

THE
MONTHLY SUMMARY
OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 561/1A-A

JANUARY 1936



Dispute between Ethiopia
and Italy

Dispute between the U.S.S.R.
and Uruguay

Annual Subscription 8/
Single Copies 1

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies 20c.

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
8 WEST 41st STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.
46 MT VERNON STREET
BOSTON MASS

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G ALLEN AND UNWIN LTD
Agents of THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
49 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON WC1

Agents for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA
1 WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, NO 1

JANUARY 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
I Summary of the Month January 1935	2	VII Technical Organisations	
II Obituary		1 Economic and Financial Organisation	
1 Tribute to His late Majesty King George V	3	(a) Work of the Financial Committee	10
2 Tribute to the late Mr Arthur Hender	5	(b) Committee of Experts on International Loan Contracts	0
3 Tribute to the late M. Jules Destroismais	6	(c) Composition of the Financial Committee	0
III Political Questions		(d) Composition of the Economic Committee	10
1 Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy	8	2 Communications and Transit	
2 Dispute between the U.S.S.R. and Uruguay	9	(a) Ratification and Entry into Force of the Rome Convention of 1932 on Railways	0
3 International Repression of Terrorism	10	(b) Frontier Traffic by Rail	0
4 The Chaco Dispute	11	(c) Signals at Level Crossings	0
IV Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments		(d) Customs Union for Liquid Fuel and Air Traffic	0
President of the Conference	11	(e) Broadcasting and Peace	1
V Arms in the Free Zones		5 Health Organisation	
1 Definition	12	(a) Work of the Health Committee	
Situation in the Free City	12	(b) Conference on Biological Standardisation	0
Mandates		(c) Meeting of the Bureau of the Health Committee	0
Work of the Commission	13	(d) Compensation of the Health Committee	4
VI Legal and Constitutional Questions		VIII Social and Humanitarian Work	
1 Revision of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice		1 Traffic in Opium	
Conditions of Voting on Requests for the Permanent Court's Advisory Opinions	16	(a) Conference on the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs	1
3 Composition of the Council	17	(b) Supervisory Body Postponement of date for forwarding Statement of World Drug Requirements	0
4 Constitution and Working of League Committees	17		
5 Rome International Institute for the Unification of Private Law	18		
6 International Engagements			
Registration of Treaties	18		

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section, League of Nations, Geneva.

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

	PAGE		PAGE
"Refugees"		VII New League Publications	
(a) International Assistance to Refugees	5	Monthly Bulletin of Statistics	28
(b) Execution of the Council's Recommendation	16	VIII Fifth Annual League Meeting	29
3 Assistance to Indigent Persons	4		
Meeting of the Committee of Experts	26		
4 Traffic in Women and Children	7		
Sub-Committee on the Repres- sion of Smuggling	27		
V Protection of Minorities			
1 Minorities in Upper Silesia	7	I. Thirteenth Session of the Court	29
2 Minorities in Albania	27	2. Resignation of Mr. Wang Chung Hui	9
3. The Losinger & Co. Case		3. The Pape-Cudky Enterprise Case	29
4. The Pape-Cudky Enterprise Case			9
		SUPPLEMENT No I	
		Draft Convention for International Pro- tection and Rehabilitation of Torture-victims	30
		SUPPLEMENT No II	
		Draft Convention for the Creation of an International Criminal Court	34
		SUPPLEMENT No III	
		General Regulations on Committees	39

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

January, 1936

The main feature in the League's activity during January was the ninth ordinary session of the Council.

The Council paid a tribute to His late Majesty King George V and to a recall of the memory of Mr. Arthur Henderson and M. Jules Desbals, both of whom had co-operated in the work of the League.

The conflict between Ethiopia and Italy is still of concern to the League. The Committee of Thirteen which was instructed to examine the situation as a whole bearing in mind the provisions of the Covenant submitted to the Council a report which was adopted by that body. In this report the Committee observed that the war was still continuing in Ethiopia and that the vast majority of Members of the League "are appalled" "and have agreed upon to help toward a speedy restoration of peace." The Committee saw no possibility of giving effect to the request of the Ethiopian Government that a world-wide survey of the Convention on that subject had not yet come into force.

The Committee of Eighteen has set up an Expert Committee to collect information as to the state of trade between the countries applying sanctions and Italy. Another Expert Committee will be appointed to conduct a technical examination of the conditions

governing the trade in and transport of petroleum.

The United Kingdom Government informed the Secretary General of its conversations with the French, Hellene, Turkish and Yugoslav Governments on the interpretation of the obligation incurred by Members of the League towards those who owing to the application of Article 6 might be subject to attack by the Covenant-breaking State. It conveyed to the Secretary General the substance of the agreement reached for joint action in the event of an outbreak of hostilities in the Mediterranean owing to the application of sanctions.

* * *

The Council heard the representatives of the USSR and Uruguay on the dispute that had arisen between these two countries relating to Uruguay's having given notice of the interruption of her diplomatic relations with the USSR. The Council hoped that the interruption would be temporary and that the two Governments would take the first suitable opportunity of renewing diplomatic relations.

* * *

The Council considered the situation in Diamang and adopted the opinion of the Permanent Court of International Justice concerning the breach by the Senate of the Free City's Constitution. The Council stressed the

necessity that the Senate should govern the Free City in conformity with the Constitution

* * *

The Council also dealt with the work of the

Mandates Commission the Financial Committee the Communications and Transit Organisation the Health Organisation the Committee on International Assistance to Refugees etc

II—OBITUARY

1 Tributes to His late Maj. King George V

The Council held a formal meeting on January 1st to pay a tribute to the memory of King George V

The President Mr Bruce representative of Australia spoke as follows

'It is with a profound sense of grief that in my capacity as President of the nineteenth session of the Council it is my duty on your behalf to express our sorrow at the death of King George V and our sympathy with Queen Mary the other Members of the Royal Family and the British nation

In the early hours of this morning a passing world lament with a feeling of almost personal bereavement of the death of the beloved Sovereign of the British Empire

His life was dedicated to the service of his people. His aims were their happiness and well-being

During twenty five years in the most critical and difficult period of the world's history His Majesty reigned over the British Empire. With each passing year the trust, admiration and love of his people strengthend. All those sentiments deep rooted in an ordinarily undemonstrative people found expression in the Jubilee celebrations of last year. The celebrations afforded a spectacle of unparalleled loyalty and affection. They bore testimony to his love of service he left conception of duty, and his broad human sympathy.

In their hour of joy and happiness the world rejoiced with the British people. In their hour of sorrow and affliction the world mourns with them. Do not these common hours of joy and suffering draw all peoples closer together? Do they not greatly contribute to that mutual understanding and sympathy upon which must be based the League's ideal of universal peace?

During his lifetime His Majesty King George never wavered in his efforts to establish world peace and a better understanding between nations. Is not our common sorrow at his death another step to and the achievement of that which he so earnestly desired? During his long reign he laboured with a singular devotion to duty which was an example during his life and will remain an inspiration not only to his own people but to the world.

The Members of the Council in turn expressed their appreciation of the late King's eminent qualities and offered their sympathy to the Royal family as senators themselves in the mourning of the Commonwealth of British nations

M Léger (France) said that a great people

which under the high moral authority of its most noble and revered sovereign had always been warmly associated both in the defence and in the organisation of peace which ever project for international solidarity was now in mourning. At a moment when everyone bowed in silence before the grief of the Royal family and the affliction of a whole nation he desired to say that his country's friendship for the British people bore the profound impress of so many trials, of the pursuance of so many efforts and the sharing of many common hopes

Baron Meissi (Italy) said that King George V surrounded by his people whom he often had guided the destinies of his country during twenty six years. He had now passed away, but his memory would live after him in eloquent testimony to a noble life of enlightenment and virtue. The memory of this great Sovereign was linked with that of a fellowhip consecrated in a tragic hour of history

M Litvinoff (USSR) after mentioning the close ties that united the British people to its Sovereign added

Our co-operation in the organisation of the League of Nations has enabled us to understand each other's views better. We are aware that under the guidance of their King the British nation throughout his reign successfully coped with great difficulties both during and after the War. Late in the British Government it has been engaged in the difficult task of making the world safe for peace—a work in which it has had the co-operation of all the Members of the Council. It is thus that we are able to pay tribute to him in their sorrow at this present time.

M de Madariaga (Spain) said that the Spanish people was united to the British nation by many centuries of history. We have always appreciated the aid and its political gravitas stability and discipline which have made it one of the most solid constructions of the universal city. We are endeavouring to build. Let the memory of their great King strengthen still further the people who have lost him.

M Beck (Poland) said that throughout his glorious reign such as historical events His Majesty King George V gave proof of the greatest qualities of a monarch. While his memory remained indissolubly bound up with the greatest crisis in modern history while

the effort on the battlefield as in him he found that the symbol of the home country he be true during the patriotic period following upon it in the political life of the British Empire which is an eternal condition of the stability of the whole world.

M. Rui Cunazu (Argentina) said that the death of King George V was a magnificent emblem of the greatness of the British Empire had caused profound grief in the Argentine which was bound to the British people by more than a century of friendship.

M. Lestoso (Portugal) said that his country and the United Kingdom were bound by centuries of friendship and good will during peace and war extending over more than six centuries. This alliance rooted in the past had created fraternity which it seemed that nothing could break. They had a long history of common sacrifice which made the grief of the British Empire the grief of the people he addressed. The noble qualities of King George commanded respect and admiration.

M. March (Denmark) said that his country esteemed the greatest affection for King George V whose mother was a Danish princess. He referred to Denmark's friendship for the British nation which had exercised an important influence on its social and political development.

M. Gómez Villegas (Chile) referred to the links which united his country with the United Kingdom and which had been formed and strengthened during a century and a half of comprehension, freedom and loyal collaboration. English names in the written page are some of the finest and most decisive pages of Chilean history.

M. İsmet İnönü (Turkey) expressed his sorrow at the departure of King George and for the sadness and insult, for which he was responsible, the sovereign of millions of subjects scattered throughout the world and the head of State that were also tragic members of the family of nations. Under his reign Turkey was able to establish the foundations of a free and loyal friendship with the United Kingdom.

M. Titulescu (Romania) said that the strong link that bound Romania to the people the world gave her cause to feel their great sorrow as in one for rational mourning. In the Court in own right mention was made of His Highness King George I of Romania, through whom the world would always remember with gratitude the great part played by the British Empire and its greatest sovereign.

in bringing about their national unity. He would never forget the privilege that had fallen to him to represent his country at the Court of St. James on several occasions. He had always considered that intimate and constant collaboration with the British people as the best political school of his life. The most durable result of that training was the pride he felt in belonging to the human race whose yearnings for justice and the ideal could never be assuaged. To seek for peace, a the political testament left by King George the Fifth Romania undertook to exert that testament with determination.

M. Zaloumehdo (Lebanon) felt that the woes suffered by the British Empire extended beyond the confines of that vast realm to the most distant countries. The universal sorrow arose from the fact that the King's death reminded people throughout the world of the many lessons that might be learnt from that source of knowledge in the art of governing in freedom and with justice.

Mr. Eden (United Kingdom) thanked the Members of the Council in the following word:

In the representation of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom I wish to express to my fellow Members of the Council our deep appreciation of their expressions of sympathy on the occasion of the death of our beloved sovereign George the Fifth. The Council will forgive the emotion with which I speak. To every one of his many millions of subjects throughout the world the death of His Majesty has brought a sense of heavy loss. To those whose proud duty it has been to serve him and paid intimate sorrow.

We live in a time of storm and strife. We tread warily on shifting winds. But to us in my country there has been one sure rock—the personality of our King. Through all those troublous years he has stood the symbol of all that we repudiate of the qualities to which we as Englishmen aspire. Now he has left us. We mourn him deeply and sincerely. For we feel that we have lost him not merely the ruler but the father of his people. He is dead but he will live on in the hearts of his loyal and faithful subjects. From you the great Council of nations my country has today received warm and generous sympathy. We mourn and you have mourned with us. For the words that you have spoken for the sympathy that you have expressed I tender to you on behalf of the British people our sincere and heartfelt thanks.

The President as representative of one of the countries members of the League of Nations which mourned the loss of their Sovereign deigned to add a note himself with the thoughts that had been expressed by the representative of Great Britain.

- Tribute to the late Mr Arthur Henderson

On January 11th the Council paid a tribute to the memory of Mr Arthur Henderson President of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments who had died on October 10th 1935.

The President Mr Bruce (Australia) said that the Council desired to express its sympathy with the British nation and with Mr Henderson's family at the death of a great servant of peace. He would confine himself to recalling certain of his international activities and in particular his work at Geneva.

In 1921 Mr Henderson as a member of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom took a prominent part in the work of the Assembly and lent his aid to the drafting of the Geneva Protocol. From 1928 to 1931 he was Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs and represented the United Kingdom on the Council. In that capacity he participated in a series of important events in international affairs. He signed on behalf of the United Kingdom the Optional Clause and the General Act. He helped to frame the Convention for Financial Assistance and the Convention to Improve the Means of Preventing War. He took an active part in the efforts to harmonise the Covenant of the League with the Brand Kellogg Pact. In addition he participated in a large measure in the work of the Hague Conference of 1930 and in the Naval Conference of the same year.

But above all his energies were diverted towards the preparations for the Disarmament Conference. His main activities in the cause of peace and those rare personal qualities which Members of the Council had had a special opportunity of appreciating when Mr Henderson presided over the session of the Council in January 1931 when responsible for his unanimous appointment as President of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments. Rarely had such confidence been more fully justified. For to that Conference Mr Henderson—for a period of four years—devoted in full measure his time and energy. Although the difficulties encountered by the Conference and his persistent and unwearied efforts to overcome them contributed largely towards the aggravation of his state of health Mr Henderson never faltered in fulfilling his difficult task to the end. Whatever their views on the many controversial aspects of disarmament every delegation to the Conference admired his great qualities as a President and as a man. They appreciated his unfailing courage even at the most difficult moments. They were impressed by his grasp of ideals and realities

and his impartiality and his kindness of heart made a deep impression on everyone who came into contact with him.

Mr Eden (United Kingdom) thanked the President for the moving words in which he had spoken of the late Mr Arthur Henderson. No one who worked with him and valued his friendship as did Mr Eden in the last and most difficult years of Mr Henderson's life could fail to appreciate his single mind, his devotion to his task as President of the Disarmament Conference and his per everan. and complete incentity. The great work which he did in those years even if it did not succeed as he and everyone else had so ardently desired was nevertheless a fitting end to a career which was entwined with the achievement of his own character and personality. Mr Henderson's experience of public life covered nearly half a century of continuous activity including local government and industrial conciliation and later the work of Home Secretary and delegate to the Assembly of 1924 and of Foreign Secretary from 1929 to 1931.

He referred to Mr Henderson's transit in negotiations as President of the Disarmament Conference and to his broad and kindly humanity his fearless courage and his absolute unity of purpose.

Other Members of the Council then spoke of Mr Henderson and expressed their sympathy to the United Kingdom representative.

M Laval (France) said that Mr Henderson had devoted himself to the cause of the reduction of armaments and of reconciliation in Europe with an enthusiasm and faith which compelled admiration. Despite ever increasing difficulties he had never for a moment despaired of ultimate success. He had conceived lively designs; events had not always served him well.

M Litvinoff (USSR) referred to Mr Henderson's efforts to bring about that good understanding between the nations which was essential to the establishment and maintenance of peace. He could testify to the great devotion he had shown in the cause of disarmament. If the Conference had failed it was certainly in spite of the great work done by its President. Everyone regretted the failure of the Conference and could see now the sad results which were the outcome of that failure—namely an enormous race in armament. But the hope must still be entertained that the day would come when the work done in the Conference under Mr Henderson's direction could be taken up again perhaps with more chance of success and with final result.

M de Madariaga (Spain) said that not only

the United Kingdom but the world had lost a great citizen. Torture in them were now the chief enemies of the League of Nations and one of those who had best deserved that name was Mr Henderson.

Mr. L. T. (T. T.) all died to Mr. Henderson, deep faith in progress in international relations and his devotion to his sometimes thankless task. It was a task which had always won for him the esteem of the Polish Government and the sympathy of public opinion.

I extend my best (Felicite) and that by Mr. Henderson's death the cause of peace had suffered a great loss. His unceasing work for Disarmament was remembered with deep feeling.

I do my best (Portuguese) to express my sincere sympathy to his widow and child that in losing him the world had lost one of the most ardent supporters of the ideal of peace.

3. Tributes to the late M. Jules Destry

On January 10th in the Council of Labor repudiated a resolution of France appurtenant to intellectual co-operation questions paid a tribute to the memory of one of those who had done most for the cause of intellectual co-operation.

At the beginning of the month there had died in Brussels M. Jules Destry Minister of State of Belgium in war vice Chairman of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation Chairman of the Permanent Commission on Arts and Letters and a member of the Directors Committee of the International Museums Office. This list alone sufficed to show the part so nobly played by M. Destry in the most varied fields of Intellectual Co-operation work. Just as his legal knowledge had enabled him to work vigorously for the protection of intellectual rights so his great experience of art had led him to share in all forms of intellectual co-operation in the field of art. As a member of the International Committee from its inception he had throughout given of his best to the cause of "World Co-operation".

The rapporteur expressed his regrets and respectful sympathy to the Destry family and country.

The President Mr. Bruce (in French) on behalf of the Council, associated himself with the tribute paid to the late M. Destry and with the expression of sympathy to the wife of his family.

III—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

1. Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy

On January 3d the Ethiopian Government sent a note to the Secretary General regarding the fact that on several occasions it had denounced violation of the laws of war committed by the Italian military authorities in Ethiopia and in particular bombardments of Red Cross ambulances. The Ethiopian Government accordingly requested the League to undertake an impartial enquiry into the way in which the hostilities were being conducted by the two belligerent armies.

The Italian Government on the other hand maintained that it had informed the International Committee of the Red Cross in Geneva—either via or in writing—that it might think fit to issue a fact sheet by the Ethiopian of the Red Cross emblem of the use of dum-dum bullets and of other atrocities committed in violation of the rules of the Geneva Conventions pertaining especially wounded dead and prisoners. The document on the subject forwarded by the Ethiopian Government were communicated to the members of the League.

On January 10th the Ethiopian Government sent another note and that the enquiry it had requested on January 3d would now be of

less value since such an enquiry had not been made by the Swedish Government. The note further denounced the impropriety of any attempt to convert the demand for an enquiry into the atrocities committed by Italian authorities into a political enquiry in preparation for a violation of Ethiopia's independence and integrity. The Ethiopian Government did not recognise that Italy had any right of expansion in Africa contrary to the Covenant and especially Article 10. The Government was not in any way bound by agreements concluded in regard to Ethiopia by Italy with third Powers. Its acceptance in September 1935 of the plan prepared by the Committee of Five was conditional upon modifications on the part of the Italian side, that a plan of a similar nature had been issued for by the Ethiopian Government without any connection with the Italian conflict and as the accomplishment of the League's duty of giving its disinterested collective and international co-operation to all State Member who deserve it.

The Committee of Fifteen which had been instructed on December 10th by the Council to examine the situation in a single report appear in the light of the information which the

Committee may procure bearing in mind the provisions of the Covenant considered these various communications on January 10th and 11th and on the 3rd made a unanimous report which was adopted by the Council the Italian representative abstaining.

The report observed that war was continuing in Eritrean territory and added that the great majority of the Members of the League were applying the measure concerted in the Co-ordination Committee for the purpose of contributing to the speedy restoration of peace.

As regard the application for financial assist-
ance previously made by Eritrea the Committee pointed out that the Convention on Financial Assistance to which the Ethiopian Government referred had not come into force and there appeared to be no possibility of providing for the formulation of such assistance at the moment.

In regard to the Ethiopian Government's demand for an impartial enquiry that Government did not press its request and the Committee did not think it was for it to comply with the request in the present circumstances.

The report concluded as follows:

When on December 10th the Council instructed the Committee to examine the situation as a whole it had primarily in view the necessity of putting an end to the war a question which has been the constant preoccupation of the Members of the League since last October. In accordance with their international undertaking they have concerted economic and financial measures being arranged by the present desire to re-establish a just peace as speedily as possible. They have always been anxious to neglect no opportunity of facilitating and hastening the settlement of the dispute through an agreement between the Parties within the framework of the Covenant. The Committee of Thirteen for its part declares that if such an opportunity had existed to-day it would at once have submitted suggestions to the Council. It was not able to do so should more favourable circumstances arise. At present it can only advise to watch the situation carefully in accordance with the mandate which it received from the Council on December 10th.

The Committee will meet whenever its Chairman deems this to be necessary. It will also be convened at the request of one of its Members or one of the Parties.

The Committee of Eighteen which met on January 1st voted two resolutions. In the first it requested the Chairman of the Co-ordination Committee to convene the Committee of Experts already in existence at as early a date as might prove convenient and to invite that Committee to examine the replies received

from Governments to the Co-ordination Committee's proposals via the first session of the Experts and to take whether by questionnaire or otherwise all measures necessary for the collection and publication of statistical and other information concerning the state of trade between the countries applying these proposals and Italy and the Italian colonies.

In a second resolution the Committee of Eighteen recalling its proposal of November 6th 1935 to the effect that measure of embargo should be extended to certain article as soon as the condition was arrived to render this extension effective had been realised decided without prejudice to the proposals which it may be fit to submit to the political decision of Governments to appoint a committee of experts to conduct a technical examination of the conditions governing the trade in and transport of petroleum and its derivatives by pipelines and so on with a view to submitting an early report to the Committee of Eighteen on the effectiveness of the proposed measures of embargo to the above mentioned commodities.

The Chairman of the Committee was at the same time asked to inform a certain number of Governments to appoint experts to serve on a committee for this purpose.

On January 4th the Chairman of the Co-ordination Committee M de Vasconcellos summoned the Expert Committee to meet on January 9th and the Committee on the technical examination of the conditions governing the trade in and transport of petroleum and its derivatives on February 3rd.

The Expert Committee met with M Westman as Chairman on January 9th and went rapidly through the information supplied by governments since the last Session as to the steps taken by them to apply the measures proposed in application of Article 16. It then considered what should be done to collect information on the trade of various countries with Italy and appointed Sub-Committees to consider

1 Communications from Governments relating to Proposals I III and IV

Communication relating to Proposal II

3 Matters connected with the drafting of the questionnaire on trade with Italy

The following issue of the *Monthly Summary* will contain an account of the work of the Expert Committee and of its Sub-Committees.

* * *

On January 2nd the Government of the United Kingdom sent the Chairman of the Co-ordination Committee a Memorandum on the exchange of views that had taken place

* See Monthly Summary Vol 4 No 6 page 21

was that to arm it and the launch the trial. Government in connection with art. I, § 7 of the Covenant. The Memorandum dated Oct. 1, th to the Co-operation Committee had recommended that no proposal for action under Article 16 of the Covenant were made on the basis of paragraph 7 of that article b which the member of the League agreed with the other that they could mutually support one another in carrying out any military measure agreed at one of their meetings by the Covenant-breaking State. The application of this principle universal

it was believed to the general co-operation of those Members of the League who by reason of their military situation or their geographical situation are most immediately concerned. It had therefore in the particular case to be determined whether the State was a participant or not required to be prepared to provide concrete assistance and if so what would be the precise character of that assistance.

The United Kingdom Government decided in the first instance to ask the French Government to hear the interpretation paragraph 3 of Article 16 to do that Government. This enquiry was put to the French Government on October 1st and in the course of an oral reply the view of that Government at the point in question was that the French Government fully intended to fulfil its obligations completely in this but even each of the Member of the League in respect of that one of them who may have been attacked by the Covenant-breaking State if that state had been engaged already about the application of the provisions of the said Article the execution of which shall have been decided upon in common. The definition of the general principle was satisfactory to His Majesty's Government but there was certain point concerning its practical application to the present dispute which required a view.

Further discussions took place between the two Governments and on October 16th the French Government made a statement to His Majesty's Government in writing to the effect that it had interpreted the obligation of each Member of the League of Nations in respect of them as being a result of the failure in application of Article 16 to be exposed to attack by the Covenant-breaking State and as a natural result of such a state of war it had a right to act in self-defence.

This was still further discussed and in the light of the views of the French. The French agreed that the United Kingdom

Government itself seemed to share this view since it offered the French Government the assurance that it could not take the initiative in any measure against Italy which would not be in conformity with the decisions taken or to be taken by the League of Nations in full agreement with France. Strengthened by this assurance the French Government were in a still better position to confirm in the clearest and most precise manner that in a possible attack by Italy upon Great Britain by reason of the latter's collaboration in the international action undertaken by the League of Nations and pursued in concert with France French support of Great Britain was assured full, and in accordance with the framework of the interpretation which the Government of the two countries were in agreement in placing upon the obligation provided for in Article 16 of the Covenant.

Following on this agreement there were conversations between the naval military and air staff of the two countries relating solely to warlike plans in the event of an outbreak of hostilities in the Mediterranean owing to the application of sanctions. No other contingency such as the return on the northern frontier of France was considered.

His Majesty's Government made similar enquiries subsequently from the Government of Greece, Turkey and Yugoslavia. The replies received from the three Governments after consultation with one another left no doubt of their readiness faithfully to apply all the obligation of war upon them under the Covenant in consequence of measures taken in application of Article 16.

His Majesty's Government also learnt that on December 1st the French Government were informed by the three Governments of the enquiry made by His Majesty's Government and of the assurances given in reply and that the Italian Government were also informed by the French Government of the fact that conversation had recently taken place between the French and British tanks and also of the assurance given to His Majesty's Government by the Turkish, Greek and Yugoslav Governments in reply to enquires made at Istanbul and Athens and Belgrade.

The Turkish Government also enquiry was made by the United Kingdom Government for the same purpose in exchange. The latter Government acceded to this request and to a similar request made by the Yugoslav Government.

In a series of communications the representations of Prince Jules of France and Yugoslavia confirmed the actual given in regard to

them in the British memorandum whilst the Romanian and Czechoslovakian representatives said that the reply furnished to the British Government by Yugoslavia Greece and Turkey had been given in complete agreement with them.

On January 4th the Spanish delegation announced that having been informed by the United Kingdom Government of the constitution, that it had had with the delegates of France Greece Turkey and Yugoslavia regarding the application of certain provision of Article 16 paragraph 3 of the Covenant Spain could only repeat that she could always honour her engagements and that as regards the specific case of the Mediterranean the Government of the Republic considered that inasmuch as the hypothesis contemplated was linked with the application of sanctions if it were thought necessary to study the case it should be studied in the committees set up for that purpose at Geneva so as to ensure that the article in question was applied as effectively as possible.

* DISPUTE BETWEEN USSR AND URUGUAY

On January 4th the Secretary General was informed by Mr Litvinoff People's Commissar for Foreign Affairs of the USSR that the Plenipotentiary of that country in Montevideo had received from the Government of Uruguay a declaration of suspension of diplomatic relations between that country and the USSR. Prior to this communication the Uruguayan Government had made no complaint against the Soviet Government and no dispute existed between the two countries. The Soviet Government therefore considered that the rupture of diplomatic relations without previous recourse to the methods laid down in Article 1 paragraph 1 of the Covenant* constituted a serious breach of one of the fundamental principles of the League. In accordance with Article 11 paragraph 2 the USSR Government therefore drew the Council attention to the situation.

Some days afterwards the Soviet Government sent a copy of the communiqué addressed by the Uruguayan Government to the USSR Plenipotentiary in Montevideo as well as the Plenipotentiary's reply. The letter dated December 7th 1935 from the Uruguayan Government to the Soviet representative in

Montevideo stated that the Government had decided to suspend diplomatic relations with the Soviet Union Owing to serious disturbances that had recently occurred in Brazil the Government of that country had informed the Uruguayan Foreign Minister that the Soviet Government through its Legation in Montevideo had given support to Communist elements in Brazil moreover at the Congress of the Third International held in Moscow in July 1933 several speakers had expressed their sympathy for M Presta Head of the Brazilian revolutionary movement No distinction could be made between the Third International and the Soviet Government. Moreover according to information obtained by the Uruguayan Government at the Soviet Legation in Montevideo had issued bearer cheques for large sums and for objects that could not be determined although there was strong reason to believe that these sums had served to support the revolutionary movement in Brazil.

In his reply the USSR representative in Montevideo after stating that his Government had several times declared that there was no connection between the Communist International and the Soviet Government asserted that the Soviet Legation had never given any direct or indirect assistance to political parties in South America and had never remitted funds to Brazil or to any other country by cheque or in any other way.

In the Council on January 5th Mr Litvinoff (USSR) said that by breaking off relations with the Soviet Union without submitting its dispute to arbitration or to enquiry by the Council in accordance with Article 1 of the Covenant Uruguay had violated that instrument Article 1 must be applied whatever the nature of the dispute. Although that statement was not to the point did not mean that it did not also concern rupture that did not lead immediately to war. Mr Litvinoff then rejected all the accusations against his Government's representative in Montevideo and referred to the fact that at the beginning of 1934 long before the establishment of a Soviet Legation in that town there had on several occasions been political disturbances both in Brazil and in Uruguay. The Soviet Legation during the two years of its existence had received a sum of \$1,000 Am in US dollar. No part of that sum had been remitted to any place outside Uruguay. He therefore asked the Uruguayan Government to furnish the Council with proof of its assertions in regard to the cheques.

The Uruguayan representative M Gómez

* Article 11 paragraph 2 reads "The Members of the League agree that if there should arise between them any dispute likely to lead to a rupture they will submit the matter either to arbitration or judicial settlement or to enquiry by the Council and they agree in no case to go to war until three months after the award by the arbitrators or the judicial decision or the report by the Council."

Uruguay - that several occasions had been had to lead to a better relation with the Soviet Union. This had been connected with the work made in Moscow up to the time of their diplomatic mission. It referred to discussions in the Inter-Union of the Third International on the subject of the position of Latin America. He said that the Uruguayan Government had given its firm support to its neighbours and to America in the struggle for order and peace. Other Members of the Council would in their circumstances have done the same. He had moreover full faith in the value of diplomatic relations, and that was a fact he had. This was a matter of the domestic jurisdiction of a State and the right of a Member of national account such as Uruguay to do what was done entirely within its sovereign power.

It had been replied that the legal basis of the Cuban argument. He added that the League of Nations had made a number of resolutions in support of its decision and was bound to furnish a copy of the same.

M. Gouraud replied that his Government's decision was a purely domestic matter and that it was not bound to apply the Council's report from the point of view of Uruguay or the information received from banks and diplomatic sources.

He further pleaded the representations of the two parties and declarations by the Argentine and Chilean governments in favour of the Uruguayan contention. The Council on the motion of the President voted the representative of Romania, M. Tita, to act as a rapporteur of Spain and Denmark to submit a report.

On January 4th the rapporteur phrased the Council the following resolution which was adopted:

We consider the representation of the Government of Uruguay to give the ground demanded by the Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics that the question in case of

the intervention of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics is stated that it is agreed to the request to make the present intervention. Let this be done with the object of leaving the political situation of the country to the people of the country, to have the

Government of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to make a final decision on the question of the

intervention of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

diplomatic relation between Uruguay and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics will be temporary, and that the two countries will take a favourable opportunity of renewing their relations.

Invite the two parties to refrain from any act which might be harmful to the interests of peace and to the maintenance of their diplomatic relations in future.

After the resolution had been adopted the President Mr. Price (Australia) remarked that the statements which had been made and especially those dealing with the internal affairs of some countries represented solely the personal opinion of the individual Member that had made them.

Mr. the Council's opinion the Brazilian Government through its Consul General in Geneva expressed its thanks to the President of the Council for the distinguished manner in which he had upheld the traditions of the League of Nations.

The representatives of the Argentina and Chile on their side announced on behalf of their Governments that they disapproved of the declarations made in the Council concerning domestic incidents that had occurred in certain countries.

3. INTERNATIONAL REPRESSES OF TERRORISM

The Committee for the International Repression of Terrorism set up under a Council resolution of December 10th 1933 held a second session at Geneva from January 11 to 15th 1934. Its first session was held from April 20th to May 8th 1933.*

The Committee revised the provisions concerning the prevention and punishment of terrorism previously drawn up by it and examined the report concerning an International Criminal Court submitted at its first session by a member.

The Committee thought that it would be preferable to submit to a draft Convention to States for their consideration. The purpose of the first would be the prevention and punishment of terrorism; that of the second the creation of an International Criminal Court. The Committee decided to adopt this method owing to the fact that differences of opinion had arisen as regards the physical and the durability of creating such a Court. Under the system of State "which bore no responsibility for an offence committed without its knowledge or consent to the International and Criminal Courts to examine whether the opinion of the various contracting powers to the first

Convention only. On the other hand the signature and acceptance by a State of the Convention on the International Criminal Court is subject to the State's accepting that for the prevention and repression of terrorism.

The two draft conventions are added as Supplements to this issue of the *Monthly Summary*.

In submitting its report the Committee requested the Council to forward it and the draft convention to Government for their observation.

These observations should reach the Secretary General by July 15th 1936 in order that they may be communicated to the Assembly at its ordinary session of 1936 which will have to decide whether a diplomatic conference should be held in 1937 to draw up the Conventions contemplated by the Committee.

The report added that the Committee might if necessary hold a session shortly after the close of the Assembly's next ordinary session in order to make a final revision of the texts to be submitted to the diplomatic conference in the light of the observations of Governments and of discussions in the Assembly.

On January 2nd the Council on a report

from the Italian Representative agreed to the proposed procedure and requested the Secretary General to transmit the Committee's report to the Governments of the Members of the League and of Germany, the United States of America, Brazil, Costa Rica, France, Egypt and Japan with the request that the Governments would be so good as to transmit to him by July 15th next the observations which they might wish to make. It was also decided to place the report of the Committee, together with the draft conventions and the Governments' observations on the agenda of the next ordinary session of the Assembly.

4. THE CHAOS IN PERU

In a communication of January 4th the representatives of Peru and Chile informed the Secretary General that the Peruvian Minister at Buenos Aires had made further progress in the settlement of the Chaos dispute. On January 1st a Protocol is signed concerning the reciprocal and integral return of prisoners of war. This Act also contains clauses with regard to reciprocal guarantees on the basis of the Protocol of June 1st 1934 and the renewal of diplomatic relations with the least possible delay.

IV—CONFERENCE FOR THE REDUCTION AND LIMITATION OF ARMAMENTS

Presidentcy of the Conference

The Council on January 2nd considered the steps to be taken having regard to the death of Mr Henderon.

Mr Ruiz Gómez (Argentina) rapporteur after alluding to the unfavourable political conditions which had caused a suspension in the work of the Conference suggested to the Council that no steps need be taken to choose a successor to Mr Henderon until the resumption of the Conference became possible. The question of the election of a new President and that of the effective resumption had best be linked together. As soon as a proposal for the convening of the conference was made either by the rapporteur or by an Member or Members of the Council would empower the Secretary General to consult the Bureau of the Conference

on the question of summoning the Conference. The latter would then begin by electing a president and proceed to consider the general situation.

The political events that had taken place since the General Conference last meeting would perhaps suggest to the Conference a programme of work influenced by the change that had taken place in the general situation.

Finally the Rapporteur reminded Members of the Council that the Naval Conference summoned by the United Kingdom Government under Article 3 of the Washington and London Naval Treaties was in session and that in response to that Government's invitation the Secretary General had sent a representative as an observer.

The Council agreed with the Rapporteur.

V—ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONS

1. DUES. SITUATION IN THE FREE CITY

On January 2nd the Council discussed the general aspects of the situation in Danzig, in the light of a report by the President of the Senate, the League High Commissioner's annual

report and of petitions emanating from the German National Social Democrat and Centre Parties. The petitions concerned the Decrees

respected. He hoped that means might be found in co-operation with the High Commissioner and the President of the Senate to bring about a pacification between the various currents of opinion in Danzig.

M Beck speaking, not only as a Member of the Council but also as representative of Poland whose vital interest in Danzig had been safeguarded by the tribute in form realized the gravity of the problem discussed and agreed that it was the Council's duty to assume responsibility for ensuring the normal operation of the Statute of the Free City. For some time past the Council had not been called upon to exercise its guarantee so far as Polish interests were concerned and he expressed his Government's satisfaction at the manner in which with the co-operation of the Danzig Senate the complex relations between Poland and the Free City had been settled. He hoped that the Senate would give proof of equal goodwill in its relations with the League. The Council could not permit the guarantee of the League to be called in question. The application of that guarantee must ensure the unrestricted liberty of action indispensable to the Senate in the good management of public affairs and the safeguarding of the legitimate interests and rights of the Danzig population as guaranteed by the Constitution. His Government could co-operate with the Council in harmonizing the different elements within the framework of the Statute of the Free City.

M Beck associated himself with the tribute paid to the High Commissioner and expressed his appreciation of the tireless efforts of the rapporteur whose authority and energy gave hope that a just and equitable settlement might be reached.

M Litvinoff representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics observed that the question before the Council was not one of differences between the Senate and the population of Danzig but of differences between the Senate and the League. The case was one of disregard by the Senate of the international obligations which as the representative of Spain remarked formed the basis of international law. It was incumbent on the Council to see that these obligations were observed and the solemn promises given by the Senate kept.

M Aras representative of Turkey and M de Vasconcellos representative of Portugal were prepared to support the measures the rapporteur might think necessary to safeguard the League's authority.

Mr Lester High Commissioner in Danzig

declared that the situation had become acute because the Government had found itself unable to comply with certain recommendations of the Council and because of the spirit evinced in the statement made to the Popular Assembly by the Head of the Government.

Mr Lester could not wait without apprehension a situation in which such formal recommendation were set aside. He had no political bias and to the view of an impartial party. He desired to settle in Danzig such problems as inevitably arose and to give full recognition to the difficulties and to the privileges of the Government but he must not fail to carry out the instruction government has mission. He could not believe that a good understanding between the Council and the Danzig Government was impossible and whilst he remained at his post he would continue to work to that end.

M Greiser President of the Senate of the Free City observed that two points emerged from the observations of the Member of the Council (1) a fear that the Free City might fail to recognize or attempt to infringe the provisions of the Statute under which it existed (2) a reproach addressed to Danzig for not having observed certain of the recommendations made by the Council at its last session. His Government had never intended to infringe or in any way oppose the application of the Constitution. With regard to the position of the High Commissioner the Senate entertained the same views as it held with regard to the Constitution. He thought further that there were no grounds for fearing any aggravation of the international situation on that score.

As to the character of absence of goodwill he admitted that the views of the Council recommended were not yet satisfactory for the Senate but he urged the Council that the difficulties were not due to any lack of goodwill but rather to a divergence of opinion between the jurists appointed by the League and those who had spoken on behalf of the Free City.

He summed up the position as follows: in September last the Council had made a recommendation to the Senate four out of which had already been put into effect. The reasons that the remaining two had not been carried out were two-fold first because the matters covered by them were not of outstanding political importance secondly because of the above divergence of legal interpretation. He acknowledged that the League was guarantor of Danzig's Constitution. That Constitution laid down that the administration of justice

should be independent of political influence — in fact it was. The Supreme Court the highest exponent of law in the Free City had given its opinion on the 1st of April and the Senate was thus faced by a divergence of legal views.

The League existed for the purpose of maintaining peace and above all to safeguard the rights of weak peoples. For the past twelve years Danzig had been regarded as the powder-magazine of Europe and the political parties owing to which this question had come before the Council had been constantly increasing this to a culminating point. The National Socialist Party removed the danger of explosion and thus contributed to the maintenance of peace in Europe. He thanked Mr. Bruce for what he had said in this connection. As regards respect for the Danzig's strength was in its right which it should not be expected to offend or to polarise considerations. Otherwise there would be possibilities of new and serious trouble in Europe. He added that Danzig was prepared to co-operate with the Council with a view to finding a way.

Mr. Eden thanked his colleagues for their support which was an encouragement to him in his difficult task. He noted the High Commissioner's belief that it was not impossible to reach an agreement between the Free City and the Council, this was characteristic of Mr. Lester's patience. He could not share the view of the President of the Senate that the failure of that body to fulfil certain undertakings which he had given to the Council concerned matters of minor importance. Mr. Cruiser had stated that the main differences were differences between jurists he could not accept that interpretation wholly untenable in the face of the evidence before the Council. He insisted that it was not possible to allow matters to follow the course which they had been allowed to take during the past month. This would not be fair to the High Commissioner to the rapporteur or to the Council. The latter body had attempted to reach a solution and he understood to encourage himself in that task conscious of the support of all his colleagues and confident that he would secure the full co-operation of the President of the Senate.

The President Mr. Bruce representative of Australia was sure that Mr. Gruener realised the imperative necessity for the co-operation of the Senate with the Council. He thanked the rapporteur for his invaluable assistance and assisted him of the support of all colleagues in his further efforts to find a solution of the problem.

On January 24th the Council again considered the situation in Danzig.

Mr. Eden presented his Report in which he recorded his own view that on September 23rd 1935 following petitions from various sections of the Danzig population the Council had endorsed the opinion of a committee of jurists to the effect that the Constitution had unquestionably been infringed in certain cases. Thereupon the Council had recommended to the Senate to bring the legislation of the Free City into conformity with the Constitution and to submit through the High Commissioner a report on the action taken in accordance with the Council's recommendation. At the same meeting the Council had taken a decision on the case of the "Tyrone" of the Meissner Lask and Schmidke and had recommended a remedy for the damage suffered by them and by other complainants similarly situated.

The rapporteur noted with satisfaction from its report to the Council that the Senate in execution of the Council's recommendations had (a) abrogated the legislative provisions of Article 132 (a) of the Criminal Code pertaining participation in association not approved by the Senate; (b) amended the Decree Law of April 4th 1934 on the wearing of uniforms; (c) modified the amendment as to the Decree Law of March 6th 1934 imposing a penalty on the manufacture and sale of uniforms or distinctive badges of an association by persons not authorised to do so. There was therefore no further objection on the core of these measures.

On the other hand the Senate had been unable to take the responsibility of abolishing the legislative enactment which had aroused most serious criticism in the Council namely the provision of the Decree Law of October 10th 1933 establishing more extensive legal protection for the good name of national education recognised by the Senate. It had also been unable to carry out the recommendations relating to Messrs. Lask and Schmidke and other complainants in a similar position. The President however subsequently advised the rapporteur that the attitude had been reconsidered and that measures were being taken to comply fully with the Council's recommendation under both these heads.

The rapporteur recommended that the Council should accept the opinion of the Permanent Court of International Justice whereby the two Decree Laws of August 10th 1933 amending the Penal Code and the Code of Criminal Procedure were incompatible with the Constitution of the Free City of which they violated certain provisions and principles. He added that

he was informed by the President of the Senate that measures were now being taken to comply with that opinion.

He noted from the High Commissioner's annual report that the Council's recommendations had not prevented the enforcement to an increasing degree of an anti-constitutional policy in Danzig each meeting of the Council last year having been followed by an intensification of the policy which the Council deplored. That being a situation which obviously could not continue he proposed that the Council should reiterate its appeal to the Senate to govern in conformity with the spirit of the Constitution. The High Commissioner observed in his report that the situation of the press as regard the reasonable rights ensured to it under the Constitution is far from satisfactory. The Senate has in several occasions had recourse to the prolonged suspension of opposition newspapers. The recent act of suspension had been taken in the name of the City of Pomerania against which an appeal could be made only to the Senate itself if it is a political and not a judicial body. The rapporteur suggested that the law of the Free City should be so amended as to allow of appeals in the case of administrative acts against the press to a court of law with the proviso that the latter should pronounce judgment within a short period to be specified. He was glad to say that he had received a formal assurance from the President of the Senate that the necessary legislation to that end would be introduced.

M. Grotter in a speech on November 27th 1935 had referred to the Danzig people as being cramped by artifices and paragraphs put together in the day of German's deepest political and physical distress. He complained that this separation (of Danzig from its mother country) was willed by the League of Nations and that that fate of the Free City was determined by the League of Nations. At the same time he expressed the hope that in Geneva where political realities are seen such very great weight the fact that the distribution of political power in Europe has been fundamentally changed cannot continue to be ignored. Speaking of the cost of the League guarantees to the Danzig people he asserted that the sum of almost twenty million goldens had been paid by Danzig in respect of League officials and committees.

The rapporteur pointed out the discrepancy of the President's statements with regard to the establishment of the Free City and the sum disbursed. (This sum actually amounted during

the last fifteen years to one and a half million goldens.)

On the other hand he thought it fair to point out that the President of the Senate on the same occasion had stated categorically that the cause of Danzig's separation from the motherland which was to provide the newly created Republic of Poland with a free outlet to the sea is spontaneously respected by the German people and also by the Free City of Danzig as a political law. He was glad to recall the statement made by the President of the Senate before the Council to the effect that the Danzig Government had never intended to infringe or in any way oppose the application of the Statute of the Free City.

The rapporteur then alluded to a petition from the opposition parties asking for the elections to the Popular Assembly held in April last to be declared invalid and unconstitutional. He suggested that examination of the substance of this petition should be suspended the Danzig Supreme Court having issued on the subject a carefully considered judgment which merited a thorough study. In this connection and referring to a previous decision of principle taken by the Council the rapporteur dismissed the Senate contention that the League could not declare a judicial decision unconstitutional on the ground that such action would be tantamount to the nullifying of the decision and therefore to the exercise of a function of state reserved for the Free City under the terms of the Constitution.

The rapporteur proposed to the Council the following resolution:

The Council

Calls upon the Senate of the Free City to take all legal measures which are quite in order to govern in conformity with the spirit of the Constitution.

Notes with satisfaction that the Senate is now taking the necessary measures to revoke the Decrees of October 10th 1933 regarding the maintenance of the old name of national association and by means of ex gratia payment to make good the prejudice which the Council causes has been caused to the petitioner Mr. Loh and Schmid and to other complainants who are in a similar situation.

Adopts the opinion of the Permanent Court of International Justice dated December 4th 1935 to the effect that the two Decrees of August 17th 1935 amending the Penal Code and the Code of Penal Procedure of Danzig are not consistent with the Constitution of the Free City.

Notes with satisfaction that the Senate is taking measures to conform to the said opinion by making the necessary amendments in the two Decree Laws in question.

The Council can with confidence leave its High Commissioner the task of advising and

asking the Dutch Government in the execution of the measures referred to above to carry out the task the High Committee now will I not be able to count on the support and influence of all the Powers represented on the Council. In this connection the Council may count more particularly on the assistance of Poland who has special interest in the Free City.

In submitting his report Mr Eden mentioned that the Danish Senate had decided to take its attitude towards the Council's recommendations, and was now preparing to give full effect to them. It was further anticipated that the Council would be taking the necessary measure to amend the so-called Law of August 9th 1935. Finally, he was assured by the President of the Senate that legislation would be enacted to improve the situation in regard to the press.

He hoped that the beginning of a new era was marked in the relations between Denmark and the League in which the Council, by governing the Free City in conformity with the spirit of the Constitution would give full and legal expression to the Council in the exercise of its guarantees.

The rapporteur thanked the representatives of Poland for the valuable assistance which that country by reason of its position in the Free City had been able to lend to the Council.

M. Edouard Massigli M. de Madarassy M. du Vasto and M. Léonoff and M. Joris in commenting on the report expressed their satisfaction at the attention it received.

M. Gressier paid a tribute to the rapporteur and pointed out that the attitude of Poland had contributed to bringing about a change of the situation which could be appreciated by the population of the Free City. In the interests of the great cause which Denmark was always prepared to serve namely the maintenance of peace and the rule of law it would return itself to the acceptance of the measures proposed by the rapporteur.

The President hoped that the troubles which had made it necessary for the Council to deal with Danzig had ended and that the unauthorised takings given by the President of the Senate would be carried out.

VI—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

I. REVISION OF THE STATUTE OF THE PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

On January 3rd the Council considered the

The Council adopted the rapporteur's conclusions and resolution.

A. MANDATES

Report of the Committee on

On January 2nd the Council dismissed the report of the Mandates Commission.

On the proposal of the rapporteur M. Titulescu (Romania) the Council noted the annual reports of the mandatory Powers and the report of the Mandates Commission.

It instructed the Secretary General to communicate to the Government of the mandatory Powers concerning the Commission's observations on the administration of the areas "former" and to request them to take the action asked for by the Commission.

It also noted that the assurances given by the Governments of the United Kingdom and France had resulted after a paragraph in of the Commercial Agreement of June 27th 1934 from any interpretation incompatible with the principle of commercial equality which governs the status of territories placed under A and B Mandates.

The Council further took note of the statement by the accredited representative of the Japanese Government to the Commission on the subject of economic equality and reserved the right if necessary to consider the argument put forward.

The Rumawaro report states that report introducing the above resolution contains an analysis of the main feature of the Commission's report frontier between the Cameroons under British Mandate and the Cameroons under French Mandate Economic equality as applied to transport administrative reform in Togoland under French Mandate and political situation in Western Samoa.

Last the rapporteur after looking through the proceedings of the Commission observed that Japan—now status as a Member of the League of Nations ended on March 7th 1934—rightly considered that she was still bound by the obligation of the Mandate which she exercises on behalf of the League in conformity with the principles laid down in Article 22 of the Covenant.

measures to put into force the Protocol concerning the amendments to the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice adopted on September 14th 1934.

The Assembly in 1935 decided that the Protocol should enter into force on February 1st 1936 even if the missing ratification of Brazil, Panama and Peru had not been received by that date. This decision was however made subject to the condition that the three States concerned gave no objection to the proposed procedure.

Baron Masi representative of Italy observed that by a letter of October 10th 1935 the Secretary General had informed Brazil, Panama and Peru of the Assembly resolution. The Governments of Brazil and Peru stated in their replies that the Protocol had been submitted to their legislative bodies with a view to ratification. Brazil raised no objection to the procedure contemplated by the Assembly and Peru expressly declared that it had no objection. As regards Panama he recalled that by a letter of July 5th 1935 the Government of that country had already informed the Secretary General that it had no objection to the Protocol entering into force. Having made no reply to the Secretary General's letter of October 10th 1935 the Government of Panama also to be considered as not opposing the entry of the amendments into force in accordance with the Assembly's resolution.

The Council accordingly decided that unless contrary to all express objections noted before February 1st 1936 the Secretary General should declare in a communication to the Governments and the Registrar of the Court that the Protocol had entered into force.

2 CONDITIONS OF VOTING ON REQUESTS FOR THE PERMANENT COURT'S ADVISORY OPINION*

On January 4th the Council considered a resolution adopted by the Assembly in 1935 on the conditions of voting requests for advisory opinions addressed to the Permanent Court of International Justice.

Baron Masi representative of Italy rapporteur recalled that the Assembly had expressed a desire that the Council examine the question in what circumstances and subject to what condition an advisory opinion may be advised for under Article 14 of the Covenant.

He suggested that the Members of the League should be given an opportunity of expressing their views within a fixed period and that the Council should have the advice of a Committee of Jurists on the legal aspect of the question.

M. d' Alvarado representative of Spain pointed out that the Assembly had originally

requested a study of this question in 1935 and insisted on the need for a speedy solution.

The Council accepted the rapporteur's suggestion.

3 COMMITTEE ON THE COUNCIL†

The Committee on the Composition of the Council met at Geneva on January 24th with M. Rocco (Italy) in the chair.

The committee noted the replies received from Governments on the subject of the Council's composition in connection with the applications made by certain States and in particular by China for a more equitable representation on the Council.

The Committee decided to continue its consideration of the subject at a subsequent session to begin on April 2nd and requested M. Rocco and M. Fourqurean (Chairman and Vice Chairman) to submit a statement to serve as a basis for discussion.

The following took part in the meeting: M. Luis Gómez (Argentina), M. Pfleiderer (Austria), M. Bourquin (Belgium), Lord Cranborne (United Kingdom), M. Renaud (Canada), M. Quo Tai Chin (China), M. Tercador (Spain), M. Massaghi (France), M. Adel Rocco (Italy), M. Lehmann (Latvia), M. Toledo (Peru), M. Komorowski (Poland), M. Antonescu (Romania), M. Westman (Sweden), M. Cemal Hünni (Turkey) and M. Stoy (U.S.S.R.).

4 CONSTITUTION AND WORKING OF LEAGUE COMMITTEES‡

On January 4th the Council considered the question of the constitution and working of League Committees.

The Assembly in 1935 adopted most of the conclusions of a special committee which had been instructed to study the constitution, practice and procedure of League Committees with a view to proposing corrections, adjustments and improvements. The Assembly asked the Council to take steps to carry out the general suggestions contained in the special committee report which it regarded as a statement of principles for the Council's guidance.

M. Massaghi representative of France in his report to the Council submitted a set of general regulations dealing inter alia with the appointment of committees, their duration, their programmes of work.

* See 'Monthly Summary' Vol. XV No. 9 page 9.

† See 'Monthly Summary' Vol. XV No. 4 page 4.

‡ See the text of these regulations Supplement No. III.

He invited the Council to endorse the Assembly's conclusions as regard certain co-ordinations called for special organisation.

He suggested that before the Council emitted for a form of the Communications and Transit Organisation it should ask the advisory Committee of the latter to submit new draft rules of procedure to be based on the recommendations of the special committee.

As for the reform of the Health Organisation he pointed out that the Bureau of the Health Committee had already been re-organized in accordance with the suggestions approved by the Assembly. Before however submitting a final proposal he asked the Council to arrange for the Office International d'Hygiène publique to be consulted as to the part which it would have to play within the framework of the reforms contemplated.

As regards the advisory Committee on the Trade in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs he proposed that the Council should decide to increase the membership of the Committee subsequently, the number of additional seats to be created.

In presenting his report M. Maugis observed before the Council that in drafting the regulations submitted an effort had been made to express in the form of simple rules the chief preoccupations of the Committee of Experts, the need for introducing some method and unity in the control of "dangerous" traffic and the necessity for protecting the technical work of the League from the danger of routine. He expressed the hope that the Council would not make too large a use of its power to derogate from these regulations and suggested that the principles governing the appointment of members of committee should be kept in mind by Governments.

M. de Vasconcelos, representative of Portugal made a reservation with reference to the proposed reform of the Health Organisation.

M. de Madrid, representative of Spain also stated him if with the remarks of the rapporteur.

M. Maugis in reply to M. de Vasconcelos, observations laid stress on the fact that the Health Organisation would remain on a provisional basis until the Office International d'Hygiène publique had been consulted.

The Council agreed with the rapporteur's proposal.

5. REPORT ON INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR THE UNIFICATION OF PRIVATE LAW

Appointment of a Member of the Governing Body

On January 2nd the Council on the proposal

of Baron Alois (Italy) rapporteur appointed for a period of one year as a member of the Governing Body of the Rome International Institute for the Unification of Private Law M. A. Argumosa Professor of Commercial Law at Rome University formerly Under Secretary of State at the Ministry of Corporations to succeed M. Rocco who died last year.

6. INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS

Property of Trentes

The treaties and international engagements registered by the Secretariat of the League during January include:

A Treaty of Friendship, non-aggression, arbitration and conciliation signed at Ankara October 17th 1933 and Exchange of Notes relating thereto (Bucharest April 6th and May 9th 1934) presented by both Governments.

The Convention on the Rights and Duties of States adopted by the Seventh International Conference of American States (Montevideo December 26th 1933) presented by the United States of America.

The Convention on Extradition adopted by the Sixth International Conference of American States (Montevideo December 26th 1933) presented by the United States of America.

An Exchange of Notes between Spain and Salvador constituting an Agreement prohibiting the Commerce Circulation and Exhibition of all Films disparaging either of the Parties or one of the Hispano American countries (San Salvador June 15th 1935) presented by Spain.

A Convention on double taxation between the United States of America and France (Paris April 27th 1935) presented by both Governments.

A Convention for the avoidance of Double Taxation and the settlement of certain fiscal questions between Belgium and the Netherlands (Geneva February 6th 1935) presented by both Governments.

A Convention between Denmark, Finland, Iceland Norway and Sweden regarding inheritance and the division of successions (Copenhagen November 19th 1934) presented by Denmark.

An agreement between Finland and Rumania concerning payments (Bucharest December 3rd 1935) presented by Finland.

An Exchange of Note between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Netherlands in regard to the application of Quotas between the Netherlands on the one side and Newfoundland and the British Colonies and Protectorates and Mandated Territories in respect of which the Mandate is exercised by His Majesty's

Government in the United Kingdom on the other side (London December 18th 1935) presented by the United Kingdom

An Agreement between Greece and Sweden concerning Commercial Exchange (Athens January 11th 1936) presented by Sweden

An Agreement between Germany and Spain additional to the Commercial Convention of May 7th 1930 (Berlin December 21st 1935) presented by Spain

An Exchange of Notes between Estonia and Sweden constituting an Arrangement regarding the régime applicable to the importation of Estonian meat into Sweden (Stockholm December 1st 1935) presented by Sweden

An Agreement between Afghanistan and the USSR regarding the campaign against locusts on the territory of the Contracting Parties (Kabul May 6th 1935) presented by the USSR

The Agreement to refrain from smoking, the obligation of the most favoured nation clause in respect of certain multilateral Economic Conventions (Washington July 15th 1933) presented by the United States of America

A Protocol between Poland and the USSR modifying certain provisions of the Convention of April 4th 1924 relating to through railway traffic of passengers and goods (Moscow July 6th 1935) presented by the USSR

An Agreement between Germany and Belgium concerning traffic and labour facilities in the frontier districts (Aix-la-Chapelle May 10th 1935) presented by Belgium

A Convention between the Argentine Republic

and Denmark establishing reciprocity of treatment to citizens of either country in the matter of compensation for industrial accident (Buenos Aires November 16th 1935) presented by Denmark

An Exchange of Notes between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Netherlands constituting an agreement regarding the reciprocal exemption from the payment of Customs and other duties on aircraft fuel and lubricants (London December 30th 1935) presented by the United Kingdom

An Agreement between the Commonwealth of Australia and Egypt for the Exchange of Postal Parcels (Melbourne November 10th 1935, and Cairo June 9th 1934) presented by Australia

An Agreement between the Commonwealth of Australia and Italy for the Exchange of Money Orders (Milan June 3rd 1934 and Rome June 7th 1934) presented by Australia

A Convention between Saint Lucia and Martinique for the Exchange of Postal Post (Saint Lucia April 15th 1933 and Martinique August 5th 1933) presented by the United Kingdom

A Postal Dot Agreement between France and Malaya (Lahore Kuala Lumpur June 16th 1935 and Paris August 31st 1935) presented by the United Kingdom

An Agreement between Germany and Belgium regarding the holding of an enquiry into certain frontier incidents (Aix-la-Chapelle May 10th 1935) presented by Belgium

VII—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

I ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATIONS

(a) BUREAU OF THE FEDERAL COUNCIL.

On January 10th the Council approved a report submitted by Mr Bruce (Australia) on the sixth session of the Financial Committee.*

Mr Bruce drew attention to an important financial reform introduced recently in Hungary—namely the simplification by the National Bank of Hungary of its system of exchange control. He understood that the system of variable export premia had been abandoned and that uniform premia on all ports and surcharges on imports had been introduced.

As regards Bulgaria in September last the Council had adopted a resolution under which the Government was authorised subject to

定 certain conditions to raise the limit for the issue of Treasury Bills. He was not in a position to inform the Council that a number of the conditions referred to had been fulfilled and that in the opinion of the Financial Committee the action taken by the Bulgarian Government should contribute toward simplifying and improving the financial administration of the country. But he emphasised the urgency of certain other reforms to which attention had been directed in the past—in particular, currency for public officials. The rapporteur observed that improvement was apparent in foreign and domestic trade and in industrial activity. But clearing agreements and the complicated system of exchange control adversely affected the foreign exchange position.

As regards Austria the rapporteur had no comment to offer.

* See Monthly Summary Vol. LV No. 1 page 30.

(b) Committee of Experts on Int. National Loans
Contract

On January 2nd the Council invited the following person to serve on a committee to examine the means for improving controls relating to International Loans * issued in the future: M L Baranek Director General of the Bank of Poland (Poland); M J Beddoe, Juridical Consult of the French Foreign Ministry (France); Mr Ruben Roth (Chairman of the Comité of Foreign Creditholders (U.S.)); Mr A. Factors Barnstorff (Great Britain); M. Colly, Director General of the Société de Banque Suédoise (Sweden); Dr A. Janssen Member of the Financial Committee (Belgium); M. C. ter Meulen Member of the Financial Committee (Netherlands); M. O. Moreau Deset Director of the Credit Lyonnais (France); Sir Otto Niemeyer Member of the Financial Committee (Great Britain); Dr V. Pospišil Member of the Financial Committee (Czechoslovakia); M. C. Tengsdei Member of the Financial Committee (Italy).

(c) Composition of the Financial Committee

On January 20th the Council appointed Al Branner Director of the National Bank of Denmark to be a Member of the Financial Committee in the place of M. T. Egg (Denmark), who had resigned.

(d) Composition of the Economic Committee

The Council then appointed Mr H. T. Andrews (South Africa) a member of the Economic Committee in the place of Mr St. John (South Africa) who had resigned.

The resignation of M. Franssæd (Denmark) was accepted and the President was authorized in agreement with the rapporteur to elect a successor.

COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT

(a) Rules for Rail and Water Transport of the Rome Convention of 1933 on Railway Transport

In November 1933 the Advisory and Technical Committee for Communications and Transit adopted a resolution emphasising the urgency of the ratification and entry into force at the earliest possible date of the new international convention concerning the transport of goods, passengers and baggage by rail drawn up at Rome in 1933 with a view to achieving the purpose which those conventions represent.

The Rome Conference had recognised that the procedure hitherto followed for signature and

ratiification involved too much time and recommended that State should take the necessary steps to enable the Convention to be signed before April 1st 1934 and ratified as early as possible so that they might come into force on January 1st 1935.

The Convention were signed within the prescribed time-limit by all the Governments of the States represented at the Conference but ratification has not followed and the date of the entry into force remains indeterminate.

It seemed to the Advisory and Technical Committee particularly necessary to stress the importance of the question since smart from noteworthy changes in the provisions now in force—from which change railway users will be the first to benefit—there is a special provision of the new Convention on Transport of Goods which will constitute the indispensable legal basis for the carrying on of transhipment traffic including that on negotiable transport documents.

* applying to the above agrees on a special agreement on the transport of goods despatched by rail with a waybill to order was drafted at the Rome Conference. This agreement remained open for signature by any State until March 31st 1934 since that date any State may accede to it. It will not come into force until it has been ratified by at least three States. It could not be made effective however until after the entry into force of the new International Convention on Transport of Goods by Rail.

The Council instructed the Secretary General to direct the attention of the Governments concerned to the importance of ratifying the Rome Convention without delay.

(b) Frontier Traffic by Rail

The Advisory and Technical Committee for Communications and Transport Committee's attention to a report received from the Permanent Committee for Transport by Rail on the legal and administrative régime of frontier section of railway lines and frontier junction stations. It requested the Council to recommend Governments when considering the report to avail themselves to the full in concluding future conventions of the material collected.

On January 20th the Council instructed the Secretary General to send the Communications and Transit Committee's report to all State Members and non-members of the League.

(c) Signals of Level Crossings †

The Council on January 20th received from the Advisory and Technical Committee for

* See Monthly Summary Vol XV p. 9
† See Monthly Summary Vol XV p. 11

See Monthly Summary Vol XV p. 11 page 30

Communication and Transit a report containing a detailed programme of measures to be adopted with a view to the establishment of an efficient international signalling system at level crossings for the purpose of avoiding risks to human life.

This question has, for some time past been the subject of a discussion by national administration and by international bodies such as the International Association of the Railway Congress and the Permanent International Association of Road Congresses.

It has been universally recognised that steps must be taken to protect road and railway users as far as possible against the dangers constituted by level crossings.

Accordingly, the Council requested the Secretary General to consult the Member of the League and non member States as to the programme suggested by the Advisory and Technical Committee for Communications and Transit in order to ascertain whether it might usefully be taken as a basis for the conclusion of an international convention on the subject and if so whether Government would be prepared to take part in a conference convened by the League of Nations for the purpose.

(d) Customs: Enforcement for Land and Fuel Used in Air Traffic

In view of the fact that almost all European States are favourable to the conclusion of an agreement to admit liquid fuel used in air traffic free of duty the Committee on Communications and Transit asked the Council to take the necessary steps for the purpose and suggested two possible methods—the opening of a Protocol for signature or if necessary the summoning of a Conference.

After examining the Communication and Transit Organisation draft the Council considered that it was unnecessary to summon a Conference for the marks of Governments might well be inserted in a Protocol for signature to be attached to the Agreement.

The Council therefore decided to open this instrument for signature by European Governments.

Article I describes the object in view as follows:

On arrival the fuel and lubricants which are contained in the ordinary tanks of the aircraft shall not be liable to Customs or other duties. No quantity however may be disembarked free of duties.

On departure fuel and lubricants intended for the refuelling of an aircraft proceeding to another contracting State are exempt from Customs or other duties. Nevertheless in the case of a landing, on its own territory the State in which the aircraft

has obtained its supply may make the payment of the exemption subject to certain specified conditions.

On the proposal of the rapporteur the USSR representative the United Kingdom Government agreed to arrange to receive the signatures and ratifications and to carry out the formal and administrative provisions contained in the Agreement.

(e) Broadcasting and Peace*

In September 1931 the Assembly of the League of Nations requested Member States to encourage the use of broadcasting to create better mutual understanding between peoples and instructed the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation to inquire into the possibilities.

Being anxious to obtain the best possible advice the Organisation set up a Committee of Experts which put forward proposals in the form of a draft international convention. This draft was twice examined by Members of the League and non member States and was used in accordance with the suggestions of the various Governments.

In September 1935 the Assembly took note of this preliminary draft Convention and decided to submit it to a diplomatic conference to meet at Geneva on September 3rd 1936.

In accordance with the Assembly's request the Council on January 9th 1936 decided to invite to the Conference the Member of the League of Nations together with the following States: United States of America Brazil Costa Rica Cuba of Panama Egypt Germany Iceland and Japan.

The Polish delegate referred to the fact that his Government had been the first to draw international attention to the question of moral disarmament at the Disarmament Conference and was ready to sign the proposed agreement. He trusted that the summoning of a conference to adopt a convention on the use of广播 in the interests of peace would lead to good results and mark a stage along the road to moral disarmament.

3. HEALTH ORGANISATION

The Council on January 9th had before it the work of the Health Organisation. It considered the Reports of the Health Committee, the Bureau of the Health Committee and the Conference on Biological Standardisation;†

* See Monthly Summary Vol XV No 10 page 338

† See Monthly Summary Vol XV No 10 page 50

‡ See Monthly Summary Vol XV No 10 page 26

(a) *The Health Committee*

On the proposal of the rapporteur the Danish representative the Council tendered its thanks to the Governments which in various ways gave valuable support to the Health Organisation by contributing financially to the Singapore Bureau or by assisting the Health Committee in carrying out its technical studies and its collective mission. The Council then noted the Health Committee's decisions in regard to reconstruction in China, nutritional rural hygiene, the application of stock 10 of the 1924 Opium Convention etc.

One of these decisions involves the setting up of an Advisory Committee to organise experimental and clinical investigation such as the Health Committee frequently has to undertake on various subjects outside the purview of its permanent Commissions and to elect experts for this purpose.

This advisory body will consist of the Secretary General of the French Academy of Medicine, the Secretary of the Medical Research Council London, the President of the National Research Council of the Academy of Science Washington D.C., the President of the Soviet Research Council of the USSR, a representative of the National Academy of Medicine of Spain, a representative of the Academy of Science of the Netherlands, a representative of the Royal Academy of Medicine of Belgium and a representative of similar institutions in the Scandinavian countries.

The Council end with the views of the Health Committee on the subject of reconstruction in China. On being informed of the investigations in that country the Committee had been greatly impressed by the success achieved and congratulated the national administration of China and its own representative working with that administration expressing its desire that its co-operation should be continued.

(b) *Conference on Biology of Standardisation*

The Council received the report of the Conference which met at Geneva from October 1st-15th 1935.*

The Council decided to communicate this report to Government and to draw their special attention to the Conference's recommendation that the use of the international standards adopted by the Health Organisation for a number of exo-glandular extracts, vitamin and other therapeutic agents should be used compulsorily.

For this purpose the Conference recommended that each country should have a national centre or centres to take charge of the international standards and to supervise them.

The Council referred to the Supervision Commission another recommendation to the effect that the League should place the necessary funds at the disposal of the Health Organisation to provide for the free distribution of the standards. The Economic Committee was asked to consider the appropriate methods of removing obstacles to the standardisation of anti-scarlatina serum due to the fact that this serum is protected by patents in certain countries.

(c) *The Bureau of the Health Committee*

The Bureau met at Geneva on January 16th and 17th and was informed of the work done by the Health Organisation since the Health Committee's last session.

This related to the following matters:

1. *Part African Health Conference*

The Report of the Conference which met at Johannesburg on November 20th 1935 contains a number of recommendations including one in which the administrations represented at the Conference expressed their desire to co-ordinate their efforts under the auspices of the Health Organisation to solve the health problems of the African continent. The report will be considered at the Health Committee's next meeting.

2. *Conference on Rural Hygiene in the Far East*

On occasion having been taken to summon a Conference on Rural Hygiene in the Far East the date of the Conference was fixed for 1937. The Bureau considered that the year 1936 should be devoted to preparation. It therefore decided to appoint a preparatory Commission consisting of three rapporteurs - a Chairman of British nationality with experience of the method employed in rural districts in the Far East, a medical officer from the Netherlands East Indies with experience of tropical hygiene, and the Secretary of the Malaya Commission.

The Council was asked to take the necessary measures to enable the Commission to leave for the East towards the end of February. It was also informed by the Bureau that the Netherland authorities would be prepared to welcome the Conference in the Netherlands Indies. The Council therefore asked the Secretary General to communicate officially with the Netherlands Government and authorised the President to approve the nomination of the Chairman of the Preparatory Commission.

3 Housing

The first stage of the Health Committee's work on housing was the collection of preliminary information to enable the Committee to frame a concrete and detailed scheme for the study of such of the technical problems as came within the Organisation's competence. Most of this preliminary information was published towards the end of 1935; it consists of a number of articles on the housing problem in various countries of Europe.

The Bureau had appointed a commission to examine this information and prepare the programme of future research. The Commission consists of Professor J. Parrot (Chairman), Professor of Hygiene at the Faculty of Medicine Nancy (France); Dr Bruno Nowakowski, Professor at the State School of Hygiene (Poland); Dr J. Axel Hojer, Director General of the Swedish Public Health Service Stockholm (Sweden); Professor W. V. Jamison, Dean of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine London (United Kingdom); M. H. van der Kaa, Engineer Inspector General of Public Health The Hague (Netherlands); M. D. de Semone, Chairman of the First Section of the Supreme Council of Public Works Rome (Italy).

The Council approved of the plan drafted by this Commission which provides for an exchange of information on national expenditure as regards the health aspects of housing; on practice nomenclature; the definition of various scientific standard; the technique in use and the programme of further studies. The plan has already been put into application in Italy, the United States and Sweden where contact has been maintained with experts and with the competent institutions. National study and co-ordinating committees have been set up in Spain, France and Poland. A national committee in the United States has also been decided on.

4 Nutrition

In accordance with the Assembly resolution on nutrition the Health Committee decided in October 1935 to appoint a Committee on to define the nutrimental needs of man in the course of his development from conception to the adult age and to prepare a list of questions for international study.

This Committee met in London on November

-5th 1935 and made a first report which has been communicated to the Mixed Committee appointed by the Council under the Assembly resolution of September 25th 1935 above mentioned.

With the aid of the Advisory Commission on Technical Studies (see Health Committee above) the Health Organisation has arranged for an investigation of the best way of giving effect to the principles laid down in the report taking into account the differences in varying natural resources dietary habits and the social institutions of different countries.

In Belgium Denmark France the Netherlands Norway Sweden and the USSR steps have already been taken or are to be taken for research on the lines suggested in the report.

5 Collective Study Mission

Last November the United States convened a Collective Study Mission. Six eminent administrators and hygienists took part. They were able to study the recent achievements of the federal administration in the matter of hygiene and social welfare. The Council thanked the United States Government for its hospitality.

6 Rural Hygiene

The Commission of Entomological Experts met in London in December 1935 to enquire into the best methods of fly control under rural conditions and to prepare a programme of research work.

The Bureau took note of the Commission's programme of research which is shortly to be carried out.

7 Standardisation of Pharmacopoeias

The Second International Conference for the Unification of Formulae of Herbal Drugs (Brussels 1934) considered the setting up of an international body for the standardisation of pharmacopoeias. The League was to give its views as to the final constitution of this body the duties of which were provisionally entrusted to the Belgian Pharmacopoeia Commission.

The question was submitted to the Council by Belgium in August 1939 and was referred to the Health Organisation.

The Bureau has just pointed out that the arrangement drawn up by the Brussels Conference was signed over ten years ago and that certain of its provisions seemed to be somewhat out of date. It therefore suggested that the Belgian Government should take the initiative of convening another Conference.

* Comfort and health in the home—quality of building materials in relation to health—the health aspects of heating, cooling, ventilation, building town planning—regulations for and inspection of houses.

† S. Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 11 page 50.

‡ See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 1 page 331.

The Committee decided to ask the Belgian Government to give its views on this subject.

4 Initiatives from the Government of the U.S.S.R.

The Bureau has been officially invited by the People's Commissariat of Public Health of the U.S.S.R. to hold a summer meeting at Leningrad on July 10th. Having regard to the circumstances of the war time which could form an occasion for strengthening the bonds of union between

health administration the Council decided to accept the invitation.

(d) Composition of the Health Committee

On January 9th the Council appointed as member of the Health Committee Professor A. Sordelli Director of the Bacteriological Institute of the National Health Department of the Argentine Republic to succeed Professor Carlos Chagas who died on November 8th 1934.

VIII—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

I TRAFFIC IN OPIUM

(1) Conference on the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs

On the proposal of M. de Vasconcellos representative of Portugal rapporteur the Council on January 9th decided to convene a diplomatic Conference Jan 16th 1935 to consider a draft of the Supplementary of the Opium Drug Traffic.

It agreed to invite to the Conference representatives of all the Members of the League and of the following non member States Germany United States of America Saudi Arabia Brazil and the Free City of Danzig Egypt Ireland Japan Luxembourg Monaco San Marino and the State. In view of the penal competence in the matter the International Police Commission in Geneva would also be invited to be represented on an ad hoc and expert basis.

At its meeting on January 10th the Council unanimously agreed to appoint as President of the Conference Mr. Lindberg (Liberia) who had previously presided over conferences of a similar character and whose ability and impartiality were well known to all Member of the Council.

The Conference will be before it a draft convention which has already been submitted to Governments for their consideration and has further been revised by a Committee of 12 at the 1st meeting in Geneva in December 1935. The experts took into account a number of the observations submitted by Governments but held that certain of them should be left to the consideration of the Conference itself.

The rapporteur emphasized before the council that the 1st committee's revision would be laid before the Conference only as a basis for the delegates to consider and amend or modify it as they see fit.

Viscount Cranborne representative of the United Kingdom stated that although drug offences were effectively dealt with in the existing Conventions the traffickers were not always prosecuted with sufficient severity. The United Kingdom therefore which punished drug offences severely had always supported the principles of the Convention.

He wished however to draw attention to the fact that the Committee of Experts had introduced in the draft Convention a new clause which entirely changed the scope of the Convention. He referred to Article 1 paragraph (3) under which the High Contracting Parties agree to take the necessary legislative measures for severely punishing cultivation gathering and production in contravention of national law with a view to obtaining narcotic drugs. In the Committee of the Experts one reservation had been made. The United Kingdom expert opposed the introduction of this clause. It would be undesirable if this in due time became procedure of the Conference to prevent some Governments from participating in the Convention.

He agreed that to make supervision of the drug traffic effective it is necessary to extend supervision to the production of raw materials. At the present time however the degree of supervision differed in the various producing countries and some agreement between the countries concerned before effective progress could be made. He therefore regarded the introduction of a clause dealing with cultivation and production as premature and suggested that the Secretary General should ask Governments for their observations on the new clause in time for those observations to be circulated before the Conference met.

M. de Madariaga representative of Spain set out a passage in his report of the Committee of Experts providing for the creation

in each country of an adequate special police force for the purpose of combating illicit drug traffic and urged that the suggestion be given careful consideration by the Conference.

M. Massip representative of France supported the proposal made by the representative of the United Kingdom.

M. Cemil Hizir representative of Turkey observed that the chief producing countries had not been given an opportunity of taking part in the work of the Expert Committee or of expressing their views to his full satisfaction. He replied that when the question of the appointment of the Committee of Experts had been laid before the Council the producing countries had not asked to be represented on the Committee.

The Council adopted the rapporteur's proposals and decided to convene the Conference for June 8th 1937. It instructed the Secretary General to give effect to the suggestion made by the United Kingdom and French representatives.

(b) Supervisory Body

Proposed Date for Translating Statement of World Drug Requirements

On January 9th the Council adopted a proposal of M. de Vasconcellos (Portugal) rapporteur based on a resolution of the Supervisory Body with regard to the extension of the period available to that Body for preparing its statements of world requirement of narcotic drugs for the present year.

Article 5 of the 1931 (Lundtak) Convention provides that estimates from Government shall reach the Supervisory Body not later than August 1st in the previous year and that the Body's statement shall be forwarded to Governments not later than November 1st of that year. The Supervisory Body prepared an extract on the latter date to December 1st.

It was thought that the administrative adjustment could well be considered by the Diplomatic Conference convened for June 8th 1937 to examine the draft convention for the suppression of the illicit drug traffic and that thus the necessity for employing the procedure for a date laid down in Article 5 of the 1931 Convention could be obviated. All parts to that Convention could probably be present at the Diplomatic Conference and could therefore request the Conference to empower their delegates to conclude an administrative agreement extending the date for issue of the Supervisory Body's statement from November 1st to December 1st.

Refugees

(a) International and Internal Refugees

The Council on January 20th and 21st considered the report of the Committee on International Assistance to Refugees set up under the Assembly's resolution of September 8th 1931. This Committee met in Geneva on December last.*

The report submitted by M. Zaldumbide representative of Ecuador made proposals falling under two main heads one relating to temporary measures until the 9th to measures of a more permanent character. The Council decided to deal only with the former and to refer the question of permanent measures to the forthcoming Assembly session.

The Committee's proposal as regards the Non-International Office for Refugees related mainly to the appointment of a temporary President to act until the next session of the Assembly. The Council appointed to this office M. Michael Hansen of Norway, former President of the Mixed Court of Appeal of Egypt member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration at The Hague and of the Russo-Hungarian Mixed Arbitral Tribunal who served as a member of the Committee for International Assistance to Refugees.

In regard to temporary measure on behalf of refugees from Germany, the Council authorized the President to appoint with the approval of the Members of the Council a High Commissioner of the League of Nations to deal with this special class of refugees until the Assembly's next session.

The temporary High Commissioner will be provided with the assistance of the League's technical services according to a scheme to be agreed upon between him and the Secretary General a credit of 50,000 francs for carrying out the Council's decisions a authorized.

The temporary High Commissioner's duties until the next Assembly were outlined by the Council as follows:

(a) To prepare and arrange in agreement with the Secretary General for the meeting of an inter-governmental conference with a view to organizing a system of legal protection for refugees coming from Germany.

The State Members of the League as well as the United States of America and the United States of Brazil shall be convened to this conference by the Secretary General in agreement with the High Commissioner.

(b) To undertake consultations by suitable

* See Monthly Summary Vol. IV No. 1 p. 634.

relations with the different Governments regarding the possibilities and conditions of finding employment for refugees.

(b) To establish such liaison as he may consider desirable with the private associations dealing with assistance to refugees and with their emigration and employment the activities of these associations being recognised to be a duty by the League of Nations.

In app owing the report M. Masson representative of France drew attention to the need for presenting an application of the problem of refugee and pointed out the danger of an increase in their number particularly owing to the growing practice of withholding the passports of refugees abroad thus rendering them stateless. While States might have a sovereign right in specific cases to withdraw the nationality of their citizens and if the practice continued other Governments would be compelled to adopt a more restrictive attitude in granting residence permits. The French representative advised the Council that his Government intended to raise this question at the intergovernmental conference to be convened by the Secretary-General and that if it could not be considered by the conference his Government would raise it at the forthcoming Assembly.

The Council adopted the report.

(b) Execution of the Com. of Recommendations
(c) Star Refugees

The Council in May 1933 recommended Governments to extend the benefits of the Non-refoulement to Star refugees. A plan for such extension with a model paper was submitted to Governments at the end of July and the following countries have already accepted the proposals: Bulgaria, Commonwealth of Australia, Denmark, Finland, France, Great Britain, Irish Free State, Italy, Latvia, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Switzerland, Union of South Africa.

The Committee of Justice, Finance, Hungary and Turkey, after considering it for various reasons unnecessary themselves to extend Non-refoulement to Star refugees, has reiterated their willingness to recognise such paper when used by other Governments.

Offers have been made by the Office to a considerable number of these refugees for their settlement on a self-supporting basis in certain suitable countries outside Europe.

(d) Star Refugees Stamp

In accordance with recommendations made by the Inter-governmental Advisory Committee for Refugees and endorsed by the Council of

the League in May 1933,* the Norwegian Government has just made a special issue of four postage stamps bearing a surcharge in favour of the funds of the Nansen Office. The issue consists of four stamp of a value of 10, 15, 20 and 30 ore each bearing the portrait of Dr Trygve Lie. These stamps which are respectively green, brown, red and blue in colour each carry a surcharge of 10 ore in favour of the funds of the Nansen Office, as well as the inscription 'Offic international Nansen pour les Réfugiés'.

The French Government has just notified its intention of making in the spring an issue of a special postage stamp of the value of 75 centimes carrying a surcharge of 50 centimes of which a portion will be reserved for the benefit of the Office.

(e) Runaway Refugees in Turkey

The final settlement of the Russian refugee problem in Turkey where there were at one time 100,000 refugees is now in sight. The number had been gradually reduced, by the transfer of the refugees to countries where they could obtain employment, to a few hundreds who had become practically absorbed into the economic life of the country. With the continuation of the economic crisis however Turkey, in common with many other countries, felt obliged to introduce measures to protect national labour and at a given date about 1,600 Russian refugees in Turkey were not legally entitled to employment. This meant that with the dependents some 3,000 persons were faced with imminent destitution. In response to an urgent appeal the Turkish Government manifested its sympathy with the work of the Office by agreeing as an exceptional measure to naturalise those of the refugees who were acceptable as Turkish citizens on condition that the remaining 150 should be transferred to other countries. That condition has now been fulfilled thanks to the benevolent attitude adopted by certain Governments notably those of Belgium, Greece and Yugoslavia to a contribution of 25,000 Swiss francs from the American Committee co-operating with the Office in Turkey and to an allocation of 500 Swiss francs from the funds of the Office.

(f) TURKISH TAX TO INDIGENT FOREIGNERS

Meeting of the Committee of Experts

The Committee of experts on assistance to indigent foreigners and the execution of main tenance obligations abroad held its second

session from January 27th to February 1st under the chairmanship of Professor L. W. de Vries (Netherlands).

The Committee amended in the light of observations received from thirty-five Governments and four international organisations the draft multilateral convention on assistance to indigent foreigners drawn up in 1933.

The Committee asked the League Secretariat to carry out an enquiry into the methods for granting assistance to indigent foreigners in different countries the result of which might be useful to the Committee showing preference for bilateral treaties or regional agreement.

The Committee noted a communication from the Rome International Institute for the Unification of Private Law that the question of alimony obligations was being studied by that Institute.

The session was attended by Dr René Guinard (Argentina); Dr Pardo (Argentina); Mr C. F. Roundell (United Kingdom); Mr S. Hoare (United Kingdom); Count F. Revontöö (Denmark); Professor O. A. Borum (Denmark); Miss M. E. Hurlbut (United States); Mr George L. Warren (United States); Mr H. L. Haral (United States); M. P. de Reffye (France); M. G. Bourges (France); M. F. Huq (France); M. L. L. Kadar (Hungary); Prosecutor Ugo Conti (Italy); M. M. Yokoyama (Japan); Professor C. W. de Vries (Netherlands) (Chairman); M. Boleslaw Nakoniecznikoff (Poland); M. Thadeus Zuzulinski (Poland); Mme Wanda Wojciech Crabska (Poland); M. C. Gregor (Switzerland); and M. E. Schmid (Switzerland).

The International Labour Office was repre-

sented by J. Henry Fuss and M. Legom, the Permanent International Conference for the Protection of Migrant by M. S. Cohen the International Migration Service by M. B. Sulanna Luridère.

4 TRAFFIC IN WOMEN AND CHILDREN Sub-Committee on the Protection of Women and Children

The Sub-Committee appointed to draw up a draft convention of reporting the activities of souteneurs met at Geneva from January 2nd to 25th M. I. I. Tella (Romania) presided.

The Sub-Committee adopted a draft convention and a report which will be placed before members and assessors of the Traffic in Women and Children Committee at its next session in April 1936.

This draft provides for the preservation of the incrimination of abduction of any person for immoral purposes with a view to profit. It also provides for the punishment in so far as it is in conformity with the municipal law of the contracting parties of the aiding as well as retarding or encouraging of the prostitution of another person or the securing of profit from any such act.

The following were present at the session: M. M. Bourges (France); Prof. Ugo Conti (Sardinia); M. M. Woytowicz Grabowska (Poland); Professor J. Donnecourt de Vabres of the Faculty of Law, Paris; Expert of the International Bureau for the Unification of Private Law (rapporteur); and M. Louwage, Expert of the International Criminal Police Commission.

IX—PROTECTION OF MINORITIES

I. MINORITIES IN UPPER SILSIA

Application of the Germano-Polish Convention of May 15th 1932

The Council on January 23rd considered a petition of M. Philipp Omek concerning his personal situation. The Council decided that the question raised by the petitioner related only to the validity and scope of a contract at common law concluded between the Spolka Bracka and the petitioner himself and that the Council was therefore not called upon to take a decision on the questions under Article 14, of the Convention relating to Upper Silesia.

II. MINORITIES IN ALBANIA

Application of the Albanian Declaration of October 11th 1931

In September 1934 the Council examined the question of the application of Article 5 paragraph 2 of the Albanian Declaration of October 11th 1931. On the motion of the rapporteur M. de Madrid (Spain) it asked the Albanian Government to make certain changes in the proposed regulation for the purpose of enabling Albanians belonging to religious minorities to end their children to

* See Monthly Summary Vol XIV No 9 page 25

† See Monthly Summary Vol IV No 9 page 8

the two books to be then would be taught in their mother tongue. On January 2nd the Council stated itself that the new provision represented a solution as perfect and satisfactory with the provisions made by the suggestion.

The Council accordingly took note of these provisions and expressed its appreciation of the Albanian Government's diligence and good will.

It ruled the Catholic Confessional School "to type a Journal that covers its information supplied from the Albanian representative the steps taken with a view to a solution between his Government and the

Army had not produced any results. But negotiation would hardly be recommended.

Baron Alois (Italy) was satisfied with the results already obtained and expressed his confidence in the future negotiations on the Confessional school.

The Albanian representative M. A. Jauzlered the Council that his Government was not idle in the matter and hoped soon to resume contact with the Holy See.

The Council therefore expressed the wish that a settlement might shortly be reached and requested the Spanish representative to keep in touch with the situation.

V—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

REVISIO OF SCHOOL TEXT BOOKS*

Last July the Intellectual Co-operation Committee decided to submit to the Assembly instead of a draft convention which it was then拟 to give a fairly firm declaration of principle on the subject of history text books, thinking that this would more readily gain acceptance.

The Assembly after voting the preserving effort carried on so many years by the International Co-operation Committee for the purpose of ensuring the impartiality of history books used in schools recognises that the most effective

support would come from government action and accordingly requested the Council to communicate to the State Members of the League and to non-member States the declaration prepared by the Committee and to ask them to sign it.

The Council on January 9th requested the Secretary General to take the measure called for.

The Spanish representative said that the question of the revision of school books had originated in a proposal of his fellow countryman and colleague, M. Casares some year ago in the Intellectual Co-operation Committee.

VI—INTERNAL ORGANISATION QUESTIONS

MILITARY OF THE SWISS FOREIGN COMMISSION

The Supervisory Commission met in Geneva on January 31st with M. S. Oakey (authorised) in the chair.

The Commission considered various financial and administrative questions which had been referred to it by the League's military

VII—NEW LEAGUE PUBLICATIONS

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

The January number of the *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics of the League of Nations* gave in addition to the recurrent table information on World Central Monetary Gold Reserves, World Trade (January), Ocean Freight Rates and the World's Mercantile Marine.

It totals 111 pages (excluding those of the USSR and Italy) or during 1930 in 17,500 million old gold dollars. In the United States there were then reported by

111,8 million Canada 655 million United Kingdom 630 million Japan and the Union of South Africa 618 million Sweden 515 million and Norway 513 million. Those of the USSR had increased by the end of September by 67 million. On the other hand there was a reduction in reserves in France by 622 million Switzerland 500 million Netherlands 60 million and Netherlands East Indies 51 million. There was further a reduction in the Italian gold reserve by the 9th October the last date for which information is available of 609 million.

The gold value of total world trade (excluding the Italian returns which have not been pub-

lished sum. October) increased in November by compared with the preceding month by about 1 per cent. Imports dropped by 1 per cent while exports rose by more than 3 per cent.

The total for last November was 18 per cent greater than in November 1934 import being 44 per cent and exports 114 per cent higher.

The ocean freight rates under published in the United Kingdom Germany Sweden and Denmark show an increase in freight rates during

the year 1935 of approximately 1 per cent to 12 per cent. Almost the whole of this increase has in fact taken place since August last.

Rates in European waters and the North Atlantic appear to have increased the most.

According to statistics available for the whole year or for the first nine to eleven months of 1935 compared with the corresponding period of 1934 bank clearing relating to commercial and industrial transactions has increased in out of 8 countries considered.

XIII—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

February 6th—Building Committee Geneva
 March 1st—Permanent Central Opium Board Geneva
 April 15th—Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery Geneva
 April 20th—Traffic in Women and Children Committee Geneva
 April 27th—Committee of Experts on International Loan Contracts Geneva
 April 27th—Committee on the Composition of the Council Geneva
 April 27th—Child Welfare Committee Geneva
 April 29th—Health Committee Geneva

April 3rd—Financial Committee Geneva
 May 4th—Committee on the Allocation of Exports Geneva
 May 11th—Sub Committee on Seizures Sub-Committee of the Opium Advisory Committee Geneva
 May 18th—Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs 1st session Geneva
 May 18th—Permanent Mandates Commission Geneva
 June 18th—Fiscal Committee Geneva
 June 29th—Expert Committee on Economic Cycles Geneva

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

1 THIRTY-SIXTH SESSION OF THE COURT

In accordance with Article 7 of the Rules of Court the ordinary session for 1936 will open on February 1st.

2 RESIGNATION OF MR. WANG CHUNG HU

Mr Wang Chung Hu resigned his appointment as judge in a telegram dated January 14th 1936 addressed to the President of the Court which was forwarded to the Secretary General of the League of Nations. Upon receiving cognizance of this telegram and of a letter which Mr Wang Chung Hu had addressed to the Secretary General direct the Council of the League of Nations accepted his resignation on January 14th 1936.

3 THE LÖSINGER & CO. CASE (SWITZERLAND-YUGOSLAVIA) †

In conformity with Article 31 of the Statute of the Court the Federal Council has appointed Professor Max Huber former President of the Permanent Court of International Justice to sit as Swiss national judge in this case.

The Government of the Swiss Confederation duly filed its Memorial by the date of expiration of the time limit fixed (January 15th).

4 THE PÁY S CSKY LÉTERHÁZ CASE (HUNGARY AND YUGOSLAVIA) †

The Hungarian Government duly filed its Memorial by the date of expiration of the time limit fixed (January 6th).

* This Chapter has been compiled on the basis of information furnished by the Registry of the Court.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. IV No. 12 page 343.
 † See Monthly Summary Vol. IV No. 12 page 343.

Supplement No. 1

DRAFT CONVENTION FOR INTERNATIONAL PREVENTION AND PUNISHMENT OF TERRORISM

Article I

The object of the present Convention is to ensure international co-operation for the prevention and punishment of terrorism.

Article I

With this object each High Contracting Party should make the acts described below whether affecting its own interest or those of another High Contracting Party, criminal offences in all cases where they are committed by violent means or by creating a state of terror to change the public authorities or to prevent or hinder the carrying out of public services or disturb international relations—viz:

- (i) Any attempt to cause death or grave bodily harm to or to render ineffective of the Head of State or one exercising the prerogatives of the head of the State if hereditary, or designated successors
 - (a) The success of the attempt, even if it fails;
 - (b) Members, officers or servants of Governments;
 - (c) Members of constitutional or legislative bodies;
 - (d) Diplomatic representatives and consuls;
 - (e) Members of the armed forces of the State;
- (ii) Wilful destruction of or damage to
 - (a) Public buildings or other public property;
 - (b) Means of communication and transport or installations belonging thereto;
 - (c) Property belonging to public utility undertakings;
- (iii) Any act calculated to endanger the life of members of the public for example by intercepting, with the intention of intercepting, communication by the use of explosives or incendiary substances by persons engaged in carrying out such acts and to do so wilfully;
- (iv) Manufacture, possession, import, export, transport, sale, transfer or distribution of any material or object with a view to the commission of an act falling within the present article;
- (v) Wilfully causing a person to commit any means whatever to a person or an accomplice of a person guilty of any of the acts set out above.

Article II

Each High Contracting Party should also make criminal offences

- (i) any attempt to commit any of the acts set out in Article I;

(ii) any conspiracy to commit any of the acts set out in Article I, any direct incitement whether successful or not, in, wilful complicity and any help given to aids the commission of such an act whether the conspiracy, incitement, complicity or help takes place or is given in the country where the act is or is to be committed or in another country;

In case of such an offence the offender shall if the law in different countries separately offend in the country committing them can only be brought to trial in different countries.

The obligation to bring incitement shall be without prejudice to the rule of the domestic law regarding the creature a criminal offence or in a manner which has not taken place in public and has not been successful.

Article III

Subject to any special rules as to the nature of the offence and any other provisions applicable under the domestic law in the case of certain persons mentioned at point (i) of Article I no distinction should be made as regards the protection afforded by the criminal law between acts falling under Articles I and II which are directed against the State itself, its nationals or its property and those set out in Article I which are directed against the High Contracting Party, its national, or its property.

Article IV

In countries where the principles of the law and recognition of previous conventions is accepted foreign conventions for the offences mentioned in Articles I and II will, within the conditions prescribed by the domestic law, be taken into account for the purpose of establishing habitual criminality.

Such conventions as far as the law of High Contracting Parties do not recognize foreign conventions be taken into account with or without special proceedings for the purpose.

of imposing incapacities disqualifications or restrictions whether in the sphere of public or of private law.

Article 6

In so far as *parties civiles* are admitted under the domestic law foreign *parties civiles* including in proper case a High Contracting Party should be entitled to all rights allowed to nationals by the law of the country in which the case is tried.

Article 7

In countries where the principle of the extradition of nationals is not recognised nationals who have returned to the territory of their own country after the commission abroad of an offence mentioned in Articles 2 or 3 should be punishable in the same manner as if the offence had been committed in the territory of the High Contracting Party, the date of his arrival being taken after the commission of the offence.

* This provision does not apply if in similar circumstances a foreigner could not be extradited.

Article 8

For persons who are on the territory of a High Contracting Party, and who have committed abroad any of the acts set out in Articles 2 and 3 should be punished as though the act had been committed in the territory of such High Contracting Party, if the following conditions are realized—namely that

(a) Extradition has been demanded and could not be granted for a reason independent of the act itself.

(b) The law of the country of refuge considers prosecution for offences committed abroad admissible as a general rule.

(c) The foreigner is a national of a country which considers the prosecution of foreigners for offences committed abroad admissible as a general rule.

Article 9

i. The acts set out in Articles 2 and 3 shall be deemed to be included as a traditional crimes in any extradition treaty which has been or may hereafter be concluded between any of the High Contracting Parties.

The High Contracting Parties who do not make extradition conditional on the existence of a treaty shall henceforward as between themselves recognise the acts set out in Articles 2 and 3 as a traditional crime.

j. Extradition shall be granted in conformity with the law of the country to which application is made and be conditional on reciprocity.

Article 10

Where in virtue of the present Convention a High Contracting Party has to bring to trial a person accused of one of the offences provided for by Articles 2 and 3, the law of that High Contracting Party shall determine what court shall have jurisdiction to try such person.

Article 11

i. The carrying possession and distribution of firearms (other than smooth bore sporting guns) and of munitions and explosives should be subjected to regulation and it should be a punishable offence to transfer sell or distribute them to any person who does not hold such licence or make such declaration as may be required by the domestic legislation concerning the possession and carrying of such objects.

Manufacturers of firearms (other than smooth bore sporting guns) should be required to mark each arm with a serial number or other distinctive mark permitting it to be identified and to keep a register of the names and addresses of purchasers.

Article 12

j. The following acts should be punishable without regard to whether the passports or equivalent documents concerned are national or foreign and without regard to the purpose with which the act was performed.

(1) Any fraudulent manufacture or alteration.

(2) The bringing into the country the obtaining or the possession of forged or falsified passport or equivalent documents knowing them to be such.

(3) The obtaining of passport or equivalent documents by means of false declarations or documents.

(4) The utilisation of passport or equivalent documents which are forged or falsified or were made out for a person other than the bearer.

* The wilful issue of passports or visas by competent officials to persons known not to have the right thereto under the applicable laws or regulations with the object of assisting any activity contrary to the purpose of the present Convention should also be punishable.

Article 1

Each High Contracting Party should take on his territory appropriate measures to prevent any activity contrary to the principles of the present Convention.

Article 2

1. The results of the investigation of offences provided for in Articles 2 and 3 shall in each country and within the framework of the law of that country be reported in an appropriate manner.

Such service should be in close contact:

(a) With the police authorities of the country;

(b) With the corresponding services in other countries.

2. It should furthermore bring together all information calculated to facilitate the prevention and punishment of the acts mentioned in Articles 2 and 3 and should as far as possible keep itself in close contact with the judicial authorities of the country.

Article 3

Each service so far as it considers it desirable to do so should notify to the services of the other countries giving all necessary particulars:

(a) Any offence provided for in Article 2 and 3 or if it is only a contemplated offence such notification to be accompanied by description, copies and photographs;

(b) Any search after prosecution, arrest, conviction or expulsion of persons guilty of acts dealt with in the present Convention the names of such persons and any pertinent information with regard to them as well as their documents, finger prints and photographs;

(c) Discovery of documents, arms, appliances or other objects connected with acts mentioned in Article 2, 3 or 4;

Article 4

1. The High Contracting Parties shall be bound to execute letters of request in accordance with their domestic law and practice.

2. The transmission of letters of request relating to offences contemplated by the present Convention should be effected:

(a) By direct communication between the judicial authorities or

(b) By direct correspondence between the Ministers of Justice of the two countries or by direct communication from the authority of the country making the request to the Minister of Justice of the country to which the request is made or

(c) Through the diplomatic or consular representative of the country making the request to the country to which the request is made; this representative shall send the letter of request direct to the competent judicial authority or to the authority indicated by the Government of the country to whom the request is made and shall receive due return from such authority the papers constituting the execution of the letters of request.

3. In cases (a) and (b) a copy of the letters of request shall always be sent simultaneously to the superior authority of the country to which application is made.

Unless otherwise agreed, the letters of request shall be drawn up in the language of the authority making the request provided that the country to which the request is made may require a translation in its own language certified correct by the authority making the request.

4. Each High Contracting Party shall notify to each of the other High Contracting Parties the method or methods of transmission mentioned above which he will recognize for the letters of request of the latter High Contracting Party.

5. Until such notification is made by a High Contracting Party his existing procedure in regard to letters of request shall remain in force.

Execution of letters of request shall not give rise to payment of tax or expenses of any nature whatever other than expenses of experts.

6. Nothing in the present article shall be construed as an undertaking on the part of the High Contracting Parties to adopt in criminal matters any form or method of proof contrary to their laws.

Article 5

The participation of a High Contracting Party in the present Convention shall not be interpreted as affecting that Party's attitude on the general question of criminal jurisdiction as a question of international law.

Article 6

The present Convention does not affect the power that subjects to the same a question not being allowed to escape punishment, the determination of the kinds of offence which the various

acts de jure with in the present Convention are to constitute of the applicable penalties of the method of prosecution and of the method of trial depends in each country upon the general rules of the domestic law. It further does not impair the right of the High Contracting Parties to make such rules as they consider proper regarding the effect of mitigating circumstances the right of pardon and the right of amnesty.

Article 19

The High Contracting Parties agree that any disputes which may arise between them relating to the interpretation or application of the present Convention shall if they cannot be settled by direct negotiations or through arbitration by agreement between the parties be referred for decision to the Permanent Court of International Justice. In case any or all of the High Contracting Parties who are parties to such a dispute should not be parties to the Treaty of December 24th 1920 relating to the Permanent Court of International Justice the dispute shall be referred at the choice of the parties and in accordance with the constitutional procedure of each party either to the Permanent Court of International Justice or to a court of arbitration constituted in accordance with the Convention of October 18th 1920, for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes or to some other court of their choice.

Article 20

1. The Present Convention of which the French and English texts are both authentic shall bear to-day's date. Until it shall be open for signature on behalf of any Member of the League of Nations and on behalf of any non member State which was represented at the Conference which drew up the present Convention or to which a copy is communicated by the Council of the League of Nations.

2. The present Convention shall be ratified and the instruments of ratification shall be transmitted to the Secretary General of the League of Nations who will notify their receipt to all the Members of the League and to the non member States mentioned in the preceding paragraph.

Article 21

1. After the present Convention shall be open to accession on behalf of any Member of the League of Nations and any of the non member States referred to in Article 9 on whose behalf it has not been signed.

The instruments of accession shall be transmitted to the Secretary General of the League of Nations who will notify their receipt to all the Members of the League and to the non member States referred to in Article 9.

Article 22

Any Member of the League of Nations or non member State which is ready to ratify the Convention under the second paragraph of Article 9 or to accede to the Convention under Article 11 but desires to be allowed to make reservation with regard to the application of the Convention may inform the Secretary General of the League of Nations to this effect who shall forthwith communicate such reservations to the Members of the League and non member States on whose behalf ratifications or accessions have been deposited and enquire whether there have any objection thereto. Should the reservation be formulated within two years from the entry into force of the Convention the same enquiry shall be addressed to Members of the League and non member States whose signature of the Convention has not been followed by ratification. If within six months from the date of the Secretary General's communication no objection to the reservation has been made it shall be accepted by the High Contracting Parties.

Article 23

Ratification or accession to the present Convention by any High Contracting Party implies an assurance by him that his legislation and his administrative organisation are in conformity with the rules contained in the Convention.

Article 24

1. Any High Contracting Party may declare at the time of signature ratification or accession that in accepting the present Convention he is not assuming any obligation in respect of all or any of his colonies protectorates or overseas territories or the territories under his suzerainty or territories in respect of which a mandate has been confided to him. The present Convention shall in that case not be applicable to the territories named in such declaration.

Any High Contracting Party may subsequently notify the Secretary General of the League of Nations that he desires the present Convention to apply to all or any of the territories in respect of which the declaration provided for in the preceding paragraph has been made. The Convention shall in that case apply to all the territories named in such notification ninety days after the acceptance thereof by the Secretary General of the League of Nations.

2. Any High Contracting Party may at any time declare that he desires the present Convention to apply to all or any of his colonies protectorates or overseas territories or the territories under his suzerainty or territories in respect of which a mandate has been confided to him. The

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE'S ACTIVITIES

from more than in that case, to apply to the territory abroad as well as within its year after the acceptance of it by a majority of one-tenth the League of Nations.

4. The Secretary General of the League of Nations shall communicate to all the Members of the League of Nations and to non-member States the declarations and resolutions received in respect of the present article.

Article 5

If a present member state becomes non-member "as far as respects to the League of Nations" or ceases to be a member of the League of Nations, it may be suspended. The date of its suspension shall be the tenth day after the receipt by the Secretary General of a formal notice of such a status. [The present article is not in use]

Article 6

After the coming into force of the present article in accordance with Article 5, no new member state shall be admitted to the League of Nations, except on the condition that the date of its admission shall be the tenth day after the date of the entry into force of the present article.

Article 7

If a present member state becomes a member of the League of Nations "as far as respects to the League of Nations" or ceases to be a member of the League of Nations, and if the League of Nations takes action against it, the League of Nations and the non-member states referred to in Article 3, each having taken up the effect of the present article after the date of its entry into force, shall, if the League of Nations and all other states taking part in the League of Nations, shall declare that the League of Nations has violated its rights.

Article 8

The present article shall be registered by the Secretariat of the League of Nations, on the date of its coming into force.

Supplement No. 2

CHARTER OF PROTECTION FOR THE RELATION OF AN INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL COURT

Article 1

There shall be established an International Criminal Court for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the peace of nations or international law and for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the law of war.

Article 2

The International Criminal Court shall be established for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the peace of nations or international law and for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the law of war.

Article 3

The International Criminal Court shall be established for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the peace of nations or international law and for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the law of war.

Article 4

The International Criminal Court shall be established for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the peace of nations or international law and for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the law of war.

Article 5

The International Criminal Court shall be established for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the peace of nations or international law and for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the law of war.

Article 6

The International Criminal Court shall be established for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the peace of nations or international law and for the trial and punishment of persons accused of crimes against the law of war.

The Council of the League of Nations shall be requested to select the regular and deputy judges among the persons so nominated.

Article 6.

1. The term of office of the judges shall be ten years. They may be re-appointed.
2. The judge shall remain in office until their successors have been appointed.
3. Notwithstanding that their successors have been appointed, the judges shall continue to hear case the hearing of which has been commenced before them.

Article 7.

A judge appointed in place of a judge whose term had not expired shall hold office for the remainder of his predecessor's term of office.

Article 8.

1. Deputy judges shall be called upon to sit in the court if need be in a list.
2. This list shall be drawn up by the Court and shall have regard first to periods of appointment and second to age.

Article 9.

1. Every two years one regular and one deputy judge shall retire from the Court.
2. The order of retirement shall in the first instance be determined by the Council of the League of Nations by drawing lots.

Article 10.

In case of vacancy, whether occurring through the expiration of a judge's term of office or for any other cause, shall be filled as provided in Article 6.

Article 11.

A member of the Court may only be removed from office by a unanimous decision of the other members that he has failed to fulfil the necessary qualifications.

Article 12.

The High Contracting Parties shall grant the members of the Court diplomatic privileges and immunities in the exercise of their functions.

Article 13.

1. The Court shall elect its President and Vice-President for five years; they shall be re-eligible.
2. The Registry of the Court shall be the Registry of the Permanent Court of International Justice if that Court consents.

Article 14.

The seat of the Court shall be at The Hague. In any particular case the President may consult the Court and the Court may decide to meet elsewhere.

Article 15.

A High Contracting Party who avails himself of the right to demand a person for trial before the Court shall notify the President through the Registry.

Article 16.

The Court shall apply the substantive criminal law of the State on whose territory the offence was committed. Any dispute as to what is the applicable substantive law shall be decided by the Court.

Article 17.

If for some special reason a member of the Court considers he should not sit to hear a particular case, he shall so notify the President so soon as he has been informed that the case is submitted to the Court.

Article 18.

1. The presence of five members shall be necessary to enable the Court to sit.

If the presence of five judges is not secured, the necessary number shall be obtained by calling upon the deputy judges.

Article 19.

When the Court has to apply in accordance with Article 1, the law of a State none of whose nationals is included among the judges sitting to hear the case, the Court may invite a jurist who is acknowledged authority on such law to sit with it in a consultative capacity as a legal adviser.

Article 1

So soon as a case is sent to the Court the President shall notify the State against which the offence was directed and the State on the territory of which the offence was committed. These States and any other States may put before the Court the results of their investigations and any evidence and objects connected with the crime which they have in their possession. These shall be included in the dossier of the case.

Article 2

The right to conduct the prosecution shall rest with the State against which the offence was committed. Failure such State it shall belong to the State on the territory of which the offence was committed and failing such latter State to the State which sent the case before the Court.

Article 3

Any State or person injured by an offence may constitute itself or himself *parties civiles* before the Court in part the dossier and submit a memorandum to the Court.

Article 4

The dossier of the case and the memorandum of the parties civiles shall be communicated to the person who is before the Court for trial.

Article 5

The parties may propose the hearing of witnesses and experts by the Court which shall be free to decide whether they shall be summoned and heard. The Court may always even of its own motion hear other witnesses and experts.

Article 6

1. The Court shall decide whether a person who has been sent before it for trial shall be placed or shall remain under arrest. Where necessary it shall determine the conditions on which he is provisionally to be set at liberty.

2. For the custody of such person the State on the territory of which the Court is sitting shall place at the Court's disposal a place of internment and the necessary staff of warders.

Article 7

Letter of request which the Court considers it necessary to have despatched shall at its demand be addressed by the High Contracting Party on the territory of which the Court is sitting to the State competent to give effect thereto.

Article 8

No examination of the person on trial before the Court, no hearing of witnesses or experts and no cross-examination may take place before the Court except in the presence of the counsel for the person on trial before the Court, the representatives of the States mentioned in Article 1 and the representatives of the *parties civiles* or after due summons to such person to be present.

Article 9

1. Accused person may be defended by practising members of a Bar who have been approved by the Court.

Should conduct of the defence by a barrister chosen by the accused and approved by the Court not be assured, the Court shall assign to each accused person not having an approved counsel for his defence a counsel selected from advocates duly admitted to a Bar.

Article 10

1. The hearings before the Court shall be public.

2. Where nevertheless the Court by a reasoned unanimous judgment of its members finds that to hear particular witnesses or experts in public would be calculated to prejudice good international relations, it may decide that the hearing shall take place in secret.

Article 11

The Court shall sit in secret to consider its judgment.

Article 12

The Court shall take decisions by a majority of the judges.

Article 13

Every judgment or order of the Court shall state the reasons therefor and be read at a public hearing by the President.

Article 4

The Court may, notwithstanding charges against any person except the person sent before it for trial or tried any accused person for any offences other than those for which he has been sent for trial

Article 5

1. The Court may sentence the persons sent before it to make restitution or to pay damages

2. High Contracting Parties in whose territory objects to be restored or property belonging to convicted persons situated shall be bound to take all the measures provided by their own laws to ensure the execution of such sentence

3. The provisions of the preceding paragraph shall also apply where pecuniary penalties inflicted by the Court or procedural costs have to be remitted

Article 6

1. Sentences involving loss of liberty shall be executed unless the Court otherwise decides by the State whose substantive criminal law has been applied

2. The Court shall determine the period for which any fines shall be retained

Article 7

Where sentence of death has been pronounced the State on whose territory such offence is to be executed shall be entitled to substitute therefor the penalty which under the law applied by the Court comes next in order of severity

Article 8

The right of pardon shall be exercised by the State which has to enforce the penalty. It shall first consult the President of the Court

Article 9

1. An application for revision shall be the sole recourse allowable against convictions pronounced by the Court

2. The Court in its rules shall determine the cases in which an application for revision may be made to it

Article 10

1. The allowances of the judges shall be payable by the States of which they are nationals on a scale fixed by the High Contracting Parties

There shall be created by contributions of the High Contracting Parties a common fund from which shall be defrayed professional expenses and other expenses involved in the trial of cases subject to recovery from the accused if he is convicted. The pecuniary allowance of the Registrar and the expenses of the Registry shall be met out of the fund

Article 11

The Court's archives shall be in the charge of the Registrar

Article 12

The Court shall make rules to govern its operation and procedure

Article 13

1. The Court shall decide questions as to its own jurisdiction among during the hearing of a case it shall for this purpose apply the provisions of the present Convention and of the Convention for International Prevention and Punishment of Terrorism and the general principles of law

Should a High Contracting Party not be the Party who sent the case in question for trial to the Court dispute the extent of the Court's jurisdiction in relation to the jurisdiction of his or national courts this issue shall be treated as an issue between such High Contracting Party and the High Contracting Party who sent the case for trial to the Court and shall be settled as provided in the following article

Article 14

The High Contracting Parties agree that any dispute which may arise between them relating to the interpretation or application of the present Convention shall if they cannot be settled by direct negotiations be referred for decision to the Permanent Court of International Justice. In case any or all of the High Contracting Parties who are parties to such a dispute should not be parties to the Protocol of December 16th 1928 relating to the Permanent Court of International Justice the dispute shall be referred at the choice of the parties and in accordance with the constitutional

procedure of each party either to the Permanent Court of International Justice or to a court of arbitration constituted in accordance with the Convention of October 18th 1920, for the Settlement of International Disputes or to some other court of arbitration.

Article 4

1. The present Convention of which the French and English texts are both authentic shall bear to day's date. Until it shall be open for signature on behalf of any Member of the League of Nations or non member State on whose behalf the Convention for International Prevention and Punishment of Terrorism of to day's date has been signed.

The present Convention shall be ratified and the instruments of ratification shall be transmitted to the Secretary General of the League of Nations, who will notify their receipt to all the members of the League and to the non member States mentioned in the preceding paragraph. Ratification shall only be allowable if the Member of the League or non member State has ratified the Convention for International Prevention and Punishment of Terrorism.

Article 45

1. After the present Convention shall be open to accession on behalf of any Member of the League of Nations and any of the non member State referred to in Article 45 on whose behalf it has not been signed.

The instrument of accession shall be transmitted to the Secretary General of the League of Nations who will notify their receipt to all the Members of the League and to the non member States referred to in Article 45.

Article 46

1. Ratification of or accession to the present Convention by any High Contracting Party implies an assurance by him that his legislation and his administrative organisation are in conformity with the rule contained in the Convention.

Article 47

1. Any High Contracting Party may declare at the time of signature, ratification or accession that in accepting the present Convention he is not assuming any obligation in respect of all or any of his colonies, protectorates, overseas territories, or the territories under his suzerainty or territories in respect of which a mandate has been confided to him. The Convention shall in that case apply to all the territories named in such declaration merely, *as* after the receipt thereof by the Secretary General of the League of Nations.

Any High Contracting Party may subsequently, notify the Secretary General of the League of Nations that he desires the present Convention to apply to all or any of the territories in respect of which the declaration provided for in the preceding paragraph has been made. The Convention shall in that case apply to all the territories named in such notification *notably*, *as* after the receipt thereof by the Secretary General of the League of Nations.

3. Any High Contracting Party may at any time declare that he desires the present Convention to cease to apply to all or any of his colonies, protectorates, overseas territories, or the territories under his suzerainty or territories in respect of which a mandate has been confided to him. The Convention shall in that case cease to apply to the territories named in such declaration one year after the receipt thereof by the Secretary General of the League of Nations.

4. The Secretary General of the League of Nations shall communicate to all the Members of the League of Nations and to all the non member States the declarations and notifications received in virtue of the present article.

Article 48

The present Convention shall not come into force until ratifications or notifications on behalf of Members of the League of Nations or non member States have been deposited. The date of its coming into force shall be the hundredth day after the receipt by the Secretary General of the League of Nations of the ratification or accession.

Article 49

After the coming into force of the Convention in accordance with Article 48, each subsequent ratification or accession shall take effect on the nineteenth day from the date of its receipt by the Secretary General of the League of Nations.

Article 51

The present Convention may be denounced on behalf of any Member of the League of Nations or non member State by a notification in writing addressed to the Secretary General of the League of Nations, so as to inform all the members of the League and the non member States referred to in Article 45. Such denunciation shall take effect one year after the date of its receipt by the Secretary General of the League of Nations and shall operate only in respect of the Member of the League or non member State on whose behalf it was notified.

Art. cl^e 52

A case brought before the Court before denunciation of the present Convention or the making of a declaration as provided in Article 48 shall notwithstanding continue to be heard and judgment given by the Court.

Art. cl^e 53

1. The present Convention may be amended either by the procedure by which it was concluded or by negotiations between the High Contracting Parties.

2. If the amended Convention does not secure acceptance by all the High Contracting Parties it may notwithstanding be put into force by the majority of the Parties after three months notice to the other High Contracting Parties.

3. At the end of the third month the present Convention shall cease to be in force.

Art. cl^e 54

The present Convention shall be registered by the Secretariat of the League of Nations on the date of its coming into force.

Supplement No. 3

GENERAL REGULATIONS ON COMMITTEES

1. Duration of Committees

1. Committees shall continue for the period necessary for the character of their task.

If a Committee has not met for two consecutive years the Council of the League of Nations shall consider whether this Committee should continue in existence. To this end the Secretary General shall communicate to the Council at its January session a complete list of Committees at the same time indicating any which are in this position.

This rule shall of course not apply if the statutes of the Committee give it a permanent character.

2. Duties of Committees

The duty of Committees is to study the question in their province as defined by a Convention or by the Assembly's or Council's terms of reference and advise the Council on the questions.

3. Report of Committees

Committees shall report to the Council on the work of each of their sessions.

In the absence of any decision to the contrary by the Committee in a particular case the report shall be communicated simultaneously to the Council and to the Members of the League.

4. Programme of Work

In reporting to the Council Committees must indicate their programme of work for the subsequent year or any other suitable period this programme being drawn up on the basis of their terms of reference. They shall make special mention of any new work which they may propose to undertake.

5. Requests for Information

1. Within the limits of their competence Committees may ask the Secretary General or through him for any information necessary for the performance of their task. They may in particular ask for consultations of experts.

2. If the obtaining of this information necessitates any costs, Committees must make a proposal to this effect to the Secretary General. The Secretary General may act on this proposal in so far as budgetary credits permit.

3. Committees may not proceed to a general consultation of Governments without the Council's approval.

6. Chairmen

1. Each Committee shall appoint its chairman.

The Committee shall fix the chairman's term of office while bearing in mind the necessity for making possible reasonably frequent changes.

The term of office shall not be less than one year.

7. Bureau and Sub Committees

1. Committees may appoint a bureau sub committees etc from among their members. The bureau and sub committees shall report to the Committee. They may not send reports direct to the Council without the latter's consent. The Council's consent shall also be necessary before the bureau or sub-committees can assume the duties belonging to the Committee itself.

2. In the way not appear periodically or temporarily sub committees or delegations consisting in whole or in part of persons other than members of the Committee without the Council's authorisation.

3. Cases in which it is merely desired to ask an expert to provide information or conduct an inquiry are governed by Article 5.

8. Publicity of Meetings

1. Committee shall decide whether the meetings are to be open to the public.

If meetings are private Committees may decide to admit permanent delegates or other representatives of the Member of the League duly authorised by their Governments to attend the meetings.

2. Such delegates or representatives shall be required to observe the discretion which is incumbent upon the members of the Committee.

9. Appointment of Members

1. The Council shall appoint the members of Committees as far as possible at its January session.

2. Appointments shall be made by the Council on the nomination of the Rapporteur to the Council in consultation with the Secretary General. Proposals for appointment to technical committees working in closely related spheres shall be submitted by the Rapporteurs jointly.

3. The Rapporteur or Rapporteurs in making their nomination and the Council in taking its decision shall bear in mind the nationality and personal position of the candidate (official or private occupation) age etc from the standpoint of the experience, influence and activity he can bring to the Committee.

4. The principles of the foregoing paragraph shall also be borne in mind by Governments when appointing their delegates to Governmental committees.

10. Term of Office of Members

1. Committee composed of Government representatives.—The mandate is conferred on a Government. It shall last for not more than three years. It shall be removable until the Council in virtue of article 111 or 112 decides otherwise.

2. Committee consisting of members appointed in their personal capacity.—The term of office will be not more than three years but shall be renewable. The Council shall nevertheless bear in mind the necessity of ensuring reasonably frequent renewal of the membership of committees.

11. Resignation

The resignation of a member of a Committee shall take effect as from the date on which the Secretary General has received notice of resignation from the member concerned.

12. Provisions relating to Term of Office

A Government which has sent a representative for two years to a Committee ceasing to be entrusted representatives or a person belonging to a Committee in his individual capacity who has not attended a meeting for two years shall cease to form part of the Committee.

13. If the term of office is less than one year

If during a term of office a Government or person member of a Committee ceases to belong thereto such Government or person shall be replaced for the remainder of the term of office.

14. States not members from the League

1. A Government which has been appointed member of a Committee in its capacity as member of the League shall cease to be a member of the Committee if it ceases to belong to the League.

Nevertheless in the case of a Committee to which States not members of the League may belong the Council may reappoint the Government in question.

15. Substitutes

1. Committee consisting of representatives of Governments.—Government represented on a Committee may at any time change or replace their representative on giving notice to the Committee.

* As in the case of the Financial, Economic and Communications Committees.

2 Members appointed in an *official capacity*—(a) If the Council or the Assembly has appointed substitutes titular members may only be replaced by the substitute members thus appointed

(b) A titular member who falls ill or is prevented from attending may send a temporary substitute to replace him with the consent of the chairman of the Committee and of the Secretary General

If the titular member has not proposed a substitute the latter may be appointed by the President of the Council after consultation with the Rapporteur to the Council

The substitute member should in principle possess the same qualifications as the titular member

(c) The replacement of a titular member by a substitute member shall not involve expenditure materially greater than previously allowed for

16 *Associates or Correspondent Members and Assessors*

1 Associates or correspondent members and assessors may in special case be appointed by the Council or by the Committee with the Council's authorisation

Such members or assessors shall not be entitled to vote

17 *Member allowances*

1 The expenses of members of Committees appointed in a personal capacity shall be paid out of the budget of the League of Nations under the conditions laid down by the Assembly

It shall be for the Governments themselves to pay the expenses of their representative on Governmental Committees

18 *Application of the Present Regulation*

1 The above rules shall apply to all the Committees of the League of Nations in the absence of any provision to the contrary in their statutes or regulations

Committees already possessing a statute or rules of procedure shall submit them to the Council during the year 1936 and if possible before the seventeenth ordinary session of the Assembly, in order that their provisions may be brought into line with the above rules

Committees shall submit all necessary proposals in this connection

3 The Council may authorise derogations to the above rules Certain derogations are already provided for in Part IV of the report

4 Committees which may be set up in future shall submit their draft rules of procedure for endorsement by the Council

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Issued during January, 1936

Periodical Publications

			Price U.S.A. U.K.
OFFICIAL JOURNAL, periodical supplement, 18. Report of the Sixteenth Ordinary Session of the Assembly, Part I, 1935. December 1935	5/6	1.40	\$1.50
- o 141 Records of the Sixteenth Ordinary Session of the Assembly (Financial Committee) 103 pp.	4/-	1.00	40
- o 142 Records of the Sixteenth Ordinary Session of the Assembly (Minutes of the Committees) 103 pp.	5/6	0.90	50
- o 143 Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy. Consideration of Measures and Actions by the Council, General Committee of Ethiopia and Italian Mandates. Minutes of the First Conference 1935, 16th May 1935	6/-	1.50	60
- o 144 Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy. Consideration of Measures and Actions by the Council, General Committee of Ethiopia and Italian Mandates. Minutes of the First Conference 1935, 16th May 1935	5/6	0.90	50
TREATY SERIES. Published monthly and last received August 1935. No. 100. List of the Terms of Treaties from 1919 to 1935. 399 pp.	15/-	3.75	15.00
- Treaty Series 1934-1935. 9 pp.	15/-	3.75	15.00
Supplement containing a number of new and revised documents 1935	15/-	3.75	15.00
THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Vol. 3, No. 1. December 1935. Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy. Establishment of the Agency of Iraq in Syria. Pp 3-344. Annexes, tables & maps. 1 number per month	1/-	0.25	1.00
2/-	"	"	1.00
MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS. Vol. VIII No. 1. January 1936. Pp 1-48. Annexes, tables & maps. 1 number per month	1/-	0.25	1.75
WEEKLY EPIDEMIOLOGICAL REPORT. No. 1 to 4 January 1936 (Vol. III No. 5). Pp 1-48. Annual subscription 8 numbers per year	75/-	1.75	25.00
QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF THE HEALTH ORGANISATION. Vol. IV No. 4 December 1935. Pp 45-62. Annual subscription 4 numbers per year	1/-	0.25	1.50
1. Report of the International Commission on the Health Classification of Cities. Geneva 1935	1/-	0.25	1.00
2. Diseases of the Heart and Circulation in the Second World Report of the Medical Committee on the Tuberculosis Problem. Geneva 1935	1/-	0.25	1.00
3. School Children in the United States of America. By Dr J. P. Rogers.	1/-	0.25	1.00
4. A New Analytical Report on the Results of Antibiotic Therapy in the Treatment of Gonorrhoea. By Dr. G. C. E. M. van der Velde.	1/-	0.25	1.00
5. On the Duration of the Tubercle Bacillus in the Sputum of Tuberculosis Patients. I. General Test by Cohen, L. R. and Christopher. II. Treatment. I. Death of the Tubercle Bacillus in the Sputum of Tuberculosis Patients by Prof. Dr. Edm. Sen, and Professor S. Adler. III. Effectiveness of the Treatment used in Italy by Prof. Dr. Caracci. IV. Effectiveness of the Treatment used in Asia by Prof. Dr. Lam Sung-wu. V. Effectiveness of the Treatment used in Spain by Prof. Dr. Santalla.	1/-	0.25	1.00
III. Epidemic by Prof. Dr. Edm. Sen, and Professor S. Adler	1/-	0.25	1.00
I. Estimation of the Tubercle Bacillus in the Sputum of the Tuberculosis Patient by the Microscopic Method of the World Health Organization (WHO) 1.00	1/-	0.25	1.00
II. Treatment of the Tubercle Bacillus in the Sputum of the Tuberculosis Patient by the Microscopic Method of the World Health Organization (WHO) 1.00	1/-	0.25	1.00
III. Treatment of the Tubercle Bacillus in the Sputum of the Tuberculosis Patient by the Microscopic Method of the World Health Organization (WHO) 1.00	1/-	0.25	1.00
IV. Treatment of the Tubercle Bacillus in the Sputum of the Tuberculosis Patient by the Microscopic Method of the World Health Organization (WHO) 1.00	1/-	0.25	1.00
V. Treatment of the Tubercle Bacillus in the Sputum of the Tuberculosis Patient by the Microscopic Method of the World Health Organization (WHO) 1.00	1/-	0.25	1.00
VI. Treatment of the Tubercle Bacillus in the Sputum of the Tuberculosis Patient by the Microscopic Method of the World Health Organization (WHO) 1.00	1/-	0.25	1.00
TO THIS LIST OF SELECTED ARTICLES. Volume VII. 1st Year Nos. II-1. October December 1935. Pp 15-19. Annual subscription 1 number per year	5/-	1.00	5.00
25/-	6.25	25.00	
CHRONOLOGY OF INTERNATIONAL TREATIES AND LEGISLATIVE MEASURES. 8th year. Volume VI. 1st half. October December 1935. Pp 47-49. Annual subscription 1 number per year	2/-	0.50	2.00
10/-	2.50	10.00	
OTE - The Official Chronological Record. No. 1. List of Selected Articles and Chronology of International Treaties and Legislative Measures	30/-	7.50	30.00
BULLETIN OF LEAGUE OF NATIONS TEACHING. December 1. 5. Pp 303-318. Annual subscription 1 number per year	2/-	0.50	2.00
2/-	0.50	2.00	

Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II A)

Francis Commissary	REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE WORK OF THE STANDARD SECTION COMMITTEE - DESCRIBE IN PAGES 94	9	5	94	1	1	1	1
TRENTE SEPTIEME RAPPORT DU COMMISSAIRE DE LA SOCIETE DES NATIONS EN DU GABON POUR LA PERIOD DE NOV. 1948 A JUIN 1949	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
PUBLIC FINANCE 9.5- 25	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Economic Relations Section (II B)

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION RELATING TO THE SUPPLY OF CUSTODIAL PROPERTIES	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Health (III)

ORGANISATION D'UN RAPPORT SUR LES HABITATIONS POPULAIRES ET ECONOMIQUES EN ALGERIE	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Social Questions (IV)

CHAMBRE DE COMMERCES ORGANISATION OF JUVENILE COURTS AND THE RESULTS ATTAINED THEREBY	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Mandates (VI A)

PARIS 1948 MANDATE COMMITTEE ON MINUTES OF THE TWENTY EIGHTH SESSION HELD AT GENEVA OCTOBER 1948	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Communications and Transport (VIII)

ADVISORY AND TECHNICAL COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSPORT RECORDS OF THE ORGANIZATION OF THE NINETEENTH SESSION HELD GENEVILLE, 1948	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Disarmament (IV)

RECORDS OF CONFERENCE ON RESTRICTION AND LIMITATION OF ARMED FORCES SERIES V MINUTES OF THE LAND AND AIR FORCES ON PAPER	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs (VI)

TRAFFIC IN OPIUM AND OTHER DANGEROUS DRUGS CONFERENCE TO CONSIDER THE DRAFT CONVENTION FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF THE ILLEGAL TRAFFIC IN DANGEROUS DRUGS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

LEAVES ON TRADE IN MANUFACTURE AND RELATED INDUSTRIES IN DANGEROUS DRUGS IN THE ESTIMATED WORLD REQUIREMENTS OF DANGEROUS DRUGS IN THESE COUNTRIES	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

TRAFFIC IN OPIUM AND OTHER DANGEROUS DRUGS CONFERENCE ON DRAFT CONVENTION ON TRAFFIC IN DANGEROUS DRUGS COMMISSION REPORT ON THE DRAFT CONVENTION WITH REVISED TEXT OF THE DRAFT CONVENTION	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

International Bureau (VII B)

COMMITTEE IN CHARGE OF ASSEMBLY TO PREPARE REPORT TO THE COMMITTEE SUBMITTED TO THE COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

LETTER								

General Questions

THE AREA OF MIGRATION AND ACTIVITY	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Information Section

THE ECONOMIC INTERDEPENDENCE OF STATES	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
THE SAAR PLATEAU	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

NOTE: The sum which appears in the table above is to be read as follows:
The number of hours worked is 1 hour per day.

Recent Publications of the International Labour Office

PROBLEMS OF VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE

Begun with a definition and history of vocational guidance and proceeds to give an account of the regulation of vocational guidance in four countries. The third chapter deals with its organisation, the fourth with the training of vocational guidance advisers in five countries, the fifth with vocational guidance and schools. The methodical part is treated in the sixth chapter while the seventh compares different methods. Other chapters deal with special branches of guidance and placing, occupation analysis and conclusions.

This report should certainly be read by all interested in the many problems associated with schools, certificates and their employment.—(The Schoolmaster London)

Geneva 1930 iv+183 pp 8vo

Price Paper covers 5s \$1.25
Cloth bound 7s 6d \$2.25

THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANISATION AND SOCIAL INSURANCE

A brief survey of the work done by the Organisation in regard to social insurance and the results it has obtained during the past fifteen years. The first part gives an account of the development of national social insurance law throughout the world. The second deal with the activity of the ILO in this field and the methods it has adopted. The third part which forms the main body of the survey give an account of the international system of regulations which the International Labour Conference has adopted in the form of Draft Conventions and Recommendations concerning workers' compensation for industrial accidents, sickness insurance and pension insurance.

Geneva 1930 vi+219 pp 8vo

Price Paper covers 5s 6d \$1.50

THE MIGRATION OF WORKERS

Recruitment, Placing and Conditions of Labour

The report opens with a statistical review of migration movements during the last few years followed by an examination of the regulations in force in various countries on such points as the training of emigrants, application for foreign labour, the selection, transport, reception and placing of immigrant workers, protection, working conditions, inspection and protection. On all these questions there are a large number of national laws and regulations and bilateral or multilateral treaties which have been carefully studied with a view to the framing of a constructive international policy on the migration of workers.

Geneva 1930 vi+200 pp 8vo

Price Paper covers 6s 6d \$1.75

PUBLIC WORKS POLICY

Examines recent trends in public works policy in different countries, effect on employment, and cost of schemes in relation to employment provided. Methods adopted to finance public works, international problems involved and methods of operation and conditions of employment are described. Finally, the report discusses the national and international co-ordination of public works schemes.

An instructive report...the accumulated knowledge acquired through many years of enquiry.—(Economist London)

Contains a wealth of material...an exceedingly useful addition to literature on general questions relating to public works programmes.—(Statist London)

Geneva 1930 160 pp 8vo

Price Paper covers 4s \$1.00
Cloth bound 5s 6d \$2.00

CHILDREN AND YOUNG PERSONS UNDER LABOUR LAW

This is a survey of the laws relating to the protection of employed children and young persons. It covers every kind of juvenile employment except the work of apprentices. The age of the children and young persons covered by the study range from infancy in the case of children taking part in the production of cinematograph films to 21 or 22 in the case of young men employed on certain occupations in mines. The occupations covered range from factory work to street trading.

An invaluable source of information.—(Encyclopaedia of New York)

To add to this, ILO are now at the present publications such as this one which is invaluable for all interested in social progress.—(British Library Catalogue)

Geneva 1930 viii+312 pp 8vo

Price Paper cover 10s 6d \$2.75
Cloth bound 12s 6d \$3.75

* Work INSTITUTE OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE, GENEVA, materials 1 to 10 follow:

U.S.A.

Commissioner of Labor
U.S. House of Representatives
8th Street
Washington D.C.
10th Street
Washington D.C.
Division of Manpower

JAPAN

Mr. T. Aoyama
Shiroiwa Building
Hibiya Park
Kojimachi Tokyo

INDIA

Mr. J. P. Pillai
International Labour Office
(Indian Branch)
Parsi Dargah

CONFIDENTIAL
L. M. P. & R.
12 Victoria
Lane
London S.W.1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Just Out

PUBLIC FINANCE, 1928-1935

(Ser L o N P 1935 II 41)

Published in form of a series of separate parts or chapters one for each State

Price 15s \$3.75

The present edition is published in the form of a series of separate parts or chapters one for each State. The first collection of chapters has just been issued; the others will be supplied as they are published. This procedure has been adopted in order to avoid delay in publishing those chapters already prepared.

The period under review for each country begins with the financial year 1928 or 1928-29 and will end with the last year—1935 or later in the great majority of cases—for which information is available.

For each country figures are given showing the summarised State accounts, the Treasury position, the different categories of receipts and expenditure, the situation of the public debt and, where possible, State assets and liabilities. These figures are accompanied by brief explanatory notes.

Child Welfare Committee

ORGANISATION OF JUVENILE COURTS AND THE RESULTS ATTAINED HITHERTO

Published by the League of Nations in Collaboration with the International
Penal and Penitentiary Commission

(Ser L o N P 1935 IV 5)

151 pages

Price 4s \$1.00

Revised and completely up-to-date edition of 1931

DISPUTE BETWEEN ETHIOPIA AND ITALY

Co-ordination of Measures under Article 16 of the Covenant

CO ORDINATION COMMITTEE,

COMMITTEE OF EIGHTEEN AND SUB-COMMITTEES

Minutes of the First Session

October 11th-19th 1935

(Special Supplement No 145 to the 'Official Journal')

155 pages

Price 6s \$1.50

Minutes of the Second Session

October 31st to November 6th 1935

(Special Supplement No 150 to the 'Official Journal')

63 pages

Price 3s 6d \$0.90

LEAGUE OF NATIONS
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT
GENEVA

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Just Out

INTERNATIONAL TRADE STATISTICS

1934

(Ser L o N P 1935 II A 21)

364 pages

Price 10s \$2 50

Analyses the foreign trade during the years 1932 1933 and 1931 of sixty five countries accounting for 95 per cent of the total world trade contains more than 300 tables which are accompanied by explanatory notes The data given illustrate strikingly the great changes undergone in recent years in the composition and direction of foreign trade and their effect on the position of the individual countries Detailed and in most cases comparable figures indicate for each country total imports and exports of merchandise bullion and specie as well as trade by countries by principal articles and by classes of commodities In addition synoptical tables show the percentage distribution of each country's imports and exports by countries of provenance and destination

BALANCES OF PAYMENTS

1934

(Ser L o N P 1935 II A 20)

198 pages

Price 6s \$1 50

Brings together practically all authoritative information which has become available during 1935 with reference to the balance of payments and outstanding foreign debts and assets Separate sections are given for thirty five countries among which are the world's most important trading countries and in a synoptical chapter the various tendencies which have recently affected international accounts are described

The synoptical chapter contains tables showing payments on account of various transactions (interest and dividends services such as tourists expenditure capital movement) for almost all important countries Issues in international capital markets conversion operations and the movement of bond yields and money rates are followed up to the autumn of 1935 Special attention is paid this year to the recent changes in the overseas investments of the United Kingdom and the United States and the circumstances affecting the return of these two creditor nations in the form of interest and dividends

For first information please apply to

PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

GENEVA

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

1 INTERNATIONAL LABOUR REVIEW (Monthly)

Contains articles on problems of industry and employment based on special knowledge and research and up-to-date international statistics of unemployment, wages, cost of living etc.

Price per number 1d 10 cents per year 4s \$6.00

2 INDUSTRIAL AND LABOUR INFORMATION (Weekly)

Contains in addition to extracts from official and unofficial publications all over the world relating to current events affecting industry and labour original information derived from the correspondence of the International Labour Office itself and communications received directly from outside collaborators and from Governments.

Price per number 1d 15 cents per year 3s 7d \$3.50

3 OFFICIAL BULLETIN (At irregular intervals)

Contains through which the International Labour Office supplies official information on matters connected with the life and work of the International Labour Organization.

Annual Subscription 5s \$1.00

4. MINUTES OF THE GOVERNING BODY (At irregular intervals)

Include the full records of discussions and decisions

Annual Subscription 40 40 cents per year 5s \$1.00

5 *LEGISLATIVE SERIES (Annual)

Consists of reprints and translations of the most important laws and regulations affecting labour adopted in the different countries.

Annual Subscription (other bound volume or advance prints) 40 40 cents per year 5s \$1.00

Annual Subscription (both bound volumes and advance prints) 5s \$1.50

6 *INTERNATIONAL SURVEY OF LEGAL DECISIONS ON LABOUR LAW (Annual)

Price 1s 6d \$3.00

7 *INDUSTRIAL SAFETY SURVEY (Two monthly)

Intended to act as a link between those in all countries who are interested in problems of accident prevention.

Price per number 1s 6d 10 cents per year 2s 6d \$1.75

8 *BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE (Trilingual) (Quarterly)

About 3000 entries a year

Price per number 1s 6d 40 cents per year 5s \$1.50

9 DOCUMENTS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR CONFERENCE (Annual)

The Quotations* and Report* issued by the Office in preparation to the sessions of the Conference, the Report of the Director of the ILO, the Final Record of each Session and the authentic texts of the Draft Conventions and Recommendations adopted at each Session.

Annual Subscription 60s \$15.00

10 *ILO YEAR BOOK (Annual)

Survey of social and economic movements and labour legislation

Part I in English 1s 6d \$3.00

Part II in French 1s 6d \$4.00

11 STUDIES AND REPORTS

Consists of monographs dealing with various labour problems e.g. Unemployment, Wages and Hours, Industrial Hygiene, Industrial Organisation etc.

Annual Subscription 40s \$10.00

In this series the following among others have recently been published —

Children and Young Persons under Labour Law 1936 VIII+347 pp 8vo Price of Part I in English 10s 6d \$2.75
Part II in French 12s 6d \$3.75

Public Works Policy 1935 166 pp 8vo Price of Part I in English 4s 6d \$1.00
Part II in French 5s 6d \$2.00

Three Sources of Unemployment 1935 viii+166 pp 8vo Price of Part I in English 5s 6d \$1.25
Part II in French 7s 6d \$2.25

Problems of Vocational Guidance 1935 163 pp 8vo Price of Part I in English 5s 6d \$1.25
Part II in French 7s 6d \$2.25

The International Labour Organisation and Social Insurance 1936 viii+219 pp 8vo Price of Part I in English 5s 6d \$1.50

The Migration of Workers Recruitment Placing and Conditions of Labour 1936 viii+155 pp 8vo Price of Part I in English 6s 6d \$1.75

The inclusive Subscription to the publications of the International Labour Office (other than Governing Body Minutes) is £10 40/- \$50.00

vol.—All the above publications are published in English and French. In addition the so marked are published in German. *Sindet und Repert* (see under 11) are published in English and French and *Statistiques* in German.

All prices quoted are post free. A full catalogue of the publications of the Office with a specimen copy of any periodical publication will be sent free on demand. Address: INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE, GENEVA, Switzerland, or the following:

GREAT BRITAIN	U.S.A.	JAPAN	INDIA
M. M. R. H. BAKER 1 Victoria Street London S.W.1	Agent for Sales Agent World Peace Foundation 8 West 40th Street New York N.Y. 40 Mount Vernon Street Boston Mass.	Mr T. AIZAWA Shimbashi 10-12 Park Kōtchōchō Tokyo	Mr P. P. PILLAI International Labour Office (Indian Branch) New Delhi

ALL-INCLUSIVE SUBSCRIPTIONS
TO THE
Publications of the League of Nations for
1936.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

All-inclusive Subscription, including all League of Nations publications, to be supplied as they appear	£30	\$150 00
Special Inclusive Subscriptions for publications of the undermentioned Sections, to be supplied as they appear		
Economic and Financial Questions	£5	\$25 00
Health	£2 10s	\$12 50
Social Questions	£1	\$5 00
Legal Questions	£1	\$5 00
Mandates and Slavery	£1	\$5 00
Political Questions	£1	\$5 00
Communications and Transit	£1	\$5 00
Disarmament	£2 10s	\$12 50
Financial Administration of the League	5s	\$1 25
Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs	£1	\$5 00
Intellectual Co-operation and International bureaux	15s	\$3 75
Inclusive Subscription for all Periodicals (fifteen in number) to be supplied as they appear	£15	\$75 00

N.B.—If the documents are to be supplied by registered book
post, an additional charge of 5 per cent of the subscription rate
is made

For further information please apply to the

PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

GENEVA

THE

MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 2

FEBRUARY 1936

Entry into Force of the Protocol
on the Revision of the Statute
of the Permanent Court of
International Justice

Removal to the New League
Building

Organisations and Commissions of
the League of Nations

Annual Subscription 8/-
Single Copies 1/-

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies 20c

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
8 WEST 4th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.
10 MT VERNON STREET
BOSTON MASS.

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G ALLEN AND UNWIN LTD.,
Lawn of Carew ID, London
49 MIDSUM STREET
LONDON W C 1

Agent for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY, IN CANADA
77 QUEEN ST STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, NO 2

FEBRUARY, 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE	PAGE
I Summary of the Month February 1936	43	Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice
II Pastoral Questions		International Engagements
Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy		Registration of Treaties
1 Work of the Committee of Experts instructed to follow the application of Sanctions	44	V The League's New Building
2 Work of the Committee of Experts on the Trade in and Transport of Petroleum	45	VI New League Publications
III Technical Organizations		Trade Production and Statistics in 1935
1 Health Organization		VII Forthcoming League Meetings
(a) Meeting of the Mixed Committee on Nutrition	46	Permanent Court of International Justice
(b) The Organization's Eastern Bureau at Singapore		
2 Communications and Transit Unification of Buoyage Regulations	51	1 Work of the Court
3 Economic and Financial Organization	53	2 Statute of the Court
Financial Assistance to the Venezuelan Government	54	3 Rules of Court
IV Legal and Constitutional Questions		4 The Losinger & Company Case
1 Entry into force of the Protocol on the Revision of the		5 The Pujo-Cárky and Esterházy Case
ANNEEX I		6 Composition of the Chambers of the Court
Organizations and Commissions of the League of Nations		60
ANNEEX II		
The Permanent Court of International Justice		61

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section, League of Nations Geneva

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

February, 1936

During February the League's most important activity was that in connection with the dispute between Ethiopia and Italy. The Committee of Experts instructed to follow the application of sanctions noted that the Co-ordination Committee's proposals had been accepted by more than fifty States. The Committee drew

up a questionnaire which will be sent to Governments. Their replies will it is hoped furnish statistical information which will enable the experts to estimate the effect of sanctions on Italian trade. The experts considered that the proportion of value to be added to Italian goods in other countries before they can be

accepted as nationalised could be raised from 5 to 10 per cent.

The Committee of Experts appointed to make a technical study of the conditions governing the trade in and transport of petrol and its derivatives by products and residues reached the conclusion that if the embargo were applied by all the States represented on the Co-ordination Committee it would be effective provided the United States of America restricted its sales to Italy to the normal level of its exports prior to 1935. If the United States did not restrict its exports the embargo would render Italy's oil supplies dearer and more difficult to obtain. The effect of the embargo on petrol and its derivatives could, the Committee considered be strengthened if it were extended to cover industrial alcohol and benzol. As regards the transport of petrol the Committee was of the opinion that Italy would be able to satisfy

its need up to about 50 per cent by its own vessels. It believed that the embargo could not become fully effective until three or three and a half months had elapsed from the date of its entry into force.

* * *

The Mixed Committee appointed to investigate the problem of nutrition in its relation to economics and public health held its first session. After a preliminary survey of the problem in its various aspects the Committee defined the scope of the investigations to be undertaken.

* * *

During February the Secretariat moved from its temporary quarters in the Hotel National beside the Lake of Geneva to the League's permanent headquarters which is situated on rising ground in the Ariana Park.

II--POLITICAL QUESTIONS

I WORK OF THE COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS INSTRUCTED TO FOLLOW THE APPLICATION OF SANCTIONS

The second session of the Committee of Experts was held under the chairmanship of M. Weltman from January 9th to February 1st.

The Committee had (1) to examine the replies received from Governments to the Co-ordination Committee's proposals (December 12th 1934) to take the necessary measures for the collection and publication of statistical and other information concerning trade with Italy (2) to examine Section 2 of Proposal III under which an exception is made to the prohibition of imports from Italy in favour of goods 25 per cent or more of the value of which at the time when they left the place from which they were last consigned is attributable to processes undergone since the goods left Italy or Italy's possessions.

* * *

I.—The Committee examined twenty seven communications from Governments. Fourteen of these contained the texts of new decrees or laws.

The countries which have not yet put in the texts of laws or decrees relating to the application of sanctions are all far distant from Geneva.

On February 1st the following was the position as regards the acceptance and application of the Co-ordination Committee's proposals:

Proposal I has been accepted by fifty two Governments of which fifty have notified the

Co-ordination Committee of its entry into force. Legislative texts have been received from forty four Governments.

Proposal II has been accepted by fifty two Governments of which forty-eight have notified the Co-ordination Committee of its entry into force. Legislative texts have been received from forty one Governments.

Proposal III has been accepted by fifty Governments of which forty four have notified the Co-ordination Committee of its entry into force. Legislative texts have been received from thirty nine Governments.

Proposal IV has been accepted by fifty-one Governments of which forty seven have notified the Co-ordination Committee of its entry into force. Legislative texts have been received from forty one Governments.

Proposal V has been accepted by forty six Governments. In addition three Governments have sent communications which would appear to indicate their acceptance in principle.

II.—In its previous report the Committee of Experts stated that all colonies, protectorates, dependent condominiums, leased territories and mandated territories of countries which have enforced the Proposals are covered by the measures taken by Governments of Members of the League except for the Spanish colonies Morocco and Spanish Sahara.

The Spanish Government has applied Proposals III and IV in Spanish colonies (with the exception of Rio de Oro where they will be enforced when action is taken as regards the

Spanish zone in Morocco. It has also informed the Committee that Proposals I and II will be put into force shortly.

The Experts report make a special mention of the situation in Morocco. In the French and Spanish zones an agreement has been reached between the two Governments regarding the principle of the application of sanctions but the technical details of the agreement are shortly to form the subject of negotiations. In the Tangier Zone the Proposals are not yet being applied and the Committee suggested that the Chairman of the Co-ordination Committee should draw the French and Spanish Governments' attention to the desirability of a speedy conclusion of their negotiation. The Chairman was also asked to request the French Government to draw the Tangierine authority's attention to the desirability of causing the Co-ordination Committee's proposals to be applied in the international zone at the same time as they are applied in the French and Spanish Zones in Morocco.

III.—The report states that a certain number of points previously raised have now been cleared up by further information sent in by Governments to the Committee.

Fifteen Governments however (amongst them thirteen non-European) have not yet announced their lists of prohibited articles and implements of war attached to Proposal I as for the first list contained in Proposal I.

Another country has reserved the right to allow certain exceptions from the rules of Proposal III concerning spare parts for its electrical and textile industries. The Committee noted these statements and observed that such derogations apart from the exceptional case of Government contracts in cases of fulfilment approved by the Committee set up on November 1st 1935 are not in principle consistent with Proposal III and would if they were to become general prejudice the effectiveness of the whole system.

The Union of South Africa, Bolivia and the Dominican Republic have sent replies to Proposal V. The last mentioned Government indicates the measures which it is prepared to take for the organisation of mutual support and states that it is prepared to give an assurance that it will not conclude with States Members of the League of Nations not participating in the application of sanctions trade agreements such as are now provided for in the Union's legislation for the encouragement of trade by tariff concessions or most favoured nation treatment.

IV.—As regards the effect of the Co-ordination

Committee's proposals regarding Italian trade, the Committee considered that statistics of the trade of other countries with Italy should be collated as no such statistics are not published by the latter Government. A questionnaire has been prepared for the purpose and will be sent to all Governments members of the Co-ordination Committee. In this questionnaire three distinct aspects of Italian trade are envisaged, i.e. the changes in value of that trade as a whole and in particular of certain classes of Italian sales abroad (1) the movement of precious metals (2) the purchases by Italy of certain agricultural products, raw materials etc.

5.—The question of the proportion of value to be added to Italian goods in other countries before they can be accepted as nationalised products of those other countries and thus exempted from the embargo on Italian goods is also the subject of study. The Committee observed that it was particularly difficult for the customs authorities to determine what proportion of the total value of a given commodity at the time of its arrival in the country of importation is attributable to the value of that commodity at the time when it left its country of origin and what proportion of its value is due to processes carried out subsequently in a third country. It is decided however that this difficulty was diminished when the percentage of value added in a third country was a high one. It, therefore, held that the application of the laws and decrees giving effect to Proposal III would be rendered easier if the percentage were raised from 5% to a higher figure for instance 50%. The Committee also considered that Government should give the customs administrations and other authorities concerned full instructions to exercise the utmost vigilance in seeing that the rules laid down on this subject are strictly observed.

— WORK OF THE COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS ON THE TRADE IN AND TRANSPORT OF PETROLEUM

A Committee of Experts was on January 1st 1936 * appointed by the Committee of Eighteen to make a technical examination of the conditions governing the trade in and transport of petrol and its derivatives by products and residues. This Committee met from February 1st to 10th under the chairmanship of M. Gomez (Mexico).

The task of the experts was to submit to a technical examination the whole problem of the effectiveness of an embargo on petroleum products by the term effective was to be

* *Conciliation Measure*, Vol. XVI, No. 1, page 7.

understood the influence which this embargo might have on Italy's power to cover the whole or the greater part of her oil requirements. It was not the Committee's function to deal with all the effects—industrial, economic, and other—that the embargo might have even were it not to prove completely watertight.

In order to distribute its work the Committee appointed three Sub-Committees to study:

- (a) The general problem of consumption and supplies;
- (b) The possible use of substitutes;
- (c) The question of transport.

The reports of these Sub-Committees which were duly approved by the Expert Committee contained a series of findings in regard to imports, consumption stocks and sources of supply of petroleum to Italy. The possibility of her realising economies in the use of petroleum products by the use of substitutes and the methods by which she might obtain petroleum without the aid of foreign tankers were also considered.

The Expert Committee drafted a general report based on the Sub-Committees' work and intended to enable the Committee of Eighteen to estimate the degree of effectiveness that an embargo on consignments of petroleum products to Italy might have.

The conclusions reached by the Committee are as follows —

(i) The figures given with reference to consumption, to stocks and to supplies which might be available at the moment of the imposition of an embargo on the export of petroleum and petroleum products make it possible to estimate roughly the period which would have to elapse before such an embargo were it to be universally applied would become fully effective. In the conditions prevailing at the moment of its session the Committee is of opinion that this period may be taken to be about three to three and a half months.

(ii) In the event of such an embargo being applied by all States Members of the Co-ordination Committee it would be effective if the United States of America were to limit its exports to Italy to the normal level of its exports prior to 1932.

(iii) If such an embargo were applied by the

States Members of the Co-ordination Committee alone the only effect which it could have is that Italy would be forced to tend to the purchase of petrol at more difficult and expensive rates.

(iv) In view of the possibility of substitutes being used to some extent for petrol (motor spirit) an embargo on the export of petroleum and petroleum products would be strengthened were it extended to cover industrial alcohol and benzol.

(v) The effectiveness of an embargo imposed by States Members of the Co-ordination Committee on the transport of oil to Italy is subject to the same limitations as an embargo on exports. Were thus States alone to prohibit the use of tankers for the transport of oil to Italy it would be able to satisfy its needs up to about 50 per cent from its own resources, and the rest by means of vessels of other States but with greater difficulty and at greater expense.

(vi) If an embargo on transport should be decided on, the Committee is of the opinion that the most practicable form would be one which would prohibit tankers from proceeding to Italy and would also prohibit the sale of tankers to States not applying the embargo.

(vii) Should it be decided to impose an embargo on petroleum attention should be given to the necessity of taking suitable measures to prevent traffic by indirect routes including use of ice ports which is of special importance as regards petrol.

The report of the Committee of Experts was forwarded to States Members of the Co-ordination Committee and to non member States. It will be considered by the Committee of Eighteen at its March session.

The following attended the meeting: M. Gómez (Mexico) (Chairman), Mr R. C. S. Stevenson, Mr F. C. Starling, Mr N. A. Getty and Mr G. W. C. Norfolk (United Kingdom); M. J. Filhol and M. J. Tonges-Duparc (France); M. Saad Nege (Iraq); Ali Asgar Khan Zarrinkafsh and M. N. Entezam (Iran); M. Vicente Estrada Cappa (Mexico); M. Einar Maeng and M. Dagfinn Faust (Norway); M. Ph. van Ommen and M. Dooyewaard (Netherlands); M. Alberto Jachano et (Peru); M. Georges Acsan (Rumania); M. Westman and M. R. Sohlman (Sweden); M. Boris Rosenblum (U.S.S.R.). Venezuela was represented by an observer M. Zamora.

III.—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

1. HEALTH ORGANISATION

(a) Meeting of the Little Committee on Nutrition

In 1931 the Assembly called the Council to appoint a small committee to investigate the problem of nutrition in its relation to economics and public health. In urging upon the Assembly

that the League should take up this problem Mr Bruce, delegate of Australia, stressed the necessity for effecting what he called a marriage between public health and agriculture. If Governments took steps to increase the consumption of food by their populations they would not only raise the standards of health

and well being in their own countries he argued but also contribute to solving the problems raised by the world economic depression.

There are three factors that make this question one of international concern in the first place: social welfare and the assurance of a minimum standard of living are coming to be regarded as part of the duty of modern governments; in the second place medical science has recently discovered a great deal about the extent and gravity of malnutrition in the world to-day, and about the importance to public health of a balanced diet containing sufficient quantities not only of energy producing but also of so-called protective food stuffs which contain vitamins; in the third place the world economic depression while on the one hand magnifying the problem of malnutrition among the unemployed and the under-employed has on the other hand made public opinion conscious of the paradox that under-nourishment co-exists with a glut in the world markets of agricultural products including foodstuffs.

The Mixed Committee was to serve all the parts of the problem—social, medical, economic, agricultural, administrative and financial. The Council therefore constituted the Committee on a broad basis. Its members include agricultural, economic and health experts. The International Labour Organisation and the International Institute of Agriculture in Rome whose co-operation has been secured are represented on it. Some of its members were nominated by the Health and Economic Organisations of the League.

The Committee's enquiry will be conducted to some extent concurrently and in co-operation with an investigation into the same subject in its relations to labour and social problems undertaken by the International Labour Organisation in pursuance of a resolution of the International Labour Conference of June 1935 requesting the Governing Body to undertake a comprehensive examination of the problem with a view to presenting a report to the 1936 session of the Conference.

* * *

The Mixed Committee held its first session in Geneva from February 10th to 15th under the chairmanship of Lord Astor.

In his opening speech Lord Astor defined the scope of the Committee's work as follows—

The social aspect of the problem of nutrition is intimately associated with many of its economic aspects, and especially with questions of poverty and cost of living. These aspects are of special

interest to the working classes and it naturally falls upon the International Labour Organisation to present this side and give it the benefit of their wide experience.

In regard to public health we shall be well advised to place this in the very forefront of our enquiries. The whole proposition that it is desirable that Government should pay increasing attention to nutrition stands or falls on the extent to which it is true that better nutrition can bring about greater improved standards of national health and contentment. Some make the claim that we are on the verge of a fresh orientation of policy as far-reaching in its effects on welfare as have resulted from the great discoveries associated with sanitation. Let me quote a statement once made by one of the members of the Committee Dr McCollum.

The researches in the field of nutrition have a greater value in preventive medicine in relation to raising the vitality of mankind with all that this implies than there has in the prevention of the occurrence of the deficiency diseases. This fact has never been sufficiently appreciated.

It is the gradual operation of more or less constant but unperceived causes rather than of great exposures of an accidental nature which in most cases is responsible for undermining the health of the individual. Of these causes it now seems certain that the consumption of an improperly constituted diet is one of the most important. It is one of the causes of inferiority in physical development in liability of the nervous system, lack of re-uptake power and endurance, and a consequent cumulative fatigue and lack of resistance to infections such as tuberculosis and other types where specific immunity is not easily developed by the body. In addition to this the rate of development of some characteristics and consequently the length of the span of life are greatly influenced by the type of diet to which one adheres.

I turn next to the question of Education. You know how long it takes and how difficult it is to disseminate newly-discovered knowledge and facts after they have been accepted by the experts. Ignorance, prejudice, tradition, competing interests have to be overcome. We must therefore be careful to make clear to the lay mind the real practical implications of the results reached by scientific investigation.

But it must take time. Let there be no mistake as to the formidable character of the obstacles which have to be overcome. Before proceeding to the next aspect let me however utter one further note of caution. As I see it the task of the experts is to reach agreement on the quantities of essential constituents of food which are necessary for a health-maintaining diet. It is not their task to lay down the law about the methods whereby the necessary quantities of these constituents are to be obtained though they may indicate that some foods are better sources of particular constituents than are others. And in particular all must remember the value of human instinct and the existence of individual taste or idiosyncrasy. We must be

as well as being zealous. In dealing with education we come to another problem namely how to overcome the opposition created by prejudices against vested interest. We shall require to put forward different arguments, and to present sufficient facts for (1) laymen (2) for the medical profession (3) for public bodies such as health authorities, teachers etc. To get the general public on our side we must deal with the problem as it affects pregnant women children or the welfare of the man in the street. We must present our report and recommendations in popular not technical language. An one who has had to deal with public opinion whether as a politician a civil servant a journalist a teacher etc. knows how much repetition constant repetition repeated repetition is required in such a task as we contemplate. We shall have to peer at the semi-truths the untruths the fallacies of vested interests. These in some cases will be associated with financial, powerful competing interests (cigarette foods—proprietary preparations the owners of which spend much of money in advertising in mass suggestion). Other vested interests will be associated with artificially protected branches of food production.

Next take Nutrition and Labour. We have on our Committee representatives of the International Labour Office. This Department set up some time ago a Committee called the Committee of Experts on Workers' Nutrition to prepare a report for the International Labour Conference to be held next June. This Committee is collecting most valuable data based on a detailed analysis of men's time and of family budgets. They will be able to give us information

- (1) about the quality and the quantity of dietaries
- (2) about national differences in standards of dietary
- (3) about the effect of malnutrition on the health of workers
- (4) about the relative importance of nutrition when compared with the surroundings of workers (e.g. modern industrial factories) with the nature of their occupation and other relevant factors
- (5) about the knowledge or lack of knowledge of housewives
- (6) about the times
- (7) about the standard of living of rural as compared with urban workers

This brings me next to the question of income and raise the most important aspect of price. One major factor of our whole enquiry is that the protective food (basically a phrase which has not yet been heard of by the vast majority of people) are relatively expensive in comparison with the energy producing foods. It therefore follows that the variation in consumption between the lower income and the higher income groups in any given community is particularly marked in regard to the health-promoting foods. The question of consumers' prices raises such problems as are associated with

- (1) the spread between wholesale and retail prices
- (2) the effect of national monopoly

- (3) the effect of tariff and other protective policies with the resultant discrepancies between the normal free market prices and the prices artificially created by a system of protection
- (4) the effect of sale and processing taxes
- (5) the effect of cartel
- (6) variations in distribution

Other factors bearing on the problem are

- (a) subsidies to special branches of agriculture
- (b) subsidies to special branches of consumption
- (c) special allowances to the families (particularly the children) of the unemployed
- (d) public (e.g. municipal) distribution
- (e) rate of wages or other forms of income

This brings me to another point namely the statistics of food supplies and consumption.

We may find just as the I.L.O. Committee may find that there is need for improved statistics particularly about food supplies and consumption. Statistics of agricultural production by themselves do not give us total food supplies. Nor since

they, to be used for

- (a) imports and exports
- (b) for consumption on the farm
- (c) for supplies used for industrial purposes
- (d) for supplies used for animal feeding

Possibly the Committee may find it desirable to appoint a Statistical Sub Committee to report on the adequacy of existing estimates of world food supplies and to make recommendations which we might pass on to Governments for improving their data on national food supplies and consumption. Estimates of average consumption in each country could then be placed alongside the results of family budget enquiries showing variations in consumption at different income levels.

Finally if we are to arrive at something like a complete picture of the way the total food supplies are distributed throughout the population an estimate of the probable distribution of the national income by families is needed.

Next I must touch upon another important aspect namely the effect which improved nutrition and a rising standard of feeding will have upon food production and food supply. The proposals before the Committee have been described as the marriage of a doctor and agriculturist. The agricultural side will prove of special interest to many members of this Committee both from the personal and the national point of view. The world is particularly familiar with the economic depression and with the decline of international trade in agricultural products. Will the ideas which we are studying assist the world to emerge from the agricultural crisis? If so then although we should still be right in regarding the public health side of our enquiries as the most important, yet it would be hard to exaggerate the significance which we ought to attach to the agricultural side.

I have earlier referred to the difficulties in creating ignorance or direct opposition. But we must realise the authoritative weight and backing with which our findings will be placed before the world. When the recommendations of world experts have been endorsed by a representative

Committee such as ours and have been accepted by the Assembly it will be impossible for nations as a whole to ignore or sidetrack them. The universal adoption of these recommendations must take time. Countries will apply them in different degrees and in varying stage. But as the recommendations come to be acted upon, a great deal more food will be required. Agriculture must benefit. On this aspect we may come to the conclusion that we should be satisfied with the knowledge that agriculturists will benefit indirectly rather than that we should outline national agricultural policies or try directly to stimulate food production. Each nation will want to decide how to tackle this problem. We must not even appear to wish to dictate to or to interfere with any country. The whole economic policy of certain nation may be affected the whole structure of agriculture may be influenced. This should not however preclude us from indicating how or where the food could be obtained in the different continents. Our task should be to make a factual report and to let nations compete with each other in making them selves of the good news we bring them.

The outstanding fact from an agricultural point of view appears to be that most of the health-promoting foods are foods produced, suited for production in the soil and climate and under the agricultural oral system of the industrial countries of Europe. The Expert Committee on Nutrition has placed special emphasis on dairy products and meat, fresh vegetables, fresh fruit and eggs. Milk and fresh vegetables being perishable products are almost of necessity produced locally and can be produced in industrial Europe. The national agriculture of England, France, Belgium and Germany, are also well suited for fruit growing and egg production. Meat can also be produced on a very considerable scale on the farms of the industrial countries. If therefore in the industrial countries the rising public interest in nutrition results in increased demand for the chief health-promoting foods the others in the industrial countries should be the first to feel the need. But the consequences that we might legitimately anticipate would not stop there. A marked increase in the demand for such perishable products as milk, vegetables etc. would demand the use of farmers in the industrial states to grow certain other commodities. The farmer might become less insistent upon State help to grow such crops as sugar and wheat especially when these are relatively less suited to their climate and can be transported long distances without deterioration.

I shall not elaborate this aspect to its limits today but it is evident that such a change of in the practice of British and other European farmers would gradually lead to an increase in the international exchange of goods and so to a restoration of world trade. This would be entirely to the benefit of the poor states further and if the farmers of say England or Belgium were to produce a great deal more milk they will certainly need to use increased quantities of feeding stuffs. These in turn will be largely produced in the tropics. Therefore quite apart from benefiting the peoples in the tropics by the application of nutritional policies in the tropics

there is a growing demand for the health-promoting foods in Europe, should mean more trade for the agriculture of the tropical countries.

There is one obvious limitation. It is clear from the discussion at the Assembly that many delegations felt that although the problem of malnutrition was most acute in the Far East and greatly affected most countries in the tropics yet progress in such countries would necessarily be slow and that it was best for our enquiries to concentrate among the countries of what may be called as *We Terra Civilisation*. The composition of the Mixed Committee indicates that the Council takes a similar view. We may decide it is best to set up a sub-committee to initiate the collection of data etc about the problems of the East of the Tropics and of the Arctic and ourelves deal with them at a later stage.

Any substantial increase in the purchasing power of agriculturists in the world over must benefit world trade and industrial nations. For years that situation in many countries have been trying to improve the purchasing power of food producers. It is possible that we may indirectly achieve what so far they have failed to do by direct action. Every student who has followed the numerous successive conferences on disarmament every thinker who observes the rôle of manufacturers of world unrest and dissatisfaction must recognise that the world is best suited to-day largely because that international economic life and intercourse upon which modern civilisation has been built has been interrupted.

The more any international body can do to restore or increase the flow and exchange of commodities between continents and countries the more will it contribute toward a return to normality and prosperity. To-day a hopelessly artificial economic life in many countries is preventing many people from obtaining that abundance of cheap nourishment which science has made available. We shall continue to the world a policy full of hope for and promises of positive improvements in health—first in improvements in standards of living—secondly in improvements in cost structures.

I believe that our final recommendations can and will make an overwhelming appeal to the common sense of the world. I believe that public opinion in those countries where public opinion largely influences Governmental action will in its appropriate form be taken. I believe that the individual judgment of rulers in those countries whose policy is mainly determined by a few in power will cause them also to shape their policy in conformity with our suggestions. If starting from the aspect of public health and enhancing our enquiry through the fields of national agriculture or world trade or industrial employment we come to the conclusion that welfare using this word in its widest meaning can be immeasurably improved through the application of the results of science we will open up a new era of progress in a suffering world. If as the result of our enquiries the picture which I have attempted to sketch in this preliminary way proceeds to take shape and to become a living reality then I am sure that heaven above is the too, which before us we shall congratulate ourselves on having

given the opportunity of studying on behalf of the League of Nations question so full of promise for the well-being of all nations. Let me end by quoting a few words delivered by the President of the Royal Society of Medicine at Britain Sir G. Hopkins, perhaps the greatest living authority on bio-chemistry after he had occupied the Chair for five years. In his final address to the Royal Society he used the following striking words about the work of this Committee:

He said

Policies concerned respectively with the production, transport, distribution and consumption of foods will all we may hope be determined. They seem to be the very proper business of the League and if discussion goes deep enough and is frank enough it may well do no small service to the interests of peace itself.

The Programme of Investigation. —The Committee decided to meet again in June in time to make its findings available for the International Labour Organisation Conference and to frame its report in time for the Assembly in September. In his opening speech Lord Astor suggested that in view of the scope and importance of the investigations they were undertaking the Committee might be able to present only an interim report to the Assembly.

Two main groups of investigations intended upon one concerned with the public health aspect of the problem of nutrition the other with the economic side of the problem. As regards the relationship between nutrition and public health the Committee was able to benefit by the work done by the League Health Organisation for several years past culminating in the meeting of the Technical Commission on Nutrition of the League Health Committee which took place in London in November 1935 and made a study of the physiological basis of nutrition.*

The Mixed Committee recognised the great importance from the point of view of public health of the report which is a unanimous presentation of the views of the Technical Commission. This report places on record the opinions of qualified experts as to the variety and amounts of the foods to be consumed in order to produce optimum physical development and health.

Professor Melanby and McColium who represented the London Technical Commission explained the nature of the report. On the one hand the report defines the basis of adoption diet "it has to be aimed at, on the other hand these principles while they themselves are definite allow in practice of a variety of adjustments and alternatives in terms of food

stuff's eaten into the details of which the London Conference did not feel able to go. This task is left to be performed by physiologists and health experts in the different countries according to the customs and resources of each.

A comprehensive plan of study was drawn up in order to amplify and test the conclusions of the Technical Commission of the Health Committee in the light of experience and to adjust them to the conditions and needs of different countries. These investigations will take into account on the one hand the general conditions in which town and country populations live and the modifications in their diet that they may be able to accept and on the other hand the consequences resulting for agriculture from an adoption by Governments of a constructive nutrition policy. Special attention is to be paid in the course of these investigations to the means of gradually bringing about conditions which may be regarded as normal from the point of view of climate and labour in districts and populations outside Europe and especially in the Far East and in Africa which for centuries have suffered from malnutrition or even from chronic famine owing to the insufficient quantities or inferior quality of the food they have been able to procure.

The Committee noted the plan of action being carried out by the Health Section of the League Secretariat in connection with this aspect of the question. The Conference on Rural Hygiene in the Far East 1937 and the next Congress of the Far Eastern Association of Tropical Medicine 1938 are placing on their agenda the question of nutrition in Asia and the Far East with a programme agreed in agreement with the Health Organisation. The Health Section has begun the preparatory investigations. As regards Africa the recent Pan African Conference at Johannesburg asked the Health Committee to set up an African Commission. Furthermore the Conference considered asking the Council of the League of Nations to examine the desirability of periodical health conferences in Africa. If the League Council is of this opinion the question of nutrition will be placed on the agenda of the conferences.

The representatives of the International Labour Office on the Committee explained the lines on which they were investigating the problems of nutrition in relation to the world of labour. The International Institute of Agriculture in co-operation with the International Labour Organisation and the Secretariat of the League is to investigate how to bring about a gradual improvement in nutritional statistics.

The Mixed Committee expressed the hope that in view of the importance of carrying on these studies and researches in as many countries as possible suitable means would be found for centralising the documentation information and measures for the improvement of nutrition in order to gain a better knowledge of the influence which has been and may be exerted on the different countries by the scientific results already achieved. With the end in view wherever organisations adapted for this task do not yet exist, it is hoped that national committees or other suitable bodies will be set up under the authority of the Government or in relation with the latter and in liaison with the scientific institutions in order to investigate on a national plane.

A What centres for the study of and scientific research into human nutrition are already in existence?

B What action is proposed and what steps appear to be desirable for the development of these studies or researches?

C What application has been made of the scientific findings already established in particular:

(a) by instruction in the form of lectures, travelling exhibitions, radio, etc.

(b) by the instruction in domestic economy.

(c) by the education of doctors, teachers, or stewards, military supply ser. officers, hotel keepers, etc.

(d) by the supervision of diets in educational establishments, barracks, public relief institutions in which a rational diet may be introduced by a decision of the public authorities,

(e) by the distribution of certain foods to children.

(f) by any other action taken by the State or by occupational or other groups.

D What should be done in future to improve the nutrition of the country?

E The probable consequences and particularly the new requirements from the point of view of the food supplies of their country (reduction or increase in the consumption of certain products) of the application of a normal dietary drawn up in accordance with the Technical Commission's conclusions.

If effect could be given in many countries to this recommendation of the Economic Committee it would not only in the Committee's opinion be of considerable advantage from the national standpoint but the League's work on nutrition would be appreciably lightened because of the existence of all these centres

to which it could look for support. While not prepared to give general instructions or to enter into details as to the nutrition of the country these national committees would be able to give an impulse to the work undertaken and would contribute towards spreading dietary habits in accordance with the progress of science. Nutritional hygiene does not in fact set out to destroy man's earlier experience but to guide it and to transform it into practice based on science to the progress of which mankind is obliged to adapt itself though without abandoning tradition.

The Mixed Committee considered that the principal aim in improving nutrition should be to protect and promote the resistance of those age-groups and classes of the population which are both the most vulnerable and the most important for building up healthy and robust generations.

The Committee considered that in civilised societies it is the duty and the right of the State to ensure the food requirements of expectant mothers, infants, school-children and if necessary certain classes of adults (the unemployed, etc.) who are temporarily unable to obtain the absolutely necessary nutrition. In such cases in the Committee's opinion it is not only especially important to provide adequate nutrition; it is also possible to intervene more easily than in the case of the mass of the population whose individual freedom it is incidentally undesirable to restrict unduly.

For this reason the Committee attached importance to all the means of improving directly the diet of those whose need is greatest and expressed itself as convinced that this feeling is shared in every country for these questions occupy the main place in the replies received from the various States.

The Committee was unable to enter into details under this important head but considered that it would have important proposals to make later on in this field and that it is essential to study this subject more thoroughly.

The session was attended by Lord Acland (Chairman), Member of the House of Lords, Chairman of the Milk in Schools Advisory Committee, formerly Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Food and later to the Ministry of Health (British); Dr Ed Mellanby, Secretary-General of the Medical Research Council; Professor McCollum, Professor of Biochemistry, Johns Hopkins University (U.S.A.). The International Labour Office was represented by M. C. V. Braunsma, Director of the National Bank former Finance Minister (Dutch); M. Halbwachs, Professor at the

Serbonne The International Institute of Agriculture was represented by M G Acerbo President of the Institute and M J J I Nan Rijn Vice-President. The following experts were present M Jules Gauthier Vice-President of the Commission Internationale d'Agriculture M Stevens Engineer Inspector of Agriculture Head of the Agricultural and Economic Information Service at the Ministry of Agriculture The Hague Mr F L McDougall Economic Adviser to the Australian Government in London Professor Theodore Engelman Secretary General of the Academy of Agriculture Stockholm M Carlos A Pardo Consul-Cultural Commercial Adviser to the Argentine Legation in London M Jean Wska Economic Adviser to the Polish Foreign Ministry M Leon Dupre Professor of Political Economy Louvain University Secretary-General of the Office of Economic Recovery M R Cantis Economist Deputy to the Cortes M H Quillen Senator former Minister of Agriculture and former Minister of Public Health (France) Dr L Fuesslbech Director of the Cereal Monopoly Prague M Edo Marovic Director General of the Company for the Exportation of Yugoslav Produce Mr Warren C Waite Professor Minnesota University M G de Michelis Ambassador Senator Member of the National Research Council Rome

(b) *The Organisation's Eastern Bureau at Singapore*

One of the main duties of the Health Organisation is the collection and distribution of information on the spread of infectious diseases. It is the duty of the Epidemiological Intelligence Service to keep the health services of all countries informed of the health situations in various ports of the world to report to them any epidemics and to enable them to take suitable measures of protection. This service began working in 1921 and its activity has been gradually extended to cover the whole world. At the outset it collected and distributed only information concerning Central and Eastern Europe. In 1931 it went further afield and covered 70 countries and territories. In 1936 the number was 148. Its information relates to 1 per cent of the world's population or about 145,000,000 individuals.

For effective protection to be secured and for countries to be able to take action against dangers to health the information must be of recent date. It was therefore natural that the Service should establish a sort of advanced post in those parts of the world where the main

source of infection exist. These parts are the East and the Far East. It is well known that cholera smallpox and plague are endemic there and they claim many hundreds of thousands of victims each year. The development of steam navigation at the end of the nineteenth and during the first part of the twentieth century has considerably increased the danger of the spread of pestilence.

The Health Organisation thus found it essential to set up an Eastern Bureau of Epidemiological information. The place selected was Singapore, for this port at the end of the Malay Peninsula occupies a very favourable situation serving as a place of call for almost all sea traffic between Japan China and Indo-China on the one hand and the Near East Africa and Europe on the other. The Singapore Bureau began working in 1935.

It has to a large extent fulfilled its purpose. The chief ports of the Southern and Eastern coast of Asia those of Australasia and the East India Islands and those of the East Coast of Africa form the Bureau by telegraph of the appearance and spread of any epidemic. At the present time there are 188 such ports - 6 in Africa 100 in Asia 50 in Australasia and 50 in America. The Bureau is also kept acquainted with the health situation in the Southern Pacific archipelagos and the Egyptian Quarantine Council informs it of any epidemics that may arise during pilgrimages to Mecca owing to the effects that in a epidemic may have amongst the Moslem countries of Africa and Asia.

What does the Bureau do with this information?

It prepares a weekly epidemiological bulletin based on the information received from contaminated ports.

This bulletin is sent out each week from ten wireless stations (Saigon Malabar Sandakan Hong Kong Shanghai Tokio Tsinan Foochow Madras and Nauen).

The list is constantly kept up to date by the addition of further information received by the Bureau and in this form it is broadcast every day by Malabar (Java) Station. Certain ports that cannot be reached by the above broadcasts receive the bulletin by cable.

A digest of the Bureau's information is broadcast for ships at sea. Thus, Governments are duly informed of the appearance and development of epidemics in certain ports and can immediately take the necessary precautions in regard to vessels coming from these ports. On the other hand they can dispense with such precautions as regards vessels coming from

non-infected areas or those which have again been declared plague free. There is here a double advantage in that the security is greater and the handicap of quarantine weighs less heavily on international trade. Moreover ships at sea can take measures to avoid calling at an infected port or at any rate to protect themselves against contagion.

* * *

It would be incorrect to regard the Eastern Bureau as a sort of annex to the Epidemiological Intelligence Service. Its work has steadily grown and now tends to cover all the duties of the Health Section. It works under the supervision of an Advisory Committee of representatives of the various Health Services in the East. This Committee meets once a year to consider the Bureau's past work and to give advice as to future activities. Thus the Bureau has become a liaison and co-ordination centre. It is in permanent contact with the heads of the Health Departments and serves as a connecting link between scientific research workers in the East—especially those dealing with plague, cholera, bacillary dysentery etc. Since 1934 it has organized an annual course of malariology at the Singapore Medical College. Instruction is given at the course by eminent malarialogists from Europe and the East. All Health Administrations are entitled to send to these courses young Public Health doctors to perfect their knowledge of malaria which is one of the most difficult health problems of the East.

The Governments of British India and of China asked the League in 1932 to summon an International Conference on rural hygiene for Eastern countries. This Conference has been prepared by the Singapore Bureau and it will follow a recent decision of the Council be held during 1935, at some place in the Netherlands Indies. The Bureau will provide the secretariat for the Conference.

Several Health Administrations in the Far East voluntarily make a special grant for the upkeep and working of the Eastern Bureau from which they benefit directly. No better proof of its utility could be given.

COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT

Unification of Buoyage Regulations

The question of the unification of coastal buoyage was studied by the Lisbon Conference in 1930. Failing to reach an unanimous agreement the Conference adopted a resolution recommending that the work which it had begun should be continued subsequently.

In accordance with this resolution draft uniform rules for buoyage were prepared by

the United Kingdom Government and communicated to Governments in 1931. In 1933 a Preparatory Committee drew up a draft agreement and regulations based on the British plan and taking account of observations submitted by other Governments.

The Preparatory Committee's texts were then sent to all Governments of maritime countries who were asked to state whether they were prepared if need be to conclude an agreement on this basis. The replies showed that a large number of countries especially in Europe were ready to sign the agreement and the Communications and Transit Committee appointed a small Committee of Experts chosen as far as possible from the members of the Preparatory Committee to revise the texts proposed taking account of the amendments suggested by Governments.

These experts met in London from February 20th to 14th 1935, under the chairmanship of Sir John Baldwin (United Kingdom).

In its report the Committee states:

that the adoption of the proposed rules could not bind any of the contracting States to adopt all the methods of buoyage mentioned therein and that the rules merely indicate the nature of the marks already adopted or to be adopted in the future to meet new requirements;

that the rules have been made as elastic as possible to enable various special situations to be taken into account and to secure without difficulty sufficient uniformity wherever desirable and possible for the purposes of safety;

The rules provide for two systems of buoyage:

(1) The *lateral* system which is generally used for well-defined channels in which buoyage marks indicate the position of dangers in relation to the route to be followed by mariners in their vicinity.

(2) The *cardinal* system which is generally used to indicate dangers where the coast is flanked by numerous rocks or dangers in the open sea. In this system the bearing (true) of the mark from the danger is indicated to the nearest cardinal point.

Lateral System

The position of marks in the lateral system is determined by the general direction taken by the mariner when approaching a harbour, river estuary or other waterway from seaward and may also be determined with reference to the main stream of flood tide.

The sides of channels are in general marked as follows:

To starboard—Shape conical or spar
Colour black (or black and white). L rats

the white or green ship up or three flags or portolanas or both white and green bands with an odd number of flags or no variations.

The port—shape can or your colour red [or red] and a white light under red or white [or white] dim or two or four flashes or multilights or both red light and white lights [with an even number of flashes or a continuous].

The starboard marks are also distinguished from the port marks by their topmark which represents the distinctive form of the body of the mark (conical for starboard and conish for port).

The lateral system also provides marks for bearing middle ground. Variations are one run of channel or the middle of a channel. The distinct nature of the marks enable them to be distinguished easily from one another and from the mark of aids of navigation.

Cards and Signals

In this system there are four quadrants with south east and west. The port board is by the bearing of N E S E S W and N W in accordance with the point of danger.

Longer marks in the later system of quadrants are characterized as follows:

With port front (N W—N E)—Shape cone or star over black with a wide horizontal band light red or white with an odd number of flashes.

South west quadrant (S E—S W)—Shape cone or star over black with a wide horizontal band light red or white with an odd number of variations.

Eastern quadrant (E—S E)—Shape a oval or parrot's tail above white below black red or white or white with an odd number of variations.

South east quadrant (S W—N W)—Shape round or parrot's tail above black and white below black white with an odd number of variations.

The marks in the different quadrants are also distinguished by the shape of their topmarks.

For the port—under the regulations port must be marked by either the lateral or the cardinal system. But such marks are all painted green and if need be augmented

by green light with the character to be provided for the purpose. The signal tones also remain provided for isolated finger marks and for several marks such as buoys for anchor handles, mooring quay marks etc.

The agreements to build the regulation are made valid from time to time when accepted by the States. A period of ten years is provided for its application. The next agreements to be taken under the regulation will be completed as soon as possible and in any case within a period of ten years from the coming into force of the agreement. Any contracting government that had carried out all the necessary measures within its territory could notify the Secretary-General of the League who could thereupon inform the other contracting Government.

The following composed the Committee of Experts:

Sir John Baldwin (United Kingdom), Chairman; M van Braeckel Visser (The Hague) of the Lighthouses Service (Netherlands); M Gattone Naval Attaché to the Italian Embassy in London; M Francesco Alvaro Cattaneo, Engineer Secretary of the Lighthouses Commission (Italy); M Haga, Director General of the Swedish Pilotage Lighthouses and Buoyage Administration; Captain Rouse out of the Elder Brethren of the Corporation of Trinity House (United Kingdom); M de Haenville, Director of the Central Lighthouses and Buoyage Service of France.

IV. LEGAL AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION

Financial functions of the Permanent Commission

General

On January 31 the Venezuelan Government asked the Secretary-General to propose a financial and economic report to co-operate with it over a period in Venezuela for a certain period.

The Secretary-General has proposed Al Pierre Denz, former official of the League Secretariat who played an important part in the negotiations with the United States of Central Europe and the author of notes on South America.

This proposal has been accepted and M P Denz will shortly call for Venezuelan

IV.—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

I. THE INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE AND THE STATUTE OF THE INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE

Terms and Scope of the Principle of Factual Justice

In accordance with the resolution of the League of Nations, see *forthcoming* Vol XVI
pp. 16

of September 28, 1928 and with the Council's decision of January 29, 1929 the Protocol of the terms of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice, dated September 28, 1928, came into force on February 1st, 1930.

* INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS

Registration of Treaties

The Treaties and international engagements registered with the Secretariat during February include the following:

The Protocol concerning the Revision of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice and Annex signed at Geneva on September 14th 1929 registered on its entry into force on February 1st 1936.

A Convention of Commerce and Navigation between the Netherlands and Uruguay and Final Protocol (Montevideo January 9th 1934) presented by the Netherlands.

A Compensation and Clearing Agreement between Bulgaria and the Netherlands with Annexes (Sofia September 3rd 1933) presented by the Netherlands.

An Exchange of Notes between France and the Netherlands constituting an agreement regarding exemption from customs duties of aircraft fuel and lubricants (Paris October 17th 1933) presented by the Netherlands.

A Convention between Estonia Latvia and Lithuania concerning the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil matters (Kaunas November 14th 1933) presented by Latvia.

A Convention between Estonia Latvia and Lithuania regarding the reciprocal recognition of previous sentences in criminal matters (Kaunas November 14th 1933) and Protocol

between Estonia and Latvia regarding its interpretation presented by Latvia.

A Treaty between Finland and Sweden regarding the treatment of national and of companies co-operative and associations of the other country and additional protocol (Berne May 5th 1935) presented by Sweden.

A Convention between Austria and Great Britain and Northern Ireland supplementary to the Convention of December 3rd 1873 regarding extradition (Vienna October 9th 1934) presented by Great Britain.

A Trade Agreement between the United States of America and Brazil (Washington February 11th 1933) and Exchange of Note modifying the Agreement (Rio de Janeiro April 1st 1933) presented by the United States.

A Commercial Agreement between Spain and Turkey Clearing Agreement annexed thereto and Protocol of Signature (Madrid December 31st 1935) presented by Spain.

A Treaty of Extradition between the United States of America and Albania (Tirana March 1st 1935) presented by the United States.

A Convention between Spain and Nicaragua regarding literary artistic and scientific property (Managua November 10th 1934) presented by Spain.

A Convention between Belgium and the Netherlands regarding conditions of residence and labour (Geneva February 9th 1933) presented by the Netherlands.

V—THE LEAGUE'S NEW BUILDINGS

During February the Secretariat moved into the League's permanent home.

The new buildings are situated on rising ground near Geneva and facing the Alps. Their style is one of classic simplicity.

An International Competition

In March 1926 the League's extraordinary Assembly decided to hold an international competition to select plans for the construction on the banks of the lake of a palace for the League.

The entries were far more numerous than had been expected. In January 1927 the plans of 300 architects were exhibited at Geneva. The international jury appointed to examine the plans consisted of nine world famous architects representing different nationalities and styles of construction. They were M H P Berlage The Hague Sir John J Burnet London

M Carlos Gato Madrid M Joachim Hoffmann Vienna M Victor Horta Brussels M Charles Lemaresquier Paris M Karl Moser Zurich M Attilio Muggia Bologna and M Ivar Tengbom Stockholm.

The jury found that a number of valuable ideas had been submitted but that many of the competitors had not taken sufficient account of practical requirements. It was therefore unable to recommend the execution of any one of the plans and confined itself to distributing nine prizes of 1000 francs nine honorable mentions of 300 francs and nine others of 150 francs. Amongst the recipients of awards were four Frenchmen two Germans one Swede one Hungarian and one Italian.

After this competition the Assembly by a resolution of September 6th 1927 set up a committee of five members to select a plan corresponding to the practical and to the

esthetic requirements of the building. The members of this Committee were not architects but politicians—the late Count Adachi (Japan) was Chairman, the other members were M. Oskar (Czechoslovakia), M. Politis (Greece), M. Llerosa (Colombia) and Sir Hilton Young (United Kingdom).

On December 2nd 1929, the Committee unanimously decided that the plan which was practically and aesthetically the most suitable was that of M. Ninot and M. Fliegenhauer. But the Committee pointed out a certain number of drawbacks in this plan and desired that a new one should be prepared by M. Ninot, M. Fliegenhauer, M. Brogi, M. Leffre and M. Vago with the co-operation of the Secretariat of the League.

On March 1st 1930 the Council approved the plan thus amended and authorised the Secretary General to sign the contract with the architect.

The New Site

Meanwhile events had totally modified the situation. In the first place a gift from Mr Rockfeller of two million dollars (accepted by the tenth Assembly) enabled the building to be completed by a much larger library.

Secondly it was found that the site on the edge of the lake which the League had required was not extensive enough for the whole construction of the addition of the new library. Accordingly, on the suggestion of the Geneva authorities the League concluded with the town on September 25th, 1928 a new agreement by which the former transferred to the League a part of the Arve Park with an area of 50,000 square metres in exchange for the land owned by the League beside the lake at Sècheron between Park Mon Repos and the Villa Barton. These two events necessitated an extension and a modification of the original plans resulting in the final scheme which received the approval of the Council and of the Assembly in 1930.

Execution of the Scheme

The scheme has been carried out under the general direction of the League. The following five architects collaborated in its execution: M. Ninot Member of the Institut Prestre Grand Prix de Rome General Inspector of Civil Buildings and National Palaces architect in Paris (he died in December 1934); M. Brogi architect in Rome; M. Fliegenhauer Professor of the Ecole des Beaux arts Medallist of the Salon des Artistes français architect in Geneva; M. Leffre Grand Prix de Rome General Inspector of Civil Buildings and National Palaces architect in Paris; and M.

Vago architect in Budapest. The architects worked together and their decisions were taken by a majority vote. They were under the direction of the Secretary General who was assisted by various advisory bodies in particular the Building Committee.

General Building Work

Building began on March 1st 1931 after the signing of a contract between the League and the *Entreprise du Palais des Nations* called the E.P.N. consisting of a group of important firms of contractors.

The workmen belonged to about ten different nationalities. Their number was between 300 and 500. They worked under the protection of Swiss law. The progress of construction was not interrupted by any strike or stoppage.

Two Important Dates

On September 1st 1930 the foundation stone was laid on one of the lawns of the park in one of the most picturesque spots imaginable.

According to ancient custom a box was sealed into the stone containing a parchment document in the two official languages of the League referring to the date of the ceremony, the purpose of the building and the fact that the stone was laid during the tenth session of the Assembly. The names of all States Members appear on this document which for the interest of philologists of the future was translated into the principal languages in use in countries belonging to the League. The box contained also a copy of the Covenant, and specimen coins from all States represented at the tenth Assembly were added. These had been brought for the purpose by the various delegations.

Sir Eric Drummond, the first Secretary General of the League in a speech made on this occasion said:

If in the centuries which may pass before the contents of the casket give the light of day, all historical records were lost, these documents and coins would at least show that it was in our time that the foundations not only of these buildings but believe of the future peace of the world were laid.

Mention may also be made of the inspiring words of M. Guerrero President of the tenth Assembly on the same occasion:

The Alpine hill from which you can see the soaring peaks of the Alps and gladden our hearts with the sight of a landscape of unmatched beauty will in future become a beacon for the whole world—one of the chosen places to which mankind, sharing for justice confidently turn.

On November 6th 1933 four years later the symbolic crowning of the roof-tree marked the end of the constructional work.

The Building, as a Whole

The League Palace is composed of several buildings. There is the Secretariat with the office, the Council building, the Library and the Assembly Hall with its necessary bureaux and services.

A general idea of the total size may be given by saying that the Château of Versailles and the Palace of the League are comparable in area.

The buildings have their frontage on a central court of horseshoe shape facing the lake. Abutting on this court stand the Council chamber, the Assembly Hall and the Library. The court is 130 metres long and 90 metres wide. It follows the slope of the ground in a series of steps and terraces.

The Assembly Hall

The large central Assembly Hall is certainly the most imposing part of the whole edifice and best represents the League idea. It is placed between the Council wing and the Library and consists of the spacious Hall itself and of the various auxiliary services connected with it such as lobby, Press and public rooms, cloakrooms, restaurant etc. On each side of the central hall are large rooms reserved for committees. There are nine such committee rooms in the wings of the Assembly building. Some of them will hold from 400 to 600 persons, others are smaller.

It must be remembered that this block of buildings is not to be used exclusively by the League Assembly but also by other conferences of the League and of the International Labour Organisation.

The central portion of the Assembly Hall has room for 300 delegates of the various States Members with 200 experts and secretaries of delegations and 100 League officials. There are also galleries with 100 to 200 seats for official guests and for the public and others with room for 500 journalists. There is altogether accommodation for about 1,000. The Hall is one of the largest of its kind in the world.

Two important problems were visibility and

acoustics. The speaker on the platform near the President's chair must be clearly heard and seen from the centre of the building and from the various galleries. It must also be possible to hear a member speaking from his place.

The ventilation of the Assembly Hall and committee rooms required an installation providing for a constant renewal of the air in winter and in summer a healthy atmosphere and a regular temperature.

The Council Chamber

The two buildings for the Council and for the Library are placed symmetrically on either side of the Court of Honour. Their form and external dimensions are similar. They are almost square in shape and have each a frontage of 50 metres.

The Council building contains a large hall in which besides the Council representatives themselves and their assistants space is available for 200 journalists and 100 members of the public. Adjoining this large hall the Council has the necessary rooms for its work and that of the delegations. The lower floors are to be used by the Press, the minute writing, and communiqué services, telephone telegraph etc.

The Library

The Library facing the Court of Honour is designed for one million volumes. It has the latest system of metallic shelves arranged in ten tiers.

There will be special reading and study rooms for law, politics, economics, social and health questions etc., and several others for the use of delegates, experts and those engaged in research.

At present the Library's stock of books increases yearly by 10,000 volumes.

The Secretariat

The Secretariat building is in the shape of a horseshoe with sides of unequal length. It faces in the opposite direction to the central court. Its total length is 66 metres, its average width 16 metres, and its height 23 metres. It contains more than 400 offices of different sizes arranged like a large hive.

VI—NEW LEAGUE PUBLICATIONS

TRADE PRODUCTION AND STOCKS IN 1935

The February number of the *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics of the League of Nations* summarises in its special part the annual movement of world trade, world production of iron, steel, zinc, coal and petroleum and world stocks of

primary commodities during the period 1929-1935.

The gold value of world trade in 1935 showed for the first time since 1929 an increase (of about 1.7%) compared with the preceding year but it still amounted to only 34.7% of its 1929

value. The decline is larger a reflection of the drop in gold prices on world market thus since 1931 however was much attenuated in 1933 and was followed by a small rise in the latter part of 1935.

The *gold value of world trade* which by 1931 had fallen to about 74% of its level in 1930 increased again slightly, in 1933 and 1934; in 1935 it rose by 1% to 76% and was some 1% higher than in 1931.

While world trade as a whole recovered only slightly, in 1935, the trade balance's of individual countries disclose important differences and divergent tendencies.

The *gold value of export* increased in 1935 by 9% in Chile, 10% in the U.S.A., 13% in New Zealand, 12% in Australia, 10% in the Union of South Africa, 9% in Sweden and Brazil, 8.5% in Finland, 8.1% in Norway, 7.6% in Iceland, 5.5% in Egypt and 5% in Austria.

In Canada, Japan, India, USSR, Yugoslavia, Czechoslovakia, Spain, Argentina and Ceylon the increase of imports amounted to less than 5%, but more than 1%.

The gold value of imports decreased very little, in the U.S.A. 1%, and in Portugal 1%. The decline amounted to 3.5-5.3% in China, Belgium, Luxembourg and Denmark, decreased in Germany by 6.6%, in the Irish Free State by 7.6%, in the Netherlands Indies by 7.9%, in France by 9.9%, in the Netherlands by 9%, in Switzerland by 10.5%, in Nigeria by 17.4%, and in Rumania by 9.3%.

The *gold value of export* increased in the Union of South Africa by 1%, Algeria 17%, China 14%, Japan 11%, Australia 9%, Irish Free State 8%, Canada 7%, Egypt 6.5%, Australia 6.5%, U.S.A. 6.3%, Rumania 6.1%. Increases of 4% or less were also recorded for the United Kingdom, Yugoslavia, the Argentine, India, Latin America, Germany, and 3% in.

The gold value of exports declined most sharply in France (13.3%) and in USSR (12.5%). The decline in Belgium, Luxembourg was 1%, Ceylon 7.4%, Brazil 6.1%, New Zealand 5.6%, and the Netherlands Indies 5.3%, Poland and Norway 5%, Spain 4.5%. In Sweden, Ireland, Switzerland, Denmark export decreased by less than 3%. They remained entirely stable in Chile and Czechoslovakia.

Measured in terms of national currencies the value of trade has ed approximately similar movements due to the fact that with some exceptions all exchange rates in terms of gold are relatively stable in most countries.

The *gold value of pig iron* fell at the end of 1931 and petroleum exceeded in 1935 the figures existing in all countries. World produc-

tion of petroleum was 4% or 9% larger than in 1930.

World production of pig iron in 1935 was 17% greater than in 1934 and 8.5% greater than in 1933; it still represented however only 74.4% of the output in 1930.

World production of coal in 1935 was 9% greater than in 1934, 4.1% greater than in 1933 and reached 81.5% of its 1930 level.

In 1935 the production of pig iron increased most in Japan (41%), in Canada (36%) and in Czechoslovakia (35%). These countries however are relatively small producers. The output of the U.S.A., the world's biggest producer increased by 31%, that of the USSR by 9%, Germany by 19%, United Kingdom by 7.5%. Production in France decreased by 5.7%.

World iron production in 1935 increased by 3.2% and reached 7% of the output in 1930. Production increased most (compared with 1934) in Germany, namely by 10%, in the U.S.A. it rose by 10%, and in Canada and Mexico taken together (separate figures not available) by about 9%. Production in Poland dropped by 6%.

The *output of coal* which during the depression has shown less violent fluctuations than base metals increased in the world as a whole by 3.4% and reached therewith 85.5% of the output in 1930. The greatest increase is to be noted for USSR 11%, Union of South Africa 6%, Germany 5%, and Japan 5%. Output in France dropped by 3% and in Poland by 1.7%.

Petroleum production increased in 1935 by 8.5%. Among the big producers the greatest increase took place in the U.S.A. 8.8% and in Venezuela 6.8%. Production in the USSR dropped by 6.6% and in Rumania by 1.1%.

The general index of world stocks of primary commodities which between the end of 1931 and the middle of 1933 fluctuated round an average some 10% above the level of June 1930 has subsequently shown a persistent decrease. By the end of 1935 the index was only some 5% higher than in the middle of 1930.

At the end of 1935 compared with 1931 stocks of coal were lower by 17%, petroleum by 6.5%, inc by 30%, copper by 1%, tin by 13% and lead by 5%. Wheat stocks had dropped by 23%, sugar by 10%, and tea by about 12%, only coffee showed an increase of 21%. Stocks of rubber decreased by 13%, those of silk by 17%, stocks of cotton which had been considerably reduced up to the middle of 1935 again reached the same level towards the end of the year as at the end of 1931.

VII—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

March 1,th—Special Committee for the Reform of the Transit Organisation Geneva	May 4th—Drafting Committee of the Mixed Committee on Nutrition Geneva
March 4th—Permanent Central Opium Board Geneva.	May 11th—Sub-Committee on Seizures Sub Committee of the Opium Advisory Committee Geneva
April 15th—Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery Geneva	May 18th—Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and other Dangerous Drugs (Twenty first Session) Geneva
April 20th—Traffic in Women and Children Committee Geneva	May 27th—Permanent Mandates Commission Geneva
April 7th—Committee of Experts on International Loan Contracts Geneva	June 1st—Drafting Committee of the Mixed Committee on Nutrition Geneva
April 7th—Committee on the Composition of the Council Geneva	June 4th—Mixed Committee on Nutrition (Second Session) Geneva
April 7th—Child Welfare Committee Geneva	June 8th—Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters Budapest
April 9th—Financial Committee Geneva	June 18th—Fiscal Committee Geneva
April 9th—Health Committee Geneva	June 26th—Expert Committee on Economic Cycles Geneva
May 4th—Committee on the Allocation of Expenses Geneva	

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

1. WORK OF THE COURT

On February 1st the Court held a private sitting inaugurating the judicial year 1936. All judges were present with the exception of M. de Bustamante (Cuba) and M. Altamira (Spain) who were unable to attend for reasons of health.

2. STATUTE OF THE COURT

On February 1st the Secretary-General of the League of Nations sent the following letter to the Registrar of the Court:

In accordance with the resolution adopted by the Assembly of the League of Nations on September 27th 1935 regarding the entry into force of the Protocol of September 14th 1929 concerning the revision of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice and in accordance with the report adopted by the Council of the League of Nations on this subject on January 3rd 1936 I have the honour by order and in the name of the Council to notify you that this Protocol came into force on February 1st 1936.

The Court placed this communication on record.

3. RULES OF COURT

In consequence of the coming into force of the Protocol of September 14th 1929 concerning

the revision of the Statute the Court has undertaken a further examination of its Rules with a view to adapting them to the provision of the revised Statute. This work is not yet complete and will be continued in March.

4. THE JOSCHKE & COMPANY CASE
(SWITZERLAND-YUGOSLAVIA) †

At the request of the Yugoslav Government the Court on February 10th 1936 made an Order extending until March 1st 1936 the time limit originally fixed for the filing of the Counter Memorial by the Yugoslav Government and at the same time fixing March 18th and April 3rd 1936 as the respective dates of expiration of the time limit for the filing of the Reply by the Swiss Government and of the Rejoinder by the Yugoslav Government.

5. THE PAJIS CSARY AND ESTERRA V CASE
(HUNGARY-YUGOSLAVIA) ‡

In accordance with Article 31 of the Statute of the Court the Yugoslav Government has appointed Dr Milovan Zorichitch President of the Administrative Court of Zagreb former

* See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 1 page 9.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 1 page 9.

* This Chapter has been compiled on the basis of information furnished by the Registry of the Court.

President of the Government of the Saar and member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration to act as legal counsel judge in this case.

In the request of the same Government the Court on February 11th 1936 made an Order extending until March 5th April 1st and May 1st 1936 the respective time limits originally fixed to the filing of the Counter Statement by the Yugoslav Government of the Reply by the Hungarian Government and of the Reply by the Yugoslav Government.

6. COMMISSIONS OF THE CHAMBERS OF THE COURT

In consequence of the coming into force of the amendment to the Statute of the Court under which the number of members of the Chamber for Summary Procedure is increased from three to five the Court on February 11th 1936 elected those of its members who will form the Chamber from that date until the end of the year 1936. The following were elected:

President of the Chamber for Summary Procedure

Sir Cecil Hurst (United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) President

M. Guerrero (Salvador)

Count Rothe von Krogh (Poland)

M. Trouillet (France)

M. Anello (Italy)

Substitute members of the Chamber

Baron Rohr Jaquemyns (Belgium)

M. Negulesco (Romania)

The Court also filled the vacancies in the Chamber for Labour cases and among the substitute members of the Chamber for Transit and Communications cases resulting from the resignation of Mr Wang Chung Hui (China). The following were elected:

As member of the first mentioned of these Chambers

M. Negulesco (Romania)

M. Negulesco being already a substitute member of this Chamber Jonkheer van Esch (Netherlands) was elected to succeed him in that capacity;

As member of the second Chamber mentioned

M. Nagoya (Japan)

ANNEX I

ORGANISATIONS AND COMMISSIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS¹

A—THE ASSEMBLY

(Constituted under the Covenant of the League of Nations (articles 1 and 4) consists of not more than three representatives of each State Member.)

B—THE COUNCIL

(Constituted under the Covenant of the League of Nations (articles 2 and 4) consists of the representatives of the United Kingdom, France, Italy, and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics who are permanent Members and those of ten other States elected by the Assembly²)

Membership in 1934-35

Argentina	Italy
Australia	Poland
United Kingdom	Portugal
Chile	Rumania
Denmark	Spain
Ecuador	Turkey
France	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

C—THE SECRETARIAT

(Constituted under the Covenant of the League of Nations (articles 5 and 6) consists of "a Secretary General and such secretaries and staff as may be required")

LIST OF MEMBERS OF COMMITTEES

I—PERMANENT COMMISSIONS SET UP UNDER THE COVENANT

1 PERMANENT MANDATES COMMISSION

Marquis A. TRECHOU (Chairman) (Italian)	Count DE PEREIRA GARCIA (Portuguese)
Baron VAN ASSEBEC (Netherlands)	Mr WILHELM RAPPARD (Extraordinary member) (See 185)
Mile V. DANZKIG (Norwegian)	Mr N. SHIBENOBE (Japanese)
Lord LLOYD (British)	Mr C. W. H. WEAVER (pert to the Commission appointed by the International Labour Organisation)
M. P. J. MANCERON (French)	Mr P. DE OORT (Belgian)
M. Pi de OORT (Belgian)	Mr L. PALACIOS (Spanish)

2 PERMANENT ADVISORY COMMISSION FOR MILITARY, NAVAL AND AIR QUESTIONS

(Constituted under Article 9 of the Covenant (consist of the military, naval and air representatives of the Members of the Council))

II—COMMISSIONS OR BODIES NOMINATED ENTIRELY OR IN PART BY THE ASSEMBLY

1 SUPERVISORY COMMISSION

Set up in accordance with Article 1 of the Regulations for the Financial Administration of the League adopted by the Third Assembly. The members are appointed in an individual capacity.	
M. Stefan OSUŠEK (Chairman) (Czechoslovak)	M. C. PARRA PEPEZ (Venezuelan)
M. C. J. H. MEPO (Norwegian)	M. J. REVEILLAUD (French)
Lord MEHTA of AGRA (India)	

Substitutes of members

M. J. MODRZEWSKI (Polish)	M. G. de OTTILY (Hungarian)
---------------------------	-----------------------------

2 PRESIDENT OF GOVERNING BODY OF THE NANSEN INTERNATIONAL OFFICE FOR REFUGEES

M. Michael HANSSON (Norwegian)

3 COMMITTEE FOR SETTLEMENT OF CONTRIBUTIONS IN ARREAR

Members

M. C. J. HAMERO (Chairman) (Norwegian)	Sir F. PHILLIPS (British)
Count CARTON DE WIART (Belgian)	M. C. J. H. MEPO (Venezuelan)
M. Stefan OSUŠEK (Czechoslovak)	

¹ For the Commissions and Committees of the International Labour Organisation see the publications of the International Labour Office.

² See Monthly Summary Vol VI No 9 page 3 rules for the election of the ten non permanent Members of the Council and Vol VIII No 10 page 13.

4 COMMITTEE ON THE ALLOCATION OF EXPENSES
 (组成的根据第1次大会的决定)

M. J. H. DELLAUD (Chairman) (French)	M. H. VENRO (Very elegant)
Sir Frank D'ABREU (British)	M. Cemal Hüsni TAPUL (Turkish)
H. A. PEREZ (Argentina)	J. CONDEZ ("Mexican")
M. LAVA C. (Italy)	M. RAJASANGKAR (Siamese)

5 COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY FOR EUROPEAN UNION

The representatives of the following countries

Austria	Hungary	Spain
Croatia	Irish Free State	Sweden
Denmark	Italy	Switzerland
United Kingdom	Latvia	Turkey
Iceland	Lithuania	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Greece	Luxembourg	Netherlands
Germany	Netherlands	Yugoslavia
Iceland	Norway	
Finland	Poland	Free City of Danzig
France	Portugal	Ireland
Greece	Romania	

**6 AD HOC COMMITTEE SET UP BY THE SPECIAL ASSEMBLY CONVENED IN VIRTUE OF ARTICLE 15
 OF THE CONVENTION AT THE REQUEST OF THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT**

The representatives of the following countries

Argentina	Danmark	Romania
Australia	Ecuador	Spain
Belgium	France	Sweden
United Kingdom	Hungary	Switzerland
Canada	Italy	Turkey
China	Netherlands	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Colombia	Poland	
Greece	Portugal	United States of America

7 AD HOC COMMITTEE SET UP BY THE ASSEMBLY TO FOLLOW THE DISPUTE BETWEEN BOLIVIA AND PARAGUAY

The representatives of the following countries

Argentina	Denmark	Portugal
Australia	Ecuador	Spain
United Kingdom	France	Sweden
China	Irish Free State	Turkey
Chile	Italy	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Colombia	Mexico	
Costa Rica	Peru	Uruguay
Greece	Poland	Venezuela

III—COUNCIL COMMITTEES

1 COUNCIL COMMITTEE FOR TECHNICAL COLLABORATION BETWEEN THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS AND CHINA

The representatives of the following countries

Chairman (The President of China)	Chairman	Iraq
the United Kingdom	Denmark	Portugal
United Kingdom	France	Spain
Others		

Others native of the United States of America

2 COMMITTEE FOR THE SETTLEMENT OF THE ASSIRIANS OF IRAQ

The representatives of the following countries

Chairman (Chairman)	Denmark	France
United Kingdom	Ecuador	Iraq

3 COUNCIL COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO DRAW UP THE REPORT ON THE DISPUTE BETWEEN ETHIOPIA AND ITALY, IN DEP. THE TERMS OF ARTICLE 15, PARAGRAPH 4, OF THE CONVENTION

The representatives of the following countries

Chairman (Chairman)	Denmark	Romania
United Kingdom	Ecuador	Turkey
United Kingdom	France	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
United Kingdom	United States	
United Kingdom	United States	

Note.—Each country has a right to one representative on the Committee of Thirteen, having in mind the fact that each country is to act as a whole as it may appear in the light of the information

IV—COMMISSIONS CONSISTING ENTIRELY OR IN PART OF MEMBERS APPOINTED IN THEIR INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY BY THE COUNCIL

SECTION I—COMMISSIONS OF AN ADVISORY CHARACTER AND ORGANISATIONS ATTACHED THERETO

I. HEALTH COMMITTEE.

(Constituted in 1920 and renamed in 1927 by the Assembly)

Members appointed individually by the Committee of the Office international d'hygiène publique	
Sir George BUCHANAN, C.B., M.D. President	Professor Ricardo JORGE (Portuguese)
of the Office international d'hygiène publique	Dr LASSETT (French)
(<i>Le Chiffre : ex officio of the Committee</i>)	Dr A. LUTRARIO (Italian)
(British)	Dr M. T. MORGAN (British)
Dr H. CARRIBERRE (Swiss)	Dr M. TSURUDI (Japanese)
Surgeon General H. S. COMPTON (American)	Prof. B. SHARSKY (U.S.S.R.)
Dr N. V. J. JETTA (Netherlands)	

Members appointed by the Council after consulting the Health Committee

Dr Th. MADSEN (<i>Chairman of the Committee</i>)	Dr T. C. YEN (Chinese)
(Danish)	Professor J. PARISOT (French)
Professor G. BASTIANELLI (Italian)	Professor G. PITALUGA (Spanish)
Professor W. BOEDINGER (U.S.S.R.)	Professor J. D. FITZGERALD (Canadian)
Dame Janet CAMPBELL (British)	Professor HUSAMETTIN KUPAL (Turkish)
Dr J. HEUNG LIU (Chinese) or	Lt Col A. J. H. RUSSELL (India)

As experts in virtue of Article 9 of the Rules of Procedure

Dr W. CHODZKO (Polish)	Dr René SAND (Belgian)
Dr Denis J. CORRY (Irish)	Professor A. SORDILLI (Argentinean)
Dr Bela JOHAN (Hungarian)	

Governing Body of the International Centre for Research on Leprosy

The Governing Body consists

- (a) Of the members of the Health Committee acting in their personal capacity
- (b) Of the Chairman of the Committee of Management

M. G. GUINLE (Brazilian)

COMMISSIONS IN RELATION WITH THE HEALTH COMMITTEE

(a) Malaria Commission

Dr A. LUTRARIO (<i>Chairman</i>)	
Professor G. BASTIANELLI (<i>Vice Chairman</i>)	
Dr L. W. HAGEMAN (<i>Vice Chairman</i>)	Rockefeller Foundation Malaria Section Public Health Institute Rome
Dr HUSAMETTIN KUPAL (<i>Vice Chairman</i>)	
Colonel S. P. JAMES (<i>Vice Chairman</i>)	Ministry of Health London
Professor R. JORGE (<i>Vice Chairman</i>)	
General JASNET (<i>Vice Chairman</i>)	
Professor G. PITALUGA (<i>Vice Chairman</i>)	
Lt Col A. J. H. RUSSELL (<i>Vice Chairman</i>)	
Professor Ed. SFRONTE (<i>Vice Chairman</i>)	Director of the Pasteur Institute of Algiers Algiers
Professor M. CRUCA (<i>Secretary of the Commission</i>)	Cantacuzino Institute Bucharest

Experts

M. BONAMICO	Chief of the Bureau of Civil Engineers Rome
Dr F. BOVO	International Health Board of the Rockefeller Foundation
Professor E. BRUNYI	Faculty of Medicine Paris
Dr SADI DE BORN	National Health Institute Madrid
Colonel S. P. JAMES	School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine London
Colonel G. COVELL	Asistant Director Malaria Survey Kasauli India
Dr J. W. FIELD	Institute for Medical Research Kuala Lumpur (Federated Malay States)
Dr R. GREEN	Institute for Medical Research Kuala Lumpur (Federated Malay States)
Dr I. J. KLEINER	Health Department Hebrew University Jerusalem
Professor E. MARCOU	Pasteur Institute Paris
Professor A. MISTRALE	Director of the Malaria Section Public Health Institute Rome
Professor D. OTTOLINI	Pavia University of Bologna
Professor W. SCHAFNER	Director of the Tropical Hygiene section of the Royal Colonial Institute Amsterdam
Lt Col J. A. SINTON	Director Malaria Survey of India Kasauli
Professor N. H. SWITZER	Institute of Tropical Hygiene Amsterdam
Sir Malcolm WATSON	London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine
Dr F. M. WENKO	Director in Chief Wellcome Bureau of Scientific Research London

¹ In the case of such a distant country as China it is not possible for one member to attend each session of the Health Committee hence an alternate has been proposed. (Note approved by the Council on January 21st 1934 (eighth session))

Correspondents

- Dr L ANDSTEIN State Health Institute Warsaw
 Dr M BALFOUR Health Centre Athens
 Dr M A BARRETT Rockefeller Foundation
 Dr A BARBIERI Chief of the Central Section of Malaria and Ankylostomias Buenos Aires
 Dr C A BENTLEY Director of Public Health Ankara
 Mr H F CAPTER Government Malaria Project Colombo
 Dr R K COLELLA Rockefeller Foundation Ministry of Health Sofia
 Dr FARREL Rockefeller Foundation New York
 Dr M GIAOURIS Director of the Anti Malaria Service of Guatemala
 Professor Malato IOPONI Faculty of Medicine of the University of Keio Japan
 Dr A LABRA Director of Public Health Ministry of the Interior Rome
 Dr G LAVADAS Malaria Division School of Hygiene Athens
 Dr E MARKOFF Inspector of Malaria attached to the Bulgarian Health Service Sofia
 Dr B DE MEYER South African Institute for Medical Research Johannesburg
 Professor W MOLOFF Faculty of Medicine Sofia
 Dr H MOORE Pasteur Institute Saigon
 Dr PELTIER Chief Medical Officer of the Health Service of the Small Coast
 Dr M RAPOV Director of the Institute of Tropical Medicine Skopje Yugoslavia
 Dr J SCHMITZ Brussels
 Professor SERGUEEFF Director of the Institute for Tropical Medicine Moscow
 Sir THOMAS STANTON Colonial Office London
 Dr T J WILLIAMS Chief of Anti Malaria Section U.S. Public Health Service
 Dr Senior WHITE Chief Malariaologist Bengal Nagpur Kathiawar India
 Dr Y T YAO Chief of the Department of Parasitology and Malaria Nanking
 Dr WATKINSON TORRE School of Tropical Medicine Liverpool
 Professor G ZOTTA Serological Institute Bucharest

(b) *Opium Commission of the Health Organization*

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Dr H CAPRÉE (Chairman) | Prof. Dr HU AMETTI LIVRAL |
| Dr CHODZIO | Prof. Dr Ricardo JORGE |
| Surgeon General CUPPEN | Dr T MORGAN |
| Dr J HENG JIU | Dr N TSURUMI |

(c) *Biological Standardization Commission*

Professor Th MADSEN (Chairman)

- Professor U G BUILSMA Pharmacological Laboratory University of Utrecht (Netherlands)
 Sir Henry H DALE Director of the National Institute for Medical Research London (British)
 Professor J G FITZGERALD Director of the School of Hygiene and Sanitation Laboratories Toronto (Canadian)
 Professor L HINSZELD Director of the State Health Institute Warsaw (Polish)
 Professor C IOVANCO MIHAILA Director of the Cantacuzino Serum Institute Bucharest (Romanian)
 Dr Robert LIN Professor of Physiology at Peking Union Medical College (Chinese)
 Dr G V McLOD Director of the National Health Institute Washington (American)
 Professor Romano MAGGIORA Director of the Micrographical and Bacteriological Laboratory of Public Health Ministry of the Interior Rome (Italian)
 Professor Louis MERTIN Director of the Pasteur Institute (French)
 Professor E PICH of the Laboratory of Experimental Pharmacology Austrian Public Health Service Vienna (Austrian)
 Professor SORDELLI Director of the Buenos Aires Health Institute (Argentinean)
 Professor M TITTERRAU Professor at the Faculty of Medicine Paris (French)
 Professor L VOGELSTAIN Professor of Pharmacology at the Health Laboratory Washington (American)

2 FINANCIAL COMMITTEE

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| M DAIRAS (Chairman) (French) | Mr Shiro SHIBATA (Japanese) |
| Dr C V BRAMSBY (Danish) | Sir Henry STRABOON (South African) |
| Mr Norman H DAVIS (American) | Dr Alexandre SVAROV (USSR) |
| M JASSEK (Belgian) | Mr C TUNEDERI (Italian) |
| M C E TOP MIBULEN (Netherlands) | Dr Carlos A TORONQUIST (Argentinean) |
| Dr Feliks MIENKOWSKI (Polish) | Mr H BLAU (Chairman of the Fiscal Committee) |
| Sir Otto NIEMEYER (British) | (Swiss) |
| Dr V POSPIŠIL (Czechoslovak) | |

3 ORGANISATION APPOINTED BY THE COUNCIL IN CONNECTION WITH LOANS ISSUED UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

(a) *Financial Reconstruction of Austria*

Reconstruction of the League of Nations in Austria

Dr M B ROST VAN DER LAGE (Netherlands)

Adviser to the National Bank of Austria

M Maurice FLERF (Belgian)

Trustees for the Loans issued in accordance with the Protocol of October 4th 1938

M Alphonse JANSEN (Belgian)

Mr Nelson D JAY (American)

M Marcus WALLENBERG (Swedish)

*Trustees for the Loan issued in accordance with the Protocol of July 15th 1933 and for the Credit on
L. 21 1934-59*

M. Jacques BIZOT (French) M. Amadeo GASSIOL (Italian)
Viscount Goschen (British)

(b) *Financial Reconstruction of Hungary*

Representative of the Financial Committee at Budapest

Mr Royall TYLER (American)

Trustee of the Loan issued in accordance with the Protocol of March 1st 1929 to 4

Cav di Gr Cr Giuseppe BIANCHINI (Italian) M. C. E. TER MEULEN (Netherlands)
Sir Henry STRAFOSCH (South African)

(c) *Bulgaria*

Correspondent of the League of Nations at Sofia

M. Pierre CHEVASSON (French)

Adviser to the National Bank of Bulgaria

Professor N. KOSTNER (Estonian)

*Trustee for the Loan for the Disab' benefit of Refugee issued in accordance with the Protocol of
September 1st 1920*

Cav di Gr Cr Giuseppe BIANCHINI (Italian) Mr Lewis P. SHELDON (American)
Sir Herbert LAWRENCE (British) M. Marcus Wallenberg (Swedish)

Trustee for the Slave Labour Loan issued in accordance with the Protocol of March 8th 1928

Count de CHALENDAR (French) Sir Otto NIEMEYER (British)
Mr Lewis P. SHELDON (American)

(d) *Danzig*

M. C. E. TER MEULEN (Netherlands) *Trustee for*

(i) *Municipal Loan 1925*

(ii) *Frac. C' y Loan 1927*

(e) *Estonia*

Trustee for the Loan issued in accordance with the Protocol of December 10th 1926

M. Albert JANSEN (Belgian)

4 COMMITTEE OF STATISTICAL EXPERTS

Sir Alfred FLUX (Chairman) (British)	M. G. JARN (Norwegian)
Dr C. BRUSLIWEILER (Swiss)	Dr H. V. METACHT (Netherlands)
Mr R. H. COATS (Canadian)	M. E. SZTUM de S. TREK (Polish)
Mr David DURAND (American)	—
Professor C. GINI (Italian)	M. V. DOAR (Italian)
M. M. HUBER (French)	Mr J. W. NIxon (British)

Associated members (appointed by the Fiscal Committee)

M. GAYET (French)	Dr O. MORGENSEN (Austrian)
Dr E. GLASGOW (Austrian)	Colonel FULINK (Belgian)
M. LAMBERT RIBOUT (French)	Mr T. A. SONDD (Swedish)
M. V. RAVA (Italian)	Mr K. G. VILSTROM (Swedish)

Correspondents appointed by the Fiscal Committee

M. C. COLOMB (French)	Sir Richard REDMERE (British)
M. A. COLOMBO (Italian)	Dr C. SNYDER (American)
M. M. SALVANTE (Italian)	Mr R. E. MARSH (American)

5 FISCAL COMMITTEE

D. G. DE BELLAFFE (Chairman) (Italian)	M. R. PUJMAN (Bulgarian)
M. Hans BLAU (Swiss)	M. Jose NAVARRO REVERTER (Catalan)
M. Marcel BORDUZE (French)	Dr J. H. R. SINNINGHE DAUISTRE (Netherlands)
Dr Mitchell B. CAPRILL (American)	Mr C. H. WAYFELTY (British)
M. George MANTZIMOS (Greek)	

Correspondent in Berlin

Mr A. F. CORBETT (South African)	M. von DER HURE (Danish)
M. R. GERA (Albanian)	M. LADEMAHN (Danish)
Dr Rudolf EGGER (Austrian)	Ahmed Abdil WAHAB Pacha (Egyptian)
Mr H. J. SHELTON (Australian)	M. Luis Enrique ESCUDERO (Ecuadorian)
M. Stoyan ANDREEV (Bulgarian)	M. Juban VÄÄREL (Estonian)
M. Pablo LARA TA ARES (Brazilian)	M. Juho AITALAISI (Finnish)
Mr C. Fraser ELLIOTT (Canadian)	Dr Alfréd LIFFPÖ (Hungarian)
Dr Joaquín MARTÍNEZ SAENZ (Cuban)	Mr J. B. YACHNA (India)
M. Julio PISTELLI (Chilian)	M. Abol Ghassan FOROUZHAR (Iranian)

Corresponding Members (contd.)

Mr W D CARE (Irish)
 Mr Holger BRISCH (Flemish)
 Mr Sotiro I. HIRATA (Japanese)
 Mr Fr. KEMPES (Latvian)
 Dr SAR (Luxembourg)
 Mr Manuel GOMEZ MORENO (Mexican)
 Mr W. KERST (Norwegian)
 Mr Charlie Ed van James DOYLE (New Zealander)
 Mr Eduardo DE ALB (Panamanian)
 Mr Carlos P. JUANES CORREA (Peruvian)

M Wacław KOSZŁO (Polish)
 Dr Armando MONTEIRO (Portuguese)
 Dr George CHANDLER (Rogerian)
 Mon Chao VIWATJAYA JALAVANT (Siamese)
 Dr DE LIVELIN SYLVERNA (Swedish)
 Dr Bohumil VLAŠEK (Czechoslovak)
 Cesari Bay (Tartar)
 M Octavio MORATO (Uruguayan)
 M Henrique PIRES DUPUY (Venezuelan)
 Dr Dušan LATELLA (Yugoslav)

6. ECONOMIC COMMITTEE

M P. ELBEL (Champlain) (French)
 Mr Carlos BAZBAL (Argentinian)
 M A Di VOLA (Italian)
 M F. DOLFAUL (Polish)
 M H M. HIRSHFIELD (Netherlands)
 M N. ITO (Japanese)
 Sir W. LEITH POS (British)

M Alfréd DE NICOL (Hungarian)
 M F. TEPORSKA (Czechoslovak)
 M Boris ROSTOVSKY (USSR)
 Mr James Harvey ROGERS (American)
 Dr Richard SCHULLER (Austrian)
 Mr A. T. ANDREWS (South African)
 Dr W. STUFLI (Swiss)

Corresponding members

Mr R. M. CAMPBELL (New Zealander)
 M. J. V. BAPPE & CARNEIRO (Brazilian)
 M. V. FLORES DE LEMUS (Spanish)
 M. G. JAHN (Norwegian)
 M. JÄRVELI (Finnish)
 M. F. V. LA. OFNHOVSKY (Belgian)
 Mr John LINTON (Irish)
 Mr H. A. F. LINCOLN (India)

M. V. LYND IRK (Swedish)
 M. Rafael MARTINEZ MENDOZA (Venezuelan)
 M. Rudolph MICKWITZ (Estonian)
 M. W. MUNTER (Latvian)
 Professor L. NEGRUȚEA (Romanian)
 M. SUBERCASEAUX (Chilian)
 Dr Milivoje TODOROVIC (Yugoslav)
 M. S. U. ZAU (Chinese)

7. MIXED COMMITTEE ON THE PROBLEM OF NUTRITION*Health*

Professor L. MELLANBY (British)
 Deputy Sir John Boyd ORR (British)

Professor E. V. McCOLLUM (American)
 Deputy Dr Mary SWARTZ ROSE (American)

International Labour Organization

Dr C. V. BRAMSBY (Danish)

Miss WILLIAMS (American)

Agro-cultural affairs

Baron G. ACERBO (Italian)
 M. Jules GAUTIER (French)
 Mr T. L. McDODGALL (Australian)

Professor Thure BJOERKMAN (Swedish)
 Dr C. A. PARDO (Argentine)
 M. Kazimierz FUDAKOWSKI (Polish)

Eastern financial and administrative experts

Lord ASTOR (Chesterfield) (British)
 M. LUPPIO (Belgian)
 M. A. ZOPILLA (Spanish)
 Dr QUEUILLE (French)

M. FPIERABEND (Czechoslovak)
 M. MAPPOVITCH (Yugoslav)
 M. E. G. NOURSE or another expert (American)
 M. G. ACERBO (Italian)

8. COMMITTEE OF LEGAL AND FINANCIAL EXPERTS FOR THE STUDY OF FUTURE INTERNATIONAL LOAN CONTRACTS

M. L. BABA ŚWI (Poland) Director General of the Bank of Poland
 M. J. BIASSEMENT (France) Juriste consulte du Ministère des Affaires étrangères Paris
 Mr Reuben CLARK (United States of America) Chairman of the Council of Foreign Bondholders
 Mr A. FACHETTI (United Kingdom) Barrister at Law
 M. COLA (Switzerland) Directeur général de la Soc. N. de Banque Suisse à Bâle
 M. V. JAEFFE (Belgium) Member of the Financial Committee
 M. C. I. TEPPELS (Netherlands) Member of the Financial Committee
 M. O. MOREAU VEFLET (France) Directeur du Crédit Lyonnais
 Sir Otto NIEMAYER (United Kingdom) Member of the Financial Committee
 Dr V. POSPÍŠIL (Czechoslovakia) Member of the Financial Committee
 M. C. TUMEDI (Italy) Member of the Financial Committee

9. INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE ON INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

(Constituted in accordance with a resolution of the Second Assembly)

Professor Gilbert MURRAY (Chairman) (British)	M. V. OBOLENSKY OSSINSKY (USSR)
M. Y. ANTSUJI (Japanese)	Sir Saropalli RADHAKRISHNAN (India)
M. C. BIATORDEKSI (Polish)	M. G. DE REVIOLD (Swiss)
M. B. SAMDAL (Norwegian)	Mr. J. T. SHOTWELL (American)
M. J. CASTILLEJO (Spanish)	M. Heinrich VON SEIDL (Austrian)
M. Julio DAUTAS (Portuguese)	M. Joseph SUWA (Czechoslovak)
M. Gösta S. FORSSELL (Swedish)	M. N. TITULESCO (Romanian)
M. Léonard HERRIOT (French)	Mme. Clémie de TOMASI (Hungarian)
M. J. HUTTER GA (Netherlands)	M. Wu SHI TZU (Chinese)

Representing the International Labour Office

M F MUPETTE is instant Director

Representing the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation

M H BOVET Director

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION, PARIS

(a) Governing Body

By agreement between the French Government and the Council of the League the members of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation also sit as the Governing Body of the International Institute.

(b) Directors Committee

Appointed by the Governing Body of the Institute with the approval of the Council of the League. Same Member as the Executive Committee under the chairmanship of the Chairman of the Governing Body the two members of the Executive Committee who are not members of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation sit in an advisory capacity on the Director Committee.

COMMITTEES ELECTED BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE ON INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

(a) Executive Committee of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation

(The Executive Committee is delegated by the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation to carry on the work of intellectual co-operation between the Committee sessions. It consists of the Chairman of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation and of the Governing Body of the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation of two members of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation and two other persons elected by the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation from outside its own membership.)

Professor Gilbert MURRAY (Chairman of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation)

M Edouard HERNIOT (Chairman of the Governing Body of the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation)

M CASTILLEJO

M DE RE NOEL

(One seat vacant)

Sir Frank HEATH Hon. Director of the Universities Bureau of the British Empire Fellow of University College, London

M Jules GIBB Administrator General of the Bibliothèque Nationale Paris

(b) Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters

(Constituted under a resolution of the eleventh Assembly.)

M Paul V LAFY (Chairman) Member of the Académie française

Prof. or Gilbert MURRAY } Retiree of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation

M DE RE NOEL

Prof. or Béla BARTÓK Prof. at the Conservatoire at Budapest Composer and Orchestra Conductor (Hungarian)

M Karel ČAPEK Author and Dramatist (Czechoslovak)

M COSTA DU RÉS Writer (Bolivian)

M Henri FOULQUIE Professor of the History of art at the Sorbonne (French)

M Salvador DE MADRAZO Former Professor of Spanish Literature at Oxford University Minister of State (Spanish)

M Thomas MANN Author (German)

M Ugo OSETTI Author and Journalist (Italian)

Professor Ragnar ÖSTERLUND Architect (Swedish)

M R PARIBASI Director des Beaux Arts in Italy Member of the Italian Royal Academy (Italian)

M Josef STRZYGOWSKI Professor of the History of Art at Vienna University (Austrian)

Mme H VACARESCO Authoress Member of the Roumanian Academy (Roumanian)

(c) Advisory Committee for League of Nations Teaching

(Under a resolution adopted by the Council on September 2nd 1933, and approved by the fourteenth Assembly the former Sub-Committee of Experts for the Instruction of Youth is replaced by the Advisory Committee for League of Nations Teaching appointed by the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation. The Executive Committee of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation may also appoint not more than five assessors for each session according to the nature of the question submitted to the Advisory Committee.)

Members of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation

Member of the former Sub-Committee of Experts for the Instruction of Youth

Professor Gilbert MURRAY

Prof. or J T SHOTWELL

Prof. or I CASTILLEJO

Prof. or G GALLARDO

Mme DREIFUS LAP EI

The International Labour Office the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation and the International Educational Cinematographic Institute will also be represented at the sessions of the Advisory Committee.

(d) Directors Committee of the International Museums Office

(Chairman)

- Sir Eric MACLAUGHLIN (British) Director of the Victoria and Albert Museum London
 M. Francesco PELLATI (Italian) Chief Inspector of Fine Arts in Italy Rome
 M. F. J. Sanchez GARCIA (Spanish) Assistant Director of the Prado Museum Madrid
 Dr F. S. H. DE GROOT (Netherlands) Director-General of the Rijksmuseum (Amsterdam)
 Professor Alfred STEIN (Austrian) Director General of the Kunsthistorisches Museum Vienna
 M. Eiichiro SAKAI (Japanese) Director of the Imperial Museum Tokyo
 M. Henri VERGÉ (French) Director of the National Museums and of the Ecole des Beaux-Arts Paris
 Mr Herbert E. WILSTOKE (American) Director of the Metropolitan Museum of Art New York
 M. Henri BOUDET (French) Director of the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation Paris
 M. L. FOUDOUFIDIS (Greek) Secretary-General of the International Museums Office Paris

10 (a) GOVERNING BODY OF THE INTERNATIONAL EDUCATIONAL CINEMATOGRAPHIC INSTITUTE

(Appointed under Council resolutions of September 1930 March 1930 September 1930 January and May 1931 and May 1932)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Marquis PAULUSSET DE CALBOLI BORGHESE (Acting Chairman) | M. Rodolfo LLORIS (Spanish) |
| Mr J. W. BROTHMAN (British) | M. Louis LUMETRA (French) |
| Count CARTON DE WIART (Belgian) | Mme Gabrielle MISTRAL (Chilian) |
| M. Henri FOCHILLON (French) | M. George OPRESCU (Romanian) |
| M. Jagendra NATH GANGLEE (India) | M. Ryland ODRZEBSKI (Polish) |
| | Professor G. DE RYMOND (Swiss) |

In an advisory capacity:

- The Secretary-General of the League of Nations
 The Director of the International Labour Office
 The Director of the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation
 The President of the International Institute of Agriculture

(b) PERMANENT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

(Appointed by the Governing Body of the Institute with the approval of the Council)

- | | |
|---|-------------------|
| Marquis PAULUSSET DE CALBOLI BORGHESE (Acting Chairman) | M. Henri FORILLON |
| Mr J. W. BROTHMAN | M. De REIVOLD |

- The following have the right to take part in an advisory capacity in the sessions of the Governing Body and the Permanent Executive Committee either in person or through a representative:
 The Secretary-General of the League of Nations
 The Director of the International Labour Office
 The Director of the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation
 The President of the International Institute of Agriculture

11 GOVERNING BODY OF THE INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR THE UNIFICATION OF PRIVATE LAW

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| M. D'ELIAZZO (Giovanni) (Italian) | M. LOOTENS (Netherlands) |
| M. Alberto ASQUINI (Italian) | M. Felipe Sanchez ROMAN (Spanish) |
| M. CAPITANT (French) | M. RUMINSKI (Polish) |
| M. PEREGRINES (Brazilian) | M. TITULESCO (Romanian) |
| Sir Cecil BURRINGTON HORST (British) | M. Ulfé (Swedish) |

12 ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS ON SLAVERY

- (Constituted in accordance with a decision taken by the Assembly on October 10th 1930)
- | | |
|--|---|
| M. Albrecht GOERK (Chairman) (Belgian) | M. NEIJZELL DE WILDE (Netherlands) |
| M. Joaquim ALVAD (Portuguese) | Mme Isabel ORTIZBAL DE PALOMA (Spanish) |
| M. Th. MARCHEAU (French) | Commendatore TULLIO ZEDDA (Italian) |
| Sir George MATTHEW (British) | |

13 PERMANENT CENTRAL OPIUM BOARD

(Constituted under Article 19 of the Geneva Convention of 1925)

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Mr L. A. PEARL (Chairman) (British) | M. S. KUSAMA (Japanese) |
| Mr H. L. MAX (Vice-Chairman) (American) | M. Dragan MILICEVIC (Yugoslav) |
| Sir Atul CHATTERJEE (India) | Prof. Dr. J. P. P. DAU (French) |
| Prof. G. FERRARI DALLE SPADE (Italian) | (replacing Prof. G. LAVILLE) |

14 HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES COMING FROM
Major General Sir Neill MALCOLM GCB, MVO

15 AUDITOR AND ASSISTANT AUDITOR

- Auditor M. A. CRESCE (Italian)
 Assistant Auditor Dr. F. VIVARELLI (Italian)

16 BUILDING COMMITTEE

Members

M A ENOL Secretary General of the League of Nations
 M DE AZCARATE Deputy Secretary General of the League of Nations
 Mr S JACQUIN Treasurer of the League of Nations
 Mr H B BUTLER Director of the International Labour Office
 M BROESE VAN GROENOU (Netherlands)
 M FLORESTANO DI FAUSTO (Italian)
 Mr J H MARSHAM (British)
 M Gilbert PE CELEON (French)
 M E STREIT BARON (Swiss)

Substitute members

M A HERL Chief of Internal Services of the League of Nations
 M Arturo BIANCHI (Italian) (Substitute for M FLORESTANO DI FAUSTO)
 M Louis BOULT (Swiss) (Substitute for M STREET BAPON)
 Mr F W L CLOU (British) (Substitute for Mr MARSHAM)
 M JACROOT (French) (Substitute for M PE CELEON)
 M DE CLERCQ (Netherlands) (Substitute for M BROESE VAN GROENOU)
 M G DELEURS, International Labour Office (Substitute for Mr BUTLER)

SECTION II—ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL

Judges

M MORTAGNA (Chairman) (Italian) M DENEKE (Belgian)
 M UNDEF (Swedish)

Deputy judges

M EISCH (Danish) M VAN RICHTEROP EL (Netherlands)
 M DE TOMCSANYI (Hungarian)

Registrar

M J NICOT M SECRETARY

V—COMMISSIONS ELECTED BY ORGANISATIONS

1 ADVISORY AND TECHNICAL COMMITTEE FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT

The members are designated by the Governments in an individual capacity

M V JARRELL (Chairman) (United States)	M P TESCHMANN (United States)
M G DE BLANCO Y VILLENA (Cuba)	M A KRAHN (Spain)
M A DE CASTRO (Uruguay)	M V MODEKOW (Poland)
M A DIETRICH DE SACHSEN FELS (Hungary)	M M NORDPELG (Iceland)
M Salvain DREYFUS (France)	M J DE PUELLE (Belgium)
M R HEROLD (Switzerland)	M G SINI ALIA (Italy)
M F HOSI LBR (Denmark)	M L SPELLOZI (Argentina)
M N ITO (Japan)	Dr A DE VASCONCELOS (Portugal)
Mr D W KEANE (United Kingdom)	Dr Cheng Chen WANG (China)

PERMANENT COMMITTEES OF THE TRANSIT ORGANISATION

(a) PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR PORTS AND MARITIME NAVIGATION

Sir Norman HILL Bart. (Chairman) (b) Committee for Ports

Mr G E BAKER Asstant Secretary of the Board of Trade of the United Kingdom
 M Léon DEMS Seigneur (Belgium)
 M G INGRANDE Director General of the Italian Merchant Marine
 Captain M NORTON former Director of the Portuguese Lighthouse Service
 M P H WATER Counsellor of State Director of Navigable Waterways and Maritime Ports in the French Ministry of Public Works

(c) Committee for Maritime Navigation

M G BRETON Shipowner (France)
 M J B VAN DER HOUTEN VAN COOPERT former President of the Netherlands Shipowners Association
 M ITO
 Mr Arthur H MATTHEWS former President of the Norwegian Shipowners Association
 V A PALACIO Naval Architect Representative of the Sociedad Triestina de Navegacion Consulat Trieste
 Mr W L DE RUNCIMAN of the Shipping Company Walter Runciman & Co, Ltd Member of the Council of the Chamber of Shipping of the United Kingdom

(d) PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR ITALIAN NAVIGATION

M Salvain DREYFUS (Chairman)
 M A DELMEC Secretary General of the Department for Roads and Bridges at the Belgian Ministry of Public Work
 M DIETRICH DE SACHSEN FELS
 Mr KEANE

M KREEC

M C ROSETTI Minister Plenipotentiary Representative of Italy on the International River Commissions

M F I SCHLESWIGER Chief Engineer Director of the Rijkswaterstaat

M Milan YOVANO VICH Director of Inland Navigation in Yugoslavia

(e) PERIODICAL COMMITTEE FOR TRANSPORT &c, RAIL

M HEROLD (Chairman)

M M CASTIAU Secretary General of the Belgian Ministry of Transport

M C M GRIMPREY Vice President of the General Council of Roads and Bridges and of the High Council of Public Works of France

M SICILIA

Sir Francis DENT former Chairman of the Railways Committee of the Second General Conference on Communications and Transport and Managing Director of the South Eastern & Chatham Railways

Dr H GRUMERAU Ministerial Counsellor at the Austrian Federal Ministry for Commerce and Communications

M KRAKE

M F MOSKWA Head of Division at the Polish Ministry of Communications

M SPELLOZI

Dr Chung Chun WANG

A Soviet member

Colonel T A HUAN formerly personal assistant to the President of the Chinese National Railways

M Albert RICOUR Honorary Assistant Director of the Paris Lyons Mediterranean Railway Company

Technical Advisers

assisting the Chairman

(f) PERIODICAL COMMITTEE ON QUESTIONS REGARDING ELECTRICITY

M DE LASCONCELLOS (Chairman)

Sir John BROOKE Electricity Commissioner London

M Oreste JACOBINI Engineer Chief of the Main Service of the Italian State Railways

M LAUNAY Chief of the Roads Department of Hydraulic Power and Distribution of Electric Energy at the French Ministry of Public Works

A Swedish member

The following will be invited to take part in the work of the Committee

The Chairman of the International Executive Committee of the World Power Conference

A representative of the Comité technique des grands réseaux électriques d'Europe

A representative of the Commission de la technique internationale

A representative of the Union internationale des Producteurs et Distributeurs d'énergie électrique

(g) PERIODICAL COMMITTEE ON ROAD TRAFFIC

M NORDBERG (Chairman)

Mr P C FRANKLIN of the Roads Department Ministry of Transport of the United Kingdom

M Petre Al CHIRICA Member of the Committee of the International Association of Automobile Clubs (Romania)

M E MELLINI Chief Inspector of Railways Tramways and Automobiles of the Kingdom of Italy

M Henri ROTHRUND Chief of the Police Division of the Swiss Federal Department of Justice and Police

M Václav ROUBÍK Engineer Director of the Czechoslovak Ministry of Public Works

M José N URGOSA Civil Engineer (Spain)

M A VALSINGER Head of the Technical Service of the Swedish Department of Roads and Bridges

M C WALCOTT ex R former Inspector General of Mines at the French Ministry of Public Works

(h) PERIODICAL LEGAL COMMITTEE

Count E PIOLA CASELLI Senator President of Section at the Court of Cassation Rome (Chairman)

M G NAUTA B Minister Rotterdam (Dutch Chairman)

Mr W E BICKERTON Assistant Legal Adviser Foreign Office

M Jean HOSSEIN Secretary General of the Central Commission for Rhine Navigation former Legal Adviser at the Belgian Department of Marine

L René MAYTA, *Mémoire des requêtes pourvoeure au Conseil d'Etat de France, Professor at the Ecole libre des Sciences politiques Paris*

M MODEROW

Dr Ivan SOKOLOVSKI Permanent Delegate of the Kingdom of Yugoslavia to the League of Nations
Professor of the Faculty of Law University of Belgrade

(i) BUDGET SUB COMMITTEE

The Chairman in office of the Advisor and M HOSPILER
Technical Committee (Chairman)

Mr KEANE

M de CASTRO

M MODEROW

M Schmid

M de RUFLLE

2. SUPERVISORY BODY SET UP UNDER ARTICLE 5 OF THE CONVENTION FOR LIMITING THE MANUFACTURE AND REGULATING THE DISTRIBUTION OF NARCOTIC DRUGS, SIGNED AT GENEVA ON JULY 3RD, 1921

Sir Malcolm DELTICKE (Chairman) (British) (appointed by the Advisor Committee on Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs)

Mr H L VAN (American) (appointed by the Permanent Central Opium Board)

Dr TISSIER EAU (French) (appointed by the Health Committee)

Dr H CAPPIÈRE (Swiss) (appointed by the Office international d'hygiène publique in Paris)

VI—COMMISSIONS CONSISTING ENTIRELY OR IN PART OF EXPERTS OR OF GOVERNMENTAL DELEGATES FROM COUNTRIES DESIGNATED BY THE COUNCIL

1 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON TRAFFIC IN OPIUM AND OTHER DANGEROUS DRUGS
(Constituted under a resolution of the First Assembly)

The representatives of the following countries

Austria	India	Siam
Belgium	Iran	Spain
Bolivia	Italy	Sweden
United Kingdom	Japan	Switzerland
Canada	Mexico	Turkey
China	Netherlands	Uruguay
Egypt	Poland	United States of America ¹
France	Portugal	Yugoslavia

Chairmen

Mr L A LYNN (British)

Dr F Y V DE MYTTE AFRE (Belgium)

2 ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR THE PROTECTION AND WELFARE OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE
(Reconstituted in 1935 under a resolution of the Fifth Assembly)

Members (the members sit on both Committees)

The representatives of the following countries

Belgium	France	Romania
United Kingdom	India	Spain
Canada	Italy	Turkey
Chile	Japan	United States of America
Denmark	Poland	Uruguay

Assessors for Traffic in Women and Children Committee

Ms S COHEN Jewish Association for the Protection of Girls and Women

Mme ANDREE KURE Fédération internationale des Amis de la jeune fille

Mme J AMELIE UNION INTERNATIONALE DES LIGUES FÉMININES CATOLIQUES

Mme DE MONTENACH Association catholique internationale des Œuvres de protection de la jeune fille

Mme AVREL DE SAINTE CROIX Organisation féminine internationale

M SAMPKINS International Bureau for Suppression of Traffic in Women and Children

Dame Rachel CROWDY

Mr Bascom JOHNSON

Assessor for Child Welfare Committee

Mme Hélène BURNIAUX Fédération internationale de syndicats ouvriers

Dr Fanny DALMAO Union internationale des Ligues féminines catholiques

Dr René SAND Ligue de Sociétés de la Croix-Rouge

Dr Enrique RUIZ GUIÑAZÚ Pan American Institute for Child Welfare

Mme Eve VATEAU Union internationale de cours aux enfants

Mme Emilia GOURD Organisations féminines internationales

M CALORANDI A set about international pour la protection de l'enfance

Dame Rachel CROWDY

Liaison Offices with

The International Labour Office

The Health Organization of the League of Nations

3 TEMPORARY COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS FOR ASSISTANCE TO INDIGENT FOREIGNERS

M de REITZ (French)	M Boleslav NARODICKY (Polish)
— (Mexican)	M Stanislas PRACHOWITZ (Polish)
Count F R REVENTLOW (Danish)	M Levente L RADAR (Hungarian)
Profesor BORUM (Danish)	Dr Heinrich ROTENTUND (Swiss)
— (Mexican)	Mr Christopher F ROUNDELL (British)
Professor Joseph P CHAMBERLAIN (American)	Professor C W DE VRIES (Netherlands)
Mr George L WARREN (American)	Mitsuyuki M YOFOYAMA (Japanese)
Professor Ugo CONTI (Italian)	— (Argentine)
Mme Wanda WOYTOWICZ GRABINSKA (Polish)	

In an advisory capacity

M FUSS International Labour Office

M LEGOURIS International Labour Office

Mme HOFFMANN DE SOKOŁOWSKA

Mme SUZANNE FERRATRE

¹ The representative of the United States of America is appointed by his Government to attend in an unofficial capacity.

4 COMMITTEE OF THIRTEEN SET UP FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROPOSING METHODS TO RENDER THE LEAGUE CovenANT MORE EFFECTIVE IN THE ORGANISATION OF COLLECTIVE SECURITY

The representatives of the following countries

United Kingdom	Italy	Turkey
Canada	Netherlands	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Chile	Poland	Yugoslavia
France	Portugal	
Hungary	Spain	

Chairman: M. Joaquim Castro da Matta (Portugal)

5 COMMITTEE FOR THE INTERNATIONAL REPRESSION OF TERRORISM

The representatives of the following countries

Belgium	Hungary	Spain
United Kingdom	Italy	Switzerland
Chile	Poland	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
France	Romania	

6 COMMITTEE ON THE COMPOSITION OF THE COUNCIL

The representatives of the following countries

Argentina	France	Roumania
Austria	Iran	Spain
Belgium	Italy	Sweden
United Kingdom	Latvia	Turkey
Canada	Pera	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
China	Poland	

7 INTER GOVERNMENTAL ADVISORY COMMISSION FOR REFUGEES

(Constituted under a resolution of the Ninth Assembly)

The representatives of the following countries

Belgium	Estonia	Poland
United Kingdom	France	Roumania
Bulgaria	Greece	Yugoslavia
China	Italy	
Czechoslovakia	Lithuania	

Commissioners in chief

The Secretary-General of the League of Nations

The Director of the International Labour Office

The President of the Governing Body of the Nansen International Office for Refugees

Consultative members nominated by the Governing Body of the International Labour Office

M. C. CURRY M. Z. ZULAYKAI

VII—BODIES APPOINTED BY THE COUNCIL FOR THE BENEFIT OF CERTAIN STATES OR CERTAIN TERRITORIES

1 THE SUPREME PLEBISCITE TRIBUNAL AT SAARBRUCK

M. B. GALLI (Chairman) (Italian)

Judge

M. L. GOUDRIET (Swiss)

M. C. DI MOCADA (Portuguese)

M. W. G. MORRISON (British)

M. J. A. E. NORDEGARD (Swedish)

First Judge

M. Ch. DZUZIAWS (Latvian)

Second Judge

M. P. BARUCCI (Italian)

Registrar to the Judges: M. A. OUBIEND RIBOLLES (Spanish)

M. U. CULOTTI (Italian)

Deputy Registrar

M. WOLFF (French)

2 HIGH COMMISSIONER OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS AT DANZIG

(Appointed under Article 103 of the Treaty of Versailles)

M. S. LIPSTADT (Hungarian)

3 PRESIDENT OF THE MIXED COMMISSION FOR UPPER SILESIA

(Appointed under Article 564 of the German Polish Convention on Upper Silesia of May 15th 1921)

M. F. CALON DELS (Swiss)

4 PRESIDENT OF THE MIXED ARBITRAL TRIBUNAL FOR UPPER SILESIA

(Appointed under the German-Polish Convention on Upper Silesia)

M. G. KRECKENBEECK (Belgian)

5 TECHNICAL DELEGATE OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS IN CHINA

ANNEX II

THE PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE

(Constituted under Article 14 of the Covenant of the League of Nations. The Judges are elected by the Assembly and the Council for a period of nine years.)

Judges

M. AZZIOTTI (Italian)
 M. FROMAGEOT (French)
 Sir Cecil HURST (British)
 M. ALTAMIRA Y CRESPO (Spanish)
 M. VAN ELSDEGA (Netherlands)
 M. GUERRERO (Salvadoran)

Baron ROLIN JADOLINIUS (Belgian)
 M. HARAKIKA NAGAOYA (Japanese)
 Count ROŚTWEROWSKI (Polish)
 M. DE BUSTAMANTE Y SIRVEN (Cuban)
 M. NEGRULESCO (Romanian)
 M. UPRTA (Colombian)

Registrar

M. HANMARSJÖLD (Swedish)

Deputy Registrar

M. L. J. H. JORSTAD (Norwegian)

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
Issued during February 1936

Periodical Publications

Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II A)

FINANCIAL POSITION AND ECONOMIC PROSPECTS OF THE U.S.

Economic Relations Section (II B)

| Economic Committee SURVEY OF TOURIST TRAFFIC considered as an International
Economic Factor [S.M. 1935 (H.P.) before L.N.P. 1935 (H.P.)] 4-72 15 0.45 150

Legal Section (V)

COMMITTEE FOR THE INTERNATIONAL REPRESSESS OF TERRORISM Report to the Council adopted by the Committee on January 15th, 1936 Report adopted by the Council on January 22nd, 1936 (A.J. 1936, VI, No. 1, L. I., 1936) 11 11 pp. 16 0 20 0 25

Communications and Trends (VIII)

Organised a for Communications and Transit MARITIME TONNAGE MEASUREMENT Report to the Advisory and Technical Committee for Communications and Transit by the Chairman and the Rapporteur of the Technical Committee for Maritime Tonnage Measurement and the Regimes received from the Governments to the Circular Letter forwarded the Results of the Technical Committee (Week 4 4314 1936 VIII) for I. n. H. P. (1936 VIII) - 17

Organization for Communications and Transit MARITIME TONNAGE MEASURE (MT) Report to the Advisory and Technical Committee on Communications and Transit by the Chairman and the Rapporteurs of the Sub-Committee on Maritime Tonnage Measurement on the Proposals received from the Government of the United Kingdom concerning the Revision of the Technical Committee's Work. VIII-1-23 cm.

Advisory and Technical Committee for Communications and Transport PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ROAD TRAFFIC REPORT on the Tenth Session of the Committee held at Geneva from September 1st to 5th 1955 (C. 11. 313) (II) (T. L. D. II) 1955
VOLUME 3

Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs (XI)

Commission for Rx-
July 13th 1911
1915 This
(C.R. 321) I, N. L. F., regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs of
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT'S OF DANGEROUS DRUGS IN
Received by the Supervisory Body under Article 5
1911 N.J. 15 pp. 66 0.15 0.50

General Questions

Differences between Ethiopia and Italy - Concordat on Measures under Article 16 of the Covenant.

CO-ORDINATION COMMITTEE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS for the Technical Examination of the Conditions Governing the Trade and Transport of POLLUTED AND DISENTITLED INDUSTRIAL RESIDUES (Co-ordination Committee)

Information Section

NUTRITION Considered in Relation to Public Health and to Economic Conditions 1 pp. 6d 0·15 0·60

SETTLEMENT OF THE ASSYRIANS A Work of Humanity and Aggression 46 p.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

PUBLIC WORKS POLICY

Examines recent trends in public works policy in different countries effect on employment and cost of labour in relation to employment provided. Methods adopted to finance public works, international problems involved, and methods of operation and conditions of employment are described. Finally the report discusses the national and international co-ordination of public works schemes.

An instructive report — the accumulated knowledge acquired through many years of enquiry — (The Times of India, London)

Geneva 1935 166 pp 8/-

Cloth bound 5s 6d \$2.00

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC RECONSTRUCTION IN THE UNITED STATES

This volume gives a detailed analysis of the measures of social and economic re-construction taken in the United States during the first fifteen months of the Roosevelt Administration. It traces the working out and development of the recovery programme in the fields of industry, agriculture and finance and pays special attention to those aspects likely to prove of particular interest to employers and workers.

A careful and clear analysis which allows the President's plan to be seen comprehensively and in detail — (The Times, London)

A masterly survey — (Manchester Guardian)

Fair of exact information — The best single account yet published of the New Deal — (Times & Free Press)

1934 vi + 401 pp 8/-

Cloth bound 12s 6d \$3.75

NATIONAL RECOVERY MEASURES IN THE UNITED STATES

Contains the texts of the National Industrial Recovery Act and five other Acts having a bearing upon industry and labour in the United States, a summary of other legislation entering into the Recovery Programme, the text of the President's Employment Agreement (the so-called Blanket Code) and the Codes for the following industries: cotton textile, wool textile, building and ship repairing, electrical manufacturing, coal and coke, theatrical iron and steel, precision photographic manufacturing, automobile manufacturing, and bituminous coal.

Admirably fulfils its aim of giving before the reader the original documents essential to any adequate comprehension of the action now being taken in the United States. — (March Guard)

Geneva 1933 viii + 24 pp 8/-

Cloth bound 5s \$2.00

STUDIES ON INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Volume I

Siemens Works (Germany)—Lyon Mining Company (France)—London Traffic Committee (Great Britain), State Mines of the Soviet Union—Bata Boot and Shoe Factory (Czechoslovakia)

1930 vi + 6 pp 8/-

Cloth bound 7s 6d \$2.00

Volume II

The Zeiss Works (Germany)—The FIAT Establishments (Italy)—The Philips Lamp and Radio Works (Holland) The Sandvik Steel Works (Sweden)

1931 viii + 17 pp 9/-

Cloth bound 5s \$2.00

Volume III

The Canadian National Railways—The Pequot Mills Salem, Ia., U.S.A.—A Paris Department Store, The Norwegian Nitrogen Company—Industrial Relations in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

1935 viii + 13 pp 8/-

Cloth bound 6s \$2.00

These three volumes of monographs are intended to give as faithful a picture as possible of the relations existing between management and staff within the particular establishment covered. The undertakings selected for study are generally recognised as of outstanding importance in their respective industries and countries and most of them are well known throughout the world. Every effort has been made so to condense the studies as to give only the essential facts of the anatomy of industrial relations in the firm in question.

Address: INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE GENEVA Switzerland or the following:

U.S.A.

American Sales Agents
World Price Foundation
8 West 40th Street
New York N.Y.
46 Mount Vernon Street
Boston Mass.

JAPAN
Mr Z. Asai
Shosei Pakan Buddhi
Hibaya Park
Honmachi Tokyo

INDIA
Mr P. P. Pillai
International Labour Office
(Indian Branch)
New Delhi

GREAT BRITAIN
Mr M. P. K. Butler
1 Victoria Street
London S.W.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

THE AIMS, METHODS, AND ACTIVITY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

220 pages

2 - 50 50

The League of Nations has been in existence and at work for sixteen years. The constantly increasing part it plays in world affairs is paralleled by the steady growth of public interest and it therefore seems timely a volume is to be produced, at a price within the range of every purse, giving an impartial description of this great international organization.

The title selected—*The Aims, Methods and Activity of the League of Nations*—clearly indicates the main divisions into which the book will fall.

In the first place the political nature of the two tasks assigned by the Covenant to this immense political and technical organization known as the League of Nations—to prevent war and to develop co-operation among Governments.

An important chapter deals with the resources at the League's disposal and the method it employs.

At least half the book is devoted to an examination of the impressive achievements that already stand to the League's credit both in the political field and in the sphere of non-political international relations (communications and transit, child welfare, the drug traffic etc.)

The International Labour Organization (Geneva) and the Permanent Court of International Justice (The Hague) are dealt with in separate chapters.

An annex contains the League Covenant together with the principal clauses of the Luson Charter and the Statute of the Court.

The book is crammed with notes and facts and frankness and clarity have been throughout given the author's main preoccupation. It is based on the recommendations made to the Secretariat by the Committee on League of Nations Research. Consequently its interest is not confined to those of the adult public who are seeking to grasp contemporary problems and developments; it is intended more especially for teachers and students in universities and secondary schools.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT,
GENEVA

THE
MONTHLY SUMMARY
OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 3

MARCH 1936

Extraordinary Session of
the Council

Denunciation by Germany
of the Locarno Treaty

Annual Subscription 8/
Single Copies 1/

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies 20c

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
8 WEST 40th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.
40 MT VERNON STREET
BOSTON MASS

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G ALLEN AND UNWIN LTD
Agents of "The League"
40 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON E.C.I

Agents for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA
12 WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 3

MARCH, 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	PAGE		
I Summary of the Month March 1936	75	VI Legal and Constitutional Questions	
II Posts of Questions		International Engagements	
1 Treaty of Mutual Guarantee between Germany, Belgium, France, Great Britain and Italy		Registration of Treaties	87
2 Communique of the French and Belgian Governments	80	VII International Administration	
3 War between Ethiopia and Italy		Appointment of a Legal Adviser to the Secretariat	88
(a) Committee of Eighteen	82	VIII New League Publications	
(b) Committee of Thirteen	83	Monthly Bulletin of Statistics	89
III Technical Organisations		IX forthcoming League Meeting	90
1 Meeting of the Council Committee for Technical Co-operation with China	84	 <i>Permanent Court of International Justice</i>	
2 Meeting of the Special Committee for the Reform of the Transit Organisation	85	1 Revision of the Rules	91
IV Social and Humanitarian Questions		The Losinger & Co Case	91
Traffic in Opium	86	3 The Paj's Case and Esterhazy Case	91
Meeting of the Permanent Central Opium Board	86	4 The Case concerning Phosphates in Morocco	91
V Intellectual Co-operation and International Bureau		5 Protocol of 1934 concerning the Court's Statute Protocol of 1934 concerning the adhesion of the United States of America. Optional Clause	91
Meeting of the Directors Committee of the International Museum Office	87	 SUPPLEMENT	
		Text of Proposals drawn up by the Representatives of Belgium, France, United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Italy	93

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Sector, League of Nations, Geneva

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

March, 1936

The demarcation by Germany of the Treaty of Locarno and the Italo-Ethiopian conflict were the chief matters with which the League was occupied during the month of March.

The Treaty of Locarno was a guarantee for the provisions of Articles 4 and 13 of the

Verdun Treaty which provided for the demilitarisation of the German territory on the Left Bank of the Rhine and of the zone on the Right Bank situated between the river and a line drawn fifty kilometres to the East. It was also therein provided that the Treaty could not

can not have effect otherwise than by a decision of the Council of the League voted by a two thirds majority.

On March 7th by a communication made to the signatory Powers the Government of the Reich repudiated the treaty. At the same time it sent a military force into the demilitarized zone.

The Belgian and French Governments immediately referred to the Council the breaches of the Versailles and Locarno Treaties thus committed and asked that an urgent meeting of the Council should be called.

On March 13th this meeting began in London. The arguments of the Power signatories of the Locarno Treaty (including Germany) and the views of the other States represented on the Council were heard and the Council found that the German Government had committed a breach of the provisions relating to the demilitarized zone referred to in the Versailles and Locarno Treaties. It also instructed the Secretary General in application of Article 4 of the Locarno Treaty to notify the finding of the Council without delay to the signatory Powers.

In view of the conversations that were proceeding between the Locarno Powers the Council then decided to refrain from action for the moment and to meet again at Geneva as soon as circumstances showed that it was desirable for the matter to be further considered.

As regards the dispute between Ethiopia and Italy the Committee of Eighteen received the report of the Committee of Experts instructed to follow the application of sanctions and that of the Technical Committee dealing with the question of an embargo on petrol and petrol derivatives. The two Committees made a

further study of certain aspects of the problems.

The Committee of Thirteen met on March 3rd and sent an urgent appeal to both belligerent for the immediate opening of negotiations in the framework of the League of Nations and in the spirit of the Covenant with a view to the prompt cessation of hostilities and the definitive restoration of peace. The Ethiopian Government announced that it accepted the opening of negotiations under the conditions laid down by the Committee. The Italian Government agreed in principle to the opening of negotiations concerning the settlement of the dispute. The Committee of Thirteen met again in London on March 23rd and requested its Chairman V. de Madarsaga assisted by the Secretary General to get into touch with the two parties and take such steps as might be called for in order that the Committee might be able to attain the end turned at in its appeal.

* * *

The Council paid a tribute to J. Venezuela who has recently died referring to the prominent part played by him in international affairs, and to his co-operation with the Council of the League of Nations.

* * *

The new Legal Advisor of the League of Nations Secretariat M. Pedro da Costa has taken up his duties.

* * *

During the month the following Committees also sat: The Council Committee on Technical Co-operation between the League and China; the Permanent Central Opium Board; the Special Committee for the Reform of the Transit Organisation and the Directors Committee of the International Museums Office.

II—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

I TREATY OF MUTUAL GUARANTEE BETWEEN GERMANY, BELGIUM, FRANCE, GREAT BRITAIN AND ITALY DATED LOCALDO ON OCTOBER 10TH 1925

Communication from the French and Belgian Governments

On March 8th the Governments of France and Belgium sent the Secretary General respectively the following telegrams:

French Government

By Article I of the Treaty negotiated at Locarno to which Belgium, France, the British Empire and Italy are parties with Germany Germany confirmed also her intention to observe the stipulations of Articles 42 and 43

of the Treaty of Versailles which provide for the demilitarization of the German territory on the left bank of the Rhine and on the right bank of the Aare situated between that river and a line drawn fifty kilometers to the east.

In virtue of Article 8 of the Treaty of Locarno that Treaty cannot come to have effect otherwise than by a decision of the Council of the League of Nations voting by a two thirds majority.

Notwithstanding these explicit provisions the Government of the Reich by a communication made yesterday to the representatives in Berlin of the signatory Powers has just repudiated the Treaty by a unilateral act.

forever in reply to a question put by the French Ambassador when this notification was made to him the Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Reich announced that the German Govern-

in at proposed to end small statements into the demobilised and as mobilised act.

In fact the appearance of considerable military forces is already reported in several localities of the zone.

The German Government has thus expressed, isolated Article 43 of the Treaty of Versailles and Article 1 of the Treaty of Locarno.

Consequently in conformity with Article 4 of the last named Treaty, the French Government has the honour to send the Council of the League of Nations of the violation thus committed.

In view of the urgency of the matter I should be obliged if you would take all necessary measures for the Council to meet as soon as possible.

Belgian Excerpt

By a communication made on March 7th to the Belgian Government the German Government gave notice that it no longer considered itself bound by the Treaty of Guarantee of Lübeck and that German troops were entering the demobilised zone. This fact constituting a violation of Articles 4 and 43 of the Treaty of Versailles the Belgian Government has the honour in conformity with Article 4 paragraph 1 of the Treaty of Guarantee of Lübeck to lay the question immediately before the Council of the League of Nations. I should be grateful if you would take the necessary measures in order that the Council may be convened as soon as possible.

In response to these communications the President of the Council Mr Bruce representative of Australia after consulting his colleagues summoned that body to meet in extraordinary session at Geneva on Friday March 13th. But on March 10th the representatives of Belgium France Great Britain and Italy who with Germany were signatories of the Locarno Treaty asked that owing to the circumstances the Council session might be held in London. It was decided to do so and the Council met at St James's Palace which had been graciously placed at its disposal by His Majesty the King of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland on Saturday March 14th.

In accordance with Article 4 paragraph 5 of the Covenant the representative of Belgium took his seat at the Council table.

The question arose of the participation of the German Government in the Council deliberations. On March 9th the Secretary General had forwarded to that Government the French Government's communication adding that

Should the German Government as Contracting Party to the Treaty mentioned above wish to take part in the examination of this question by the Council I should be grateful if you would inform me.

On March 14th the Council decided to invite the German Government as a Contracting Party

to the Locarno Treaty to take part in the examination of the communication from the French and Belgian Governments.

On March 15th the Government of the Reich replied that it was in principle prepared to accept the Council's invitation. The communication added

It assumes in this connection that its representative will take part on equal terms with the representatives of the Powers represented on the Council in the discussions and decisions of the Council. I should be obliged if you could confirm this assumption.

The German Government must further draw attention to the following fundamental consideration. The German Government's action which has been the occasion of the summons of the Council by the Belgian and French Governments does not consist merely in the restoration of Germany's sovereignty in the Rhineland zone but is based upon comprehensive concrete proposals to give a new assurance of peace in Europe. The German Government regards the political actions which it has taken as a whole the component parts of which cannot be separated from one another. For this reason the German Government can participate in the Council's proceedings only if it is assured that the Powers concerned are prepared to enter into negotiations forthwith* as regards to the German proposal. The German Government will with the object place itself in touch with His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom under whose presidency the Powers concerned in the Rhineland Pact of Locarno are meeting this for discussion in London.

On March 16th the Financial Minister the Secretary General to send the following telegram in reply:

Germany will participate in the examination by the Council of the question submitted by the Belgian and French Governments on the same terms as the representatives of the other guaranteed Powers who are situated under the Treaty in the same as that of Germany—that is with full right of discussion the vote of the three Powers not being countervailing unanimous. In regard to the second question it is not for the Council to give the German Government at the assurance which it desires.

On March 17th the German Government acknowledged with thanks the receipt of this telegram and stated that as from that day March 16th it would be represented on the Council by Ambassador von Ribbentrop who would reach London on Wednesday the 18th.

Pending the decision of the German Government as to its representation on the Council the latter body heard statements from the French and Belgian delegates after which

* The original text which we in German contained at this point the word "sichbar". Some official telegrams from Berlin stated that this word had the meaning of "as soon as possible".

as the exchange of communications with Berlin was prolonged and the Government of the Reich did not desire to be represented even by an observer before the arrival of M von Ribbentrop the other Members of the Council in turn stated their views.

On March 14th M Flandin representative of France declared that in denouncing the breach of Articles 4 and 8 of the Locarno Treaty France had not so much exercised a right as performed a duty. The Treaty in question authorised her to take strong and decisive measures forthwith. She had refrained from doing so thus giving expression in its fullest sense to her respect for international law. In virtue of Article 4 of the Locarno Treaty France asked the Council to establish the fact of a breach of the Treaty and to recommend such steps as might be considered desirable. She was confident in the readiness of the guarantor Powers to perform the duties devolving on them as a result of that finding and resolved to place at the League's disposal all her forces both material and moral.

M Flandin reminded the Council that in justification of her action Germany had invoked the approval by the French Chamber of Deputies of the Franco Soviet Pact regarding which there had been an exchange of notes in May and June 1935 between the Government of the Reich France and the Governments guarantors of the Locarno Treaty. If it had not been considered by the legal argument contained in the notes of the other Governments the Reich might have submitted the question of the compatibility of the Franco Soviet Pact with the Treaty of Locarno to arbitration. M Flandin had publicly declared and he desired to repeat this declaration that France would accept a decision of the Permanent Court of International Justice at The Hague. The German Government had preferred to repudiate a Treaty which Chancellor Hitler had repeatedly recognised to have been freely agreed to.

Besides the repudiation of the Locarno Treaty the Council must decide that there had been a violation of Article 43 of the Treaty of Versailles which violation Article 44 describes as a hostile act. Once this had been done it would be for the guarantors to furnish France and Belgium with the assistance provided for in the Treaty. France's rights and the guarantors' duties were not then involved. It was a question of the interests of peace and of the very existence of the League of Nations. The practice of the far easier the unilateral repudiation of undertakings freely accepted could not be set up in Europe as a political system compatible

with the existence of the League and with the method of collective security. On April 17th 1935 the Council had recognised that Members must oppose by all appropriate means the repudiation of undertakings affecting the security of the nations of Europe and the maintenance of peace.

The French representative concluded by asking the Council to declare that a breach of Article 43 of the Treaty of Versailles had been committed by Germany, and to request the Secretary General to notify the Powers signatories of the Locarno Treaty. This notification would enable the guarantor Governments to discharge their obligations of assistance and the Council would have to consider how it could support that action by recommendations addressed to the Member of the League.

The Belgian representative M van Zeeland pointed out that no country was more affected by the remilitarisation of the Rhineland and by the unilateral renunciation of the Treaty of Locarno than Belgium. The demilitarisation of the above territory constituted one of the essential elements of Belgium's security and the Treaty of Locarno was with the Covenant, the very foundation of her international status. No reprisal could be levied against Belgium with whom the Franco-Soviet Pact had nothing to do. The Locarno Treaty more than any other international instrument combined all the characteristics of inviolability. The obligations rights and advantages of this Treaty were placed as regards the guarantor Powers on the basis of reciprocity. He desired to say that in his country's view the Locarno Pact with the obligations and advantages it involved for the signatories was *"au contraire"*. He had resolved to remain strictly on the plane of reason and intended that his country should fully contribute to the efforts at reconstruction. Belgium would play her part to the full in the future as in the past where any collective international effort was concerned.

M van Zeeland concluded by asking the Council to take note that a breach of Article 42 and 43 of the Treaty of Versailles had been committed and at once to notify the Powers signatories of the Locarno Treaty and in particular the guarantor Powers.

On March 16th the representative of France in the name of the French and Belgian Governments handed in the following resolution:

The Council of the League of Nations

On the application of Belgium and France made to it on March 8th 1935

Finds that the German Government has committed a breach of Article 43 of the Treaty

of Versailles by causing on March 1st 1936 military forces to enter and establish themselves in the demilitarised zone referred to in Article 4 and the following articles of that Treaty, and in the Treaty of Locarno.

Instructs the Secretary General in application of Article 4 paragraph 1 of the Treaty of Locarno to notify this finding of the Council without delay to the Powers signatories of that Treaty.

The Council considered this draft resolution on March 17th, 18th and 19th.

M. Rustu Aras the Turkish representative said that in virtue of the stipulations of the Locarno Pact the Council's duty was to act as arbitrator. But it had two other roles to play that of mediator and of guarantor of security. Mediation would be undesirable until the Council had given satisfaction to France and Belgium in connection with the draft resolution submitted. But when this decision had been taken the Council's duty could be to give it assistance and support to the Locarno guarantors in accordance with the spirit and letter of the Covenant.

M. Litvinoff representative of the USSR said that although his country was not a party to the Versailles and Locarno Treaties it desired to express its indignation at a violation of international obligations and to declare in favour of the most effective measures to avert similar infringements in the future. A League of Nations that did not take concrete measures to uphold international engagements could not be taken seriously. The question before the Council was remarkably simple for there was not only a substantial infringement of a treaty but the ignoring of a clause in a treaty providing a method of settling disputes that might arise. The German Government's assertion that the Franco-Soviet Pact a purely defensive instrument was incompatible with the Treaty of Locarno could not be upheld. That Treaty gave France as any other Member of the League the right to come to the assistance of the Soviet Union should the latter be the victim of an attack by Germany especially as the absence of a common frontier between Germany and the Soviet Union enabled an unmistakable definition of the aggressor to be given. The Reich further declared that the demilitarisation of the Rhineland was contrary to the principle of the equality of states. But the re-militarisation of that territory by a unilateral act would not make for the peace of Europe for if Germany desired to carry out that re-militarisation it was because she had in view the setting up of the hegemony of Germany over the whole European continent.

No country was a threat to Germany and there was no idea of encircling the Reich.

It was true that the German Government had submitted a plan to ensure the better organisation of peace. In reality the new pact of non aggression on the West offered by the Reich to France and Belgium was of shorter duration and involved less guarantees than the Treaty of Locarno. The pacts of non aggression which Chancellor Hitler offered to sign with Germany's other neighbours without the guarantee of any other Power would render it possible for a war to be localised and would only increase the security of the aggressor.

As regards the return of Germany to the League this would be welcomed by the USSR as soon as it was convinced that the Reich accepted the fundamental principles on which the League was based in particular the observance of international treaties and the inviolability of existing frontiers. The Soviet Union desired the maintenance of peace throughout the whole world as much as any other country. But whilst favourable to international agreement it was against negotiations proceeding on a basis that would destroy the League. After emphasising the necessity for giving satisfaction to the complaint made by France and Belgium M. Litvinoff pronounced himself ready to take part in all measures that might be proposed by the Locarno Powers and be acceptable to the other Member of the Council.

M. Edwards the Chilean representative said that Germany's withdrawal from the League had thrown the legal system of Locarno out of gear. Chile was not bound by the Treaties of Versailles or Locarno but she did not forget that any breach of a treaty unpealed the peace of the world and was a matter of concern to the Members of the League. If the violation of Locarno was duly established his country would fulfil without hesitation its duties as a Member of the Council. The breach of Article 43 of the Treaty of Versailles was not disputed by Germany who denied that he had violated Locarno asserting that France had first infringed that Treaty by signing the Franco-Soviet Pact. As regards Belgium's position the Reich added that the Treaty of Locarno having passed was no longer valid with regard to Belgium. In these circumstances Chile considered that before giving a decision the Council should ask the Permanent Court of International Justice for an advisory opinion. If the Council did not share that view he would abstain from voting on the breach of the Treaty of Locarno.

Mr. Eden the representative of the United

Kingdom and that a patent and uncontrollable breach of the Treaty of Locarno had been committed. The Council should notify the finding to the Powers signatory of Locarno. But this was far from being the Council's only function. It must preserve peace and establish good understanding amongst the nations of Europe. The question concerned all countries that desired the reign of peace based on law amongst nations. The German Government asserted that its aim was peace and the restoration of confidence. But that depended on belief in the sanctity of treaty. For that reason His Majesty's Government had represented to the German Government that the latter should take such action in the demilitarised zone as would restore confidence. The breach however did not carry with it any threat of hostilities nor involve immediate action. Mr Eden agreed with M van Zeeland that international life must be reconstructed on the basis of accepted understandings. The Council's duty was to examine the situation in all its aspects and thus avoid in the future the horrors of war. The United Kingdom Government was prepared to contribute to the necessary work of reconstruction especially as regards the organisation of security in Western Europe.

M Grandi (Italy) said that the four signatories with Germany of the Locarno Treaty had had to recognise that a breach of Article 43 of the Treaty of Versailles had been committed. Italy was fully conscious of her responsibilities under that Treaty and could remain true to her obligation. But the States which had adopted certain measures in connection with the Italo-Etnoprin dispute could not expect Italy to apply measures which could be incompatible with the position in which she had been placed. A weakening of the political bases of the Treaty of Locarno had resulted from the decisions taken in regard to Italy at Genoa and the peace of Europe had been placed at the mercy of a colonial dispute. Experience had shown that in Europe there was one single problem of peace and co-operation. For twenty years Italy had given loyal support to the cause of European stability. But all that had been forgotten. She was fully conscious of her task in the establishment of security and reconstruction in Europe but that reconstruction must be founded on the comprehension of reciprocal needs and on a more unified conception of the rights and duties of our countries.

M Beck (Poland) said that the entry of German military effects into the demilitarised zone was a fact which nobody disputed and which the Council must place on record. The

Locarno agreements were not sympathetically received by Poland for while they provided safeguards for the political stability of the Rhine they gave the impression that the security of Eastern Europe was being left on a more precarious footing. It had however been possible to maintain the Franco Polish alliance by incorporating it in the general system of the 1925 agreements. The declarations exchanged between Poland and the Reich in January 1934 had enabled relations bearing the stamp of mutual respect to be established between those two countries.

As regards the Soviet Union the agreements between Poland and that country expressed Poland's resolve to maintain relations of friendship with the U.S.S.R. M Beck desired to state in conclusion that he was gratified that the Council had been convened in London in an atmosphere imbued with honesty and with a sense of realities. He concluded by asserting that the interests of any country whatever its importance could not form the subject of international negotiation without that country's participation.

M Barcia (Spain) said that as regards the facts there could be no doubt. German forces had entered the area defined in Article 1 of the Versailles Treaty. Even if the Council accepted the German thesis of the incompatibility of the Treaty of Locarno with the Franco-Soviet Pact the former Treaty was binding on the contracting parties so long as the arbitration procedure provided for settling disputes between them had not been utilised. Spain felt that the lack of confidence in international relations would not be diminished by giving free rein to the system of *facts accablantes*. The progress of collective security depended upon that of international co-operation and on the close connection between pacts of security and disarmament. He associated himself with the Franco-Belgian resolution.

M Ruiz Giavarini (Argentina) emphasised that Treaties could not be denounced unilaterally, and supported the Franco-Belgian proposed resolution.

M Munch (Denmark) declared that the idea of asking the Hague Court for an advisory opinion on the dispute seemed to him an interesting one. But the parties appeared not to be favourable to it. He would therefore vote for the Franco-Belgian resolution. He wished however to refer to the disquietude caused by the present trend of international politics in those countries that did not belong to any political group. However difficult a reconciliation might appear among the nations

on whom the fate of mankind depended it was more voices are than ever.

M. Tătulescu (Romania) said that the request of France and Belgium were a matter of the utmost concern to the Little Entente. They could not be indifferent to French security since it formed part of their own security. Moreover a unilateral repudiation of treaties must lead to international consequences. Otherwise there would be an end of the League and the world would be governed by the law of force instead of the force of law. The State of the Little Entente agreed that the security plan proposed by the German Government should be discussed after the question raised by France and Belgium had been satisfactorily settled. The action of the Reich had not in any way affected the validity of the Locarno Treaty which on the contrary had only at that moment come effectively into operation. Provided the French and Belgian request was given a solution recognising the rights of the applicants an understanding between all the Powers concerned and Germany with a view to the establishment of a lasting peace one and indivisible in all parts of Europe would be welcomed by the Little Entente.

M. Monteiro (Portugal) declared that Germany had committed a legal breach of Art. Nos 4 and 43 of the Treaty of Versailles and of the Locarno Treaty. Without respect for law and the inviolability of treaties neither order nor peace was possible. But the Council must do something more than proclaim the breach; it must strengthen public confidence in its action. Portugal would co-operate wholeheartedly with those who endeavoured to reconstruct the safeguard of peace.

At the morning meeting on Thursday March 20th M. von Ribbentrop (Germany) after expressing the hope that this first summation of relations between his country and the League might mark a turning point in the history of Europe went on to say that when the Treaty of Locarno was concluded certain difficulties had arisen from the fact that treaties of alliance already existed between France and Poland and France and Czechoslovakia which did not seem to fit into the framework of the arrangements destined to provide for peace in the West. Locarno imposed on Germany unilateral burdens which were however accepted by the National Socialist Government in the hope that the other parties to Locarno would fulfil their obligation with loyalty. But in 1935 France, and afterwards Czechoslovakia concluded military alliances with the USSR. France and the USSR.

including their colonial territories controlled 275 million people. These two countries were making themselves judges in their own cause in that they could decide for themselves who was the aggressor and could thus resort to war against Germany at their own discretion. Both legally and politically such an agreement was not compatible with Locarno. In any dispute that might arise between Germany and a neutral state France would have the right to intervene as she thought fit. By thus extending the interpretation hitherto given to the Locarno Pact France was destroying its original meaning and the Franco-Soviet alliance was disturbing the equilibrium of Europe. Since he had come into power the German Chancellor had on several occasions held out a hand to France and made the usual a number of offers of absolute or partial disarmament. When the French Chamber ratified the Franco-Soviet Pact the Chancellor drew the only possible consequences—the establishment of the Reich's full sovereignty over the bulk of German territory. The German Government therefore reported as unjust the reproach of unilateral break of the Locarno Treaty which in point of fact by the action taken by the other parties had ceased to exist. It was true the French Government had declared that Germany's duty was to bring the question of the compatibility of the Franco-Soviet Pact with Locarno before an international tribunal. But beside its purely legal aspect the problem had others of great political importance and a solution could not be expected of a purely judicial body. If a Great Power like France had the right to enter into military alliances of such vast extent without considering existing treaties Germany possessed the right to ensure the protection of her territory by restoring her rights of sovereignty within her own boundaries.

Now that equality of rights had been secured for German people henceforth desired to co-operate to the best of its ability in building up a real European solidarity and to put an end to the period of strained relations and of Franco-German wars. In this spirit the German Chancellor had offered an agreement guaranteeing the peace of Europe for twenty-five years. He was well aware that the Council was not the competent body for dealing with these suggestions but the Council could not ignore them.

M. von Ribbentrop ended by expressing the hope that the Council would appreciate the importance of the historical decision it was called upon to take in order to pave the way for a better future in Europe.

At the meeting held in the afternoon of March 19th Mr Bruce speaking as representative of Australia said that he would vote for the resolution submitted by France and Belgium. But the Council had a further duty under Article 1 of the Locarno Treaty which stipulates that that Treaty does not restrict the duty of the League to take whatever action may be deemed wise and essential to safeguard the peace of the world. The system in which the nations had endeavoured to create since the end of the World War was based on the scrupulous observance of treaties and on the fact that no Power could free itself from the obligations it had undertaken by unilateral action. He was not without hope that a measure of co-operation between all the Powers concerned would be forthcoming whereby a satisfactory solution could be found. In the light of the experience of the years since the War it was necessary that the whole system of international co-operation should be reviewed.

The Council then voted by roll call on the resolution submitted by France and Belgium. All the Members voted for the resolution except the Chilean representative who abstained and Germany who voted against.

The President declared that the resolution was carried unanimously the negative vote of one of the guarantor Powers under the Treaty of Locarno not being counted in determining unanimity.

Von Ribbentrop then made a formal protest against the Council resolution referring to his declaration that it was not Germany that had broken the Treaty of Locarno but France by concluding a military alliance with the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. The German Government and nation were convinced that the Council's resolution would not be ratified by history.

M. Llindin (Trinidad) after pointing out that under international law no one had the right to take the law into his own hands, again declared that France was ready if the German Government so desired to have the dispute which the German representative had once again raised settled by the Permanent Court of International Justice.

While the Council was in session the representatives of the signatories of the Locarno Treaties other than Germany had been considering the situation in London. On March 19th the representative of Belgium, France, United Kingdom and Italy agreed on a number of

proposals which after being submitted to their respective governments were communicated by the British Government for information to the Council on March 20th. These proposals are given as a supplement to this issue of the Monthly Summary.

But on March 24th the Council observed that no definite application requiring immediate action was before it. Accordingly, after thanking the United Kingdom Government for its communication it decided that action on its part should be suspended for the moment owing to the conversations that were then taking place. The Council invited the Governments of the Member of the League that were signatories of the Locarno Treaty to keep it informed of the progress of those conversations and decided to meet again at Geneva as soon as circumstances showed that it was desirable for the matter to be further considered.

DISPUTE BETWEEN ETHIOPIA AND ITALY

(a) Committee of Experts

The Committee of Experts met under the chairmanship of M. de Vasconcello (Portugal) on March 2nd to receive the second report of the Committee of Experts instructed to follow the application of sanctions and to give further consideration to the possibility of applying Proposal IV (embargo on consignments to Italy of petrol oil coal pig iron and steel).

I.—The Committee of Experts on the Application of Sanctions in its second report dealt with three subjects: (1) the application of the Co-ordination Committee's proposals by the members of the Committee; (2) the preparation and despatch of a questionnaire on statistics of trade with Italy; (3) the possible increase of the percentage of additional value that must have been required by goods of Italian origin as the result of their transformation in another country in order that they may cease to be deemed Italian goods—the present proportion is 25%.

The Committee of Experts agreed with the Committee of Experts that the application of the Co-ordination Committee's proposals by the members of that Committee was on the whole proceeding satisfactorily. But there were certain gaps and the Committee considered what measures should be taken to remedy these such as the application of sanctions in certain colonial territories and negotiations with a view to their application in Morocco where the situation is somewhat exceptional.

The representative of Ecuador was not present at the meeting.

Proposals were at the same time submitted to the Committee of Eighteen by the French delegate M Flandin to clear up certain points as regards the application of Proposal III (prohibition of import of Italian goods). These proposals related to (1) the additional value acquired by Italian goods owing to their transformation in third countries (2) certificate of origin (3) contracts on which payment has been made in advance.

II.—As regards the application of Proposal IV—*An investigation related solely to petroleum and petroleum products*. The Committee of Eighteen took note of the Experts' report on the trade in and transport of petroleum* and after paying a tribute to their work it requested them to meet again and decide upon the method whereby an embargo on the export and transport of petroleum and petroleum products to Italy should be applied if such an embargo were agreed upon.

III.—Certain points in the report of the Expert Committee on the application of sanctions had to be further examined by the experts with M Wertheim (Sweden) as chairman before the Committee of Eighteen took a decision in regard to them. This was so in the case of (1) further information from Governments as to measures taken by them to apply sanctions; (2) M Flandin's proposals regarding the prohibition to import Italian goods; (3) questions of indirect supply. The Expert Committee's observations on these various points will be laid before the Committee of Eighteen.

IV.—The Expert Committee on the Trade in and Transport of Petroleum also met under the chairmanship of M Gomez (Mexico) to consider the methods of applying any embargo that might be decided on as regards the export and transport of petroleum and petroleum products to Italy. The Committee considered the measures that seemed likely to be most effective in enforcing such an embargo. It held that such measures were of two classes:

(1) The extension of Proposal IV (embargo on the carriage of certain commodities to Italy) to petroleum products and their principal substitutes;

(2) A prohibition on the direct or indirect transfer of tankers registered in one of the participating States to the Italian flag and on their entry into ports of Italy or Italian possession (save in certain specified cases).

Before any decision was reached on this embargo M Flandin the French representative pointed out that the work of the Committee of

Eighteen had always been considered to be closely related to that of the Committee of Thirteen. This latter Committee at its last session† had said that it was determined to neglect no opportunity of facilitating and hastening a settlement of the Italo-Ethiopian conflict through an agreement between the parties within the framework of the Covenant. M Flandin thought it would be opportune to ask the Committee of Thirteen to meet again and to see whether it could not make a fresh appeal to the belligerents to put an end to the war.

Mr Eden (United Kingdom) agreed that a new attempt should be made by the Committee of Thirteen for the suspension of hostilities within the framework of the Covenant and announced that his Government was favourable to the introduction of an embargo on petroleum by Members of the League and ready to share in the prompt application of such a sanction if the other Members of the League that transported petroleum were also prepared to act.

(b) Committee of Thirteen

M Flandin's proposal was supported by M Komarnicki (Poland) and M Lone Olivan (Spain) and a meeting of the Committee of Thirteen was held on March 3rd under the chairmanhip of the last mentioned.

The Committee of Thirteen after considering the position decided to address to both belligerents an urgent appeal for the immediate opening of negotiations in the framework of the League of Nations and in the spirit of the Covenant with a view to the prompt cessation of hostilities and the definitive restoration of peace.

On March 5th the Emperor of Ethiopia Haile Selassie announced that he agreed to the opening of negotiations subject to the provisions of the Covenant being respected. He noted that the Committee of Thirteen's proposal was made and that the negotiations will be conducted in the spirit of the Covenant and in the framework of the League of Nations.

On March 8th the Italian Government announced that in response to the appeal which has been addressed to it it agrees in principle to the opening of negotiations concerning the settlement of the Italo-Ethiopian conflict. The Committee of Thirteen was to have met at Geneva on the 10th March to take note of these replies. Owing to the international crisis provoked by Germany's repudiation of the Treaty of Locarno an extraordinary session of the Council was summoned in London and

* See Monthly Summary, Vol. XVI No. 2 page 45.

† See Monthly Summary, Vol. XVI No. 1 page 1.

the Committee of Thirteen met in that capital on March 2d under the chairmanship of M. de Madrazo (Spain).

The Committee of Thirteen decided to request its chairman assisted by the Secretary General to get into touch with the two parties and to take such steps as may be called for in order that the Committee may be able as soon as possible to bring the two parties together and within the framework of the League of Nations and in the spirit of the Covenant to bring about the prompt cessation of hostilities and the final restoration of peace.

At the same meeting the Committee of Thirteen noted that several of the communiques received from the Italian or Ethiopian Governments contained charges of the violation of international undertakings providing either for the proper treatment of wounded dead and prisoners or for the normal working and safety of Red Cross ambulances or again the prohibition of the use in warfare of asphyxiating poisonous or similar gases.

A regards the violation of the Conventions

concluded at Geneva under the auspices of the Red Cross, the Committee noted that the Italian Government in a communiqué denouncing abuses of the Red Cross sign and various atrocities on March 16th had stated that they were being reported to the International Committee of the Red Cross for necessary action. The same conventions applied to the bombardments of Red Cross ambulances reported by the Ethiopian Government.

The Committee further urged the attention of the Italian Government to the Ethiopian Government's charge concerning the use by the Italian army of methods of warfare whose employment is prohibited by engagements entered into within the League under the Protocol of June 17th 1923 to which the Italian and Ethiopian Governments are parties.

The Committee therefore asked the Italian Government for the observations it might desire to make in regard to the Ethiopian Government's charge as to the use by the Italian army of asphyxiating poisonous or similar gases.

III—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

1. TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION WITH CHINA

The Council Committee on Technical Co-operation between the League and China met in Geneva from March 2d to 5th to consider the programme of work for 1933.

The Committee was set up in 1933 to advise the Council on questions concerning the plan of co-operation between the National Economic Council of China and the League's technical organisations. The co-operation had been undertaken at the request of the Chinese Government to afford the latter such assistance

+ help + advice

The Committee was presided over by the First of the Council the representative of Australia and includes at present representatives of the following countries: United Kingdom, China, Denmark, France, Italy, Germany and Spain. The United States have an unofficial observer.

* * *

During its recent session the Committee reviewed the position and considered the work to be done in 1933.

It proposed that the co-operation should continue in its present form. The Administering Committee has been constituted.

Agriculture has been chosen as one of primary importance to China where it constitutes the

livelihood of the majority of the population. The problems arising out of the special conditions prevailing in the country have received close attention from the National Economic Council. One of these concerns the Agricultural Co-operative Societies of which the size and number have grown rapidly in recent years. The Chinese Government being convinced of their utility and of the necessity for encouraging their development decided to obtain the advice of a highly qualified expert and asked the League's assistance. Mr Campbell who had a great reputation in these matters in Ceylon was accordingly engaged.

Another expert is A. R. Main who has been in China since the autumn of 1933 and who is engaged through the good offices of the League's Economic Organisation at the request of the Chinese Government. He is acting as a technical adviser to the National Economic Council on silk culture.

The National Economic Council has frequently called upon the League's Communications and Transit Organisation whose representative has given advice on road questions and river regulation and irrigation. Their work of co-ordination has been of considerable value.

In 1933 at the Chinese Government's request the Transit Organisation applied to obtain specially qualified experts to study various

questions of capital importance for the country.* Four of these experts after a preliminary investigation of the problems submitted to them went to China where they remained from December 1934 to spring of 1935 and were able to obtain the data essential for the technical enquiries they were to undertake. With the aid of a fifth expert, who had already been associated in the preliminary work they prepared a report based on the individual drafts submitted by the experts specially assigned to the following problems: Yellow River—water conservancy in Shensi; irrigation in Suyuan—irrigation and flood prevention on the Fen Ho in Shansi—improvement of the Hsiaoching Ho—Northern Chinese Waterways—the Kuang Ting reservoir on the Yung Ting Ho (Hopei)—improvement works on the Hua Ho or—The Yang Tse Kiang—Road communications in China.

M. Bourdre (Netherlands) who has been in China since the beginning of 1935 is at the service of the National Economic Council as an expert on water problems in particular in connection with river regulation.

Following on his year's mission sent to China the Chairman of the Communications and Transit Committee appointed one of its experts M. Courson Chief Engineer of the French Posts and Telegraphs Department and Director of Public Works in Madagascar to go to China as representative of the Transit Committee with the National Economic Council and to see to the coordination and effective application of the suggestions made by the experts. M. Courson left Europe in November 1935. His period of duty will end on October 15th 1936. The last few months he will spend in Europe to enable him to submit to the Chairman of the Transit Committee his views and suggestions as regard further co-operation between the Organisation and the Chinese Government.

The co-operation of the Health Organisation—to be followed later by that of the other technical organisations—was first asked for by the Chinese Government at the end of 1934 and was agreed to by the Council in May 1935. It has resulted in a number of practical achievements by the Nanking Central authorities he had with them from May 1930 to the end of 1934 as representative of the Health Organisation Dr B. Borde who gave his active co-operation throughout that period to the Chinese Health Administration's technical work.

Dr A. Stampar honorary Director of Public Health in Yugoslavia and a former member of the League's Health Committee was also placed at the disposal of the National Economic Council and the Health Administration of China in September 1934 in accordance with the new plan inaugurated in that year. Dr Stampar has been requested to assist the National Economic Council in the matter of rural reconstruction.

At that time the Economic Council had decided to concentrate its general reconstruction work on two regions: one in the north west (Shensi and Kansu) and the other in Kuangsi. These two regions were selected partly on account of agricultural distress and especially of the infectious diseases among human beings and animals, than prevalent in the north west as far back as November 1933. Dr Stampar began in these Provinces a study of the situation. By the end of 1935 he had made a health survey of Kuangsi, Hunan, Szechuan, Kiangsi, Kweichow, Fukien, Ninghsia, Chungking, Kansu, Shensi, Chahar, Suyuan, Hopei and Honan.

At the request of its Chinese member the China Committee of the Council decided to extend the plan of technical co-operation in a new direction: the Chinese National Economic Council attaches great importance to opportunities for its own specialists to gain knowledge of the handling of problems of reconstruction, administration, finance, health, irrigation, etc. in other countries. It therefore desired to send selected specialists abroad under the plan of co-operation with the League. These specialists will utilise the machinery of the Secretariat's technical organisations to obtain experience and insight into administration and reconstruction work in other countries.

They will rank as temporary members of the Secretariat for the purpose and will be given the facilities they require both at Geneva where a good deal of information on this matter is available in the archives of the Secretariat and the International Labour Office and also in the other countries that they may visit. After spending a short period in Geneva they may be sent on temporary missions to other countries under a plan to be drawn up by the Secretariat.

- REFORM OF THE TRANSIT ORGANISATION

The Special Committee for the Reform of the Transit Organisation met at Geneva from March 4th to 7th. M. V. Krbev, Chairman of the Advisory and Technical Committee on Communications and Transit presided.

* See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 11 page 68 and Vol. V No. 1 page 351.

Last January,* the Council asked the Communications and Transit Committee to submit new draft rules of procedure to be based on the recommendations of the Special Committee on the Constitution and Working of League Committees.

In execution of the Council's resolution the Chairman of the Communications and Transit Committee asked a special committee consisting of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the full Committee, the Chairmen of its various permanent committees and the members of its

Permanent Legal Committee to prepare the rules in question.

The Special Committee had a preliminary discussion and will meet again before the Council's next session and submit final conclusions to that body.

The following attended the meeting: M. V. Krbec Churman (Czechoslovak); M. A. de Castro (Uruguay); M. R. Harold (Suisse); M. J. Hoste (Belgium); M. René Mayer (French); M. V. Modrak (Polish); M. G. Nutti (Netherlands); M. V. Nordberg (Finnish); Count E. Prokoppelli (Italian); M. I. Subotitch (Yugoslav).

IV—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

TRAFFIC IN OPIUM: MEETING OF THE PERMANENT CENTRAL OPium BOARD

The Permanent Central Opium Board held its twenty-sixth session in Geneva from March 29th to 31st under the chairmanship of Mr. John Lyall (British).

The Board re-elected Mr. Lyall and Mr. May as Chairman and Vice-Chairman for the coming year. It appointed Mr. May as its representative on the Supervisory Body which under the 1931 Limitation Convention establishes the estimates of the drugs required by the various countries for medicinal purposes.

The Board then examined the discrepancies between import and export statistics in the light of the explanatory memorandum to the Convention. It also considered the cases in respect of which no replies had been received and others on which no action had yet been decided.

* * *

In examining the Secretary's Progress Report the Board noted with satisfaction that the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics had recently ratified the Opium Conventions and stressed the desirability of increasing the number of ratifications of these Conventions.

The Board was informed that the competent authorities of the International Zone at Tangier had now undertaken to send quarterly import and export statistics.

The Board considered the correspondence exchanged with the Peruvian Government concerning the latter's inability to supervise the production of coca leaves. It urged the Peruvians to gain firming regulations for the control of coca cultivation.

Attention was given to the necessity for amending the national forms now in use.

having regard to the complicated process of extracting morphine from crude opium and the practical impossibility of producers furnishing exact figures before the process was finished.

The Board examined certain discrepancies in the statistical returns of raw opium exported from Turkey to Japan, "etcetera" and the explanations given by the Turkish authorities. It noted the supplementary information furnished by its Japanese member.

The explanations received from the Swedish, French and Bulgarian Governments concerning their manufacture of drugs in excess of the estimates for 1934 were also considered.

* * *

In its report to the Council the Board draws attention to the danger arising from the fact that more opium is grown in the world than can legitimately be consumed.

The report also deals with the manner in which Governments have fulfilled their obligations under the 1931 Convention as regards manufacture, imports, consumption, and conversion of drugs. It concludes that less drugs were manufactured in 1933 than were needed to meet the world's requirements and that the stocks in hand at the end of the year were not unduly large.

It also shows that the consumption of drugs manufactured from both opium and coca leaves has not fallen far below the world requirements for these drugs as estimated by the Limitation Conference in 1931.

The stocks of the various drugs held at the end of the year 1934 throughout the world amounted to about one year's consumption which the Board does not think excessive.

Dealing with opium the Board states that although there is much smuggling in opium and Indian hemp the Government authorities

seen to be able to deal with this aspect of the illicit traffic. The same cannot be said of the smuggling of manufactured drugs. It concludes by pointing out that the large number of drug addicts in the United States and Canada where the control of manufacture is extremely strict would eat into the present system of fighting the illicit traffic is not sufficiently effective. This traffic is not fostered by authorised but

by clandestine factories which must be producing many tons of drugs annually.

The following attended the session: Mr L. I. Pyall (British) Sir Atul Chatterjee (India) Mr Herbert L. May (American) Professor Tiffeneau (French) Professor Ferrari della Spina (replacing Professor Callavere) (Italian) M. D. Milosevic (Yugoslavia) and M. Kusuma (Japan).

V—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION AND INTERNATIONAL BUREAUX

METING OF THE DIRECTORS' COMMITTEE OF THE INTERNATIONAL MUSEUMS OFFICE

The Directors' Committee of the International Museums Office met on March 9th and 10th in Paris. Sir Eric MacLagan, Director of the Victoria and Albert Museum, London, was in the chair.

A report from M. Fournoukis, Secretary General of the Office on the various branches of its activity, was laid before the Committee. The Committee dealt in particular with the protection of national artistic and historical property. The Secretary General was instructed to prepare with a view to general acceptance a draft of international regulations for art exhibitions. In the draft due attention will be paid to the desire to preserve works of art while making them known to the public by means of exhibitions.

The Committee unanimously agreed that regulations for international exhibitions would help to avoid overlapping would diminish the risk of transport and would ensure for such undertakings a success that would compensate for the heavy outlay they involved. The questions of the safety of exhibition buildings, of compensation to museums lending their works of art and of insurance also had to be settled in the proposed agreement.

The Committee also discussed the action to be taken to follow up the Madrid Conference which dealt with the architecture and arrangement of art museums. A further conference as a natural consequence of the first will consider the social and educational role of the museum.

The Committee set up a number of international drafting committees for preparing lists of the following collections: Greek and Greco-Roman antiquities; Byzantine art collections; collections prior to Columbus; Egyptian antiquities; Far Eastern art; musical instruments; collections of engravings; collection of coins. The first sets of lists giving an inventory of museums and collections, not being prepared by the Museums Office.

The Office has agreed to make an enquiry into the existing practice in different countries as regards the trade in works of art (public sale, import and export customs legislation, exonerations by experts etc.). The purpose of this investigation will be to determine the points on which international action by the Office might be useful.

The following attended the meeting for the United Kingdom: Sir Eric MacLagan, Director of the Victoria and Albert Museum, London; for France: M. Henri Verne, Director of the National Museums; for Austria: Professor A. Sixt, Director General of the Vienna Museums; for Holland: Doctor F. Schmidt-Degener, Director General of the Amsterdam Museums; for Spain: M. F. J. Sanchez Canton, Director of the Prado Museum; for Italy: M. G. P. Vals, Senior Inspector of Fine Arts. The International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation was represented by its Director, M. Henri Boen.

Mr Herbert E. Winlock, Director of the New York Metropolitan Museum, and M. T. Sugi, Director of the Tokyo Imperial Museum were unable to attend the meeting.

VI—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS

Re: 1st item of Treaty's

The treaties and international engagements registered by the Secretariat of the League during March include:

The International Convention in regard to War Graves signed at Berlin December 9th

1933, which came into force on the same date presented by the United Kingdom.

A Treaty of Conciliation, Judicial Settlement and Arbitration between Bulgaria and Spain (Sofia June 9th 1933) presented by Spain.

A second additional Protocol to the Convention of Commerce and Navigation of March 1933

to p. between Finland and Czechoslovakia
Prague January 20th 1930 presented by
Finland

An Exchange of Notes between Spain and
the Irish Free State constituting a commercial
agreement (Madrid April 3rd and 4th 1930)
presented by Spain

A Commercial Agreement between Sweden
and Turkey (Ankara February 5th 1930)
presented by Sweden

A Charter Agreement between Sweden and
Turkey (Ankara February 5th 1930) pre-
sented by Sweden

An agreement between Great Britain and
Northern Ireland and Turkey respecting trade
and payment (Ankara June 5th 1930)
presented by the United Kingdom

A Convention of Commerce and Navigation
between Spain and France (Madrid December
1st 1930) presented by Spain

An Exchange of Notes between Spain and
Nicaragua constituting an agreement pro-
hibiting the trade in and circulation
of counterfeited or forged coins and
exhibition of films disparaging either of the
Parties (Managua November 6th 1930) pre-
sented by Spain

An Exchange of Notes between Spain and
Cuba constituting an agreement regarding
the prohibition of the trade in and circulation
of forged and spurious coins and
exhibition of films disparaging either of the
Parties or the other Hispano-
American countries (Guatemala August 15th
1930) presented by Spain

An Additional Convention between Belgium
and Costa Rica regarding the application to the
Belgian Congo and to the territories of Ruanda
Urandi of the extradition treaty of April 5th
1920 (San José de Costa Rica February 3d,
1930) presented by Belgium

An Additional Convention between Belgium
and Honduras regarding the application to the
Honduran Congo and to the territories of Ruanda
Urandi of the extradition treaty of April 10th
1920 (Guatemala June 17th 1930) presented
by Belgium

An Exchange of Notes between the Argentine
and Spain regarding the addition of a million

to the crimes enumerated in Article II of the
extradition treaty concluded between the two
countries on May 7th 1881 presented by
Spain

A Convention of Extradition and Judicial
Assistance in Criminal Matters between Estonia
and "Sag" (Tallinn Aug 1st 1930)
presented by Estonia

A Convention between Hungary and Italy,
regarding the development of Hungarian traffic
in transit through the port of Fiume (Rome
November 18th 1930) presented by Hungary

A Convention between Denmark and Sweden
for common supervision to prevent the smug-
gling of alcoholic liquors (Stockholm October
28th 1930) presented by Denmark

An Exchange of Notes between Germany
and Spain constituting an agreement extending
the scope of the additional protocol of February
6th 1930 regarding the establishment and
operation of regular air lines (Madrid December
4th and 11th 1930) presented by Spain

An Exchange of Notes between Germany
and Spain constituting an agreement regarding
the establishment and operation of regular
air lines (Madrid December 28th 1930 and
January 7th 1931) presented by Spain

An Exchange of Notes between Great Britain
and Northern Ireland and Portugal constituting
an agreement regarding the operation of air
services over British and Portuguese territories
in Africa (Lisbon October 1st 1930) presented
by the United Kingdom

A Payments Agreement between Belgium
and Spain (Sofia November 10th 1930)
presented by Spain

A Payments Agreement between Great
Britain and Northern Ireland and Spain
(Madrid January 6th 1931) presented by both
Governments

An Exchange of Notes between the United
States of America and Belgium constituting
an agreement for the prevention of double
taxation on profits accruing from the business
of shipping in either country (Brussels January
28th 1931) presented by Belgium

VII—INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION

MEMOIR OF A LEGAL ADVISER

The Secretary General informed the Council
on May 10th that on the departure of
M. J. A. Belotti from the post
of Legal Adviser to the League of Nations
Secretary General on December 1st 1930 the Council finally
approved his resignation.

M. Podesta Costa took up his duties on
March 30th 1930

* * *

M. Podesta Costa was born in Buenos Aires
in 1885

He was Professor and Gold Medalist of the
Faculty of Law at Buenos Aires (1912)
and first Professor of Public International Law

in the University of Buenos Aires (1913) Diplomatic Editor of *La Nación* Buenos Aires (1914) Deputy Delegate to the American Council of Jurists which met at Rio de Janeiro to undertake the amendment of international law (1917) Legal Assessor to the Argentine Delegation at the Havana Pan American Conference (1928) Plenipotentiary of the Argentine Republic at the Washington Conference of Conciliation and Arbitration (1929) Professor of International Commercial Law at Buenos Aires University (1930) Counsellor of Embassy

(1931) head of the Political Division at the Ministry for Foreign Affairs (1933) Legal Advisor to the Argentine Delegation at the Geneva Disarmament Conference (1934) Director-General of the Ministry for Foreign Affairs (1933) Plenipotentiary at the VIIIth Pan American Conference Montevideo (1933) Louis Boer of the Faculty of Economic Science (1934) Plenipotentiary of the Argentine Republic at the Chaco Peace Conference (1935) Secretary General of the Chaco Peace Conference (1935)

VIII—NEW LEAGUE PUBLICATIONS

MONTREAL BULLETIN OF STATISTICS

The March number of the *Montreal Bulletin of Statistics of the League of Nations* gives in addition to the recurrent tables information on World Trade, Trade of Important Countries, Commodity Prices and Building Activity.

The gold value of world trade was considerably in the last quarter of 1935 when it was 6·6% higher than in the corresponding quarter of 1934. This rise is partly due to an increase in gold prices (about 3·5%) the increase in the currencies being about 3%. The growth of trade during the last quarter of 1935 reached 8·1% of its level in 1934 thus is the highest figure recorded since the end of 1931.

The gold value of world trade showed the usual seasonal decline in January 1936 it nevertheless remained about 6% higher than in January 1935. The decline from December to January was just 5·8%—a somewhat less accentuated drop than in previous years when the corresponding decline was 6·4% (in 1933) and 8·1% (in 1934).

The prices of imports of raw commodities in terms of gold showed on the whole a rising tendency during the second half of 1935. Price of foodstuffs such as beef butter rice and wheat rose considerably those of tea and coffee have shown a less definite upward movement. Textiles such as wool and natural silk have continued to rise cotton prices in the U.S.A. and rubber prices also rose during the last months of 1935. On the other hand prices of timber wood pulp and artificial silk remained stable.

Coal steel and tin prices maintained their level while petroleum rose sharply and copper continued its previous upward movement. After a sharp rise lead prices declined during the last quarter of 1935 and those of zinc a similar movement

going from the last six months of 1935 to the same period of the present year the imports of the United States of America are better than they were a year ago in the majority of countries for which particulars are available. These statistics for the second half of 1935 compared with the second half of 1934 show the following increase for all classes of building taken together U.S.A. 9·5% Germany 6·6% Australia and New Zealand about 50% Belgium 36% Canada 31% South Africa United Kingdom and Poland about 5% Finland 13% Argentina 1·3% Chile 10% Italy 3% On the other hand a decline appears in China 10% Hungary 5% Sweden and France 1·1% Netherlands 23% and Switzerland 44%.

Compared with 1935 building activity in 1935 as a whole was particularly marked in the United Kingdom Norway Sweden and Chile.

The indices of industrial activity for the last quarter of 1935 show an increase over the corresponding quarter of the preceding year in all countries for which these figures are available. The greatest increase is apparent in the U.S.A. (8%) then follows Belgium and Germany (10·6%) Czechoslovakia (18%) Canada (17%) Austria (13%) Hungary (9%) Japan Norway and the United Kingdom (8%) Denmark (6%) Chile (5%) Poland (4%) France and the Netherlands (about 2%).

Industrial production in 1935 was on the whole greater though to a varying extent than in 1934 in the USSR Japan Chile Greece Rumania Hungary Denmark Finland Estonia Sweden Norway and the United Kingdom. On the other hand it沉 fell first of the 1934 level by more than 30% in France Netherlands Poland and Czechoslovakia between 0 and 30% in the United States Canada Austria and Belgium over 10% in Italy and Spain and less than 10% in Germany.

IX.—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

- April 15th—Advisory Committee of Experts on Slaves Geneva
- April 16th—Traffic in Women and Children Committee Geneva
- April 17th—Committee of Experts on International Loan Contract Geneva
- April 17th—Committee on the Composition of the Council Geneva
- April 17th—Child Welfare Committee Geneva
- April 18th—Supervision Commission Geneva
- April 19th—Health Committee Geneva
- April 19th—Governing Body of the Swiss International Office for Refugees Geneva
- April 20th—Finance Committee Geneva
- May 4th—Committee on the Allocation of Expenses Geneva
- May 4th—Drafting Committee of the Mixed Committee on Nutrition Geneva
- May 11th—9th (Ordinary) Session of the Council Geneva
- May 11th—Sub Committee on Sutures Sub Committee of the Opium Advisory Committee Geneva
- May 18th—Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and other Dangerous Drugs 1st Session Geneva
- May 19th—Permanent Mandates Commission Geneva
- June 1st—Drafting Committee of the Mixed Committee on Nutrition Geneva
- June 1st—Mixed Committee on Nutrition (Second Session) Geneva
- June 9th—Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs Geneva
- June 8th—Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters Budapest
- June 15th—Bureau of the Health Committee Moscow
- June 18th—Fiscal Committee Geneva
- June 19th—Expert Committee on Economic Cycles Geneva
- July 1st—Inter Governmental Conference to establish the Legal Status of Refugees from Germany Geneva
- July 3rd-4th—Committee of Representatives of Scientific Unions Geneva
- July 6th-7th—Comité d'Entente des Grandes Associations Internationales Geneva
- July 8th-9th—Military Committee on League of Nations Training Geneva
- July 10th-11th—Executive Committee of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation and Directors Committee of the Organisation Geneva
- July 13th-18th—18th Plenary Session of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation Geneva

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE *

1 REVISION OF THE RULES

The Court has now completed the revision of its Rules which it had undertaken in order *inter alia* to bring them into harmony with its Statute that is to say, with the amendments introduced into the Statute by the Protocol of September 14th 1929 which came into force on February 1st 1930. The new text of the Rules was adopted by the Court on March 11th 1936 and came into force on that date. It has been communicated through the Secretary General of the League of Nations to Members of the League and directly by the Registry of the Court to other States entitled to appear before the Court.

2 THE LOSINGER & CO CASE (SWITZERLAND—YUGOSLAVIA) †

At the request of the Yugoslav Government the Court on March 11th 1936 made an Order extending until March 27th April 10th and April 4th, 1936 the respective time limits originally fixed for the presentation of the Counter Memorial by the Yugoslav Government the Reply by the Swiss Government and the Rejoinder by the Yugoslav Government.

On March 27th 1936 the Yugoslav Government through its agent before the Court lodged a preliminary objection praying the Court to declare that it has no jurisdiction to deal with the dispute submitted by the Swiss Government under Article 36 of the Statute and alternatively to declare that the Application of the Swiss Government cannot be entertained because the judicial remedies placed at the disposal of the firm Loinger & Co by Yugoslav municipal law have not been exhausted.

By an Order made on March 28th the President of the Court has fixed April 4th 1936 as the date of expiry of the time limit within which the Swiss Government may present a written statement of its observations and submissions in regard to the objection of the Yugoslav Government.

3 THE PAJES CAREY AND ESTERNAY CASE (HUNGARY—YUGOSLAVIA) †

The Yugoslav Government has appointed as its Agent in this case—in stead of the Yugoslav

Minister in London—M Slavko Storkovitch Agent General for the Yugoslav Government before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunals set up under the Peace Treaties.

On March 9th that is to say before the date of expiry of the time limit allowed for the presentation of the Counter Memorial the Yugoslav Government filed with the Registry of the Court a document entitled Counter Memorial of the Yugoslav Government comprising the document submitting the objection lodged with the Permanent Court of International Justice in the case brought by the Hungarian Government appealing from Judgments Nos 747 749 and 750 rendered by the Hungarian-Yugoslav Mixed Arbitral Tribunal.

By an Order made on March 10th the Court fixed April 3rd 1936 as the date of expiry of the time limit within which the Hungarian Government may present a written statement of its observations and submissions in regard to the objection of the Yugoslav Government.

4 THE CASE CONCERNING PHOSPHATES IN MOROCCO (ITALY—FRANCE)

On March 30th 1936 the Court received from the Italian Government an Application instituting proceedings against the French Government. The Application relies on the declarations by Italy and France according to the Optional Clause of Article 36 paragraph 2 of the Court's Statute. It relates to a dispute which has arisen between the two Governments as a result of measures taken in connection with the discovery and working of phosphates in Morocco by the Administration of Morocco (in particular the Mines Department) or by the French authorities in Morocco and by the French Government in its capacity as holder of the Protectorate over Morocco. According to the Application these measures are inconsistent with the international obligations of Morocco and of France under the General Act of Algiers of April 1st 1906 and the Franco German Treaty of November 4th 1911 to which the Italian Government has acceded alternatively it is contended that they are inconsistent with the international obligation of Morocco and France to respect the vested rights of an Italian company.

The Italian Government's Application was at once communicated by the Registry to the French Government it will also form the subject of the other communications prescribed by the Statute and Rules of the Court.

* This Chapter has been compiled on the basis of information furnished by the Registry of the Court.

† See Monthly Summary Vol VI no 5

The Italian Government has appointed as its
Legal Advisor to the Court M. Raffaele Montagna
Counselor of State and legal adviser to the
Royal Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

**5. PROTOCOL OF 19 CONCERNING THE COURT'S
STATUTE. PROTOCOL OF 19 CONCERNING
THE ADMISSION OF THE UNITED STATES OF
AMERICA INTO THE COURT**

The Permanent Delegate of Turkey accredited
to the League of Nations signed on behalf of
his Government on March 1st 1926

The Protocol of Signature concerning the
Statute of the Permanent Court of International
Justice (Geneva December 16th 1920) and

The Protocol relating to the admission of the
United States of America to the Protocol of
Signature of the Statute of the Permanent Court
of International Justice (Geneva September 14th
1926).

The Permanent Delegate of Turkey signed
at the same time the Optional Clause provided
in the Protocol of Signature of the Statute
of the Court and made the following declara-
tion

Translation

On behalf of the Turkish Republic I recognise
as compulsory *de facto* and without prior
agreement in relation to any Member of the
League of Nations or State accepting the same
obligation that is to say on condition of recip-
rocating the jurisdiction of the Court in conformity
with Article 36 paragraph 2 of the Statute of the
Court for a period of five years in any of the
disputes enumerated in the said Article arising
after the signature of the present declaration
with the exception of disputes relating directly
or indirectly to the application of treaties or
conventions concluded by Turkey and providing
for another method of peaceful settlement.

SUPPLEMENT

TRUST OR PROPOSALS DRAWN UP BY THE REPRESENTATIVES OF BELGIUM, FRANCE, UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND AND OF ITALY

IRELAND AND ITALY

The representatives of Belgium, France, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and of Italy having met to examine the situation created by the communication addressed to their respective Governments by the German Government on March 7th 1936

I

Take note of the draft resolution submitted to the Council of the League of Nations in the name of Belgium and France by which the fact of the breach by Germany of Article 43 of the Treaty of Versailles has been established with a view to giving notice thereof to the Powers Signatories of the Treaty of Locarno

They further take note of the support given to this draft resolution by the Governments of the United Kingdom and Italy

II

Whereas

(1) Scrupulous respect for all treaty obligations is a fundamental principle of international life and an essential condition of the maintenance of peace

(2) It is an essential principle of the law of nations that no Power can liberate itself from the engagements of a Treaty nor modify the stipulations thereof except with the consent of the other Contracting Parties

(3) The breach of Article 43 of the Treaty of Versailles and the unilateral action taken by the German Government in violation of the Treaty of Locarno without recourse to the procedure laid down by the Treaty of Locarno for the settlement of disputes conflict with these principles

Consider that

1 By this unilateral action the German Government confers upon itelf no legal rights

This unilateral action by introducing a new disturbing element into the international situation must necessarily appear to be a threat to European security

III

Declare that nothing that has happened before or since the said breach of the Treaty of Locarno can be considered as having freed the Signatories of that Treaty from any of their obligations or guarantees and that the latter subsist in their entirety

Undertake forthwith to instruct their General Staffs to enter into contact with a view to arranging the technical conditions in which the obligations which are binding upon them should be carried out in case of unprovoked aggression

IV

Decide to invite the German Government to lay before the Permanent Court of International Justice at The Hague the argument which it claims to draw from the incompatibility between the Franco-Soviet Pact of Mutual Assistance and the Treaty of Locarno and to undertake to accept as final the decision of the said Court without prejudice to the operation of paragraph 7 (4) below

The French Government declare that it has already agreed that the said Court should be seized of the question stated above

V

Decide in the name of their Governments jointly to invite the German Government to subscribe to the following provisional arrangements which shall remain valid until the conclusion of the negotiations referred to in paragraph 7 below

(1) All despatch of troops or war material into the zone defined by Article 4 of the Treaty of Versailles will be immediately suspended in consequence the forces stationed there will not exceed battalions and batteries of artillery (not less than the official figure given by the German Government)

(2) The paramilitary force (S.A., S.S., Labour Corps and other organisations) stationed in the said zone will be strictly maintained as they were before March 7th 1936 in particular they shall in no case be formed into large units or serve directly or indirectly for the reinforcement of troops

(3) No work of fortification or preparation of groundworks shall be proceeded with in the said zone. No landing ground will be laid out equipped or improved there

The Governments of France and of Belgium undertake similarly to suspend during the period any despatch of troops into the zones adjoining the frontiers between their countries and Germany

VI

Decide to take for the same period all the necessary measures with a view to

(1) Create an international force including detachments from the armies of the guarantor

Powers to be stationed with the agreement of all the Governments concerned in a zone contained between the Belgian German and Franco German frontier on one side and on the other a line situated to the east of the said frontiers and following them at a distance of approximately twenty kilometres this zone being entirely reserved for occupation by the said international force.

(4) Set up an international commission whose duty it shall be to supervise the carrying out of the obligations undertaken by the Powers which have formed the above mentioned front as well as by Belgium France and Germany for the eventual execution of Paragraphs V and VI (1) also e

VII

Taking note of the proposals made by Germany in the memorandum communicated to them on March 7th

Decide as far as they are concerned to propose to the German Government if that Government excepts and joins the stations addressed to it in paragraph of the preceding paragraphs that it should take part in negotiations which would be based in particular on the following elements.

(1) Examination of the proposal Nos 2 to 5 made by Germany in the memorandum of March 7th

(2) Revision of the status of the Rhineland

(3) Drawing up of mutual assistance pacts open to all the signatories of the Treaty of Locarno and intended to reinforce their security

So far as concerns the Four Powers represented in London the rearrangement of their frontiers provided for will include in particular obligations of mutual assistance between Prussia France the United Kingdom and Italy or any of them with suitable provisions to ensure prompt action by the signatories in case of need as well as technical arrangements for the preparation of such measures as would ensure the effective execution of the obligations of the Treaty.

Further the four Powers declare that they have agreed to press in the course of the negotiations for the adoption of provisions intended to prohibit or to limit the subsequent establishment of fortifications in a zone to be determined

VIII

Considering that the maintenance of peace and the organisation of collective security can only be assured by the respect for treaties and the limitation of armaments that the re-establishment of economic relations between the

nations on a healthy basis is equally necessary to the process of reconstruction

Decide that you are ready —

To support the introduction at the Council of the League of Nations of resolutions proposing to invite all the nations concerned to an international conference which would in particular examine —

(1) Agreements originating on a precise and effective basis the system of collective security and paying attention to the definition of the condition in which Article XVI of the Covenant of the League of Nations should be applied

(2) Agreements tending to assure the effective limitation of armaments

(3) International arrangements having as their object the extension of economic relations and the organisation of commerce between the nations

(4) The proposals 6 and 7 made by the German Government in their memorandum of March 7th as well as the suggestions made subsequently in regard to Austria and Czechoslovakia

IX

Recalling that under Article 1 of the Treaty of Locarno the obligations devolving upon their respective Governments do not restrict the duty of the League of Nations to take whatever action may be deemed fit and sufficient to safeguard the peace of the world

Referring to the resolution of the Council of the League of Nations of the 17th April 1931 regarding the course to be adopted by the members of the League of Nations in the event of the unilateral repudiation or undertaking concerning the security of peoples and the maintenance of peace in Europe

Decide —

(1) To notify the Council of the League of Nations — by Act IV of the Covenant — of the unilateral action taken by Germany which appears a danger for European security and a threat to peace

(2) Consequently to propose the annexed resolutions to the Council of the League of Nations it being understood that the German Government would be entitled to present its observations on the subject

DRAFT RESOLUTION TO BE PRESENTED TO THE COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

I The Council

Recalling that it has itself on several occasions recognised as has also the Assembly the importance of the Treaty of Locarno from the point of view of the maintenance of peace and security

Considering that

1 Scrupulous respect for all treaty obligations is a fundamental principle of international law and an essential condition of the maintenance of peace

2 It is an essential principle of the law of nations, that no Power can liberate itself from the engagements of a Treaty nor modify the stipulations thereof unless with the consent of the other contracting parties

3 The breach of Article 43 of the Treaty of Versailles and the unilateral action taken by the German Government in violation of the Treaty of Locarno without recourse to the procedure laid down by the Treaty of Locarno for the settlement of disputes conflicts with these principles,

Considers that

1 By this unilateral action the German Government confers upon it all the legal rights

This unilateral action by introducing a new disturbing element into the international situation must necessarily appear to be a threat to European security

Entrust a committee composed of — with the task of making proposals to it with regard to the practical measures to be recommended to the members of the League of Nations

II Considering —

That the German Government has claimed that the Franco-Soviet Pact of Mutual Assistance is incompatible with the Treaty of Locarno and that in consequence of this incompatibility, that Government was justified not only in denouncing the said Treaty, but also in introducing its troops into the demilitarised zone

That there thus arises a judicial question which might be finally taken before the Permanent Court of International Justice if the interested Powers were to declare themselves ready to comply with the decision of the Court as the French Government for its part has already agreed to do

The Council —

Invites the German Government to notify the Permanent Court of International Justice of the question thus defined and in the conditions indicated above and to request it to give its decision as soon as possible, it being understood that the parties will at once comply with the ruling of the Court

III Considering —

That the unilateral action of Germany has necessarily appeared to be a threat to European peace and that in consequence it ought without prejudice to the application of Articles I and IV of the Locarno Treaty to bring about on the

part of the members of the League of Nations by application of and in accordance with the terms of Article 11 of the Covenant the adoption of any action that may be deemed wise and effectual to safeguard the peace of nations

The Council takes note —

1 Of the declaration drawn up in the name of Belgium, France, the United Kingdom and Italy in regard to the maintenance in force for the four Powers of the rights and obligations resulting from the Treaty of Locarno

2 Of the Communications made to it by the Governments of Belgium, France, the United Kingdom and Italy on the subject of the measures contemplated in respect of the situation created by the violation of the one defined in Article 1 of the Treaty of Versailles

LETTERS TO BE ADDRESSED BY THE REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM AND ITALY TO THE REPRESENTATIVES OF BELGIUM AND FRANCE

At the moment when the representatives of Belgium, France, Great Britain and Italy have just decided as provided in today's arrangement the common line of conduct of their respective Governments I am authorised to give you the official assurance that if the effort of conciliation attempted in the said arrangement should fail His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom —

The Italian Government

1 (a) Will at once consider in consultation with your Government and the French Government

Belgium

in what steps to be taken to meet the new situation thus created

(b) Will immediately come to the assistance of your Government in accordance with the Treaty of Locarno in respect of any measures which shall be jointly decided upon

(c) Will in return for reciprocal assurances from your Government take in consultation with your Government all practical measures available to His Majesty's Government for the purpose of ensuring the security of your country against unprovoked aggression

(d) Will for the purpose establish or continue the contact between the General Staffs of our two countries contemplated in paragraph III (c) of the said arrangement

2 And furthermore will subsequently endeavour at the Council of the League of Nations to secure the formulation by the latter of all useful recommendations for the maintenance of peace and the respect for international law

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

PUBLIC WORKS POLICY

Examines recent trends in public works policy in different countries effect on employment and cost of schemes in relation to employment provided. Methods adopted to finance public works, international problems involved and methods of operation and conditions of employment are described. Finally the report discusses the national and international co-ordination of public works schemes.

An instructive report — the accumulated knowledge acquired throughout many years of enquiry —
(The Times and News London)

Geneva 1933 166 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 5s 6d, \$1.00

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC RECONSTRUCTION IN THE UNITED STATES

This volume gives a descriptive analysis of the measures of social and economic reconstruction taken in the United States during the first fifteen months of the Roosevelt Administration. It traces the working out and development of the recovery programme in the fields of industry, agriculture and finance and pays special attention to those aspects likely to prove of particular interest to employers and workers.

A careful and clear analysis which allows the President's plan to be seen comprehensively and in detail —*(The Times London)*

A masterly survey —*(Morning Post and Guardian)*

Fair of exact information — The best single account yet published of the New Deal —*(Workers Free Press)*

1934 viii+401 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 12s 6d, \$3.75

NATIONAL RECOVERY MEASURES IN THE UNITED STATES

Contains the texts of the National Industrial Recovery Act and five other Acts having a bearing upon industry and labour in the United States — a summary of other legislative measures entering into the Recovery Programme — the text of the President's Re-employment Agreement (the so-called Blanket Code) — and the Codes for the following industries: cotton textile, wool textile, shipbuilding and ship repairing, electrical manufacturing, coal and coke, theatrical iron and steel, petroleum, photographic manufacturing, automobile manufacturing and bituminous coal.

Admirably fulfills its aim of setting before the reader the original documents essential to any adequate comprehension of the action now being taken in the United States —*(Morning Post and Guardian)*

Geneva 1933 viii+ 4 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 5s, \$2.00

STUDIES ON INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Volume I

Siemens Works (Germany)—Lyon Mining Company (France)—London Traffic Combinations (Great Britain)—State Mines of the Saar Basin—Bata Boot and Shoe Factory (Czechoslovakia)

1930 viii+ 64 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 7s 6d, \$2.00

Volume II

The Zeiss Works (Germany)—The FIAT Establishment (Italy)—The Philips Lamp and Radio Works (Holland)—The Sandvik Steel Works (Sweden)

1932 viii+ 16 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 5s, \$2.00

Volume III

The Canadian National Railways—The Pequot Mills (Salem Mass. U.S.A.)—A Paris Department Store—The Norwegian Nitrogen Company—Industrial Relations in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

1935 viii+ 183 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 6s, \$2.00

These three volumes of monographs are intended to give as faithful a picture as possible of the relations existing between management and staff within the particular undertakings covered. The undertakings selected for study are generally recognised as of outstanding importance in their respective industries and countries and most of them are well known throughout the world. Every effort has been made to condense the studies so as to give only the essential facts of the anatomy of industrial relations in the firms in question.

Address INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE GENEVA Switzerland or the following

U.S.A.

American Sales Agents
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
8 West 49th Street
New York N.Y.
40 Mount Vernon Street
Brooklyn 11, N.Y.

JAPAN

Shibusawa Building
Hibiya Park
Tokyo, Japan

INDIA

Mr P. P. Pillai
International Labour Office
(Indian Branch)
New Delhi

GREAT BRITAIN
Mr M. R. A. Bruce
1 Victoria Street
London S.W.1

THE
MONTHLY SUMMARY
OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 4

APRIL 1930

Dispute Between Ethiopia and Italy

Work of the Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People

Annual Subscription 8/-
Single Copies - 1/-

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies 20c

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
8 WEST 41ST STREET
NEW YORK, NY
41 MYRTLE STREET
BOSTON MASS

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G. PELLEN AND UNWIN LTD
109 REGENT STREET
40 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON W.C.2

Agent for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA
1 WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 4

APRIL, 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	PAGE
I Summary of the Month April 1936 49	3 Refugees 118
II Political Questions	Meeting of the Governing Body of the Nansen International Refugee Office 118
1 Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy 60	
(a) The Dispute before the Council 99	
(b) Application of Sanctions 106	
2 Treaty of Mutual Guarantee between Germany, Belgium, France, Great Britain and Italy done at Locarno October 16th 1925 107	
3 Convention relating to the Régime of the Straits 107	
4 Delimitation of the Frontier between the Dominican Republic and the Republic of Haiti 108	
III Legal and Constitutional Questions	
1 Composition of the Council 108	
2 International Engagements Registration of Treaties 109	
IV The Reduction of Armaments	
Work of the London Naval Conference 110	
V Social and Humanitarian Questions	
1 Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People 111	
(a) Work of the Traffic in Women and Children Committee 111	
(b) Work of the Child Welfare Committee 114	
2 Slavery 117	
3 Work of the Advisory Committee of Experts 117	
	V Inclining Co-operation 1 Meeting of the Executive Committee of the International Committee 119
	2 Meeting of the Committee of Representative of International Students' Organisations 121
	VI Technical Organisations 1 Economic and Financial Organisations (a) Committee on International Loan Contracts 122
	(b) Meeting of the Financial Committee 124
	2 Administrative Questions 1 Annual Report of the Straits Commission 124
	3 International Organisation Question 1 Meeting of the Supervisory Commission 125
	IV Publications and Library Questions 1 Annotated Bibliography of Important Works catalogued in the League Library from January 1935 to April 1936 124
	2 Monthly Bulletin of Statistics 125
	V Forthcoming League Meeting 126
	—
	Permanent Court of International Justice
	1 The Losinger & Co Case 127
	2 The Pape Osaki Estuary Case 127
	3 The Optional Clause of Article 36 of the Courts Statute 127

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section, League of Nations, Geneva

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

April, 1936

During April the League endeavoured to put an end to hostilities and re-establish peace in Africa.

In accordance with the instructions given them by the Committee of Thirteen M. de Madarnaga and the Secretary General got into touch with the Italian and Ethiopian delegations.

The Italian delegation announced that its Government agreed to an immediate opening of negotiations for preliminaries of peace which negotiation must take account of the existing state of military operations. The only method suited to that situation was in its view that of direct negotiations which might take place at Ouchy. The Italian delegation would consider any means of enabling the Committee of Thirteen to be kept informed of the negotiations. It expressed the hope that the outcome would enable the Italian Government to resume active participation with the League in consonance with the general situation.

The Ethiopian delegate stated that in asking that the Ethiopian people be abandoned to its aggressor the Italian Government was in reality fixing its price for a bargain whereby Italy could give her support in a European dispute in return for the removal of sanctions and for the League's indifference to the Italian aggression. He rejected the Italian proposals and asked the Committee of Thirteen to find that the Italian Government had not agreed to negotiate within the framework of the League and in the spirit of the Covenant declaring that the time had come to apply to the aggressor all the measures provided for in Article 16 of the Covenant.

In these circumstances the Committee was obliged to abandon all hope of a prompt cessation of hostilities.

The Council meeting in extraordinary session heard the two parties to the dispute and the declarations of its Members as regards the situation thus created. It renewed the appeal made by the Committee of Thirteen for the restoration of peace. It expressed its regret that the efforts at conciliation made by the Committee of Thirteen had not succeeded and that the war was continuing under conditions which had been declared to be contrary to the Covenant and which involved the execution of the obligations laid upon the Members of the League by the Covenant. It addressed to Italy

a supreme appeal that she should bring to the settlement of her dispute with Ethiopia that spirit which the League was entitled to expect from one of its original Members and a permanent Member of the Council. It further recalled that Italy and Ethiopia were bound by the Protocol of 1925 on the use of poison gas and by the Conventions regarding the conduct of war.

The Committee of Experts instructed to follow the application of sanctions noted the data available concerning the trade of various countries with Italy. These were compiled in a document prepared with a view to enabling the Members of the League to ascertain whether or not the measures taken in application of Article 16 were really effective.

* * *

The Turkish Government forwarded to the Secretary General the text of a note addressed to the Powers Signatories of the Convention relating to the regime of the Straits. In this Note the Turkish Government points out that the provisions of the Straits Convention prescribing the general guarantee of the Great Powers had become uncertain and inoperative and no longer assured Turkey against external danger. She therefore declared herself ready to enter into negotiations with a view to the conclusion of new agreements for the regulation of the Straits.

* * *

The Committee instructed to study the question of the composition of the Council decided to propose that the Council should provisionally for a period of three years create two further non permanent seats on the Council of which one could provide representation for the non grouped European States and the other be attributed to Asia.

* * *

The Advisory Committee for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People reviewed the work done during the past year and drew its programme for the future.

* * *

The Committee of Experts on Slavery prepared its report to the Council which deals with the Slavery Convention of 1926 with regard to the slave trade, captured slaves etc.

* * *

The Governing Body of the Nations' International Refugee Office dealt with questions

concerning Russian refugees in Turkey the settlement of Armenian refugees in Erivan Sar refugees in France and the settlement of Armenian refugees in Syria

* * *

The Executive Committee of the Inter-

national Committee on Intellectual Co-operation drew up the programme of its future work which includes conversations League of Nations teaching the protection of national historical and artistic property authors rights and unemployment among intellectual workers

II—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

1. DISPUTE BETWEEN ETHIOPIA AND ITALY

(a) *The Dispute before the Council*

It will be remembered that the Committee of Thirteen at its meeting in London on March 3rd^{*} requested its Chairman M. de Madanaga (Spain) assisted by the Secretary General

to get into touch with the two parties and to take such steps as may be called for in order that the Committee may be able as soon as possible to bring the two parties together and within the framework of the League of Nations and in the spirit of the Covenant to bring about the prompt cessation of hostilities and the final restoration of peace

The Committee further instructed its Chairman to call the attention of the Italian Government to certain allegations made by the Ethiopian Government regarding the use by the Italian army of asphyxiating poisonous or similar gases contrary to the undertakings entered into under the auspices of the League of Nations and registered in the Protocol of June 17th 1925 to which the Italian and the Ethiopian Governments are parties.

In accordance with the instructions given them by the Committee the President and the Secretary General got into touch with the Ethiopian delegation and also with the Italian Government

The representative of Ethiopia said that he was at the Chairman's disposal but that he desired an assurance that Italy intended to negotiate within the framework of the Covenant in accordance with the appeal made to the belligerents by the Committee of Thirteen on March 3rd

On the other hand the Italian Government on being invited to send to Geneva a delegate whom M. de Madanaga might meet stated on April 1st that it was ready to do so immediately after Easter (April 18th) but it considered that a first exchange of ideas of a general character might take place with the head of the Italian Government in Rome where M. de Madanaga would be welcome

As regards the Ethiopian Government's statements concerning the use of asphyxiating poisonous or similar gases the Italian Government replied on April 3rd After making a very reservation regarding the competence of the Committee of Thirteen to deal with these questions it asked whether the Ethiopian Government's attention had been drawn to the Italian Government's charges regarding the use by Ethiopia of methods of warfare forbidden by international regulations and the atrocities practised on prisoners and non-combatant Italian civilians in that country

The Committee of Thirteen met at Geneva on April 8th and 9th and decided that the conversations between the Chairman assisted by the Secretary General and the two parties should begin again in Geneva after Easter The Ethiopian delegation was already in that city The Italian Government was informed that the Committee regarded it as of the highest importance that contact between the Chairman and the delegations whom that Government was prepared to send should take place immediately after Easter As to the invitation that M. de Madanaga had received to go to Rome the Committee thought that it was undesirable to come to any decision until after the conversations that were to take place at Geneva

As regards the communications sent by the Ethiopian and Italian Governments on the subject of breaches of international engagements concerning the conduct of war the Committee addressed to both Governments an urgent appeal to take all measures necessary to prevent any failure to observe the said Conventions or the principles of international law

Before the Committee met again (April 16th to 18th) the Chairman and the Secretary General had a series of conversations with the Ethiopian and Italian delegations

The former delegation said that Ethiopia was engaged in a war which had been forced upon her and was being conducted under conditions of atrocity which aroused among the Ethiopian people a feeling of stupefaction and that she could not agree to negotiate with

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 3 page 84

Italy direct. She would only negotiate within the framework of the Covenant ; &, with the active assistance of the League of Nations. In the view of the Ethiopian Government the question of procedure (conversations between the Chairman assisted by the Secretary-General and each delegation or summoning of both delegations at the same time) was a secondary one. The essential point was to compel the Government at Rome to set forth clearly and openly what were its warlike aims. Not more than one hour conversation between the Chairman of the Committee of Thirteen and the Secretary-General the Ethiopian delegation and the representatives of the Italian Government would be required to show without fear of contradiction that the negotiation could not be carried out in the spirit of the Covenant. The Ethiopian Government had stated as far back as September 1935 that it accepted the suggestions of the Committee of Five as a basis of negotiation under certain reservations. The Ethiopian delegation energetically refused to lend itself to any dilatory procedure. It earnestly requested that the Committee of Thirteen should take note of the refusal of the Italian Government and that the Committee of Eight should be called upon to decide.

The Italian delegation announced that its Government definitely agreed to an immediate opening of negotiations with a view to the cessation of hostilities. The cessation might be the outcome of the signature either of an armistice or of preliminaries of peace. An armistice could only be negotiated between military commanders and as its main object would be to ensure the safety of the armies during the suspension the guarantee insisted on would doubtless cover the scope of the demands in connection with preliminaries of peace. The Italian delegation was therefore in favour of an immediate opening of negotiations for preliminaries of peace which negotiations could not be based on any situation other than that actually existing after six months of military operations. In taking its stand on the ground of civilization the Committee of Thirteen no doubt agreed that there was a *de facto* situation. The Italian delegation did not ask the Committee to recognize that situation, but merely not to ignore it. The only method suited to that situation was the method of direct negotiations. The Italian delegation would consider any means of enabling the Committee of Thirteen to be kept informed of these negotiations of which the terms might be fixed at Ouchy. It hoped that the outcome

of the negotiations would enable the Italian Government to resume active participation with the League of Nations in consonance with the general situation.

The information thus obtained as to the attitude of the Italian Government was conveyed to the Ethiopian delegation without relying on the actual terms of the appeal that had been addressed to it by the Council rejected Italy's proposal and asserted that

in asking that the Ethiopian people be abandoned to its aggressor the Italian Government was in reality merely fixing its price for a bargain whereby Italy would give her support in a European dispute in return for the removal of sanctions and for the League of Nations indifference to the Italian aggression. The Ethiopian Government therefore asked the Committee to find that the Italian Government had not agreed to negotiate within the framework of the League of Nations and in the spirit of the Covenant and that the time had therefore come to apply to the aggressor all the sanctions provided for by Article 16 of the Covenant.

In a further conversation with the Chairman and the Secretary-General the Italian delegation made clear its views as regards the means of enabling the Committee of Thirteen to be kept informed of the direct negotiations and announced that it agreed that the Committee should be kept abreast of the progress of the conversations. The Committee would remain at the disposal of the two delegations to afford any co-operation they might think desirable. It would also of course, report to the Council when agreement was reached.

On receiving this additional information the Ethiopian delegation declared that it did not see that any substantial change had been made in the original Italian proposal. It therefore maintained in full the terms of its previous declaration. It was ready to negotiate immediately within the framework of the League of Nations and in the spirit of the Covenant and requested the Committee of Thirteen to find that the Roman Government had not agreed to negotiate within the framework of the League of Nations and in the spirit of the Covenant in order that the application of all the provisions of Article 16 of the Covenant might be no longer delayed.

On considering the situation as a whole at its meeting on April 17th the Committee was obliged to find that the mission of obtaining information which it had entrusted to its Chairman assisted by the Secretary-General

must be regarded as fulfilled. It also noted that although the appeal it had addressed on March 3rd to the Ethiopian and Italian Governments had received replies which offered hopes of a prompt cessation of hostilities such hopes must for the moment be abandoned.

The Committee therefore decided to report to the Council.

On April 18th the Committee drew up a report in which it declared that the situation remained what it had been on January 23rd at the moment of the Committee's previous report to the Council, which ended as follows:

When on December 10th 1935 the Council instructed the Committee to examine the situation as a whole it had primarily in view the necessity of putting an end to the war a question which has been the constant preoccupation of the Members of the League since last October. In accordance with their international undertakings they have concerted economic and financial measures being initiated by an earnest desire to re-establish a just peace as quickly as possible. There has always been a resolved to neglect no opportunity of facilitating and hastening the settlement of the dispute through an agreement between the Parties within the framework of the Covenant. The Committee of Thirteen for its part declared that if such an opportunity had existed to-day it would have at once submitted suggestions to the Council. It will not fail to do so if it is able to do so.

At present it can only decide to watch the situation carefully in accordance with the mandat which it received from the Council on December 10th.

After this declaration the report went on to deal with the alleged violations by the belligerents of the principles of international law and morality. The Italian and Ethiopian Governments had replied on April 11th to the Committee of Thirteen's appeal of April 9th. The former Government declared that the observance of the laws of war was a constant rule of the Italian army but such observance must be bilateral. The Italian military authorities could not do otherwise than punish every inhuman atrocity committed by the adversary in contempt of the principles of law and morality. The Ethiopian Government stated that it had truthfully conformed to the international agreements regulating the conduct of warfare. Despite flagrant and systematic acts of violation on the part of Italy Ethiopia had refrained from all measures of reprisal. It was possible however that in isolated cases individuals had reacted against the inhuman methods employed by the Italians. The Ethiopian Government had taken all steps to impose severe punishment for any such lapses.

Having received these replies and having

taken the advice of a Committee of Jurists the Committee of Thirteen considered that the Council and the Committee of Thirteen being seized of the dispute in all its aspects possessed in virtue of their general competence the power to undertake enquiries on the basis of documentary material into the application of Conventions concerning the conduct of war.

Accordingly the Committee asked the Committee of Jurists to analyse the documents concerning the conduct of the war that had been submitted to the Secretary General up to April 16th.* The document thus drawn up enumerated successively the charges made against Ethiopia and the Ethiopian replies and those formulated against Italy with the reply of that country. It was duly communicated to the Ethiopian and Italian Government. In the covering letter to the Italian Government the Chairman of the Committee of Thirteen emphasised that the Committee of Thirteen thought fit to call the Government's attention to the Ethiopian Government's allegations of the use of asphyxiating poisonous or similar gases by the Italian army because it had observed that the Italian Government although it had furnished detail regarding the bombardment of ambulances had not given any as to the allegations of the use of asphyxiating poisonous or similar gases contrary to the Protocol of 1925. The Committee thought it proper to give the Italian Government an opportunity of stating whether the facts alleged by Ethiopia were correct. The Italian Government's observation that the Italian military authorities could not do other wise than punish every inhuman atrocity committed by the adversary could not in the Committee's view justify the use of asphyxiating poisonous or similar gases.

With a view of the analysis of documents forwarded to them the two Governments would be able to supply any information or observations that might enable the Committee to complete this work and to decide on such further steps as might seem appropriate.

* In order to complete the information at its disposal as regards the violation of international conventions relating to the conduct of war the Committee of Thirteen requested the International Red Cross Committee to communicate to it any information emanating from its officers in particular the report furnished by Dr Jusuf in March or from impartial persons such as the Red Cross doctors in Ethiopia especially the communication from the doctors of the Swiss ambulance.

The International Red Cross Committee replied that the two Governments engaged in the conflict had expressed a desire that it should institute an enquiry into the allegations made by both sides concerning violations of the Geneva Convention and it had got into touch with them to that end and that

On April 6th the Council met under the presidency of Mr Bruce (Australia) and after failing to place the question of the Italo-Libyan dispute¹ on its agenda² considered the Report of the Committee of Thirteen.

Baron Alois (Italy) after enumerating the proofs of foul play given to the League by the Italian Government emphasised that that Government had not refused to discuss. It had no doubt recommended that direct negotiations should take place between the parties who could undertake at each decisive stage to supply information to the League. But such a procedure could not be regarded as involving a rejection of the framework of the League and the part of the Covenant. Moreover the conclusions reached during the direct negotiations could have been laid before the League. Far from rejecting the framework and spirit of the Covenant the Italian Government claimed as it had already done in October 1935 that the Covenant as a whole should be applied in all its articles and in accordance not merely with its letter but with its spirit. The Covenant could mean nothing apart from a living realisation of history which was the dynamic function of human civilisation. Moreover the proposal for negotiations outside Geneva by a neutral committee was not of

try to the Covenant or to international practice.

A. regards the Italian proposal that hostilities should only be suspended till peace preliminaries were concluded. Baron Alois declared that the stability of the peace might perhaps be disputed. But if an armistice were to intervene before the conclusion of peace preliminaries it would be important that such truce should give the Italian army the necessary guarantee against the dangers of a further mobilisation and re-armament by Ethiopia which guarantee would involve the occupation of all mobilisation centres including the capital and the frontier posts through which arms were supplied that is to say in practice the occupation of the whole of Ethiopian territory.

The Italian representative concluded that the proposals as regards procedure submitted by his Government afforded the most appropriate means of conciliation and there was nothing in them that was not in accordance with international practice and with the Covenant. He added that the Italian Government had refrained from putting forward condition for a discussion on other subjects relating to injustices or errors committed to its prejudice. The responsibility for any ultimate failure in the procedure for conciliation could in no way be laid at the door of Italy. Moreover the declaration made to the Chairman of the Committee of Thirteen and the Secretary General by the Ethiopian representative before the Italian representative reached Geneva clearly showed that the Ethiopian delegation had come to Geneva with a fixed determination not to negotiate.

In regard that part of the report which concerned the conduct of operations in Ethiopia Baron Alois renewed his Government's reservations concerning the jurisdiction of the Committee of Thirteen which on December 19th had been instructed mainly to examine the situation as a whole with a view to a settlement by conciliation. In M. de Madariaga's letter to the Italian Government the Committee of Thirteen had decided a very delicate legal question namely the scope of the Protocol of 1935 in which there was nothing to prohibit the exercise of the right of reprisals for atrocities such as those of which Italian soldiers had been victims. The Italian representative could not accept either the principle or the substance of such a judgment and desired to make on that point the most explicit reservations.

¹ until a positive result had been reached it was unable to hand over its documentary material for the purposes of another enquiry bearing partly on the same facts. The Committee added that the neutrality which it was bound to observe made it necessary for it to exercise very great discretion.

² The Committee of Thirteen whilst regretting the negative attitude adopted by the International Red Cross Committee expressed its surprise that neutrality should have been invoked as a reason for failing to communicate information to an organ which was acting on behalf of the Council of the League.

The International Red Cross Committee in a further communication explained under what the exclusively humanitarian and neutral nature of its mission. According to its Statute its object is to be a neutral intermeddling body whose intervention is recognised to be necessary especially in case of war, civil war or internal disorders and "to receive any complaint of alleged infringements of the international Conventions and in general to study all questions the examination of which by a specifically neutral body is essential".

The letter went on to say, "it is also the duty of the International Committee to uphold the uniform fundamental principles of the institution of the Red Cross and impartially political, religious and economic independence the universality of the Red Cross and the equality of the national societies".

The Committee emphasised the fact that notwithstanding its functions it was obliged to hold aloof from any action which might have a political character.

¹ It will be remembered that the only item at the moment on the agenda of the Council's Extraordinary Session that was considered in March and had not been declared closed was the Franco-Belgian request concerning the violation and denunciation of the Lussozo Treaty of Mutual Guarantee.

M Wolde Mariam (Ethiopia) declared that under instructions from Addis Ababa the Ethiopian delegation fully maintained its previous view. The delegation had made energetic protests against the continual delay in furnishing the assistance to which in virtue of the Covenant every victim of unjustified aggression was entitled. It had shown that a formidable precedent was about to be established and asked the League to find that the Italian Government had given an acceptance in principle only, in order to gain time to postpone the application of the petroleum sanction and of all other sanctions and lastly to endeavour to conclude a bargain relating to its support in a European dispute. But when the Italian Government had been placed in the position of having to reply frankly to the Council's appeal it showed that it had never had any intention of putting an end to its aggression or of negotiating within the framework of the League and in the spirit of the Covenant.

The Ethiopian Government therefore asked that the Council should draw the inferences from that fact and that the League should apply in their entirety the provisions of Article 16 of the Covenant in order to preclude any possibility of the triumph of the aggressor.

Baron Albon (Italy) spoke again and declared that he rejected in the most definite way the insinuation made by the Ethiopian delegate to the effect that the Italian Government was endeavouring to drive a bargain for its support in a European dispute. He repeated that if the conciliation procedure failed it would not be as the result of a lack of will but divergences of views were manifested but because of the previous determination of the Ethiopian delegation. The failure of conciliation was retarding Italian collaboration in the work of European pacification which was to follow on the settlement of a conflict which should never have been kept within its strictly colonial limits.

Mr Eden (United Kingdom) said that no one could be surprised that the attempt at conciliation had failed. Those countries which like the United Kingdom had decided in October 1935 that the Italian Government had resorted to war in disregard of its obligations under Article 1 of the Covenant had so acted because they desired the provisions of the Covenant to be respected. If a nation which violated the Covenant could do so with impunity how could there be any confidence in international law in the future. The United Kingdom Government had played its part to the full and was prepared to continue so to

play it in the enforcement of financial and economic sanctions against the State which had violated the Covenant. The United Kingdom was conscious of the limitations imposed upon League action in consequence of its non-universality and of the need for its action to be collective thus to some extent representing a compromise. The United Kingdom Government considered however that at least the economic and financial sanctions which had been put in force should be maintained. It was also ready to consult with its fellow members of the League the imposition of any further economic and financial sanctions.

After protesting against the use of poison gas by the Italian army although Italy was a signatory of the 1925 Protocol and asking the Council to recall to all Members of the League signatories of that Protocol the obligations they had thereby undertaken the United Kingdom representative insisted upon the vital importance of the development of the present dispute on the League's future. The United Kingdom Government maintained its confidence in the League as the best instrument at present available to mankind for the preservation of peace. His Government was prepared to act in accordance with that policy now and in the future to the extent that other nations were and no further. If the League's authority were so shaken that its future utility as an instrument for the preservation of peace was placed in doubt each State would have to consider the policy which it would be its duty to pursue.

M Paul Bourquin (France) said that despite the failure of attempts at conciliation they must not cease to continue their efforts. He associated himself with any reassertion of principles tending to restrict the evils of war whether such principles were expressed in international convention or formed part of elementary international law. But he added war could not be humanised it must be abolished. Government Members of the League had the means of doing so provided that they took the decision at once together and everywhere. Peace was necessary in Ethiopia in order that they might face the threats with which Europe was confronted. It was essential that the position of a great country in its relations with the League should be tilted in order that that country might participate in the work of European reconstruction. Respect for the Covenant must also be restored as a guarantee for all and the French representative had not lost hope in the realisa-

tion of 110 b. of European reconstruction. He could not "fail to see the dark clouds that in almost a year quarter hung over the world but he was obliged to bring his thoughts back to that part of the world in which France had a more direct responsibility and a more manifest interest." *A mortar to prevent the world without such the reign of law would be replaced by that of force.*

M. Potemkin (U.S.S.R.) said that the difficult task with which the Committee of Thirteen was confronted had their origin in the absence of the necessary certitude that all Members of the League would adopt the same united attitude towards any aggression whether already perpetrated or in preparation. The experiences of recent months had been but disappointment to supporters of the League by showing that there was within that body a tendency to treat the aggressor with all the more indulgence in proportion as he was more arrogant. The Soviet representative trusted however that the united efforts of all supporters of collective security would lead not only to agreement between the present belligerents but would put an end to violation of international undertakings and to all aggression whether committed or in course of preparation.

M. Jozef Beck (Poland) emphasised that "despite of the failure of the Committee of the Thirteen's efforts the League could not relinquish its conciliatory mission. It must count on the efforts of those powers which as a result of their geographical situation or their particular interests in the region concerned bore special responsibilities for the settlement of the dispute. Poland was prepared to co-operate in seeking a solution in which account would be taken of the permanent interests and of the future of the League."

M. Juan Gómez (Argentina) after referring to the unilateral denunciation of the Treaty of Loerrach went on to say that the Members of the League had fulfilled their duty in the Italy-Ethiopian dispute. The Argentine could not conceive of a suspension of sanctions unless hostilities were first suspended but his country did not see what would be the advantage to be expected in preventing circumstances from rendering of sanctions. They must however retain their confidence in the efforts at conciliation which must be carried on with persistence and tenacity.

M. de Vasconcellos (Portugal) said that his country had merely fulfilled truly the duties incumbent upon it under the Covenant and that it would persist in that course. The Portu-

guese Government had signed the 1925 Agreement and formally condemned the use of asphyxiating poisons or other gases in war whatever the reasons alleged for their employment.

M. Borberg (Denmark) emphasised the fact that even if peace should be reached without the League's participation the League could not decline all responsibility for the conditions of such a peace. The Danish Government was ready to maintain the existing sanctions and would also take into consideration any proposal made by the Committee of Eighteen with regard to economic and financial sanctions.

M. Antonescu (Rumania) said that his Government would continue to respect the principles of the Covenant. It had not renounced the hope that in spite of the accumulated difficulties the parties to the conflict might yet find the way to a just peace.

M. Sudd Dhia (Turkey) condemned the use of inhuman methods contrary to the stipulations of international conventions relating to the conduct of war in no matter what conflict and by no matter whom.

M. G. van Olden (Netherlands) thought that it was desirable that negotiations should be conducted within the framework of the League and through its organs but added that this idea did not necessarily mean that a similar result could not be achieved by direct negotiations under the auspices of the League. All roads leading to peace should remain open.

M. Zambrano (Ecuador) said that they must persevere to the end along the road of conciliation. His Government had accordingly decided to open the way to conciliation by eliminating for its part what seemed to be one of the chief obstacles that prevented one of the parties from agreeing to negotiations.

M. de Madariaga (Spain) thought they must see that the situation under consideration was abnormal in relation to the Covenant. After declaring a few months ago that Italy's action was contrary to the Covenant the Council had made an effort to reach a settlement on the somewhat illogical and difficult footing of a conciliation between an aggressor and his victim. The League had reached this position after a long and extremely faulty application of the Covenant. Article 8, a part of which had never been applied and Article 11 had not been applied in time. Meanwhile the Covenant was not universal. But it had enabled an effective moral authority to be exercised even in the present dispute. M. de Madariaga concluded that it was evident that the settlement

of the Italo-Ethiopian dispute should be reached by the convergent action of good will and in particular good will from Italy. It was asked that the concrete proposals which Italy had not been able to lay before the Committee of Thirteen should soon be made public in order that the world might see that they were indeed within the spirit of the League. The situation of Europe called for solidarity but it must be a solidarity based on law.

The President speaking as representative of Australia said that despite the failure of conciliation their efforts must be continued. The effect of the sanctions adopted by the League had not been sufficient to achieve their object owing to the League's non-universality. But the pressure must go on. The weakening of the collective system would lead to an atmosphere throughout the world of despair as to the future. Experience had shown that it was imperative to re-examine the whole of the collective system; these weaknesses were very great. The opportunity for such a reconsideration could soon present itself for proposals had been made in particular by the French Government on this subject. The President ended by asking that the Council in its turn should remind all nations of the obligations they had undertaken with regard to the menace that the use of poison gases constituted for civilization.

He then submitted to the Council a draft resolution which he had prepared in collaboration with the Spanish representative Chairman of the Committee of Thirteen.

This resolution ran as follows:

To the Council

Takes note of the Report of the Committee of Thirteen

Approves and sends to the appeal addressed by the Committee to the two parties for the prompt cessation of hostilities and the restoration of peace in the framework of the League of Nations and in the spirit of the Covenant,

Notes that on March 6th the Ethiopian Government in reply to this appeal agreed to the opening of negotiations subject to the provision of the Covenant being respected. It noted that the Committee of Thirteen's proposal is made and that the negotiations would be conducted in the spirit of the Covenant and in the framework of the League of Nations.

Likewise note that on March 8th the Italian Government in reply to this appeal agreed in principle to the opening of negotiations concerning the settlement of the conflict.

Regrets that the information obtained by the Chairman of the Committee of Thirteen and the Secretary General shows that the effort at conciliation made by the Committee of Thirteen in accordance with its appeal to the two parties has not succeeded.

Regrets that in the circumstances as it has not been possible to bring about the cessation of hostilities and that the war is continuing under conditions which have been declared to be contrary to the Covenant and which in view of the action of the other Powers had sprung upon the Members of the League in such a case by the Covenant.

Addressed to Italy a supreme appeal that, in view of press circumstances which call for the co-operation of all the nations she should bring to the settlement of her dispute with Ethiopia that spirit which the League of Nations is entitled to expect from one of its original members and a permanent member of the Council.

Recalls that Italy and Ethiopia are bound by the Protocol of June 1915 on the use of asphyxiating poisons or other gases and by the Conventions regarding the conduct of war to which the two States are party and emphasizes the importance which has been attached to these instruments by all the contracting States.

The Italian representative voted against the resolution.

The representative of Ecuador said that while approving the resolution as a whole his Government maintained the decision it had taken with regard to sanctions against Italy from the moment that that country had declared itself ready to negotiate for peace.

The Ethiopian representative moved with regret that the draft resolution did not make it sufficiently clear that the Italian Government had for seven months been conducting a war of extermination against a nation whose only crime was that it was defending not merely its political existence but the very lives of its inhabitants against an aggressor who was violating all the treaties that he had signed and in particular the Convention of 1925. He wondered whether the Council would be satisfied with addressing a further plaintive appeal to the Italian Government for its collaboration in the maintenance of peace. Was this the effective assistance which States Members undertook to give when they signed Article 16 of the Covenant? Would the League bow to the accomplished fact because it had been accomplished by a powerful State and the victim was isolated? The Ethiopian delegation was convinced that the Council was about to create a precedent most dangerous to security in international relations to the lasting maintenance of peace and respect for international undertaking.

The President after taking note of the negative opinion of the Italian representative and the reservation of the representative of Ecuador declared the resolution adopted by the Council which then decided to adjourn after instructing the Secretary General to forward the Minutes of the Meeting to the Members of the League.

(b) Application of Sanctions

The President of the Committee on the Co-ordination of Waters under Article 16 of the Covenant M de Vasconcelos (Portugal) informed the Committee of Eighteen by letter on April 21st that after consideration of the political circumstances he had reached the conclusion that the present moment was not appropriate for a meeting of the Committee of Eighteen. He proposed to convolve the Committee at a date close to that of the next session of the Council.

He further drew attention to the fact that the latest figures with reference to trade with Italy showed that the effects of the measures which have been taken in accordance with the proposals of the Co-ordination Committee were becoming progressively apparent and added the following figures for the imports and exports of the thirty countries for which information with reference to February 1936 is available, and which include five countries not applying Proposal III:

Imports from Italy and
Italian Colonies into
30 countries*

1935-36 1935-36

In old U.S. gold dollars (000's omitted)

November	15 1 0	17 025 5
December	15 917 8	11 701
January	13 893 3	6 516 1
February	14 1 1	5 860 6

Exports from 30 countries
into Italy and Italian
Colonies

1935-36 1935-36

In old U.S. gold dollars (000's omitted)

November	18 961 1	18 111 1
December	19 853 1	13 6 43
January	16 451 5	9 769 4
February	9 315	10 0 8

Meeting of the Committee of Experts

The Committee of Experts instructed to follow the application of measures under Article 16 of the Covenant met on April 21st under the chairmanship of M. Weizsäcker.

The Committee considered the information received from Governments since its last session as to the legislative or administrative measures taken by them in application of sanctions. There were twenty-one communications in completion of the information already obtained.

* The figures given in the first column refer to imports to these countries from Italy and therefore represent Italian exports. The figures in the second column refer to exports of these countries to Italy, and therefore represent Italian imports.

The details available concerning the trade of various countries with Italy were then studied. These were taken from a document prepared with a view to testing a certain whether or not the measures taken under Article 16 were really effective. Since sanctions had been applied the Italian Government has ceased publishing certain statistics. An attempt had been made to fill the gap thus created by assembling the figures of Italian trade received from other countries.

The Chairman of the Committee of Experts commented as follows on this document:

(1) Owing to the time required for legislation to be passed and the exceptions allowed under the various proposals of the Co-ordination Committee, Proposal III did not become effective until about the New Year.

(2) In January 1936 Italian exports fell off by nearly one half (46 per cent) and Italian imports by well over one third (39 per cent) as compared with January 1935.

(3) The figures so far available for February show the progressive effect of sanctions. I quote the following figures for Italian exports to thirty countries:

November 1935	1,03 million gold dollars
December 1935	11 /
January 1936	6 5 /
February 1936	5 86 /

These figures include imports into countries which do not apply Proposal III.

(4) If we eliminate those the exports from Italy to the countries which do apply that proposal have become negligible. What in January they still amounted to over 16 per cent of the exports in January, 1935, in February they had fallen to some 6 per cent of the exports of a year ago.

(5) It is essential to remember that the figures are the statistics of the countries from which information is available, i.e. that Italian exports are shown as imports of those countries and Italian imports as exports of those countries. This is particularly important in estimating the Italian trade balance. The value indicated by the other countries as imports from Italy is higher than the price Italy obtains for her exports, for that value includes the costs of transport insurance and other costs which fall on those exports in fact the difference between f.o.b. and c.i.f. Similarly Italy has to pay more for her import than is indicated by the statistics of the exporting countries. These differences are usually estimated on an average of 10 per cent of the value of the goods. If this adjust-

ment is made throughout to the figures before you Italy's unfavourable balance is considerably increased.

You will have noticed that the Italian gold exports during recent months greatly exceed the apparent unfavourable trade balance. The reason I have just advanced may in part explain these heavy gold losses.

(6) It has been stated in the Italian press that the gold holdings of the Bank of Italy were reduced by 909 million gold Lire corresponding to 47.8 million gold dollars between October 20th and the end of 1935. The replies to the questionnaire show that during a somewhat shorter period namely during November and December 1935 gold import from Italy amounting to 570.1 million gold Lire (30.5 million gold dollars) were registered by the countries for which we have information.

(7) The export of gold continued in January with what would appear to be increasing rapidity. In that month the total net imports of gold from Italy by the countries given amounted to 517.6 million gold Lire (27 million gold dollars).

Gold imports amounting to 315 million gold Lire (16.63 million gold dollars) in February have already been reported to Geneva. Information from a number of countries is still lacking.

For March no replies are as yet available but according to press reports 60 million gold Lire equalling 3.7 million gold dollars were exported in one single consignment during that month from Italy to Switzerland.

This incomplete information seems to show that during the first three months of 1936 Italy has exported gold amounting to at least 109 million gold Lire (5.5 million gold dollars). The gold and foreign assets reserve of the Bank of Italy on October 20th 1935 amounted to 4,316 million gold Lire (7.1 million gold dollars). The Bank has therefore to date lost nearly one half of the original amount. What amount of gold and foreign assets the Government has been able to collect domestically since October is not known.

2 TREATY OF MUTUAL GUARANTEE BETWEEN : GERMANY BELGIUM FRANCE, GREAT BRITAIN AND ITALY, DONE AT LOCARNO ON OCTOBER 10TH, 1935

On April 20th the representatives of the Powers signatories of the Locarno Treaty of Mutual Guarantee, other than Germany, namely Belgium, France, United Kingdom and Italy met at the Secretariat of the League in Geneva

They decided ~~in their case~~ to forward to the League for careful study a peace plan prepared by the French Government and to ask the Government of the Reich to agree that a Memorandum drafted by that Government on March 23rd should also be submitted to the Council of the League. It was understood that the representatives of the Locarno signatory Powers would meet again at Geneva at the time of the next ordinary session of the Council.

3 CONVENTION RELATING TO THE REGIME OF THE STRAITS

(Signed at Lausanne on July 24th, 1923.)

The Turkish Minister for Foreign Affairs M R Aris by a communication of April 10th forwarded to the Secretary General of the League the text of a note addressed by the Government of the Turkish Republic to the British Bulgarian French Greek Italian Japanese Romanian U.S.S.R. and Yugoslav Governments.

The Turkish Government pointed out in this note that when in 1921 Turkey agreed at Lausanne to sign the Straits Convention preserving freedom of transit and demilitarisation Europe was progressing towards disarmament and the organisation of Europe was to be based on principles of law embodied in international engagements. Land naval and air forces were much less formidable and were showing a tendency towards decrease. When Turkey signed the restrictive clauses of the Straits Convention it had the assurance under Article 19 that such added to the guarantees afforded by Article 10 of the Covenant of the League an undertaking that the signatories and in any case the four Great Powers co-operating undertook by the means to be decided by the Council of the League the defence of the Straits if threatened.

To Article 18 of the Convention the signatories attached such importance that they solemnly affirmed that the guarantee of security was undisputedly bound up with the body of clauses regarding the demilitarisation and freedom of transit.

Since then the situation in the Black Sea had come to present an aspect of concord reassuring in every respect. Uncertainty had however arisen in the Mediterranean. Naval Conferences had shown a tendency to arms rearmament. In the air the rate of increase exhibited a swift upward turn and continental and insular fortifications were being constantly multiplied.

During this change of conditions the only guarantee intended to guard against the insecurity of the Straits had disappeared and

Turkey found herself exposed to dangers at her most vulnerable point.

The political crisis had made clear that the present form of "decine g" guarantees was too far in coming into operation and that the final decision was likely in most cases to be in its favour. It was for this reason that Turkey considered the collective guarantee of all the signatory states of the Straits Convention insufficient and that only the joint guarantee of the four Great Powers seemed to her calculated to ensure in the conditions then existing the maximum of security for her territorial integrity.

Circumstances independent of the will of the League's signatories had rendered inoperative clauses which were drawn up in all good faith and as the issue at stake is the very existence of Turkey, the Turkish Government may be led to adopt the measures dictated by the changed conditions.

Holding that the provisions of Article 16 of the Straits Convention relating to a joint guarantee of the four Great Powers had become useless and inoperative, the Turkish Government informed the Powers signatories of the Straits Convention that it was prepared to enter into negotiation for the conclusion in the near future of agreements to regulate the régime of the Straits proceeding for the inviolability of Turkey's territory and in the most liberal spirit for the constant development of commercial navigation between the Mediterranean and the Black Sea.

By a letter of April 17th the United Kingdom Government communicated to the Secretary General of the League the text of its reply to the Turkish Government at

While reserving its comments for the time being on the substance of the Turkish note, the United Kingdom Government thought the Turkish Government was fully entitled to submit this request which it regarded as a valuable proof of the fidelity of the Turkish Government to the principle that international treaties cannot be modified by unilateral action. It stated its readiness to discuss the question at such time and in such manner as may be found convenient to all concerned.

IV. DELIMITATION OF THE FRONTIER BETWEEN THE DOMINICAN REPUBLIC AND THE REPUBLIC OF HAITI

On April 19th the Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs of the Dominican Republic addressed a telegram to the Secretary General of the League informing him that the Presidents of the Dominican Republic and of the Republic of Haiti had exchanged instruments of ratification of the Final Protocol of the Frontier Agreement putting a definite end to the frontier dispute between the two countries. It added that the frontier had now been entirely delimited on the ground.

The Secretary General acknowledged receipt of the telegram and paid a tribute to the pacific spirit of the two nations.

III.—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

I. COMPOSITION OF THE COUNCIL*

The Committee appointed to study the question of the composition of the Council met in Geneva in final session on April 7th and 8th under the chairmanship of M. Pucco (Italy).

The Committee had to deal with the question of meeting the demand for representation on the Council of members of the League not belonging to or of the group which habitually secure such representation and with the question of the representation of Asia and the particular claim of China to be represented on the Council.

The number of non-permanent seats on the Council which resulted from the resolutions adopted by the Council and the Assembly in 1921 is five. Since that date two have been

held by the so-called non-permanent Members of the Council Spain and Poland and the remaining seven have been occupied by States belonging to five groups namely three held by Latin American States one by a Little Entente State one by a State of the group of ex-neutrals one by a British Dominion and the remaining seat by an Asiatic State. As a result the non-grouped States were not in practice able to secure election to the Council a temporary remedy was found in 1933 in the creation for three years only of a tenth non-permanent seat to which one of the non-grouped States Portugal was elected. This measure left open the question whether a final solution should be sought in a modification of the system by which each group is entitled to one or more seats or in a permanent increase in the size of the Council. The last in question came to a rest in September 1935.

From 1926 to 1934, Asia was represented

on the Council by a permanent Member Japan and by China or by Iran. In 1934 China failed to secure a declaration of re-electability and was thus disqualified for election and Turkey was elected to the Council. In 1935 Japan ceased to be a Member of the League. In consequence of these events the question of the representation of Asia was raised by a communication of May 1st 1935 addressed to the Council by the Chinese Government. As in the case of the non-grouped States additional representation could be given only by an increase in the size of the Council or a change in the group system.

In its report to the Council the Committee recognised that the objections which in 1933 stood in the way of a definitive solution of the question still exist and had even become more acute. It was of the opinion that it was undesirable to attempt at present permanent changes in the composition or mode of election of the Council. Accordingly the Committee sought for the two specific problems a provisional solution which would involve the least immediate change in the *status quo* and leave the maximum freedom of action in the future to the Council and the Assembly. On the other hand the Committee felt that a definitive solution of the problems connected with the composition of the Council could not be postponed longer than is necessary. It recommended a provisional solution on the understanding that as soon as circumstances permit the subject would be taken up with a view to a final settlement.

The Committee proposed that for a limited period commencing with the elections of 1936 the number of non-permanent seats (which would otherwise come more fully to nine) should be raised to eleven by appropriate resolutions of the Council and the Assembly acting under Article 4 paragraph 2 of the Charter. Of the two seats which would thus be created the Committee considered that one might provide representation for the non-grouped European State and that the Assembly might consider the other as attributed to Asia. The Committee was favourably impressed by the application of China for representation on the Council at an early date and thought that means should be found for acceding to her request.

As regards the period for which the temporary seats should be created the majority of the members of the Committee favoured a period of three years which is the normal term of membership of the Council. It was understood however that the existence of these

seats should in no way be regarded as an obstacle to a scheme for the re-organisation of the Council should it be desired before the end of that period. The majority advocated a one year period on the ground that it would give a greater freedom of action to the Council and the Assembly in dealing with the question of the composition of the Council at an early date.

The Committee further proposed that it be provided that the State occupying either of the two seats would not be precluded by the rule regarding re-electability from being re-elected to the Council at the close of its tenure of the seat even without securing a declaration of re-electability.

This session was attended by M. René Guinazu (Argentina) M. E. Pflugl (Austria) Viscount Cooil (United Kingdom) Dr. Ridder (Canada) M. Quo-Tai-Chu (China) M. Tercero (Spain) M. R. Massali (France) M. Lataief (Iran) M. Feldmans (Latvia) J. Tudek (Poland) M. Kostmarz (Poland) J. Antoniu (Romania) M. Westman (Sweden) M. Sivri (Turkey) M. Strin (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics) M. Bourguet (Belgium) was prevented by illness from being present.

2. INTERNATIONAL TREATIES

Registration of Treaties

Among the treaties and international engagement registered by the Secretariat of the League during April the following may be noted:

The protocol recognising the competence of the Permanent Court of International Justice to interpret the Hague Conventions on Private International Law (The Hague March 1st 1931) presented by the Netherlands.

The treaty on the protection of artistic and scientific institutions and historic monuments (Washington April 15th 1935) presented by the United States.

A Convention between Iceland and Finland regarding the judicial settlement of disputes (June 7th 1930) presented by Denmark.

A treaty of mutual assistance between France and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (Paris May 11th 1935) presented by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

A treaty of arbitration judicial settlement and conciliation between Norway and Venezuela (The Hague May 13th 1934) presented by Norway.

A treaty of commerce and navigation between Spain and the Netherlands (Madrid June 10th 1934) presented by the Netherlands.

A commercial agreement between France and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (Paris January 11th 1934) presented by the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

A commercial agreement between the United States of America and Honduras (Tegucigalpa December 18th 1935) presented by the United States

An exchange of notes between France and Sweden constituting a commercial agreement (Paris January 18th 1936) presented by Sweden

An agreement between Czechoslovakia and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics for the exchange of parcels by parcel post (Moscow June 6th 1935) presented by Czechoslovakia

A series of financial conventions and agreements between Rumania and Czechoslovakia presented by Rumania and relating to debts and claims in former Austro Hungarian crowns the division of the property of administrative units intersected by the frontier the reciprocal liquidation of claims and liabilities arising out of the administration of the Alum Slatinu salt mines etc.

An exchange of notes concerning the execution of letters rogatory between the United States of America and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (Moscow November 2nd 1935) presented by both Governments

Exchanges of notes between Austria and the Vatican City State and Austria and Monaco regarding the reciprocal abolition of passport visas presented by Austria

An agreement between Germany and Sweden concerning the settlement of the interest on the Swedish certificates of the Dawes Young and Kreager loans (Berlin January 21st 1936) presented by Sweden

An agreement between Germany and Sweden concerning the application of the German transfer moratorium to Swedish creditors (Berlin January 31st 1936) presented by Sweden

A convention between Spain and Costa Rica for the settlement of the difficulties resulting from the military situation of persons possessing Spanish nationality according to Spanish law, and the nationality of Costa Rica according to the law of the latter country (San José de Costa Rica March 1st 1930) presented by Spain

IV.—THE REDUCTION OF ARMAMENTS

WORK OF THE LONDON NAVAL CONFERENCE OF 1936

The London Naval Conference, summoned under Article 123 III of the Washington Naval Treaty of 1922 and Article 13 of the London Naval Treaty of 1930 which met on December 9th 1935 completed its work on March 5th 1936. Mr Eden Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs of the United Kingdom Chairman of the Conference communicated to the Secretary General the text of the Treaty together with the Protocol of Signatures and Addendum Protocol signed on behalf of the United States of America the Commonwealth of Australia Canada France the United Kingdom India and New Zealand

Mr Eden stated in his covering letter that it was the hope of the Conference that the Treaty would in due course command itself as the basis of a general international Treaty for the limitation of naval armaments and for advance notification and the exchange of information to all interested countries who were parties. He added as a first step to this end that the Secretary General of the League should circulate copies of the Treaty to the Government of the States members of the League and of the International Institute of Justice.

The Secretary General has circulated the Treaty to the Members of the Disarmament Conference and to the Governments of the States Members of the League which were not signatories in urging them to communicate through his agency any observations they might wish to offer on the text to the United Kingdom Government which would furnish any explanations it might be in its power to give.

Mr Eden's letter also stated that his Government would communicate the text to the Government of States not Members of the League and would consider any observations the latter might have to offer and would transmit to the Signatory Powers all observations received from the Governments of States to which the Treaty had been communicated.

In addition to the text of the Treaty copies of the following documents were forwarded to the Secretary General:

(a) Technical reports on Derivative Limitation on Advance Notification and the Exchange of Information and on disarmament and reduction of combat aircraft

(b) The Report of the Drafting Committee

(c) The Minutes of the Plenary Sessions of the Conference

V—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

I. PROTECTION AND WELFARE OF CHILDREN
AND YOUNG PEOPLE.

The Advisory Committee for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People, which consists of the Committee on the Traffic in Women and Children and the Child Welfare Committee, met at Geneva from April 6th to May 10th under the chairmanship of Dr Estrid Hein (Denmark).

(a) *Meeting of the Committee on the Traffic in Women and Children*

The Committee on the Traffic in Women and Children met at Geneva from April 6th to 7th. Dr Estrid Hein (Denmark) was in the Chair.

Ratification of Conventions

The Committee approved the Secretariat's Report on the work done since its last session. It was informed that the following States had ratified or acceded to Conventions concluded under the auspices of the League:

Nicaragua (to 1 Convention for the Suppression of the Traffic in Women and Children); Australia Estonia USSR (to 2 Conventions for the Suppression of the Circulation of and Traffic in Obscene Publications); Union of South Africa Czechoslovakia Hungary Japan Latvia Netherlands (Netherlands Indies, Surinam and Curaçao); Nicaragua Norway Romania (1933 Convention for the Suppression of the Traffic in Women of full age).

Reports by Voluntary Organisations

The reports of the Voluntary Organisations which were duly examined by the Committee show that these organisations carried on their task in 1935 with their accustomed zeal. Most of these organisations have collaborated in the study of measures for the rehabilitation of prostitutes.

The Committee considered the part to be played by women police in the work and specially referred to the increasing employment of women in police forces in many countries. It also dealt with the problems arising from the development of means of transport and the consequent changes in manners and customs. It was felt that this question had not yet been examined from the standpoint of its social consequences or of the danger of the spread of venereal disease. The Committee emphasised the necessity of adapting the existing means for the protection of the community to the present situation.

*Enquiry into Rehabilitation of Adult Prostitutes**Proceedings*

The Committee received a report from the Secretary General of the Jewish Association for the Protection of Girls, Women and Children on the rehabilitation of women prostitutes of full age. This report which was approved by the Committee forms the second stage in the enquiry into measures of rehabilitation undertaken by the Committee on the Traffic in Women and Children. Valuable contributions to the discussion of this report were made by Dr Cavallion, Secretary General of the Union International contre le prolétaire et la prostitution, and by Dr Kemp of the University Institute Copenhagen who were invited to attend for the purpose.

In examining that part of the report relating to the *anecdotes of prostitution* the Committee paid much attention to difficulties arising out of domestic service and thought that the organisation of such service should be more developed and protective legislation extended especially as regards the employment of minors. Due note was taken of the conventions and recommendations of the International Labour Office as regards the age of admission to domestic service and the supervision of registry offices for servants. The Committee observed that many women tended to adopt prostitution after having had an illegitimate child; that many had left school before the normal age and were inclined to change their occupation frequently or had left home very young and that this was generally more serious from the moral than from the material point of view.

The question regarding the mental condition of the majority of these women gave rise to a long discussion as to the necessity for the psychiatric examination of prostitutes and as to the desirability of such examinations at an early age in order to ensure that the feeble minded and insane might receive attention that would result in saving certain groups from prostitution.

The Committee decided that the investigation made by it into some 500 cases should be followed by a further examination of the information already received.

As regards the *utilisation of social services* in the treatment of venereal disease the Committee observed that such a method offered a new field for social rehabilitation work and had already been very successful in countries where it had been tried. These countries however, were few in number. The Committee therefore desired to draw the attention of Governments

on the question as to how the countries that is yet to do so can serve for the treatment of married women to organise such services and that other countries might be encouraged to develop them.

It was emphasised that recourse should be had to some social assistants specially trained in this particular work. These women assistants must be highly trusted for their duties. They should be given anti-venereal dispensaries where and so far as the system of regulation continues to be applied should be attached to the official medical inspectors.

In the Committee view no woman should be placed on the lists of prostitutes until attempts by the local authorities have been made to rehabilitate her first.

As regards the other aspects of the work, it is agreed that the Committee discuss a number of problems especially with regard to training and individual care. The delegates believed that the instruction given in an institution is an essential part of any plan of rehabilitation enabling women to escape from their former surroundings and trained for an occupation.

The part to be played by public authorities and voluntary organisations and also social service in this matter is considered by the Committee. The discussion showed that in the past official action and the efforts of voluntary organisations had not been sufficient, even here.

The Committee pointed out the obstacles in the way of rehabilitation, in particular the character of prostitutes, the regulation system and the high earnings of prostitutes.

The Committee also said it with great conviction, that the principal factors contributing to prostitution are manifested early in youth and that the period of greatest danger is between the ages of three years before or after. In its opinion the chances of success of any attempt at rehabilitation were incomparably greater if this work was begun early.

Some of the methods employed for rehabilitation in the Committee referred to the measures for the care of the illegitimate child—such as carrying away the Dravet system of the payment of allowances to the mother by the State authority and the development of the services in the treatment of a social

Expert studied during the war the law in force or in preparation dealing with the exploitation of prostitution.

On the basis of this material collected the Sub-Committee prepared a draft international convention. Articles 1 and 2 of this Convention read as follows:

Article 1—The High Contracting Parties agree to punish any person who by any means wilful or otherwise induces or leads an *woman*, a person of either sex for the purpose of exploiting immorality.

Article 2—The High Contracting Parties agree to punish to the fullest extent compatible with their national law any person who exploits immorality either by aiding, abetting or facilitating the prostitution of third parties, or by deriving any material profit therefrom.

The majority of the members of the Committee on Traffic in Women and Children considered that it could not postpone any longer the framing of an international convention of a subject which had not been done for several years.

The Committee unanimously considered it desirable to solve the problem in such a way as to enable as many countries as possible to become parties to a convention.

After a discussion in which a strong case was made round Article 2 the Committee decided to delete the words "to the fullest extent compatible with their national law" and definitely to base the Convention on the abolitionist principle. It nevertheless thought it necessary to provide that countries in which prostitution is still regulated might sign the convention subject to certain reservations. The delegate of France pointed out that even with the proposed revision the convention would be applicable to the great majority of those exploiting prostitution in the countries in question.

The Committee therefore requested the Council to submit the draft Convention drawn up by the Sub-Committee to Government Members and non-members of the League of Nations to serve as a basis for study.

Conference of Central Authorities in Eastern Countries

The Committee was informed of the progress in the preparation for the Conference of Central Authorities in Eastern Countries to take place at Bandung (Java) in January 1933.

The following countries have already announced that they will take part in this Conference: United Kingdom, China, France,

Japan, the Netherlands, Portugal and Siam. The United States Government had originally accepted the invitation but has now informed the Secretary-General that owing to the inauguration of the Government of the Commonwealth of the Philippines the situation has changed and that it can only be represented by an observer.

The President of the Philippine Commonwealth informed the United States Government that traffic in women is forbidden and subject to legal penalty and that the deportation of foreign prostitutes has practically solved the problem in that territory; he therefore did not propose to send a delegation.

Afghanistan and Iran have not yet announced their intentions.

On the other hand the Governments of Iraq and India have informed the Secretary-General that they will not be able to participate in the Conference.

The provisional agenda covers the following points:

Closer collaboration and wider exchange of information between the authorities responsible for the measures taken to prevent traffic in women in the East.

Control of migration so as to prevent traffic in women and children.

Closer collaboration between authorities and private organisations in this part of the world.

Employment of a larger number of women officials on the staff of authorities responsible for the welfare of women and children in the East.

Possibility of abolishing licensed houses in the East.

Position of women refugees of Russian origin in the Far East who are in danger of becoming victims of the traffic.

The Chinese Government has replied that the item Control of Migration would go beyond the scope of the Conference and should be omitted. The Netherlands and Siamese Governments stated that they had no objection. The United States Government which will only be represented by an observer decided not to comment on the agenda but it forwarded certain unofficial suggestions and amendments.

During the discussion in the Committee on the Traffic in Women and Children an agreement was reached as to the various items on the agenda. The Chinese delegate said that if the Conference merely discussed measures for the protection of migrants against the

danger of the traffic his Government would be ready to abandon its objection to the placing of migration on the agenda. The United Kingdom delegate informed the Committee that the Government of Hong Kong and of the Straits Settlements did not wish for any addition or change.

The representative of the International Labour Organisation—which has in the past dealt with problems of the control and organisation of migration—asked that the item "migration" on the agenda should be limited to the protection and assistance to be afforded to women and children against the risk of the traffic as connected with migration.

The last item on the agenda—the position of women of Russian origin in the Far East was not fully studied. The Committee took note of the resolution in which the 1933 Assembly authorised the Secretary-General to endeavour to secure the services of a competent person (preferably a woman) to act as agent of the League and requested the Council to instruct the person selected to encourage and co-ordinate efforts to improve the position of these women provided that no financial charge upon the League should thus be involved.

The Committee was informed of the voluntary efforts made to secure funds. It realised the difficulties involved at a time when so many associations had to meet more immediate claims and decided that an indispensable condition for the appointment by the Secretariat of an agent was that sufficient funds should be collected.

The Committee decided to make up a list of voluntary organisations who might be invited to participate in the Conference. Governments were asked to make suggestions for the purpose.

Summary as a Annual Report

The Committee observed that twenty-seven countries had sent in reports this year on the Traffic in Women and Children and further that Sweden which is not a party to the 1933 Convention for the Suppression of the Traffic in Women of full Age has made a report on obscene publications.

The United Kingdom delegate informed the Committee of what had been done to put an end to the *Mui Tsai* system and said that the Colonial Secretary had instructed a commission to enquire into the whole question in Hong Kong and Malaya and also into the practice still existing in these territories of transferring women and children for a "useful consideration on marriage or adoption or in similar circumstances."

The following attended the Committee's meeting:

Government Delegates: Dr. L. Lind-Henriksson (Chairman) (Denmark); Miss T. Henn (Miss America) (Spain); Mr. R. Denoot (United States of America); Count Cesar d'Urbis (Belgium); M. J. Massé (technical expert); Mr. S. W. Harris and Miss J. I. Will (substitute delegates (United Kingdom); Miss C. Whitten (Canada); L. E. Guajardo (Chile); M. Regnault and M. Bourgeois (substitute delegates (France); Sir Abdul Qadir (India); Comte Ugo Conti Guidi and Princess Giustina Rambaldi (deputy delegate (Italy)); M. Y. Isuchi (Japan); M. Chodzko and Mrs. Weytowicz Grabska (substitute delegates (Poland); Professor Pelli (Romania); M. N. T. Seymour (Turkey); M. Benavides (Uruguay).

Guests: Miss Avril de Sainte-Croix (Women's International Organisations); Miss Laville (International Union of Catholic Women's Leagues); Miss Madeline Hur; International Federation for the Protection of Children; Mr. S. Cohen (Jewish Association for the Protection of Girls, Women and Children); Miss M. de Montenach (represented at some of the meetings by Miss Fawcett); International Catholic Association for the Protection of Young Girls; Mr. Semjén (International Bureau for the Suppression of Traffic in Women and Children); Dame Rachel Croft (on a personal project).

Chairman: Madame Thibert, International Labour Office.

Dr. Kemp of the University Institute Copenhagen and Dr. Cavallier, Secretary General of the League of Nations, were invited to be present as experts at the discussion on the question of rehabilitation.

(ii) Work of the Child Welfare Committee

The Child Welfare Committee met at Geneva from April 7th to 11th under the chairmanship of Dr. Esteban Hevia (Dominican Republic).

The Committee dealt with the problem of placing children in families, with the secretarial aspect of the enquiry for young people and with the problem of young offenders and children in social danger. It noted the reports of the liaison officers with the International Institute of Criminology in Turin and of the International Labour Office and the Health Commission which drew up the pro-

system of placing children in foster homes just as there were widely differing conditions of life in various countries. It considered that the task of this problem could not be confined to the single and somewhat limited aspect which was first under consideration namely that of young offenders and children in moral danger. The Committee decided to study the problem in all its aspects and agreed on the following principles:

(a) *Placing of children in foster homes* constitutes a valuable means of providing a normal experience of home and community life for children who or whose parents are unable to care for them nevertheless this method should only be applied when it is clearly shown to be necessary in the interest of the child and of the community.

(b) *Child placement services* should make provision for the complete study of the child they are placing and of the environment from which he has come as well as of the home in which he is to be placed.

(c) *Sufiisation by competent workers* should be provided for the child in his foster home and care should be taken to afford him the fullest opportunity for healthy development and for sound education and an adequate training for earning a living.

The Committee considered that the work should be continued with a re-examination in further detail of the material in hand especially the regulations and of the information available relating to methods of administration and practice. It was agreed that if necessary the assistance of experts in various countries might be called upon, and it was decided to set up a sub-committee to work with the rapporteur in preparing the next stage of the enquiry composed as follows: Madame J. P. Vajda (rapporteur representing the Swiss Children International Union); Miss K. J. Root (delegate of the U.S.A.) and Miss C. Whitten (delegate of Canada).

Recreation of boys in the Cinema for Young People—When in 1933 the Child Welfare Committee decided to study this question two of its members were invited to collect information from the countries they represent as regards the types at which children are admitted to cinemas, the frequency of attendance, the effect on mentality, personal formation, the types of film which appeal to children, the provision of special films etc. These countries and several international organisations sent reports which were drawn up in 1935.

After taking this information the Com-

mittee considered that the question was one of international importance from the point of view of the welfare of young people and deserved closer examination. It therefore decided to extend the scope of its enquiry to include all States Members of the League.

Up to the present thirty Governments and various international organizations have replied to the invitation sent them.

Many of these replies were not received in time to admit of careful examination but the Committee was nevertheless able to discuss a number of interesting points. In this discussion it was assisted by two experts Mr A C Cameron formerly Director of Education for Oxford who represented the British Film Institute and Mr Edgar Dale Associate Professor Bureau of Education Research Ohio State University who attended as a representative of the Payne Fund of New York.

(a) *Cinemas Performances to which Children and Adolescents are Admitted Age of admission*—The information received this year confirms the impression previously gained as to the large numbers of young people who regularly visit the ordinary cinemas. Whatever influence this may exercise on the young will be found at its highest in the public cinema and any scheme for safeguarding the interests of young people must clearly relate primarily to such performances.

(b) Generally speaking the majority of countries admit young people to cinemas so long as the films to be shown are passed by some competent authority as suitable for them. The age of admission is usually fixed at 16, but it varies between twelve and eighteen years.

In some countries children under the age of five or six are refused admission to the cinema. There are a few where admission is refused altogether to those under fifteen or seventeen. Elsewhere where certain films are passed as suitable only for adults the responsibility is left to parents and the child is not admitted unless accompanied by a parent or guardian.

(c) *Films which appeal to Children*—The information furnished to the Committee as a result of special enquiries among children in different countries showed that generally speaking children like best those films which are full of life and movement. The films must be suited to the age of the child and must represent aspects of life which are within his knowledge or imagination.

The Committee was particularly impressed by the children's preference and desire for films

of real life and of other peoples and other countries. Information furnished from several countries showed that children dislike artificial films and those which are inconsistent with the facts of history they learn at school also those of a terrifying nature.

The Committee would like to see more films with strong story values action and excitement, set against a background of everyday life partly known to children.

(d) *Special Performances*—Adolescents of from fifteen to eighteen years would object to any attempt to provide them with film below the level of intelligence demanded by their seniors. On the other hand for children of school age there is much to be said for special performances. The public cinema often fails to supply the type of film which appeals to younger children and if they are given what they need at special performances they will be less likely to be attracted to the public cinema. That this principle is sound, is proved by the experience of many countries.

(e) *General Observations*—The Child Welfare Committee believes that having regard to the cultural and moral influence of the film on children and adolescents and to the fact that this influence has its strongest appeal in the public cinema, the greatest need is that steps should be taken to guide young people in their appreciation of the film as an art. Nothing would be more likely to raise the standard of the public taste than to cultivate in the rising generation a desire to see really good films of every variety. A great deal can be done and is already being done by the schools in several countries towards this end.

To enable education authorities to encourage the teaching of film appreciation information is required as to the character and quality of the films produced. This information is already available in certain countries. The British Film Institute issues each month a bulletin which gives an outline of the story of the film and assesses its technical qualities. It indicates whether the film is suitable for adults only, for adults and adolescents over sixteen for family audiences or specially suitable for children under sixteen. A similar service has been provided in Canada by the Canadian Welfare Council which publishes each month a description of current films. In the United States the teaching of film discrimination has been included in the official schedule of studies of seven States and over 5,000 teachers of primary and secondary schools receive a bulletin dealing with this subject.

The Child Welfare Committee considered that the information collected on the question of the cinema was not yet complete and decided to renew the discussion next year. It requested the Secretariat in consultation with the reporter to review the whole of the material and to obtain such additional information as may be available.

Plan of Work of the Child Welfare Committee in 1937—The Committee at its session in 1935 decided to place a serial study of the problem of neglected and delinquent children on the agenda of the 1937 session. In order to enable the Committee to discuss this question Madame Vorontsova Gribankina substitute Polish delegate was requested to prepare a plan of work and lay it before the Committee at its 1936 session. In this plan Madame Vorontsova Gribankina proposed that the Committee should express its views on the methods of treatment of erring children and of the punishment of such children and that it should lay down certain number of principles. The plan to be submitted to the Committee in 1937 will conclude like the form of a general code of the principles applicable in dealing with neglected and delinquent minor and will take account of the fact a certified and of the conclusions reached by the Committee at previous sessions. The plan of this study has been drawn up by the reporter for guidance.

The Committee decided to set up a sub-committee composed of Miss Will substitute delegate of the United Kingdom M. Mays technical expert of the League delegation and the reporter from Vorontsova Gribankina.

The members of the Child Welfare Committee were requested to submit their observations on the plan of work to the Secretariat by 1st April 1936. After that date the Sub-committee will have to draw up a final form for the principles underlying the treatment of neglected and delinquent minors with a view to the discussion which will take place before the Committee in 1937.

Report of the Child Welfare Committee

International Labour Office with the International Labour Conference—The International Labour Conference in its session in 1935 adopted a resolution concerning the protection of the child labour and the protection of the elderly and infirm. It was decided that the International Labour Conference should take into account the problems of the economic depression in its consideration of the question of public health. The primary concern was the food of the unemployed and other population groups and also of the families who were affected by the economic depression. It recommended the International Labour Conference to take into account the problems of the mental factors

which are of interest to old and young and pointed out that it was essential that a distinction should be made between films for the public in general and films which were suitable for young people.

International Labour Office—The Liaison Officer with the International Labour Office stated in his report that in June 1935 the International Labour Conference discussed the following questions in connection with the effect of the economic depression and unemployment among young persons: school leaving age; age for admission to employment; general and vocational education; recreation for the young unemployed; special employment centres; special public works for young unemployed persons; placing and the development of opportunities for normal employment. The report informs the Committee of the most important decisions taken on these subjects. The Liaison Office mentioned certain items discussed at a special regional conference of the International Labour Organisation held in Santiago on the invitation of the Government of Chile in January 1936, more especially a resolution for raising the minimum age of employment. The Conference also proposed the compulsory medical examination of children and young persons as a condition for entering industrial employment. It adopted a resolution regarding the establishment of holiday camps for working children and expressed a desire for a better organisation of rural education.

The Child Welfare Committee recommended that the International Labour Office should continue its work for

(a) The raising of the age of admission of children to industrial employment referred being had to the parallel rising of the school leaving age, the importance of which both from the stand point of unemployment and of child welfare was fully recognised.

(b) The study of the question of unemployment among young intellectuals which had been discussed at the last session and was of capital importance.

3. The Health Organisation—The Liaison Officer with the Health Organisation pointed out in his report that in connection with the Organisation's studies of the effects of the economic depression on public health the primary concern was the food of the unemployed and other population groups and also of the families who were affected by the economic depression. He mentioned the Health Organisation's study of the housing problem which constitutes one of the social factors

affecting the health of the individual family he gave a brief summary of the results of the vast enquiry made by the Organisation into the treatment of syphilis.

Future Work of the Committee

On the proposal of the Romanian delegate the Committee decided to place the question of ill treated children on the agenda of the next session.

It also decided in future to direct its attention mainly toward normal children. Up to the present as the rapporteur pointed out at the 1935 Assembly its work has been chiefly concerned with abnormal children.

The Committee considered that the problem of protecting normal children was of all problems that to have an international organisation like the Child Welfare Committee should rightly devote its chief attention. Even though the cultural, economic and geographical conditions under which normal children live differ these differences are not nearly so great as the similarities to be found in every country.

The most effective means of protecting normal children would appear to the Committee to be the protection afforded by the family which to day is regarded as the social unit *par excellence*.

The Committee is anxious not merely to engage in theoretical discussion but to find practical solutions. One of these would appear to be to study child welfare organisations and their practice and procedure with a view to determining their relative importance and their different working methods and to study the growth of child welfare work in rural districts.

But in view of the forthcoming reorganisation of League Committees the Committee agreed that the general lines and methods of procedure rather than the substance of the question should be discussed. It decided to place the matter on the agenda of its next session and to appoint M. Gajardo, delegate of Chile as rapporteur and invited the members to submit their observations in order that the rapporteur might be able to prepare a plan for discussion.

The following attended the meeting:

Governorates Delegates: Dr Estrid Hein (Chairman) Denmark; Mme Matilde Hwang (Vice Chairman) Spain; Mrs A. Lenroot United States; H E Count Carton de Wiart Belgium; M I Naq technical expert; Mr S W Harris United Kingdom; Miss J I Wall substitute delegate; Miss C Whutton Canada; M L

Gajardo Chile; H E M Regnault France; M Boerges substitute delegate; Mme Chaptal technical adviser; Sir Abdul Qadir India; Count Ugo Conti Sanabili Italy; Princess Cristiana Bandini deputy delegate; M I Kuchi Japan; H E M Obodzka Poland; Mme Woytowir Grabowska substitute delegate; M Tantekur Romania; M N T Seymen Turkey; H E M Benavides Uruguay.

Associations: Mme Barnard International Federation of Trade Unions (Amsterdam); M Galovani International Association for Child Welfare; Mme Dalmano International Union of Catholic Women's Leagues replaced by Mme Iavella; Mme Guard International Women's Organisations; M Rui Guinazu Pan American Child Welfare Institute; Dr René Sand League of Red Cross Societies; Mme Vajhai Save the Children International Union Dame Rachel Crowe appointed in a personal capacity.

Guest Officers: Mr G A Johnston International Labour Office; Dr René Sand and Prof J Parrot Health Organisation.

** SLAVERY*

Meeting of the Advisory Committee of Experts

The Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery met in Geneva in extraordinary session from April 15th to 25th as a result of a Council resolution of May 1935 later approved by the Assembly. The Vice-Chairman M Marchand Governor of Colonies ex-commissaire of the French Republic in the Cameroons presided.

M Marchand paid a tribute to the memory of the late Chairman M Albrecht Goehr. He recalled the eminent services rendered by M Goehr in a long career devoted to colonial questions and referred especially to his work since 1914 on various League Committees concerned with the abolition of slavery.

In accordance with the resolution of the Assembly of 1935 and with the rule of procedure approved by the Council in January 1934 the Committee of Experts examined documents relating to law passed by various Governments as well as memoranda submitted by its own members.

The report which will be submitted to the Council at its May session deals mainly also with the following subjects: the Slavery Convention of 1926; the raising of the slave trade and captured slaves born slave and other conditions such as debt slavery, servitude, etc.

The Committee also examined its rules of procedure in the light of the general rules for

League Committees adopted by the Council on January 24th 1936

* * *

In addition to M Marchand the members present at this session were M José d'Almada Colonial Adviser to the Portuguese Ministry of Foreign Affairs Sir George Maxwell Lat. Chief Secretary to the Government Federated Malay States M Nestor de Wilde Head of the Department for Judicial Questions and for the League of Nations Affairs at the Netherlands Ministry for the Colonies ex-President of the Legislative Assembly of the Netherlands Indies Mme Label Oyarzabal de Palencia Spanish delegate to the International Labour Conference and to the Assembly of the League of Nations M Moreno Director in the Italian Ministry of the Colonies The late Chairman, M Gohr was replaced by M Louwers Colonial Adviser to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Belgium and Secretary General of the International Colonial Institute who has been appointed by the Council for the remainder of the term of office of the deceased member

RESOURCES

Meeting of the Governing Body of the Nansen International Office for Refugees

The Governing Body of the Nansen International Office for Refugees held its thirtieth session in Geneva April 4th under the Presidency of Judge Michael Hanason who was invited by the Council of the League in January to replace Professor Werner deceased

The agenda included questions relating to Russian refugees in Turkey the settlement of Armenians in Erivan the problem of refugees from the East at present in France the arrangements now in force for the settlement of the Armenian refugees in Syria the question of the expulsion of refugees and the results of the measures taken with a view to introducing a uniform type of Nansen passport for refugees

The Office has been dealing for some time with the position of Russian refugees in Turkey who were in a difficult position owing to the application of a law prohibiting the following of certain callings by foreigners. Thanks to repeated efforts made on their behalf the problem is approaching a settlement. The Turkish Government has shown considerable generosity in granting naturalisation to 1,350 persons or the greater part of the refugees on condition that the Office undertake to evacuate a certain number. As the result of urgent representations made to certain Governments most of the refugees whom it was

necessary to evacuate have been transferred to other countries so that there is now nothing to prevent the naturalisation of those authorised to remain in Turkey. The Office immediately made the necessary financial provision and it may now be hoped that this problem of Russian refugees in Turkey will soon be finally settled.

The Governing Body was gratified to hear the statement of the President that a further exodus of about 1,900 Armenian refugees were to leave Versailles on May 9th for Soviet Armenia. The evacuation of these refugees has been organised by the Office in collaboration with the French Government and the Armenian organisations concerned. The French Government in addition to giving its benevolent support has made a considerable financial contribution to enable this plan to be carried out.

The same Government it was reported is considering the possibility of advancing the Office funds to enable it to evacuate about 200 families of Saar refugees from France to South America. There are 3,000 of these persons who for the most part are in difficult circumstances.

The Governing Body took note of the various arrangements made for a satisfactory settlement of the problem of Armenian refugees in Syria. It will be remembered that the Office has succeeded in finally establishing more than 30,000 refugees in that country by making them sufficient advance of fund to cover the purchase of land or for the building of houses.

It was further decided to issue an appeal on behalf of the last 600 families of indigent Armenian refugees now in hospitals at Beirut and Aleppo the settlement could be carried out if a sum of 70,000 Swiss francs were available, and the Armenian refugee problem in that country would then be finally solved.

The Governing Body approved of the setting up of three sub committees of the Joint Committee of the Office to deal with the legal aspects of certain questions with emigration to overseas countries and with the collection of funds which are urgently required. The economic crisis has had a very serious effect on the situation of a large number of refugees and appeals for funds on their behalf have thus considerably increased. On the other hand problems such as those of the settlement emigration and naturalisation of refugees require large sums which cannot be provided out of the revenue drawn from the sale of

Nansen stamps and the surcharged stamps which the Norwegian and French Governments have been good enough to authorise. The Norwegian surcharged stamp produced about 7,000 Swiss francs during the first three months of its issue.

The Governing Body also approved the financial report on the year 1935, the 1937 special budget for War refugees and the general budget for 1937 which, apart from any subsequent modifications, outlines a scheme for the maintenance of the office present representation abroad during next year.

Mme S Fernández was elected a member of the Governing Body to replace Mr E J Swift who had resigned and M. B. de Roug was

appointed to replace Mme Ferrére as a substitute member.

The meeting was attended by Judge Michael Hansson (Norwegian) Chairman; N. C. Antonescu (Romanian) Vice Chairman; Mme S. Fernández (Swiss); Senator A. François (Belgian) (replacing Senator G. Carvalho); Mr W. A. Mackenzie (British) (replacing Mr L. B. Golden); M. N. Montrougeoff (Bulgarian) (replacing M. R. Raphaël); M. I. Pachalian (Armenian); M. P. de Keffye (French); M. I. Rubinstein (Russian refugee); Dr I. Šestakoff (Yugoslav); Mme A. Hallsten Kalla (replacing M. J. Åvenel); M. G. Thelin (replacing Mr H. B. Butler); and Mr C. A. Comod and M. V. Gecoroff substitute members.

VI—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

1. MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation met in Paris on April 6th and 7th. Professor Gilbert Murray was in the chair. The Committee received information as to the work of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation and drew up its future programme.

1. Conversations

Details were given of the preparations for the 'conversation' on 'The Part played by the Humanities in the Training of the Present-day Man' to be held in June at Budapest. The following will be the different points in the discussion: 'What is meant by the Humanities and Humanism; the notion of the individual in Greek-Roman civilisation; the historical rôle of the classics; how far do these conceptions still exist? the classics and the appearance of new ideas; what contributions are made to a man's training by modern and contemporary literature; the study of foreign languages and civilisations; science and the scientific method; industrial civilisation; Possibility of defining contemporary humanism.'

Information was also furnished to the Committee as to the conversation to be organised by the Argentine Pen Club and to be held in Buenos Aires next September under the auspices of the Argentine Government and the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation. The subject will be 'The last as well as European and American Culture.'

2. League of Nations Teaching

The Committee approved the agenda for the next session of the Advisory Committee for

League of Nations Teaching, this relates to the teaching of history and geography and of modern languages; the publication of a volume on the League of Nations' relations with the permanent Conference of Higher International Studies; study tours of educational experts, etc.

3. Work of the Intellectual Co-operation Committees

On the question of the plenary meeting of national Intellectual Co-operation Committees to be held in Paris in 1937 during the coming international exhibition of technical arts in modern life the Committee decided to invite the representatives of the national Committees of Belgium, Estonia and the Irish Free State to the session of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation to be held in July 1936.

4. Scientific Question

The Committee was informed of the negotiations now in progress with the Council of Scientific Unions with a view to establishing cooperation between this body and the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation. Pending the conclusion of an agreement it decided to summon next July a Committee of Scientific Experts to draw up a plan of work which would enable the Intellectual Co-operation Committee to continue its scientific activities. This committee might also suggest a subject of a scientific nature suitable for a 'conversation'.

5. Protection of National Historical and Artistic Property

The replies that have so far been received from Governments on the draft Convention for the Protection of National Artistic Property were noted and the Committee decided to ask

the Council to summon a conference on that subject next September before or after the meeting of the League Assembly.

It was also informed of the steps taken by the Institute to secure an international agreement for the avoidance of overlapping in international exhibitions.

6 Latin American and East Asian Countries

After receiving information on the present position as regards the Latin American and the Japanese collections of literary works published under the auspice of the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation the Committee dealt with the ethnographical and historical collection on the origins of American civilisation. It was agreed that a detailed plan should be prepared to relate only to a limited number of volumes for it was desirable that the collection should appeal to the public at large. The Committee instructed the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation to ask certain historians to suggestions as to a programme.

7 Authors' Rights

The Committee took note of the important progress made towards the preparation of a universal statute of authors' rights by bringing into harmony the Berne Convention and the Pan American Convention of Havana.

8 International Relations

As regards the scientific study of international relations and the social sciences the Director of the Institute summed up the Committee of the decision taken by the Executive Committee of the Permanent Conference of Higher International Studies at its session last January and stated that the full Conference would meet next May in Madrid. In addition to the chief object which was the study of methods for the progressive settlement of certain international problems, the agenda includes discussions on the organisation and activity of the various bodies represented at the Conference and on the teaching of international relations in universities.

9 Unemployment among Intellectual Workers

The Committee was informed of what is being done through the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation to remedy unemployment among intellectual workers and in particular to increase the number of openings in new countries. It learned of the setting up of university and professional information centres in certain States the purpose of these is *inter alia* to disseminate information concerning the situation of the national labour market. It con-

sidered the possibility of encouraging—in co-operation with the International Labour Office—the establishment and working of similar information centres in most countries.

To encourage the movement amongst intellectual workers the Executive Committee in response to a request from the Intellectual Workers Advisory Committee considered the means of adapting secondary education to present-day needs and conditions. It instructed the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation to make an enquiry from qualified organisations and experts with a view to bringing out the various aspects of this problem and to seeking appropriate remedies.

10 Broadcasting and Peace

The Committee noted that the Council of the League had summoned the International Conference that is to conclude a convention on the use of broadcasting in the interests of peace for September 3rd. The draft to be laid before the Conference has been prepared by the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation and examined by Governments and was approved by the League Assembly last September. All States Members of the League and also Germany, the United States of America, Brazil, Costa Rica, the Free City of Danzig, Egypt, Ireland and Japan have been invited to attend the Conference.

II The Intellectual Co-operation Organisation and the Paris International Exhibition of 1937

The Committee was informed of the part which the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation is to play in the Paris International Exhibition of Technical Arts in Modern Life and of the discussion that has been taking place on this subject between the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, the Secretariat of the League and the Organising Committee of the Exhibition. These discussions have led to a satisfactory conclusion and the month of July 1937 will be devoted to four ceremonies connected with intellectual co-operation to take place in the Exhibition and to be called

The Intellectual Co-operation Fornight annual sessions of the Permanent Conference of Higher International Studies, the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation, the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters and the Extraordinary General Assembly of the forty national Committees on Intellectual Co-operation.

11 Agenda for the next Session of the Intellectual Co-operation Committee

Finally the agenda for the next session of

4 International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation was drawn up. This is to include various international problems such as educational cinematography and broadcasting besides the consideration of the reports from the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, the League Secretariat and the various bodies dealing with intellectual co-operation.

* * *

The following attended the Committee meeting: Professor Gilbert Murray (British), M. Castillejo (Spanish), M. Julien Caen (French), Sir Frank Heath (British) and M. Giuliano (replacing M. de Michelis) (Italian).

2 MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS ORGANISATIONS

The Committee of representatives of International Students Organisations met at Geneva on April 27th and 28th under the Chairmanship of M. de Haldeau Froidevaux of Warsaw University.

The Committee received the report of the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation on the work of the International Students Organisation Committee, and then dealt with the question of the international students press card which is distributed under the auspices of the Institute and has been recognised by the International Federation of Journalists and made certain recommendations.

Statements were made by the representatives of the various organisations attending the meeting on the past year's activity.

The Committee was informed by Mr. Seall representing the International Federation of League of Nations Societies of the preparations for the World Youth Congress to be held in Geneva from August 31st to September 7th, 1936.

The Committee then turned to the main question on its agenda namely the principles and methods of international co-operation between students and considered several reports submitted on this subject by the organisations that are members of the Committee and by the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation.

The Committee felt bound to recognise that at the present time grave events have rendered public opinion troubled and anxious in a large number of countries and deemed it to be the duty of students even outside their own immediate surroundings to counteract the mis-

understandings that people at variance and impair the general organisation of peace.

The Committee took note of the various reports submitted to it and was able to observe with satisfaction that the various organisations tended to encourage a consideration of questions of professional training from an international point of view and a scientific study of problems of foreign policy. The Committee recommended its members to increase the number of smaller meetings confined to one region or to two countries in addition to the organisation of international conferences.

Being desirous that an ever larger number of countries and opinions should be associated in its work, the Committee also expressed the hope that delegations of member organisations might consist of persons of different nationalities and that experts and representatives of student groups from countries with whom the Committee is not sufficiently connected should be asked to give temporary assistance.

It was also decided to consider the arrangement of "conversations" on subjects relating to human ideals so as to keep in touch with movements of opinion among young persons of the present day.

In pursuance of its work in regard to unemployment among young intellectual workers the Committee was very glad to learn what was being done by the International Labour Office, the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation and the Entente Internationale for a better organisation of the labour market by the creation of university statistical and employment bureaux in various countries. It recommended that the work done by these various bodies in the international sphere should be co-ordinated and requested the International Labour Office and the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation to consider the setting up of an international centre of information in regard to openings for work in order to facilitate the finding of permanent employment for young graduates especially in overseas countries.

The representatives of the following organisations attended the session: International Federation of Students, Entente Internationale, International Federation of University Women, World Student Christian Federation, International Federation of University Students for the League of Nations and for Peace, Pan Romanic World Jewish Students Union.

VII—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION

(a) Committee on International Loan Contract

The Committee of Experts on international loan contracts met at Geneva on April 27th. M. Ter Meulen (Dutch) was appointed chairman.

This Committee of legal and financial experts was formed in accordance with a resolution of the sixteenth Assembly for the purpose of examining the means for improving contract relating to international loans issued by Governments or other public authorities in the future and in particular to prepare model provisions—if necessary, with a system of arbitration—which could if the parties concerned so desired be inserted in such contracts.

The Committee held an exchange of views and discussed the organisation of its work. The results of these deliberations will be embodied in its report to the Council. The Committee thought it could be well if between this session and the next certain of its members were to make an examination of the most typical clauses of contracts for loans issued in the past and collect information for comparison as to the difficulties to which the application of certain of these clauses has given rise.

The following attended the Committee's session: M. J. Basdevant (French) Professor of International Law; Mr. A. Fochon Barrister

at Law (British); M. Golay (Swiss) Director General of the Société de Banque Suisse Bâle; M. C. E. Ter Meulen (Netherlands) Member of the Financial Committee; M. O. Moran Beret (French) Director of the Crédit Lyonnais; Sir Otto Niemeyer (British) Member of the Financial Committee; Dr. V. Pospisil (Czechoslovak) and M. L. Tumedei (Italian) Member of the Financial Committee.

M. L. Baranski (Polish) Director General of the Bank of Poland; Mr. Reuben Clary President of the Council of Foreign Bondholders (American) and M. A. Janssen (Belgian) Member of the Financial Committee were unable to be present at the meeting.

(b) Meeting of the Financial Committee

The sixty first Session of the Financial Committee began on April 30th with M. Dayras (France) in the chair.

On its agenda are the financial position of Austria, Bulgaria and Hungary and also that of the Bank of Estonia.

An account of the Session will be given in the next number of the Monthly Summary.

The following are attending the Session: M. Blau (Swiss); M. Brænsæs (Danish); M. Janssen (Belgian); Sir Otto Niemeyer (British); M. Pospisil (Czechoslovak); Sir Henry Strakosch (Union of South Africa); M. Swartz (U.S.S.R.); M. Ter Meulen (Netherlands) and M. Tumedei (Italian).

VIII—ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONS

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE STRAITS COMMISSION

The Straits Commission set up under the Convention on the régime of the Straits signed at Lausanne in 1933 has now issued its report for 1933 to the Secretary General of the League.

The Report is divided into three parts. The first deals with the work of the Commission in 1933; the second gives information on the conditions of transit regulating the passage of ships through the Straits between the Black Sea and the Euxine; and the third contains documentary annexes.

* * *

The first part of the Report relates to the work of the Commission in general; its budget; the naval forces in the Black Sea; the passage of warships through the Straits; the prohibited zones and the health regulations in force.

On this last point the Commission notes with satisfaction that the Turkish authorities

have decided to reduce the health inspection tax imposed on vessels passing through the Straits without interrupting their transit by 25 per cent and the fare and dues in respect of health examination and quay and lighthouse services payable by private yachts, tourist vessels not trading in Turkish port and vessels used for scientific purposes by 50 per cent. These various classes of vessels have also been exempted from all via passage anchorage buoyage pilotage and tonnage taxes and dues.

The Commission however maintains the view expressed by it in previous reports concerning the arbitrary stoppage of vessels in transit for the purpose of a medical examination and the collection of a health tax which under Article 2 paragraph 1 of the Straits Convention is not justifiable.

Mention is also made of the change introduced during 1933 in the various regulations

and instruction especially as regards the admission of foreign warships into Turkey the port of Stamboul the telegraph service the measures with which foreign merchant ships must comply in order to have access to the Gulf of Izmit which forms part of the fortified one of Kodja Fls etc

As regards the port of Stamboul the Commission in 1934 expressed the hope that the Turkish Government would completely annul the changes made in the port regulations in 1933 and would maintain the international rates in force before that date it again took up this question in 1935 following on certain collisions in the Bosphorus which appeared to be due to the new regulations for the port of Stamboul contrary to international navigation law It instructed its Chairman again to approach the competent authorities with a view to securing a return to the international navigation regulation for the safety of vessels passing "through the Straits"

The Commission has to report the completion and entry into operation of the wireless beacon situated at the northern entrance to the Bosphorus and describes its working It also announces the construction of new lighthouses (Janah Ada Herakia Yedilliye) the installation of new sirens and the building of another wireless beacon at the southern entrance to the Dardanelles Changes in certain existing light houses and buoys are also described

* * *

The second part of the Report contains information on the conditions governing the passage through the Straits in peace and in wartime of war and merchant ship and aircraft whether in transit or touching land in the Straits or proceeding to Turkish territory by way of the Straits

* * *

In the third part of the Report the Commission in addition to some sketches of the Straits the port of Stamboul and the Bay of

Bavukdere and of anchorages and buoys publishes regulations concerning air navigation prohibited air zones the admission of foreign warships into Turkey the tariffs for pilotage towage and passage through the Straits port and harbour dues at Stamboul meteorological warning signals lifeboat stations etc

Lastly a table is given of the movement of merchant shipping in the Straits during the past year showing the amount of traffic of each country with the exception of the Turkish merchant fleet

Thus traffic has considerably diminished especially as regards vessels in transit The total tonnage in 1934 was 15 501 344 whereas in 1935 it was only 1 434 07

The following are the statistics of merchant traffic of vessels of certain countries through the Straits in order of magnitude

Italian	2 511 164
English	1 980 3
Greek	1 861 400
Russian	1 614 50
Norwegian	968 0
Romanian	654 788
German	457 03
French	394 50
Dutch	353 57
Swedish	277 08
Polish	268 53
Spanish	163 44
American	160 25
Bulgarian	135 70
Danish	108 105
Belgian	85 06
Egyptian	45 619
Japanese	47 100
Palestine	30 747
Dantzig	17 50
Hungarian	15 505
Austrian	7 145
Finnish	6 466
Czechoslovakia	6 080

IX—INTERNAL ORGANISATION QUESTIONS

Meeting of the Supervisory Committee

The Supervisory Committee met at Geneva from April 28th to May 1st under the chairmanship of M S Osusky (Czechoslovakia)

The Commission approved the audited accounts for 1935 as submitted together with the auditors report It adopted the draft budget

for 1937 which will be submitted to the forthcoming Assembly

The following members attended the meeting M S Osusky (Czechoslovakia) Lord Neston of Agra (India) M J Reuillard (France) M C L Hamre (Norway) M Georges de Ottlik (Hungary) and M de Modzelewski (Poland)

X—PUBLICATIONS AND LIBRARY QUESTIONS

I ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PRINCIPAL WORKS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS CATALOGUED IN THE LEAGUE LIBRARY FROM JANUARY 1935 TO APRIL 1936

GENERAL AND POLITICAL

(including Disarmament and Security)

CHAPUT R. A.

Disarmament in British foreign policy
London Unwin 1935 45 p

British attitude on naval land and air
disarmament

COOPER RUSSELL M.

American consultation in world affairs for
the preservation of peace with an introduction
by James T. Shotwell New York
Macmillan Co 1934 106 p

The action of the U.S. in the Sino-Russian
dispute—the Chaco conflict—the contest
between China and Japan—the Leticia
dispute

COULOUX P.

La conférence du désarmement Paris
Libr. générale de droit et de jurisprudence
1934 238 p

Description of the work done by the Con-
ference—comment on the withdrawal of
Germany—the French plan of disarmament
and the draft of a British convention

DEAN V. M.

The quest for Ethiopian peace op. League
of Nations Association of the United States
Geneva Research Committee Geneva a special
studies v 7 No 2 20 p 1936

Short statement of facts

DORGEN J.

Die Saarvertragung des Völkerbundes Stras-
bourg Société d'édition de la Basse-Alsace
1934 240 p

Critical study of the Saar administration
under the control of the League

GREAVES H. R. G.

The prevention of war or Labour and the
League of Nations London V Gollancz
1934 36 p

The causes of war as conceived in 1939—
real causes of war—recent political changes
and their effect on the League—Labour's
foreign policy

HEDGE R. I.

International organisation with a foreword
by Paul Mantoux London I Pitman
1935

The development of international organisa-
tion—the organisation of peace—inter-
national co-operation

HIETT H.

Public opinion and the Italo-Ethiopian dis-
pute The activity of private organisations
in the crisis League of Nations association
of the United States Geneva Research
Committee Geneva Special Studies v 7
No 1 8 p, 1936

Survey of public opinion as expressed by
organised activity on international and
national scale

KIDD G.

The role of the Council in execution of
functions assigned to the League of Nations
b, the Treaty of Versailles Chambery
Imp. résumé 1935 28 p

Historical study

LIVINGSTONE DAME ADELAEDE

The peace ballot official history by Dame
Adelaide in collaboration with Maryon Scott
Johnston with a statistical survey of the
results by Walter Ashley conclusion by
Viscount Cecil London V Gollancz 1935
64 p

Short description by some of the organisers
of the Peace Ballot

LEAGUE OF NATIONS UNION LONDON

Refugee and the League London League
of Nations Union Pamphlets No 384, 1935
59 p

Short summary of the rôle played by the
League in the refugee problem

THE NEXT FIVE YEARS

An essay in political agreement London
Macmillan & Co 1935 vii 320 p

The future of the British polity

POTTER P. B.

An introduction to the study of international
organisation 4th ed. New York D Apple-
ton 1935 645 p

New completed revised edition Description
and critical analysis of the existing
form of procedure of international organisa-
tion

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

Sector The character of international
sanctions and their application London
Royal Institute of International Affairs 1935
64 p

General survey of the problem.

WHITE F

Geneva 1935 an account of the Sixteenth Assembly of the League of Nations London League of Nations Union (Pamphlets No 390 1935) 99 p

LVGAL

BÖHMERT V

Der Art 11 der Völkerbundesatzung mit Einführung über den Einfluss der Unmöglichkeit der Leistung auf voll rechtliche Verträge über Art 8 Absatz 3 der Völkerbundesatzung und über die Stellung des Völkerbundes praevis zum Stimmrecht der Parteien zur Institut für internationales Recht 1934 41 p

The origin of Article 19—its interpretation—comparison with the other articles of the Covenant

ETIENNE G T

Le principe de l'unanimité dans la Société des Nations et les rapports à ce sujet professeur Georges Scelle Paris A Pedone 1935 110 p

Analytical and critical study of the majority or unanimous decision of the organs of the League of Nations

DEGEN S

Art 5 und Art 14 Satz 3 der Völkerbundesatzung (Das Stimmrecht bei der Einholung von Gutachten des standigen internationales Gerichtshofes durch Völkerbundsrat oder Verantragung) Annexe à Rosniblet 1935 114 p

After analysing the conditions under which requests for advisory opinions are made the author studies the views expressed on the subject of the request for such opinions (annex 1 to art 14, 3rd para)

HUDSON M O

By pacific means the implementation of article 11 of the Pact of Paris addresses delivered at the Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy 1935 New Haven Yale University Press 1935 200 p

Survey of pacific settlement before 1914 and after 1914 through the League of Nations and the Permanent Court—analysis of provisions for pacific settlement made in treaties since 1920

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE World court reports a collection of judgments orders and opinions of the Permanent Court of International Justice ed by Manley O Hudson Washington Carnegie Endowment for International Peace 1934 Collection of texts

SASTRY K R R

The League of Nations Covenant a judicial study Madras Devi Press 1934 133 p

Special lectures delivered under the auspices of the Madras University

WEINBERG H

Der Kampf um die Reform des Völkerbundes 1930 bis 1934 Genf Druck und Verlag Union 1934 3 p

Critical analysis of the various draft proposals for a reform of the Covenant from 1930 to 1934

WILSON FRANCIS O

The ratification of international conventions a study of the relationship of the ratification process to the development of international legislation London Unwin 1935 319 p

Studies especially the League's attitude towards the problem of delayed ratification reservation and accession

ZIMMERN A E

The League of Nations and the rule of law 1918-1930 London Macmillan 1930 527 p

The pre-war system—the elements of the Covenant—the working of the League

MANDATES

ALCAZARRE J

Le mandat colonial Analyse juridique et critique politique Paris Editions Europe coloniale 1935 155 p

Study of the contemporary colonial policy of Germany—Colonial claims of the present German Government

KÜNGE HANS

Das Königreich Irak ein Beitrag zum Völkerrecht und Völkerbundesrecht Leipzig R. Noske 1934 10 p

Problem raised by the termination of a mandate illustrated by the example of Irak

ECONOMIC

COSSOR C

Le rôle de la Société des Nations en matière d'emprunts d'Etat Paris Editions Dornat Montchrestien 1934 40 p

The problem studied mainly from the point of view of international law

"LA VIE DU BULLETIN DES STATISTIQUES"

The April number of the Monthly Bulletin of Statistics of the League of Nations gives in addition to the regular tables information on World Trade, on the Central Monetary Gold Reserves of the World and the movement of prices of raw materials and manufactured products

The gold value of world trade in February 1936 was 8.4% higher than in February 1935. In accordance with the usual seasonal movement it fell between January and February 1936 by 4.1%. The decrease in the same period of 1935 was 6.3%.

The increase in value compared with last year reflects mainly an increase in gold prices of some 5% and an increase in quantum most of which may be accounted for by the fact that the month of February this year contained an additional day.

The summarization on the movement of world trade which is currently summarised on the basis of the trade statistics of 75 countries is confirmed by a complete annual table given in the present number of the Bulletin. It appears from this table which covers 100 countries or statistical territories that the 10 most important trading countries (excluding Italy for which complete statistics are not available) accounted in 1935 for 62.3% of total world trade excluding Italy compared with 65.0% in 1934. The share of the small countries has thus increased.

The biggest trading country in 1935 was the United Kingdom with 11% of the world total (imports plus exports). The second place is occupied by the U.S.A. with 11.0%, the third by Germany with 8.7% and the fourth by France with 6.2%. Then follow Japan and Canada with 3.6% each. Belgium with 3.1%

the Netherlands and India with 3% each. South Africa with 2% and Australia and the Argentine with 1% each. The order in 10-9 was as follows: U.S.A. 14.2%, United Kingdom 13.4%, Germany 8.6%, France 6.4%, Canada 3.8%, India 3.1%, Japan and the Netherlands 2.0% each. Belgium 2.8%, the Argentine 2.5%, Australia 1.0%, and Czechoslovakia 1.8%.

The total of the world's visible central gold reserves (excluding those of the U.S.S.R. and Italy) increased during the first quarter of 1936 by 19 million old gold dollars.

In this quarter reserves dropped in France by .8 millions in Belgium by 14 in Spain by 5 and in Germany and Poland by 1 million. On the other hand they increased in the U.S.A. by 35 million in the Netherlands by 4 in Switzerland by 23 in the Union of South Africa by 17 in Sweden by 13 in Japan by 5 and in the United Kingdom by 3 million old gold dollars.

The gold reserve of the Bank of Italy at the end of December 1935 is officially stated to have been 159 million old gold dollars or just over one half of what it was at the end of May of the same year.

The price movement of raw materials and manufactured products are compared in a special diagram which suggests that mainly on account of rising raw material prices the so-called price scissors tended to close during 1935 in almost all countries for which such a comparison can be made.

XI.—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

May 18th—Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and other Dangerous Drugs Geneva

May 27th—Permanent Mandates Commission Geneva

June 1st—Drafting Committee of the Mixed Committee on Nutrition Geneva

June 4th—Mixed Committee on Nutrition Geneva

June 8th—Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs Geneva

June 8th—Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters Budapest

June 15th—LUNCHEON of the Health Committee Moscow

June 18th—Fiscal Committee Geneva

June 3rd—Permanent Central Opium Board Geneva

June 20th—Expert Committee on Economic Cycles Geneva

July 8th—Advisory Committee on League of Nations Teaching Geneva

July 13th—Plenary Session of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation Geneva

July 15th—Reporting Committee of the Milana Commission Geneva

Sept. 3rd—Diplomatic Conference to examine a Draft Convention on the use of Broadcast in the Cause of Peace Geneva

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

1 THE LOSINGER & CO CASE (SWITZERLAND/ YUGOSLAVIA) †

On April 21st 1936 the Swiss Agent in the Loesinger & Co case presented to the Court the observations and submissions of the Government of the Swiss Confederation in reply to the preliminary objection lodged by the Yugoslav Government in this case. The time limit for the filing of these observations expired on April 24th 1936. The Swiss Government submits that in form the Yugoslav preliminary objection is not valid because it has not been filed in accordance with the terms of the Rules of Court and that in substance it is ill founded and it accordingly prays the Court to declare that it has jurisdiction to adjudicate upon the dispute submitted to it by the Swiss application to overrule the alternative plea of the respondent Party to the effect that the Swiss application cannot be entertained by the Court because the means of redress afforded by the municipal courts of Yugoslavia have not been exhausted and to fix fresh time limits for the continuation of the proceedings.

Under Article 31 of the Statute of the Court the Yugoslav Government has nominated Dr Milovan Žorić President of the Administrative Court of Zagreb former member of the Government of the Saar and member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration to sit as Yugoslav national judge in this case.

THE PAJZS CSÁK ESTERHÁZY CASE (HUNGARY/YUGOSLAVIA) ‡

Within the time limit fixed for the purpose (expiring on April 3rd 1936) the Hungarian Government presented its statement in regard to the preliminary objections lodged by the Yugoslav Government in the Pajzs Csák Esterházy case. The Hungarian Government submits that the objections should be overruled, it prays the Court to declare that it has jurisdiction and to order the continuation of the proceedings on the merits.

The hearings upon the preliminary objections opened on April 10th 1936. All members of the Court were on the Bench. At this sitting M G P Tomcsanyi and Dr Milovan Žorić, the national judges respectively nominated by the Hungarian Government and the Yugoslav Government made the solemn declaration provided for by Article 9 of the Statute and

Article 5 of the Rules of Court and were declared duly installed as national judges for the case.

At public sittings held on April 10th and 30th the Court heard the pleading presented by M Slavko Stoykewitch on behalf of the Yugoslav Government and by M Ladislao Vajagic on behalf of the Hungarian Government. At the end of April the oral proceedings had not been concluded.

3 THE OPTIONAL CLAUSE OF ARTICLE 36 OF THE COURT'S STATUTE

The following Declaration renewing the acceptance by France of the Optional Clause provided in the Protocol of Signature of the Statute of the Court was transmitted to the League Secretariat by the Delegation of the French Republic accredited to the League of Nations by a letter received on April 11th 1936.

Translators

On behalf of the Government of the French Republic and in accordance with the Law of March 9th 1936 I hereby renew for a period of five years from April 5th 1936 the Declaration of September 19th 1930 accepting the compulsory jurisdiction of the Permanent Court of International Justice in conformity with Article 36 paragraph 1 of the Statute of the Court, in that the limits and subject to the conditions and reservations set out in the said Declaration. This acceptance is not subject to ratification.

The Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary Permanent Delegate of Sweden accredited to the League of Nations signed on April 16th 1936 a declaration renewing the acceptance by the Swedish Government of the Optional Clause provided in the Protocol of Signature of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice (Geneva December 16th 1920).

The Declaration is worded as follows:

Translators

On behalf of the Royal Swedish Government I recognise in relation to any other Member or State accepting the same obligation that is to say on condition of reciprocity the jurisdiction of the Court as compulsory *ipso facto* and without special convention in conformity with Article 36 paragraph 2 of the Statute of the Court for a period of ten years as from August 16th 1936 on which date the Swedish Government's Declaration of March 18th 1926 shall cease to apply.

* This Chapter has been compiled on the basis of information furnished by the Registry of the Court.

† See Monthly Summary vol XVI No 3 p 91.
‡ See Monthly Summary vol XVI No 3 p 91.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Just Out

ESSENTIAL FACTS ABOUT THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS Sixth Edition (revised)

111 pages and 8 plates (photos) pocket size Price 1s \$0 25

Written in a clear and concise style this compendium will appeal, not only to diplomats, politicians and publicists familiar, owing to their calling with the vocabulary of international law but also to the general public and to anyone desiring to obtain information on any aspect of the activities carried on by the League in virtue of the Covenant in the sixteen years of its existence.

The full text of the Covenant of the League of Nations is given at the end of the volume.

Obtainable in English, French, German, Italian and Spanish

LEAGUE OF NATIONS QUESTIONS Pamphlets published by the Information Section

The Information Section of the Secretariat of the League of Nations has just published a new series of booklets on questions of the day drawing public attention to certain problems of general interest with which the League has had to deal in the course of the past few months. Most of these booklets are profusely illustrated.

No. 1 The Saar Plebiscite

41 pages Price 6d \$0 1

No. 2 Facts and Figures Production, Trade and Prices To-day

13 pages Price 6d \$0 15

No. 3 The Economic Interdependence of States

33 pages Price 6d \$0 15

No. 4 Nutrition considered in relation to Public Health and to Economic Conditions

24 pages Price 6d \$0 15

No. 5 The Settlement of the Assirians

46 pages Price 6d \$0 15

LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT,
GENEVA (Switzerland)

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

PUBLIC WORKS POLICY

Examines recent trends in public works policy in different countries effect on employment and cost of schemes in relation to employment provided. Methods adopted to finance public works international problems involved and methods of operation and conditions of employment are described. Finally the report discusses the national and international co-ordination of public works schemes.

An instructive report — the accumulated knowledge acquired throughout many years of enquiry — (The Financial Times London)

Geneva, 1935 166 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 5s 6d \$2 00

SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC RECONSTRUCTION IN THE UNITED STATES

This volume gives a descriptive analysis of the measures of social and economic reconstruction taken in the United States during the first nineteen months of the Roosevelt Administration. It traces the working out and development of the recovery programme in the fields of industry agriculture and finance and pays special attention to those aspects likely to prove of particular interest to employers and workers.

A careful and clear analysis which allows the President's plan to be seen comprehensively and in detail — (The Times London)

A masterly survey — (Manchester Guardian)

Full of exact information — The best single account yet published of the New Deal — (Winnipeg Free Press)

1934 viii+401 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 12s 6d \$3 75

NATIONAL RECOVERY MEASURES IN THE UNITED STATES

Contains the acts — the National Industrial Recovery Act and five other Acts having a bearing upon industry and labour in the United States — a summary of other legislative measures entering into the Recovery Programme — the text of the President's Re-employment Agreement (the so-called Blanket Code) — and the Codes for the following industries: cotton textile wool textile shipbuilding and ship repairing electrical manufacturing coal and coke theatrical iron and steel petroleum photographic manufacturing automobile manufacturing and bituminous coal.

Admirably fulfills its aim of setting before the reader the original documents essential to any adequate comprehension of the action now being taken in the United States — (Manchester Gas Works)

Geneva 1933 viii+24 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 5s \$2 00

STUDIES ON INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Volume I

Siemens Works (Germany)—Lyon Mining Company (France)—London Tramways Committee (Great Britain)—State Mines of the Saar Basin—Bata Boot and Shoe Factory (Czechoslovakia)

1930 xxii+26 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 7s 6d \$2 00

Volume II

The Zeiss Works (Germany)—The FIAT Establishments (Italy)—The Philips Lamp and Radio Works (Holland)—The Sandvik Steel Works (Sweden)

1931 viii+15 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 5s \$2 00

Volume III

The Canadian National Railways—The Paquot Mills Salem Mass U.S.A.—A Paris Department Store—The Norwegian Nitrogen Company—Industrial Relations in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

1935 viii+183 pp 8vo

Cloth bound 6s \$2 00

These three volumes of monographs are intended to give as faithful a picture as possible of the relations existing between management and staff within the particular undertakings covered. The undertakings selected for study are generally recognised as of outstanding importance in their respective industries and countries and most of them are well known throughout the world. Every effort has been made so to condense the studies as to give only the essential facts of the anatomy of industrial relations in the firms in question.

Address INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE GENEVA Switzerland or the following

U.S.A.

American Sales Agents
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
5 West 46th Street
New York N.Y.
20 Mount Vernon Street
Boston Mass

JAPAN

Mr Z. ASAKI
Shibui Kikan Building
Hubya Park
Pojimachi Tokyo

INDIA

Mr P. P. PILLAI
International Labour Office
(Delhi Branch)
New Delhi

ENGLAND
Mr M. R. BURKE
1 Victoria Street
London SW1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

THE AIMS, METHODS, AND ACTIVITY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

220 pages

2/- \$0 50

The League of Nations has been in existence and at work for sixteen years. The constant, increasing part it plays in world affairs is paralleled by the steady growth of public interest and it therefore seems time for a small book to be produced at a price within the range of every purse giving an impartial description of this great international organisation.

The title selected—*The Aims Methods and Activity of the League of Nations*—clearly indicate the main divisions into which the book falls.

In the first place, it explains the nature of the two aims assigned by the Covenant to that immense political and technical organisation known as the League of Nations—to prevent war and to develop co-operation among Governments.

An important chapter deals with the resources at the League's disposal and the methods it employs.

About half the book is devoted to an examination of the impressive achievements that already stand to the League's credit both in the political field and in the sphere of non political international relations (communications and transit child welfare the drug traffic etc.)

The International Labour Organisation (Geneva) and the Permanent Court of International Justice (The Hague) are also dealt with in separate chapters.

An annex contains the League Covenant together with the principal clauses of the Labour Charter and the Statute of the Court.

The book is crammed with ideas and facts and frankness and clarity have been throughout among the author's main preoccupations. It is based on the recommendations made to the Secretariat by the Committee on League of Nations Teaching. Consequently its interest is not confined to the e of the adult public who are seeking to grasp contemporary problems and developments it is intended more especially for teachers and students in universities and secondary schools.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT
GENEVA (SWITZERLAND)

THE
MONTHLY SUMMARY
OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 5

MAY, 1936

Ninety-Second Session
of the Council

Annual Subscription 8/
Single Copies - - 1/

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies - - 20c

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION,
8 WEST 40th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.
40 MT VERNON STREET
BOSTON MASS

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G. ALLEN AND UNWIN LTD.,
Liquor Control Department,
46 HUMPHREY STREET
LONDON W.C.1

Agents for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA
14 WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 5

MAY, 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE	PAGE	
I Summary of the Month May 1936	130	Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People	143
II Political Questions		Work of the Advisory Committee before the Council	143
1 Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy	130	3 Assistor to Indent for Engineers and Execution of Maintenance Obligation Abroad	144
(a) Discussions in the Council	130	Work of the Committee of Expert	144
(b) App' Labor & Sanction	131	4 Slavery	144
2 Treaty of Mutual Guarantee between Germany Belgium France Great Britain and Italy, done at Locarno on October 16th 1925	132	Report of the Advisory Committee of Experts	144
3 Notice of Withdrawal by Guatemala	132	VI Administrative Questions	
4 Request by the Government of Iraq	132	1 The Office of the High Commissioner	144
III Legal and Constitutional Questions		2 Mandates	144
1 Composition of the Council	133	Meeting of the Permanent Commission	144
Election of Member of the Permanent Court of International Justice	133	VII Protection of Minorities	
3 Summoning of the Seventeenth Ordinary Assembly of the League	134	Minorities in Albania	145
4 Constitution and Working of League Commissions	134	VIII Intellectual Co-operation and International Bureau	
5 International Engagements Registration of Treaties	136	1 Composition of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation	146
IV Technical Organizations		Composition of Governing Body of the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law	146
1 Health Organisation	137	3 Presidency of the Conference on the Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace	146
Moving of the Health Committee	137	V IX Internal Organizations	
2 Economic and Financial Organisation	141	1 Declaration of Loyalty made by M. Polesca Coia	146
Work of the Financial Committee	141	2 Composition of the Administrative Tribunal	146
3 Communications and Transit Duoyage and Lighting of Coasts	143	X New League Publications	
V Social and Humanitarian Questions		Monthly Bulletin of Statistics	147
1 Traffic in Opium	143	XI forthcoming League Meetings	147
(a) Meeting of the Advisory Committee	143		
(b) Permanent Central Opium Board	143		
		1 The Polesca Csaky Estrella y Cas	148
		2 The Case of Loeser & Co	148
		3 Optional Clause of Article 36 of the Courts Statute	148

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section, League of Nations Geneva

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

May, 1936

The Council has continued to deal with the dispute between Ethiopia and Italy

The Emperor of Ethiopia in order to 'avoid the extermination of the Ethiopian people and to be able to devote himself to the preservation of the age-old independence of Ethiopia' has decided to put an end to the war by leaving his country. In informing the Secretary-General of this decision he asked the League to pursue its efforts to ensure the respect of the Covenant and not to recognise the exercise of an alleged sovereignty resulting from illegal recourse to armed force.

When the Council met on May 11th Baron Alois representative of Italy was unable to agree to the so-called Ethiopian delegate being present at the Council table. The only sovereignty in Ethiopia he said was Italian sovereignty. Any discussion of a dispute between Italy and Ethiopia would accordingly be pointless. He therefore withdrew.

The Council after recalling the decisions taken by the League since October 3rd 1935 was of opinion that further time was necessary to permit its members to consider the situation created by the grave new steps of the Italian Government and decided to resume its deliberations on June 16th. Meanwhile there was no

cause for modifying the measures adopted in collaboration by the Members of the League

* * *

The Government of Guatemala has announced its intention to withdraw from the League in accordance with the provisions of Article 1 paragraph 3 of the Covenant. The Government stated that this decision was due to economic reasons and to the fact that events had demonstrated the impossibility of putting into practice the high ideals for which the League was founded.

* * *

The seventeenth ordinary Assembly has been summoned for September 7th 1936 at Geneva.

* * *

The Health Committee examined reports on the various branches of the Health Organization's work dealing in particular with the problems of urban and rural housing.

* * *

The Financial Committee considered the financial situation of Austria, Hungary, Estonia, and Bulgaria.

* * *

The Council has extended for a year the period of office of the High Commissioner of the League in Danzig.

II—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

1. DISPUTE BETWEEN ETHIOPIA AND ITALY

(a) DISCUSSION IN THE COUNCIL

On May 10th the Emperor of Ethiopia after his departure for Palestine the occupation of Addis Ababa by Italian troops and the proclamation of Italian sovereignty over Ethiopia sent a telegram from Jerusalem to the Secretary-General explaining that he had decided to put an end to the war by leaving his country in order to avoid the extermination of the Ethiopian people and to be able to devote himself to the preservation of the age-old independence of Ethiopia and the principles of collective security and the sanctity of international obligations all of which are threatened by Italy. The telegram asked the League to pursue its efforts to secure respect for the Covenant and to decide not to recognise territorial extensions or the exercise of an alleged sovereignty resulting from illegal recourse to armed force and many other violations of international obligation.

The Ethiopian delegate to the League of Nations M. Woldi Marram on May 11th in a communication to the Secretary-General declared that the Ethiopian people was not tame. The greater part of its territory to the west of its capital remained free and independent.

When at its session opened on May 11th the Council considered the question of including the Italo-Ethiopian dispute on its agenda after the Ethiopian representative had come to the Council table Baron Alois (Italy) declared that his delegation could not agree to the so-called Ethiopian delegate being present at the Council table. There existed he said nothing resembling an organised Ethiopian State. The only sovereignty in Ethiopia was Italian sovereignty. Any discussion on a dispute between Italy and Ethiopia could accordingly be pointless and he was therefore bound not to take part in it. Baron Alois then withdrew.

M. Woldé Manass (Ethiopia) declared that Ethiopia had not violated international laws or regulations. She had been invaded by a Member of the League. It was not for her to withdraw for she remained firmly attached to the League of Nations.

The President Mr Eden reminded the Council that it was concerned only with deciding whether the Italo-Ethiopian dispute should continue to figure on the agenda. He could have thought there could be no question of this not being a proper subject for the Council to include in its agenda at the present session.

After the Spanish and Danish representatives had definitely stated that they agreed with the President the Council decided to retain the item on its agenda.

On May 12th the Secretary General informed the Council at the beginning of its meeting that Baron Alois had informed him that he had received orders from his Government to leave Geneva with the Italian delegation. In reply to a question by the Secretary General as to the significance of his departure Baron Alois said that he was not in a position to offer an explanation.

The President said that as a result of an exchange of views between various members of the Council he submitted the following resolution—

The Council

Having met to consider the dispute between Italy and Ethiopia

Recalls the conclusions reached and the decisions taken in this matter in the League of Nations since 3rd October 1935

Is of opinion that further time is necessary to permit the Members to consider the situation created by the grave new steps taken by the Italian Government

Decides to resume its deliberations on this subject on June 5th.

And considers that in the meantime there is no cause for modifying the measures previously adopted in collaboration by the Members of the League.

The Ethiopian representative asserted the unshakable determination of the Ethiopian Government to defend the integrity and the independence of the Empire. The Ethiopian delegation asked that Article 16 of the Covenant should at length be applied in all its provisions.

The Argentine representative Mr Ruiz Guzman said that he accepted the draft resolution while making a reservation as regards the adjournment of the discussion.

M. Rivas Vicuna (Chile) whilst agreeing to the adjournment added that without approaching the examination of the substance of the

problem his Government thought that since the war was ended they should proceed to raise sanctions which no longer had an object and affected not only the country against which they had been applied but also those which were applying them. As the draft resolution submitted to the Council implied the main tenor of sanctions the Chilean representative would abstain from voting on that part of the resolution.

The representative of Ecuador M. Zaldumbide said that whilst approving the adjournment he could not subscribe to the last part of the resolution. His Government had thought that as soon as Italy had declared herself prepared to enter into negotiations sanctions should have been withdrawn. Further his Government could not now associate itself with the maintenance of sanctions which were devised solely as the most appropriate means of accelerating the end of hostilities.

The Council then adopted the resolution with the above mentioned reservations.

(b) Application of Sanctions

On May 13th M. Rivas Vicuna President of the Chilean delegation to the League of Nations (*in the left*, to the Secretary General—which was forwarded to members of the Co-ordination Committee)—stated that his Government was of opinion that in view of recent events which had put an end to the war between Ethiopia and Italy it would be proper to discontinue the economic, financial and other measures decided upon in connection with this conflict.

The President of the Co-ordination Committee M. de Viana concurred on May 13th replied that in view of the postponement of the Council's deliberations on the Italo-Ethiopian dispute until June 5th a meeting of the Committee of Eighteen might be held about the same date. The Chilean representative's communication could be read at that meeting.

The Co-ordination Committee has been publishing regularly since last November the statistics of trade with Italy and Italian colonies.* These statistics are drawn up as the result of an index which the Committee of Experts decided to undertake at the request of the Committee of Eighteen.

The following table gives the totals of imports and exports from November 1935 to April

* See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 4 page 108.

1936 and also for the corresponding period of the previous year.

Imports from Italy and
Italian colonies

Number of Countries	(In millions of U.S. old gold dollars)	
	1935/36	1935/35
November	60	21 884
December	68	21 947
January	67	19 440
February	6	19 604
March	38	17 949
April	19	8 484

Exports to Italy and
Italian colonies

Number of Countries	(In millions of U.S. old gold dollars)	
	1935/35	1935/36
November	60	31 910
December	68	30 470
January	67	26 793
February	6	27 757
March	38	25 36
April	19	10 933

Net Imports of Gold from Italy 1935/36

November	- 041
December	8 477
January	7 41
February	16 518
March	1 771
April	4 133

* TREATY OF MUTUAL GUARANTEE BETWEEN
GERMANY, BELGIUM, FRANCE, GREECE,
BRITAIN AND ITALY done at Locarno on
October 16th 1925

The Council's agenda included the question of the Treaty of Mutual Guarantee between Germany, Belgium, France, Great Britain and Italy done at Locarno on October 16th 1925. But on May 13th the President informed the Council that he understood that the Government whose chiefly concerned wished the matter to be postponed till the session arranged for the month of June.

It was decided accordingly after the French representative M. Paul Boncour had emphasized that the adjournment itself showed that the matter before the Council was not closed.

3. NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL BY GUATEMALA

In letters dated May 13th and 14th the Government of Guatemala gave notice of its withdrawal from the League in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 3 of Article 1 of the Covenant.

The Government stated at the same time that Guatemala's withdrawal was due to "economic reasons entailed by reorganisation of the public finances and to the fact that events had demonstrated the impossibility of putting into practice the high ideal aimed at when the League was founded." The Government of Guatemala would continue to be guided by the principles laid down in the Preamble of the Covenant and its desire to co-operate internationally in the fulfilment of the principles remained unalterable.

In acknowledging these communications the Secretary General referred to Article 1 paragraph 3 of the Covenant which lays down that any Member of the League may after two years notice of its intention to do so withdraw from the League provided that all its international obligations and all its obligations under this Covenant shall have been fulfilled at the time of its withdrawal.

4. REQUEST BY THE GOVERNMENT OF
IRAQ

The Governments of Iraq and of Iran announced that the conversations between them were still continuing with a view to reaching a direct agreement on the subject of the dispute referred to the Council by Iraq on December 5th 1934 and asked that the question might be withdrawn from the agenda of the session. Accordingly, on May 13th the Council decided that the matter should be postponed till next session.

III—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

1. COMPOSITION OF THE COUNCIL

On May 13th the Council considered the report of the Special Committee instructed to study the question of the number of Members of the Council and to examine in that connection a Chinese request for representation on the Council.

In his report to the Council the representative of Italy pointed out that the

Committee while considering that the final solution of the problems connected with the composition of the Council should not be delayed recommended a provisional solution by which the number of non-permanent seats on the Council could be fixed at eleven for a limited period commencing with the elections of 1936. The Committee contemplated that one of the two new seats would be

attributed to the European States not belonging to any group and the other to Asia. It expressed itself in favour of the re-entry of China into the Council in 1936. The Committee was split as to the duration of the period for which these two seats were to be set up. The majority favoured a period of three years the minority a period of one year.

The rapporteur recalled that the creation of new non permanent seats on the Council required a resolution of the Council approved by a majority vote of the Assembly whereas all matters regarding the organisation of the elections fell exclusively within the province of the Assembly.

He suggested that the Council should postpone any action on the matter until the Committee's report had been discussed by the Assembly the latter having it, if provided for the inquiry in its resolution of October 2nd 1933.

M de Vasconcellos representative of Portugal stressed the fact that the result of the Committee's proposal would be the creation of two seats for the continent of Asia and of one for the non grouped countries there would be two seats for six Asian States and only one for fourteen non grouped States. Each of the latter countries might therefore look forward to being represented on the Council once in each forty two years. He did not regard that proposal as entirely justifiable. It seemed to him that the term of office of three years was a somewhat lengthy period for a provisional arrangement. He suggested therefore that the whole matter be reconsidered earlier. He added that his remark should not be interpreted as prejudging the question in so far as China was concerned. His Government associated itself with the Committee's conclusions in regard to the advisability of China being represented on the Council.

M Rustu Aras Turkish representative declared that he regarded as normal the proposal concerning a term of office of three years. In his view a one year period would be impossible.

M Titulescu representative of Rumania agreed with the suggestion that a seat should be occupied by China and looked forward to the collaboration of the Chinese representative on the Council. As regards the question of the seat reserved for the non-grouped European States he urged that since a provisional arrangement was proposed it should not be adopted for three years but for a shorter period.

The President pointed out that the Council was not called upon to take any decision until the Assembly had dealt with the matter. He suggested that the report be forwarded to the Assembly together with the observations made by the Members of the Council.

M Litvinoff representative of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics proposed that China be given a seat for three years—there being no other claimant in the Far East—and that the other seat to be attributed to the non grouped countries—by reason of their number—be tenable for one year.

M de Vasconcellos made it clear that since the solution was provisional it was a matter that called for study and he suggested that this study should take place during the forthcoming year. It was not his intention to propose that the seat in question be available for one year only.

The Council agreed with the President's remarks.

* ELECTOR OF MEMBER OF THE PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE

The Council appointed on May 11th a Committee of Jurists to advise it on

(a) the measures to be taken to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of M Wang Chung Hui a Member of the Permanent Court of International Justice.

(b) the question of the participation of States not Members of the League which are parties to the Statute of the Court in the election of Members of the Court.

On May 13th the Council considered the report of the jurists.

As regards the action necessitated by the resignation of M Wang Chung Hui the Committee of Jurists expressed the opinion that national groups should be invited under Articles 1 and 5 of the Statute of the Court to nominate not more than two candidates for the vacancy in question. These groups should include the groups of State which although not mentioned in the Annex to the Covenant had been Members of the League. The Committee suggested that the Council should approve of this election being placed on the agenda of the next ordinary session of the Assembly.

As to the method of conducting the election the Committee proposed to study further the question whether there should be a single election for the three vacancies (the seats which were filled by M Schuchang M Kellogg

and Mr Wang Chung Hui) or whether on the contrary there should be private election.

The question of the participation of States not members of the League but which are parties to the Statute of the Court in the election of members of the Court arose due to the recent entry into force of the amendments to the Statute of the Court. Article 4 of the amended Statute provides that in the absence of a special agreement on the subject the matter should be settled by the Assembly on the proposal of the Council.

The Committee pointed out that the States in question were Germany, Brazil and Japan and suggested that before giving an opinion on this point these States be afforded an opportunity of expressing their views. The Committee asked that the Secretary General should communicate to it any relevant information which he might obtain.

On the proposal of the President the Council approved the juristic report.

3. SUMMONING OF THE SEVENTEEN (OCTOBER 1936) ASSEMBLY

The Secretary General acting on the instructions of Mr S M Bruce President of the Council in accordance with Article 1 paragraph 1 and Article 3 paragraph 1 of the Rules of Procedure has summoned the Assembly of the League to meet in its eighteenth ordinary session at Geneva on Monday September 7th 1936.

4. CONSTITUTION AND WORKING OF LEAGUE COMMITTEES

On January 25th 1936 the Council adopted a report on the constitution and working of League Committees containing a set of general regulations on the subject and providing for the regularization of certain of these Committees.*

On May 13th the representative of France M Paul Bourcier informed the Council in his report of a number of measures already taken to give effect to its recommendations.

* The Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People had made detailed proposals regarding its new status and rules of procedure. Under these the Committee on Traffic in Women and Children and the Child Welfare Committee which hitherto had composed the Advisory Commission would as a committee and Council had recommended to amalgamate into a

single Committee to be called henceforth the Advisory Committee on Social Questions. The change of composition and title would not imply any extension of the Committee's scope of action. The number of Governments represented on the new Committee should be increased to twenty five. In conformity with the General Regulations their term of office would be three years and renewable. Special attention should be paid to the qualifications of the representatives elected.

The method of utilising the services of assessors should assume a different form. There would be no assessor permanently attached to the new Committee. When the Committee decided to study a particular subject it could have the power to nominate one or more assessors personally chosen on the ground of their experience. The delegations which have hitherto sent assessors would become associate members of the new Committee furnishing it with useful information and receiving its documents. The Committee should be enabled to call on experts for advice on legal and technical questions. An exception should be made in favour of this Committee to Article 12 of the General Regulations providing that a Government which did not send a representative for two years should cease to form part of the Committee. This rule should apply only in cases where the Government in question failed to furnish adequate explanation for the absence of its delegate.

The rapporteur expressed the view that the Council should see no objection to accepting this derogation providing that the reasons given were valid and suggested that it should approve the Advisory Committee's proposals.

2. The Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery had made a proposal for bringing its Statute and Rules of Procedure into line with the General Regulations. The Committee asked for two derogations in its favour:

(a) Notwithstanding Article 3 of the General Regulations the question of the full or partial publication of the reports of the Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery should be a matter for the Council to decide.

(b) Notwithstanding Article 8 of these Regulations, the Committee's proceedings should be confidential. Only the personal assistants of Members of the Committee officials of the latter's countries and the experts invited by the Committee should be present at meetings.

* See Monthly Summary vol vii No 7 page 1

In view of the special nature of the Committee's work the rapporteur proposed that the Council should agree to these two derogations.

The Committee had further drawn attention to Article 10 paragraph 2 of the General Regulations dealing with Committees consisting of members appointed in their personal capacity which provides that:

"The term of office shall be not more than three years but shall be renewable. The Council shall nevertheless bear in mind the necessity of ensuring a reasonably frequent renewal of the membership of Committees."

It is however provided in Section A of the Assembly resolution of October 12th 1933 concerning the Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery, that:

The members of the Committee shall be appointed for an undefined term the Council retaining the right to renew the composition of the Committee every six years.

The rapporteur stressed the fact that the Committee had not asked for an explicit derogation on this point.

3. The Advisory Committee of the Commissions and Trust Organisations had appointed a special committee to make suggestions regarding the modification of the Statute of the Organisation.

The rapporteur asked for leave to postpone his suggestions as to the action to be taken on the report of this special committee which raised certain difficulties mainly of a legal character.

4. In accordance with the Council's instructions the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* had been consulted as to the part which it would have to play within the framework of the proposed reform of the Health Organisation.

The Permanent Committee of the Office declined to accept the role which the Special Committee^{*} proposed to entrust to it but submitted counter proposals of a very different nature.

The rapporteur suggested that he should carefully examine these proposals and draw up jointly with the rapporteur for health questions, a report which he hoped to communicate to the Council before its next ordinary session.

Before the end of M. Ferrary's Polish representative urged an adjournment for further consideration of the question of the

final status of the Advisory Committee for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People. He stressed the fact that the reforms contemplated were far-reaching in character especially in respect of the constitution of the Commission and the participation of the assessors in its work. He felt that Governments should be given an opportunity to examine the matter with care and submit their observations.

M. de Madariaga representative of Spain was not opposed to the adoption of the report. He wished to make two remarks. As regards the Advisory Committee for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People he declared that his Government would prefer to retain the active collaboration of the assessors and representatives of voluntary organisations. He added that he was prepared to accept the idea put forward in the report on the understanding that the co-operation of the organisations and individuals concerned would be maintained in the future at all events as fully as had been the case in the past.

He realised the need for discretion in respect of information submitted to the Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery, but felt nevertheless that the confidential character of its work should not be unduly exaggerated. He failed to see why permanent delegates at Geneva, usually allowed to attend even committee meetings of a confidential character should be excluded from the meetings of the Committee on Slavery. He emphasised his Government's desire to reduce to the strict minimum confidential meetings of committees doing large work. He added that it was the Council that was called upon to decide when and how far a matter coming before the Committee should be made public and expressed the hope that the Council would take such decisions in the broadest spirit.

M. Titulescu Rumanian delegate supported the proposal made by the representative of Poland.

M. Paul Beaucour appreciated M. de Madariaga's remarks and in particular his reference to the confidential character of the work of the Committee on Slavery. He pointed out that the Committee was already attended by its members, its officials and its experts and that there was thus a great possibility of diffusion of information as to its proceedings. He did not oppose the suggestion that permanent delegates be entitled to attend the meetings of the Committee and offered to introduce a short phrase in his report to meet this desire.

* This Committee was entrusted with the study of the constitution and working of League Committees.

He also appreciated the considerations of the representatives of Poland and Rumania in respect of the Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People. He explained however that the object of the reform proposed was to facilitate the working of the Committee as it had been found that in course of time the assessors had become so numerous that there had been lessening of the chance of effective results being achieved. He agreed that the private organisations which the assessors represented were of great importance and should be encouraged to associate themselves with the League work. He made it clear that in virtue of the proposed reform the Committee would be entitled and could indeed be under a moral obligation to consult the representative of the private organisations whenever a question which interested them was under discussion.

He added that he did not object to the adjournment of the consideration of his report.

The President proposed that the Council adopt the report with the exception of the part dealing with the Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People which might be adjourned until September.

The Council adopted the rapporteur's conclusions subject to the reservations made by the President and the representative of Spain.

5 INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS

Registration of Treaties

The Treaties and International Engagements registered by the Secretariat of the League during May include:

An exchange of notes between France and Estonia modifying the Commercial Convention of March 15th 1929 between the two countries (Tallinn February 2nd 1936) presented by Estonia.

A Protocol modifying the additional Agreement of July 15th 1934 to the Treaty of Commerce and Navigation between Estonia and Finland (Tallinn April 2nd 1936) presented by Estonia.

A provisional agreement between Afghanistan and the United States of America in regard to Friendship and Diplomatic and Consular Representation (Paris March 20th 1936) presented by the United States of America.

An Agreement between Estonia and Lithuania regarding the reciprocal protection of rights to industrial property (Riga December 10th 1935) presented by Estonia.

A Protocol between Estonia and Latvia settling the question of payment of indemnities for alienated territory constituting the frontier zone between those two countries (Riga December 10th 1935) presented by Estonia.

A supplementary Convention to the Extradition Treaty of October 9th 1883 between the United States of America and the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg (Luxembourg April 24th 1935) presented by the United States of America.

An exchange of notes between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Greece constituting an agreement regarding the increase of coefficients for valuation of British expropriated properties in Greece (Athens January 18th and 21st 1936) presented by the United Kingdom.

An Agreement between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Sweden regarding the mutual recognition of the bond line certificates issued to ships to which the International Lead Lines Convention of 1930 does not apply (London April 30th 1936) presented by Sweden.

A Treaty between the United States of America and the United Mexican States to facilitate assistance to and salvage of vessels of either country in danger or shipwrecked on the coast or within the territorial waters of the other country (Mexico June 13th 1935) presented by the United States of America.

An arrangement between India and the Netherlands Indies for an exchange of money orders between the Post Offices of those two countries (Bandoeng June 8th 1935 and New Delhi November 28th 1935) presented by the United Kingdom.

An Agreement between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and France for the exchange of money orders between the Post Offices of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Post Offices of the countries of the Levant under French mandate (Paris July 16th 1935) presented by the United Kingdom.

An exchange of notes between Spain and the Irish Free State constituting an agreement respecting the service of diplomatic bags (Dublin December 10th 1935 and January 14th 1936) presented by Spain.

A series of agreements of a fiscal character between Rumania and Czechoslovakia presented by both Governments.

IV—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

1. HEALTH ORGANISATION

Meeting of the Health Committee

The League Health Committee held its twenty-third session at Geneva from April 7th to May 1st with Dr Madsen (Danish) as Chairman and reviewed the activities of the Health Organisation.

Inquiries into Urban and Rural Housing

The Committee discussed the progress of its inquiry into housing. The purpose of this inquiry is to enable States members of the League to have at their disposal documentary information as to the principles of modern hygiene in relation to housing in town and country. The inquiry covers housing and town planning.

After examining a collection of preliminary documents the Health Committee drew up a plan for a technical investigation leading up to the framing of certain principles and recommendations based on scientific experience of these could it was thought afford the individual the maximum of comfort health and security while keeping the costs of construction down to their lowest possible figure.

The following are some of the points involved the quality of building materials from the point of view of hygiene the hygiene of heating and cooling of ventilation sunshine and natural and artificial lighting of town planning such as methods and standards for determining the density of population in cities and the lay-out of open spaces parks and playgrounds types of urban and rural dwellings achievements in town and rural development with reference to their success in meeting the requirements of hygiene and conforming to climatic and economic conditions housing standards and regulations and housing inspection exchange of information on existing legislation administration etc.

To prepare for the carrying out of the plan of investigation national commissions have been set up in a number of countries.

In France such a national Commission has been appointed by the Ministry of Public Health under the chairmanship of Professor Parisot. This Commission has already met a number of times and has set up sub-commissions and appointed rapporteurs each of whom has prepared an outline of his report.

In the United Kingdom Professor Jameson Dean of the London School of Hygiene and

Tropical Medicine and a member of the Housing Commission invited to a meeting a number of institutions at present engaged in the study of different problems connected with the hygiene of housing. After discussion it was decided to create a Commission for the collection of data on these problems. The organisation of a centre of co-ordination and information in which various scientific and technical organisations as well as a number of industrial groups could be represented is at present under consideration.

In the Netherlands the Dutch Centre for research work in applied natural sciences (TNO The Hague) proposes to form a central commission in order to co-ordinate the investigations including some that have already in part been dealt with by other commissions or organisations.

In Poland a national Commission was appointed at the close of 1935 under the chairmanship of M Chodzko Director of the National School of Hygiene. A number of rapporteurs have been nominated.

In Spain the National Commission is under the chairmanship of Professor G. Pittaluga.

In the United States of America Dr C E A Winslow Professor of Hygiene in the Medical School of Yale University New Haven was instrumental in securing the appointment of a Commission under the auspice of the American Public Health Association and with the approval of Surgeon General Cummings.

In Sweden the necessary decision was taken by Dr J Axel Höyer Director General of the Swedish Public Health Service and a member of the Housing Commission.

A similar Commission is to be set up in the U.S.S.R.

These various Commissions will consider the plan of investigation to ascertain how far it corresponds to what has already been done in the country in question they will also report on such matters as they think should be submitted to international enquiry.

The Committee noted with satisfaction that the above arrangements would make for practical and constructive co-operation between the practitioner the hygienist and the various branches of experts who would lay down common principles and endeavour to secure their observance by the technical and industrial groups concerned.

It is estimated in the plan of studies that the collection of documentation and the preparation of national report will be concluded at the end of 1936 and it is proposed to submit these to conference of experts. The findings of this Conference particularly in regard to rural dwellings and rural development (including water supply, sewage disposal and removal of garbage) will be given publicity through the medium of the International Exhibition on Rural Housing which is to take place in 1937.

Conference on Rural Hygiene in the Far East

The Committee was informed that owing to the courtesy of the Netherlands Government the Conference would be held in Java in 1937. The preparatory work has been entrusted to a Committee consisting of Mr A. S. Hawks former Colonial Secretary of the United States Professor C. D. de Langen Honorary Dean of the Faculty of Medicine of Batavia, and Dr F. J. Pampani Secretary of the League's Bureau Commission. The Committee sailed for Bombay on March 18th for a tour of about five months in India Burma the Malay States the Netherlands Indies the Philippines French Indo-China Sumatra and Celebes.

The Preparatory Committee will get into touch with health administrations and will decide as to the problems suitable for treatment by the Conference and the documents to be laid before it.

The Preparatory Committee is making a preliminary enquiry into the nutrition problem in the Far East which question the Health Committee has decided to place on the Conference's agenda. The wishes expressed in February 1935 by the Mixed Committee on Nutrition will thus be met. The agenda will be published and distributed before the end of May.

The International Institute of Agriculture and the International Labour Office have expressed a wish to be represented at the Conference.

Nutrition

The Health Committee was informed of the progress of the enquiry made in execution of its decisions of last October. Several members stated that their countries approved of and would act in this inquiry.

The Committee in October 1935 set up a Committee which in the following month will publish a report on the physiological basis of nutrition defining the requirements of the body in health and during the period of growth (from conception to maturity) and

laying down principle of rational feeding. The report mentions a list of nine further questions suitable for enquiry by the Health Organisation.

The following institutions have been consulted on the principles laid down in the report and on the subject for further study:

Belgium The Royal Academy of Medicine

United Kingdom The Medical Research Council and the Ministry of Health

Spain The Academy of Medicine

United States of America The National Research Council

France The Academy of Medicine

Netherlands The Academy of Sciences

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics The Scientific Research Council

Denmark The Danish Committee on Nutrition

Norway The Norwegian Committee on Nutrition

Sweden The Royal Committee on Nutrition specially set up for the purpose

Italy The Committee on Medical Science of the National Research Committee

All the opinions so far received show the importance attached to the report and to the continuation of the Commission's work. The subjects proposed for further study have been allocated among the members (individuals or sub-committees) of the institutions consulted according to their relative importance in the various countries and to their relation with work already being carried out by the national health services and laboratories.

As this work is now sufficiently advanced in a number of countries the Health Committee decided that the Commission should meet on June 4th in order to take note of the conditions under which it would be possible to carry out the recommendations of the report in individual countries and to take the necessary steps for the continuance of the investigation.

Of the problems for study there are two which in practice are particularly important.

(a) methods of estimating the state of nutrition particularly in children,

(b) nutritional needs during infancy.

The Committee decided to consult experts on these two questions (local medical inspectors, paediatrician, etc.)

The extension of the investigation to countries other than Europe and North America (nutrition of Asiatic and African peoples) is

also considered. In Asia as has been mentioned above the question will figure on the agenda of the Rural Hygiene Conference in the Far East (1937) and subsequently on that of the regular session of the Far Eastern Association of Tropical Medicine (1938). In Africa the Pan African Health Conference (Johannesburg November 1935)* placed on record its interest in the study of nutrition. General Lasnet, one of the members of the Committee pointed out how the question is complicated by the great diversity in the supply of foodstuffs and in the degree of culture among different peoples. He considered it essential to ask Governments to make a complete study of the various aspects of the problem—health, public economy, finance, agriculture. The Committee therefore decided to consult these Governments with a view to organising the necessary inquiry.

Liaison with Health Administered Nations

The United States of America offered hospitality to a collective study tour (November 4th to December 7th 1935) organised as part of the system of liaison between health administrations and to be devoted to an inspection of what national administrations have done recently for health and social protection. Professor J. Parrot one of the six administrative and health experts who took part* explained to the Committee the programme, the methods followed and the lessons learned from the tour†.

The discussion brought out the value attached by members of the Committee to such tours as a means of establishing contact between national administrations and institutions and of developing a reciprocal acquaintance with methods of solving the main problems that arise in public health and social medicine. In consequence the Committee welcomed a proposal by Professor Sordelli to arrange for a tour of study by six distinguished health specialists of Latin America of modern institutions in the United States and the chief countries of Europe responsible for the training of health personnel.

* The mission was composed of the following: Dr P. Beres, Director of the State Institute of Hygiene and School of Public Health Zagreb; Dr L. S. Fridericia, Professor of Hygiene at the University of Copenhagen; Dr H. Van der Haas, Chief Health Inspector of the Netherlands; Dr J. Parrot, Professor of Hygiene at the University of Nancy; Professor R. M. F. Pecken, Institute of Preventive Medicine, Welsh National School of Medicine, Cardiff; Dr E. Rest, Chief Medical Officer of Health Stockholm.

† The tour formed the subject of a long report which will appear in the "Quarterly Bulletin of the Health Organisation" in 1936.

This proposal is of special interest for the Health Organisation has paid much attention to the question of instruction in public health. In 1934 it set up a Committee on the question which met at Warsaw in April 1935 and at Budapest and Zágráb in September-October 1935, at the time of the opening of the National Schools of Health in those cities. The Committee published in 1936 a report on the teaching of hygiene in different countries of Europe.

Since that time difficulties due in particular to economic conditions have been encountered by schools of health while at the same time much progress has been made in the teaching of the subject. The Committee therefore considered that Professor Sordelli's proposal should form the occasion for a revision and bringing up to date of the investigations of 1934-35 especially a Professor Sordelli based his request on the fact that Latin American administrations are desirous of establishing health schools of a modern type. It was therefore decided to arrange for the proposed tour of study from November 1st 1936 to March 1st 1937. It will be conducted by a meeting of the conference of Directors of schools and institutes of health.

The Bureau which met during the Health Committee's session decided to take up again a question which has been before the Health Organisation for five years and was interrupted in 1933—the milk problem. This question has already been the subject of much research the results of which were published in the *Quarterly Bulletin* in 1933 and form the first stage in the Organisation's programme of action. The Bureau decided that the second stage should now be entered on at the time when the League is dealing with the problem of nutrition. The object would be to make quite clear the present position as regards the milk supply of Europe to throw light on existing difficulties and bring out the practical problems involved. Whilst theoretically speaking what is meant by a healthy milk supply is perfectly clear economic financial and other circumstances sometimes prevent the organisation of proper supervision. Milk is dangerous if its proper condition is not ensured by a strict supervision of production, distribution and consumption.

Pan African Health Conference

(November 4th to 30th 1935)

The Health Committee considered the report of the Conference which was published in the March number of the *Quarterly Bulletin*. The Minister of Health of the Union of South

Africa Sir Edward N. Thornton was present at the meeting and laid stress on his country's interest in the co-ordination by African administration of their work on health problems. The Conference adopted a resolution in favour of the principle of international co-operation of health work under the general guidance of the Health Organisation, the method of the Pan African Health Conference summoned by the League being employed to serve this co-operation. The Health Committee decided to refer to its Bureau the question of the method of securing the desired co-operation and further approved another suggestion of the Conference to the effect that there should be individual exchanges of medical personnel between African countries. This question will come before the Bureau of the Health Committee at its June meeting prior to this meeting those of its members representing countries with African populations will consult their Government.

Ex-Officio Bureau of Singapore

The Health Committee received the report of the Advisory Committee of the Singapore Bureau, which met ninth session in Singapore from January 15th to 18th 1935. At this session the Advisory Committee approved the Director's Report for 1934 containing certain questions concerning the Bureau's organisation and voted a resolution in which its members undertook to give every assistance to the Preparatory Committee of the Conference on Health Hygiene in the Far East. It is glad to learn of the attitude adopted by the Permanent Committee of the International Office of Public Health in regard to measures to be proposed respecting Africa for certifying without delay whether yellow fever is present and asked the Bureau to send time certain samples with a view to securing a greater uniformity in methods in force in different countries for determining the moment at which a port ceases to be infected.

Report of the International Bureau of Statistics of Diseases

In order to ensure the comparability of the mortality statistics of different countries there exists an international nomenclature of diseases which a number of Governments have agreed to conform to use for the definition and registration of causes of death. This nomenclature is used every ten years by an international committee convened by the French Government.

Having regard to the value of the Health Organisation's work on health statistics the

French Government in 1927 offered to entrust the preparation of the revision for 1930 to the International Institute of Statistics and the Health Organisation. This offer was accepted by Health Committee and by the Council.

The French Government decided to adopt the same course as regards the 1930 revision and therefore ask of the International Institute of Statistics and the Health Committee to set up a mixed committee as was done ten years ago to prepare the ground for the International Committee which it will summon in 1930.

Medical section

The Health Committee considered the report of the Director of the Section and dealt with the Health Organisation's work on syphilis. It also took several decisions regarding proposals made for investigations into maternal mortality, lupus and drug addiction.

The composition of the Health Committee is now as follows: Professor G. Bastianelli (Italy); Professor W. Bronner (USSR); Drasor Janet Campbell (British); Dr H. Carriger (Swiss); Dr W. Chodzko (Polish); Dr D. J. Coffey (Irish); Surgeon General H. S. Cumming (American); Professor F. G. Fitzgerald (Canadian); Dr J. Heng, I.M. (Chinese); Dr N. M. J. Jitta (Dutch) (Vice President); Dr Pál János (Hungarian); Professor Ricardo Jorge (Portuguese); Professor Huseyettin Kural (Turkish); General Lasnet (French); Dr A. Lutyno (Italian); Dr Th. Madsen (Danish) (President); Dr M. T. Morgan (British); Professor J. Pariot (French); Professor G. Rattaluga (Spanish); Lt-Col A. J. H. Ruyli (Dutch); Dr René Sard (Int. Ped. Cncl); Dr B. Shvarts (USSR); Professor A. Sordelli (Argentinian); Dr M. Tsuzumi (Japanese).

* * *

On May 11th the Council took note of the work of the Health Committee and approved the report on the twenty-third session of that body.

The rapporteur M. Munch (Denmark) referred to the keen interest that had been aroused in different countries by the findings of the report on the physiological bases of nutrition. In eleven countries of Europe and North America he said the leading scientific institutions consulted by the Health Organisation had undertaken the study of the problems suggested in the report. The same methods had been adopted as regard the problem of human

The Council then approved the proposal that the Health Committee should arrange for a group of six distinguished hygienists of Latin American countries to make a study of medical institutions for the training of public health officers in Europe and the United States. This inquiry would be of particular value in as much as several Latin American countries had decided to establish similar institutions.

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION

Work of the Financial Committee

The report of the Financial Committee on its sixty-first session, which was held at Geneva from April 26th to May 6th, was approved by the Council on May 13th. The Committee was mainly concerned with the position in Austria, Bulgaria, Hungary and Estonia. As the rapporteur to the Council, Mr. Bruce (in translation) remarked: "In all the countries mentioned economic conditions have continued to improve."

* * *

Austria.—The financial situation in Austria is more satisfactory. Provisional results for 1935 and estimates for 1936 were as follows:

	1935	1936
	(in millions of schillings)	
(1) Expenditure	1,439.99	1,902.40
(2) Receipts	1,081.15	1,881.43
(3) Deficit of the ordinary budget	—5.84	—106
(4) Investments	103.57	26.39

To the prospective deficit in the original budget estimates for 1936 an additional amount must be added under various heads and a further expenditure up to a total sum of about a hundred million schillings must be provided for.

But even so the deficit having recently been satisfactory the greater part of the excess expenditure can be met without further increase of taxes.

The Financial Committee considers that the maintenance of the budget equilibrium remains an essential condition of economic progress in Austria.

The position of the State railways remains difficult but the effort of the Administration to reduce expenditure have enabled any deterioration as compared with last year to be avoided.

The Austrian Government thinks that it will be possible to deal with the situation arising from the collapse of the Phoenix Life Insurance Company without financial aid from the Treasury.

The National Bank's gold and foreign exchange reserves show a decrease as does also the note circulation. The gold and foreign exchange cover is 27.7 per cent.

The foreign trade returns for the first quarter of the year show a further increase in the volume of trade. Industrial activity also increased during the same period.

Hungary.—Provisional figures for the first ten months of the fiscal year ending on June 30th, 1935, show receipts higher by 6.8 per cent and expenditure higher by 3.3 per cent than for the corresponding period of last year. There has consequently been some improvement.

At the present time when receipts are increasing every effort should be made to secure budget equilibrium. The present deficit is chiefly caused by the non-state undertaking. The cash position of the Treasury is better. There has been no State borrowing on the internal market during the current fiscal year. But the floating debt continues to increase by the funding of certain interests. Commitments of the State have been somewhat reduced but still amount to a considerable sum.

The National Bank has carried out the programme recommended by the Financial Committee. There has been an increase both in the absolute foreign exchange receipts and in the proportion of freely convertible exchange. This increase has been achieved in spite of adverse factors such as the bad 1935 harvest. The increased export of Hungarian agricultural products to Germany has resulted in a certain diversion of exports from Hungary's traditional market and from markets yielding freely convertible exchange.

The National Bank has regularly made transfers from the appropriate reserves towards the services of the Reconstruction Loan (1934) in execution of the programme announced on July 5th last to the League Loans Committee (London).

Although the revival of business activity has been less in Hungary than in some other countries it is none the less visible. Industrial production has increased. Imports of finished articles have decreased while those of raw material have risen. Foreign trade shows an increase in value. In quantities imports are higher than they were for the corresponding period of last year but exports are declining.

Estonia.—Public finances are in a very satisfactory situation. Budget equilibrium has been maintained uninterruptedly since 1936 except for the years 1931-3 and 1934-5.

The Treasury is in an easy position and has been able to accumulate reserves which have totalled over 1,000 million leva since 1933.

The external debt is relatively low. The State has been able to pay off its debt to the Bank of Estonia in full.

The general economic position of the country has improved foreign trade has developed and prices have been maintained at satisfactory levels.

Bulgaria—The Committee observed that revenue was nearly always over-estimated. The fiscal deficit has generally increased as the year went on and efforts to compress expenditure correspondingly have not been over successful. The cash deficit has from time to time been covered by discounting Treasury Bills for the greater part directly with the Central Bank. The amount of such bills outstanding was 600 million leva in 1931 and now stands at 1,133 million at the end of March 1936. To this increase of nearly 1,000 millions must be added 438 million bills held for the non-transferred foreign debts 556 million in connection with the tax on consumption, 300 million from the recent three and four year loans and other important short term indebtedness.

The Financial Committee pointed out to the Council that the budget figures were those of 1935. The actual and in the preceding period of Bulgarian public finance gave an incomplete picture of the true position.

In view of the importance in particular to the Bulgarian administration itself of securing a clearer picture of stating the essential figures the Financial Committee particularly in its report of September 1935 urged the necessity of a reform in the Bulgarian accounting system. Certain steps have not been taken in this direction.

The result of the State budget and of the budget in balance for 1935 are as follows:

In surpluses	6,032 million of leva
In deficits	6,939
Bal. st.	-76

The above figure include in receipts and expenditure a sum of 33 million corresponding to the untransferred part of the revenue of the second budget. It should further be noted that in 1935 it would have left a total of 31,110 million of expenditure not met and that the State in 1935 did not receive income of 3,511 million of which 1,100 million in receipts.

The budget is balanced as regards the state's expenditure of a total of 7,575 million leva.

The receipts of the funds newly incorporated in the ordinary budget are included in the budget estimate at 2,630 millions. The expenditure previously defrayed out of these incorporated funds will henceforward be paid out of the credits granted to the different departments for this purpose amounting to 34 millions. Apart from this fund incorporated in the budget there are still funds kept out of the State budget the receipts and expenditure of which amount to over 1,000 millions.

The estimates of receipts for 1936 exceed the actual comparable ordinary receipts of 1935 by about 800 millions. A part of the estimated increases can only result from an improvement in the country's economic situation. The budget's equilibrium is the more uncertain inasmuch as the 1936 financial period will have to bear additional expenditure over and above the estimated ordinary expenditure.

The possible deficit in the ordinary budget and the necessity for enlisting fresh expenditure have led the Bulgarian Government to seek fresh resources. The changes already made in the fiscal legislation or in preparation do not hold out a prospect of finding the necessary sums within a sufficiently short period. The Finance Minister therefore asked for a suspension of the amortisation payment of Treasury Bills the discounting of which by the National Bank of Bulgaria was authorised in May and September last.

On the proposal of the Financial Committee the Council agreed that the amortisation of the Treasury Bills issued by the Bulgarian Government in accordance with the Council's resolution adopted in May and September 1935 should be suspended for the current financial year.

The Council in 1935 had authorised the Bulgarian Government to raise to 1,000 millions of leva the total amount of bills which the Treasury is authorised to issue. It now observed that the Government had entered into certain engagements which were not within the limits and took note of the fact. It further decided in view of the Treasury position to authorise the payment by the Bulgarian Government to the National Bank of the surcharge profits derived from the issue of subsidiary currency to be postponed.

There are however certain signs of an improvement in Bulgaria, in consequence of last year's satisfactory harvest and the higher price of staple commodities. The introduction and sales of local industries are higher than in the corresponding months of last year. The goods traffic and turnover of internal trade

are on the increase while the foreign trade figures for the first three months of 1936 are more favourable.

But this movement has not resulted in an increase of inflow of free *Drausen*. However considerable economies in free *Drausen* payments have been achieved.

More extensive application of the private compensation system in foreign trade has supplied the commerce of the country with a considerable amount of *Drausen* not passing through the National Bank and has had the result of enabling the country to reduce its foreign commercial indebtedness to manageable figures. But it must be observed that important debit balances on current account with certain countries are awaiting settlement.

Once again the Financial Committee referred to the price fixing policy of the Government and the creation of a number of monopolies and semi-monopolies for the purpose of buying

up certain agricultural products at artificially high prices. In its opinion this policy is a dangerous one and may tend to create discontentment against those parts of the country where the articles favoured by price regulation are not produced.

Financial Statistics —The Council requested the Committee of Statistical Experts to study and report upon the methods by which the comparability of financial statistics might be improved.

3. COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSPORT

Buoyage and Lighting of Coasts †

The Council decided on May 13th to open for signature by the States invited to the Lisbon Conference of 1930 for the Unification of Buoyage and Lighting of Coasts the agreement drawn up by the Committee of Experts which met in London from February 10th to 14th 1936.

V—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

1. TRAFFIC IN OPIUM

(a) *Meeting of the Advi-*

The Advisory Committee on the Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs met in Geneva on May 18th and was still sitting at the beginning of June.

The Committee elected its Bureau. M Witold Chodko (Poland) former Minister was appointed chairman and Mr G S Hardy (India) vice-chairman. M Delgoue (Netherlands) was asked to be general rapporteur.

The next number of the *Monthly Summary* will give full details of the Committee's work.

The following are attending the session:

Dr Witold Chodko (Poland) chairman; Mr G S Hardy (India) vice-chairman; Dr Bruno Schultz (Austria); Léonard Sharman (Canada); Dr Ho Chi Tsai (China); Li Miralau Baker Bey (Egypt); M Julio Casares (Spain); M Gaston Bourgois (France); Major W H Colks (United Kingdom); M Misra Abi Hotta (Japan); M Manuel Tello (Mexico); M J H Deleuze (Netherlands); M A de Vasconcellos (Portugal); Phya Rajawangsun (Siam); Major von Heidenstam (Sweden); Dr H Carniero (Switzerland); M Kemal Talur Sovmen (Turkey); Dr Ivan Subbotitch (Yugoslavia); Mr Steward J Deller (United States); Assessor Mr L A Lyall and Dr de Myttenhaer.

(b) *Permanent Central Opium Board* *

The Council considered on May 13th the report of the Permanent Central Opium Board.

on the statistics for the year 1934 furnished to the Board under the terms of the 1930 and 1931 Conventions including the statement called for in Article 14, paragraph 3 of the latter.

The rapporteur M de Vasconcellos (Portugal) said that in his view the methods now employed in the repression of the illicit traffic had not given satisfactory results and that the situation called for new methods and in particular the supply of sufficient funds to the national administrations engaged in combating the drug evil which administrations the High Contracting Parties had agreed to set up under Article 15 of the Convention of 1931.

2. PROTECTION AND WELFARE OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

Work of the Advi-

The Council examined the report of the Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Young People on May 13th.

It took note of the activities of the Traffic in Women and Children Committee which related especially to the rehabilitation of women of full age the new draft of the Convention for the Suppression of the Exploitation of Prostitution and the coming Conference of Central Authorities in Eastern and Far Eastern countries which will take place in February 1937 at Bandung.

* See "Monthly Summary" Vol XVI No 2 page 53.

† See "Monthly Summary" Vol XVI No 4, page 111 sq.

The Council was also informed of the work being done by the Child Welfare Committee as regards the placing of children in families, the recent and aspect of the census of young people, the problem of young offenders and young children in moral danger, the effect of the economic depression and unemployment on children and young persons, nutrition etc.

3. ASSISTANCE TO INDIGENT FOREIGNERS AND EXECUTION OF MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS

REPORT

Work of the Committee of Experts

On May 11th the Council received the Report of the Committee of Experts on Assistance to Indigent Foreigners and the Execution of Maintenance Obligations based on its second session.

The rapporteur M. Rivas Vicuna (Chile) said that there were at present scattered throughout the world thousands of persons who having lost their employment had with their families fallen into a state of indigence and who should be given assistance.

He explained that the committee that had been entrusted to study this problem had in 1933 suggested the conclusion of a multilateral convention. Thirty-five Governments and four international organisations had communicated their opinion on this proposal to the Secretary General. A new draft had been prepared by the Committee on the lines of these replies; the Italian and Swiss experts had made contributions in regard to this draft.

The rapporteur considered that the preparatory work for the conclusion of an international convention had reached a stage at which Government must be consulted again.

In accordance with the procedure adopted by the Assembly on September 5th 1933 in

regard to the preparation of general conventions under the auspices of the League, the rapporteur proposed the transmission of the following documents to the Government which is member of the League or not and also to the international organisations which replied at the time of the first consultation—the new draft convention, the Report of the Committee of Experts on the work of its second session, the summary of observations received by the Secretary General concerning the first draft convention and M. Rivas Vicuna's report to the Council.

Governments and international organisations were further invited to forward their views to the Secretary General.

It was decided that the question of assistance to indigent foreigners should be placed on the agenda of the next Assembly.

4. SLAVERY

Report of the Committee of Experts

On May 13th the report of the Committee of Experts on Slavery came before the Council.

The Council decided to authorise the publication of this report and of its annexes.

During the discussion leading up to this decision it was emphasised that the Council could not express any opinion and was bound to make over, reservation as regards the documents forwarded to the Committee by the Italian Government on slaves in Lithuania territory, occupied by Italy, and as regards that part of the report which related to them. The documents in question should under Article 16 paragraph 1 of the Committee's Rules of Procedure be transmitted to the Government of the country concerned for its observations.

The Council also decided to adjourn consideration of the substance of the report till a later meeting.

VI—ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONS

1. FREE CITY OF DANzig

Term of Office of the High Commissioner

On May 13th the Council renewed for another year from January 15th 1933 the term of office of Mr. Sean Lester as League High Commissioner at Danzig.

In October 1932 Mr. Lester had been appointed High Commissioner in the Free City for a period of three years expiring on January 15th 1933.

tribute to the High Commissioner for the signal services he had rendered to the Council whose confidence in him had been fully justified.

M. Komorowski the Polish representative and M. Paul Denoncourt representative of France addressed them over with the tribute paid to Mr. Lester since his appointment and the success with which he had performed his duty.

2. YACHTS

Meeting of the Permanent Commission

The Permanent Mandate Commission met for its 9th session at Geneva on May 17th.

its agenda are report of the mandatory Power for the following territories: Palestine and Trans-Jordan; Syria and the Lebanon; Tanganyika; Nauru; New Guinea; and South-West Africa. The mandate Powers are presented as follows—

Great Britain: Mr Trusted Attorney-General of the Palestine Government; Mr Kirkbride, Deputy British Resident in Trans-Jordan; and Mr Evans, Deputy Secretary to the Palestine Government; Mr Collier of the Colonial Office; and Mr Sayers, Deputy Chief Secretary of Tanganyika.

France: M Robert de Caix, former Secretary General to the High Commissioner of the French Republic in Syria and the Lebanon.

Australia: Sir John McLaren, Official Secretary of the Australian Commonwealth in Great Britain.

Union of South Africa: Mr C. T. de Water, High Commissioner of the Union of South Africa in London; and Mr H. T. Andrews, acting

accredited representative of the South African Union in Geneva.

The agenda includes also a number of petitions relating to Palestine and Trans-Jordan; Syria and the Lebanon; the Cameroons under French mandate; Tanganyika and New Guinea.

The Commission re-elected Marquis Théodore as chairman and M. Pierre Oris as vice-chairman.

A subsequent issue of the *Monthly Summary* will give an account of the Commission's work.

The Commission is made up of the following members: Marquis A. Théodore (Chairman, Italian); M. Pierre Oris (Vice-chairman, Belgian); Baron van Asbeck (Dutch); Mlle v. Dannevig (Norwegian); Lord Jugard (British); M. G. P. J. Manceron (French); M. L. Palacio (Spanish); Count de Penha Garcia (Portuguese); M. William Rappard (Swiss); M. N. Salencobe (Japanese) and Mr C. W. H. Weaver as expert attached to the Commission by the International Labour Organisation.

VII.—PROTECTION OF MINORITIES

MINORITIES IN ALBANIA

On May 1st the Council considered the question of the application of the provisions of Article 5, paragraph 1, of the Albanian Declaration of October 2nd 1931.*

Dr F. Aslani, representative of Albania, came to the Council table.

The representative of Spain, M. de Madariaga, observed in his report to the Council that at its January 1936 session the Council had noted the provisions adopted by the Albanian Government regarding private schools for linguistic minorities. As regards the question of confessional schools clearly the situation having remained stationary the Council had instructed the rapporteur to keep in touch with the Albanian Government.

By a letter of May 6th 1936 the Albanian Minister for Foreign Affairs informed the Secretary-General that his Government, not wishing to leave the question of confessional schools unsettled any longer, had taken steps to provide a final solution. The Albanian Government had recently promulgated a law the object of which was to recognise and regulate the rights of natural and juridical persons including religious communities to open and maintain schools and other private educational establishments.

In the rapporteur's view the provisions of this law adequately fulfil the stipulations of Article 5, paragraph 1, of the Albanian Declaration and provide a satisfactory solution of the question of confessional schools. The rapporteur pointed out however that according to the explanations given by the Albanian representative the provisions of Article 4 of the law with regard to the use of the Albanian language in schools either exclusively or compulsorily for certain subjects, do not intend to affect the previous regulations concerning the free use of their mother tongue by the pupils in the minority schools. These regulations being based on the Albanian Declaration of October 2nd 1931 their clauses took precedence a regard to the minorities concerned over all other laws and regulations in force.

The rapporteur proposed that the Council defer its examination of the subject and convey to the Albanian Government its appreciation of its goodwill.

The President on behalf of the Council thanked the rapporteur.

Dr F. Aslani expressed to the rapporteur his Government's appreciation of the proposal that the school problem in Albania be considered as definitely settled and his gratification that the efforts made by his Government had been found satisfactory.

The Council adopted the rapporteur's conclusions.

* See *Monthly Summary* Vol. XVI No. 1 page 27.

VIII—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION AND INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

1 COMPOSITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE ON INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

The Council on May 13th dealt with the composition of the International Intellectual Co-operation Committee five of whose members had reached the end of their period of office namely J Gösta S Forsell Professor of History in the University of Stockholm and member of the Swedish Academy of Sciences Mr Sarvapalli Radhakrishnan Professor of Philosophy in the University of Calcutta and Vice-Chancellor of Andhra University Waltair M Sanusi Cano Colombian man of letters and publicist M José Castillejo Professor of the Institutes of Roman Law in the University of Madrid and M Henri Srbik Professor of History in the University of Vienna.

On the motion of the rapporteur M Paul Bénouar (France) the Council in accordance with the new rules adopted on January 24th 1936 decided to renew for a period of three years the mandates of Professor Castillejo and Professor Radhakrishnan as members of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation and to appoint 12 members for three years.

(a) Count Ferdinand Degenfeld Schönburg professor of National and Political Economy at Vienna University

(b) M Frédéric Gérard Calderon Minister Plenipotentiary of Peru in France a novelist and essayist who has already made a contribution to the work of intellectual co-operation

(c) M N E Nylund (Danish) Professor of History in the University of Copenhagen and

President of the International Committee of Scientific Unions

The Council at the same time expressed an expression of its gratitude to the three retiring members of the Committee and hoped that they would continue to give the latter the assistance of their active sympathy.

2 COMPOSITION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE AT ROME FOR THE UNIFICATION OF PRIVATE LAW

On May 13th the Council appointed M Lennart Berg (Belgium) former President of the International Institute of Commerce as a member of the Governing Body of the Rome Institute for the Unification of Private Law to succeed M J Desree who died recently.

The Council also noted with regret the resignation of M O Undén (Swedish) as a member of that body.

3 PRESIDENT OF THE CONFERENCE ON THE USE OF BROADCASTING IN THE CAUSE OF PEACE

M Arnold Raestad former Foreign Minister of Norway was appointed by the Council on May 13th to be President of the Diplomatic Conference to be held in Geneva on September 3rd 1936 for the conclusion of an international Convention on the Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace.

The Council further requested M Raestad to make the necessary arrangements for the completion of the preparations for this Conference in agreement with the Secretary-General and the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation.

IX—INTERNAL ORGANISATION QUESTIONS

1 DECLARATION OF LOYALTY MADE BY NEW LEGAL ADVISERS

The Legal Adviser to the Secretariat M Leclercq, who recently took up his duties made his declaration of loyalty before the Council on May 13th.

This declaration reads as follows:

I do solemnly swear to exert every loyalty and effort and to observe the functions that have been entrusted to me as an official of the Secretariat of the League of Nations to discharge faithfully and to render a service to the League alone in every and all matters entrusted to me from now on, to the best of my ability and to the credit of the League of Nations.

COMPOSITION OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL

Following upon the resignation of M O Undén (Swedish) as judge of the League Administrative Tribunal the Council decided on May 13th upon the proposal of the rapporteur M R Aras representative of Turkey to appoint as his successor M Tude (Draush) hitherto deputy judge of the Tribunal and Judge of the Court of Copenhagen. The Council also decided to fill the vacancy of a deputy judge thus created by appointing M Janusz Kozenski (Polish) who is occupied in judicial practice in his country and in the Star Chamber.

No appointment were made for the period ensuing, on December 31st 1936.

X—NEW LEAGUE PUBLICATIONS

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS

The *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics of the League of Nations* gives in addition to its recurrent tables special information on gold and silver production, bond yields and world trade.

Gold production in the world apart from the USSR for which country no precise information is available, amounted in 1935 to some 7,000 kg., having risen by nearly 6% as compared with 1934 and by about 35% as compared with 1929. The total for 1935 represented somewhat over 500 million old U.S.A. gold dollars. The additional gold production of the USSR is estimated according to different sources to have amounted to something between 150,000 and 170,000 kg. (roughly 100 to 110 million gold dollars).

The world's recorded central gold reserves excluding those of the USSR increased from about 1,530 million old gold dollars at the end of 1934 to about 12,760 million at the end of 1935, i.e. by only some 230 million.

Gold production in the Union of South Africa reached its peak in 1930 at 300,000 kg. representing about 51% of the world total (excluding the USSR). In 1935 it amounted to 335,000 kg., or less than 44% of the above total.

Canada and the U.S.A. increased their production by 10.5% and 14% respectively in 1935 when they accounted each for about 13% of the total as compared with 10% and 11% respectively in 1929. The share of all the remaining gold producers (apart from the USSR) which are constantly increasing in number rose from about 23% in 1929 to over 30% in 1935.

World *gold output*, which dropped from 8,153 tons in 1929 to 4,176 tons in 1932 had again risen to some 6,600 tons by 1935. The last year's output was about 14% larger than that of the preceding year. In the United States and Peru it increased in 1935 by roughly one half and in Japan by 16%, while in Mexico and Canada the increase was slight.

The shares of the principal producers in the world total for 1935 were as follows (the figures in brackets refer to 1929):

Mexico	35.6%	(11%)	USA	5% (3%)
Canada	7.8%	(8%)	Peru	7.4% (5%)
Rest of the World	6.1% (19%)			

As in the case of gold smaller producers are gaining in relative importance.

The *sale of Government Bonds* which tended to fall in almost all countries in 1931, have shown less uniformity of movement and in certain cases rather wide fluctuations during 1935.

Yields continued to fall in the Union of South Africa, U.S.A., Japan, Belgium, Poland, Yugoslavia, Czechoslovakia, Austria and Germany. The downward movement has been accentuated in some countries by corrections. On the other hand the yields tended to rise in Australia, Canada, Egypt, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Rumania, Hungary, France, the Netherlands, Switzerland and Italy. Only in the two last mentioned countries however was there a large yield in 1935, higher than in the preceding year.

During the first three or four months of 1936 the yields in the Union of South Africa, Austria, U.S.A., Italy, Sweden and Czechoslovakia tended to fall while in France, Poland and Switzerland they have risen. In all other countries yields remained stable or while fluctuating did not show a clear tendency.

The *gold value of world trade* in March, 1936 was 6.3% greater than in February, in accordance with a normal seasonal movement.

The *gold value of trade* in the first quarter of 1936 was 7.6% higher than in the corresponding quarter of 1935. As *gold price* in the first quarter of 1936 were about 5% higher than a year ago there would appear to have been an increase in the *quantum* of world trade of about 2%. As compared with the year 1929 the quantum of world trade in the first quarter of 1936 amounted to 7.4% against 7.1% in the same quarter of 1935 and 84.5% in the last quarter of 1935.

XI—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

June 16th—Ninety second Session of the Council Geneva

June 18th—Fiscal Committee Geneva

June 2nd—Sub Committee on Production and Distribution Statistics Geneva

June 3rd—Bureau of the Health Committee Moscow

June 7th—Permanent Central Opium Board Geneva

July 7th—Economic Committee Geneva

Jul 10th—Advisory Committee on League of Nations Teaching Geneva

July 9th—Committee of Scientific Experts Geneva

July 13th—Plenary session of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation Geneva
 July 15th—Reporting Committee of the Malaria Commission Geneva
 August 31st—Financial Committee Geneva

September 3rd—Diplomatic Conference to examine the Draft Convention on the Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace Geneva
 September 7th—Seventeenth (Ordinary) Session of the Assembly Geneva

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE[†]

1. THE PAJ'S CSAPY ESTHERHÁZY CASE (HUNGARY YUGOSLAVIA)[‡]

On May 1st the Court heard the conclusion of the observations presented by M. Gayago on behalf of the Hungarian Government and on May 4th 5th and 6th the reply and rejoinder presented respectively by M. Stoykovich on behalf of the Yugoslav Government and by M. Gayago on behalf of the Hungarian Government.

On May 13th the Court made an Order joining the preliminary objections to the merits in order to adjudicate upon these objections and if need be upon the merits in one and the same judgment. It also fixed as follows the further time limits for the filing of the documents of the written proceedings on the merits:

For the reply by the Hungarian Government
 July 3rd 1936

For the rejoinder by the Yugoslav Government August 14th 1936

Accordingly the case will become ready for hearing on the latter date.

2. THE CASE OF LO DUCER AND CO. (SWITZERLAND YUGOSLAVIA)[‡]

The Yugoslav Government has appointed as its Agent before the Court M. Štefko Stoyko

* This chapter has been compiled on the basis of information furnished by the Registry of the Court.

[†] See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 4 page 1.

[‡] See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 4 page 1.

Vitch agent general of the Yugoslav Government before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunals and as Counsel M. Dragutin Ranković advocate at the Bar of Belgrade and former Minister and M. Mihailo Konstantinović professor at the University of Belgrade.

The oral proceedings in regard to the preliminary objections lodged by the Yugoslav Government will begin on June 3rd next.

3. OPTIONAL CLAUSE OF ARTICLE 36 OF THE COURT'S STATUTE

The Permanent Delegate of Norway accredited to the League of Nations transmitted to the Secretariat on May 29th 1936 a declaration of his Government's renewal for a period of ten years from October 3rd 1936 of its acceptance of the compulsory jurisdiction of the Permanent Court of International Justice in conformity with Article 36, paragraph 2 of the Court's Statute (Geneva December 10th 1930).

The declaration is made in virtue of a Royal Decree dated May 15th 1936 and runs as follows—

In the name of the Norwegian Government and without need of ratification I declare that I accept a compulsory *ipso facto* and without special convention in relation to any other Member of State which accepts the same obligation that is to say on the condition of reciprocity the jurisdiction of the Permanent Court of International Justice purely and simply for a period of ten years from October 3rd 1936.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Issued during May 1936.

Periodical Publications

		St	\$	Swiss francs
TREATY SERIES	Treaties and International Engagements registered with the Secretariat of the League of Nations Volume CLVII 1935 Nos 1601-3618 * 44 pp	15/-	3 75	15 00
	Subscription rate for a series of 12 consecutive volumes post free	150/-	37 50	150 00
THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS	Vol XXI No 4 April 1936 Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy Work of the Advisory Committee for the Protection of Children and Young People pp 9-18	1/-	0 20	1 00
	Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	8/-	2 00	10 00
MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS	Vol XVII No 5 May 1936 * PP 193-40 Special Subjects Movements of World Trade Gold Production Silver Production Movement of Wholesale Prices and Cost of Living Actual Percentage Yield of Bond Exchange Rates	1/9	0 45	1 75
	Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	20/-	5 00	20 00
EPIDEMIOLOGICAL REPORT OF THE HEALTH SECTION OF THE SECRETARIAT	15th Year January-March 1936 (RE 1934) pp 1-48 Typhus Fever and Other Exanthematic Rickettsial Infections	2/6	0 65	2 50
	Annual subscription 4 numbers	10/-	2 50	10 00
WEEKLY EPIDEMIOLOGICAL RECORD	11th Year No 18- April-May 1936 (RH 531, 5*) pp 55-64	25/-	6 25	25 00
	Annual subscription 5 numbers post free			
MONTHLY LIST OF SELECTED ARTICLES	8th Year Volume VIII Nos 1-4 March-April 1936 pp 43-85	5/-	1 20	5 00
	Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	25/-	6 25	25 00
CHRONOLOGY OF INTERNATIONAL TREATIES AND LEGISLATIVE MEASURES	7th Year Volume VII Nos 1-4 March-April 1936 pp 5-56	2/-	0 50	2 00
	Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	10/-	2 50	10 00
Note.—Price for combined subscription for Monthly List of Selected Articles and Chronology of International Treaties and Legislative Measures		30/-	7 50	30 00
MONTHLY LIST OF BOOKS CATALOGUED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS	8th Year No 3 March 1936 pp 5-17	6d	0 15	0 50
	Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	5/-	1 25	5 00

Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II A)

FINANCIAL POSITION OF HUNGARY IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF 1936 EIGHTEENTH QUARTERLY REPORT by Mr Poyall Tyler the Representative in Hungary of the Financial Committee [C 1/5 M 1 1936 II A 1] (See L o N P 1936 II A 4) 4 pp	1/-	0 25	1 00
TRENTE HUITIEME RAPPORT DU COMMISSAIRE DE LA SOCIETE DES NATIONS EN BULGARIE (Period November 1935-February 1936) (French text only) [C 1/9 M 11/5 1936 II A] (See L o N P 1936 II A 5) 7 pp	1/-	0 25	1 00
FINANCIAL POSITION OF AUSTRIA IN THE FIRST QUARTER OF 1936 EIGHTEENTH QUARTERLY REPORT by M. Rest van Iemminghe the Representative of the League of Nations in Austria [C 1/10 M 1 1936 II A 1] (See L o N P 1936 II A 5) 10 pp	9d	0 20	0 75
Financial Committee REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE WORK OF THE SIXTY-FIRST SESSION OF THE COMMITTEE [C 66/M 1 1936 II A] (See L o N P 1936 II A 3) 8 pp	6d	0 15	0 50

Health (III)

Health Organisation REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE WORK OF THE TWENTY-THIRD SESSION OF THE HEALTH COMMITTEE [C 19/1 April 10th to May 6th 1936] [C 19/1 M 1 1936 III] (See L o N P 1936 III 3) 6 pp	6d	0 15	0 50
---	----	------	------

Publications of the League of Nations—continued

Social Questions (IV)

	St	\$	Swiss Francs
Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People REPORT ON THE WORK OF THE COMMISSION IN 1936 (C 4 M 1, 1936 IV) (Ser L o N P 1936 IV 3) 5 pp	1/-	0 25	1 00

Legal Section (V)

REPORT ON THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO STUDY THE COMPOSITION OF THE COUNCIL (Adopted by the Committee on April 8th 1936) (A 9 1936 V) (Ser L o N P 1936 V 3) 5 pp	6d	0 15	0 50
---	----	------	------

Political Section (VI)

Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy COMMUNICATION FROM THE ETHIOPIAN DELEGATION (C 4 M 1, 1936 VII) (Ser L o N P 1936 VII 4) 3 pp	1/6	0 40	1 50
—COMMUNICATION FROM THE SWEDISH GOVERNMENT (C 4 M 1, 1936 VII 1) (Ser L o N P 1936 VII 5) 8 pp	6d	0 15	0 50
—COMMUNICATION FROM THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT (C 4 M 1, 1936 VII 2) (Ser L o N P 1936 VII 6) 3 pp	6d	0 15	0 50
—COMMUNICATION FROM THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT USE OF DUM DUM BULLETS BY THE ETHIOPIAN TROOPS Protest by the Italian Government to the League of Nations (C 4 M 1, 1936 VII 3) (Ser L o N P 1936 VII 7) 2 pp	1/-	0 25	1 00

Communications and Transit (VIII)

Organisation for Communications and Transit UNIFORM SYSTEM OF MARITIME BUOYAGE Report of the small Committee (C 1 M 1, 1936 VIII) (Ser L o N P 1936 VIII 6) 3 pp	1/3	0 30	1 25
Organisation for Communications and Transit UNIFORM SYSTEM OF MARITIME BUOYAGE Texts of Draft Agreement and Rules Drawn up by the small Committee in London February 1936 (C 1 M 6, (a) 1936 VIII 7) 15 pp	1/-	0 25	1 00

Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs (XI)

Geneva Opium Convention of February 19th, 1935 Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs of July 13th 1931 Permanent Central Opium Board REPORT TO THE COUNCIL STATISTICS RELATING TO THE YEAR 1934 FURNISHED TO THE PERMANENT CENTRAL OPIUM BOARD UNDER THE TERMS OF THE 1925 AND 1931 CONVENTIONS (including the Statement called for in Article 14 Paragraph 3 of the 1931 Convention) (C 1 M 1, 1936 XI) (Ser L o N P 1936 XI 1) 170 pp	7/-	1 75	7 00
Convention for limiting the Manufacture and regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs of July 13th 1931 ESTIMATED WORLD REQUIREMENTS OF DANGEROUS DRUGS IN 1935 Sixth Supplement to the statement issued by the Supervisory Body under Article 1 Paragraph 1 (b) of the Draft Convention Peper by Governments to the Secretary-General 1st of January 1936 (C 1 M 1, 1936 XI 4) 1 pp	6d	0 15	0 50

Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs CONFERENCE CALLED TO CONCLUDE A CONVENTION FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF THE ILICIT TRAFFIC IN DANGEROUS DRUGS Article 1 Paragraph 1 (b) of the Draft Convention Peper by Governments to the Secretary-General 1st of January 1936 (C 1 M 1, 1936 XI 4) (Conf STD 3) (Ser L o N P 1936 XI 5) 4 pp	6d	0 15	0 50
---	----	------	------

General Questions

AGENDA OF THE SEVENTEENTH ORDINARY SESSION OF THE ASSEMBLY which will open at Geneva on Monday 5 October, 1936 at 10.30 a.m. (A 7 1936) (Ser L o N P 1936 3) 6 pp	6d	0 15	0 50
---	----	------	------

NOTE — The documents whose titles are followed by an asterisk (*) contain both French and English text.

The documents whose titles are preceded by the sign # are of special importance.

PERIODICALS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS

Annual subscription (12 numbers)	£1 (\$5 00) post free
Single numbers	1/- (\$0 45) net

The Monthly Bulletin of Statistics is published about the 10th of each month. Economic and financial developments throughout the world are clearly depicted in its 48 pages of tabular data drawn from authoritative sources.

Each issue contains some 38 pages of tabular data on the following subjects: production (industrial, mining and metallurgical); rail and freight traffic; imports and exports (values in gold dollars, national currencies, trade in eight); movement of shipping; index numbers of wholesale prices; cost of living; indices of market value of industrial shares; finance (exchange rates and price of gold, official rates of discount and market rates, gold reserves, notes in circulation, commercial banks' deposits and savings banks deposits); employment and unemployment.

The tables are preceded by ten pages of graphs and special tables on matters of current interest.

A commentary by way of introduction explains any change which may have been made in the manner of preparing the various statistics. The evolution of the methods employed can thus be followed.

The figures published in the Bulletin are always the latest available. In most cases, they are received by cable shortly before each issue goes to press.

QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF THE HEALTH ORGANISATION

Annual subscription (4 numbers)	10/- (\$2 50) post free
Single numbers	2/- (\$0 65) net

The Quarterly Bulletin was founded in 1931 for the purpose of bringing within the reach of research workers the extensive documentation collected by the Health Organisation of the League of Nations but hitherto scattered in publications not easily accessible to the public and of keeping the medical world and all those interested in public health in touch with the work of this Organisation and of its technical commissions.

Among the various studies which have appeared reference may be made to the following which have attracted special attention in the medical world: medical education in different countries (England, France and Germany); the reform of medical studies; and the annual analytical reviews of reports from Pasteur Institute on the results of anti-rabies treatment; on malaria; the general principles governing the prevention of tuberculosis and a detailed monograph of syphilis treatment.

Health officers and hygienists will be interested in the studies of the effects of the economic crisis on public health, while laboratory research workers will be able to benefit by the reports issued by the Permanent Commission on Biological Standardisation on vitamins standardisation and on the standardisation of gas gangrene antitoxin (vibrio septique), gas-gangrene antitoxin (cetomaculins), anti-pneumococcus serum, staphylococcal antitoxin and sex hormones.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT
GENEVA

ALL-INCLUSIVE SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE Publications of the League of Nations for 1936.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

All-inclusive Subscription, including all League of Nations publications, to be supplied as they appear	£30	\$150 00
Special Inclusive Subscriptions for publications of the undermentioned Sections to be supplied as they appear		
Economic and Financial Questions	£5	\$25 00
Health	£2 10s	\$12 50
Social Questions	£1	\$5 00
Legal Questions	£1	\$5 00
Mandates and Slavery	£1	\$5 00
Political Questions	£1	\$5 00
Communications and Transit	£1	\$5 00
Disarmament	£2 10s	\$12 50
Financial Administration of the League	5s	\$1 25
Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs	£1	\$5 00
Intellectual Co-operation and International Bureaux	15s	\$3 75
Inclusive Subscription for all Periodicals (fifteen in number) to be supplied as they appear	£15	\$75 00

N B.—If the documents are to be supplied by registered book
post an additional charge of 5 per cent of the subscription rate
is made

For further information please apply to the

PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

GENEVA

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1936

- Chapter I RECOVERY OR RELAPSE?
Chapter II THE CURBING OF UNEMPLOYMENT
Chapter III SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL POLICIES
Social Insurance—Hours of Work—Wages and Wage Policy—Organization of Industry
—Organization of Agriculture
Chapter IV THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANISATION IN 1935
Chapter V THE TASK OF RECONSTRUCTION
Appendices

Some Press Opinions on the 1935 Edition

"The annual reports of Mr H. B. Butler have become more and more an expert examination and analysis of the social and economic conditions of the world.—(The Times London)

An admirable informative document.—(Economist London)

Mr Harold Butler's report is as usual a striking survey of international economic and social trends.—(Manchester Guardian)

"An informal and extremely valuable survey of the world situation: a discussion of policy and a review of future tasks.—(Daily Herald London)

The Annual Reports review the social and economic situation of the world. They might well be likened to a record of the observations made by the largest observer on earth.—(Il Lavoro Genoa)

A valuable study. Economic relations are described with great clearness. The statistics are of real value.—(Rheinische Zeitung)

Of very real interest because it brings together data which are incontestable and comment on them in a singularly objective spirit.—(La Vie Intellectuelle Paris)

Clear and concise. An up-to-date description of the world situation viewed with complete impartiality.—(Bulletin d'Information de Documentation et la Banque Internationale de Bruxelles)

GENEVA 1936 viii + 210 pp 8vo

Price { Paper £ or 1s 6d , 40 cents
Cloth Bound 2s 6d , 75 cents

SOCIAL INSURANCE

Studies and Reports, Series M, No. 12

The International Labour Organisation and Social Insurance

GENEVA 1936 viii + 210 pp 8vo

Price Paper £ or 5s 6d , \$1 50

This study provides striking evidence of the activities of the ILO and its strengths and achievements in connection with the international regulation of social insurance.—(Reichspost Vienna)

Cabinet Ministers, the teaching profession, the universities, politicians and organisations are most enthusiastic in welcoming this volume.—(Rassegna della Presidenza del Consiglio Roma)

"A highly instructive work for all readers interested in labour questions.—(Il Lavoro Genoa)

Cannot fail to interest those dealing with labour problems.—(Sekretariat des Arbeitsforschung Berne)

Likely to be of great value. This volume is intended for those in close contact with insurance whether in administrative positions or Parliament and whether belonging to employers or workers associations, universities or scientific institutions.—(Pragglad Job fra en Spoletryk i Warsaw)

Extremely useful for all those who need a book of reference when dealing with social insurance questions of international character.—(Tartalomjegyzék, Kossuth Budapest)

"This study objective, clear and concise, provides a general survey of the most important problems of social insurance and of the national and international solutions adopted.—(Deutsche Verhandlungen für Rechtsversicherung Berlin)

We are glad to call attention to the clarity and power of synthesis which distinguish this work.—(Annale de Droit et de Sciences Politique Brussels)

This is a volume to be studied. It contains truly impressive statistics concerning the present position of social insurance throughout the world.—(Revue des Zentralen Begriffe)

Address INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE GENEVA Switzerland or the following

GREAT BRITAIN	AMERICAN Sales Agents WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION 5 West 40th Street New York 19 40 Mount Vernon Street Boston, Mass.	JAPAN Mr. L. ISHIZU Shin-Kanzen Building, Pibuya Park Kojimachi, Tokyo	INDIA Mr. P. P. TELLIK International Labour Office (Indian Branch) New Delhi
---------------	---	--	--

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

THE AIMS, METHODS, AND ACTIVITY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

220 pages

2, \$0 50

The League of Nations has been in existence and at work for sixteen years. The constantly increasing part it plays in world affairs is paralleled by the steady growth of public interest, and it therefore seems time for a small book to be produced at a price within the range of every purse giving an impartial description of this great international organisation.

The title selected—*The Aims Methods and Activity of the League of Nations*—clearly indicates the main divisions into which the book falls.

In the first place it explains the nature of the two aims assigned by the Covenant to that immense political and technical organisation known as the League of Nations—to prevent war and to develop co-operation among Governments.

An important chapter deals with the resources at the League's disposal and the methods it employs.

About half the book is devoted to an examination of the impressive achievements that already stand to the League's credit both in the political field and in the sphere of non political international relations (communications and transit child welfare the drug traffic etc.)

The International Labour Organisation (Geneva) and the Permanent Court of International Justice (The Hague) are also dealt with in separate chapters.

An annex contains the League Covenant together with the principal clauses of the Labour Charter and the Statute of the Court.

The book is crammed with ideas and facts and frankness and clarity have been throughout among the authors main preoccupations. It is based on the recommendations made to the Secretariat or the Committee on League of Nations Teaching. Consequently its interest is not confined to those of the adult public who are seeking to grasp contemporary problems and developments it is intended more especially for teachers and students in universities and secondary schools.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT,
GENEVA (SWITZERLAND)

THE

MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 6

JUNE 1936

Resumption of the Sixteenth Ordinary Session of the Assembly

Annual Subscription 8/-
Single Copies 1/-

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies - - 20c.

Agents for the U.S. and State
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
8 WEST 40th STREET
N.Y. YORK, N.Y.
40 MT VERNON STREET
BOSTON MASS

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
C. ALLEN AND UNWIN LTD
Agents of the
League of Nations
40 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON W.C.1

Agents for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA
124 WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA.

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 6

JUNE, 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE	PAGE	
I Summary of the Month June 1935	149		
II Political Questions			
1 Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy	150	(2) Work of the Advisory Committee	150
(a) Before the Council	150	(3) Meeting of the Permanent Central Opium Board	190
(b) Before the Assembly	151		
2 Notice of Withdrawal by Nicaragua	186		
3 Treaty of Mutual Guarantee between Germany, Belgium, France, Great Britain and Italy done at Locarno October 10th 1925	186	V Technical Organisation	
		1 Meeting of the Mixed Committee on Nutrition	190
		2 Economic and Financial Organisation	* 6.
		3 Enquiry into Economic Cycles	* 6.
III League Constitutional Questions			
1 Discussions in the Council on the Reform of the Covenant	186	VI International Co-operation	
2 Election of Two Judges to the Permanent Court of International Justice	190	1 Budapest Convention	* 6.
3 International Engagements Registration of Treaties	190		
IV Standardization and Inspection		VII New League Publications	
Traffic in Opium		1 Monthly Bulletin of Statistics	193
(a) Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs	190	VIII forthcoming League Meetings	204
		<i>Permanent Court of International Justice</i>	
		1 The Loinger & Co Case	* 5
		2 The Case concerning Phosphates in Morocco	205
		3 Optional clause of Article 36 of the Court Statute	* 5

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

June, 1936

In view of the turn taken by events in the dispute between Ethiopia and Italy and on the proposal of the Argentine Government the Assembly resumed its sixteenth ordinary session in order to consider the situation arising out of the annexation of Ethiopia and the position as to the sanctions decided on by the League.

After a general discussion in which many speakers took part the Assembly adopted two recommendations. In the first it observed

that various circumstances had precluded the full application of the Covenant and declared that it remained firmly attached to the principles of that instrument which exclude the settlement of territorial questions by force. Being conscious of strengthening the League authority and the real effectiveness of the guarantees of security, it recommended that the Council should invite the Members of the League to send to the Secretary General proposals for improving the application of the

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section League of Nations, Geneva

principles of the Covenant. In the second recommendation the Assembly referred to its previous decisions and recommended that the Coordination Committee should make proposals to Governments for bringing to an end the measures taken by them under Article 16

* * *

The Council held a preliminary discussion on the question of a reform of the Covenant in the light of recent experience

* * *

The Government of Nicaragua has given notice of its intention to withdraw from the League in accordance with the provisions of Article 1, paragraph 3 of the Covenant

* * *

A Conference of representatives of 40 States considered suitable methods of suppressing the illicit traffic in dangerous drugs and drafted

a Convention which was signed by delegates of twenty-five countries

* * *

The Advisory Committee on the Traffic in Opium made an examination of the general position as regards the illicit traffic, considering in particular clandestine manufacture, the situation in the Far East and the preparatory work to be done with a view to the limitation and control of raw materials by international agreement

* * *

The Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition in relation to economic life and public health has prepared a report for submission to the Assembly

* * *

The Assembly decided that the opening of its seventeenth ordinary session which was to have taken place on September 7th should be adjourned to September 1st 1936

II—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

I DISPUTE BETWEEN ETHIOPIA AND ITALY

On May 1st 1936 the Council before adjourning decided to resume on June 16th the discussion on the situation created by the serious new step taken by the Italian Government and considered that in the meantime there was no cause for modifying the measures previously adopted in collaboration by the members of the League."

On June 1st the permanent delegate of Argentina accredited to the League of Nations M. Rui Guanaz, sent the Secretary General a letter asking that the Assembly might be summoned to meet on or about the date on which the Council session was to be resumed namely, June 16th. He explained that this request was due to his Government's support of the views expressed at various Assemblies regarding the desirability of democratising the functions with which the Council is invested. The Argentine Government was convinced that it was essential that all States Members of the League of Nations which is founded on the principle of equality should have an opportunity of considering the situation arising out of the dispute between Italy and Ethiopia and of assuming their responsibilities and expressing their opinions in regard to the course to be followed, in accordance with the fundamental principles of the Covenant. For this purpose it would be sufficient to re-open the Assembly which had not been terminated but merely adjourned

on October 9th, 1935.* This fact in itself would justify the matter's being submitted to the Assembly. The question should be considered in the light of Article 10 and other articles of the Covenant the principles of which are in keeping with the unchanging tradition on which Pan Americanism has for half a century been based in the mutual relations of all the peoples of America—a tradition which has moreover of recent times found expression in international declarations and documents. The purpose of the Assembly could be to consider the situation arising out of the annexation of Ethiopia and in regard to the sanctions enacted by the League.

Following on this communication the President of the Assembly, in view of the decisions taken by that body on October 11th 1935,* decided to summon a meeting for June 30th

(a) Before the Council

On the other hand the President of the Council after consulting his colleagues postponed until June 26th the resumption of the Council's ninety-second session which was to have taken place on the 16th of that month

On June 6th, before considering the questions on its agenda the Council was informed of a

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XV No. 10 p. 253.

communication addressed to the President by Count Ciano Foreign Minister of Italy in which the Italian Government referring to the reasons which had prevented the Italian delegation from participating in the Council's work at the beginning of the session stated that in view of the situation still prevailing it would be impossible for the Italian delegation to take part in the session when it was resumed. For the same reason the Italian delegation would be unable to be present at the discussions regarding the Treaty of Mutual Guarantee between Germany Belgium France Great Britain and Italy done at Locarno on October 16th 1925 such question was also on the agenda. He expressed the hope that when the situation had been cleared up the Italian Government could be able to resume its collaboration with the League.

After Dajgaratch Nassibou representing Ethiopia had come to the Council table the President Mr Eden said that when the Council decided to place the dispute between Ethiopia and Italy on its agenda the question of convening the Assembly had not yet arisen. Now that the Assembly was to meet on June 30th to discuss this problem it could perhaps suffice for the Council to note that the dispute was before the Assembly. The Council would naturally reserve the right to discuss at any time this question which would remain on its agenda.

The Council agreed with the President's proposal.

M Beck representative of Poland then stated that he was sending to the President of the Council a written communication on a special point relating to this subject.

In this communication dated June 5th the Polish Minister for Foreign Affairs referred to the fact that sanctions had been applied by each Government in virtue of its sovereign decision as to the applicability of Article 16 of the Covenant and that consequently the decision to abolish sanctions was also one for each Member of the League to take as a sovereign State. The Members of the League had undertaken joint action for the purpose of stopping hostilities and in the hope that the dispute could be settled by pacific means. But in view of recent developments they were obliged to recognise that their joint effort had met with collective failure. The measures taken had not relieved their object having in the present case proved to be inoperative had become useless. If notwithstanding this

sanctions were maintained they would in the opinion of the Polish Government assume the character of punitive measures, and this would be going beyond Article 16 of the Covenant. All these considerations had for some time led the Polish Government to think that the measures which had been taken had no further purpose. It had nevertheless abstained from abrogating them out of deference to the other Members of the Council in view of the Council's last resolution. The Polish Government considered however, that the time had come to inform the other Members of the Council of its decision to terminate the measures it had adopted under Article 16.*

* * *

(b) Before the Assembly

The Assembly resumed on June 30th its sixteenth ordinary session which had been suspended first on September 8th and then on October 11th 1925. Fifty countries out of fifty nine Members of the League were represented. Afghanistan Union of South Africa Albania Argentina Australia Austria Belgium Bolivia United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland Bulgaria Canada Chile China Colombia Cuba Czechoslovakia Denmark Ecuador Estonia Ethiopia France Greece Haiti Hungary India Iran Iraq Irish Free State Latvia Liberia Lithuania Luxembourg Mexico Netherlands New Zealand Norway Panama Peru Poland Portugal Roumania Siam Spain Sweden Switzerland Turkey Union of Soviet Socialist Republics Uruguay Venezuela Yugoslavia

The meeting was opened by Mr Eden President of the Council and Vice President of the Assembly who read a letter of resignation from M Benes President of the Assembly. In this letter the President of the Czechoslovak People explained that the office to which his country had called him on December last rendered it impossible for him to continue to preside over the Assembly a duty which to his great regret he was compelled to resign. He added

* In a communication dated June 18th the delegate of Uruguay accredited to the League of Nations informed the Secretary General that his Government would support the proposals of Members for the removal of the economic and financial sanctions taken against Italy under Article 16 of the Covenant.

The Government of Haiti in a communication dated June 2nd asked the Secretary General to consider herself as being no longer bound by its accession to the sanctions which in his view were now ineffective.

Although I cannot take part in the forthcoming meeting, I shall follow them with the deepest interest, and it is my most earnest hope that the Assembly will succeed in finding a way out of the difficulties of the present hour.

I am firmly convinced that, in the interest of peace there is a need for an organization which systematically and unceasingly will harmonize the interests of different States both with each other and with the common interests of all, and accordingly I shall continue in another form and by other means but no less energetically and perseveringly than in the past to place my services at the disposal of the League. The difficulties with which the Geneva institution is at present contending have in no way affected my belief in the League and its future. I am convinced that a far-sighted policy appropriate to the circumstances may even strengthen the principles and the lofty ideal of which it is the expression. On that subject my optimism is unshakable.

Mr Eden then paid a tribute to the work M Benes had done on behalf of the League. He pointed out that for the first time in the history of the League the Assembly was meeting without M Benes participating in its session. He had been one of the foremost artisans of the League as well as one of the most distinguished citizens of his country. The courage and determination for the future shown by M Benes would he was convinced inspire the Assembly to carry on the work with which his name would remain inseparably associated.

With the approval of the Assembly the President despatched the following telegram to M Benes:

On the resumption of the work of its sixteenth session the Assembly has taken note with deep regret of the resignation of its President at His Excellency Monsieur Benes, President of the Czechoslovak Republic. The Assembly desires to tender him unanimous sympathy on its regard and appreciation. In thus interpreting the feelings and wishes of the Assembly as regards yourself and your country I beg your Excellency to accept the assurance of my highest consideration.

The Assembly then elected M Van Zeehand Prime Minister of Belgium to succeed M Benes as President of the Assembly for the remainder of the session. M Van Zeehand addressed the Assembly as follows:

The honour [of presiding over the Assembly] becomes a test and teacher as the difficulties of international life increase and that which has devolved upon me to do is in present circumstances, truly, to be described as a dread honour. The League of Nations is at a turning point in its history. That is an expression that has already been used more than once but I do

not think that ever more than at the present moment has it required such full significance and gravity. Is there one among us who in the course of his journey to Geneva has not felt a pang of anxiety about reflecting on the word that he would be called upon to speak and the decision he would have to take? It seems to me that the destinies of great peoples the destinies of a large portion of mankind are now in the balance. What we are about to put in the one pan and in the other pan of the scales may for a long time tip them either to the right side or to the wrong. One cannot help shuddering at the thought that a single ship a single ill-considered thought or word a single incautious or presumptuous stroke would be sufficient to direct our efforts along a road of direst dangers.

Actions less. I have not a bad impression. You know better than I do what is known in the lobbies as the Geneva atmosphere and the importance that must be ascribed to it. Well the few direct or indirect contacts which I have had since my arrival here have left me rather with a feeling of hopefulness. No doubt difficulties have not changed either in aspect or in size. There appears to be however a determination to face these difficulties in a spirit of mutual comprehension and to subordinate every thing—disappointment or bitterness—personal feelings or considerations of prestige—to the major and most capital consideration of setting on a sounder foundation the future of the world peace and security.

With order calm and objectiveness in your discussions a great peace movement may prevail.

I trust that with these qualities, our actions in the course of this Assembly will combine yet others that they will avoid the pitfalls of bitterness, suspicion and discouragement—and we have to remember that no great work has ever yet been fashioned except through trial and temporary retreats and even pain except by dint of perseverance energy and pertinacity.

To the small extent to which your President is able in his capacity as such to promote the achievement of such an ideal I need hardly say that he is unanswerably at your service. I do not pretend to make you forget the regrets which you all feel at the absence of that able President M Benes but I will endeavour honestly to follow here the traditions of impartiality and high-mindedness that he inherited from his predecessors and which he carried on in a splendid a fashion.

The President then read a communication addressed to him by the Italian Government.

In this communication the Italian Government referred to the fact that in a number of communications to the Council and the Assembly it had explained the situation which existed in Eritrea the circumstances which prevailed and provided action by Italy the conditions under which this was pursued and the political and civil aims which Italy had constantly before her.

It brings out the fact that Italy's attitude towards the League despite the measures imposed for the first time on her by States Members had been one of goodwill and that she had always been ready to examine every proposal and neglect no opportunity of opening up negotiations for a settlement.

It mentioned the attempts made to that end:

(a) The Hoare-Laval proposals of December 11th 1935 rejected by the Negus on the following day and regarded as void before the Italian Government had even stated its views on the subject.

(b) The favourable reply of the Italian Government to the appeal made by the Committee of Thirteen of March 3rd 1936 for a settlement by conciliation. Following this appeal during the month of March Italian troops had taken no initiative in the military operations.

(c) In the course of conversations at Geneva with the Chairman of the Committee of Thirteen attended by the Secretary General on April 15th and 16th the Italian Government suggested direct negotiations with a view to reaching concrete results while agreeing that the Committee of Thirteen should be kept informed of progress made. As the result of the Ethiopian Government's refusal of April 16th the Council decided on April 18th that the attempt at conciliation had failed. The Italian Government made it known that it had endeavoured to establish confidential contact at Athens and Jibuti between delegates of the two parties.

The Italian Government then outlined the events which followed. The Negus left Addis Ababa followed by members of his Government under threat of a revolt of the people and of the warlords whom he had mobilised and sought refuge abroad. Before the Italian troops reached Addis Ababa the rudimentary organisation of the Ethiopian State had collapsed. The capital had been deliberately abandoned to fire and pillage. Italian intervention was called for to protect the foreign legations. Italy found the country in a lamentable state. It was thus her duty to assume the responsibility that the situation involved and to establish a new order corresponding to the need and wishes of the populations and capable of ensuring peace and progress.

The Italian Government then referred to conditions existing in most parts of the African continent and especially to the need of the Ethiopian population for protection in their

elementary rights to life, personal and religious freedom the integrity of family life and the enjoyment of property. They must also be guided like other African peoples towards the forms of civilisation and of economic, social and cultural progress which Ethiopia had undoubtedly proved incapable of providing by her own means.

The Ethiopian populations demand a more human standard of living and have shown in their rising against the Negus government and in welcoming the Italian troops, champions of freedom, justice, civilisation and order all the civil and religious leaders of the territories traversed whom readily gave their assistance to the Italian Government. Almost all the chieftains (Ras) of the former empire spontaneously offered their submission. At a ceremony on June 9th the civil authorities & civil former ministers the religious dignitaries of Ethiopia with the abuna at their head took the oath of allegiance to the King of Italy Emperor of Ethiopia. This ceremony is an indisputable proof of the desire of the people formerly subject to the Negus Haile Selassie to surmount the overgrief of the latter and to show their attachment and loyalty to Italy. The life of the country has returned to its usual calm. The markets have their usual appearance and applications for employment are constantly coming in. All classes of the population are helping in the work of civilising and equipping the country which Italy has set on foot.

On the other hand Italy has

solemnly undertaken to provide peace, justice and security for the Ethiopian populations and to introduce an effective plan of moral and material improvement throughout the country in accordance with her traditions as a civiliser.

The Government then explains the object that it has in view.

Italy views the work he has undertaken in Ethiopia as a sacred mission of civilisation and proposes to carry it out according to the principles of the Covenant of the League and of other international agreements which set forth the duties of civilising Power. Italy promises equitable treatment to the native populations by promoting their material and material well-being and their social progress. In order to associate the population with this task of social uplifting prominent natives will sit on a Council already formed and the apex of the central Government. Religious beliefs will be fully respected and all forms of worship may be practised freely provided they do not run counter to public order and morality. The free use of their original language is guaranteed to each of the races which inhabit Ethiopia. Slavery and forced labour which constitute a blot on the record of the old régime have been suppressed. Taxes levied on the people will be used exclusively to meet local requirements.

Italy is willing to accept the principle that natives should not be compelled to perform military duties other than the necessary to ensure local policing and territorial defence.

Measures will be taken to guarantee and maintain freedom of communications and transit and fair treatment for the trade of all countries.

Italy will consider it an honour to inform the League of the progress achieved in the work of civilizing Ethiopia, of which she has assumed the heavy responsibility.

In conclusion the Italian Government explains its attitude to the League as follows:

The Italian Government is fully convinced that loyal and effective co-operation between States is in accord with the heartfelt wish of all peoples for a better and nobler future.

While expecting that the League will visit the situation now existing in Ethiopia in a spirit of justice and comprehension the Italian Government declares itself ready to give one more its willing and practical co-operation to the League in order to achieve a settlement of the grave problems on which the future of Europe and of the world depend. It is in this spirit that Italy acceded to the Treaty of Rio de Janeiro of October 10th 1933.

The Italian Government repeats its conviction that is now generally held that the League requires suitable reform in the study and realization of which it is ready to participate.

Whilst fully aware of the part which Italy should play and of her responsibility in the finding of a settlement for problems on which the future of the nations depends the Italian Government has no preconceived notion or preliminary reservations to put forward as regards the forms or international instrument to be employed to that end but intends to judge these solely on their merits in relation to the object which all are desirous of attaining.

The Italian Government cannot but regret the abnormal situation in which Italy has been placed and the necessity for settling and promptly the obstacle that have delayed and are still delaying the work of international co-operation for the maintenance of peace such as so much deserves to be accomplished and in which she is ready to take her share.

Among the annexes to this communication are a list of the leading chiefs who have submitted to Italian sovereignty a declaration of homage by prominent Ethiopians an abstract of the decree concerning the organization and administration of Italian East Africa.

The President then opened the general discussion on the sole question on the Assembly's agenda—the Italo-Ethiopian dispute. In view of the importance of the debate which continued until July 4th the principal extracts from the speeches delivered by the delegations are reproduced below.*

M. Canfile (Argentine Republic)

The request for the Assembly to be convened is the outcome of our faith in the absolute equality of States. It is also due to the democratic spirit which from its inception has inspired our international life.

My country, although a Member of the Council wished to see a gathering of all the nations which form the League. It thought that at a time when the destinies of our institution are at stake it was a duty to offer all of them an opportunity of stating their views and estimations and to shoulder their responsibilities. Thus in asking for this Assembly to be convened we were obeying a conception—ideas which we maintain with deep conviction.

On July 30th 1933 in the session organized by the neutrals at Washington on the occasion of the conflict in the Northern Chaco between Paraguay and Bolivia the Argentine Ambassador on the instruction of his Government proposed the resolution that in America territorial questions are not to be settled by force. This proposal was soon afterwards embodied in the historic declaration of August 1st 1933 ratified by nineteen American nations and afterwards endorsed by the Argentine Treaty of Conciliation and Non Aggression signed and ratified by the whole confederacy which signifies that no territorial arrangement shall be recognized which has not been obtained by peaceful means nor the validity of the territorial acquisitions which may be obtained through occupation or conquest by force of arms.

We therefore find ourselves faced by a case of conscience. Realizing as we do our responsibility at the present juncture and in view of these solemn declarations we can only obey the voice of conscience by inserting as I solemnly do on behalf of the Argentine People our irrevocable support of the same principle. My Government not only hopes but is convinced that the League of Nations if it wishes to retain its universal character must subject to the diversity of circumstances reassert its support of these principles.

It is not however the safeguard of our legal tradition alone which impresses us. That is not the sole purpose we have in view. Other preoccupations guide our action and influence the responsibility we incur. I refer to the anxieties we feel for the future of the League to which we belong and within which we have pledged ourselves to work together to further the work of justice and peace which is its aim.

For sixteen years statesmen lawyers and diplomats have been devoting every effort to the League's cause and have been laboring for its technical improvement. They have been endeavouring to enforce its establishment in practice and in reality by engendering in nation the habit of settling their differences through it. Thus one of the noblest organizations which history has known has grown up. But let us not forget that the great edifice of international justice is built not on force but on principles and that we must not let those principles be shaken. Let us see whether it is not essential to improve its structure and to make judicious changes therein. Let us strengthen the points which experience has shown to be weak.

* Given the significance of this meeting of the Assembly which opened on June 30th and continued until July 4th it has been thought advisable to give an account of the whole of its work in the June number of the *Monthly Summary* instead of dividing it between the June and July issue.

The proceedings upon which we are entering will therefore be of the highest importance. If American idea cannot be harmonised with the manner of applying the Covenant if we cannot secure the practical soundness of a principle of justice and if the attempt to do so might create a danger to peace or might prove incompatible with the forms devised to secure it the Argentine Republic would be obliged to reconsider the possibility of continuing its collaboration. In any case you can be sure that in calling for the meeting of this Assembly we have acted with the highest intentions and inspired by a spirit of sincere co-operation. We considered that it might constitute a new and a great effort towards peace uniting all its members with the same desire for conciliation and harmony in order that they may hasten on the solutions which still have to be sought. The world is calling for peace it is sufficient from the absence of peace and on the endeavour so often unsuccessfully repeated to ensure its final stability depends the welfare of innumerable peoples all over the earth.

H.M. Haile Selassie (Ethiopia) I Hailo Selassie I Emperor of Ethiopia am here to day to claim that justice that is due to my people and the assistance promised to it eight months ago by fifty two nations who assured that an act of aggression had been committed in violation of international treaties.

None other than the Emperor can address the appeal of the Ethiopian people to those fifty two nations.

There is perhaps no precedent for a head of a State himself speaking in this Assembly. But there is certainly no precedent for a people being the victim of such wrongs and being threatened with abandonment to its aggressor. Nor has there ever before been an example of any Government proceeding to the systematic extermination of a nation by barbarous means in violation of the most solemn promises made to all the nations of the earth that there should be no resort to a war of conquest and that there should not be used against innocent human beings the terrible weapon of poison gas. It is to defend a people struggling for its age-old independence that the Head of the Ethiopian Empire has come to Geneva to fulfil this supreme duty after having himself fought at the head of his armies.

It is not only upon warriors that the Italian Government has made war. It has above all attacked populations far removed from hostilities in order to terrify and exterminate them.

At the outset, towards the end of 1935 Italian aircraft landed tear gas bombs upon my troops. They had but light effect. The soldiers learned to scatter waiting until the wind had rapidly dispersed the poisonous gases.

The Italian aircraft then resorted to mustard gas. Barrels of liquid were hurled upon armed groups. But this means too was ineffective. The liquid affected only a few soldiers and the barrels upon the ground themselves gave warning of the danger to the troops and to the population.

It was at the time when the operations for the encirclement of Mekale were taken, place that the Italian command fearing a rout, applied the

procedure which it is now my duty to denounce to the world.

Sprayers were installed on board aircraft so that they could vapourise over vast areas of territory a fine death dealing rain. Groups of nine fifteen eighteen aircraft followed on another so that the fog issuing from them formed a continuous sheet. It was thus that from the end of January 1936 soldiers women children cattle rivers lakes and fields were constantly drenched with this deadly rain. In order to kill off systematically all living creatures in order the more surely to poison waters and pastures the Italian command made its aircraft pass over and over again. That was its chief method of warfare.

The very refinement of barbarism consisted in carrying devastation and terror into the most densely populated parts of the territory the point farthest removed from the scene of hostilities. The object was to scatter horror and death over a great part of the Ethiopian territory.

This fearful tactic succeeded. Men and animals succumbed. The deadly rain that fell from the aircraft made all these whom it touched fly shrieking with pain. All who drank the poisoned water or ate the infected food succumbed too in dreadful suffering. In tens of thousands the victims of the Italian mustard gas fell.

None other than myself and my gallant companions in arms could bring the League of Nations undeniable proof. The appeals of my delegates to the League of Nations had remained unanswered. My delegates had not been received. That is why I decided to come myself to testify against the crime perpetrated against my people and to give Europe warning of the doom that awaits it if it bows before the accomplished fact.

For twenty years past as Her Apparent Regent of the Empire and as Emperor I have been directing the destinies of my people. I have ceaselessly striven to bring to my country the benefits of civilisation and especially to establish relations of good neighbourliness with adjacent Powers. In particular I succeeded in concluding with Italy the Treaty of Friendship of 1928 which absolutely prohibited the resort under whatsoever pretext, to force of arms, substituting for force the procedure of consultation and arbitration on which civilised nations have based international order.

In its report of October 5th 1935 the Committee of Thirteen recognised my efforts and the results I had achieved. It stated as follows. The Government considered that the entry of Ethiopia into the League would not only afford her a forth guarantee for the maintenance of her territorial integrity and independence but would help her to reach a higher level of civilisation. There does not appear to be a demand to add up to 1% in Ethiopia to-day than was the case in 1933. On the contrary the country is better organised and the central authority is better obeyed.

I should have procured still greater results for my people had not obstacles of every kind been put in the way by the Italian Government which stirred up revolt and armed the rebels.

Indeed the Rome Government as it has thought fit to proclaim openly to-day has been ceaselessly preparing for the conquest of Ethiopia. The treaties of friendship it signed with me were not sincere their only object was to hide its real

intention from me. The Italian Government asserts that for fourteen years it has been preparing for its present conquest. It therefore recognises to-day that when it supported the admission of Ethiopia to the League of Nations in 1933 when it concluded the Treaty of Friendship in 1928 when it signed the Pact of Paris outlawing war it was deceiving the whole world.

The Walwal award in December 1934 came as a thunderbolt to me. The Italian provocation was obvious. I did not hesitate to appeal to the League of Nations. I invoked the provisions of the Treaty of 1928 the principle of the Covenant. I urged the procedure of conciliation and arbitration.

Unhappily for Ethiopia this was the time when a certain Government considered that the European situation made it imperative at any price to obtain the friendship of Italy. To this end paid as the abandonment of Ethiopia's independence to the greed of the Italian Government. This secret agreement contrary to the obligations of the Covenant has exerted a great influence over the course of events. Ethiopia and the whole world have suffered and are still suffering to-day its disastrous consequence.

The arbitrators—two of whom were Italian officials—were forced to recognise unanimously that in the Walwal incident as in the subsequent incidents no international responsibility was attributable to Ethiopia.

After this award the Ethiopian Government sincerely thought that an era of friendly relations might be opened with Italy. I loyally offered my hand to the Roman Government.

From the outset of the dispute the Ethiopian Government has sought a settlement by peaceful means. It has appealed to the procedure of the Covenant. The Italian Government desiring to keep strictly to the procedure of the Italo-Ethiopian Treaty of 1928 the Ethiopian Government asserted it invariably stated that it would faithfully carry out the arbitral award even if the decision went against it. It agreed that the question of the ownership of Walwal should not be dealt with by the arbitrators because the Italian Government would not agree to such a course. It asked the Council to despatch neutral observers and offered to lend itself to any enquiry which the Council might decide.

Once the Walwal dispute had been settled by arbitration however the Italian Government submitted its detailed memorandum to the Council in support of its claim to liberty of action. It asserted that a case like that of Ethiopia cannot be settled by the means provided by the Covenant.

It stated that since this question affects vital interests and is of primary importance to Italian security and civilisation it would be failing in its most elementary duty did it not cease once and for all to place any small State in Ethiopia reserving full liberty to adopt any measures that may become necessary to ensure the safety of its colonies and to safeguard its own interests.

Such are the terms of the Committee of Thirteen's report. The Council and the Assembly unanimously adopted the conclusions of that report and solemnly

proclaimed that the Italian Government had violated the Covenant and was in a state of aggression.

I unhesitatingly stated that I did not want war that it was imposed upon me and that I should struggle solely for the independence and integrity of my people and that in that struggle I was defending the cause of all small States exposed to the greed of a powerful neighbour.

In October 1935 the fifty two nations who are listening to me to day give me an assurance that the aggressor would not triumph that the resources of the Covenant would be implemented in order to ensure the rule of law and the failure of violence.

I ask the fifty two nations not to forget to day the policy upon which they embarked eight months ago and on the faith of which I directed the resistance of my people against the aggressor whom they had denounced to the world.

Despite the inferiority of my weapons the complete lack of a craft artillery or aircraft and hospital services my trust in the League was absolute. I thought it impossible that fifty two nations including the most powerful in the world could be successfully held in check by a single aggressor. Relying on the faith due to trustees I had made no preparation for war and that is the case with a number of small countries in Europe. When the danger became more urgent conscious of my responsibilities towards my people I tried during the first six months of 1935 to acquire armaments. Many Governments proclaimed an embargo to prevent my doing so whereas the Italian Government, through the Suez Canal was given all facilities for transporting without cessation and without protest troops arms and munitions. On October 3rd 1935 Italian troops invaded my territory. Not until a few hours later did I decree a general mobilisation. In my desire to maintain peace I had following the example of a great country in Europe on the eve of the great war caused my troops to withdraw thirty kilometres back so as to remove any pretext of provocation.

In that unequal struggle between a Government commanding more than forty two million inhabitants having at its disposal financial industrial and technical means which enabled it to create unlimited quantities of the most death dealing weapons and on the other hand a small people of twelve million inhabitants without arms without resources having on its side nothing but the justice of its own cause and the promise of the League of Nations what real assistance was given to Ethiopia by the fifty two nations who had declared the Roman Government guilty of a breach of the Covenant and had undertaken to prevent the triumph of the aggressor? Was each of the States Members as it was its duty, to do in virtue of its structure according to Article 16 of the Covenant consider the aggressor to have committed an act of war personally directed against itself? I had placed all my hopes in the fulfilment of those undertakings. My trust had been confirmed by the repeated declarations made in the Council to the effect that aggression must not be rewarded and that in the end force would be compelled to bow before law.

In December 1935 the Council made it quite

clear that its sentiments were in harmony with those of hundreds of millions of people who in all parts of the world had protested against the proposal to dismember Ethiopia.

It was constantly repeated that there was not merely a conflict between the Italian Government and Ethiopia but also a conflict between the Italian Government and the League of Nations.

That is why I refused all proposals to my personal advantage made to me by the Italian Government if only I would betray my people and the Covenant of the League. I was defending the cause of all small peoples who are threatened with aggression.

As early as October 1935 I noted with grief but without surprise that there were three Powers which regarded their undertakings under the Covenant as absolutely valueless. Their connections with Italy impelled them to refuse to take any measures whatsoever to stop Italian aggression.

On the other hand it was a profound disappointment to see to what the secret¹ of a certain Government which whilst professing its scrupulous attachment to the Covenant has equally tirelessly striven to prevent its observance. As soon as any measure which was likely to be rapidly effective was proposed pretexts in one form or another were devised to postpone even consideration of that measure. Did the secret agreements of January 1935 provide for this tireless obstruction?

The Ethiopian Government never expected other Governments to shed their soldiers' blood to defend the Covenant when their own immediately personal interests were not at stake. Ethiopian warrior asked only for means to defend themselves. On many occasions I asked for financial assistance for the purchase of arms. That assistance was constantly denied me. What, then, in practice is the meaning of Article 16 of the Covenant and of collective security?

The Ethiopian Government's use of the railway from Jibuti to Addis Ababa was in practice obstructed as regard the transport of arms intended for the Ethiopian forces. Yet at the present moment this is the chief if not the only means of supplying the Italian armies of occupation. The rules of neutrality should prohibit transports intended for the Italian forces but in this case there is not even neutrality since Article 16 lays upon every State Member of the League the duty not to remain a neutral but to come to the aid not of the aggressor but of the victim of aggression. Has the Covenant been respected? Is it being respected to day?

Fairly statements have just been made in their respective Parliaments by the Governments of certain Powers the most influential Members of the League of Nations that since the aggressor has succeeded in occupying a large part of Ethiopian territory they propose not to continue the application of any of the economic and financial measures decided upon against the Italian Government.

I assert that the power before the Assembly to day is much weaker one. It is not merely a question of a settlement in the matter of Italian aggression. It is a question of collective security of the very existence of the League of the trust placed by States in international treaties of the

value of promises made to small States that their integrity and their independence shall be respected and assured. It is a choice between the principle of the equality of States and the imposition upon small Powers of the bonds of vassalage. In a word it is international morality that is at stake. Have treaty signatures a value only in so far as the signatory Powers have a personal direct and immediate interest involved?

No subtle reasoning can change the nature of the problem or shift the grounds of the discussion. It is in all uncertainty that I submit these considerations to the Assembly. At a time when my people is threatened with extermination when the support of the League may avert the final blow I may be allowed to speak with complete frankness without reticence in all directness such as is demanded by the rule of equity between all States Members of the League. Apart from the Kingdom of God there is not on this earth any nation that is higher than any other. If a strong Government² finds that a war with impunity destroy a weak people then the hour has struck for that weak people to appeal to the League of Nations to give its judgment in all freedom. God and history will remember your judgment.

I have heard it asserted that the inadequate sanctions already applied have not achieved their object. At no time in no circumstances could sanctions that were intentionally inadequate intentionally ill applied stop an aggressor. This is not a case of impossibility but of refusal to stop an aggressor. When Ethiopia asked—as she still asks—that she should be given financial assistance was that a measure impossible to apply? Had not the financial assistance of the League already been granted—and that in time of peace—to two countries the very two countries which in the present case refused to apply sanctions against the aggressor?

This initiative has to-day been taken—it is with pain that I record the fact—to raise sanctions. What does this initiative mean in practice but the abandonment of Ethiopia to the aggressor? Coming as it does on the very eve of the day when I was about to attempt a supreme effort in the defence of my people before this Assembly does not this initiative deprive Ethiopia of one of her last chances of succeeding in obtaining the support and guarantee of States Members? Is that the guidance that the League of Nations and each of the States Members are entitled to expect from the great Powers when they assert their right and their duty to guide the action of the League?

Placed by the aggressor face to face with the accomplished fact are States going to set up the terrible precedent of bowing before force?

The Assembly will doubtless have before it proposals for reforming the Covenant and rendering the guarantee of collective security more effective. Is it the Covenant that needs reform? What undertakings can have any value if the will to fulfil them is lacking? It is international morality that is at stake and not the articles of the Covenant.

On behalf of the Ethiopian people a Member of the League of Nations I ask the Assembly to take all measures proper to secure respect for the Covenant. I renew my protest against the violations of treaties of which the Ethiopian people

has been the victim. I declare before the whole world that the Emperor the Government and the people of Ethiopia will not bow before force that they uphold their claims that they will use all means in their power to ensure the triumph of right and respect for the Covenant.

I ask the fifty-two nations who have given the Ethiopian people a promise to help them in their resistance to the aggressor. What are they willing to do for Ethiopia?

I ask the great Powers who have promised the guarantee of collective security to small States—these small States over whom hangs the threat that they may one day suffer the fate of Ethiopia. What measures do they intend to take?

Representatives of the world I have come to Geneva to discharge in your midst the most painful of the duties of the head of a State. What answer am I to take back to my people?

M. Turbay (Colombia) We do not contend that our view will lead the Assembly to change its decisions, but it would be inevitable not to reveal our fear that the legal principles of which the League is the trustee may be prejudiced if at a moment such as this any of its Members fails to make clear its attitude on the whole of the problem constituted by the raising of sanctions, the annexation of Ethiopia and the reform of the Covenant.

At the same time we could not adopt the passive attitude sometimes expected of us towards the great international problems of Europe as caused on occasion at Geneva, for in signing the Covenant we handed over part of our national sovereignty to the League thereby seeking to establish the universal reign of principles from which we had nothing to fear—principles moreover which we sincerely, admire, cherish and profess.

We had no reason to adopt a measure which had it been taken by individual States or had there been no Covenant could have been regarded by Italy as a violation of neutrality—a measure which even within the framework of the Covenant compromised our diplomatic and commercial relations with Italy.

On the other hand we have a strong reason for accepting the League's decision inasmuch as we the Members acting in good faith Colombia unreservedly, supports the principle of sanctions against an aggressor country and regards it as essential if the doctrine of the outlawry of war is to be backed by that active force which has always been lacking when efforts to bring about conciliation or to restore peace have failed.

My country's attitude toward Italy was not prompted by a desire to forge a weapon against Italian policy but by the single minded belief that in adopting sanctions we were helping to prevent the development of a war of aggression which has been converted into a war of territorial conquest. We are not unaware that in the terribly difficult period through which Europe is passing a theoretical decision in favour of peace may lead to war.

We have no desire to sacrifice peace to the ideal of peace. But what we recommend is a gesture of frankness to save the League from the danger of adopting hollow principles incapable of withstandin political realities. It would be much more dangerous for the League to go on living on an

equivocal basis than for us to recognise dismally, that it is based upon ideals that cannot be put into practice, and that changes must be made if the doctrine of the outlawry of war which saw the light in the period following the last world conflict is not to end in countenancing acts of violence that before 1914 could be committed only at the risk of world wide retribution.

It would be better to reduce the activities of the League to the level of its capabilities than to allow it to live on with an unlimited jurisdiction which when not effectively exercised marks the first step towards approval of facts which it ignores. If the League is the only institution which has the right to intervene in case of war to call for sanctions against the aggressor and to disown international acts of force then whenever it fails to take such action it will be authorising with the consent of all the countries represented at Geneva acts constituting a breach of the Covenant and which it has not renounced, renounced or disavowed.

Let me in concluding sum up what I have said and define my Government's attitude in this hour fraught with anxiety for the future of the principles which in the years following the war were embodied in the Magna Charta of International Law.

Unshakable fidelity to the principles of the Covenant and strict execution of its obligations and duties.

Adherence to the principle of non-recognition of territorial acquisitions or special advantages obtained by force.

Strengthening of the Covenant and adoption of measures to render its application more effective.

Maintenance of the principle of universality in the duties and obligations which the Covenant enjoins.

Support for action in favour of regional security facilitating the effective application of the provisions of the Covenant and acting as instruments for co-operation with the League in the maintenance of peace and the outlawry of war.

M. Blum (France)

There is not and we trust there never will be an order of precedence among the Powers forming the international community. Were a hierarchy of States to be established within the League of Nations or were a governing order to be set up outside it then the League would be ruined, both morally and materially for it would have overthrown the principle on which it was founded.

Peace as the French people conceive it is not a mute submission to force. It is not a resigned acceptance of accomplished facts. It is based on international law and morality. Even if we wished to cloak ourselves with a purely selfish conception of our interests we could not do so—and if we could not what other nation could? There is no European conflict in which France might not sooner or later find herself involved even against her will. Peace therefore as we conceive and desire it is not only the peace of France but the individual peace of Europe and the world.

I have said enough to show you with what serious apprehension France views the present situation. The world at this moment is not a world of peace. I do not seek to enquire why nor for how long this has been the case. The fact the terrible fact is there. We feel the atmosphere growing heavy—no so the shadow looming. Everywhere the world is arming and the irony in which certain countries abroad their armaments adds to the universal feeling of dread. For the first time for eighteen years a European war is once again looked upon as a possibility. Now of all the dangers of war perhaps the most to be feared is the general feeling that war has become possible. War is possible as long as it is thought of as possible—it becomes almost inevitable as soon as there is a feeling that it is inevitable.

I wish to point out to you another sign that seems to me equally alarming. The events of the last months lead to the distressing conclusion that the States which are constantly thinking of war and are prepared to precipitate it at any moment thereby secure for themselves an advantage obtain a start over the States which are faithful to their obligations and have openly renounced war as an instrument of policy and a means of power. Will other countries withstand the contagion of this example? Will they withstand the still more dangerous contagion of success?

The League has undoubtedly suffered a setback and none of us would pass it over in silence. Undoubtedly, the League has shown itself powerless to prevent an act of aggression and to stop a war. But the cause of the setback does not lie in the Covenant—it lies in the tardy uncertain and confused application of the Covenant.

The conclusion to be drawn from this setback is not that the obligations entailed by the Covenant should be relaxed but rather that they should be strengthened. The French delegation could not therefore accept any plan for reform which could make of the League a merely academic consulting body. It is ready to propose or to accept any method of interpretation and adaptation which would increase the practical effectiveness of the Covenant and would make its provisions more explicit and immediately applicable.

France boldly declares and will attest by her acts her loyalty to international law. She will cast far from her mind at this hour all thought of disappointment or discouragement. She gives her word—he will keep it. Her wish is to make the idea of collective security a reality. She will contribute by all the means in her power to revive within the League and extend it that outburst of enthusiasm and faith which then a little over a century ago in 1914 at the time of the Protocol in 1913 when the Disarmament Conference opened—and again last autumn when the associated States proclaimed their unanimous resolve. Looking beyond the present moment we turn our thoughts to those memories from which we may draw fresh encouragement and which offer us experience for our guidance.

Collective security

Collective security based on the coalition of superior force, opposing any aggression or any possible system of aggression—that is to say on the continued

growth of armaments—cannot be a durable and stable instrument of peace.

Soon the world would be crushed under the simultaneous weight of two wars—the war of which we still feel the effect, and the war in preparation. Soon the weight of armaments would drag the world towards war by a kind of law of gravity.

I would like to add on reflection which is in my opinion equally honest and draw from the Ethiopian drama one lesson which we cannot ignore any more than the rest. Collective security as it will be organised in an armed and super armed Europe will face each State and in particular each nation with a too harsh alternative. International obligations are defined or set at naught if the Powers which have signed them are not determined to go on to the end. I agree. But to go on to the end means to accept the risk of going as far as war. It is therefore necessary to accept the possibility of war in order to save peace. The Covenant imposes this alternative on all Powers without distinction. Our plans for adaptation restrict it to the Powers which are nearest geographically or politically to the Power that is attacked—but in a more or less general way, the possibility exists and the danger remains.

I say unhesitatingly that in the present State of the world this risk must be run with a full knowledge of the facts and with full courage. I agree also without hesitation that the more boldly the risk is run the smaller it will be. Nevertheless, the only solution that can satisfy the conscience of the people is one which would divest collective security of any virtual possibility of war that it may still concern.

Collective security must be no more than an instrument of peace and its operation should normally involve no danger of war. This means that collective security is to be complete must be combined with general disarmament.

It may seem almost ridiculous to revive the idea of disarmament in the Europe of to day regarding as it does with the idea of arms. Yet it is quite certain that without the progressive reduction of the military mass here without a race for disarmament it is impossible to conserve the full effectiveness of arbitral awards and the exemplary power of purely peaceful sanctions.

Undoubtedly collective security is the condition of disarmament since no State would agree to disarm unless mutual assistance offered it a degree of certainty—but the converse is equally true. Disarmament is the condition of full collective security for States must be substantially disarmed if arbitral awards are to be imposed and pacific sanctions are to exert their constraint power.

Below a certain degree of immediate offensive power the mutual social compact need no longer fear rebellion. Disarmament is the pledge of arbitration and the sanction of sanctions.

This then is the direction in which France will endeavour to lead international action without shrinking before any injustice and this is the spirit in which he is determined to consider the disputes at present submitted to this Assembly.

Two breaches of international law have been committed—the breach of the Covenant and the breach of a solemn Treaty. Both have resulted in a *de facto* situation that is contrary to law. The Rhineland question has not been settled with the

passage of time. The Ethiopian question may be settled in Africa, but it is not settled at Geneva.

France will endear us to reconcile her loyalty to us and her will for peace. She does not wish to pronounce upon acts that are contrary to law any resolution that would amount to encirclement. She does not wish to call for war to procure reparation for right. But above all she is thinking of the Europe of tomorrow and her ambition is bold ambition is to draw from the present dispute, a contribution to real peace, organised peace, indissoluble peace, disarmed peace. She sees only one sure method of wiping out the past, and that is to create a new future.

The essential question which the League of Nations must put to the Powers by whom breaches have been committed is whether they are determined or not to prevent for that future. Are they agreed that in the history of Europe, warned and enlightened as it has been by such cruel lesson, a new page should be opened up? Do they accept joint work for disarmed peace in a League of Nations tried and regenerated? What are their intentions, their oaths, their guarantees? According to those intentions those oaths those guarantees the difficulties of to-day may be reduced and may finally disappear.

We are glad to note that the memorandum communicated to the Assembly by the Italian Government contains a contribution in this regard and we hope that the German reply to the British questionnaire may in turn serve as starting point for a political reconstruction of Europe.

Such is the appeal that France makes to those present here and such is her message to those who are absent. Some of you may perhaps think that, by holding up beside the present world this picture of the possible world we are pushing our idealism into the realms of fantasy. But do not forget that upon this fancy depends universal life and that it alone can rekindle enthusiasm in the minds and hearts of hundreds of millions of living beings.

I am loath to believe that faced by a common will and a common effort there is a single Power that can reply I refuse to take part and by my refusal I compel all the other nations in the world to remain armed and to arm more heavily every day and to allow themselves to be pushed against their will down the slope that leads to war.

I conclude my remarks therefore not on a note of alarm but with a declaration of hope and confidence—I would even say with an act of faith.

M. Solis (Panama)

In the Italy-Ethiopian conflict Italy would not lower her pretensions in order to seek a solution within the rigid limit of the Covenant and the League of Nations would not moderate the strictness of its principles so as to provide within a certain latitude a relation for the demographic and economic expansion claimed by Italy as an essential condition of her very existence. As the parties would not meet on the only common ground on which an agreement was possible no solution was conceivable and breaking the restraints of pacific and humanitarian war claimed its immediate and grave consequence of imposing the sentence of the League.

The League of Nations in tensionally pitting its moral authority against the mobilised force of a powerful nation in a world not prepared for such an emergency has imperilled its own prestige and even its own existence and we find it to-day in a sorry plight asking us for the help and co-operation necessary to rebuild its shaken structure. And within its frame we have on the one hand Italy, the mother of Latin civilisation, a nation without whose help no universal equilibrium is possible but whose maximum pretensions are difficult to reconcile with any sense of equity and on the other hand Ethiopia, a nation which is on the point of paying with its life for the doctrinaire intraterritorial of the League of Nations and whose disappearance as a sovereign State the League of Nations cannot recognise without destroying its own fundamental principles.

To endeavour to universalise the solution of a local conflict is on the one hand to give to such a conflict a scope which it does not possess and on the other hand to apply to it remedies which are not specific and which cannot therefore be effective. Any endeavour to make a universal problem of each regional conflict cannot but bring chaos into relations between States. This is one of the great defects of the Covenant because instead of simplifying problems in order to seek the plunkest solutions it has sought for each local and simple problem a world-wide complication.

The League of Nations can only subsist as long as it allows within an ample sphere the free play of regional interests in order that they may be grouped harmonised, organised and regulated according to the needs and characteristics of the group of nations which have common interests and common problems and according to the degree of moral development which such nations have already attained and to the degree in which in consequence they are ready to give preference to right and justice over interests and selfish considerations.

There is a strong current of public opinion in Latin America towards the joint withdrawal of the nations of that continent from the League because it is a failure because they have nothing to hope from it and because the American continent can continue to develop its public law for itself and be self-sufficient as regards its political necessities.

The Latin American nations come here to Geneva to save the cause of right, justice and peace without material interests to defend without cause to conceal but on the contrary with open hearts to offer sound and honest co-operation for the common welfare on the basis of certain well-known American principles of international law which form the basis of their international policy principles which I am sure no Latin American country intends to abandon.

As far as it may be compatible with American dignity, and as far as our presence in Geneva does not appear in sharp conflict with those American principles of international law I believe that we should remain here to give an eloquent witness to our faithful adherence to the great cause of universal peace of our unshakable faith in the judicial organisation of nations and of our sincere conviction that America's contribution is absolute to

essential for the solution of the evils by which humanity is afflicted. Our presence here does not impede us in any way from acting separately in the American continent in the work of promoting the cause of international law and from doing there on our account what cannot be done at Geneva thus securing incalculable benefits for ourselves while at the same time giving a fruitful example to the rest of the world.

M. De Waters (Union of South Africa) Yet to-day we know that the Covenant is failing to fulfil its ends. Fifty nations led by those of the most powerful nation in the world are about to declare their powerlessness to protect the weakest in their midst from destruction.

The authority of the League of Nations is about to come to nought.

My Government whom I have the honour to represent desires me to say here that this association by the most powerful Members of the League of the collective decision most solemnly taken by us all under the obligation by which we declared ourselves bound can alone be interpreted as a surrender by them of the authority of the League—a surrender of the high trust and ideals of world peace entrusted to each member nation of this institution. I am to declare that this surrender if it is agreed upon by the nations cannot be interpreted as impotence to safeguard that trust but as a simple denial of their ability to bear the sacrifices necessary for the fulfilment of their obligations.

The Union of South Africa cannot without protest subscribe to a declaration to the world which in their profound belief will shatter for generations all international confidence and all hope of realising world peace. For it is idle to suppose that by a process of reconstruction thereafter the League can survive as an instrument of world influence and peace.

This action of the great Power—what will it achieve? Where will it lead us now? Before there was order here. The prestige of the League reborn the hope of the world running high—this was the picture then. We had succeeded in reducing the dignity of the nations to a single variable—the sanction front of fifty nations a compression of the strength of the whole League into a single group—a vast mass movement—an instinctive drawing together of the nations of the League. Those who stood outside watched silently and were moving nearer in sympathy.

But now? The hand is being thrown in. Order is giving to chaos—the spectacle of power has hypnotised the world.

The nations are armament feverishly—all of us. What will be the end? Where are the great Powers leading us who have not the faith to persevere?

Are the peoples of our countries helpless unarmed like sheep facing the terror to be fed to these engines of destruction which the nations are so proudly building?

If not for what purpose then are we pouring out treasure and exhausting the resources of science in the greatest mass production of armaments ever known to history?

To defend ourselves?

But will the building of armaments prevent the

holocaust while the ambition and greed of nations govern their policies?

It is not for this that the nations covenanted by a collective pledge of mutual assistance to maintain their unity against ambition and aggression.

And if there is to be no loyalty to that pledge of fear like a wedge is to be driven into the ranks of the covenanters or if the nations are to be cut into separate groups cowering into their separate pens what must be their inevitable fate what black despair must settle upon the face of Europe!

It will be giddily quizzed "What sanctions achieve now? Have they not failed in their object which it is claimed was the preservation of Ethiopian sovereignty? To continue sanctions in the face of the destruction of that sovereignty by Italy would not that in effect be an illegal attempt by the League of Nations to punish the successful aggressor?"

Of those who question thus my Government would ask in turn. Can it be said can it be justly claimed that the triumph of the organised might of Italy over the undisciplined and ill equipped black armies of Ethiopia was not foreseeable? Did the fifty nations when they solemnly bound themselves to collective action under the Covenant of the League make the successful resistance of Ethiopia a condition precedent to the fulfilment of their collective obligation?

Thee questions my Government has not evaded or found difficult of reply.

Nor does the Union of South Africa look upon the restraining action of sanctions upon Italy as the only justification of their retention. Of far greater importance than their restraining effect upon Italy is the proof of loyalty to the League and the determination to respect its obligations which is borne witness to by their retention in order to vindicate the wrong inflicted upon a fellow Member. Was not this reciprocal vindication of violated rights by the combined efforts of the League of Nations against an aggressor the very reason why we all became Members of the League?

Surely these considerations which I have just examined and their implications must have been and indeed were weighed by all when we acknowledged our obligations under the Covenant and gave judgment against Italy.

My Government has again examined its own conduct in this matter scrupulously and conscientiously. It can find no new factor in the present situation which did not in fact or potentially exist when it announced its decision from this place to honour its obligations and to participate in collective action against the aggressor nation. On the contrary the destruction of Ethiopian sovereignty by Italy, and the annexation of the territory of a country which at no time menaced the safety of Italy creates now the exact state of affairs which this League was designed to avoid and which we are all still pledged to prevent by every agreed means in our power and to refuse to acknowledge.

If the League were to refuse that vindication to any one of its Members it would disclose itself a mere pretender should Italy be held to have succeeded in retaining her spoils not in spite of the authority of the League but because of the abdication of that authority what else then can this League mean?

If the great Powers in whose hand, in the last resort lies the safety of nations accepting success as the yardstick by which the acts of the Covenant breakers are to be measured can rebuild on the broken planks if these are pieces of realism let them be demonstrated so that we may know whether we may continue to collaborate with them in the maintenance and organisation of peace.

And so I beg to announce the decision of my Government that it is still prepared to maintain the collective action legitimately agreed upon by the resolution of this Assembly of the League of Nations on October 10th 1933.

We offer the course which in our deep conviction will alone maintain the League of Nations as an instrument of security for its Member. We commend it to this assembly even at this eleventh hour as the only way which will ensure salvation to the nations.

The Hon. Vincent Massey (Canada)

In the months that have followed the agreed date of enforcement November 18th last Canada has carried out strictly and effectively all the sanctions proposed by the Co-ordinating Committee.

These sanctions having proved inadequate to the end in view each Member of the League has recently been faced with the question of what to do about them now. The Canadian Government having for some time carefully considered the position it must take made its views known in Parliament's fortnight ago. In its view continuance of the ineffective economic pressure would not secure the original objective and would be worse than useless.

Consequently while deploring the failure of the joint attempt to protect a weak fellow Member of the League there appeared to the Canadian Government as was announced in Parliament two weeks ago to be no practical alternative for Canada but to take the view that the continuance of sanctions was of no useful purpose and the Canadian delegation has been instructed to present this view to the Assembly.

The Rt Hon. Anthony Eden (United Kingdom)

Yesterday, we all listened to an appeal by the Emperor of Ethiopia delivered with a dignity which must have evoked the sympathy of each one of us. Not one of us here present can contemplate with any measure of satisfaction the circumstances in which this Assembly meets on this occasion. It is an occasion painful for us all.

In my belief it is the more necessary therefore in the interests of every Member of the League and of the League itself as an organization that the situation should be squarely faced.

What are they? So far as the application of sanctions to the Italo-Ethiopian dispute is concerned the Members of the League have to either and in certain cases applied certain economic and financial measures which they were in a position to impose and which they thought could be made effective by their own or alone or we are all concerned today that if we mere failed to fulfil the purpose for which they were imposed. It is so that the measures in themselves have been brought about in the condition in which they were expected to operate have not been tested. The course of military events and the

local situation in Ethiopia have brought us to a point at which the sanctions at present in force are incapable of reversing the order of events in that country. That fact is unhappily fundamental.

Let me make quite clear then the position of the Government I have the honour to represent. Had His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom any reason to believe that the maintenance of existing sanctions or even the addition to them of other economic measures would re-establish the position in Ethiopia then it would be prepared for its part to advocate such a policy, and if other Members of the League agreed to join in its application. In view of the fact of the present situation in Ethiopia His Majesty's Government finds it impossible to entertain any such belief. In our view it is only military action—military action—that could now produce this result. I cannot believe that in present world conditions such military action could be considered a possibility.

This is the situation with which we are confronted. The realities have to be recognised. In the light of them I can only repeat and repeat with infinite regret, the opinion that I have already expressed on behalf of His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom—that in existing conditions the continuation of the sanctions at present in force can serve no useful purpose. At the same time it is the view of His Majesty's Government that this Assembly should not in any way recognise Italy's conquest over Ethiopia. Moreover if the harsh realities of the situation must determine our attitude toward the maintenance of the measures we have adopted they cannot in our judgment involve any modification of the view of Italy's action expressed by fifty Members of the League last autumn.

There is one matter of particular concern to His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom to which I may perhaps be allowed at this point to refer. I may recall to the Assembly that on January 2nd last His Majesty's Government presented to the Co-ordinating Committee a memorandum regarding the results of the exchanges of views which had taken place between us and certain other Governments in connection with the application of Article 16 of the Covenant. In paragraph 10 of that memorandum it is stated that His Majesty's Government had given reciprocal assurances to certain Governments to the effect that they intended faithfully to apply all the sanctions devolving upon them under the Covenant in consequence of the measures taken in application of Article 16.

Should it be decided that the existing sanctions should not longer be continued it is the view of His Majesty's Government that these assurances it has given should not end with the discontinuance of the sanctions but should continue to cover the temporary period of uncertainty which might ensue. His Majesty's Government declares accordingly, that it is prepared to stand by these assurances in the event of a situation arising which would bring them into force were action under Article 16 still continuing.

It will be appreciated that this declaration is not with the object of removing certain possibilities which may exist in the present transitional period and it is not intended to operate only so long as in the opinion of His Majesty's Government it remains appropriate to the existing circumstances.

And so to say because we have failed on this occasion to make the rule of law prevail over the rule of force that we are therefore finally to abandon this object? Certainly not. His Majesty's Government cannot accept such a view. How many efforts have been made in history to realise objective of far less significance to the ultimate destiny of the human race. With such an objective as that before us our endeavour must be centred upon the task of reconstruction.

It is however clear that the lessons of the last few months must be embodied in our practice. Some people may say, "It is the tanks and not the machinery that have failed." No doubt there is force in that contention but we have to probe a little deeper than that. What were the reasons for the failure? Let us consider this matter for the moment for it is of vital importance to the future of the League.

Was failure due to the fact that there are certain tasks which nations are not prepared to run save where their own interests are more directly at stake than they were in the case? Clearly the ideal system of collective security is one in which all nations are prepared to go to all lengths—military length—to deal with any aggressor. That is the ideal but if such an ideal cannot be at present attained—and I agree with the Prime Minister of France that a heavily armed world greatly increases the difficulty of its attainment and let us not forget how much the difficulty of our task has been increased thereby in the last few months—if such an ideal cannot be attained at present it is surely our duty to amend—not necessarily our rule of law but the methods by which it is to be enforced so that these may correspond to the action which nations are in fact ready and willing to take.

There is another consideration which it is wise to ignore. This dispute was not an isolated event in a world which had no other cause for anxiety. We as Members of a League which is not unconservatively conscious in more or less degree of the existence of other anxieties.

It may be that some preliminary exchanges of views on the subject of the League's nature can usefully take place during the present session but it is essential in our view that all countries should have sufficient time and opportunity to consider in detail the problem that confronts them. There must however be no avoidable delay and I suggest therefore that the time to get to grips with this problem—and to get to grips with the determination to resolve it—should be at the Assembly in September.

If I have tried to indicate some of the lessons of recent months it is not because I believe that His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom or the League of Nations need proffer any apology for having made an attempt which has no parallel in history. However deeply however sincerely we may deplore its outcome we cannot regret nor I think will history regret that the attempt was made.

So far as His Majesty's Government is concerned our policy has been based on the principles for which the League stands. We retain our faith in these principles.

M. Litvinoff (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)

We have met here to complete a page in the history of the League of Nations a page in the history of international life which it will be impossible for us to read without a feeling of bitterness. We have to liquidate a course of action which was begun in fulfilment of our obligations as Member of the League to guarantee the independence of one of our fellow Members but which was not carried to its conclusion. Each of us must feel his measure of responsibility and of blame which is not identical for all and which depends not only on the acts of us but in fact also on the measure of our readiness to support every common action required by the League.

In saying this I have to declare that the Government of the U.S.S.R. from the very beginning of the Italian Ethiopian conflict took up a perfectly clear and firm position arising by no means from its own interests or its relations with the belligerents but solely from its conception of the principle of collective security of international solidarity of the Covenant of the League and of the obligations imposed upon it by that Covenant.

The peoples of the Soviet Union cherish nothing but the greatest respect and sympathy for the Italian people. They are interested in the uninterrupted development and consolidation of their existing political economic and cultural relations with Italy. Nevertheless the Soviet Government expressed its readiness to take part in general international action against Italy in defence of a country with which the Soviet Union had not even in relations whatever either direct or indirect. The Soviet Government was obliged in this case to say to itself: "Please my friend but inter-nationalists oblige the principle of collective security on which the peace of the world to day is founded loyalty to international and striking must for the time being drown the voice of friendship."

However other than might have been expected the moment came when the necessity for reconsidering the measures adopted at Geneva from the angle of their serving any useful purpose became absolutely clear. That moment was when the resistance of the valiant Ethiopian troops was broken when the Emperor and Government of Ethiopia left their territory and when a considerable portion of their territory was occupied by the Italian army. It appeared then indispensable that by economic sanctions alone it would be impossible to drive the Italian army out of Ethiopia and restore the independence of that country and that such an objective could only be attained by more serious sanctions including those of a military nature.

Such measures could only be considered if one or several States could be found which in virtue of their geographical position and special interests would agree to bear the main brunt of a military encounter. Such State, were not to be found among us and even if they had been found the other States before reaching on an inter-state degree of co-operation in these measures would require guarantees that similar co-operation could also be counted upon in other cases of opposing the aggressor. Such guarantees were all the more necessary because some actions and statements

of one European State whose aggressive intentions leave no room for doubt—and are openly pursued by that State as it—indicated an accelerated rate of preparation for aggression in more than one direction. The attitude of some countries to the actions and the lenient treatment accorded to their authors shook the belief that the guarantees which I have just mentioned could be immediately secured. In view of these circumstances I came to the conclusion even during the May session of the Council of the League that the further application of economic sanctions was徒手的 and that it was impossible to afford any practical aid to Ethiopia in this way. It seems that this conclusion was reached by nearly all Members of the League.

I speak of the necessity for every Member of the League now to realize its individual responsibility for the lack of success of the common action undertaken in defence of the independence of a fellow Member of the League because both inside the League and outside it there have been attempts to ascribe the lack of success to the League Covenant to its defects and to the present composition of the League. From this are drawn far-reaching conclusions which may lead to the result that together with Ethiopian independence the League itself may turn out to have been buried as well. Such attempts and conclusions must be decisively rejected.

We find ourselves face to face with the fact that the League of Nations has proved unable to secure for one of its Members the territorial integrity and political independence provided for by Article 10 of the Covenant and to do this is able only to express to that Member its platonic sympathy. We cannot tranquilly and indifferently pass by this crying fact. We must analyze it and draw from it all the lessons required to prevent similar cases for the future.

Some however are proposing too simple a remedy. They tell us eliminate Article 10 altogether from yourselves from obligations in respect of guaranteeing the integrity of the territory and the independence of League Members and then it will never be possible to accuse the League of the threat of being bankrupt. They even consider it a mistake for the League to attempt to stop aggression and defend its Members. Only those can hold such views who deny the very principle of collective security who deny the principal function of the League and the whole raison d'être of its creation and existence. It is therefore not worth while arguing with such people.

But those who recognize the principle of collective security who continue to regard the League Covenant as an instrument of peace might blame the Covenant only if they could show either that the Covenant does not provide sufficiently effective means in support of Article 10 or that in this particular case all such means were utilized to the full and failed to achieve their aim. But they will not be able to prove that.

I assert that Article 10 equipped the League of Nations with such powerful weapons that in the event of their being fully applied and agreed on can be broken. To prove the very conviction that the Covenant is capable of being put into practice there is only one example—the Italian-Fascist in-

conflict does not contradict this assertion on the contrary. In this particular case whether because this was the first experiment in the application of collective measures whether because some considered that this case has particular characteristics whether because it coincided with the preparations elsewhere for aggression on a much larger scale to which Europe had to devote special attention whether for these or other reasons it is a fact that not only was the whole terrible mechanism of Article 10 not brought into play but from the very outset there was a manifest striving to confine the action taken to the barest minimum. Even economic sanctions were limited in their scope and their function and even in this limited scope sanctions were not applied by all Members of the League.

Four Member of the League from the very beginning refused to apply any sanctions whatsoever. One Member of the League bordering on Italy refused to apply the most effective sanction—namely the prohibition of imports from Italy while of those countries which raised no objections in principle to sanctions many did not in actual fact apply several of them pleading constitutional difficulties the necessity of study etc. Thus even the embargo on arms was not applied by seven Members of the League. Financial measures by eight countries prohibition of exports to Italy by ten countries and prohibition of imports from Italy by thirteen countries—i.e. 25% of the total membership of the League. It may be said that the Latin American countries with a few exceptions did not apply in practice the more effective sanctions at all. I am not in any way making this a preach against anyone. I am simply illustrating the point I have been making. Furthermore the proposal to deprive some non members of the League of the possibility of countering sanctions or to limit their opportunity of so doing—a proposal which could have been applied in practice—was not approved by the Co-ordination Committee.

Given all these restrictions sanctions could have been effective only in the event of their more prolonged application side by side with the military resistance of Ethiopia herself. The latter however was broken down much sooner than our most authoritative sources of information anticipated.

In such circumstances it may be said that Members of the League of Nations for one reason or another refrained from bringing Article 10 completely into play. But it does not follow from this that Article 10 is a failure.

Some are inclined to attribute the failure of League action to the absence from it of some countries or its insufficiently universal character. We see however that not every Member of the League took part in sanctions. There is no reason to believe that sanctions would have been endorsed by those States which left the League since they rejected the very foundations of the League and particularly the presence of Articles 10 and 15 in the Covenant. Their membership of the League would only have facilitated the still further disorganization of our ranks and would have acted rather as a demoralizing factor than otherwise. On the other hand we see from the example of the United States of America that the League of Nations is reckoned now in minds of the League

in applying Article 16 and reckon with them all the more the more energetically it is itself. Thus we see that it is not in the imperfection of the League Covenant that we must seek the causes of the failure to grant adequate aid to Ethiopia nor yet in the lack of universality in the League.

We have heard other arguments in Geneva too. Let the League Covenant be entirely unimpeachable (they say) let Members of the League and individual persons bear the blame—but does not this show disharmony between the Covenant and the state of mind of the people called upon to fulfil it and does it not follow from this alone that it is necessary to adapt the Covenant to the existing state of mind or as they also put it to realities?

But this argument again will not hold water.

After all people are different and even in one and the same country not all statesmen think alike. To whose state of mind then should the Covenant be adapted?

Of those who take their stand on the consistent and collective defence of security, who are the highest intersts of all nations in the maintenance of universal peace who consider that in the long run this is required by the interests of every State that it can be achieved only by sacrificing temporary interests to the community of nations and who are ready even to place part of their own armed forces at the disposal of that community?

Or of those who in principle swear allegiance to ideals of security & place international solidarity with the watchword *Sauve qui peut* preach the localisation of war and proclaim war itself to be the bashest manifestation of the human spirit?

Or again of those who reject the very principle of collective security & place international solidarity with the watchword *Sauve qui peut* preach the localisation of war and proclaim war itself to be the bashest manifestation of the human spirit?

I fear that it is precisely this last category of persons whom people have in mind when they argue the necessity of adapting—or as I would call it degrading—the Covenant since they reinforce their argument by asserting that in this way States which have left the League may be brought back. Thus we are asked at all costs to restore to the League States which left it only because they see obstacles to the fulfilment of their aggressive intentions in the Covenant in Articles 10 and 16 in sanctions. We are told: Throw Article 10 out of the Covenant then; out Article 16 reference sanctions reject collective security and the former Members of the League may return to our ranks and the League will become universal. In other words: Let us make the League safe for aggressors.

It is not the Covenant which we have to degrade but people whom we have to educate and bring up to the level of its lofty ideas. We must strive for the universality of the League but not make it safe for the aggressor for the sake of that universality. On the contrary every new Member every old Member wishing to return to it must read over its doorway: All hope of aggression with impunity abandoned ye who enter here.

For my part I prefer the League which attempts to afford even some kind of aid to the victim of aggression albeit unsuccessfully, to a League which shuns its eyes to aggression and calmly passes by.

I am far from idealising the Covenant. Its imperfections consist not so much in its articles

as in its omissions and obscurities. Therefore one has to speak not of reforming the Covenant but of making it more precise and of reinforcing it. I consider it for instance a serious omission that a definition of aggression is absent from the Covenant a fact which in the Italo-Ethiopian conflict enabled some Members of the League to refuse to participate in sanctions at the very beginning. There is no clarity on the question of what organ of the League registers the fact of aggression. There is no clarity as to the binding character of decisions by League organs in the matter of sanctions. We must put an end to the situation in which references to sovereignty and constitutional forms like *advisory* serve as obstacles to the execution of international undertakings. Article 16 must remain untouched. Economic sanctions must remain obligatory for all Members of the League. Only when sanctions are obligatory will be removed the apprehension and mistrust that if in a certain case certain States which have no direct interest in the conflict undergo considerable sacrifices in another case other disinterested States will act with less idealism.

What is necessary is confidence that in all cases of aggression independent of the degree of interest in the particular conflict sanctions will be applied by all and this can be attained only when sanctions are obligatory. I consider this circumstance to be the principal cause of the reverie sustained by the League in the Italo-Ethiopian conflict. It may be possible to conceive of individual cases—very rare it is true—when aggression may be stopped by economic sanctions alone but I recognise that in the majority of cases economic sanctions must march parallel with military action. In the ideal League of Nations military sanctions as well as economic sanctions ought to be binding on all.

But if we cannot as yet rise to such heights of international solidarity we ought to see that every continent and Europe in general is a beginning should be covered with a network of regional pacts in virtue of which individual groups of States would undertake to defend particular regions from the aggressor and the fulfilment of these regional obligations would be considered equivalent to the fulfilment of obligations under the Covenant and would have the full support of all the Members of the League. These regional pacts should not replace but should supplement the League Covenant otherwise they would amount in effect to the pre-war military alliances.

As I have dwelt on all this in the interest of the reinforcement of peace I cannot but refer to the measure which the Soviet Government has always considered and continues to consider the maximum guarantee of peace—namely, total disarmament.

If you do not stick to the principle of the right in doubt, of peace and to the conviction that at the present time there is not a single State large or small which is not exposed to aggression and that if the next war spares one country or enough the latter will sooner or later arouse the appetites of the aggressor who has emerged victorious from the war.

The League of Nations is now more than ever an international police force—it must live it must be strong and stronger than ever.

Mr Bruce ('Australia)

If existing sanctions after being in operation approximately seven months have not prevented the conquest of Ethiopia how are the measures going to occur within an reasonable time the restoration of their territory to the Ethiopian peoples? Again unless it were proved that sanctions were effective the economic sacrifices and hardships involved would undoubtedly react upon public opinion and in many countries there would arise an instant demand for their withdrawal in order to avoid that situation arising we should not only have to maintain the present sanctions but should be compelled to impose new and more far reaching sanctions.

If intensification of sanctions proved effective the result might conceivably be armed reaction by Italy. In the face of that possibility the States members of the League proposed to cast aside their express or implied determination not to be involved in war? Are they prepared to meet armed force with armed force? In view of their past attitude and in the light of many recent declarations it is difficult to believe that any nation could be prepared to reinforce economic and financial sanctions with military sanctions should it become necessary to meet armed retaliatory action. That view is strengthened when one considers the acute anxiety which the present European situation is causing.

It would be disastrous for the League to continue sanctions now with an apparent show of strength and have to capitulate a few months hence owing to the unpopularity of maintaining them. Is it not also fairer to Ethiopia that we should declare ourself here and now? Have we not misled the unfortunate nation long enough? Only if we are certain that we could ensure the faithful execution of collective action in the face of all possibilities would we be justified in still encouraging Ethiopia to base its hopes upon our alliance.

Article 16 provides for military, economic and financial sanctions. Had those measures been applied fully against Italy, there could be little doubt that notwithstanding the non intervention of the League the position of Italy would have been rendered untenable.

Only the imposition of the maximum practical financial and economic sanctions backed by a readiness to accept full responsibility in meeting retaliatory military action with armed force could enable the financial and economic sanctions contemplated by Article 16 to be applied effectively. In my opinion economic and financial sanctions so applied would probably prove effective even in a non-interventionist League.

Our recent experience proves that it is not possible to maintain any form of collective security unless the nations parties to such a system are convinced that when involved the system will prove effective. The present system creates a false sense of security and in all our undertakings which can not be avoided. The tragic example of the fate of Ethiopia. It involves also a latent and most malignant effect on the economic

and financial losses and dangers of retaliation.

Last autumn with the League's action in the Italo-Ethiopian dispute a new hope came to millions of men and women throughout the world—the hope that the principle of collective security and reality and that through the action of the League States and the goodwill of great Powers now outside the League the collective judgment of the nations would ensure justice in the world. That hope to-day is extinguished. It is for us when we meet in September to rekindle it and by our action ensure its realisation for all time.

M. Guanzi (Uruguay)

To face facts does not in my opinion excuse any judgment for or against certain principles which are to day under discussion in connection with the organisation of international life by the League of Nations. But it is obvious that in the Italo-Ethiopian conflict the policy of collective security as originally conceived has succeeded neither in preventing nor in stopping a war nor has it saved the country which is the victim of aggression.

At no time should the economic and financial measures provided for in Article 16 have had attributed to them the character of sanctions as those measures were generally called. Perhaps the intention to give such measures the character of penal measures against the aggressor State may account for the erroneous reasoning of those who advocate their maintenance or their reinforcement in the events of which everyone is aware.

Neither the Assembly nor the Council nor the Co-ordination Committee nor the States members of the League exercise any penal jurisdiction in respect of each other when they decide to apply Article 16. On examining the origins of the text of the Covenant no such interpretation can any where be found. Article 16 was intended to prevent or stop war but not to punish States designated as aggressors.

As these definite objects have not been attained then the League's sole mission must be to do other means for attaining peace as immediately and fully as possible within the spirit of the Covenant.

Since the measures hitherto adopted under Article 16 have not given the results between we are of opinion in accordance with the letter of the Covenant itself that they should not continue to be applied.

With regard to the statement made by the delegation of the Argentine Republic my Government reasserts its willingness to co-operate in the work of justice and peace to which all the nations of our continent are contributing indefatigably. Wars of conquest have always been regarded at the Inter-American Congresses as an abominable act of violence and exploitation.

The countries of the New World are making a great common effort to build up in their continent a solid organisation of international peace such as will preclude the hideous practices known as war. We are determined therefore to maintain our confidence and hope in the future

of the League, however dark the present may seem.

In expressing before you that confidence and that hope may I say that we will support any action taken to reform the Covenant in the light of the lessons of experience and the realities of international life? We will remain loyally attached to the principle of the Covenant and to the action for human collaboration which is being made at Geneva. We earnestly hope that the present difficulties are "over" without any injury to that world prestige which the League of Nations requires to enable it to carry out its work of civilisation and peace throughout the world.

M. Munch (Denmark)

I do not wish to revert to the question whether the maintenance of sanctions might have led to that equitable peace which the Council has on several occasions proclaimed to be the object of our efforts. In any case we are now faced by the fact that a number of States for which sanctions might have far-reaching political and economic consequences have announced their determination to abandon them. It would therefore be a positive demonstration if other States for which the consequences of sanctions are comparatively unimportant decide to continue them. It is perfectly clear that the desired result could not be achieved by this means. From another point of view it is undeniable that the way in which sanctions have been applied and especially their abandonment without their object having been achieved constitute a precedent which clearly establishes that States are entitled to decide for themselves in every case whether the situation is such that they are bound to establish and maintain economic and financial sanctions.

As to the recognition of a situation created by force we cannot but support the declarations of principle we have heard in the first place from the Argentine representative and later from the representatives of other Powers. We cannot allow a country to cease to exist as a State simply because it is partly or wholly occupied by a foreign army even though the occupation has led to the departure of its Government.

Experience has shown that the League was able to smooth over disputes between States which are not great Powers and that as an organisation it is given time it would play a moderating part and enable time to be gained in case of such a serious and far-reaching conflict as to be foreseen. That in itself is undoubtedly a very substantial result. On the other hand experience has also shown that in view of the existing dissensions between different groups of Powers the League is not in a position to afford its Members adequate protection in accordance with the provision of the Covenant.

The Danish Government is of opinion that the difficulties that have arisen are due not to the provisions of the Covenant but to political and economic dissensions between States and to the consequent inadequate enforcement of the rules of the Covenant. We are prepared to consider any suggested amendments to the Covenant but in view of the extreme difficulty of securing the adoption of such amendments we think

it necessary to attempt to remedy the present difficulties by improving the working of the League.

For this purpose more complete preparations must be made for the application of the articles which are designed to avert conflicts and to prevent the violation of the League's principles.

The first task in the performance of which the Council must take the initiative is to ascertain whether a larger number of states could be brought into the League than are now Members of it. We are convinced that until this has been done the League as an instrument of peace and justice will remain impotent.

In case in which actual membership of the League is impracticable an attempt must be made to secure regular co-operation both by better organised participation in the League's non-political activities and by the conclusion of a consultative pact embracing both the countries Members of the League and the States in question in conformity with the views expressed in the schemes for collective pacts that were submitted during the Disarmament Conference.

As soon as the possibilities of increasing the membership of the League and strengthening its co-operation with non-member States have been exhausted and it has accordingly been found that the necessary conditions are fulfilled further efforts must be made—again on the Council's initiative—to put into effect the fundamental principles laid down in Article 8 of the Covenant. We are convinced that a general reduction of armaments would in itself amount to a strengthening of collective security as has been clearly demonstrated by the first delegate of France in his interesting and important speech. Such a reduction certainly seems very difficult at a time when armaments are assuming fantastic proportions but on at least of the obstacles that prevented the success of the Disarmament Conference—the inequality existing at that time between the armaments of various countries—has now disappeared. We have therefore observed with satisfaction that in all the plans for agreement among the great Powers that have been published, the Powers' attention has again been paid to the problem of the reduction of armaments.

Next it is important that a system of guiding principles should be established for the application of Articles 10 and 11. It is also desirable to lay down provisions for the application of the unanimous rule when conflicts between States are referred to the Council or the Assembly, in order to prevent that rule from paralysing the League's action.

It is likewise essential that an effort should be made to secure general consent to the Convention of 1928 and 1931 dealing respectively with financial assistance to States attacked in violation of the Covenant and with the means of preventing war.

In view of the present insurrections and the consequent inadequate enforcement of the Covenant my Government is obliged to assert that States are entitled eventually to take that fact into account in cases in which the application of Article 16 may be required.

On the other hand we realise that the principles adopted in 1928 afford valuable guidance for the application of Article 16. That the first attempt

to up to its mission has not succeeded in putting it up to the armament committed by a great military Power upon a weaker State to do so it shows that extreme armaments even if limited in character and applied by a limited number of States may no prove valuable in other cases. What is essential is the advantage of the experience gained and the more additional principles.

It would also be desirable to resume the enquiry into the best ways of using education broadcasting and the Press to weaken the current of division and discontent that are at present dominating the relations between a large number of people.

One of the most important of the factors that have made international understanding and co-operation difficult during the last few years is undoubtedly the rise of commercial war produced by economic inflation and currency difficulties leading as it has to violent exchange fluctuations prohibitive tariffs, customs preferences, quotas and finally the system of foreign exchange control.

The examination of three essential questions must be resumed forthwith: (a) the creation of a stable monetary basis for world trade; (b) the readjustment of existing agreements with the object of developing trade; (c) the restoration of a sense of security in regard to the possibility of buying and selling in the countries producing raw materials.

Much has been said of the era through which the League is passing—but the expression is too tame. This era is through which we are passing is one that prophesies the end of modern civilisation. Ancient civilisations have gone down beneath the confluence of devastating wars through the means of destruction that the men of those periods were very weak compared with those with which technical progress has enabled us in our time. It has become plain that the advancement and advance of civilisation are not compatible with great wars in which modern methods of destruction are employed.

M. Moita (Switzerland)

The object of the League is to prevent if possible and to stop the war. That object has not been attained. There are two main reasons why it could not be attained. The first is that the League of Nations is far from being universal; the second is that from the outset there was a tacit or explicit agreement to avoid military sanctions or to use them, the effects of which would always have merged into military sanction. There is evidence that the war in East Africa will develop into a European or perhaps a world war.

The war is now over and the League has had a chance. Was the war an inevitable, unavoidable and avoidable? I say that very complex question. It is now quite plain that we can try to be more intelligent that the war is over, that the world is faced with a dangerous situation. The world is faced with a world situation that is to keep a "status quo" in Europe and in Asia. But Asia is the only continent that is to be drawn into the war. In this case a

economic sanction would be to threaten to endanger general disturbance, irritation and insecurity. The League has the right and indeed in our opinion the duty to declare that there is no longer any ground for applying sanctions. The Co-operation Committee—in origin and purpose a conference of sovereign States—should now suggest that Governments should take the decisions that follow from that pronouncement.

That it seems to me is the legal and moral bearing of the facts. The League has been badly shaken but it will not perish for it fulfils one of the vital needs of mankind and of the world—the need for an international organisation and for co-operation between the States. The League will go forward again provided it learns from its experience.

I will refrain for the moment from making general suggestions as to the best means of adapting the Covenant to the needs of the future. I will confine myself to saying that mediation procedure and reason should come into play and more speedily from the very beginning of a conflict that the rules for determining unanimity should be made more elastic and thereby more rational. In particular I think the procedure for calling the Permanent Court of International Justice for an advisory opinion should be far simpler—a mere majority in the Council or the Assembly without the votes of the parties should suffice.

And then—and this will be my return—no effort must be neglected to attain that great postulate universality. What we may be said universality is evident. The world has become smaller. The continents themselves can no longer be wholly self-sufficient. If in the near future we cannot hope to achieve universality in the normal sense of the word we must not neglect new forms of co-operation between the League and certain great States for if these States remain completely isolated from the League the full realisation of its ideal will be delayed for a long time to come.

M. Lopatinski (Lithuania)

If we examined our conveniences carefully we should find it more expedient to reform our lives first within the admirably fitting of the charter of the League—a charter which was the outcome of a severe and bitter struggle and took the form of a sacred vow to be done more and to all with the signature of 1919-1928. It would be fatal to follow a course that would weaken the Covenant itself in order to compromise with realities.

If there is one matter about which we should be exercised it is the need for stern bearing the obligation in an absolute manner to submit all of us without exception and without flinching to public methods for the settlement of any problem that may arise between nations.

What now seems a disturbing and alarming from the point of view of League policy is not the slowness of the Council but rather the probability of making sufficient to end it when the time has come to use legal force of which we are but the poor and unappreciated

Lastly is the system of sanctions for ever discredited because in one particular case it was not altogether successful. On the contrary precisely because it was not successful we must arrange that it shall be easier to start in motion and shall be enforced more strictly and effectively—in the light of experience of course—a bitter experience but one from which we may learn much. There is nothing in Article 16 to prevent us from adopting the new methods which must be worked out if it is to become effective. As long as States beginning with the Members of the League of Nations are unwilling to suffer the restraints imposed by international good conduct as defined in the Covenant, sanctions must remain as the sole supplementary measure. It would be a tragic mistake for mankind were we to conclude from our present experience that the whole system should be done away with.

Is it possible that our faith in a supremely just ideal should never fully bear? That ideal is still too lofty when viewed in the light of past and present facts? We might at the worst be constrained to stand impotently before the facts but it would be very dangerous to adopt a new rule of conduct because of them.

M. de Graeff (Netherlands)

When we face the facts we must admit that the League of Nations has proved powerless to protect Europe against an act which all its Members with few exceptions described as an act of aggression.

In existing circumstances in view of the attitude of the great Power and despite all our disappointment at this failure on the part of the League we must recognise that the maintenance of sanctions against Italy would prove inoperative. That is why the Netherlands supports the proposal to have sanctions at an early date to be fixed by common agreement.

There is no shame in having to recognise that the forces of the League of Nations have failed in the defence of right. But it is the imperative duty of all those who hauled the League in the defender of peace and the bulwark against illegal aggression to enquire into the causes and consequences of its failure in this case and to reconsider their attitude towards it.

If we could believe in an immediate and form of mens moods in a moral reform of the mentality of peoples and their governors we should of course be the first to admit that the Covenant, as it is, would suffice to co-ordinate the efforts of men of goodwill anxious to spur the world the horrors of another war. But as has been rightly observed such a truly spiritual rebirth is not to be expected. Action is necessary for the present situation which merely offers the Members of the League a simple rule of collective security and demands their co-operation in joint measures without offering them any effectual guarantee of assistance against the risks they run by doing their duty seem to be insurmountable and it is essential that the possible means of improving the situation should be thoroughly investigated.

As regards the reform of the Covenant there are two different schools of thought. One school

wishes to strengthen the Covenant by renewal agreements within the framework of the Covenant and under the control of the League.

There is another school of thought which contemplates the total abolition of sanctions in their present form and the reform of the charter of the League so as to make it a constitutional pact. According to this view the whole of the present system of sanctions should be superseded by a single sanction—the automatic exclusion of the aggressor from the League.

It is notorious that the system of sanctions constitutes the chief objection of certain States to participating in the work of Geneva. Moreover the events of the last few months have clearly shown that any system of economic sanctions is doomed to failure unless it is generally applied. It might therefore prove that the aim of the Covenant would be attained more rapidly in this way than by following the path we have hitherto pursued. Furthermore it does not seem to be impossible to combine this idea of widening the basis of the League with that of regionalising certain obligations which exceed the scope of the general obligations binding upon all Members but it must be plainly understood that the limits of these regional provisions must be fixed by the charter of the community itself. They cannot be left to the arbitrary judgment of groups.

M. Rivas Vieyra (Chile)

The Covenant is, in our opinion a legal structure which like any other human device must be capable of constant improvement if it is desired to achieve the noble aims underlying it and to put into practice the humanitarian principles it must serve.

We are now wondering whether the Covenant is doing anything to promote at least on great end—material disarmament. In reality Articles 8 and 9 of the Covenant are quite inoperative.

A fact which seems to constitute one of the most important answers to our question is that the League is not universal some Powers are absent and we know that despite all assertions to the contrary without the assistance of these Powers no solid and lasting peace can be assured. It therefore seems to me our duty to seek to attain universality for the League.

To secure this universality we must see whether it is necessary to introduce certain reforms into the Covenant or to adopt certain interpretations of its provisions in order that we may achieve useful co-operation without touching its essentials without affecting its principles and without diminishing its effectiveness.

One of us once said When we signed the Covenant we renounced our neutrality in exchange for collective security. We now see that this security has no other value than that of a programme to be achieved when circumstances permit. We also see that the system of the Covenant is leading us to a world war and we think that this is a situation which calls for reflection. Everyone condemns war but war preparations

All too tame and vacuous a slogan of a very poor reality.

Public opinion in Chile as in other countries is to day as resolute in the efficiency of the League's arm. If we cannot obtain peace or collective security we must resume our neutrality.

The Government of Chile follows its own ideas and interpreting a long body of public opinion has invited the Council and now it is the turn to us to take a tally of the Covenant with the object of valuing the universality of the League and of ensuring the effectiveness of its action disengaged being taken of regional interest.

M. Westman (Sweden)

In connection with the various problems with which we are faced at the present moment as a result of the conflict between Ethiopia and Italy, one fact must at once be recognized. It is this: As a result of the decision taken and the opinions expressed by various Governments the "rest of the sanctimonious nations" is already virtually broken. Sanctions were based upon collective action and collective action was the sure guarantee of their effectiveness. From the moment that certain members of the League of Nations including some of the most influential decided in the exercise of their sovereign right in favour of raising sanctions the other members will never again be led in a few days' time to reconstitute those sanctions as a thing of the past.

As a consequence a second problem will arise in connection with the situation which has been created by the military occupation of Ethiopia. No developments have taken place of such a character as to affect the judgment pronounced by fifty members of the Assembly concerning the responsibility in this affair. To day we may well ask the question: What the case of sanctions we shall shortly be confronted by a further series of facts as well also as regards the situation of Ethiopia?

It is natural however that the set back which the League has suffered in the case of Ethiopia and so far as in the case of Italy which it proved incapable of preventing the latter should have to tell seriously upon Sweden's public opinion and this will have led to a reconsideration of the position maintained in Swedish membership of the League.

It must be remembered that the pronouncements of the Covenant are on an almost drafted in the belief that all States would join the League. The actual position is very different, and we are, I can assure you, to the extent to which that lack of unanimity gives us the League from fifteen, certainly of sixteen. In short,

we have to consider what would happen if A took a certain action and B did not carry it into effect and C did not do so either. That ought to be clear, I think, because it is that A actions are not carried out.

I am not sure that I am right, but I think that the League is in a position to do something but it is not clear what it is capable of doing. At least it is not clear and it is not clear to

achieve the central object of protecting the freedom and independence of the League's Members.

Can it truly be said in such circumstances that collective collaboration is assured to such a degree as to justify the expectation that all States Members should feel bound to participate in whatever measures of coercion may be recommended by the League?

In that connection I should like to draw attention to two observations which appear in the communication published yesterday by seven delegations.

The first of the observations refers to the which expresses therein that the League should undertake to develop the means of preventing war. The second deals with the enforcement of Article 10 in so far as to which it is stated that so long as the Covenant as a whole is only applied incompletely and unevenly tenthly the non-Signatory States in question are bound to take these circumstances into account in executing Article 10.

M. de Valera (Irish Free State)

Over fifty nations pledged themselves to one another in the most solemn manner each to respect the independence and to preserve the integrity of the territories of the others. One of these nations turned its back on its pledges freely given and as adjudged unanimously by the remainder to have been in good faith and now one by one we have come here to confess that we can do nothing effective about it.

Over fifty nations we band ourselves together for collective security. Over fifty nations we have now to confess publicly that we must abandon the system to his fate.

It is sad confession but all is a bitter one. It is the fulfilment of the worst predictions of all who deplored the League and said it could not succeed.

As has been said already, we are all of us in some measure responsible for this pitiable position: some much more responsible than others. Read the speech delivered here by the Emperor of Ethiopia. Does any delegate dare say so far as it relates to what has happened here that so far as his knowledge reaches every line of it?

Perhaps as the representatives of a small nation that has itself had experience of aggression and domination the members of the Irish delegation may be more sensitive than others to the plight of Ethiopia. But is there any small nation represented here which does not feel the truth of the warning that what is Ethiopia's fate today may well be ours tomorrow should the greed or the ambition of some powerful neighbour prompt its destruction?

Unless the League can do more and more it clearly cannot stand. But earlier to what has been proved to be a failure is not the way to greater success. If confidence is to be restored to the League it can only be by strict refection on the part of the League to see how far it can honestly carry on with the a state man can believe in the League. I, all the more let us keep before us the ultimate ideal which we strive to reach in Europe a federal union as far as far as we can but however as only for the sake we can in the time of the century perform. Let us face

the fact that economic and financial sanctions can be made effective only if we are prepared to back them up by military measures. Let us face the fact that every nation may then have the best come have many good reasons for shirking the terrible responsibility of entering upon a war. Let us face the fact that not one of the fifty nations represented here is prepared to face war to preserve the principles of the League in the present dispute. For the sake of a nation in Africa apparently no one is ready to risk now a war that would be transferred to Europe.

That is the position to day and does anyone doubt that some similar position can occur to-morrow?

Europe is obviously the danger point. If we want to be realists we shall concentrate upon Europe without delay and on our common commitment under the League are explicitly defined (and clearly these commitments do not include an obligation to go to war to maintain the principles of the League). Let us thinking only of the future set about the urgent task of preserving peace in Europe and leave aside for the moment such questions as how the Covenant should be altered to make it as a world organisation effective and universal.

The peace of Europe depends as everybody knows on the will of the great Powers. If the great Powers of Europe would only meet now in that Place Conference which will have to be held after Europe has once more been drenched in blood if they would be prepared to make now in advance only a tithe of the sacrifice each of them will have to make should the war be begun the terrible menace which threatens us all to day could be warded off. The problems that distract Europe should not be left to the soldiers to decide. They should be tackled now by the statesmen. If the problems cannot be settled by conciliation let them be submitted to arbitration. I shall be told that there are difficulties. Of course there are difficulties. There are difficulties in every direction that lies open to us but in which direction are there the least difficulties? Are there more difficulties along the way of peaceful adjustment by conciliation or arbitration than along the alternative way of a modern war?

In 1925 when advocating in Geneva the acceptance of the Protocol for the Pacific Settlement of Disputes a French statesman whom I am glad to see still with us deplored that no great conflict for which mankind had bled and not one of the vital causes or what were believed to be vital cause, which led to those conflicts had ever been brought before a Court of Arbitration. Is it too much to recall that statement now and to urge that the machinery provided in the Covenant should be utilised forthwith to remove obvious injustices and make the territorial and other adjustments which present conditions demand? In other words to remove obvious causes of the war that is now threatening. It would be worth great sacrifices to bring about understanding and friendship between the great people of Europe. No losses could be greater than those which preparation for war and war itself entail. Not an such is out of place in a situation where war will vanquish everybody.

It has often been urged that if there had been a League of Nations in 1914—if there had been a Council or an Assembly—where the problems and the dangers that then threatened could be discussed the great war could not have happened. It was argued that in the absence of a League the military machines were set in motion before the statesmen could get together. The statesmen can now get together but what are they doing? Millions are being squandered on armaments but are the root causes of the trouble being sought out and effectively dealt with to remove them? Ten years ago a Norwegian representative remanded you that you must deal in time with situations that might one day become acute. Two miles above Niagara he said it is possible to land but wait until you are a hundred feet from the Falls and you are lost. How much more necessary is this advice now than then. How much nearer is Europe to the Falls. Will it be said when the array of tomb which stretch from end to end of Europe has been multiplied that there had been plenty of time to find but that the statesmen waited too long and the soldiers took control?

If the major problems of Europe can be settled all can be settled. If the problems of Europe are not settled it is vain to talk in the wider terms of a world League.

The French Prime Minister has set a of disarmament if Europe can be persuaded to settle its present problems peacefully the policy of a rapid reduction of armaments will for the first time get a chance and the wealth that is being wasted on preparing instruments of destruction can be made available for improving the conditions of life of many millions of people.

Despite our judicial equality here in matters such as European peace the small States are powerless. As I have already said peace is dependent upon the will of the great States. All the small States can do if the statesmen of the greater States fulfil their duty is absolutely to determine that they will not become the tools of any great Power and that they will resist with whatever strength they may possess every attempt to force them into a war against their will.

Sir James Parr (New Zealand)

But at the moment the people of New Zealand are disappointed and distressed. They profoundly regret that a combination of untoward and unforeseen circumstances and certainly not omitting the weakness of the human element has defeated the League in its attempt to curb aggression.

The Government of New Zealand till favours arbitration. It favours their maintenance and enforcement. If there were an effective majority of the League ready to go along that road the New Zealand Government would travel it with them. But one cannot blind oneself to facts. The speeches that have been delivered here and the general atmosphere as I glean it indicate to us that an overwhelming majority of League Members will not support sanctions any longer. Their maintenance with any chance of success is therefore impossible.

I am therefore instructed by His Majesty's Government in New Zealand that if there can be

no generally accepted determination by our colleagues here to continue sanctions I am to acquiesce on behalf of New Zealand in their removal.

We shall hope therefore that next nations will meet here in September each to make its contribution to the all important question the plain issue of how best to make the League really efficient in defending — future aggression against the world's peace.

M. Pihagl (India)

The secret of the art of government it has been said is the power to foresee. The experience we have had to date would seem to show that the secret of the effectiveness of the League will be to prevent.

We have two definite aims before us—to safeguard in the immediate interest of the world our own peace which to day is threatened and to maintain the League in the future interest of the world.

I would venture to quote an utterance of our eminent President who said the other day that it seemed to him as though the destinies of great peoples the destinies of a large part of humanity were in the balance.

Some of the most authoritative voices of the world have been heard in the Assembly's discussions seeking to throw light on the road we have to travel. To these voices there has been added another—the voice of Italy. The tone of the Italian note which has been read to the Assembly is one to which we cannot remain indifferent. The spirit of the Covenant by which the note is informed and the principles of Article 1 taken in many countries, to which Italy proclaims her desire to conform in the sacred mission of civilization, will be fully known. The Emperor of Italy he has assumed cannot fail to strengthen the confidence of the—among them Austria—who in accordance with the favorable exigencies of the moment, await and are entitled to trust a definitive solution of this dispute which will take into account both the world's impious and of appeasement and security and the authority of the League of Nations.

Dr Wellington Koo (China)

The unhappy events of recent months are a natural sequence in our minds to the League's failure in the case of armed aggression started in September 1931 by one State Member of the League against another.

As a humble member of the original Commission which drafted the Covenant in Paris in 1928 I must confess a deep feeling of disappointment at which I not in all its pugnacity is fully shared by the speakers who have preceded me in this meeting.

We find the League to-day at the cross roads paralysed by the failure of its efforts and lost in a dense fog of depression and distrust. Shall we turn back on our road to organized peace through collective security or shall we branch off into the perilous by paths of compromising amendments to the Covenant?

It is the view of the Chinese delegation that the failure of the League in the matter of sanctions has been due not to the insufficiency or the

inefficiency of the measures provided in the Covenant but rather to the policy and methods of application adopted. Instead of being applied in their entire they were applied partially and as a result the application was effected haltingly with equivocation and without that determination and promptitude which would have caused them to produce a far greater effect than they actually did.

If the League has hitherto failed and failed signally how can it avoid similar failures in the time to come?

Measures of a military character are indeed expressly provided for in the Covenant and the Members of the League have a common obligation in this regard. Whether such measures should at once be undertaken by the entire body of Member States or first by those only who by their geographical position and state of preparedness are in the best position to carry them out effectively is a question of application.

What disturbs the peace of the world and threatens even the existence of State is war and armed aggression. To stop either it is necessary a experience has shown to be prepared to use force for readiness to resort to force on the basis of international solidarity to maintain peace will have a strong deterrent effect upon ambitious and aggressively inclined States. The certainty of meeting with a determined opposition supported by an overwhelmingly superior collective force will stop such nations from taking chances and persuade them perhaps more effectively than any argument in words to participate and collaborate in the maintenance of peace and agree to a general reduction of armaments.

Objection is occasionally raised to the application of military measures against armed aggression on the ground that the hand will fall principally upon the major Powers. That such may be the case cannot be avoided in the nature of the circumstances. It is not only natural but fair that the stronger should contribute more. Since they have greater interests at stake the benefits of peace a crucial to them will likewise be in fact greater. It is like paying a premium for insurance the greater the value insured the larger the amount of premiums to be paid.

Again to the effective organization and maintenance of peace the principle of universality is indispensable. As the Prime Minister of France said yesterday in his frank forcible and far-sighted speech peace is indubitable not only for Europe but for the whole world. And the world has at present reduced the distances separating continents the farthest corner of the earth are easily accessible by improved means of communication and transportation. The outbreak of a conflict in one part of the world is bound to have effects in other parts. It is therefore not only desirable but necessary to organise peace on a universal basis and ensure security by the collective efforts of the League Members and if possible in collaboration with non-member States.

China on her part will always be ready to contribute her full share to the realisation of the principle of collective security. And I feel confident that our fellow Asiatic Member States are equally devoted to the principles of the League.

and are no less anxious to discharge their obligations in the cause of peace and justice.

M de Vélez (Hungary)

Hungary's attitude in the question on the agenda is sufficiently well known. The grounds on which it is based have been explained from this platform. They are founded on a dynamic and not a static conception of the aims of the League of Nations.

The Hungarian Government cannot associate itself with the view that the League's task should be exclusively to ensure the strict application of the punitive provisions of the Covenant. The Hungarian Government would like to bring these punitive provisions into equilibrium with the other provisions of the Covenant, which—in parts like Article 11, 13, and 15—provide peaceful and preventive means of settling disputes that may arise between States Members and offer possibilities of remedying situations the nature of which might imperil world peace.

M Sepahbodi (Iran)

In truth it is not the Covenant and its articles that we must change but rather the spirit of those who have to apply them. So long as there is in the Assembly no such spirit of sincerity in carrying out the undertakings entered into no Covenant however perfect will prevent war or safeguard peace.

Such is the lesson we have been able to draw from the tragic events of these last few months in the course of which Article 10 has been put to the test.

We may be told that the small States are not militarily strong enough to render off their help in the common action against the aggressor that it will always be the great Powers who will have to bear the brunt of the danger and that, consequently, the attachment of the small States to the Covenant and their loyalty to their undertakings will not be decisive in the solution of the problems that arise. At first sight that reasoning may seem logical but on reflection it will readily be realised that the help and effective support of the small States scattered throughout the whole world could if united form a force so great that no aggressor however powerful could ever challenge it. Then lies the true power of a world League of Nations united in the fulfilment of its duty.

I will be brief and accordingly I will simply point out to this Assembly that the new direction we are being asked to take and the new road that is proposed to mark out for us are so obscure that it is necessary to think twice before entering upon them.

My country would be happy to help in finding any solutions that would render our Covenant more effective and its application simpler and above all less slow. Nevertheless, I feel in duty bound to say in all solemnity that my country can never take part in a reform of our fundamental charter which will restrict its scope or create legal inequalities between the Members of the League or in any way impair the strength of its fundamental principles since it is for the sake

of the principles that we are taking part in this international institution.

M. Mendes (Portugal)

The Portuguese Government recognises that the recent annex of the League against Italy voted in October last is impossible and in my case useless.

The opinion of the Powers with which the real decision rests in this matter of sanctions weighs heavily in the balance to day as it did one month ago.

It is certain that no one unfurled the flag of sanctions with a light heart and my own country's decision was taken with profound distress. We had no direct interest in the conflict. Sanctions represented a heavy sacrifice for us who accepted regrettably. We had to apply them against Italy a country to which we were bound by firm friendship and a sincere admiration for its great record of achievement in recent years.

I should wound the pride of my fellow countrymen if ignoring the decisions due to the vanquished in the present tragic circumstance I make no mention of our old friendship with Ethiopia in the sixteenth century. Portugal established relations between Ethiopia and Europe and assisted the former to set up (as stated by an eminent English author) the religious and political structure which has lasted to the present day.

But the hour came when the defence of the principles of the Covenant appeared to us to be fundamental. Not to attempt to maintain these principles might have meant the extinction of the last hope of peace through collective security. It was our duty to take up the struggle for right and we listened only to that dominant appeal.

To-day we can say that sanctions have lost their original aim. They have not been successful in preventing war or in rendering it shorter or less distressing. Collective action has failed to safeguard the territorial integrity of Ethiopia. To persist in the present course would not merely be useless for the high cause of collective action or for the vanquished. It might even be dangerous for the peace of the world. The maintenance of sanctions would mean at the present time the prolongation of conditions of uncertainty and unrest in Europe without infusing fresh life in to Ethiopia. The intensification of sanctions would lead to war. So far as the world of political realities is concerned such as has lost their meaning. The last crusade is over.

I have only to add that the effort of these last months should return to the last th character it has borne hitherto. What was said made and enforced as a collective measure should be brought to an end as such.

Articles 11, 13 and 15 of the Covenant are only means for rendering effective the guarantees of independence and territorial integrity which is embodied with the support of the nations behind it in Article 10. Article 10 contains the vital principle of the League and is its very backbone. Take that article from the Covenant and the League is dead. Weaken it and you weaken the organ for whose vitality and expansion we should all be prone to labour.

The purpose of the Covenant was to guarantee the independence and territorial integrity of nations even by war. Its aim is peace—but it could not play its proper part in human affairs if it did not make provision for contingencies in which peace should be sacrificed to secure a lasting peace in the future. The Covenant made such provision.

In raising questions we admit the impossibility of ensuring the observance of certain fundamental provisions of the Covenant. That is the meaning of the acts which I have just described as inevitable. It is a tacit avowal of a futility character.

It is clear that the measures prescribed in Articles 11, 15 and 16 are very vague and temporising and cannot arrest aggression. They do not increase the victim's means of defence. By creating an illusion of solidarity which does not exist by exaggerating the victim's belief in his powers of resistance they prolong war instead of ameliorating render agreement more difficult and defeat more tragic. In fact the weaker party is thereby left as isolated in the struggle as if the guarantees of collective security were no more than a fair dream of the future.

Economic and financial sanctions will never be able to check the aggressor or prevent the first shock of the attack. They will come too late in the conflict and their effect will always be too feeble. Armed with this weapon alone we shall almost inevitably find our lives faced with the irreparable.

To say that all means of action are provided for in the Covenant and that if collective actions have not stopped or prevented war that is because we are too slow and hesitant, too conciliatory and optimistic is merely to admit that the texts are not in accordance with our present possibilities, perhaps because the are too idealistic and we on earth too imperfect. I know some will repeat that there must be a change of heart and not of the Covenant. I envy them their attractive optimism. Even if I thought such a metamorphosis possible I should have difficulty in believing it could be rapid.

I am bound to admit that the Italo-Ethiopian dispute is a case in which it was exceptionally easy to take collective action. Unanimity was achieved almost spontaneously. If in these circumstances our efforts were unavailing how can we hope for visible results in a more complicated case when the nations may be more divided because of their interests and feelings?

Past methods have failed—we must find others. Otherwise the nation here present will be responsible for I know not what impending disaster.

History will doubtless record the imperishable memory of fifty nations in pursuance of a high ideal of peace taking a decision—in this very hall which to-day, witness as its abandonment—it should in future extinguish the spectre of aggression and conquest. For one instant we dreamed that the weak were at last heavily armed against the strong.

I may add that nearly all Governments faithfully fulfilled their obligations. In this first moment of

struggle the sanctionist front nations did original unity and discipline. It can truly be said that nearly every one of these fifty nations showed a spirit of self-sacrifice. They all made the effort the collective organisation demanded of them and if they did not press economic and financial sanctions further it was because they recognised that more extensive action would be useless. That is proved by the work of the Co-ordination Committee. It is true that in many cases the measures enacted were put into force excessively hasty and pro forma was not intended for emergencies. But the war set in motion on a scale and broad basis—only the defeat of Ethiopia broke them down more rapidly than we anticipated.

We had in the thick of the battle as it were to devise a complex organisation for the struggle—I was going to say the invention—of methods of resistance and the sanctionist machine was evolved in all its parts. Only one single vital lever failed to operate—the great Powers did not always show the same spirit of solidarity as the other.

In my opinion our expenditure proves not that the organisation is weak but that the resources the means available are weak.

We have seen clearly that collective security can be guaranteed by military sanctions alone. As in personal affairs the time always comes when right must be supported by might. Clemency sanctions from the life of right and crime alone unsupplemented redundancy will triumph. Abandon once and for all the use of military sanctions and you will have abandoned international order. You will have proclaimed the law of the jungle in the life of nations—you will never be able to realise your vision of disarmament. You are condemning yourself for ever to the slavery of war.

Statesmen beguiled by a great ideal will repeat that they want to make collective security a reality. But the reality will always belie their words.

We must confess to the nations that there is only one way to prevent aggression and conquest—the ability to enforce collective military sanctions.

The present situation has shown that no Government had the political means to go to that length. The nations are already willing to sacrifice certain material interests for the sake of collective security. But as yet they are unwilling when their vital interests are not at stake to run the ultimate risk for love of justice and for the sake of the independence of others. That is the melancholy lesson to be learned from the facts.

Without the League Ethiopia would have paid for her weakness with her life—but despite all his efforts the League has not spared her her tragic death.

Thus being so what can be the hope of the Members of the League? What justification for confidence in justice, right, equity are we giving to those who think that will never have big armed forces at their disposal nevertheless desire to retain their place in the world as real forces of humanity as traditional builders of civilisation?

Must we admit that there is nothing new in international life and that the search for stability based on collective guarantees having failed nothing remains but the old friendships the old

co-ordination of interests the traditional factors of security?

We must not part without telling the nations represented here that we intend to attempt the modest task of bringing the League back to the practical and possible. No one would wish it to be said that after all our efforts the League of Nations has been—and will be—nothing but a great mark to place for the dreams of humanity a great fair for the exchange of our空虚的 promises.

At this hour in our history—an hour the gravity of which has been recognised by all—who have spoken there are some nations which are entitled to know exactly what the League is able in all loyalty and effectually to achieve. They have no doubt that the life of this institution will be brief if every time a dispute breaks out—and God knows what tomorrow will bring forth—we must rise to the heights only to fall beyond recovery.

Let us quietly consider what guarantees the League can offer effectively without ambiguity or hesitation. Let us be satisfied with little but let that little be sure. Thus step by step we shall perhaps be able one day to reach the limit of our ideals.

My conclusion is that in the sphere of collective security a community which though it offers but modest guarantees does in fact provide them is more valuable than in an institution which though it appears to give all is in reality powerless. An institution of that kind leaves the nation as isolated and divided in their struggle for independence for integrity for the right as if in truth it has no place in the world.

M. Barón Trelles (Spain)

It is neither strange nor surprising that we should all in varying degrees be troubled and perplexed. Our state of mind is but a reflection in our own area of action within the League of the crisis which is always experienced when the great universal principles of life have to be put into practice. Whereas in the domain of thought the governing ideas of social and international justice are gathering strength and achieving a greater in a era of universality in the sphere of acts and practical policy the lofty ideas are forgotten. This dramatic struggle between principles and facts between ideas and action produces situations of heartrending uncertainty such as that we are now witnessing.

Consequently we meet to-day—and this involves no paradox—a far more fervently than ever our faith in the League of Nations our conviction that the world can only be saved by and through the League by promoting its complete efficacy in the realm of collective security, for the maintenance of peace. Otherwise the world will enter an era of suffering and will have to contend with difficulties of the worst kind.

The love of peace the sentiment of justice and of law have led Spanish legislators to incorporate in the Constitution the essential rules of the Covenant. Thus Article 6 of our Constitution reads: Spain renounces war as an instrument of national policy, a solemn declaration in our fundamental Statute,

which is without parallel in any other national political code.

What is the scope and intention of this so-called reform of the Covenant? Up to the present no one has stated its essential character or the bounds to be set to such reform and I for one cannot see how it is possible to endeavour to reach agreement on a matter that has not been defined.

Let us leave on one side temporarily this insurmountable difficulty and for the moment admit what is unavoidable that we are all agreed as to what is to be done. Even then it would hardly be possible to speak of reform because reform can only be carried out by means of amendments and we are all aware how difficult that method is to apply. The history of the League of Nations and experts see have proved that the system of amendment is very difficult to put into practice. That is why I still maintain that the policy of reform is beset with danger because if the reform does not materialise what will be the moral and juridical status of the League of Nations with a Covenant that has in practice been denounced by the proclamation of reform while the new law—the reformed law designed to take the place of the Covenant—has not secured approval?

As the problem is not due to intrinsic defects of the Covenant but to its defective application it is the method of application above all that calls for reform. The truth is not that the Covenant has not been applied but that—for various reasons—it has been badly and only partly applied. The law is good what is bad is the way in which it has been administered. The better the instrument becomes bad when it is badly applied.

We have just conducted an experiment with the system provided in Article 16 against an aggressor. This experiment, it cannot be denied has been an unfortunate one. But Article 16 has only been applied partly, in the form of its first clauses intended to prevent or repair an international evil. What we have to do ourselves at present is whether we are prepared in future to apply the Covenant purely and simply. That is the whole problem.

Is it your intention to endeavour to strengthen Article 16 of the Covenant and to reinforce the authority of this great international organ? Do not forget in any case that Article 16 cannot produce its full effect without the application of Article 6. This article which is essential to the life and working of the League of Nations—for reasons which I will not discuss at present—not only overlooked but entirely neglected.

You are aware that lugubrious Spain has refrained from signing. She hopes that the military forces of all countries will at any rate be limited. Since she has set this example she feels that she is morally entitled to say to you: Observe and respect the Covenant in its entirety and the fruits we have not been able to gather to-day will be gathered later. The disappearance of Article 16 would necessarily and automatically lead to the formation of political and military organisations which would constitute an undoubted source of imminent danger and an inevitable evil.

This close relationship between Articles 8 and 16 is only one proof of the fundamental unity of the Covenant. Our fundamental charter should be regarded as a basically conceived effort to ensure international peace. In this effort all the component parts are of equal value and each must try to the other. Peace must be based on justice and justice cannot be a frozen concept since life itself is continually fluid. A further proof of the unity of the Covenant is afforded by the need to strengthen those of its clauses which provide for the peaceful modification of established international traditions.

There can be little doubt that the delicate situation in which we are placed to-day, is largely a result of the tendency—the extreme tendency, in my opinion—to rely on the virtues of Article 16 and neglect those of Article 11. We cannot too often repeat in the Assembly that whatever changes are to be made in its theory or practice the Covenant will always be much more effective as an instrument for preventive action than as an instrument for punitive action.

If it is for the Assembly to take the necessary initial decision we think it is for the Co-ordination Committee to make the proposal to the States responsible for the final decision. This decision cannot be regarded as any sort of modification of our principles.

In this connection to prove the continuity of our policy now I refer to the very words which my predecessor M. Zaldivar used in the Assembly on March 5th 1932. Spain reaffirms in this Assembly the axiom enunciated by the members of the Council (including Spain) to the effect that the Members of the League cannot recognise any political or administrative changes brought about by force or in disregard to the principles of the Covenant or of the Pact of Paris.

M. de Blanck (Cuba)

I need scarcely add therefore as regards the question of sanction (which as has been said have proved ineffective and costly), a closely prolonging the present economic and political crisis that no country expects them to be used as quickly as possible.

As regards reform of the Covenant which is again being discussed my Government although it holds that the Covenant is an admirable instrument which only needs very slight modification but more obedience to its principles and that the resources it provides have so far only been used to a very slight extent and in an uncertain manner is nevertheless ready to examine my suggestion of value. Until international life has developed on lines satisfactory to many countries and until the League of Nations has become universal and further more in order that the just and humane tenet at Geneva may not be in jeopardy and that the League may not have to meet with further setbacks my Government wonders whether the League could not confine itself as it did until a short time ago to carrying out only the policy it followed for many years—that of consultation. If it did not seek to do too much this policy would no doubt help to strengthen with its growing moral force to uphold

and perpetuate that clear faith—which the Covenant seems to epitomise—that definition which the ancient jurisconsults gave to justice such as we all desire it for each other. A constant will to give every man his rights.

M. Zaldumbide (Ecuador)

My Government which is the first to declare that the sanctions proclaimed against Italy were no longer justified since Italy in response to the League's appeal had declared herself ready to enter upon negotiations for peace carried by force if the movement which has put an end to these measures for there was a danger that they might have become really punitive and that the Covenant never intended them to be. It repeats its ardent hope that this improvement in a situation which had become untenable may open the way for mutual understanding for the attainment of lasting peace.

My Government regards the declaration made at Washington on August 3rd 1933 and also the Treaty of Rio de Janeiro of October 10th 1933 as fundamental instruments enjoining upon it the duty of proclaiming on this occasion its devotion to the principles of Law and to the international guarantees which protect the territorial integrity of States.

With regard to the reforms of the League which has been suggested to various Governments my country holds that if the League is to benefit by this experience we should accept such reforms as would enable us to advance along the path opened up by the Covenant. If in its present form in the direction of regional agreements between countries whose common history, language and common customs would ensure greater effectiveness in joint action and as regards the consequences of such action a more natural distribution of the responsibilities assumed with full knowledge of the facts.

Although an early desirous of collaborating in any measure which would promote co-operation and peace in no matter what part of the world—peace being a universal ideal—and my Government does not think that the abstract conception of the unenforceability of principles is enough to induce far distant countries to intervene in moments of crisis in remote disputes that could be doubly foreign to them and the consequences of which they would feel while being unable to remedy the causes which would escape them.

Just as at the time of the Greek dispute you willingly relied upon us to settle that dispute among ourselves—which we did without going outside the framework of the League—so also it should be permissible for us now to rely upon Europe to settle in the supreme interest of peace and for the greater advantage of the League itself the situation in which Europe now finds it. If

The world's most urgent and vital need is peace in Europe. Our civilisation itself depends on it. Perhaps there is reason to hope that the very complexity of the situation will provide the elements of a solution compatible with justice.

M. Koht (Germany)

Our efforts have not achieved the purpose we had in view. That means a defeat for us all and we might perhaps say, that it is a humiliation for the League. But we have no reason to be ashamed of admitting that we have been beaten. But it would be a shameful humiliation if when accepting defeat, we lowered ourselves to admitting that the ideal we had before us was false. Every nation has its honour and the League of Nations too has its honour to defend. It would be unworthy of our Assembly to recommend the passing of sanctions without proclaiming aloud that our action undertaken to arrest the war was based upon fair considerations and sacred duties. If at this moment of defeat we failed to recall calmly, and without hatred the facts as we noted and the decisions we took last year that would be tantamount to adding moral defeat to material defeat and the League of Nations could never survive.

Nevertheless we cannot fail to have observed that the assurances and proofs of loyalty have had reference more especially to a particular article of the Covenant which is indeed the article most bristling with difficulties. I refer to the famous Article 16 that deals withсанction. But the article is in reality only the last stone in the great structure of the League. It deals with a case in which war has already broken out and it leads to the final article, to the taking of military measures—that is to say to a war conducted by the League of Nations itself.

Now nothing can be more certain than this that the League of Nations was not founded to wage war; it was created as an instrument of peace and it is as such that it should be maintained.

It is therefore important to demand in the first place that loyalty should be shown to the Covenant in respect of all those provisions which relate more especially to the safeguarding and organizing of international peace and if we look around us in the political world I think we shall immediately agree in recognizing that the greatest danger of war which exists at the present moment is the armaments race in which all nations are at present engaged. These increases of armaments are directly contrary to Article 8 of the Covenant which imposes upon the Members of the League a categorical obligation to reduce their armaments.

It is useless to conceal the menace which might lurk in such regional pacts—that is to say the possibility of their turning into military alliances. And if we do not wish to see the League of Nations take the form of a general military alliance all the less can we desire to witness the formation of regional groups of this kind within the League itself.

But I desire in this connection to draw your attention to the hitherto unused opportunity which we offered by Article 17 for the prevention of future conflicts.

This article which opens the door to an examination by the League of all those international conditions whose continuation might endanger the peace of the world—to use the

terms of the Covenant—has often been viewed with fear and mistrust because it has been regarded more especially as a starting point for radical revision. I think on the contrary that it should be regarded as a very useful device and the revision itself is after all not a much a thing to be feared. During the last few days in fact it has been made upon the peaceful revision of the treaties concerning the demarcation of the Straits. No country if rendered had been shown to act in good time in accordance with the recommendations contained in the article. It might have proved possible to avoid the pleasurable relations of friends by Germany.

None can doubt that in several areas of the world at present there are international situations pregnant with the danger of disputes and even of war which call for a revision on impartial and conciliatory lines for the sake of universal peace.

A recent communication from seven nations represented here, dated with reference to Article 16 and sanctions that so long as the Covenant as a whole is applied incompletely and without consistency we are obliged to take account of this fact in the enforcement of that article. That does not mean that a desire to see Article 16 struck out of the Covenant on the contrary it means that we do not strengthen the operation of all articles of the Covenant which is done to the establishment of a general law based upon law so that general sanctions may be put into operation with the certainty that they will be effective or—what would be infinitely preferable—that they will become superfluous.

M. Yvon Delbos (France)

As the outcome of the setback which the League has just sustained a serious doubt has entered men's minds as to its possibilities of action and that is one of the causes—perhaps the principal cause—of the general feeling of despondency.

Is it surprising however that in a situation so complex as collective security cannot be built in a day, that the world cannot pass by a sudden revolution from the stage of the old regime of justice?

If in the painful drama of the past few months the League has suffered a setback it is because the weapons of the Covenant have not been used with their full effectiveness by a community which still lacks the will to wield them. It is not the fault of the Covenant that the Covenant deserves our full confidence in its principles and in its virtues.

France rejects in advance any proposal that could impair the integrity or the spirit of the Covenant. There can be no question of transforming its basis but only of strengthening it by improving its application.

It would in particular be a serious mistake to compromise this principle of universality. Though the interests and aspirations peculiar to each country must be taken into account nothing could be more unwise than to separate them. Each of them must moreover in its own particular task through organs such as the Community for European Union or the Pan-

American Union but without lessening the tie that should unite the community of peoples.

But the surest way of proving universality would be to claim to do great better by whitening down the character and the scope of the obligations imposed by the Covenant. The League of Nations would become a mere vain name if on the pretext of better upholding it or of extending it the essential principles of responsibility and collective action which are embodied in the Covenant were sacrificed. To reduce the League's rule to a purely consultative one would be to deal at the source of blows. It is for that reason above all that we regard with most regret plans of reform which would modify the text because here the letter is the guardian of the spirit.

The French delegation will therefore not propose any fundamental amendment to the Covenant; indeed it will not propose an amendment at all because it does not want to call into question any of its principles and thereby to weaken both its influence and its action.

But our efforts should be directed towards evolving a practical method of strengthening the effectiveness of the Covenant. We must take reality as our starting point: realities of politics and of national psychology, realities of geography and of national intent.

An important result could be achieved if the Assembly in September were able to adopt resolutions enabling every State to know more exactly on what support it might count from the collectivity of nations.

Our immediate action must therefore bear upon the conditions governing preventive action and those governing punitive action by the League. Article 11; article 16; those are the provisions of the Covenant for the application of which the next ordinary session of the Assembly should, in our opinion, adopt decisive interpretations.

Let us first take Article 11. The Covenant places upon the Council in the event of a threat of war the duty of taking any action that may be deemed necessary and effectual to safeguard the peace of nations, but the legal practice in virtue of which any decision taken must—apart from specified exceptions—be unanimous has here led to the most singular consequence. For any State threatening peace can by its vote hold up the pacific action. That is a paradox and a reality that has long ago been denounced and to such more than a year ago a Committee of the Council unanimously sought to put an end.

The French Government however does not attack the unanimity rule in general; it does not forget that the League of Nations respects the sovereignty of States. Morever the act of those concerned is essential when there is a proposal to take measures which have to be applied upon their own territory or which in any case call for their collaboration. But if efforts at conciliation should fail the pacific action of the Council must not be paralysed by the attitude of the one already contemplating aggression. It is important that the Council should be able to place every obstacle in the way of the appeal to war and its whom should not be made subject to the vote of the State that has to provoke war.

The French Government feels that an amendment should have the effect of

depriving Article 11 of all real efficacy.

The authors of the Covenant laid down in Article 16 the principles of positive collective action. Of those principles nothing in our opinion should be abolished. The French Government considers that the obligation to establish a general solidarity in its economic and financial form as embodied in paragraph 1 should be maintained so also the Council's right to make recommendations of a military character as is provided for in paragraph 2 should also be maintained and finally, should the principles of mutual support embodied in paragraph 3.

But we must profit from the lesson of experience. We know to day that to stop a war it is vain to count upon the exclusive employment of measures of an economic and financial character. We know that graduated sanctions will most frequently prove inefficacious. That we cannot make concessions to war that we cannot hope that the length of a conflict will enable us to overcome it. It is at the very outset of aggression that the community must assume its responsibilities, take its decisions, decide upon their application. It is at the very outset that it must set in motion the whole of the means available including the means of force that are at its disposal.

Our urgent duty is therefore to seek the methods best calculated to bring into closer relationship with the application of the Covenant those measures which are intended for the exertion of economic and financial pressure and those which are devoted to the use of military means. In our view it is in the organisation of new regional understandings or in the tightening up of those which already exist that a solution may be found. By regional understandings we mean understandings between any group of Powers whose union is based upon geographical situation or upon a community of interests.

With such a system nations will know exactly on what support they can count in all cases—regional support made definite and strengthened to which there would be superimposed the obligations of the international community as defined by the Covenant.

These are the remedies which in our view are called for by the present situation.

But we must attempt what is the most urgent and that is to restore to the nations confidence in the machinery for security which it was the object of the Covenant to provide.

In order to proceed rapidly the French delegation therefore proposes that a decision should be taken at once to the effect that the Governments of State Members should be invited to forward to the Secretary General by August 15th at latest any observations or proposals which they think should be submitted with a view to the more effective application of Articles 11 and 16.

We ask that by whatever method may be deemed appropriate there should be a first study of these observations and proposals with a view to the preparation of a report for submission to the September session. The forthcoming Assembly would thus be in a position to arrive upon an orderly and methodical discussion of the articles in question and could before adopting adopted resolutions defining the condition for the application of those articles. In that way we should

reduce to a minimum a period of uncertainty the protraction of which would only enhance existing dangers.

It is by the clearness of its voice by the rapidity of its decisions that at the present moment the League may best give proof of its vitality and of its determination to overcome the crisis in confidence from which it is suffering. That is the task which we invite the Assembly to take in hand.

M. Túroldo (Peru)

The Leticia dispute like the Chaco dispute shows that the universality of the League's action is subject to factors that must be taken into account precisely because of those characteristic features which differ in international American problems from international European problems.

Indeed just as the former are simplified through the existence of the American juridical tradition so are the second complicated by political and ethical backgrounds and also by economic geographical and colonial interests. It is not surprising therefore that during the negotiations for a settlement of the Leticia and Chaco disputes within the League the tendency developed for the settlement to be left to and the rules of the Covenant to be applied through the mediating action more or less a centuated of adjacent or neighbouring States whose interests were affected by the consequences of those conflicts. This tendency became a real doctrine during the Chaco conflict when declarations were made by the representatives of the great European Powers those very Powers who to day are most concerned with the East African conflict.

My Government has made certain fundamental declarations with regard to the problem now before the Assembly and has given its opinion in favour of raising the sanctions that were imposed on Italy as it considers that according to Article 16 of the Covenant those sanctions are henceforth without an object.

Being animated by a spirit which is at once doctrinaire and realist Peru maintains her adherence to the League and will collaborate in any efforts for its improvement taking due account of the universality of its action and of regional interests which impose limitations on our stances and responsibilities devolving from the Covenant.

M. Parra Pérez (Venezuela)

There is however one question on which most of the delegations have already spoken—the question of the sanctions that have been adopted with regard to Italy. I have to say that my Government also notes that the application of sanctions has become useless and they should be discontinued.

M. Costado Rels (Bolivia)

After recent events in Africa the consequences of which will influence world politics for a long time to come the question is whether the League of Nations can still fulfil its conciliatory and voluntary part when the League is a revolt, or simply an unauthorised break away and whether what remains is worth more than what has been destroyed. Yet in the political conception of the Covenant there lies an idea and there is also a means of execution. The means has undeniably failed but all the views that have been voiced from

this platform show that in spite of everything the idea still lives and remains intact.

The League does not therefore rest upon a theory it is a genuine university. The transient errors of some, the unenlightened self-interest of others cannot plunge the world again into a new phase of moral and material confusion which would be incompatible with the very existence of civilisation.

The Chaco dispute still remains here as Time instead of attenuating it may well only accentuate it again. Accordingly we cannot emphasize too strongly the guiding principles which govern any solution. There are the very principles that the Argentine Government has enumerated as being the pillars on which the whole of America's policy rests—that is to say the principle of the *legalité des faits* arbitration and non-recognition of the acquisition of territories by force.

Reference has been made here to the possibility of a mass withdrawal of the American nations from Geneva. The world has shrunk too considerably in recent times to be weakened still further by the isolation of certain nations on the ground that faith has been disappointed. I know there are certain dissolving forces at work engag'd in the work of disintegration owing partly to pessimism deepening discouragement. But that is a kind of delusion of peace which may prove more harmful to those who propagate it than to those who have to bear it. To destroy is easy but what are we bring offered in exchange?

Relations between State and State are only relations of interest. Juridical relations are in their essence the liaison between our different members of a society. To establish a legal order in order of law amounts in practice to the static establishment of a particular social system. The social relationship is therefore not relationship between State and State but between a State and a purpose and through that purpose between State and State. This purpose this idea which has been worked into a reality in the credo of the League Covenant represents one of the finest achievements of the world community. That is why whatever may be thought and whatever may be said notwithstanding the difficulties of the hour Geneva will continue essentially to act as a catalytic force upon the ideals of humanism.

We fully realize the grave difficulties which are entailed in bringing into harmony principles and realities. Realists to-day it is true have great importance in relation to our future decisions but it must not be forgotten that principles will to-morrow be the magic starting point for a great movement of recovery and further advance.

If it is true that the world does not live upon word but upon acts then we must remember that peace and lasting peace is based not only upon written principles but upon applied principles.

Mme Hessegren As in expression of the feelings of women in many parts of the world I want to say a few words.

The Covenant gave to women the right to take part in the work of the League and I wonder what vital question could not touch women a

well as men. Certainly this one does which we have now done for days.

I have been listening with the greatest interest to the fine and eloquent speeches, but I have found no ray of hope in them. Fifty nations gave in to one aggressor. Fifty nations let a small Power—one of the Members of the League—call to the Council. However can we affect this except that any small nation can have any hope for the future?

A few years ago the League of Nations asked for the elaboration of women. We answered by pleading by millions all over the world for disarmament. What was the result? Not disarmament but rearmament all over the world.

Last autumn fifty nations rose to help one of the small Member of the League against deadly aggression. We took hope. The League was after all a real protector. It had not shown itself so before but now had come the time when it would show its strength when we should learn that our homes and our children could be safe under its wing. And the result? Worse than nothing. The small nation which the League went out to help is wiped out and helpless in the League of Nations is taken to its foundation.

You may say as has been said here that every thing must be done so as not to let loose a war in Europe that for this aim it is meet that one country should die for all the others. Yes—but are you sure that you are not letting it loose just by giving in to the aggressor now? Every small country must after this ask itself when its time will come and ask this with no hope in the strength of the League.

You are all thinking of the possibility. It has run like a red thread through every speech. Every one has seen the loom, shade of such an event. What are you going to do? How are you going to prevent its coming? Surely it must be by going to the very root of the evil. Try to find the very sources of unrest. Try to take every dispute in hand at once and effectively and do not let month after month go by in futile discussions.

Prevention is now the only way and the education of nations as well as of individuals to understand the latent power of goodwill. You want the collaboration of women. You can get it whole heartedly if you work for peace by such means.

M. Bassols (Mexico)

We decided to offer a full and immediate application of the economic measures including in particular the oil sanctions aimed at preventing the conquest of Ethiopia. During the month of March when it became obvious that the efficiency of sanctions was being compromised in view of certain postponements arising out of the intricate web of the European political situation Mexico as a member of the Committee of Eighteen issued a declaration in which it expressly declined to share the burden of the historical responsibility resulting from a course which was fatally destined to lead to the position in which the League of Nations now finds itself.

We are not unmindful of the fact that the serious setback suffered by the system of collective security—although, in this case it consists in the failure

of economic and financial sanctions—is not merely due to an isolated political phenomenon the total cause of which can simply be arrived at through an analysis—historical at best, at this stage—of the errors and imperfections of the lack of enthusiasm and sincerity which as a whole have evaded in the course of this first attempt to wield the weapon of collective international action. How much we wish that it might have been so! In that case it would now simply be necessary to strengthen or improve certain details in the working of the machinery of sanctions with a view to consolidating once for all the system of collective security of guaranteeing the peace of the world and of assuring to each man woman and child that urgent and indispensable tranquility to which reference has already been made here by the Prime Minister of France. But, unfortunately the real cause of the desperate and profoundly disturbing situation in which the world now finds itself are much deeper and more complex. We cannot after all really believe that a visible step forward has been taken on the road to peaceful security in international law simply by suggesting or even adopting this or the other procedural amendment to the Covenant.

In the American countries which are younger than those of Europe which are situated by sea and which live in relative ease considering the huge size of their respective territories our views with a real sense of foreboding the manner of military preparation in stable navies and forces of destruction in which other countries have become engrossed. We are not I think at all animated by feelings of arrogance if only because our own impotence is at least equal if not greater than that of the leading European Powers and because our economic and cultural resources are still of a modest order. Yet the peoples of Latin America are now becoming aware that the whole problem of international relations does not merely involve or is predicated upon the personal feelings of statesmen mere deficiencies in national and international legislation or the existence of certain countries being born by nature as opposed to others peaceful by nature but that there are elements of deeply rooted in contemporary society which impel countries to war and distract scientific progress as well as economic development from their essential character of creative forces into what are merely tremendous weapons of technical barbarism.

Precisely because we are desirous of remaining here animated by good faith we are vitally interested in preventing the collapse of collective security and the ruin of the League of Nations. In this connection we have carefully analyzed the views expressed in the course of this Assembly among which we find one that is worthy of the greatest attention. Around it despite certain variations which are unessential may be grouped the desires of those seeking to consolidate the structure of collective security and of guaranteeing at last in the future the maintenance of peace and respect for the fundamental rights recognized to its Members by the Covenant.

It is argued that special circumstances in the case of the Italian aggression against the Ethiopians have led to that failure of the League which we

are all not witness to and further that the inexperience and general lack of adequate preparation of all countries as regards an efficient application of sanctions as well as wider and more threatening danger than have ever yet menaced the peace of the world stands out a reason which compels one to a far bolder line than the last time we would add—of withholding in an endeavour to reaffirm the independence of the Ethiopian people such material and political forces as are now possessed by the States Member of the League of Nations. The conclusion is reached it is still argued when a realistic mind is focused on the immediate and inescapable panorama of the day-to-day flux and reflux of international politics in Europe. In face of the *fait accompli* an attempt is made to capitalise the experience of defeat—or still another defeat—by reorganising the forces and international institutions of all countries which are imbued with peaceful and truly civilising intentions in order to prevent future disasters in a future pregnant with uncertainty and menace.

In the face of this situation two voices have made themselves heard. On the one hand the concrete and dramatic voice of the Ethiopians who will suffer with the too resignation of an age long exploited race one more affront in the course of history and who whether present or absent at the Assembly shall endure as Bismarck's ghost called to disturb the tranquility of Geneva's own centre.

But on the other hand there is the equally respectable voice which likewise deserves our attention of those who not only consider the specific fact which have called forth this Assembly but who more generally view with suspicion and uncertainty the well meaning attempt to reconstruct a system of international legal action upon the smoking remains of failure. They believe that the immediate present must needs only exert its influence as a destructive germ upon all future efforts and will constitute an internal in built contradiction which sooner or later will destroy the vitality of the entire system.

Therefore in each concrete step to be taken by Mexico within the League of Nations whether the Italo-Ethiopian or any other question be involved my Government will scrupulously endeavour not to depart from the obligations arising out of a straightforward interpretation of binding agreements.

The Government is convinced that one of the greatest wrongs which can be inflicted upon international life consists in the perpetuation in our contemporary society of a nomad like attitude of a lack of adjustment of international community life to binding rules and agreements which are clearly removed from the plane of mere discussion.

Following on the general debate the President on July 4th read the report drawn up by the General Committee of the Assembly. At a previous meeting the Assembly had asked the General Committee to extract from the discussions on the Italo-Ethiopian conflict points that might be included in a draft text

for submission to the Assembly and to study the two draft resolutions presented by the Ethiopian delegation.

In its report the General Committee in whose deliberations the Mexican delegation abstained from taking a part unanimously recommended the adoption of the following text:

I

The Assembly

1 Having met again on the initiative of the Government of the Argentine Republic and in pursuance of the decision to adjourn its session taken on October 11th 1935 in order to examine the situation arising out of the Italo-Ethiopian dispute.

2 Taking note of the communications and declarations which have been made to it on this subject.

3 Noting that various circumstances have prevented the full application of the Covenant of the League of Nations.

4 Remaining firmly attached to the principles of the Covenant which are also expressed in other diplomatic instruments such as the Declaration of the American States dated August 3rd 1933 excluding the settlement of territorial questions by force.

5 Being desirous of strengthening the authority of the League of Nations by adapting the application of the principles to the lesson of experience.

6 Being convinced that it is necessary to strengthen the real effectiveness of the guarantees of security which the League affords to its Members.

Recommends that the Council

(a) Should invite the Governments of the Members of the League to send to the Secretary General before September 1st 1936 any proposals they may wish to make in order to improve in the spirit or within the limits laid down above the application of the principles of the Covenant.

(b) Should instruct the Secretary General to make a first examination and classification of these proposals.

(c) Should report to the Assembly at its next meeting on the state of the question.

* The Mexican delegation realising the intentions of the great majority of countries represented in the Assembly and not wishing to prevent by its own minority in the Assembly as regards the adoption of resolutions and recommendations in connection with the conflict between Ethiopia and Italy decided not to participate in the work of the League in regard to this dispute for such period as it considered desirable.

II

The Assembly

Takam, note of the communications and discussions which have been made to it on the subject of the situation arising out of the Italo Ethiopian dispute.

Recalling the previous findings and views in connexion with this dispute,

Recommend that the Co-ordination Committee should make all necessary proposals to the Governments in order to bring to an end the measures taken by them in a breach of Article 16 of the Covenant.

In the opinion of the General Committee this is in one of its points related taking into account the views expressed in the debate—to the question which formed the subject of the first draft resolution of the Ethiopian delegation which read:

The Assembly recalls the terms of Articles V and XVI of the Covenant to which it deems it its faithful adherence. Accordingly it proclaims that it will recognise no annexation obtained by force.

As regards the second draft resolution of the Ethiopian delegation the General Committee observed that a similar request had been made by the Ethiopian Government to the Council and referred in this connection to the report by the Committee of Thirteen of January 3rd 1936 which had been approved by the Council. This second draft resolution read as follows:

The Assembly, desirous of affording Ethiopia the assistance to which Article XVI entitles it in order that it may defend its territorial integrity and political independence decides to recommend to the Governments of the States Member to give their guarantee to the loan to £10,000,000 which will be issued by Ethiopia and the conditions to be fixed by the Council after an opinion has been given by the Financial Committee of the League of Nations.

Dedjazmach Na'ebu delegate of Ethiopia then made the following declaration:

On June 30th last Ethiopia left the fifty two nations which had solemnly promised to help her in her resistance to aggression what they were willing to do for the Ethiopian people. Of the Great Powers that had guaranteed collective security to small State which met one day suffer the fate of Ethiopia. H.M. the Emperor asked what action they intended to take.

Filled with anxiety as to the fate of Ethiopia a member of the League of Nations H.M. the Emperor asked you what answer he should take back to his people.

Many delegates have expressed their views on the Italian aggression in the Assembly.

The Ethiopian delegation has been deeply moved by the firm pronouncement of certain States which have proclaimed not merely their fidelity to the principles of the Covenant but what is more important their unshakable resolve to enforce those principles. In this hour of distress the Ethiopian delegation expresses its infinite gratitude to them.

The Ethiopian delegation has listened with bitter disappointment to the declarations of other Governments which thought that they could fulfil all their obligations by recording the failure of the action taken recommending resignation to the *façade* and proceeding to enquire into the best means of putting a stop to future aggressions. Does that mean that in the case of the present aggression the advice of those Powers is that it should be looked upon as regrettable but irreparable?

The Ethiopian Government has frequently denounced to the League of Nations the bargain prepared by the aggressor—that he would not consent to collaborate in the settlement of European affairs unless his victim were abandoned. The terms of that bargain are now being vigorously urged by the Italian Government in unofficial statements which leave no room for misconstruction.

Such is the true situation which no subtlety or manoeuvring can conceal from the Assembly.

On July 3rd last the Ethiopian Government laid before the President of the Assembly two draft resolutions the definite object of which was to allow each of the Members of the Assembly to assume responsibility by means of a formal vote frankly, loyally, without ambiguity or tricks of language for its attitude before the world and before history.

The draft text prepared by the General Committee and unanimously recommended by it to the Assembly does not appear to the Ethiopian delegation to provide such an opportunity. A draft text consisting of a brief statement of reasons recalling in vague and indefinite terms the events which have occurred and the principles of the Covenant concludes for reasons which the Ethiopian delegation fails to understand not with draft resolutions but with proposals for a recommendation.

The Ethiopian delegation cannot believe that the form has been chosen to evade by subtleties of procedure the categorical decisions which it has asked the Assembly to take.

The Ethiopian delegation energetically maintains the two draft resolutions it has submitted. It ignores the subtleties of procedure the effect

of which would be to obtain a vague and ambiguous vote.

What Ethiopia claims as her right at this tragic hour of her destiny is a categorical verdict and not a sentence of death by an implied recommendation clearly drafted in terms which while abandoning the victim to its aggressor seems to apologise to that aggressor and only affirms respect for the principles of the Covenant in order to save the League's face.

Are the principles of the Covenant binding now on which certain "sacred egoisms" can lean until these principles give way?

What Ethiopia asks the Assembly is to express its opinion by an unambiguous vote.

Does the Assembly confirm yes or no its unanimous vote of October 1935 declaring that the Italian Government had committed an unjustified aggression against Ethiopia?

Does the Assembly confirm yes or no its determination not to recognise the annexation of a territory obtained by force in violation of the treaties and of the Covenant at a time when not only has Ethiopian resistance not been broken but more than half Ethiopian territory remains outside Italian domination?

Does the Assembly confirm yes or no its determination in default of the economic and financial measures whose ineffectiveness is now affirmed after recording and estimating their considerable results a few weeks ago to grant Ethiopia the victim of aggression another form of assistance?

This is what the Ethiopian delegation asks while maintaining its draft resolutions. It expressly demands that they should be discussed in order that an explicit vote on each of these resolutions may provide the Ethiopian people with the honest reply to which it is entitled.

After M. Sohs (Panama) and M. De Water (South Africa) had explained their reasons for not wishing to vote on the draft text presented by the General Committee and after Mr. Missy (Canada) and M. Turbay (Colombia) had made brief declarations the President proposed that the Assembly should first vote on the draft text of the General Committee which was an organ of the Assembly. He added that he had been approached by the Ethiopian delegation with a request that priority should be given to its resolution. The Assembly agreed to vote first on the text prepared by the General Committee which it adopted by forty-nine votes to one with four abstentions.

The President having considered, with the Assembly's assent, that the vote on the General Committee's text covered the point raised in the first Ethiopian draft resolution the Assembly then rejected the second draft resolution by twenty-three votes to one with twenty-five abstentions.

* * *

On the proposal of the General Committee the Assembly decided to postpone the opening of its seventeenth ordinary session from September 1st to September 1st 1936.

* * *

The President then made the following speech:

The President

Ladies and Gentlemen

I In formulating and adopting the recommendations which have just been voted almost unanimously your Assembly has brought the League of Nations through one of the darkest and narrowest ditches which it has encountered on its path since its creation.

Tradition could have your President congratulate you on the issue of such a debate and emphasise the spirit of goodwill and courage you have had to display in performing your task. But I think that such words would be out of place in the atmosphere in which this meeting has taken place.

You have had the most difficult and ungrateful task possible to perform.

When I learnt at Brussels that certain delegations were doing me the honour of speaking of me as a possible candidate for the Presidency I had a moment of hesitation and almost of discouragement. I was aware of the difficulties of the work which had to be done. I foresaw its bitterness. The task which I was soon plunged at that time in my country gave me a reason which could have enabled me to decline in advance the honour which was to be offered me and I will not disguise the fact that I was strongly tempted to do so. But I pulled myself together. For a long time past I have reposed great confidence in the League of Nations. My country has always understood the significance for the present indeed but even more for the future of the gradual development of the ideas of justice, organisation and law which is contained in germ in the League of Nations and which it will one day undoubtedly achieve. I realised that I should be evading a duty if I did not accept and I came here to share your responsibilities and difficulties and eventually I hope the final issue of your efforts.

But I hope I shall be allowed to say—and I am sure I am speaking for a great many of you—that in the course of these debates we have sometimes envied those who having no responsibilities to shoulder were at liberty to follow in expressing their ideas regarding the League of Nations and the problems of the day not the hard exigencies of the facts but the rigid logic of their minds and could give free rein to their statements.

II However that may be you have succeeded in avoiding the two perils which threatened the League. The first of these dangers was to give way to discouragement under the burden of failure and to abandon the struggle. In acting in this way you would have sacrificed your goal for the sole reason that one of the means by which it was endeavoured to obtain it had not immediately given the result hoped for. You have done well to ward off this danger resolutely.

The other danger would have been to gloss over the failure and its consequences and to go on as if nothing had happened. I have no doubt that this could have meant the irrevocable condemnation in the near future of the work already done and of the work now in progress.

You have thus had the difficult courage to look realities in the face and you have decided to draw the logical conclusions therefrom for tomorrow and for the more distant future.

III In order to clear the atmosphere in which the preparatory work for the adjustments required is necessary will be carried on I ask your permission to emphasize in my personal capacity certain of the preoccupations which have come up in the course of this debate.

No attempt has been made to conceal the fact that the League of Nations has suffered a setback, and a serious one. The word has I think occurred several times in each of the speeches made, and it is well that this should be so.

But without wishing to minimise its importance it should not be too much exaggerated a setback is not a mistake and still less a defeat what we must prevent at all costs is that the setback should become a defeat.

While it is justifiable and true to speak of the failure of the League's action in regard to one of its Members it is perhaps necessary to take up a more qualified attitude in speaking of economic and financial sanction. It is true that sanctions have not saved Ethiopia. But this does not mean that they did not help her

in her struggle. They did not constitute a decisive factor sufficient in itself to permit the League to achieve the aims it was pursuing. But Gentlemen I fail to understand the surprise which this has caused in certain quarters. When you decided last October that the collective action of the League should be confined to economic and financial measure was it not evident that you also limited the possibilities of gaining control of the situation? You acted in this way, indeed for imperative and unavoidable reasons and in fact because it could have been impossible to do more but that meant that the League accepted the idea of affording one of its Members who was threatened an important degree of assistance calculated in any case to help it to a great extent but not necessarily decisive assistance and likely to guarantee it against all perils in all eventualities. It is only too obvious that measures of a negative character in the economic and financial sphere cannot take the place of guns, tanks or aeroplanes on one side or do away with them on the other. And yet Gentlemen who among us—if by the malice of fate he was to find himself one day in a situation like that of Ethiopia—would not be glad in default of something better to see economic and financial sanctions applied to his aggressor by fifty countries? It is also from this realistic and pragmatical aspect that we must consider the situation. Viewed from this angle sanctions have worked to the extent to which it is possible for them to do so and they have given the results which could have been expected of them.

I do not say that the decisions might not have been taken more speedily or have had a wider scope but it is easy to find fault afterwards to judge those who have acted at a given moment care must always be taken to visualize the difficulties of the moment when the decision was taken and not to make use of knowledge which was only obtained subsequently.

Be that as it may it is certain—and this is an item on the credit side—that the decisions taken were applied loyally and simultaneously and that on this occasion a new spirit manifested itself in the sphere of international relations. If future opponents found themselves in less unequal conditions none can say that the important element represented by the imposition of economic and financial sanctions might not unlike what has happened this time become a decisive factor and change the outcome of the war.

IV Such considerations gentlemen are not without value for the future. That is why I have thought it my duty to make them. But we must stand that they are not enough to comfort or satisfy the Members of the League whom we have failed to protect.

Nevertheless I do not consider that all the criticisms—how ever understandable—have been by implication brought against us are deserved. I have in so far as I myself and my country are concerned once more searched my own conscience. I believe that many of you were, out to do the same, would reach the same conclusions as ourselves. We have indeed faithfully applied the rules of collective security. We have unhesitatingly borne our share to the full extent of our undertakings in all the collective measures which the League has proposed. In so doing our country has been obliged to make very heavy sacrifices and to put forth a very great effort. It has been obliged to run the grave risk of compromising the close and valuable relations of both a sentimental and cultural nature which it has long maintained with a great and friendly country. In this way, it has been obliged to run the risk in the strangely troubled Europe of to day of weakening its international political position in which the first threat are often directed against itself. In the economic sphere, at the very time when it was itself straining every nerve to throw off the effects of the depression, it voluntarily severed its relations with a valuable market. And all that it has done without hesitation and with the utmost scrupulousness, it is obvious of having a lasted to the full extent of its ability, in a matter in which it had its if no direct interest a Member of the League who was in difficulties.

I may be permitted to add that the responsible leaders who took upon themselves to urge their countries to comply strictly with the collective measures enacted by the League have borne their personal share of the difficulties of the situation. In many cases they have been obliged to put aside their own deepest feelings and have frequently laid themselves open in regards important sections of their public opinion to criticisms which however undeserved were frequently difficult to bear.

Such being the case I believe that those amongst us who have acted in this way can even after what has taken place claim that their conscience is clear. They have contributed to the work which we are here attempting to further everything which it was in their power to give.

V In these circumstances we can turn to the future with less anxiety and with a firmer resolution. Had the action of the League achieved its purpose an enormous step forward could have been taken along the road to international organization. It nevertheless remains true that the effort has been made and the state of mind in which this was done must continue.

In dealing with the highly difficult and novel problem in which the League of Nations is still acting as a pioneer the decisions have been taken to all intents and purposes unanimously.

That gentlemen can give us confidence in the work of the next Assembly, that enables us to hope that the adjustments which have become necessary in order that in future the League's actions may be at once effective and more elastic will also be devised and adopted by the Members in a spirit of unanimity.

VI To day as yesterday and to morrow like to-day, our duty gentlemen our chief concern must be the prevention of war. We are all within the shadow of the terrifying fact that the possibilities the probabilities of war are yet increasing as years go by. We must find a way to reverse this tendency.

Allow me to draw your attention once more to the dangers in this connexion of relying entirely upon political methods and neglecting economic considerations. That is a truism but one which must be periodically repeated though it is true that the political position exerts a direct and far reaching influence on the course of business and economic activity in general the reverse is no less true and we all know only too well how far political difficulties and conflicts are influenced by economic disturbances.

At the present moment we are passing in all parts of the world through a curious economic phase. We feel that the worst of the depression is over. In a great many countries the annual statement budget is almost entirely confined to the home markets. The improvement of international economic relations is not nearly as great as it might be as it ought to be and as it certainly could be if certain relatively easy adjustments were made which would impose no real sacrifice on anyone.

At the same time there are certain countries whose internal economic position remains difficult and even disturbing—for reasons moreover which are in the main governed by considerations of foreign policy. This position contains within itself an increased danger of international difficulties. Such being the case does not demand that the next Assembly

should extend the scope of its deliberations and that without neglecting in any way that which must be done in the political sphere it should again make a comprehensive and tremendous effort to set in motion an economic revival—the revival which is here close at hand and which appears to be awaiting nothing more than that men should make a gesture of goodwill?

You will all realise that a feeling of apaise-
ment and relief would spread throughout the
world if the nations again knew comfort and
prosperity if the peoples were content with
their lot if their minds no longer dwelt upon
the danger points by which they are at present
and have been all too long unfortunate-
obsessed.

VII In conclusion gentlemen let me assert that the League of Nations must recover from this setback. It must continue its forward march. That is a matter not of sentiment but of absolute necessity. Just imagine for a moment what would happen if this hope were not fulfilled if the League of Nations were to succumb to the blows which have been dealt it. Let us try to picture what in this case would be the position in the world. One cannot escape the conclusion that the League of Nations is irreplaceable and that such being the case everything must be done not merely to secure its continued existence but to revive its authority and to ensure that the principles for which it stands resume their forward progress.

How often have we seen an organism severely shaken by a grave setback recover its strength in the hour of greatest danger and emerge from the crisis even stronger than before. It may be that in spite of the trial and difficulties with which we have met in the course of the present session the words of hope with which I have nevertheless deemed proper to close your discussions will not be thought out of place.

It is my hope that you all who during the past few days have lived through moments of gloom moments fraught with uncertainty will again at your place in this Assembly on

the day when the League of Nations will have recovered confidence in itself and will be received from out side the help of living and old support when that day comes it will again see enthusiastic Assemblies once more animated by the breath of idealism and borne up by the happy conviction that in the interests of world peace the ideal and reality have been successfully reconciled.

M. Cantilo (Argentina) paid a tribute to the President for his devotion his lofty views and his tact.

The President then declared closed the sixteenth ordinary session of the Assembly.

* * *

On the same day July 4th the Council decided to carry out the Assembly's recommendations and announced that in view of the postponement of the Assembly's session the ninety third ordinary session of the Council would open on the 18th instead of on the 4th September 1936.

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL BY NICARAGUA

The Government of Nicaragua informed the Secretary General in a letter dated June 26th 1936 of its intention to withdraw from the League of Nations. The Government of Nicaragua stated in its communication that it would not fail to comply with the provisions of the last paragraph of Article 7 of the Treaty of Versailles as regards its international obligations to the League.

3 TREATY OF MUTUAL GUARANTEE BETWEEN GERMANY, FRANCE, GREAT BRITAIN AND ITALY DONE AT LOCARNO OCTOBER 16TH, 1925

On June 6th the President of the Council stated that he did not think the Council would be able to discuss in detail the question of the Locarno Treaty of Mutual Guarantee between Germany Belgium France Great Britain and Italy. He added however that he might wish to consult the Council before the end of the session as to the procedure to be followed.

M Delbos representative of France agreed with the President's remarks and the consideration of the question was accordingly adjourned.

III—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

1 DISCUSSION IN THE COUNCIL ON THE REFORM OF THE COUNCIL

When the Council was considering its agenda on June 26th the Chilean representative M. Piovas Arizaga said that he had been instructed by his Government to ask for the

inclusion of the question of the reform of the Covenant on the Agenda of the Council and possibly on that of the coming meeting of the Assembly or in any case that of the Ordinary Session of the Assembly next September. He explained that his Government appreciated

that so delicate an operation as the re-organisation of the first peace organisation ever established in the world called for further study but it felt at the same time that it was essential to make a beginning at the earliest possible date.

In his view there arose two questions—one of procedure and the other of substance. As to the first he wondered whether it would be possible to appoint a commission at once to study the reform of the Covenant or whether it would be preferable to open an enquiry to enable all State Members to express their views. As Chile attached the greatest importance to the universality of the League he proposed that the opinions of non Member States should be obtained on this subject with a view to facilitating as occasion might arise their entry or re-entry into the League.

As to the reform of the Covenant itself he would merely refer to the suggestions made by his Government to the chancelleries of the American States with a view to concluding a treaty for the maintenance of peace in America and suggest the desirability of restricting the field of conflict to the countries directly concerned and of putting an end to the system of world wars—military or economic—which the Covenant proposed as a sanction in the event of the violation of its provisions. Steps must be said to be taken to enable some part of the human race to stand aside from such conflicts and maintain that reserve strength which it was essential especially in the case of great disasters to conserve for the restoration of progress and prosperity in the world.

Chile stood outside the development of European policy. She had no part in the discussions by which this was determined nor in agreements concluded outside the League. She had no desire to be a party to the consequences of actions which were independent of any steps she might take and were liable to involve her against her will in sanguinary conflicts or world wide economic struggle. So long as this situation continued the Chilean Government reserved the right pending a reform of the Covenant to consider each dispute as it arose and to analyse the causes, effects and responsibilities involved before proceeding to the steps proposed by the Covenant in such cases.

M. Litvinoff (USSR) said that he could have had nothing to say against the Chilean representative's suggestion if Mr Rivas Vicuna had put forward definite ideas or made concrete proposals for the reform he contemplated.

It was open to any Member of the League to propose any modification in the Covenant and the procedure was laid down in that instrument itself. But the Chilean representative's suggestion amounted to asking the Council to decide there and then that the League needed reform without any idea as to how it was to be reformed. Before a house was rebuilt there should be some architectural plan for the rebuilding. To destroy one's house without any idea of what it was going to look like when rebuilt was anything but a practical policy. It would be prejudicial to the political position of the League to pass a general resolution in favour of reform. M. Litvinoff was not sure that the League needed reform and until proof was forthcoming that it did he proposed to reserve his attitude. Delegates could have an opportunity at the Assembly to express what they felt about sanctions and the shortcomings of the League and to suggest the underlying reasons for these shortcomings. The result of that discussion might or might not be to show a need for reform.

As the Soviet representative saw the position, the League as it stood and the Covenant as it stood had not broken down. Even if there was reason to deplore the failure to make full use of all the weapons provided by the Covenant for the defence and protection of the independence of all State Members he was not sure it followed that the League needed reform. But in any case no action should be taken until it was quite clear what direction the reform was to take and what the League would look like after it was completed.

M. Titulescu (Romania) declared that the moment it was decided that the twenty-six Articles in virtue of which the Council met were no more than expiring provisions to be replaced by some provisions unknown the League would be dead. And what was the situation in which it was suggested that the League should proclaim before the world the cessation of its authority? A situation which the whole world agreed was disturbing a situation when no state should be left unturned to prevent war from breaking out and the only question was which solution was the more likely to maintain peace. In a word the League was to be disarmed at the very moment when it was called upon to fulfil the mission for which it was constituted.

M. Titulescu asserted that the conclusion drawn from the manner in which sanctions had operated in the case of Italy was far from convincing. For Romania the application

of sanctions to Italy had been a painful experience. Such was the friendship the Roumanian people entertained for the Italian people that they had had to summon up all the political orthodoxy which the country had displayed to enforce the Covenant without flinching. Roumania had followed a direct line, but it was the direct line of the bullet which passed through the heart to reach its object.

With this experience of sanctions enforced against a friendly country such as Italy, a country which had the same affection for Roumania as Roumania had for Italy, M. Titulescu felt entitled to say, that if sanctions had not been successful it was not the fault of the Covenant. No one would forget those painful meetings when hours were spent in deciding whether copper was a raw material or the difficulties that had arisen in spite of his own opposition in determining whether the Assembly resolutions of 1921 should still be enforced, whether sanctions could or could not be introduced progressively. He had always been of opinion that sanctions could not prove effective unless they were applied *en bloc* and automatically and that otherwise they ought not to be applied at all. To indict the Covenant because sanctions had not been whelmed instead of indicting the individuals concerned as the height of injustice. Recent experience proved that it was not the Covenant but man who should be blamed.

The Chilean representative had spoken of the League's universality and at the same time of the necessity for localism, war as far as possible. M. Titulescu pointed out that at any rate within continents there is an important principle known as the indivisibility of peace. He did not say that indivisibility should operate from continent to continent. But it did not follow that the principle must be abandoned merely because of the risk of precipitating war by encouraging aggressors to count on not being compelled to face and fight combined forces at a given moment.

M. Titulescu felt it was his duty now that the question of the reform of the Covenant was raised to put forward the principles which Roumania and the Little Entente would never forsake. The countries on behalf of which he spoke would agree to nothing that weakened the Covenant. On the contrary, they would accept any proposal for strengthening it and giving it more force enabling the provisions of 1920 to operate more rapidly as a result of improvements in the machinery of individual decisions. They would never agree to any

exception to the principle of the equality of the nations. The League had introduced democracy into international affairs. All countries were now equal before the law. That was their present status. Roumania would never abandon the slightest part of the right she had acquired as the result of her sufferings in the Great War and could never agree to having her future disposed of without her consent or submit to decisions to which she was not a party.

M. Delbos (France) said that his Government had already made public its attitude towards the problem before the Council. He also felt the reasons stated by the Roumanian and USSR representative was far from holding the Covenant responsible for imperfections or shortcomings which could not properly be attributed to it. The French Government was alive to the grave danger of vague or unduly ambitious projects conceived as remedies of existing defects but of a nature that might imperil the whole structure. But there was everything to be gained from the study of modest but concrete and effective proposals calculated to strengthen rather than weaken the principle and practice of collective security. He therefore asked the Council not to take an immediate decision which would preclude all possibility of considering concrete proposals which might be made at the next Assembly.

The President did not think that there was any fundamental divergence of opinion. The Chilean representative wished his motion included in the Agenda of the Council or of the next Assembly or of the Ordinary Session of the Assembly in September. All were agreed as to the extreme importance of the subject and most Members of the Council would no doubt have something to say about it when the Assembly met next week. The best course would be to await the discussions at the Assembly and then decide in the light of those discussions whether or not to come to a decision.

M. Monteiro (Portugal) observed that the representative of Chile had given expression to a feeling that seemed to be very general. A thorough reform of the League was necessary. The same opinion had been expressed by some of the highest governmental authorities of Europe. Everyone was convinced that the reform of the League would very shortly be carried through and such authority as still remained to it was based on that conviction. Failing reform the League was dead. That was not the fault of the Covenant; it was the

fault of man. Men could not be reformed but institutions could be changed in such a way as to adjust them to the possibilities of the present moment. He therefore agreed with the Chilean proposal.

M. Barcia (Spain) doubted whether it was wise to speak of the reform of the League and of the Covenant before being certain that such reform would be ratified. The problem was not the reform of the Covenant itself but of the reform of action under the Covenant. He did not for the moment intend to reject either of the proposals that had been made but he desired to draw the Council's attention to the need for careful consideration of the effect of the words used for they were of exceptional importance.

The President gathered that neither the representative of Portugal nor the representative of Spain took exception to the procedure he had suggested namely postponement of the discussion as to the inclusion of the question raised by the representative of Chile in the Council's Agenda pending the discussion in the Assembly.

M. Beck (Poland) concurred in the President's proposals. In his view it would be impossible for the Council to discuss such grave problems during the present session particularly just before a meeting at which all Members of the League would have an opportunity to express an opinion on them. The Council could not consider the procedure for dealing with new proposals that might be made until after the Assembly's meeting.

M. Rivas Vicuna (Chile) said that his Government had no desire to submit a concrete proposal that was the worst course that could be adopted under the circumstance. It merely desired to raise a question of common concern for common consideration. He had pointed out two issues concerning the proposed reform. He had asked whether it was not desirable to consider the consequences of the present system with the risk which it involved in connection with every dispute of provoking a world war military or economic and whether it was not better to limit the consequences of individual disputes to particular regions. Must the whole of humanity be involved in a great war in a general catastrophe? Was it not better to sacrifice certain parts of the world with a view to subsequent recovery?

The world had had one war and now there was again talk of war. In spite of the provisions of the Covenant with regard to limitation of armaments he wondered whether there was a single country other than his own which

had cut down its military strength. What was the meaning of this competition in armaments? That there was a danger of war and actually a desire for war was certain. Were those who lived far away from Europe and had no connection with the complications of that continent to be involved by reason of the Covenant and the competition in armaments in a conflict which was entirely foreign to them? That was a point for discussion. Did this proposal involve the weakening of the League or the diminution of prestige? On the contrary it embodied the choice between an ineffective League of Nations and a universal and effective one paying due regard to regional interests.

M. Rivas Vicuna said he had no criticism to make on any of the measures for which the Covenant provided. If they had not been better applied if no military action as taken in the case of particular disputes that was not the fault of Latin America which had no great armies or powerful navies. If the Covenant had not worked better than it did Latin America was not responsible. He was perfectly ready to seek agreement with all his colleagues with a view to the organisation of peace on more effective lines with all the advantages for which the Covenant was originally conceived but at the same time with regard for regional interests. Such a study did not require any precise proposals. The text of the reforms could result from the discussion in the course of which each Member would have the opportunity of stating his views. The issue at stake was the interests of the human race and the future of the League.

M. Rustu Aras (Turkey) agreed with the President's suggestions on the subject of procedure. As regards the Covenant he shared the Portuguese representative's views and the Spanish representative's views. In spite of what had occurred Governments must continue to have faith in the League. But an explanation must be given to the public of the facts which had occurred and as to how it was intended that the Covenant should operate in future. It was so elastic that it made anything possible. But the methods of its application by man must be studied.

It might be asked for example whether Article 8 although it appeared in the Covenant still existed. The reduction and limitation of armaments had not been brought about because the method adopted had not been a good one. To achieve this aim it was not sufficient to indulge in theoretical discussions in a Conference but the Members of the League

must represent such strength that no single State should think it worth while to develop its own strength. In this way the armaments race would become useless. Only on this basis could the limitation of armaments be considered and the application of Article 8 usefully discussed. M. Ruste Aras hoped that the League would emerge victorious from its present trial.

The President thanked the Chilean representative for the initiative he had taken and observed that the fact that it was possible for such a discussion to take place on the question of the adoption of the Agenda was surely evidence of the League's vitality and a good omen for the future.

The procedure proposed by the President was adopted by the Council.

ELECTION OF TWO JUDGES TO THE PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE

On June 6th the Council decided at the suggestion of the Secretary General and subject to the Assembly's approval to adjourn until its September ordinary session the consideration of the question of filling the two vacancies which had occurred among the judges of the Permanent Court of International Justice.*

On July 3rd the Assembly agreed to the adjournment of this question.

3 INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS

Registration of Treaties

The treaties and international engagements registered by the Secretariat of the League during June include:

A Convention of Commerce and Navigation between Spain and Poland with Final Protocol and Annexes (Madrid December 14th 1935) presented by Spain.

An additional convention to the Extradition Convention concluded at Copenhagen, March 31st 1883 between the United Kingdom and Denmark signed at Copenhagen by Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Denmark October 15th 1935 presented by Denmark.

A Trade Agreement between the United States of America and Canada with Annexes (Washington November 15th 1935) presented by Canada.

A Convention between the Economic Union

of Belgium and Luxembourg and Bulgaria for facilitating commercial exchanges and payments (Sofia April 1st 1936) presented by Bulgaria.

A general Convention of Payments between the Economic Union of Belgium and Luxembourg and Spain (Madrid April 4th 1936) presented by Spain.

A protocol between Estonia and Latvia additional to the protocol of November 11th 1932 completing the additional agreement to the provisional Economic Treaty between the two countries (Tallinn December 7th 1935) presented by Latvia.

A protocol between Estonia and Latvia completing the Cleaning Agreement of April 10th 1935 between the two countries (Tallinn December 7th 1935) presented by Latvia.

A consular Convention between France and Latvia (Riga January 10th 1930) presented by Latvia.

A consular Convention between Czechoslovakia and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics with Final Protocol (Moscow November 10th 1935) presented by Czechoslovakia.

An exchange of notes between Spain and Chile constituting an agreement regarding the prohibition of the exhibition of films considered as disparaging either of the two countries (Santiago September 4th 1935 and January 18th and February 18th 1936) presented by Spain.

An exchange of notes between Spain and Peru constituting an agreement regarding the prohibition of the exhibition of films likely to give offence to either of the contracting parties (Lima March 2nd 1936 and Barranco March 5th 1936) presented by Spain.

An Agreement between Germany and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics concerning the exchange of parcels by parcel post (Moscow March 7th 1935) presented by the USSR.

An exchange of note between the United States of America and Colombia for the inauguration on January 1st 1936 of the exchange of money orders between the two countries on the basis of the Money Order Agreement concluded between the Americas and Spain on November 10th 1931 (Bogota and Washington July 27th 1935 and subsequent dates) presented by the United States of America.

IV—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

TRAFFIC IN OPIUM

(a) Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs.

On January 6th 1936 the Council of the

League decided to summon a conference for the suppression of the illicit traffic in dangerous drugs.* This conference met at Geneva from June 8th to 11th under the presidency of d'Urbino (Netherlands).

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 5 p 733

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 1 p 4

Prior to the Council's decision there had been a long period of preparatory work. In the campaign against the illicit traffic the question of prosecution and adequate penalties had been in the minds of the authors of the International Opium Convention signed at The Hague on January 3rd 1912 as is shown by Article 20 of that Convention. Article 8 of the Geneva Convention of 1925 was a sign of the same preoccupation. And the Conference of 1931 which drew up the Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and Regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs declared in Recommendation V of the Final Act that "was...sure by means of an international agreement to supplement the penalties provided for in the article mentioned above." There was a further recommendation that on the basis of the work undertaken by the Advisory Committee on the Traffic in Opium a convention might be concluded with the least possible delay for the prosecution and punishment of breaches of the law relating to the manufacture of trade in and possession of narcotic drugs.

In view of this recommendation the Advisory Committee considered a draft convention which had been laid before it by the International Criminal Police Commission of Vienna. This draft followed the same general lines as the Convention of April 9th 1912 on the suppression of counterfeiting currency.

The Council of the League after the submitting the draft to Governments appointed a Committee of experts to undertake a further revision for the purpose of overcoming the difficulties pointed out by certain Governments and taking account of their suggestions. The Conference had before it the text so prepared by the Committee of experts in December 1934. There were present at the Conference delegates from 47 States namely Afghanistan Austria Brazil United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland Bulgaria Canada Chile China Cuba Czechoslovakia Denmark Ecuador Egypt France Greece Honduras Hungary India Iraq Irish Free State Japan Liechtenstein United States of Mexico Netherlands Nicaragua Norway Panama Peru Poland Portugal Roumania Saudi Arabia Switzerland Turkey United States of America Union of Soviet Socialist Republics Uruguay Venezuela and Yugoslavia. Two other countries Finland and Latvia sent observers and representatives of the Inter-American Commission of Police Commissioners were present in an advisory capacity as experts.

The Conference reached an agreement on a

convention which differs but little in principle from the draft submitted to it.

The essential clause of the Convention is Article 2 which provides that each of the High Contracting Parties agrees to make the necessary legislative provisions for purely punishing, particularly by imprisonment or other penalties of deprivation of liberty, a series of acts which may be regarded as falling within the general definition of the illicit traffic. Article 3 enumerates such acts in detail and covers manufacture, conversion, extraction, preparation, possession, offering, offering for sale, distribution, purchase, sale, delivery on any terms whatsoever, haulage, despatch, despatch in transit, transport, importation and exportation of narcotic drugs.

Each of these acts shall if committed in different countries be considered as a distinct offence.

The same penalties are also provided for intentional participation in the offences specified for conspiracy to commit any of such offences, for attempts and subject to the conditions prescribed by national law for preparatory acts.

Further under Article 5 the Parties will make severely punishable contraventions of laws regulating cultivation, gathering and production with a view to obtaining narcotic drugs in so far as such acts are regulated by their national laws.

Any narcotic drugs as well as any substances and instruments intended for the commission of any of the above offences will be liable to confiscation.

The Convention also endeavours to prevent offenders from escaping prosecution and punishment for purely technical reasons such as non-recognition by certain States of the principle of the extradition of nationals. Article 7 provides that nationals of such States who have returned to their own country after the commission abroad of any of the offences mentioned in Article 2 shall be punished in the same manner as if the offence had been committed on national territory.

Article 9 provides that all narcotic offences shall be deemed to be included as extradition crimes in any extradition treaty which has been or may hereafter be concluded between the Parties.

Provision is made in the Convention for a series of international administrative measures in order to facilitate its application and the prosecution and punishment of offenders. For instance each Contracting Party is to set up a Central Office for the supervision and co-

ordination of all operations necessary to prevent the illicit traffic. It is laid down in Article 3 that among the duties of this Officer shall be the communication of the following information to the other offices concerned:

- (a) particulars which would make it possible to carry out any investigation or operation relating to any transactions in progress;
- (b) any particulars regarding the identity and the description of traffickers with a view to supervising their movements;
- (c) discoveries of secret factories of narcotic drugs.

The Convention has a number of formal clauses similar to those contained in all conventions concluded under the auspices of the League.

The Final Act contains certain recommendations the most important of which relates to Article 6 of The Hague Convention of 1912 which deals with the gradual and effective suppression of the manufacture of internal traffic and use of prepared opium. Referring to that article the Conference addressed an appeal to States to continue their efforts to bring about the suppression of opium smoking in the shortest possible time and recommended that Governments which still permit the use of opium for other than medical or scientific purposes should without undue delay take effective action with a view to the abolition of such use.

A further recommendation urges Contracting Parties to create, where necessary a specialised police service for the purpose of the convention.

The Convention of 1930 for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs was signed on June 6th 1930 by the delegates of the twenty-five following States: Austria, Brazil, United Kingdom, Canada, India, China, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Ecuador, Egypt, France, Greece, Japan, Mexico, Netherlands, Panama, Poland, Portugal, Roumania, Spain, Socialist Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Uruguay, and Venezuela.

(b) Work of the Advisory Committee

The Advisory Committee on the Traffic in Opium and other Dangerous Drugs met at Geneva from May 18th to June 5th * under the Chairmanship of Dr Chodzko (Poland).

The Committee reviewed the position as regards the illicit traffic and the Annual Reports from Governments and also made a study of three other problems of the greatest import-

ance: clandestine manufacture; the situation in the Far East and the steps to be taken with view to securing the limitation and control of raw materials by international agreement.

The following is a short summary of the Committee's work:

I. Illicit Traffic.

(a) Clandestine Manufacture.—A memorandum was laid before the Committee by the Secretariat in regard to clandestine manufacture and the measures that might be adopted by Governments to prevent and detect it.

Once again the Committee had occasion to note that the illicit market for narcotics is at present mainly supplied from such manufacturers. The quantities of drug found in the illicit traffic that have been prepared in authentic factories are insignificant. Legitimate manufacture corresponds so closely to legitimate world requirements that there is no margin or a very small one for the illicit traffic. Traffickers therefore have to have recourse to clandestine factories and laboratories. The Committee observed however that considerable quantities of narcotics are passing into the illicit traffic from Japan although no clandestine factory has been discovered in that country.

From 1929 to 1930 fifty-four clandestine factories or laboratories mostly of small importance were discovered and closed (Shanghai, Tientsin, Damao, Hankow, Tientsin, Bulgaria, France, Greece, and United States of America.)

The foregoing figures show that such factories exist in China both north and south of the Great Wall but no official confirmation has been received of this. The Committee therefore expressed the hope that the Chinese Government and the other Governments concerned would supply it with any information that they might obtain as to clandestine factories in the territories of China subject to their authority. It also desired to communicate the document prepared by the Secretariat to Governments for information and guidance and to ask them to forward their observations.

(b) Report of the Sub Committee on Sea air.—The Committee approved the report of its Sub-Committee on Seair which contains an account of the general trend of the illicit traffic via sea channels, such as follow:

The Sub Committee first refers to the effectiveness of the present methods of combating the drug traffic which have caused old-established and powerful gangs of traffickers to cease their operations.

* See "Monthly Summary," Vol. V, No. 5, P. 143.

As regards the general trend of the traffic the Sub-Committee pointed out "at the principal markets were in the United States of America Canada China India other Far Eastern territories and Egypt. But it stated that in general the quantities seized are relatively small. Drugs in contraband enter the United States from the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts and to a less extent from the countries of Latin America. In Canada the whole traffic seems to originate from the Far East. In China supplies of heroin appear to come from Dairen. The clandestine factories which have been discovered at Shanghai and employ in part raw drugs apparently of Chinese origin certainly supply the illicit traffic in China. In Egypt seizures of raw opium and hashish are frequent but those of manufactured drug less so.

(c) *Smuggling of Narcotic Drugs through the Post*—Traffickers are still making use of the post for despatching illicit drugs in letters books and newspapers.

The Secretariat's memorandum on this subject describes the measures taken by Governments and sums up the provisions of the postal conventions and arrangements as regards the despatch of drugs.

The Chinese representative announced the issue by his Government of a decree to provide for close co-operation between the postal authorities and the drug authorities in China.

(d) *Measures to Prevent the Use of Counterfeiting Steals as for Illicit Traffic and Supervision in the Larger Sea Ports*—In 1935 the Seizures Sub-Committee insisted on the necessity for a close watch over steamships and their passengers both in ports of call and in terminal ports.

On this subject the representative of the United States expressed the opinion that co-operation between Governments, shipowners and workers' unions was necessary and suggested a number of measures. For instance shipping companies might be rendered responsible for drugs concealed in their vessels. Coastal patrol might be established, as well as a more careful inspection of passengers' baggage by the Customs service might be given by Governments for the disclosure of information etc. On the other hand shipping companies might make black lists of members of the crew involved in cases of contraband; there might be an inspection of luggage brought on board by the crew; visitors might be supervised etc. The Committee decided to forward the United States representative's suggestion to Governments.

A representative of the International Labour Office was consulted as to the measures that might be taken to secure the co-operation of seamen's representative at the Maritime Conference to be held next October. The Committee considered that it was desirable that Governments and shipping companies should have the assistance of seamen's unions in supressing contraband in narcotic drugs and accordingly decided to communicate that part of its report dealing with the question to the International Labour Office.

(e) *Special Police Services to Combat the Illicit Traffic*.—The Assembly in 1935 expressed the conviction that specialised police services afford the only weapon whereby Governments could detect and close clandestine drug factories and effectively combat the illicit traffic and requested the Advisory Committee to obtain information as to the number and character of the staff assigned to this class of work in different countries.

Forty-two Governments have replied and their replies are summed up in a memorandum which was laid before the Committee.

The Spanish representative hoped that the Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic would make a recommendation in favour of the formation of specialised police forces in the various countries and also suggested that the Committee should consider the possibility of organising interchanges of police officials on the lines of the exchanges of health officials by public health authorities. This last suggestion was approved unanimously.

The Advisory Committee was informed that only the Council of the League could place the above proposal on the agenda of the Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic but that the delegates to the Conference of all Governments represented on the Committee might raise the question at the appropriate moment. The Committee decided that the Spanish representative's proposal should be specially mentioned in its report to the Council and that the memorandum on specialised police forces should be sent to Governments.

(f) *Forgery of Prescriptions*.—On a suggestion by the Mexican representative the Committee instructed the Secretariat to look into the Annual Reports of Governments to see to what extent cases of illicit traffic are due to forgery of medical prescriptions.

(g) *Authorisation of Narcotic Drugs*.—The Committee has repeatedly observed that the

drugs discovered or offered for sale in the illicit traffic in several countries are adulterated or replaced by neutral or non-narcotic substance.

As such trans actions cannot be regarded as ordinary cases of fraud, it adopted a resolution instructing the Secretariat to collect information on the matter and hold it at the disposal of the Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic should the Conference desire to see it.

(b) *Imports and exports of acid anhydride*—Acid anhydride is used in the manufacture of heroin and Government were asked in 1934 to give figures of their imports and exports for the years 1931 to 1934 and thenceforward for each year.

Certain Governments have supplied this information others stated they were unable to do so.

The Committee considered whether it was desirable to ask Government to continue sending information for several administrations pointed out the difficulties they encountered from the fact that acid anhydride is used for the manufacture of other substances such as aspirin, chemical wood pulp and certain pharmaceutical products.

After considering the report of the special Sub-Committee appointed to deal with the question the Committee decided to warn Government of the danger that might arise from the use of acid anhydride for the illicit manufacture of heroin and instructed the Secretariat to continue its investigations with a view to discovering whether a special control of this product could render it possible to discover or prevent clandestine manufacture.

The Committee also decided to inform Government that they were not obliged to give statistics of imports and exports of acid anhydride.

(i) *Effect of the present method of combating the Illicit Traffic*—In view of statements given much prominence in the press to the effect that the present system of combating the illicit traffic had broken down entirely the Committee desired to make a statement in this regard.

The Committee considered that statistics of imports and exports do not constitute an exact indication either of the success or of the failure of the present system and that account must be taken of other results due to the preventive and punitive action of the police. The purpose of the police is not only to seize drugs but further to prevent the illegal transactions by which they are placed

on the market. In many cases owing of late national traffickers have had to abandon their operations owing to arrests or other measure taken by the police.

On the other hand the system of limitation and supervision prescribed by the Opium Convention and effectively applied by Governments is resulting in a constant and progressive diminution of the manufacture, export and legitimate consumption of narcotics throughout the world since the year 1920. In these circumstances it will be possible further to define and intensify the campaign against the illicit traffic and to achieve results of which the Committee already sees encouraging signs.

Being in possession of all the facts and relying on previous experience the Committee considers that the methods now employed in the illicit drug campaign have had a very appreciable effect and that this is due not only to international effort but also to the vigilance of the Governments and police authorities who during recent years have been working in close collaboration.

But the Committee does not claim that the present system of suppression is so good as to be incapable of improvement nor does it deny the existence of constructive criticism. It realises that further international co-operation is necessary as regards clandestine manufacture.

II. Situation in the Far East

The alarming situation in China as regards the opium control and the activity of the Committee Opium is still produced in enormous quantities both North and South of the Great Wall and there is wide spread clandestine manufacture and illicit traffic. These are partly in the hands of foreigners who are mainly Japanese nationals living Koreans who benefit by extraterritorial jurisdiction and are only liable to light penalties. The Committee felt most strongly the seriousness of this situation and adopted a resolution to which further reference will be made.

(a) *Co-operation between China and the Treaty Powers in applying Article IV of the Hague Convention*—The Sub-Committee dealing with this question noted the information which had been received from Governments and from the authorities of the Concessions and Settlements in China as to the extent and character of the co-operation between China and the Treaty Powers and adduced appropriate general suggestions put forward by the United States Government.

(b) *General Situation in China*—During the consideration of the situation in the Far East

important declarations were made especially by the representatives of China the United States of America and Japan.

The Chinese representative reminded the Committee that in May 1935 the Central Political Committee of the Kuomintang had appointed General Chuang Iao Shek as Inspector General for the suppression of opium "with powers to take any measures necessary for the accomplishment of his task." The Inspector General is assisted by two bodies the Opium Suppression Supervisory Bureau at Hankow and the Central Commission for the Suppression of Opium which has been working in Nanking since January, 1936. The Bureau controls the suppression of the transport and illicit sale of narcotic drugs and the transport and sale of opium for registered smokers. The Central Commission co-ordinates the work of suppression in the various provinces. It declared at the close of its first meeting in February 1936 that the Government was resolved totally to suppress opium smoking within the prescribed period of six years. In twelve provinces the cultivation of the poppy is already prohibited and in seven others a scheme of progressive reduction is in course of application. Persons convicted of illicit cultivation may be punished with death. Opium from the provinces which are still authorized to cultivate the poppy, is transported and sold under the direction of the Supervisory Bureau.

As regards manufactured drugs 45 kilogrammes of morphine 190 kilogrammes of heroin and 703 kilogrammes of narcotic pills were seized in 1935. Nine hundred and seventy persons were condemned to death for breaches of the narcotics laws. The Chinese representative added that the greatest difficulty encountered by his Government in the suppression of the illicit traffic lay in the privileged situation of foreign and especially, Japanese nationals in Chinese territory.

The United States representative informed the Committee of the results of an enquiry undertaken by the American authorities in Chinese provinces with the co-operation of Chinese citizens. Whereas in twelve provinces production in 1935 had been nil it had increased in certain others. The total output of opium was estimated at 1,61 metric tons at least or more than 90 per cent of the total world production. In this connection the American representative furnished information showing that in Yunnan cultivation was not only being maintained but even encouraged by the provincial authorities in districts where it was authorized although it has ceased where it was prohibited.

In Manchuria and Jehol moreover it is said to be increasing by 6 per cent annually and little or no effective measures are being taken to hunt or suppress it. Clandestine manufacture of opium derivatives is described as

"flourishing" more particularly in Manchuria and Jehol. The United States representative explained that the manufacture appeared to exist in all provinces of China except Kwangsi Chekiang Kuangtung Sikang Chungking Kansu Shensi Anhui Shansi Ninghsia and Chahar. He specially emphasised the conditions obtaining in Hopeh, Tientsin Peiping and Shanghai for which Japanese and Korean traffickers were responsible the very slight penalties provided by Japanese legislation being insufficient to prevent illicit traffic. He therefore suggested that a concentrated effort should be made to check the smuggling of cocaine from Japan and Formosa the import of Iranian opium from whatever port of origin and the excessive production of opium within the country itself.

Mr Lyall, assessor on the Committee explained that as regards the single district of Changli an area of about 800 square miles with 400,000 inhabitants he had a list of 131 shops owned by Japanese and Koreans in which morphine and heroin were sold. Other lists showed that there were 33 opium dens in Amoy and 39 in Foochow kept by Japanese subjects. Mr Lyall emphasised that other foreigners were also concerned in the illicit traffic.

The Japanese representative stated that his Government was fully alive to the gravity of the situation in North China and was anxious to help in every possible way to remedy it. The establishment of consular police posts in Tientsin had done much to improve matters. On May 1st 1935 the consular police had undertaken operations in the district of Changli and expelled 21 persons from the territory and closed 10 shops.

According to information received close co-operation had been established between the gendarmerie and authorities in Kun-chow the consular police the Manchukuo police and those of the Mukden-Shanghai kwan Railway to prevent the entry of undesirable persons into the zone in question. Careful enquiries had been instituted in this district in regard to suspects.

The Chinese representative said that the facts laid by the United States representative before the Committee had led him to believe that the measures taken in application of the plan for the gradual reduction and final suppression of poppy growing in China were proceeding according to the programme laid down. He admitted

that in districts where prohibition had not yet been introduced the cultivation of the poppy was maintained but he added that every effort would be made to prevent its increase. No commissioner from the Central Government had yet been despatched to such districts for instance to Yunnan province. Prohibition could however be extended to these districts in due course.

As a result of this discussion the Opium Committee considering that the appeal made by the Chinese representative for the collaboration of the Governments concerned with a view to putting an end to the illicit traffic merited the practical support of Governments recommended them to take every possible step to prevent their nationals from engaging in illicit traffic in China. It also earnestly appealed to the Japanese Government to continue and redouble its efforts to provide such penalties for the illicit traffic and clandestine manufacture as would act as effective deterrents wherever Japanese jurisdiction applies.

The Committee also noted with great satisfaction the measures already taken by the Chinese Government for suppressing clandestine manufacture and the illicit traffic in narcotic drugs in the territory under its control.

(c) *Situation in Japan*.—For some years past the Advisory Committee has had reason to suspect that there was an extensive traffic in cocaine and other drugs from Japan to the North American continent India and other Far Eastern territories.

The Canadian and United States representatives furnished conclusive evidence of an organised traffic to these countries of drugs originating from Japan. The Japanese Government has been supplied with full details of this traffic.

The Committee observed however that the Japanese authorities had not yet been able to discover how these drugs had been diverted from authorised factories in Japan into the illicit traffic. It was again struck by the inadquate sentences passed by the Japanese courts.

The representative of Japan stated that at Kobe the police had arrested 6 persons who apparently formed the centre of an organisation of traffickers. An enquiry had been opened in regard to the 120 mad for the illicit traffic of ships sailing from Kobe to the Pacific coast.

(d) *Situation in Macao*.—The Committee was informed that the Portuguese Government intended to reorganise entirely the monopoly system in Macao.

III. CONSIDERATION OF ANNUAL REPORTS FOR 1934

The Committee received 141 annual reports of which 17 related to prepared opium. Forty six were from sovereign States and 95 related to various territories.

(a) *Situation in Iran*.—The representative of Iran explained that the system of import certificates while it had not been officially adopted by his Government was applied in practice in the case of Europe and of certain Far Eastern countries. There were however certain areas in China which did not come under the control of the Central Chinese Government and thus certain exports from Iran did not appear in the official Chinese import statistics. He added that his Government intended to ratify the Opium Conventions as soon as possible.

(b) *Stocks of Raw Opium in the Netherlands Indies*.—The Permanent Central Opium Board had mentioned the existence of excessive stocks of raw opium in the Netherlands Indies. The representative of the Netherlands Government stated that these stocks were the property of the Netherlands Indies Government and were entirely under its control. The export of raw opium was prohibited. Stocks were larger than usual owing to a decrease in the consumption of prepared opium.

(c) *Prepared Opium*.—The Advisory Committee noted that the consumption of prepared opium was steadily decreasing in almost all countries as evidenced by the sales of the Government monopolies.

IV. OPIUM CONVENTIONS

(a) *Ratifications and Accession*.—The Committee noted a further increase in the ratifications of Conventions.

In 1935 the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics acceded to the Geneva Convention of 1925. Fifty three sovereign States are now parties to this instrument.

Nine further States have ratified the 1931 Convention namely, Afghanistan Denmark Ecuador Estonia Japan Luxembourg New Zealand Panama and USSR. The number of sovereign States parties to the 1931 Convention is now fifty-eight.

Six States are now parties to the Bangkok Agreement of 1931. Japan has still to ratify the agreement before it can come into force.

(b) *Results of the Application of the Opium Conventions*.—An examination of the progressive decrease of world manufacture of the three principal drugs morphine diacetylmorphine and cocaine during the period 1930-1934 shows

that manufacture reached its lowest point in 1934.

	1930	1931	1932
Morphine	38,634	30,457	27,580
Diacetylmorphine	4,088	1,249	1,315
Cocaine	5,838	4,61	3,968
(In kg.)			
Morphine		19,53	19,34
Diacetylmorphine		1,347	1,114
Cocaine		4,010	3,47

A comparison of the quantities of the three drugs exported during the same period shows the same tendency towards a decrease. The following figures illustrate this tendency:

	1930	1931	1932
Morphine	618	1,92	1,760
Diacetylmorphine	886	358	311
Cocaine	1,789	1,451	1,416
(In kg.)			
Morphine		1,73	1,456
Diacetylmorphine		328	243
Cocaine		1,417	1,115

World consumption of the three drugs appears to follow the general movement noticed in respect of manufacture and exports. The quantities consumed during the period 1930-1934 were as follows:

	1930	1931	1932
Morphine (as such)	7,255	7,410	6,810
Diacetylmorphine	1,257	1,135	1,019
Cocaine	3,54	3,409	3,209

It may be stated in a general way that the quantities legitimately manufactured by licensed firms came increasingly near in respect of diacetylmorphine and cocaine to the quantities necessary for legitimate consumption. As regards morphine they are even lower than world requirements. These results which the Committee considered very encouraging justify the League's work and are a conclusive argument in favour of extending the system of international conventions to eliminate the clandestine manufacture and trade which seem at present to be the exclusive source of supply for illicit consumption.

(c) Application of the Geneva Convention of 1935.—The United States representative informed the Committee of the appearance of a new drug desomorphine and of his Government's intention to prohibit its manufacture, sale, distribution and use. The Committee considered that this drug came under the provisions of Article 11 of the Limitation Convention and decided to send the statement of the American representative with all relevant documents to the Health Committee and to the International Office of Public Health for

action in accordance with the provisions of Article 10 of the 1935 Convention and Article 11 of the 1931 Convention. It was agreed that on receiving the Health Committee's decision the Advisory Committee would consider if necessary the adoption of a recommendation to Government to prohibit entirely the manufacture, sale, distribution and use of desomorphine.

The Health Committee having decided in October 1935 that paracodene although not producing addiction, might nevertheless be transformed into a narcotic drug the Committee considered that this substance should be placed under the same control as cocaine. From a strictly legal point of view, however, neither the 1935 nor the 1931 Conventions are applicable to this drug. Moreover in the 1935 Convention such possibility of transformation is not deemed to be a sufficient reason for placing the new drug under control. The Advisory Committee instructed the Secretariat to take the opinion of the Legal Section on the subject.

The Committee noted the decisions of the Health Committee in regard to various drugs.

(d) Application of the Limitation Convention.—At its nineteenth session (in 1933) the Opium Committee had recommended to Governments that if confiscated drugs were not destroyed or converted they should be reserved for medical or scientific use and devoted to the requirements of hospitals or scientific institutions or incorporated in Government stocks. Most of the Governments who replied to this recommendation agreed.

The United Kingdom representative stated that his Government had hitherto taken over confiscated drugs from its colonies. The authorities had however decided that confiscated diacetylmorphine must be destroyed and that the question of the disposal of other drugs seized was still under consideration.

The Netherlands representative stated that his Government held that such drugs might be marketed under Government control.

(e) National Law and Regulations.—The Assembly in 1939 requested the Secretariat to prepare a plan for a survey of national laws and regulations relating to narcotic drugs with a view to facilitating the application of the Hague and Geneva Conventions.

After noting this memorandum the Committee instructed the Secretariat to proceed with the proposed survey taking in the first instance certain chosen countries.

The Committee also considered a summary of information furnished by Governments of

the regulations applicable to pharmacies in their respective countries and requested the Secretariat to prepare for the next session on the basis of these replies a draft of certain standard rules which might be regarded as a minimum of what was necessary for effective supervision.

(1) *Retarded Delivery of Diacetilmorphin* — In 1936 the Government of Finland asked for an opinion by the Advisory Committee as to whether Article 10 of the 1931 Convention permitted of the return to exporting countries of diacetilmorphine in cases where the drug did not conform to the requirement of the national pharmacopoeia or to the conditions agreed upon when the order is placed. The Committee considered that such returns should not be regarded as exports or re-exports and were therefore not contrary to the provision of Article 10 of the Limitation Convention.

(2) *Abolition or Restriction of the use of Diacetilmorphin* — The Limitation Conference of 1931 recommended Governments to examine in conjunction with representatives of the medical profession, the possibility of abolishing or restricting the use of diacetilmorphine and to communicate the results of this examination to the Secretary General of the League.

Ninety two Governments have communicated their views: twelve are in favour of restriction or state that the use of diacetilmorphine is already restricted within their territory either by law or practice; nine are in favour of completely abolishing the use of this drug; even state that its use manufacture and importation are already prohibited. Thirteen give reason for not being able to consider abolition or restriction.

V PREPARATORY WORK FOR A CONFERENCE ON THE POSSIBILITY OF LIMITING AND CONTROLLING THE CULTIVATION OF THE OPIUM POPPY AND THE CULTIVATION AND HARVESTING OF THE COCA LEAF

The Committee considered a report on raw materials prepared by the Secretariat with the aid of information supplied by Governments with a view to examining the possibility of limiting and controlling the cultivation of the opium poppy and the cultivation and harvesting of the coca leaf. It observed that the information received was still very incomplete.

The Turkish representative stated that although his Government realized the advantages of an international agreement it could not admit the urgency of a convention of this

nature which would restrict its liberty of action in the matter. It was not in principle opposed to the meeting of a conference.

The Iranian representative while explaining that his Government was determined to limit the cultivation of the opium poppy and was not opposed to the calling of a conference in due course thought that the problem was not yet ripe for practical consideration.

The Chinese representative expressed himself in favour of convening a conference adding that if opium cultivation could be limited internationally such a decision would be a great encouragement to the Chinese Government in its efforts.

Certain members of the Committee expressed the view that the sacrifices that would be imposed on the producing countries by a limitation of raw materials were a logical sequel to the sacrifices that had been asked of countries manufacturing narcotic drugs.

The Portuguese representative suggested that the two questions of the cultivation of the opium poppy and the cultivation and harvesting of the coca leaf—in regard to which but little information was available—should be separated and that efforts should be concentrated on preparing for a conference to limit and control the cultivation of the poppy only.

The Committee agreed and decided in favour of an enquiry and the collection of documentary material on the control and cultivation of the opium poppy with a view to convening at as early a date as possible a conference for the limitation and control of this raw material.

It was decided to adjourn to a later date the problem of the coca leaf, but the Committee considered that investigations on this question should be continued.

VI ENQUIRY INTO DRUG ADDICTION

At its previous session the Advisory Committee had instructed the Secretariat to submit a survey showing all the figures in its possession in regard to addiction, the registration of addicts and the extent of addiction in different countries and the Assembly while appreciating the difficulties inherent in this task supported this decision.

The Secretariat has prepared a preliminary memorandum on the subject. This was considered by the Committee which decided to send a questionnaire to Governments asking them to supply annually as from 1937 information relating to the extent of addiction establishments for the treatment of addicts.

and the number of addicts belonging to certain professions. The Committee was of opinion that the enquiry should not be limited to manufactured drugs but should include opium addiction in all its forms.

Anti-narcotic Education and Propaganda

The Committee noted a memorandum prepared by the Secretariat summarising information obtained from Governments as to the effectiveness of education and propaganda against the abuse of narcotics. The Assembly requested the Committee to outline a constructive plan for organising a campaign of educational propaganda on an international basis.

After examining the information from Governments the Committee considered that propaganda in schools and direct propaganda would be useful only in countries where addiction was widespread. Elsewhere such methods might prove dangerous.

The Committee therefore concluded that no constructive plan on an international basis should be outlined. But it desired to insist on the usefulness of propaganda of this kind within the medical profession and amongst pharmacists, nurses etc.

(c) *Meeting of the Permanent Central Opium Board*

The Permanent Central Opium Board held its twenty seventh session in Geneva from June 13th to 17th 1936 with Mr L A Lyall (British) in the chair.

The Board examined discrepancy tables on export and import statistics and proceeded to a preliminary consideration of the drug situation obtaining in 1935 in the most important drug manufacturing countries participating as regards morphine, heroin and cocaine. In cases where manufacture exceeded the amounts authorised the Board decided to ask for explanations from the Governments concerned.

The Board considered the progress report submitted by the Secretary dealing mainly with the way in which Governments have been applying the various drug Conventions and with the explanations received from certain of them in connection with excess manufacture in 1934.

The Board further examined certain questions of principle raised by the necessity for interpreting various points in the 1931 Limitation Convention which do not seem to be entirely clear.

V—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

I MEETING OF THE MIXED COMMITTEE ON NUTRITION

The Mixed Committee on Nutrition put the finishing touches to its preliminary Report to the Assembly at its second session held in Geneva from June 4th to 6th with Viscount Astor in the chair.

The Mixed Committee emphasised that the report should be regarded as preliminary because it had been impossible in the time at its disposal to cover the vast field of work imposed by the terms of reference laid down by the Assembly. It expressed the hope that it could be able to complete a general report to the Assembly of 1937 and that the preliminary report while showing the fundamental importance of the problem of nutrition would suggest means of raising standards of living, improving public health and benefiting world trade by national and international action.

The question of nutrition has been arousing increasing interest among Governments and public opinion in the last three decades and especially since the Great War as a result of social and scientific developments. The Health Organisation took up certain aspects of the

subject several years ago. At the Assembly in 1935 there was a full debate on the relation of nutrition both to public health on the one hand and to economic and social problems on the other.

As a result of this discussion the Assembly requested the Council to set up a committee with the help of the Health and Economic Organisations of the League and in consultation with the International Labour Organisation and the International Institute of Agriculture, to carry out a world wide survey of the problem of nutrition and to make recommendations as to the action that might be taken from the point of view both of improving public health and benefiting agriculture.

The Mixed Committee, which met for the first time in February, is keeping in close touch with a parallel investigation undertaken by the International Labour Office and enjoys the co-operation of the International Institute of Agriculture. It had before it the information received from Governments in reply to a circular letter from the Secretary General as well as the results of an investigation carried out by the Technical Committee of Health Experts on

Nutrition set up by the League Health Committee

The Mixed Committee observe in its preliminary report that 'the economic interests of the community as a whole are bound up in maintaining the standard of physical efficiency among the people and laying the foundations of the health and well-being of future generations. Moreover there is a definite social and political interest in the accomplishment of this task owing to the well-ascertained relationship between the deficiency of food and especially of protective foods and social unrest. The nutritional adequacy of the diets of various groups of population is mainly dependent upon the income of those groups. A fall in retail prices might therefore be expected to improve nutrition. This would indeed be so if the reduction in retail prices was due to a reduction in the costs of distribution. But in recent years that fall has been due to a very large extent to the general economic depression and in particular to the depression in agriculture. It has been accompanied by a still greater reduction in income of many classes of the population and this in turn has led to serious malnutrition amongst certain classes.'

'A question which has often attracted attention and which has become accentuated by the effects of the depression is the large margin or spread which is often found to exist between the wholesale and the retail prices of given commodities. The aim must be to secure the better organisation of the machinery of distribution so as to ensure that the consumer enjoys the benefit of the lowest possible price consistent with the adequate remuneration of producer and distributor.'

'There remain a number of difficult questions as to the influence of economic policy in any country upon the level of food prices especially where measures of a fiscal or protectionist character intended to restore and maintain agricultural prosperity are the accepted basis of national policy. Attention has been drawn to the very wide differences which exist between the cost of particular food materials and products in different countries a fact which seems to suggest that consumption in certain communities is restricted since they are deprived as a result of such policies of the benefits of abundant and cheap supplies.'

The particular aspect of the nutrition problem is an important one and its proper understanding is essential in a study of the influences which impede nutritional progress. Clearly every effort must be made to harmonise the policy of promoting production

with the policy of safeguarding nutritional interests for policies which limit the abundance of food supplies at low prices must in the long run react unfavourably upon producers. It should be very seriously considered whether some of the resources at present devoted to the encouragement of production might not beneficially be directed towards stimulating increased consumption.'

Scientific progress and improvement in agriculture makes it possible to bring about rapid and important developments and new methods and new processes are available to facilitate the adaptation of agricultural technique. Changes in demand or augmented demand for particular products will have important reactions on national agriculture particularly since the forms of food to which attention is specially directed consist of products which by their nature are especially suitable for local production. Fresh milk, fresh vegetables and fresh fruit are clearly produced in the neighbourhood of the market where they will be consumed. It is no less significant that the characteristic structure of agriculture in densely populated countries is as a rule particularly well suited for the development of production of this character. Should this movement spread therefore and lead to a substantial change in agricultural practice it may help to bring about in some measure the restoration of international trade in food stuffs which can be more advantageously and economically secured by importation. This aspect of the nutrition problem has thus many encouraging features.'

In a statement broadcast from the League of Nations wireless station Lord Astor President of the Mixed Committee summed up the results that would accrue from applying modern scientific knowledge to human nutrition in the following terms —

Firstly, a marked improvement in the general health, vigour and happiness of their populations.

Secondly a solution of many of the problems facing national agriculture since it would lead to a great increase in demand for most foodstuffs and

Thirdly that improved nutrition would have important economic repercussions since it would lead to an increase in international trade.

In regard to the first point namely the health factor the Committee has overwhelming evidence to prove that better diets would have spectacular effects upon public health. We have been applied in particular with a great volume of evidence on the effects of improved nutrition on mothers and children from early childhood to adolescence.

The addition of milk to the diet of school children has resulted in increased height and weight, greater freedom from diseases including the common cold has increased their spirits and

has actually made them more burdensome and perhaps a little more difficult to control.

This may be a temporary difficulty to school teachers but healthier and happier children must prove permanent assets to every State.

The evidence before us has also shown in the clearest way how many of the disabilities of pregnancy and of the dangers of childbirth may be lessened if women obtain plenty of the protective foods while the anaemia which is too often associated with breast feeding can also be largely avoided.

The advances which science has made in the field of nutrition in the past 30 years bring a new light to bear on the problem of public health. They show that many of the specific diseases with which every country is to some extent plagued are nutritional in origin and therefore preventable by improvement in the national dietaries. Further more much of the gloomy sub-health which is not severe enough to cause definite illness but which nevertheless reduces the working capacity and the capacity of the individual to enjoy life can be obviated by improved nutrition.

Many Governments have in the past raised the standard of living of their people by direct action leading to improvements in housing in sanitation and regulation of the hours of work, to mention a few. Governments have now a new channel by means of which according to the scientists much can be done possibly more than by the improvement of any other single environmental factor to improve social welfare.

Consideration of the details of change in food consumption desirable from the point of view of nutrition shows that far from there being in general an excess of production there is a very considerable under-consumption of many agricultural products. If then we are to fulfil our duty towards mankind and give to all the utmost opportunity to develop the gift of their inheritance a way has to be found of making available in sufficient quantities the right foods to those people who at present for reasons of poverty ignorance economic depression or other causes are not at present consuming health maintaining diets. In particular people need more of the so called protective foods which include milk vegetables fruit potatoes and meat.

Any advance made will involve amongst other considerations an increase in demand for certain types of agricultural products. One of the many tasks of the Mixed Committee is to examine the representation of agricultural production which would be required to suit the increased demand of consumers. It is hoped that our efforts will do something towards reducing the intensity of the abhorrent paradox of Poverty in the midst of Plenty.

The Mixed Committee in its recommendations to the Assembly stresses the great importance of the subject from the point of view of public health and reserves the fuller treatment of its economic aspects to its later report.

The Committee suggests that the Assembly should recommend to Governments that they should promote the scientific study of nutrition problems and see that the latest information

on nutrition is included in the teaching of medical students public health authorities etc that they should conduct a vigorous policy of education and propaganda for the instruction of the general public and facilitate international co-operation and the exchange of information in this field that they should support the work of the League Health Organisation on this subject, that they should consider the steps to be taken, whether at the public charge or otherwise to meet the nutritional needs of the lower income sections of the community in particular as regards ensuring adequate food supplies especially safe milk for expectant and nursing mothers infants children and adolescents and the needs of unemployed or otherwise distressed adults, that everything possible should be done to make food supplies especially protective foods (e.g. milk eggs fresh vegetables) available at prices within reach of all classes of the community while at the same time safeguarding the interests of the producers.

For these purposes it is therefore suggested that Governments should improve and cheapen the marketing and distribution of foodstuffs in both industrial and rural districts that they should encourage collaboration between co-operative and other forms of producers and consumers organisations that they should grade foods of all kinds according to quality safeguard the purity of foodstuffs and control on the basis of international standards the preparation sold primarily for their vitamin content to co-ordinate the work done by different national authorities under a central authority and co-operate internationally as well as consider any modification of their general economic and commercial policies that would help to secure the supplies of foodstuffs necessary for a sound nutrition policy.

The Mixed Committee also invited the Assembly to recommend the Governments concerned to give their full support to the Health Organisation in its enquiries into the widespread malnutrition which exists in the tropics and certain Far Eastern countries.

The meeting was attended by Viscount Astor (Chairman) Member of the House of Lords Chairman of the Milk in Schools Advisory Committee formerly Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Food and later to the Ministry of Health (British); Professor Thure Byerkrum Secretary General of the Royal Academy of Agriculture Stockholm (Swedish); M. Ramon Cárdenas former Member of the Cortes (Spanish); M. Léon Dupont Secretary-General of the Office de Recherches Agronomiques Pro-

sector of Political Economy at the University of Louvain Director of the Institut des Sciences Économiques at Louvain (Belgian) Dr L Feuerabend Chairman of the State Grain Monopoly (Czechoslovak) M Casimir Tuda Louvain Senator, former President of the Polish Federation of Chambers of Agriculture Member of the Economic Committee of the International Institute of Agriculture at Rome (Polish) M Enrique J Gajardo Head of the Bureau permanent au Chili auprès de la S d N representing the Child Welfare Committee (Chilian) M Jules Gauthier Vice-chairman of the International Commission of Agriculture at Paris (French) M Halbachs (replacing M Brancas) Professor at the Sorbonne M Edo Marlova Director General of the Société anonyme pour l'exploitation de Produits du Royaume de Belgique (Belgium) Professor E V McCollum Professor of Biochemistry School of Hygiene and Public Health John Hopkins University (American) Mr F L McDougall Economic Adviser of the Austrian Government (Australian) Professor Dr Ed Mellinkoff Secretary-General of the Medical Research Council (British) Dr Carlos A Pardo Commercial Adviser to the Argentine Legation in Switzerland (Argentine) M H Quenelle Senator former Minister of Agriculture and former Minister of Public Health (French) M van Rijn Vice-president of the International Institute of Agriculture at Rome Assisted by M Brié Secretary General of the International Institute of Agriculture at Rome (Italian) M Dore Director of the Bureau of General Statistics of the Institute (Italian) Mr Harold B Rowe (replacing M Nourse) Brookings Institution Washington (American) Mr Stevens Engi-

nier Inspector of Agriculture Head of the Bureau of Agricultural and Economic Information of the Ministry of Agriculture (Netherland) Mrs Faith Williams Chief of the "Cost of Living Division" Department of Labour, Washington (American)

2. ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION Enquiry into Economic Cycles

A discussion among a group of economists took place at Geneva from June 29th to July 2nd regarding an enquiry which is being conducted by the Economic Intelligence Service of the League into the causes of the recurrence of periods of economic depression *

The enquiry so far has taken the form of an attempt to analyse the different theories of the business cycle and to set out synthetically its nature and causes. The discussion and the advice given to the Service bore on the lines of further enquiry.

The following authorities on the subject took part in the session Professor O Anderson Director Economic Research Institute Sofia, Professor J M Clark of Columbia University, New York Professor L Dupont, Director Institut des Sciences Économiques Louvain University Professor A H Hansen, of the Department of State, Washington Dr O Morgenstern Director Österreichisches Institut für Konjunkturforschung Professor B Ohlin of the Commercial High School Stockholm Professor Ch Rust Faculté de Droit University of Paris Professor L Robbins of the London School of Economics Mr Robertson Leader in Economics at the University of Cambridge (England) Professor Rupke of the University of Istanbul Professor Tinbergen Dutch Institute of Economics The Hague

VI—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

BUDAPEST CONVERSATION

On the invitation of the Hungarian Government and with the approval of the Secretary General of the League the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters arranged for a Conversation to take place at Budapest from June 8th to 11th on the following subject: "The rôle of the humanities in the training of modern man".

Of those who took part in the Conversation some belonged to a delegation of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters while others had been directly invited by the Hungarian Committee of Organs; then after consulting the Secretariat of the Intellectual

Co-operation Organisation and the Paris Institute

The opening meeting was held at the Hungarian Academy of Science. Dr István Joseph the Minister of Commerce the Burgoomter of Budapest the President of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters M Paul Valky Madame de Termay Hungarian member of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation and M Györgyi member of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters spoke.

The actual Conversation took place in

the parliament building under the Chairmanship of M. Paul Valéry assisted by M. de Madariaga general rapporteur.

Numerous contributions in writing had been sent in in advance by certain of those invited and served as a basis for discussion. Many of the statements dealt with the teaching of the humanists and the present value of such teaching but the discussion assumed a wider scope and finally covered the more general theme of the training of contemporary man and the definition of a modern humanism.

The following took part in the "Conversation":

Members of the Delegation of the Permanent Committee on the Art of War

M. Paul Valéry Chairman (French) Poet and Philosopher Member of the French Academy

Professor Viggo Brodal (Danish) Professor of Romance Languages in the University of Copenhagen

Professor Béla Bartók (Hungarian) Composer and Orchestra conductor an authority on music

M. Karol Capák (Czech) Playwright and Publisher

Professor Dr. Dietrich von Hildebrand (Aus-

trian) Director of the Review "Der Christliche Stadestaat"

M. Georges Duband (French) Member of the French Academy and Director of the "Mercure de France"

Sir Richard Winn Livingstone (English) President of Corpus Christi College Oxford

M. Salvador de Madariaga (Spanish) former Ambassador former Professor of Spanish Literature in Oxford University

M. Thomas Mann (German) Author

M. Ugo Ojetti (Italian) Author Member of the Royal Italian Academy

Professor Rohr (Swiss) Chairman of the Council of the Federal Polytechnic

M. Royal Tyler (American) Archaeologist Author of several works on Byzantine Art

Mme. Hélène Vacaresco (Roumanian) Author

In view of the Hungarian Committee of Organization in agreement with the Secretariat of the League

M. J. Lichinich (Spanish) Member of the Corps and Director of the Bertrand Mefte Foundation Barcelona

M. J. Piaget (Swiss) Director of the International Education Office Geneva

VII—NEW LEAGUE PUBLICATIONS

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS

The June number of the Monthly Bulletin of Statistics of the League of Nations gives in addition to the recurrent tables information on world trade, agricultural and industrial prices, market value of industrial shares, production of motor cars and building activity.

The gold value of world trade in April was in accordance with the usual seasonal movement about 3% lower than in March. Last year it declined by about 4% between March and April. The total gold value for the first four months was 8% higher this year than in 1935.

In recent months industrial production has again risen principally in the United States, Canada and most countries where some slackening of activity was noticeable in the earlier part of the year. Production during the first 3 or 4 months increased as compared with the corresponding months of 1935 by 18% in Belgium, 17% in Austria, 15% in Czechoslovakia, 11% in Germany and Hungary, about 10% in the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom and Norway, 7% in France, about 5%, in Japan, Poland and Denmark.

(excluding March when Dutch industry was affected by a general lock out) and 24% in the Netherlands.

Indices of employment likewise show an upward movement. At the end of April 1936 they were higher than a year ago by 8% in the United States, 7% in Germany, about 4% in Great Britain and 1% in France.

The world production of fuels and of some metals increased considerably in the first 3 or 4 months of 1936 mainly on account of a recovery in the United States.

World output of petroleum was 1% and of coal and lignite about 7% greater than in the same months of the preceding year. Output of iron and steel was 20% and that of zinc 10% higher than a year ago. By April world steel production for the first time for over six years exceeded its monthly average for 1935. Chipping iron output was still over 20% short of the corresponding level. Between January and May 1936 steel output in the United States alone increased by almost one third.

The world production of motor-cars in 1935 amounted to 5,17,000 of which a little over

1,000,000 were produced in the U.S.A. 417,000 in the United Kingdom 245,000 in Germany, 11,000 in Canada 16,000 in France and 97,000 in the USSR.

In Germany the output in 1935 was 143% and in the United Kingdom 13% higher than in 1934. The output of the other big producers still fell short of the figures for 1934 in the U.S.A. by 5%, in Canada by 31% and in France by 35%.

The statistics of building activity show that during the year 1935 there was particularly high mainly owing to residential building in South Africa. As far as the United Kingdom, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Italy, Spain and Chile. In all these countries it was greater than in 1934 and in Belgium where it was high for part of 1935 the average for the whole year was equal to that for 1934.

It recovered considerably during 1935 in Poland, U.S.A., Canada, New Zealand, Colombia and Germany but in all the countries except Argentina non-residential building in Germany the average for the year remained far below the level for 1934.

The case was a considerable decline during 1935 in France, the Netherlands, Switzerland and Czechoslovakia.

During the first 2-4 months of 1936 compared with the corresponding months of 1935 the trend of building activity and of residential building in particular as measured by construction permits delivered continued to rise in the U.S.A., Germany, Belgium, New Zealand

South Africa and was also rising in Czechoslovakia. A more or less pronounced slackening was noticeable in Canada, Sweden and Finland and also in the United Kingdom, where however non-residential building continued to rise. In Scotland the Netherlands, and also though to a less extent in France activity continued its previous downward course.

The market value of industrial shares in the main of countries for which such data are available rose almost continuously during 1935 and the beginning of 1936. In some countries however this movement has been interrupted during recent months.

During the last twelve months for which figures are available the increase amounted to 48% in Canada, 34% in Czechoslovakia, 31% in the U.S.A., 20% in Belgium and Norway, 6% in Chile, 5% in Sweden, 19% in Austria, 13% in Switzerland, 12% in the United Kingdom, 11% in Hungary, 10% in the Netherlands and about 8% in Denmark and Germany.

In Japan the value of shares dropped considerably from the middle of 1934 to July 1935, for the subsequent 7 months an increase of 19% is recorded. A downward trend subject to rather wide fluctuations is to be noted in France, Greece and Poland. The decrease during the last twelve months amounted to 15% in France, 7% in Poland and 3% in Greece.

The discrepancy between the prices of agricultural and industrial products tended to narrow during 1935 in most countries.

VIII—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

- July 15th—18th Plenary Session of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation Geneva
- July 15th—Reporting Committee of the Malaria Commission Geneva
- August 11th—Supervisory Body established under the 1931 Limitation Convention on Narcotic Drugs Geneva
- August 31st—Financial Committee Geneva
- September 1st—Economic Committee Geneva

- September 7th—11th Session of the Assembly Geneva
- October 9th—Sub-Committee on Tourist Statistics Geneva
- October 11th—Committee of Statistical Experts Geneva
- October 15th—Fiscal Committee Geneva
- October 15th—Permanent Mandates Commission Geneva

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

1. THE 'OSTWIGER & CO' CASE (SUIT AGAINST YUGOSLAVIA)*

The hearings in regard to the preliminary objection lodged by the Yugoslav Government began on June 3rd 1936. All members of the Court sat on the Bench. At this hearing M. Max Huber and Dr Milovan Zemic the judges ad hoc nominated respectively by the Swiss and Yugoslav Governments made the solemn declaration contained in Article 5 of the Rules of Court and provided for by Article 6 of the Statute and were duly installed as judges for the case.

In the course of public sitting held on June 3rd 4th 5th 8th and 9th the Court heard the statements reply and rejoinder made by M. Slavko Stoykovich on behalf of the Yugoslav Government and by M. G. Sauser Hall on behalf of the Swiss Government.

On June 7th the Court made an Order joining the preliminary objection to the merits in order to adjudicate in one and the same judgment upon this objection and if need be on the merits. It also fixed the time-limits for the filing of the subsequent documents on the merits so that the case should be ready for hearing on September 11th 1936.

M. Altamars and Jonkheer van Deyema judges declared that they were unable to concur in the Order and appended thereto a statement of their dissent.

THE CASE CONCERNING PHOSPHATES IN MOROCCO (ITALY, FRANCE)†

By an Order made on June 18th 1936 the Court fixed July 15th and October 15th as the

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 5 p. 148

† See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 5 p. 91

new and dates of expiry of the time-limits for the presentation of the Italian Government's Memorial and of the French Government's Counter Memorial. It will fix the time-limits for the presentation of a reply by the applicant party and of a rejoinder by the respondent party in a subsequent order.

3. OPTIONAL CLAUSE OF ARTICLE 36 OF THE COURT STATUTE

The Governments of Romania and Denmark on June 9th renewed their acceptance of the Optional Clause provided in the Protocol of Signature of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice.

Romania's previous acceptance of the Clause expired on June 9th. The renewal reads as follows:

On behalf of the Romanian Government I declare that I renew for a period of five years from June 9th 1936 the declaration of October 4th 1920 concerning the acceptance of the compulsory jurisdiction of the Permanent Court of International Justice at The Hague in conformity with Article 36 paragraph 1 of the Court's Statute and within the limits and subject to the conditions and reservations set out in the said declaration.

The Danish Government renewed its acceptance which expired on June 13th in the following terms:

On behalf of the Royal Danish Government and subject to ratification I recognise as compulsory jurisdiction and without special agreement in relation to any other Member or State accepting the same obligation that is to say on condition of reciprocity the jurisdiction of the Court, in conformity with Article 36 paragraph 1 of the Statute of the Court for a period of 5 years as from June 13th 1936.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Published during June 1936.

Periodical Publications

	Fr.	\$	Cents francs	
OFFICIAL JOURNAL 11th Year No. 4 (Part II) April 1936. In sets of the First Part (1st ordinary Session of the Council [Part I]) held in London from Saturday 3rd April to Tuesday 4th April. Pp. 93-25	1,9	0.45	1.75	
4 sets at number and index post free	75	18.75	25.00	
—No. 5 May 1936. Pp. 427-5	13	0.33	1.25	
4 sets at number and index post free	75	18.75	5.00	
SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT No. 128 — — — — —	316	0.90	3.50	
1st of the Covenant, I II Committee of Expert I Right to Dashed Notes 10. 6. III Committee of Trade and Transport of Petty Drugs and its Derivatives By Products and Reeds, 3 (Evaluation of the Com- mittee of Experts of the January 3rd January 3rd 1936) Minutes of the First Session February 2nd to 9th 1936	Subscription rate for the Third and Afterwards (including the Special Suppl. until the Official Journal containing the Resolutions and Recommendations adopted by the Assembly and any further special supplement to the Official Journal that may be published between the Sixteenth and Seventy-Third Ordinary Sessions of the Assembly) Post free	404	10.00	40.00
THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS 6 VVI No. 5 May 1936. NF 17 5 Fr. between the Vol. VI and VII	14	* * *	0.00	
Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	87	2.00	10.00	
MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS Vol. XVII No. 5 June 1936. Pp. 41-58 Spec. Ed. Survey. Map of World Trade. Report of Expert V on Industrial Statistics Geographical and Technical Production of Industrial Goods. Economic Review	19	0.45	1.75	
Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	201	5.00	20.00	
WEEKLY EPIDEMIOLOGICAL RECORD 11th Year No. 3-6 June 1936 (R.H. 536-537) Pp. at 30	25	0.25	25.00	
Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	300	0.15	0.50	
BULLETIN OF INFORMATION ON THE WORK OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS compiled by the Section of International Bureau Vol. V V-VII 1936 19 pp	5	1.25	5.00	
MONTHLY LIST OF BOOKS CATALOGUED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS 11th Year 1 to 4 April 1936. Pp. 93-14	64	0.15	0.50	
Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	75	1.25	5.00	

Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II A)

DOUBLE TAXATION AND FISCAL EVASION. Collection of International Agreements and Legal Provisions relating to Protection of Double Taxation and Fiscal Evasion. Volume VI (C. 1936) 1936 (II A) by L. o N P 1936 II 1 to 1936	3,6	0.50	3.50
---	-----	------	------

Economic Relations Section (II B)

APPLICATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION RELATING TO THE SIMPLIFICATION OF CUSTOMS FORMALITIES (and at Geneve on 1st October 1934) MEASURES TAKEN BY THE GOVERNMENTS TO GIVE EFFECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE CONVENTION (from the document issued by the Government of France to the Convention in December of Article 9. Note below. (C. 6. V. 1936 1936 II B) (See L. o N I 1936 II B) 1936	92	0.70	0.50
--	----	------	------

Slavery (VI B)

Slavery REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF EXPERTS To the (Extracts) (See between the Committee & Min. Com. 1 to 1936 (C. 1936 V. 1936 1936 VI) L. o N P 1936 VI B 1 to 1936	4	1.00	4.00
---	---	------	------

Financial Administration of the League of Nations (A)

Secretary and Special Organized as International Labour Organisation Permanent Commission of International Justice AUDITED ACCOUNTS FOR THE SEVENTEENTH FINANCIAL PERIOD (1935) and Report thereon by M. & Co. Auditors (A. 3. 1936 V) (See L. o N P 1936 V 1 to 1936)	5	1.25	5.00
--	---	------	------

Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs (XI)

Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and Facilitating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs of July 1931 ESTIMATED WORLD REQUIREMENTS OF DANGEROUS DRUGS IN 1936. First Supplement to the Statement issued by the Supervisory Body under Article 5 (C. 47) 1936 (II B) by L. o N P 1936 XI 1 to 1936	1,6	0.40	1.50
--	-----	------	------

Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs Conf. called to conclude a Convention for the suppression of the illicit traffic in dangerous drugs EXTRADITION UNDER EXISTING TREATIES FOR OFFENCES AGAINST DRUG LAWS. P. 1 to 1936 (C. 1936 V. 1936 XI) (See L. o N P 1936 XI 1 to 1936	92	0.70	0.50
--	----	------	------

CONFERENCE CALLED TO CONCLUDE A CONVENTION FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF THE ILICIT TRAFFIC IN DANGEROUS DRUGS Article 1. Paragraph (b) of the Draft Convention (C. 1936 V. 1936 XI) (See L. o N P 1936 XI 1 to 1936	62	0.15	0.50
---	----	------	------

General Questions

Disputes between Ethiopia and Italy. Co-ordination of Measures under Article 16 of the Convention and Co-ordination Committee STATISTICS OF TRADE WITH ITALY AND THE ITALIAN COLONIES IN December 1935-II 1 to 1936 (Co-ordinating Committee 1936) (See L. o N P 1936 XI 1 to 1936)	16	0.60	2.50
---	----	------	------

NOTE.—The documents in Nos. 1 to 1936 do not bear a break; they contain both French and English text. The documents whose titles are preceded by the sign # are of chief interest.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

PERIODICALS

OFFICIAL JOURNAL

The monthly Official Journal published separately in French and English contains the Minutes of the Sessions of the Council of the League and official documents received or sent by the Secretariat of the League.

Yearly subscription (12 numbers and Index) £3 15 0 \$18 75 post free

TREATY SERIES

PUBLICATIONS OF TREATIES AND INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS REGISTERED BY THE SECRETARIAT OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Under the terms of Article 18 of the Covenant of the League of Nations, "Every treaty or international engagement entered into hereafter by any Member of the League shall be forthwith registered with the Secretariat and shall as soon as possible be published by it. No such treaty or international engagements shall be binding until so registered." The publication of the *Treaty Series* fulfils this condition of the Covenant.

Subscription rate for 12 volumes from 400 to 500 pages each £7 10 0 \$37 50 post free

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS

This Bulletin is the most rapid source of general information on the economic and financial development of the world. It is indispensable to all bankers, business men, and politicians who wish to keep abreast of world movements. Data apply to over 60 countries.

Yearly subscription (12 numbers) £1 0 0 \$5 00 post free

QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF THE HEALTH ORGANISATION

Publication containing an editorial, original articles connected with the work of the Health Organisation, official reports submitted to the Health Committee, reviews on subjects of international interest and a survey of the work actually being done.

Yearly subscription (4 numbers) 10/- \$2.50 post free

Specimen numbers sent free of charge on application

LEAGUE OF NATIONS, PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT, GENEVA

ALL-INCLUSIVE SUBSCRIPTIONS
TO THE
Publications of the League of Nations for
1936.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

All-inclusive Subscription, including all League of Nations publications, to be supplied as they appear	£30	\$150 00
Special Inclusive Subscriptions for publications of the undermentioned Sections to be supplied as they appear		
Economic and Financial Questions	£5	\$25 00
Health	£2 10s	\$12 50
Social Questions	£1	\$5 00
Legal Questions	£1	\$5 00
Mandates and Slavery	£1	\$5 00
Political Questions	£1	\$5 00
Communications and Transit	£1	\$5 00
Disarmament	£2 10s	\$12 50
Financial Administration of the League	5s	\$1 25
Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs	£1	\$5 00
Intellectual Co-operation and International Bureaux	15s	\$3 75
Inclusive Subscription for all Periodicals (fifteen in number) to be supplied as they appear	£15	\$75 00

N B — If the documents are to be supplied by registered book
post, an additional charge of 5 per cent of the subscription rate
is made

For further information please apply to the

PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

GENEVA

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1936

Chapter I RECOVERY OR RELAPSE?

Chapter II THE CURBING OF UNEMPLOYMENT

Chapter III SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL POLICIES

Soil Insurance—Hours of Work—Wages and Wage Policy—Organisation of Industry
—Organisation of Agriculture

Chapter IV THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANISATION IN 1935

Chapter V THE TASK OF RECONSTRUCTION

Appendices

Some Press Opinions on the 1935 Edition

'The annual reports of Mr H. B. Butler have become more and more an expert examination and analysis of the social and economic conditions of the world.—(The Times, London.)

An admirable informative document.—(Economist, London.)

Mr Harold Butler's report is as usual a striking survey of international economic and social trends.—(Manchester Guardian.)

'An informal and extremely valuable survey of the world situation, a discussion of policy and a review of future tasks.—(Daily Herald, London.)

"The Annual Reports review the social and economic situation of the world. They might well be likened to a record of the observations made by the largest observatory on earth.—(Il Lavoro, Genoa.)

A valuable study. Economic relations are described with great clearness. The statistics are of real value.—(Rozjezna, Warsaw.)

Of very real interest because it brings together data which are uncontested and comments on them in a singularly objective spirit.—(La Vie Internationale, Paris.)

'Clear and concise. An up-to-date description of the world situation, viewed with complete impartiality.—(Bulletin d'Information et de Documentation de la Banque mondiale à Bruxelles, Brussels.)

GENEVA, 1936 viii pp 8vo

Price { Paper Cover 1s 6d, 40 cents
{ Cloth Bound 2s 6d, 75 cents

SOCIAL INSURANCE

Studies and Reports, Series M, No. 12

The International Labour Organisation and Social Insurance

This study provides striking evidence of the activities of the I.L.O. and its stirrings and achievements in connection with the international regulation of social insurance.—(Reichspost, Vienna.)

Cabinet Ministers, the teaching profession, the universities, politicians and organisers are most enthusiastic in welcoming this volume.—(Rassegna della Previdenza Sociale, Rome.)

'A highly instructive work for all readers interested in labour questions.—(Il Lavoro, Genoa.)

Cannot fail to interest those dealing with labour problems.—(Schriften der Sozialen Einrichtung, Berlin.)

'Likely to be of great service. This volume is intended for those in close contact with insurance whether in administrative positions or Parliament and whether belonging to employers or workers associations, universities or scientific institutions.—(Prace nad Upravou a Spolecnost, Warsaw.)

Extremely useful for all those who need a book of reference when dealing with social insurance question of international character.—(Társadalomtudományi Könyv Budapest.)

'This study objective, clear and concise, provides a general survey of the most important problems of social insurance and of the national and international solutions adopted.—(Die Nachrichten für Recht und Sicherheit, Berlin.)

We are glad to call attention to the clearness and power of synthesis which distinguish this work.—(Innaten der Drossel et les Sciences Politiques, Brussels.)

This is a volume to be studied—it contains much impressive statistics concerning the present position of social insurance throughout the world.—(Radnicka Zadruga, Belgrade.)

GENEVA 1936 viii + 119 pp 8vo

Price Paper Cover 5s 6d, \$1.50

Address INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE GENEVA Switzerland or the following

U.S.A.

American Sales Agents
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
8 West 40th Street,
New York N.Y.
40 Mount Vernon Street
Boston, Mass.

JAPAN
Mr T. AYUSAWA,
Shinjuku Building
Hibiya Park
Tokyo, Japan

INDIA
Mr P. P. PILLAI
International Labour Office
(Indian Branch)
New Delhi

UNITED KINGDOM
Mr M. R. B. BURTON
2 Victoria Street
London S.W.1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

JUST OUT

REPERTOIRE DES ORGANISATIONS INTERNATIONALES.

(Handbook of International Organisations)
(Ser L o N P 1936 XII B 3)

477 pages

Price 12s 6d \$3 50

The French edition only is available An English edition is expected
to be out at the beginning of 1937

The Handbook of International Organisations, the last edition of which was published in French in 1935 and in English in 1929 contains concise notes regarding the aims, structure and methods of nearly 650 international organisations. This information was supplied to the Secretariat of the League of Nations by the organisations themselves, official unions and bureaux, private associations and federations.

For convenience in consultation, the organisations are classified as follows —

I	Political and international relations peace organisations	VIII	Press
II	Humanitarianism religion and morals	IX	Women's organisations
III	Art and science	X	Trade unions and professional associa- tions
IV	Education and training	XI	Agriculture
V	Graduates and students organisa- tions	XII	Economics and finance
VI	Medicine and hygiene	XIII	Trade and industry
VII	Law and administration	XIV	Communications and transit
		XV	Sport and travel
		XVI	Miscellaneous

To be published about July 15th, 1936

STATISTICAL YEAR-BOOK OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS, 1935/36

Tenth Edition
(Ser L o N P 1936 II A 8)

About 300 pages

Price In wrappers 10s 0d \$2 50
Bound in cloth 12s 6d \$3 50

A comprehensive collection of economic and financial data—mainly derived from official sources—accompanied by social and demographic statistics

LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT,
GENEVA

THE
MONTHLY SUMMARY
OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 7

JULY, 1936

Raising of Sanctions
Work of the
Intellectual Co-operation
Organisation

Annual Subscription 8/-
Single Copy - - 1/-

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies - - 20c

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
5 WEST 46th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.
40 W. VERNON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G. ALLEN AND UNWIN LTD,
League of Nations Department,
40 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON W.C.1

Agents for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA
14 WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA 1

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 7

JULY 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
I Summary of the Month July 1936	07	Economic and Financial Organisations	
II Political Questions		(a) Sub Committee of Experts on Customs Nomenclature	8
1 Dispute between Ethiopia and Italy	08	(b) Meeting of the Sub Com mmittee on Statistics of Production and Distribution	18
2 Imposing of Sanctions	08		
3 Notice of Withdrawal by Honduras	09		
III Administrative Questions		VIII Legal and Constitutional Questions	
1 Banking	109	International Engagement Registration of Treaties	19
2 Situation in the Free City	09		
IV Intellectual Cooperation		IX Publications and Library Questions	
1 Work of the Organisation	213	1 Annotated Bibliography of important Works catalogued in the League Library from April to July 1936	19
V Protection of Minorities		Monthly Bulletin of Statistics	31
1 Settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq	210	2 To Encourage League Meetings	3
VI Social and Humanitarian Questions			
1 Slavery			
Report of the Advisory Committee of Experts	222		
Refugees			
Status of Refugees coming from Germany	225		
VII Technical Organizations			
1 Health Organization			
Meeting of the Bureau of the Health Committee in Moscow	226		
		<i>Permanent Court of International Justice</i>	
		1 Death of a Member of the Court	23
		The Pajaz Cakici and Esterbazi Cases	3
		2 The Case concerning Phosphate in Morocco	3
		3 Protocol of Signature of the Courts Statute	23

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

July, 1936

The Assembly and the Council which met at Geneva towards the end of June finished their work on July 1st.

* * *

The restrictive measures provided for in Article 16 of the Covenant which had been applied to Italy in connection with her dispute with Ethiopia came to an end on July 15th.

* * *

Other important events of the month include

the notification by Honduras of its decision to withdraw from the League.

* * *

The plan for the settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq in the States of the Levant under French Mandate has had to be abandoned on account of numerous political and other difficulties with which the French Government had to contend in this connection. Nevertheless, the French representative on the Council

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section, League of Nations, Geneva

declared that the Assyrian colony in the Khabor would continue to enjoy the guarantees which would always be provided for minorities under the Mandate or whatever régime might take its place.

The Council therefore requested its Special Committee to continue its efforts with a view to ascertaining whether the settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq in any other region was possible at the present time.

* * *

As a result of the incident which occurred on the occasion of a visit to Danzig of the German cruiser Leipzig the situation in the Free City was the subject of a long debate in the Council. The Polish Government—which has undertaken to conduct the foreign relations of the Free City—was requested to deal with the matter through the diplomatic channel and to furnish the Council at its next ordinary session with a report on the results of the action which it may have been found possible to take.

* * *

An Inter-Governmental Conference was held in Geneva to establish the legal status of refugees coming from Germany. It adopted a Provisional Agreement on this subject which

entered into force as regards France and Denmark on August 1st 1936.

* * *

As usual the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation reviewed during July the work of its various committees and sub-committees during the past year and drew up its programme of future work.

* * *

In closing its ninth, second session the Council noted the report of the Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery and paid a tribute to the memory of its Chairman M. Gohr.

* * *

On the invitation of the Public Health Commissariat of the USSR the Bureau of the League Health Committee held one of its periodical sessions in Moscow. The discussions were chiefly concerned with rural hygiene and nutrition. After the meeting several members of the Bureau and experts were invited to make a tour of the U.S.S.R.

* * *

Both the Permanent Court of International Justice and the League of Nations have sustained a heavy loss in the death of Baron Paul Jäquemyn, Judge of the Permanent Court and for many years an active worker in the international field.

II—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

I DISPUTE BETWEEN ETHIOPIA AND ITALY

Rising of Sat 5th

On July 4th the Assembly requested the Co-ordination Committee to make all necessary proposals to the Governments in order to bring to an end the measures taken by them in execution of Article 16 of the Covenant.

The Co-ordination Committee which met on July 6th proposed that the Governments of the Members of the League should abrogate on July 15th 1936 the restrictive measures taken by them in regard to Italy in conformity with its Proposals Ia II Ila III IV and IVb.

On this occasion the Chairman of the Co-ordination Committee M. de Vasconcellos, delegate of Portugal recalled the circumstances in which the Committee had been set up, the principles by which it had been governed and the fact that the exercise of its activities had emphasised that the Co-ordination Committee had been established in virtue of a recent mandate by the Assembly and was in effect a conference of delegates of sovereign States.

met to study the co-ordination of the measures to be taken in reference to a country regarded by the other Members of the Council as having violated its obligations under the Covenant. The obligations of the Members of the League derived directly from the Covenant and their fulfilment followed as a consequence of the respect of "tears". The Committee had therefore not been called upon itself to take decisions but merely to adopt proposals for submission to the different Governments for their consideration. The Co-ordination Committee was called upon to recommend the measures provided in Article 16 of the Covenant with the exception of political and military sanctions which had been eliminated from the outset. Having no precedents for its guidance the Committee had been obliged to make a first experiment in the application of Article 16.

M. de Vasconcellos went on to say that since the League of Nations was not universal the system of sanctions was bound to be defective although the attitude in this respect of certain non Member States was encouraging. He explained that all the Members of the

League had not complied with the 1935 Assembly's invitation to take preparatory measures of a legislative character to enable them to enforce at short notice the necessary measures of economic pressure. The constitutional difficulties encountered by certain Governments had had an effect up to a point on the progress of the Co-ordination Committee's work and the results obtained. Leaving military measures on one side the Committee's proposals did not purport to be a complete system of sanctions. They were not equivalent to that complete severance or commercial or financial relations which Article 16 contemplated. It was possible that the hesitation to apply other measures was due in part to practical reasons but it was due also in part to the desire not to take any steps calculated to prevent the continuance of efforts with a view to a satisfactory settlement of the difference by conciliation.

Commenting on the results of the application of economic and financial sanctions the Chairman pointed out that imports from Italy to countries which in normal years took 90 per cent of Italian exports had shown a reduction of nearly 50 per cent. Another indication was to be found in Italy's losses of gold—in six months and ten days the total loss of the Banca d'Italia had amounted to over million lire, about half its original reserve which on October 10th 1935 stood at 4,316 million lire. This was clear proof that the results of this initial attempt to apply Article 16 had not been negligible.

On the proposal of the French and United Kingdom delegation the Committee subsequently decided in order to complete the documentation relating to the application of various proposals made by it to suggest that Governments should—

- (a) continue to complete and forward to the Secretariat the questionnaire concerning their trade with Italy and Italian possessions up to and including that relating to the month of June 1936;
- (b) furnish before October 31st 1936 to the Secretariat for circulation to Governments

a memorandum setting out their experience with reference to the application of the measures aforesaid and such conclusions as this experience would seem to suggest.

- (c) appoint experts to serve on a committee to study this documentation and submit a report to the Governments.

The Co-ordination Committee had thus been anxious before concluding its labours to take steps to enable the lesson taught by the experimental application of sanctions to be turned to account in the future.

In his closing speech M. de Vasconcellos emphasised that this lesson could not have been wasted. It had been shown by a general movement which had surprised the whole world that the collective spirit, as a living reality and that though economic and financial sanctions were (as had been foreseen) incapable of arresting the warlike advance of a great army they nevertheless constituted a powerful weapon against any aggressor.

—NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL BY HONDURAS

On July 10th the Secretary General received a communication dated June 2nd from the Government of Honduras with the text of a Decree in virtue of which Honduras has taken the decision to withdraw from the League.

The Government of Honduras pointed out that as its country cultivates close and cordial relations with the Powers signatories of the Versailles Treaty it would have every opportunity of co-operating in the aims for which the League was created whenever its assistance might be considered necessary.

The Acting Secretary General of the League recalled in his reply the terms of paragraph 1, Article 1 of the Covenant which lays down that

Any Member of the League may, after two years notice of its intention to do so withdraw from the League provided that all its international obligations and all its obligations under this Covenant shall have been fulfilled at the time of its withdrawal.

III.—ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONS

DANZIG

Situation in the Free City

On June 30th last Mr Sean Lester High Commissioner of the League of Nations at Danzig sent the Secretary General a report on the situation in the Free City.

On July 1st the Council decided to place the consideration of this report on its agenda.

In the report the High Commissioner explained shortly for the information of the Council how he had gained the impression during the first months following the January session of the Council that the Senate was endeavouring to improve the relations between the various elements of the population of Danzig. But some weeks prior to the despatch

of the report a series of incidents had occurred which had helped to create a state of great nervousness in the Free City and had led the Polish Government to make serious representations to the Senate on behalf of the Polish citizens and the Danzig citizens belonging to Polish majority whose safety was threatened. Thanks to the assurances given by the President of the Senate on June 20th the situation had considerably improved and in the High Commissioner's opinion a dangerous crisis had been averted which might easily have led to external complications.

In this report the High Commissioner also gave the Council an account of the incident that occurred during the visit to Danzig of the German cruiser Leipzig. Contrary to the custom established by various agreements concluded between Danzig and Poland the commander and officers of the German warship had not paid a visit to the High Commissioner of the League of Nations and had given no explanation of their attitude.

An article published immediately afterwards by M. Forster head of the National Socialist Party at Danzig intimated that this attitude on the part of the German officers was planned by the fact that when another German warship had called in the previous year the High Commissioner had invited the representatives of the Danzig Opposition at the same time as the officers of the ship. M. Forster added that the presence of the High Commissioner of the League at Danzig was superfluous as Polish-Danzig relations and Polish-German relations also were excellent. Lastly he criticised the High Commissioner alleging in particular that he had intervened needlessly in the internal affairs of the Free City.

On July 4th the Council considered the High Commissioner's report in the presence of Mr Lester and M. Greiser.

The President of the Council Mr Eden representative of the United Kingdom submitted a Rapporteur the following draft resolution.

The Council

Having taken into consideration the report furnished to it by the High Commissioner of the League of Nations in Danzig dated June 20th 1930 on the subject of an incident which occurred in connection with the recent visit to that port of the German cruiser Leipzig

has arrived at the conclusion that the incident in question is of an international character.

Having regard to the fact that in accordance with the Statute of the Free City Poland has undertaken the conduct of the foreign relations of Danzig

The Council decides to request the Polish Government to deal with the matter on its behalf through the diplomatic channel and to furnish the Council at its next ordinary session with a report on the results of the action which it may have been found possible to take.

He pointed out that a dangerous internal crisis had been averted and expressed the hope that through the cordial collaboration of the Government of the Free City with the League's High Commissioner the internal situation would soon be restored to normal.

As regards the draft resolution Mr Eden emphasised that the question was an international one and thus fell within the sphere of the responsibilities undertaken by Poland in accordance with the treaties.

M. Beck representative of Poland announced that in conformity with its obligations and in response to the appeal made to it by the Council his Government was ready to proceed to a study of the question through the diplomatic channel.

M. Greiser said that the question dealt with in the draft resolution had been hastily placed on the Council's agenda and confessed his surprise that the High Commissioner should have made such a request. M. Greiser had not received the High Commissioner's report until his arrival at Geneva and his surprise at the turn of the report was even greater than at the Council's decision. He understood that the refusal by the commander of a German warship to pay a visit to the High Commissioner would be a matter of concern to the Council but he thought it irrelevant to attempt to establish any connection between that incident and the Government of the Free City. Having been called upon for the second time in a single year to give explanations at Geneva he thought it his duty to go fully once and for all into all questions concerning Danzig and to speak not as a defender of theoretical rights or of paragraphs which were a dead letter but as governor of four hundred thousand Germans who did not want their destiny to be eternal, linked to the League and who really did not understand the ideology of that institution. The people of Danzig felt that their city had not been severed from the parent State for the reasons that had always been publicly adduced. It had been said that Poland required free access to the sea through the port of Danzig. In M. Greiser's view the Polish people were quite entitled to claim such access but if that had been the object in view it was not necessary to separate Danzig from Germany since it had been made into a so-called Free State. It almost seemed as if the sole object

of the separation had been to create a permanent source of trouble and friction between Germany and Poland.

The League continued M. Greiser had given no practical help to Danzig. The Government of the Free City had not observed that the League had done anything to get rid of unemployment or had given the Free City an advice with a view to the restoration of its economic prosperity. On the other hand the National Socialist Government had done everything in its power to surmount those difficulties and could doubtless have done much more had it not been constantly diverted from that important duty by Mr Lester's activities. For some years past the League had been endeavouring in vain to prevent the explosion of the Danzig poster magazine. The Council should be grateful to the Government of the Free City for having removed for ever a centre of discord that might have caused the League serious trouble.

It was not surprising that the Government of the Free City should have deferred to the imperative wish of the population to re-examine the relations between the Free City and the High Commissioner. For more than three years a National-Socialist majority had been in power in Danzig and public confidence in it had been twice expressed by a constitutional and secret vote. The meaning of the term democracy was that the will of the majority should be carried out within the limits of morality and of the laws in force. The will of the majority had twice been clearly and unequivocally expressed in favour of the German National Socialist Party, yet the High Commissioner's attitude tended to ignore these democratic principles and to allow a minority to terrorise the constitutionally established majority.

The Government of the Free City had always deferred to the Council's wishes and decisions even when their execution ran counter to its convictions and shocked the good sense of the Danzig population. The smallest State in Europe as the German and Polish Governments could testify, had always manifested its desire to maintain good relations with the League. It was natural that the National Socialist majority should defend itself against the terrorism of a minority, supported consciously or unconsciously by the High Commissioner. As head of the Government M. Greiser could not be expected to put down a movement that supported him or to allow the partisans of that movement to be punished when they were acting in self-defence.

The Government continued M. Greiser had confined itself to supping in the bad disturbances

provoked by the Opposition and had employed for that purpose means which had received the High Commissioner's approval. As thanks for this M. Greiser had been dragged away from his peaceful work and summoned once more to Geneva. The population of Danzig unable to understand such methods on the part of a High Commissioner had reacted against this high handed procedure.

Mr Lester who did not understand the mentality of the German population and did not even speak its language had only himself to blame for the opposition he was arousing. M. Greiser proposed that if the Council so desired the population of the Free City might by a free and secret vote in the form of a plebiscite stat whether or not it approved of the activities of the League's representative.

M. Greiser could not confine himself to describing the wishes and anxieties of the Danzig Government without proposing a plan out of the situation. The Council might for example send a new High Commissioner to Danzig instructing him like all the former High Commissioners to refrain from any intervention in internal politics and to devote himself entirely to his province of foreign policy. In the event of such a reorganisation all the rights of the Polish minority and of the Polish Government would be respected. Another solution would be that the Council in view of the imminent reform of the League should decide not to send a High Commissioner to Danzig in future. The League could continue to implement its guarantees through the President of the Senate. He would be responsible to the League. In this way peace and order would reign at Danzig both internally and externally.

M. Greiser pointed out that his observations were not based on legal considerations or consideration of international law, but that he spoke as representative of 500,000 living Germans. The observance of the letter of the texts had already done enough harm and suffered enough setbacks and if in various quarters the opinion had been expressed that the League had lost some of its prestige he had shown a way of contributing greatly to the restoration of that prestige in the world.

Mr Eden President of the Council observed that the League was not responsible for the setting up of the régime of the Free City and that it had accepted the mission confided to it by the Treaty in the interests of the Free City and of Poland.

M. Beck pointed out that the question before the Council related to an incident that had

occurred during the visit of a German warship to Danzig and that did not rouse the general problem or questions of the internal policy of the Free City.

As regards the general observations not connected with the immediate subject of the Council's discussion M. Beck reserved the right to express his Government's views at a suitable time.

Mr. Lester observed that a large part of M. Greiser's complaints were due to his belief that the High Commissioner had come to Geneva to ask for the Danzig question to be placed on the Council's agenda. That was not the case however. It was evident from M. Greiser's criticisms that he had had no time to read the High Commissioner's report before speaking. That report on the general situation in Danzig would not have been submitted to the Council if the incident that had occurred during the German warship's visit had not taken place. That incident would have been inexplicable to Mr. Lester unless it were connected with the duty of his office and accordingly it was his duty to report it to the Council. As he could not regard it as an incident completely isolated from events in Danzig he had thought it necessary to give the Council a very brief account of the situation.

Mr. Lester did not think it his duty to offer any observation on the formal proposals made by the representative of the Danzig Senate President Gross had said that he had not taken his stand on legal texts but he should understand that the High Commissioner could not refrain from taking into account both the legal situation and the various documents which constituted the Statute of the Free City. The High Commissioner's duties in fact were to uphold the various articles and whether those articles were regarded in some quarters as dead letter or not it was the High Commissioner's duty to maintain them in force.

M. Beck referring to his previous remarks added that even if the President of the Senate had thought it necessary to raise problems quite beyond the scope of the discussion nothing justified the attacks made upon the representative of the League in the discharge of his functions. He was entitled to expect the full support of the Council.

M. Delbo representative of France observing that moderation was essential in international relations stressed the fact that Danzig had been placed by the treaties under the authority of the League. The League was represented at Danzig by a High Commissioner, who duty

it was to see that the treaties were observed and that the reciprocal rights of Poland and Danzig were respected. He must also see that the Constitution of the Free City and the freedom it provided for all citizens were respected. M. Delbo paid a tribute to the distinguished services rendered by Mr. Lester who had done his duty and these were appreciated by all. He added that Mr. Lester should have the full confidence of the Council and that the remarks that had been made only served to show the difficulties of his task. He fully approved the Rapporteur's proposal and trusted to the Polish Government to bring to a successful conclusion the mission it had agreed to undertake.

Mr. Eden President of the Council said he felt sure that all his colleagues would regret as he himself had done the tone of speech made by the President of the Danzig Senate. It would not be right to say that the President of the Senate of the Free City had been summoned to attend the Council. The Council was dealing with a question which concerned the external relations of the Free City for which Poland was responsible. Moreover whatever the merits of the question raised by the President of the Senate the Council could not allow reflections to be made on its representative. He considered that the correct reply to the observations which the President of the Senate had thought fit to make in regard to Mr. Lester's personality would be an expression of the Council's confidence in Mr. Lester and of its entire satisfaction with the way in which he had carried out his duties. He was sure that he was voicing the unanimous feeling of his colleagues in asking Mr. Lester to accept the assurance of its confidence and its thanks for his untiring efforts.

M. Barcia representative of Spain M. Ratu Aras representative of Turkey and Mr. Bruce representative of Australia supported the observations of the President of the Council.

M. Greiser said that he had not expected the Council to express any other opinion nor in view of the slowness of the League's methods to take an immediate resolution on the proposals he had submitted. After expressing his thanks to the Rapporteur he added that he understood that Mr. Eden was considering the possibility of studying the Danzig Government's proposals subsequently and he wished to thank him particularly for that.

He stated that if he had opened the first offensive in favour of a revision of the relations between the League and the Free City he had

done so in public before world opinion not only on behalf of the Danzig population but on behalf of the whole German people. In the coming months he concluded, the German people expected from the League resolutions which would enable the President of the Senate of Danzig not to appear again before the League.

The President again emphasised that the Council, as dealing with questions on its agenda and nothing else.

The Council adopted the resolution and appointed a committee of three members composed of the representative of France and Portugal together with the rapporteur to follow the developments of the question.

IV—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

WORK OF THE ORGANISATION

In July meetings were held of the Joint Committee of Major International Associations (July 6th-7th); the Advisory Committee for League of Nations Teaching (8th-9th); the Committee of Scientific Experts of the Organisation (9th-10th); the Executive Committee of the International Committee (11th); the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation (13th to 18th); and the Governing Body and Directors' Committee of the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation (15th).

* * *

The Committee learned with regret of the death of several distinguished members: M. Alfredo Rocco, former Minister of Justice of the Kingdom of Italy; President of the Italian National Committee on Intellectual Co-operation and Vice-President of the International Committee; M. Loder (Netherlands), former President of the Permanent Court of International Justice; and M. Jules Desrée (Belgium), former Minister of Education and Fine Arts and President of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters and of the International Museums Office; and extended a hearty welcome to several new Members recently appointed by the Council: Count Degenfeld Schönburg (Austria), Professor of Political Economy at Vienna University; M. Francesco Cerna Calderon, writer and Peruvian Minister in Paris; and Professors Nørstrand (Denmark), President of the International Council of Scientific Unions.

The Intellectual Co-operation Committee's Eighteenth Session was devoted to a review of the work done during the past year by these bodies: committees or expert sub-committees and the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, the International Educational Cinematographic Institute, the International Museums Office etc.

I. Teaching

A Joint Committee of Major International Associations

This Committee consists of about 30 associations of an educational, social, religious

charitable etc. nature which have during the past 10 years met to discuss a subject common to them all—education and peace. The recent meeting was chiefly devoted to the subject of unemployment among young intellectual workers and the necessity for finding a remedy by reforms such as the organisation of the employment of such workers, the creation and organisation of university and vocational centres of documentation and the institution of national and international employment bureaux in co-operation with the League of Nations, the International Labour Office and the Paris Institut.

B. Advisory Committee on League of Nations Teaching

Previous sessions of the Advisory Committee on League of Nations Teaching had studied questions such as the teaching of history, geography and modern languages from the point of view of the League and its ideals. Accordingly the Secretariat undertook a preliminary consultation of associations of secondary teachers and other competent groups during which it obtained opinions and suggestions.

At the same time the Institut of Intellectual Co-operation has been co-ordinating the efforts of national committees for the revision of school textbooks and has observed that important results had been obtained in that field. It has also continued the search begun last year for passages from textbooks dealing with controversial questions which might be quoted as models. (See below.)

The Committee considered various suggestions from members which were worth of further examination: suitable documentary information on the League to be placed in the hands of teachers; organisation of international camps for young people; extension of the system of exchanges of pupils etc.

The Committee dealt more especially with the teaching of geography in relation to League of Nations teaching and considered that an enquiry into the problems and methods of

teaching geography in the secondary schools was necessary.

In order to assist the Committee in its work and to enable it to lay down certain principles a number of specialists on this subject had been invited to give it the benefit of their advice.

In the light of the opinions thus expressed the Committee held that the fundamental idea of the League were an essential part of any study of human development and more especially of an study of the evolution of law and of the modern world.

As regards geography the Committee thought that a knowledge of the nature of human society, the state, the nation and the world movement is necessary for the cultivation of a spirit of peace and international understanding and that the teaching of geography suitably adapted to the age of the pupil must contribute to the development of this spirit and facilitate the comprehension of the existence of a world order.

The Committee was also informed of the enquiry being made into the subject of modern language teaching as a means of imparting a knowledge of the intellectual qualities of different peoples.

II Scientific Study of International Relations

The Permanent Conference of Higher International Studies is now an additional autonomous body within the general framework of intellectual co-operation and has been growing in importance since 1931. Its progress is due to the fact that it tackles problems of foreign policy, in a strictly practical and impartial spirit endeavouring to find solutions for them from the teachings of history and the principles of sociology, political economy and law.

The number of groups formed in all countries of the world is increasing and governments have become interested in the movement which has been generously encouraged by the Rockefeller Foundation.

The most recent subjects dealt with by the Conference are State intervention in economic life, the possibility and conditions of an organisation of collective security and paternal methods of change as applied to certain particular problems.

For 1936 and 1937, the subjects chosen include the procedure for the peaceful settlement of disputes which have been applied in certain cases over population, colonies, migration and distribution of raw materials. Thereafter the Conference desire to seek a practical results.

Last May it met in Madrid to begin on these subjects and also adopted the plan for the 1937 Conference. For the moment it confined itself to definition leaving the substance of the questions until next year. It prepared a scheme of work in some detail touching on the difficulties of the problem and proposed solutions also on procedures of peaceful settlement that might be applied.

The 1937 Conference will be held in Paris in the month of June. The Intellectual Co-operation Committee considers that the programme suggested will be a valuable aid to the League in its task for mutual understanding, intellectual rapprochement and peace.

III Social Science

Marx and the Modern World

Under this title the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation and the International Labour Office have undertaken an enquiry into the social consequences of progress in mechanism and its effect on man and the circumstances under which he lives.

The outlines of the investigation have been drawn up by the International Labour Office and the Institute. It will relate to mechanism as a social phenomenon and a universal feature of modern civilisation. After the enquiry into mechanism and society will come mechanisation and man. The plan has been submitted to certain specially qualified persons. On receipt of their reports the enquiry will proceed further.

IV Conversations

The favourable reception given everywhere to the Conversations was a noteworthy feature of the development of intellectual co-operation in 1931 and 1936. These were first initiated by the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters in 1931. The purpose was to secure the support of thinkers for the organisation of international relations and to complete the present work of specialists by the study of the general problem that dominate our age.

Since that time a number of experiments have been made. Each year there have been discussions between eminent representatives of intellectual culture. The Conversations have been held in a series of different towns—Frankfort, Madrid, Paris, Venice, Nice, Budapest*—a variety of subjects have been dealt with and the number and eminence of those taking part show that the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation has met a real want.

Several Conversations are to take place in the coming months. There will be in the

* See Monthly Summary, 1936, No 6 page 6.

of Latin American and European writers at Buenos Aires on the occasion of the Congress of the Federation of P.E.N. Club. The subject of the discussion will illustrate the intellectual relations between America and Europe; it will touch on European and American culture, the literature of the two Continents and the future influence of Ibero-American literature world thought.

The Committee proposes to arrange for other Conversations one being of a scientific nature. In agreement with Professor Bielobrzeski, the Committee thought that the present progress of discussions in physics and the revision of theories as to matter constitute such an upheaval of the old ideas that the immediate consequences of the recent conquests in human thought and in conceptions of life should be considered.

It also agreed that a "Conversation between students might be very valuable and approved of the organisation of a meeting of this nature on the occasion of the tenth anniversary of the Committee of International Students' Organisations.

The Committee further decided to organise a Conversation in Paris during the coming Exhibition the object might be "The Future of Literature".

V Unemployment among Intellectual Workers

The Reform of Secondary Education

The Intellectual Co-operation Committee has received requests from many quarters to take up the question of unemployment among young university graduates and in the liberal professions. The experience of the International Labour Office has taught the Committee that the question of unemployment amongst intellectual workers cannot be separated from the problem of unemployment as a whole. Nor would the Committee wish to assume hopes that may not be fulfilled. It is convinced that the remedies to be recommended are chiefly national in character. The most effective would seem to be the creation of opportunities for work. This is provided by what various countries have so far been doing for the purpose. The Committee considered however that international action might be of great value if it could be in the nature of co-operation between University Information Bureaux. Such bureaux have not so far been established in all countries and one of the results of international action will certainly be to bring them into existence.

An international secretariat will be necessary and will be set up at the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation which will work in close contact with the International Labour Office.

During these discussions on unemployment among intellectuals the Committee was led to consider the reform of secondary teaching. Stagnation in the liberal professions is a consequence of the over-crowding of universities and this arises out of the fact that secondary education has been almost exclusively regarded so far as a means of access to the university.

The Committee after reviewing the results of the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation's preliminary enquiry into the methods adopted or proposed in certain countries for a reorganisation of secondary education so as to adapt it better to modern conditions and took note of the data furnished by the International Bureau of Education and of its offer of assistance. The Institute was requested to continue its investigations and the Committee recommended that these should proceed in close contact with the administrations concerned and with qualified organisations such as the International Bureau of Education and also with the co-operation of competent teacher.

VI History Teaching

(a) *Revision of School textbooks*—During the year a certain number of national committees on intellectual co-operation have availed themselves of facilities placed at their disposal by the Casarini procedure for securing a revision of school textbooks by mutual agreement.

As a first step the Paris Institute made a list of textbooks most frequently in use and published this in its Bulletin in the chapter on School Textbooks and History Teaching.

The next stage was the examination by the national committees of the contents of these manual and the settlement of points in dispute.

This work is already beginning to bear fruit. The Institute has collected from certain countries especially Denmark, Finland, France, Netherlands, Norway and Sweden a number of passages from textbooks on controversial points which in its opinion might serve as a practical example suitable for study and approval by national committees of other countries.

The Committee decided to place the revision of school textbooks on the agenda of the second general conference of national committees on Intellectual Co-operation to be held in Paris in 1937 and to draw the attention of these committees to the possibilities of revision.

in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Council's resolution.

(b) *Enquiry into History festival* —Last year the Institute was instructed to make an enquiry into the history books in use in certain countries. The purpose would be to draw attention to chapters showing the progress already made in the drafting of certain passages.

At the same time a sub-committee of the Italian National Committee on Intellectual Co-operation has undertaken an enquiry, the result of which will soon be placed in the Institute's hands. A valuable and thorough investigation has also been made by the American Council of Education.

When all this information has reached it the Institute will be able to publish a certain number of usable examples of history textbooks and the first stage in this endeavour will have led to fruitful results.

VII. Exact and Natural Sciences

At the last session of the Assembly, it was proposed that closer relation should be established both between the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation and the International Council of Scientific Unions and it was decided to summon a meeting of scientific experts to consider the question as a whole.

The Expert Committee came to the conclusion that it was necessary to develop the Organisation's work in the field of the exact and natural sciences and proposed that a permanent Scientific Committee should be set up to this purpose. The Committee will hold annual sessions and will supervise the carrying out of the Organisation's scientific programme and gradually provide for its extension so far as the need arises and funds are available.

The Expert Committee considered the possible organisation of conversations on scientific subjects. Several of these might it considered be thus treated, for instance the general consequences of the new theories in physics. Before embarking on such a technical subject the Committee thought that these conversations might be inaugurated with a wider and less abstract subject such as the future of scientific research and of science in modern societies.

The Committee was informed of the negotiations in progress between the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation and the International Council of Scientific Unions. The preparation of a draft agreement was begun in 1935. It covers several methods of co-operation and will soon be laid before the International Council.

VIII. Literature

The Committee was informed of what had been done by the Organisation in this field. 1935-1936 marks the beginning of the fourth year of the *Inter Translators*, an international repertory of translation. Two new volumes *Dos Casanova* by Machado de Assis and the Essays of E. M. de Hostos have been added to those already published in the Ibero-American collection. A Japanese collection has been started with the generous support of the Japanese Government and the first work will be taken from 17th century literature the *Hai Kai* of Basho and his disciples.

The Committee also had to give an opinion on a proposal made by the Pommalian delegation at the sixteenth Assembly for the publication of "a selection of translations into one or more of the world's languages of representative classical works from the literatures of the various European regional languages".

The success of the Ibero-American and Japanese collection shows the interest that these publications arouse and the Intellectual Co-operation Committee considered the possibility of generalising the system as the Pommalian proposal suggested provided always that the new collections were placed on a similar financially sound basis.

IX. Rules for International Architectural Competitions

In 1933 the United Kingdom Government asked the Intellectual Co-operation Committee's opinion as to the framing of rules for international competitions in architecture under the League's auspices. The Committee then stated its views in a preliminary way emphasising in particular the importance of standard rules in accordance with the wishes of the widest possible international participation.

The Committee in forwarding its remarks to the Council asked leave to consult a committee of expert.

This Committee could not meet till 1936. On this basis the Intellectual Co-operation Committee considered that the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation should only intervene for purposes of remedying any defects in the present position. It therefore recommended to the Council that a small committee of well qualified persons should meet in 1937 to prepare standard rules for international competitions in architecture and the allied arts.

The Committee likewise found that architecture and the allied arts raised other problems in the international field which the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation could

not overlook and asked the Institute to obtain suggestions in this connection from the Committee of Architects.

X International Museums Office

The work of the International Museums Office and of its International Commission on Historical Monuments has been concerned with the following subjects:

(a) International Agreements

(1) *International Convention for the Protection of Natural Artistic and Historical Possessions*—The Draft Convention of 1935 has been re-drafted with due regard to the observations of Governments. The new draft was communicated to them on March 5th. The Intellectual Co-operation Committee has therefore asked the Council to convene a diplomatic conference at Paris in 1937 to adopt this new agreement.

(2) *Rules for International Art Exhibitions*—This question was raised in 1930 at the Rome International Conference on the preservation of works of art. In 1935 the International Museums Office proposed that the Intellectual Co-operation Committee should agree to the principle of drafting rules to meet at the same time the needs of preservation and the requirements of culture. The conclusions reached by the International Museums Office, its Directors Committee and the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation are that there should be an interval of three years between different international exhibitions of the same nature or devoted to the same school, the same masters or the same subjects. No work of capital interest should in principle be lent again for an exhibition before a period of that length has elapsed. To avoid overlapping organs of such exhibitions should register them with the International Museums Office six months before the date of opening. Proposed regulations so registered would be brought to the knowledge of the departments concerned.

The draft regulations also contain suggestions as to loans of works of art buildings in which exhibitions are held, packing, transport, the hanging of pictures, etc.

(b) Co-ordination

(1) *Protection of Historical Monuments*—The Commission on Historical Monuments which has a fundamental question of doctrine to discuss, namely town planning and the preservation of ancient monuments will meet for the first time in 1937.

(2) *Excavation and International Co-operation*—A Conference of Experts will meet at

Cairo in February 1937 on the instruction of the Egyptian Government. The problem of excavations will be studied at this Conference in its legal, administrative and technical aspects.

(3) *International Repertories of Collections*—The Museums Office is engaged in the preparation of repertoires of the following collections: Egyptian, Greek and Gallo-Roman antiquities; collections of pictures and coins of the period prior to Columbus; Far Eastern and Byzantine Art collections; collections of instruments of music.

XI Intellectual Rights

In 1935 the Committee instructed the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation and the Rome International Institute for the Unification of Private Law to endeavour to harmonise the main international systems governing authors' rights, the Berne Convention and the Pan American Convention of Havana.

As a result of discussions at Rio de Janeiro in October 1935 and in Paris in April 1936 the Committee concluded that the amalgamation of the two Conventions was not possible. It was at the same time informed of the preparation of a new Convention with the object of reconciling the principles common to these two instruments and capable of furnishing the basis of a universal system of authors' rights. A Conference may be held for this purpose in Brussels in September 1937.

XII General Conference of National Intellectual Co-operation Committees

In 1935 the Committee decided that the second general conference of national committees on intellectual co-operation committees should be held in Paris during the 1937 exhibition. There are at present 37 such committees.

The Conference will be presided over by Professor Gilbert Murray and its agenda will include a discussion on progress since the last meeting in 1931; an exchange of views on the activity and working of national committees and the discussion of a general problem of immediate interest such as the part played by intellectual co-operation in the organisation of the present day world.

XIII The 1937 Exhibition

Thanks to the generous support of the General Commissioner of the Exhibition of Technical Arts in Modern Life to be held at Paris in 1937 an 'International Co-operation Month' has been arranged for July next to include the Tenth Session of the Permanent Conference of Higher International Studies in the fourteenth

bession of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation a Conversation under the auspices of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters the Second General Conference of National Intellectual Co-operation Committees, the Advisory Committee on League of Nations Teaching and perhaps the first meeting of the International Commission on Historical Monuments.

IV International Institute for the Unification of Private Law

The report submitted to the Intellectual Co-operation Committee by the Institut relates to that part of its work which involves co-operation with the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation for the protection of intellectual rights including the summoning at Paris of a meeting for the purpose of harmonising the Berne and Havana Conventions. It is hoped that by co-operation between the I.P.L. and Paris Institute progress will be made in attaining this end.

Other questions examined by the Institute of Private Law were the rights of translators of performing artists and of persons helping in the production of film.

V International Education of Cinematographic Institute

In previous years the Committee examined the report of this Institute on different branches of its work and noted that the Encyclopédia of the Cinema was completed. This is a work that has been in existence for several years and has not appeared in a number of volumes forming a valuable source of information on all matters connected with the cinema.

The Committee also took note of the considerable growth in the number of associations to be entitled to participating in the International Circulation of Films of an Educational Character.

The measures taken by the International Television Centre attached to the Institut with a view to perfecting its means of information and developing its international activities, were also noted with considerable interest. The fact that the Centre has a laboratory and an experimental station available for research is a most noteworthy achievement.

VI Paris Institute of Intellectual Co-operation

The Paris International Institute has had to bear the burden of almost all the intellectual co-operation work as the International Committee, the Executive Committee and the Governing Body of the Institute gratefully recognise.

The International Committee drew special attention to this fact not only on account of the standard of the work done but also in view of the difficult material conditions under which it has often had to be performed.

XVII Appointments

The Committee decided to renew for a period of three years the term of office of two of the outgoing members of the Executive Committee, M. C. H. J. and M. G. R. It also appointed the following to the Committee for 1933, as M. Julian Cass, Sir Frank Head and Mr. Malcolm Davis.

The Committee decided to appoint M. Paul Hymans Belgian Minister of State to the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters in the place of the late M. Jules Destrooper also M. Pirandello the well known Italian dramatist, M. Bojer the Norwegian author and Miss Gabriela Mistral the Chilean poetess to replace Messrs. Parhami Ostberg and Costa da Pels who were not eligible for re-election.

The following appointments were made to the Advisory Committee for League of Nations Teaching for a period of three years: Professor Gilbert Murray, and M. Castillojo (re-appointed), M. Huizinga to replace Professor Shotwell.

A. assessor for a period of three years: Mrs. Dreyfus Barnet.

M. Salvador de Madariaga was appointed for a period of two years to the chairmanship of the Governing Body of the International Museums Office.

The under mentioned were appointed to represent the Committee on the Advisory Committee of Intellectual Workers of the International Labour Organisation: M. Julian Cass and M. Osterdag Director of the International Bureau of Industrial, Literary and Artistic Property, Peru.

is substitute M. Person of the Belgian National Committee.

The following organisations were represented at the session of the Joint Committee of Major International Organisations:

Boy Scout International Bureau
Carnegie Endowment for International Peace (Consultative)

Catholic International Union for Social Service

Catholic Union for International Studies

- International Alliance of Women for Suffrage and Equal Citizenship
 International Bureau of Education
 International Confederation of Trade Unions
 International Conference of Associations of Disabled Soldiers and Ex-Servicemen
 International Council of Women
 International Federation of Associations of Secondary Teachers
 International Federation of Home and School Societies
 International Federation of League of Nations Societies
 International Federation of Teachers' Associations
 International Federation of University Women
 International Student Service
 International Union of Women's Catholic Leagues
 International University Federation for the Principles of the League of Nations
 League of Red Cross Societies
 Save the Children International Union
 Society of Friends (Quaker)
 Universal Christian Council for Life and Work
 Women's International League for Peace and Freedom
 World Alliance for Promoting International Friendship through the Churches
 World's Alliance of Young Men's Christian Associations
 World Association for Adult Education
 World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts
 World Federation of Education Associations
 World's Student Christian Federation
 World's Young Women's Christian Association
- The following attended the meeting of the Advisory Committee for League of Nations Training
 Professor Gilbert Murray (British) Chairman former Regius Professor of Greek at Oxford University
 M. I. Castillejo (Spanish) Professor of the Institutions of Roman Law Madrid University
 Mr Malcolm Davis (American) (substitute for Dr Shotwell) Director of the Carnegie Fund for International Peace Paris
Member of the former Sub-Committee of Experts on the Training of the Young in the Time of the League of Nations
 Mme I. Dreyfus-Dreyfus (French) Chairman of the Cinematograph and Broadcasting Committee of the International Council of Women
 Assistants
 Dr Oskar Bendt (Austrian) Head of General Inspector of Secondary Education Vienna
 Mr W. Fitzgerald (British) Senior Lecturer in the University of Manchester
 M. Stein Schubert (Norwegian) Professor in the Norwegian Secondary School for Girls Oslo
 M. E. Schmid (Swiss) President of the Swiss Society of Professors of Geography in Secondary Schools and a the Geographical Society of Eastern Switzerland
 M. G. Legaret (French) Inspector General of Secondary Education Paris
 M. Jean Puget Professor in the University of Geneva Director of the International Bureau of Education Co-director of the University Institute of Education, Paris
 M. Th. Rousseau, Professor Secretary General of the International Federation of League of Nations Societies
 Mr S. H. Baile London School of Economics
 M. L. Berkenkamp Secretary of the Belgian National Committee
 Professor Ant. Papp Vice President of the Estonian National Committee
 The following were present at the meeting of the Committee of Scientific Experts
 V. C. Brabeczka Professor of Physics at Warsaw University
 M. Elias Cabra Director of the Spanish National Institute of Physics and Chemistry Professor at Madrid University
 Mr F. A. G. Crisp Director of the Institute of Animal Genetics University of Edinburgh
 M. Bohumil Neugebauer Director of the Plant Physiological Laboratory of Charles University Prague
 M. Paul Langsdorff Professor at the College of France Paris
 M. M. Plancherel Director of the Swiss Federal Polytechnic
 M. A. A. J. de Sigrand Professor at the Palatine Joseph University of Economic and Technical Science Budapest
 J. E. Speth Director of the University Chemical Laboratory Vienna
 Mr Harry M. Miller Professor of Zoology in St Louis University United States
 The following attended the eighteenth session of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation
 Professor Gilbert Murray (Chairman) former Regius Professor of Greek at Oxford University
 M. M. Anesaki Member of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo Professor of the Philosophy of Religion in the University of Tokio
 M. C. Brabeczka Professor of Physics in the University of Warsaw
 M. J. Castillejo Professor of the Institutions of Roman Law at Madrid University

M. J. Daantas ex-Minister President of the Academy of Science of Lisbon

Mr Malcolm Drury (replacing Dr Shohet) Director of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace Paris

Count Degenfeld Schönburg Professor of National and Political Economy in the University of Vienna

M. B. launde (replacing M. Garean Calderon) Minister of Peru at Bern Permanent Delegate to the League of Nations

M. J. Cain Administrator General of the Bibliothèque Nationale Paris

M. P. C. Chang Hu (replacing Dr Wu Shu Fei) Professor of the Philosophy of Education at Nanking University Tientsin

M. J. Huizinga Professor of History at the University of Leyden

M. G. Oprescu (replacing M. Titulescu) Professor of the History of Art at the University of Bucharest

M. V. Sekhina (replacing M. Osinsky Obolensky) Counsellor to the Embassy of the USSR in Paris

Sir Sarvapali Radhakrishnan Vice-Chancellor of the Andhra University Waltair

India Professor of Philosophy in the University of Calcutta

M. G. de Reynold Professor in the University of Fribourg President of the Catholic Union of International Studies Corresponding Member of the Institute of France

M. J. Susta Professor of General History in the Charles University Prague former Minister of Public Instruction

Madame Céline de Tormay Hungarian Authorress

Sir Frank Heath former Honorary Director of the British Empire Universities Bureau Fellow of University College London

M. L. Benson Advocate at the Court of Appeal Secretary of the Belgian National Committee

Profes or Ants Puup Vice President of the Estonian National Committee

M. Roberto Gache Counsellor to the Argentine Embassy in Paris

M. Manuel Arocha Permanent Delegate of Venezuela to the League of Nations and

Mr William Macvean Professor of Metaphysics at University College Dublin as observer

V—PROTECTION OF MINORITIES

SETTLEMENT OF THE ASSYRIANS OF IRAQ

On July 4th the Council examined a Report from the Special Committee on its work during the past six months for the settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq in the States of the Levant under French Mandate.

In its report the Committee states that the Assyrians in Iraq were consulted individually as to their desire to take advantage of the plan of settlement in the Ghaz. Out of 1,671 persons belonging to 547 families 1450 were in favour of the plan, 50 were against and 725 left the matter to their tribal chiefs who have not yet stated their views. At the request of the Iraqi Government the Committee transferred 1,000 Assyrians to the Khabur between June 28th and 30th.

A statement is given of the practical difficulties met with by the Committee in carrying out the plan together with the political considerations to which the French Government directed its attention. That Government thought that the proposed adaptation of the Ghaz region and the settlement of Assyrians in that valley involved grave technical and political risks. The scheme had little chance of success until the National Opposition in the Levant to the establishment of a Christian minority in the immediate neighbourhood of the centre of No man's land was kept in check by the firm

hands of an administration drawing its moral authority both from the League and from its own disinterestedness and impartiality. The French Government formerly thought that it would need about three years in which to prepare in the best interests of the country for the transfer of authority which must be the normal end of the mandate and contemplated retaining all its powers during that period. But the process now seemed likely to be appreciably accelerated by new developments. An earlier transfer of the responsibility of Government to the local administration could it was considered gradually alter the situation. The political difficulties would tell on their full significance under the new conditions. Left to itself the local administration could not be able to overcome them and they would in the future be much more serious since the political atmosphere tended to aggravate them. The French Government drew the Committee's attention to the new situation at a time when the expenditure actually incurred was still very small and emphasized the advisability of abandoning forthwith a scheme which so far as could humanly be foreseen was henceforth likely to be deprived of the support that alone rendered the chance of success at least equal to the risk of failure.

The Committee after considering the situa-

tion in the light of the French Government's information reached the conclusion that it could no longer proceed with the scheme for establishing the Assyrians of Iraq in the plain of the Ghaz and was therefore obliged to propose to the Council that it should be abandoned.

In his report to the Council M. Barcia (Spain) said that despite the very deep regret which the Council must feel at the necessity for abandoning a plan of which it had recognized the great advantage, it could hardly do otherwise than bow to the force of circumstances and accept its Committee's proposal. The Committee's task for nearly three years had been making persevering efforts to find within the scope of the instructions it had received from the Council in October 1933 a satisfactory solution of the problem of the settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq was determined to continue its efforts with the same energy as before. M. Barcia thought that the terms of the Committee's mandate were still valid and might be adapted to the new situation.

Sabah Bey Najib (Iraq), who had come to the Council table stated that his Government deeply regretted the delay in the settlement of the Assyrians. It had believed the problem to be solved by the acceptance of the scheme for settlement in the Ghaz region. His Government had been desirous that the Assyrians should be permanently and suitably settled in the shortest possible time in a place where they could live in peace and had always been ready to assist the project by granting administrative facilities. It had also made a financial contribution which having regard to the economic position of the country had been excessively generous. The Government desired to thank the Council M. López Oliván Chairman of the Committee and the Governments of States which had helped in the endeavour to settle the problem. He renewed the assurances given by his predecessors that until a satisfactory solution had been found the Assyrians in Iraq would continue to enjoy full security.

M. D'Urbis (France) said that his country as Mandatory for the countries of the Levant had favourably viewed the execution of a plan having essentially humanitarian aims. He regretted that the trend of events had rendered impracticable the highly praiseworthy efforts of the League of Nations. The Assyrian colony settled on the Khabur would still enjoy the guarantees which the mandate or any other régime which might be substituted therefor would always afford to minorities and he associated himself with the thanks offered by the Iraqi representative to M. López Oliván

and the Committee over which he presided.

The President Mr Eden (United Kingdom) said that the Council much regretted the fact that the settlement of the Assyrians in the mandated territories of the Levant had been found to be impracticable as a result of political developments which nobody could foresee when the plan had been adopted in September 1935. He also wished to express his Government's disappointment at the fact that one more a scheme which had bid fair to solve this most difficult question should have to be abandoned. But he thought that in the circumstances the Committee had taken the wisest decision. It would serve no purpose to dwell upon the past. They must concentrate on the future and on making another effort to find a lasting and satisfactory means of carrying out what had been rightly described as a work of appeasement and humanity. He was therefore glad to note that the Committee far from allowing itself to be disengaged, this latest check intended at once to set about finding another solution. He expressed the Council's gratitude to M. López Oliván for the able manner in which he had carried out his duties and for his intention to continue to hold the chairmanship and added that he assured the Council cordially on the Iraqi Government to guarantee the security of the Assyrians in Iraq.

M. Barua thanked the President and other speakers for their kind remarks regarding his fellow-countryman M. López Oliván.

On the Rapporteur's proposal the Council instructed its Committee to continue its efforts and in particular to undertake a general study of the situation so as to be in a position to inform the Council whether the settlement of those Assyrians of Iraq who still wished to leave that country was at present practicable. It also authorized the Committee to take any administrative and technical steps which the abandonment of the Ghaz plan might render necessary and reminded the Iraqi Government of its declaration made at Bagdad on May 30th 1937 when the mandatory régime was coming to an end and expressed its confidence that that Government would continue to take measures for the security and welfare of the Assyrian population. The Council was also confident that the Assyrians of Iraq would continue in their own interest to loyally observe the laws of the country and that they would refrain from any action which might give cause for complaint regarding their conduct. It invited the Government of Iraq to bring the reports of the Committee and of the Rapporteur to the knowledge of the League.

VI—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

I. SLAVERY

Work of the Advisory Committee of Experts

The report of the Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery on its third extraordinary session was considered by the Council on July 1st.

The five chapters relate to the Slavery Convention of 1926: slave raids, the slave trade and captured slaves; born slaves and other institutions such as slavery for debt, pauperage, peonage, the Muntia system, servitude, etc.

In each chapter the Committee outlines the position in the various territories separately in the light of information supplied by Governments. It also formulates special and general recommendations and conclusions. The following is a summary of certain of its general remarks:

There are also an Introduction and Conclusions and it annexes a number of communications from Governments.

Introduction

In the Introduction the Committee states that it had before it documents supplied or communicated by the Governments of Belgium, the United Kingdom, China, France, India, Iraq, Italy, the Netherlands and Portugal concerning the question of slavery in the territories under their authority.

The Committee also took note of three documents from the Italian Government which, besides the passages relating to the Italian colonies, also concerned the situation which the Italians had found in Ethiopia in the matter of slavery. It was decided to transmit the parts of the documents relating to Ethiopia to the Council in accordance with Article 16 paragraph 2 of the Committee's Rules of Procedure which provides that if a communication concerning any country is submitted by the Government of another State the Committee shall forward it to the Council with a view to its transmission for observations to the Government of the country concerned.

The Committee also mentions that it has received a number of studies and memoranda prepared by its members and two resolutions from the Council for the Representation of Women in the League of Nations as well as a communication from the London Missionary Society.

Slavery Convention of 1926

The 1926 Convention is now binding upon forty-three States of which twenty-eight have

ratified it. These are Australia, Austria, Belgium, United Kingdom, Bulgaria, Canada, Cuba, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, India (with reservation), Italy, Latvia, Liberia, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Spain (with reservation), Sweden, Union of South Africa, Yugoslavia.

There have been fifteen accessions, those of Afghanistan, Ecuador, Egypt, Haiti, Iran, Gary, Iraq, Irish Free State, Mexico, Monaco, Nicaragua, Sudan, Switzerland, Syria and Lebanon, Turkey, United States of America (with reservation). The Dominican Republic has acceded subject to ratification.

Eight States which signed the Convention have not yet ratified it: Albania, Chile, Colombia, Ethiopia, Iran (with reservation), Lithuania, Panama and Uruguay.

Twenty-two States have not accepted the invitation to accede to the Convention: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Costa Rica, Free City of Danzig, Guatemala, Honduras, Iceland, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Nepal, Peru, Puerto Rico, Salvador, Saudi Arabia, San Marino, Siam, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Venezuela, Yemen.

The Committee points out that of the forty-three States which are parties to the Convention, the majority have acceded although there is no longer any slavery in their territories, for the purpose of giving their moral support to its general principles, namely the suppression of slavery in the countries where it may still exist. The great majority of the thirty-one States not yet parties to the Convention are as free from slavery in all its forms as are the States which are parties.

The Committee trusted that all these States would without further delay ratify or accede to the Convention.

Slave Raids, Slave Trade and Captured Slaves

The Committee observed that in bygone centuries slavery was a feature inherent in former civilisations or in the conditions of life in certain countries in Europe, Asia and Africa. In modern times—and even since the abolition of the slave trade to the American colonies—it has been the sad privilege of the Black Continent to return the hideous scourge.

There are practically no slave raids at the present day except in certain parts of Africa and it may now be said of nearly every country in Africa that if a raid ever takes place it is

in the nature of a frontier foray between hostile tribes or an act of brigandage by a few desperate men. Such raids and captures in these countries must be regarded as isolated crimes against which the Governments take every precaution and for which they inflict the heaviest penalties.

It is necessary to make a distinction between the question of captured slaves and that of born slaves and the Committee recommends that in those districts where legislation has not yet succeeded in absolutely preventing individuals from being enslaved as a result of abduction, capture or any other action, suitable steps should be taken by the competent authorities.

As regards the liberation of captured slaves the first step should be the enactment of legislation making it an offence punishable by severe penalties for anyone knowingly to keep as a slave a person who has been enslaved under the above conditions. The supply of slaves—that is their capture and sale—is dependent on the demand of purchasers and the slave trade will disappear as soon as an end is put to this demand by making it a punishable offence to own a captured slave.

The second measure recommended by the Committee is the effective liberation of captured slaves. The liberation of such slaves as were captured before the big law referred to might be accompanied by certain measures of compensation such as grants paid by the authorities.

The Committee points out that captured slaves are in a special category entirely different from other classes of slaves. Their liberation would not be prejudicial to the social and economic life of a country for the emancipation of persons who were formerly free men is no more than an act of elementary justice.

Born Slaves

By born slaves are meant the descendants of captured slaves who are slaves for their own right their parents or forefathers had been enslaved.

Theoretically, they are absolute slaves in that they are completely the property of their owner who has full rights over their persons and can sell or dispose of them as he pleases. In some countries "Le serf" is rights are still in full force in others as the result of more humane ideas the theoretical rights have diminished to such an extent that the power of sale has completely disappeared and that the curious condition of voluntary slavery is all that remains.

The Governments parties to the 1926 Convention have abolished the status of slavery simultaneously with the capture, trade in and sale of slaves. Slave or domestic slavery is an institution of a special character corresponding in most cases to local circumstances for which allowance must still be made. Thus even if the legislation of these countries forbids all forms of slavery, the authorities for practical reasons are obliged in the very interest of the domestic slaves *"emancipé de jure"* not to force the latter to break the customary bond connecting them with their masters, though such rupture is always legally possible.

In the majority of cases these people remain where they are because there are real ties of habit between them and their employers because they are well treated and because they do not wish to go elsewhere or to do anything else. On the other hand it would be wrong to assume that a person's remaining with his or her former master in a condition of slavery however nominal necessarily means that that person is in fact content to do so. There may be some practical reasons over which the person has no control which prevent him or her from leaving and finding employment elsewhere. First they may be afraid of prosecution or opposition if they reveal themselves of the law. Secondly the system of land tenure in the country may make it impossible for them to obtain any land which they can cultivate and thereby earn their own living. The land-tenure system of some countries in which debt slavery still exists is almost entirely if not entirely the cause of the continuance of this situation. Thirdly even in the countries where Government land is available they may be prevented by their abject poverty from obtaining the implements with which to cultivate the soil or to build a house. Furthermore the mental helplessness of a depressed class as the almost inevitable result of the condition in which they live and their forefathers lived may sometimes present a practical obstacle of great difficulty.

The Committee point out that the Council in its resolution of December 11th 1931 had under consideration the economic and social situation of emancipated slaves and trusts that Governments will make a careful investigation of the situation of the ex-slaves with a view to such remedial measures as may be appropriate. It asks Governments which have made loans to newly emancipated slaves or have settled them in special villages to supply information on this subject.

As regard certain Mohammedan areas outside European colonies where the status of slaves still exists there is reason to hope in view of the local economic and religious conditions that a favourable evolution may occur. The Committee is accordingly convinced that the present trend of Mohammedan thought which tends to place ever increasing emphasis on the liberal attitude of the Koran and tradition (Sunnah) to slavery warrants the belief that the change desired by the Committee will be effected in course of time.

The Committee observes that the Mohammedan religion very largely encourages the liberation of slaves and that in essentially Mohammedan countries—Egypt, Afghanistan, Morocco, Tunisia, Iraq, etc.—the liberal nature of Mohammedan doctrine has been reinforced by widespread application.

Other Definitions

(a) *Debt Slavery, Peonage and Pernage*—In theory at least debt slavery is only a temporary form for the assumption is that the slavery ends as soon as the debt is repaid. In practice however the conditions in which the debt slave holds are often of such a nature that repayment is impossible and the debtor is therefore a slave for life. Even worse than this may sometimes happen for in some systems there are cases in which the debt is hereditary and after the death of the debtor is transmitted to his children and children's children.

The Committee however thinks that it should be made quite clear that this does not amount to slavery within the definition set forth in Article 1 of the 1926 Convention unless any or all of the Powers attaching to the right of ownership are exercised by the master.

Although the information on the subject of the various forms of debt slavery is very incomplete it would appear that the existence of two classes of slavery can be admitted (a) House hold and domestic debt slaves (b) Agricultural debt slaves.

The liberation of slaves of the first class is a comparatively simple matter but in countries where this class prevails to such an extent as to form an important part of the social system the change should be gradual for there is a very real danger of social and economic dislocation during and after liberation. The method of gradual liberation (here for any reason a prolongation of immediate liberation is undesirable) must depend upon local circumstances. The adoption of legislation with penal clauses and effective administrative action should prevent any free person from becoming a debt slave.

The problem of the agricultural debt slaves is exceptionally difficult. The root of the trouble perhaps lies in the system of land tenure under which a few favoured persons own most of the land and the peasantry are landless folk dependent upon them for permission to cultivate the soil. In some places it may well be that the system is almost undistinguishable from serfdom and in such cases it may be difficult to say whether the persons are in debt because they are serfs or whether they are serfs because they are in debt. It is possible that there is more human misery as the result of debt slavery than exists anywhere as the result of domestic slavery.

The Committee considers that if pawning is a cloak for various forms of slavery it is for the Governments concerned to see that this state of affairs should gradually disappear.

(b) *Serfdom*—It is possible to have a fairly clear impression that "serfdom" is quite different from "slavery" without having any idea where the difference lies. Broadly speaking we may say that a slave is a person who is either the victim—or else is the descendant of a victim—of an act of personal violence resulting in capture and subsequent detention and used as an article of property and that the services rendered by a serf are connected sometimes with the relationship between one tribe and another sometimes with the fact that his lot is bound up with that of agricultural land or grazing grounds occasionally with employment in or around the household of a "master" and in some cases quite possibly are a curious medley of all three. It is true that the treatment of born slaves—as the result partly of the growth of humane ideas in the country partly of the progress in the social and economic development of the people and partly of an awakening desire for freedom amongst the slaves themselves—has in many places become so mild that they are nearly indistinguishable from serfs. It is important however to keep the fundamental distinction clearly in mind, and to realize that the status of serfdom is a condition "analogous to slavery" rather than a condition of actual slavery and that the question whether it amounts to slavery within the definition of the Slavery Convention must depend upon the facts connected with each of the various systems of serfdom.

The Committee hopes that the Governments of all countries in which any form of serfdom still exists will be good enough to supply information on the subject. The publication of detailed information could be of value because frank disclosure of the facts would serve to enable

the remedy to be found and because the example of one country would be an encouragement to every other country.

This page is also devoted to the "asylum" system and to the quasi-adoption of children in regard to which the Committee asks Governments for additional information.

Conclusion

In concluding its report the Committee reiterated the hope that the Slavery Convention of September 25th 1926, may be ratified without further delay by those States which having signed or acceded to it subject to ratification have not yet ratified and likewise expressed the hope that such States as have been invited to accede and are not yet parties to the Convention will consider the possibility of acceding thereto.

It also expressed the hope that Governments will continue to supply as full and accurate information as possible and finally suggested that the Council should bring its resolutions and recommendations to the notice of the Governments concerned.

These conclusions were approved by the Council which adjourned for the time being its decision as to whether the Italian Government's information in regard to slaves in Ethiopia should be forwarded to the Government concerned.

2. REFUGEES.

Status of Refugees coming from Germany

The Inter-Governmental Conference convened to establish the legal status of refugees coming from Germany* met at Geneva from July 11 to 4th and adopted a provisional arrangement concerning these refugees.

Fifteen countries were represented at the Conference: Belgium, the United Kingdom, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Ecuador, France, the Irish Free State, Latvia, the Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Roumania, Sweden, Switzerland, Uruguay, The United States of America and Finland sent observers.

* * *

The provisional arrangement adopted by the Conference contains a definition of the term refugee coming from Germany. For the purposes of this arrangement the term is deemed to apply to any person who was settled in that country who does not possess any nationality other than German nationality and in respect of whom it is established that in law or in

fact he or she does not enjoy the protection of the Government of the Reich.

The arrangement then deals with the issue and renewal of certificates of identity and with the effects of such issue. The Contracting Governments shall issue to refugees coming from Germany and lawfully residing in their territory an identity certificate in conformity with a model attached to the arrangement or some other document bearing the same object as a transitory measure, this certificate may be issued to refugees whose residence in the territory on the date of coming into force of the arrangement was irregular if they report themselves to the authorities within a time limit to be determined by the Government concerned.

The issue of the certificate shall be subject to certain conditions. It shall be valid for one year and can be renewed or extended by the State issuing it until such time as the holder shall have been able to obtain a fresh certificate.

Without prejudice to the State's power to regulate the right of residence the holder of the certificate shall be entitled to move about freely in the territory of the country in which it has been issued. He may leave that country and return to it during the period of validity. The competent authorities of the country to which the refugee desires to proceed shall if it is prepared to admit him visa the identity certificate and the most immediate countries undertake to grant facilities for the issue of transport visas to refugees who have obtained visas from the country of final destination.

The arrangement further provides that in every case in which a refugee is required to leave the territory of one of the contracting countries he shall be granted a suitable period to make the necessary arrangements. Without prejudice to the measures which may be taken within the country itself refugee who have been authorised to reside in a country may not be subjected by the authorities of that country to measures of expulsion or reconnection to the frontier unless such measures are dictated by reasons of national security or public order. Even in this case Governments undertake that refugees shall not be conducted to the frontier of the Reich unless they have been warned and have refused to make the necessary arrangements to proceed to another country or to take advantage of the arrangements made for them with that object. In such case the identity certificates may be cancelled or withdrawn.

* See Monthly Summary Vol VI No 1 page -5-

As regards the legal standing of refugees the arrangement provides that the personal status of those who have retained their original nationality shall be governed by the law applicable in the country concerned to foreigners possessing a nationality. Save as otherwise previously provided by treaty the personal status of refugees having no nationality shall be governed by the law of their country of domicile or failing such by that of their country of residence.

In countries where these matters are governed by the national law of the party rights accrued under the former national law of the refugee for instance those resulting from marriage such as the matrimonial régime the legal capacity of married women etc shall be respected subject to compliance if necessary with the formalities prescribed by the law of their country of domicile or failing such by that of their country of residence.

In the territories of the States parties to the present arrangement refugees shall have free and ready access to the courts of law. They shall enjoy the benefit of legal assistance and be exempt from criminal punishment so far as in the countries in which they have their domicile or regular residence.

There are further certain formal clauses to the effect that the arrangement which is drawn up in French and in English may be signed on behalf of the Government of any member of the League of Nations or of any non Member State to which the Council of the League shall have communicated a copy for that purpose. It shall come into force thirty days after the Secretary General shall have received signatures on behalf of at least two Governments. In respect of each Government on whose behalf a signature is subsequently deposited the arrangement shall come

into force on the thirtieth day after the date of such deposit. It may be denounced at any time. Denunciation shall be effected by a written notification addressed to the Secretary General who will notify the States parties to the arrangement. The denunciation shall take effect forty five days after the receipt of such notification.

Finally the formal clauses contain a series of provisions as regards the applicability of the arrangement to the colonies protectorates overseas territories etc of the States signatories.

After agreeing to adopt this arrangement regarding the status of German refugees the Conference thinking it would be very desirable for it to come into force as soon as possible recommended that Governments which might require parliamentary approval for certain parts of the arrangement should nonetheless bring into force without delay those parts for which a simple administrative decision would be sufficient.

The provisional arrangement was signed by the delegates of the following Governments Belgium (for the home territory only and *ad referendum*) Denmark France (for the home territory only) the Netherlands (for the home territory only and *ad referendum*) Norway (ad referendum) and Switzerland (ad referendum).

The Final Act was signed by the delegates of Belgium Czechoslovakia Denmark France the Netherlands Norway and Switzerland and by the President of the Conference M. Guani (Uruguay) the Vice President and the Secretary General of the Conference representing the Secretary General of the League.

As the signatures of France and Denmark are definitive the provisional arrangement will come into force on August 4th 1936.

VII.—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

1. HEALTH ORGANISATION

Meeting of the Bureau of the Health Committee in Moscow

The Health Organisation already has the advantage of the co-operation of experts and of specialist institutions in the U.S.S.R.

After the Bureau's session ended several members and experts were invited by the Commissar of Public Health to make a tour of the U.S.S.R. thus visiting Leningrad Gorla Rostov on the Don Tiflis Batoum Sochi Yalta Zapovednaya Novorechensk and Sevastopol. They had an opportunity of looking at various aspects of the social medicine and public health problem in this vast country and of seeing how the matter is being treated.

At the invitation of the People's Commissar for Public Health in the U.S.S.R. the Bureau of the League's Health Committee is met by several experts held one of its periodical sessions from June 2nd to 10th last in the palace of the People's Commissars at Moscow. The People's Commissar himself and the members of the Bureau took part in the discussions which related mainly to rural hygiene and nutrition. These are subjects on which

in the Federation of Republics the autonomous Republics municipalities rural districts and villages and in the home and the farm.

For the purpose of studying various problems visits were paid to a series of Institutions Institutes of Experimental Medicine Graduate School for the Medical Profession Institutes of Bacteriology Plague Research both ophthalmologists to lying in hospitals creches child welfare centres dispensaries dairies watering places and health resorts sanatoria rest homes pioneer camps kolkhozes sovkhozes agricultural machinery ball bearing and motor factories the Dnieproges barrage and power station etc.

These visits were carried out under the guidance of Professor Drouner member of the League's Health Committee and of Dr Rakowski.

It appears that as a general rule the proportion of funds allotted to public health in the budgets is as much as 35 per cent.

The problem of free medical attention has been effectively settled. The work done on behalf of women before during and after child birth is to be noted and also the manner in which the hygiene of maternity has penetrated so far as the kolkhoze. In many cases the expectant mother can obtain a midwife and come to lie in at the maternity home of which the latter is in charge.

As regard infants creches and welfare centres are found throughout the country. The 1937 plan provides for a large increase in the number of these centres. Thus shows the interest taken by the Government in the health of the very young.

The same interest is displayed on behalf of the school child and the adolescent as is shown by the pioneer camp and the development of physical training in the USSR.

The interest taken in the health of the worker is no less manifest as is shown in the growth of a watering place and health resort like Sotchi. The huge sanatorium where treatment is combined with rest and recreation are centres of recuperation which have a most beneficial influence on the capacity for work of the individual.

Special attention was paid by the Health Committee to the subjects which it is already investigating with the help of USSR specialists such as biological standardisation the anti-malaria campaign nutrition and housing.

For biological standardisation the Soviet Union has at Voronezh an Institute for controlling

sera and vaccines which uses the international standards established by the Health Organisation. Such testing sera prepared by the main bacteriological institutes in the Union. The output of these institutes is considerable. It may be seen from the number of pre-estate inoculation against typhoid fever diphtheria and rabies not to mention smallpox vaccination which is compulsory.

In connection with the campaign against malaria the group visited the Sormovo zone near Gorki in which experiments are being made in close contact with the Health Committee's Malaria Commission as to the therapeutic value of new synthetic medicines suitable for replacing quinine. A large number of clinical observations have been made by malanologists in the USSR and the results will complete the information on which the new report now in preparation by the Malaria Commission will be based.

In nutrition the USSR has made some interesting innovations. The collective kitchens and factory restaurants with suitable food for the worker who physical condition is specially in need of such are worthy of attention. The scientific basis for this mass feeding is furnished by the research work of the Institute of Nutrition of which the older-established is in Moscow. A problem which will require further study is that of the food ration in relation to the occupation of the worker. This is a question which is being studied by the International Labour Office and the abundant information collected in the USSR will facilitate the work.

The example of Moscow is sufficient to show the importance attached in the Union to town planning and housing. Factories houses and flats have been built in large numbers. Art railroads have been planned. A further plan of extension has been drawn up providing for additional buildings and underground lines. The League's Health Organisation will be able to benefit from the help of the USSR architects engineers and health experts in the study of various problems of urban housing.

Now that hygiene is becoming a more and more important factor in rural life thanks to the action of the kolkhozes the whole question of making housing conform to the laws of health arises. This is a matter in which the assistance of the health specialists and sanitary engineers of the USSR with the experience they have acquired will be of value to the Health Organisation.

At the end of their tour the members of

the Bureau and the experts sent the following telegram to the Peoples' Commissary for Public Health of the Union:

On leaving the territory of the Soviet Union the members of the Bureau of the League of Nations Health Committee and its experts wish to express to you their warmest gratitude for the generous hospitality they have received and for the kind attention paid to them by your Government. After leaving Moscow where you were good enough to take part in our discussions and to explain to us the health programme which is now in course of execution we visited Leningrad, Gor'kiy, Ro'zov, Don Tih, Baturin, Sotchi, Yalta, Zaporozhskaya, Novorossiysk and Sevastopol. Under the expert guidance of Drs. Bronner and Rabinovitch we were able to see what is being done under your direction to maintain the health and increase the well-being of the population of the Union. We leave the country deeply impressed by the remarkable accomplishments effected on a large scale both as regards preventive medicine and as regards health and social action. Our tour has been both interesting and instructive and we are convinced that the health programme now being carried out will help to render the peoples of the USSR healthier, stronger and happier. May I congratulate on your tenure of the office of Peoples' Commissar for Public Health in the Union.

The following were present at the session of the Bureau:

Member: Dr. Madsen, Director of the Statens Serum Institute (Danish); Dr. Jutta President of the Public Health Council of the Netherlands; Professor Pansot of the Faculty of Medicine Nancy (French); Professor Pittaluga Professor at Madrid University (Spanish); and Dr. Morgan of the Ministry of Health (British).

Experts: Dr. Koepf (Polish); Dr. Winslow (American); Professor McCollum (Canadian); Dr. Hojer (Swedish) and Dr. Stampar (Urgo, Italy).

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION

(i) Sub-Committee of Experts on Customs Nomenclature

The Sub-Committee of Experts on Customs Nomenclature met under the Chairmanhip of M. Tughera (French) from July 1st to 15th at Geneva.

In the light of remarks from Governments the Sub-Committee revised certain parts of the League's draft nomenclature especially the relations with following sections: articles of iron and other mineral materials, precious metal and certain other metals, machinery

and apparatus, transport material and works of art and articles for collections.

The following members in addition to the Chairman were present at the session: M. M. Gnetto (Belgian); M. Fall (Czechoslovak); M. Farcas (Hungarian); M. Comte (Swiss); and M. Sandqvist (Swedish).

(b) meeting of the Sub-Committee on Statistics of Production and Distribution

The Sub-Committee on Statistics of Production and Distribution held its first meeting at Geneva from July 1st to 4th, under the chairmanship of Sir Alfred Flux (British).

The International Convention on Economic Statistics recommended that the Committee of Statistical Experts set up under that Convention should prepare a detailed nomenclature of the various branches of economic activity and of the professions. Before undertaking this work the Sub-Committee considered that it would be desirable to define the objects which will have to be classified under these headings.

In the first instance the Sub-Committee drew up a definition of the active population and considered various recommendations which it might make in connection with the definition of active population and on the classification of the population according to primary and secondary occupations. The Sub-Committee has made an exhaustive study of the utility of different methods of classifying occupations from an international point of view. Before taking a final decision in this matter the Sub-Committee asked the League Secretariat to undertake in collaboration with the International Labour Office a comparative study of the definitions in use in the various countries. It drew up a classification according to professional status and established a draft classification of industries. It also considered the question of the definition of establishments in which several different activities are carried on.

As regards statistics of production the Sub-Committee considered that it would be useful to prepare a short list of selected goods on the basis of the League's minimum list of commodities for international trade statistics.

The meeting was attended by the following: Sir Alfred Flux formerly Chief of the Statistical Service of the Board of Trade (Chairman), (British); M. Frischweiler (Swiss); M. Huber, Director of General Statistics (French); M. John, former Director of Central Statistical Office (Norwegian); M. Sturm de Strem, Director of the Central Statistical Office (Polish); and M. Landbergh who replaced Mr. Nixon of the International Labour Office.

VIII—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

INTERNATIONAL ENCLAGEMENTS

Registration of Treaties

The Treaties and International Engagements registered by the Secretariat of the League during July include:

A Convention between Sweden and Switzerland regarding the recognition and execution of judicial decisions and arbitral awards (Stockholm January 15th 1936) presented by Switzerland.

A Convention between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Lithuania regarding legal proceedings in civil and commercial matters (Kaunas April 24th 1936) presented by the United Kingdom.

A Convention between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Hungary dealing with the same matters (Budapest September 15th 1935) presented by the United Kingdom.

A Convention between France and India relating to the sale of opium in Chandernagore (Chandernagore January 4th 1936) presented by the United Kingdom.

An Exchange of Notes between Bolivia and Spain constituting an agreement establishing a reciprocal system for the protection of intellectual property (La Paz March 13th 1936) presented by Spain.

A Commercial Agreement between Spain and Norway (Madrid June 13th 1936) presented by Norway.

A Commercial Agreement between Spain and Yugoslavia (Madrid May 15th 1936) presented by Spain.

An Agreement on Payments and Exchange of Notes relating thereto between Spain and Norway (Madrid June 13th 1936) presented by Norway.

A Quota and Clearing Agreement between Norway and Turkey (Ankara June 8th 1936) presented by Norway.

A similar Agreement of the same date between the same Parties.

A Convention between the Economic Union of Belgium and Luxembourg and Estonia for facilitating Commercial exchanges and commercial payments (Brussels June 19th 1935) presented by Estonia.

An Exchange of Notes between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Saudi Arabia constituting an Agreement regarding Transit Dues at Baume (Jidda November 16th and 17th 1935) presented by the United Kingdom.

An Exchange of Notes between the Commonwealth of Australia and the Government of French Indo-China constituting an Agreement regarding the exemption from consular taxes on Bills of Health of Vessels registered in their respective countries (Sydney May 8th 1936 and Canberra May 10th 1936) presented by Australia.

A Convention between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Netherlands for reciprocal exemption from taxes in certain cases (The Hague June 6th 1935) presented by the Netherlands.

An Agreement between Great Britain and Northern Ireland Canada Australia New Zealand Union of South Africa India and Iraq regarding British war cemeteries situated in Iraq (Bagdad March 15th 1935) presented by the United Kingdom New Zealand and India.

An Agreement between the Post Offices of China and Malaya for the direct exchange of parcels by Parcel Post (Kuala Lumpur July 6th 1935 and Nanking February 1st 1936) presented by the United Kingdom.

A similar Agreement between Egypt and Malaya (Cairo February 1st 1936 and Kuala Lumpur February 6th 1936) presented by the United Kingdom.

A similar Agreement between Greece and Palestine (Jerusalem March 13th 1936 and Athens March 8th 1936) presented by the United Kingdom.

IX—PUBLICATIONS AND LIBRARY QUESTIONS

AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PRINCIPAL WORKS ON THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS CATALOGUED IN THE LEAGUE LIBRARY FROM APRIL-JULY 1936

GENERAL AND POLITICAL

(including Disarmament and Security)

BARUCHA VAUTHIER C. DR

Jak praceje společnost národu (Comment travaille la S.D.N.) Préface par Dr E. Beneš Praha. Orbis 1936 1 + pp

The object of this book is to illustrate the interest which the League publications have not only for politicians and statesmen but for all those in the various countries who wish to study economic legal and social questions. In order to make the information contained in the publication available to the public it is classified according to a special scheme and annotated.

CAT E A

Le Secrétariat général de la Société des Nations Paris Ed. Jcl 1936 155 pp

Historical survey of the origins of the Secretariat—the general organisation—its functions—its practical working—the present crisis.

CAT E B

The League of Nations—the complete story told for young people London I and V Woolf 1936 166 pp

The League idea in history—how the League of Nations works—the League and the world's workers—the reign of law
ISTITUTO PER GLI STUDI DI POLITICA INTERNAZIONALE MILA.

Il conflitto italo-etiopico documenti 1936 550 pp

Collection of documents from the Treaty of Ucciali (July 1889) to October 1935 with a brief introduction stating the Italian point of view

VANDERSTAM A. H.

L'interprétation du pacte de Paris par les organes de la Société des Nations Paris A. Pedone 1935 5 pp

Critical survey of the debates before the various League organs—necessity of bringing the Paris Pact into harmony with the League Covenant

MISRAH ZAHIR

La politique de l'Iran dans la Société des Nations Aux environs P. Roubaud 1936 176 pp

The Iranian conception of the organisation of peace—analysis of the problems of security of the Pacific settlement of international disputes of neutrality and of disarmament
CHIRICO A. CASSIER F.

Etiopia el conflicto Italo-Aliano Madrid I. Punto 1935 14 pp

Historical survey of the colonisation of Africa—description of Ethiopia—analysis of the Italo-Ethiopian conflict—the attitude of the League of Nations of the chief powers and of Spain

OSU M. S.

La réforme de la Société des Nations Paris Hachette 1936 4 pp

The author analyses the needs and the limits of the reform of the League giving a clear statement of the present political development

PRATT WENDELL C.

Italia? L'idea di diritto España Madrid Albero 1935 15 pp

The Italian idea of law—its historical development—its significance from the legal point of view

PLAÑAS-SUÁREZ

La política europea y la Sociedad de las Naciones una advertencia a la América Barcelona G. Gil 1935 533 pp

Critical analysis of the origin aims and activities of the League of Nations from the Latin American point of view

POWELL ROBINSON H.

Sanctions begin! a plea and a plan for the reform of the League London W. Clowes 1936 211 pp

The organisation of the League—its achievements—its failures prior to the Abyssinian dispute and their causes—its action during the Abyssinian dispute—investigation of the possibilities of collective security—suggestions for reform

TRAY R. D.

De l'arce des relations internationales entre l'Allemagne et la France et l'Union Soviétique Paris Grasset 1936 351 pp

General parallelism between two similar historical situations—the conclusions the League can draw for its future development

WILTHEIMER S.

1936 pressure in Danzig Geneva Research Centre Geneva Special Studies v. 7 No. 3 1936 16 pp

Survey of the problem as it stood in May 1936

WOU T.

La virauté sur la Mandchourie Préface de Ch. Joussen Paris A. Pedone 1936 47 pp

Analysis from the historical and legal point of view of the Chinese emigration from and the Japanese immigration to the three Chinese provinces—the history of Manchoukuo—Kono—detailed analysis of the Japanese aggression and of the measures taken by the League in the Sino-Japanese conflict

JEGAI

DUFIT R. L.

The Suez Canal and League sanctions Geneva Geneva Research Centre Cune à Spadolini Studie v. 6 1935 No. 3

Critics examining the legal possibility of closing the Suez Canal in the application of sanctions

HAEMMERLE J.

La coutume du droit des gens d'après la jurisprudence de la CPII Paris Soc. 1936 36 pp

The customary law as conceived and elaborated by the Permanent Court

HARVEY J.

L'exécution des sentences internationales

Lége H Vaillant Carmagne 1936 148 pp
Study and classification of the existing rules in this matter before and after the establishment of the League—their interpretation

JEANNERET I S

Le rôle du Conseil de la Société des Nations dans l'art et la science et la confection générale en vue de développer les moyens de prévenir la guerre Paris Soc. 1935 ~60 pp

Legal study pointing to the necessity of giving the Council sufficient power to ensure the application of the Covenant

MAZZI J

La Società delle nazioni e i suoi esperimenti sui Zionisti Firenze M Ricci 1936 88 pp

The theory of sanctions from the point of view of international law—their practical application in the Italo Abyssinian conflict

MORGENTHAU H

Théorie des sanctions internationales Bruxelles Bureau de la Revue de Droit International et de Legislation comparée 1936 60 pp

General theory of sanctions—Sanction in general international law—the League of Nations sanctions and the case of contractual international law

VALEPIAN M M

Les nouvelles procédures d'admission dans la Société des Nations Paris Les Presses Modernes 1936 15/ pp

Explanation of the customary procedure of admission and critical analysis of exceptional procedures in the cases of Mexico, Turkey, the USSR—procedure concerning the countries under mandate—procedure applicable to ex Member States

MANDATES

BOUTART C A

Les mandats internationaux Paris Soc. 1936 ~55 pp

The international mandate its several features and general theory—the mandatory administration a short survey

LAMBERT J ECONOMIC

La politique économique de la Société des Nations depuis la crise Paris Domat Meinchester 1936 13 pp

INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANISATION

PHELA D Y
Yes and Albert Thomas London Cresset Press 1936 ~70 pp

Vivid picture of Albert Thomas the creator and moving spirit of the International Labour Organisation by one of his first collaborators

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS

The July issue of the Statistical Bulletin of the League of Nations which has just appeared gives in addition to the recurrent data special information on the changes in world trade, world merchant marine, monetary gold reserves, interest rates, exchange rates and bank clearings

The gold value of world trade increased seasonally between April and May. It was 4 per cent larger than in May last year

The gold value of world trade during the first five months of 1936 was 3 per cent greater than in the same months of 1935. The quantum of trade however increased considerably less so gold prices would appear to have risen by about 4 per cent

Total tonnage launched in the world in the second quarter of 1936 was almost 17 per cent greater than the first quarter and 44 per cent greater than in the second quarter of 1935. The increase was particularly marked in Germany and in France, the United States and Japan and indeed also up to the first quarter of 1936 in the United Kingdom where launchings however fell off considerably in the second quarter

Total tonnage under construction in the world increased by over 5 per cent between June 1935 and June 1936 in the United Kingdom contrary to the movement in launchings it increased though lightly between April and June of this year

Visible reserves of monetary gold (in the units of old gold dollars) decreased in the course of the first six months of 1936 by 439 millions in France, 30 millions in the Netherlands, 10 millions in Spain, 8 million in Poland, 1 million in Germany and 1 million in Greece but increased by 13 millions (in the only) in the United States, 8 millions in the United Kingdom, 3 millions in Belgium, 1 million in Sweden, 9 millions in Japan, 3 millions in Switzerland, 1 million in Norway and by 1 million each in Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Finland, Roumania and Yugoslavia.

Bank clearings relating chiefly to commercial and industrial transactions increased in most countries during the early months of 1936 compared with corresponding months of 1935 in France, the Netherlands and Switzerland however they tended to fall

V.—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

- August 1st—Permanent Central Opium Board
Geneva.
- September 7th—Economic Committee Geneva
- September 14th—Financial Committee Geneva
- September 16th?—Supervisory Commission
Geneva
- September 17th—Diplomatic Conference on
the Draft Convention on the Use of Broadcast-
casting in the Cause of Peace Geneva
- September 18th—Ninety-third Session of the
Council Geneva
- September 21st—Seventeenth Session of the
Assembly Geneva
- October 9th—Sub Committee on Tourist
Statistics Geneva
- October 10th—Technical Sub-Committee of
the Fiscal Committee Geneva
- October 11th—Committee of Statistical Experts
Geneva
- October 13th—Fiscal Committee Geneva
- October 17th—Permanent Mandates Com-
mission Geneva

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

1 DEATH OF A MEMBER OF THE COURT

Baron Rehn Jacobinus Judge of the Permanent Court of International Justice died at Brussels on July 11th 1936. He was elected judge by the Council and the Assembly of the League of Nations on September 4th 1930.

Born at Ghent on January 23rd 1863 he received the degree of Doctor of Law of the University of Brussels in 1884; and became Counsellor before the Court of Appeal of Brussels. At the same time he was invited to take part in the management of the *Revue de Droit international et de Diplomation comparée* and was himself soon appointed chief editor of this review.

In 1891 Baron Rehn Jacobinus was delegate to the first Peace Conference at The Hague. meantime he had been appointed *Judicieux* to the Commission of the Congo and then member of this body after the annexation of the Free State of the Congo by Belgium he became member of the Council of Colonies. In September 1911 he instigated the foundation at Brussels of the Agency for the Assistance of Prisoners of War.

In 1919 he served as Secretary General of the Belgian delegation to the Peace Conference at Versailles. In 1920 he was Secretary General of the International Conference at Spa. At the same time he was appointed Belgian High Commissioner for the occupied territories of the Rhineland. He resigned this post in 1925 on his appointment as Minister of the Interior and of Health. On May 2nd 1928 he was appointed a member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration and subsequently became a member of various arbitration and conciliation committees constituted by international conventions. In 1928 1929 and 1930 he took part in the proceedings of the Assembly of the League of Nations and in concert with the League of Nations to study the question of arbitration in air and disarmament.

2 THE PAJCS CSÁK AND ESTERHÁZY CASE
(HUNGARY V. YUGOSLAVIA) *

Within the time limit fixed for the purpose (expiring on July 3rd 1936) the Hungarian Government presented its written Reply in the Pajcs Csák and Esterházy case.

3 THE CASE CONCERNING PHOSPHATES:
Morocco (Italy France) †

The French Government has appointed as its Agent before the Court in the case concerning phosphates in Morocco M. Basdevant Professor at the Faculty of Law of Paris legal adviser to the French Ministry for Foreign Affairs and as its Assistant Agent Mr. Lemoine advocate at the Court of Appeal of Paris.

4 PROTOCOL OF SIGNATURE OF THE COURT'S
STATUTE (DECEMBER 1930, 10 0)

M. A. Costa da Silva permanent delegate of Bolivia accredited to the League of Nations deposited on July 7th the instrument of ratification by Bolivia of the Protocol of Signature of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice (Geneva December 16th 1928) as amended in conformity with the Protocol of September 14th 1930 and also the Declaration of Acceptance dated July 7th 1936 of the Optional Clause of the Court Statute. This declaration reads as follows:

On behalf of the Republic of Bolivia and having been duly authorized to the purpose I recognize as obligatory *sous faire* without special convention in regard to any other Member or State accepting the same obligation that is to say on condition of reciprocity the jurisdiction of the Permanent Court of International Justice purely and simply for a period of ten years.

* See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 5 for 1935.

† See Monthly Summary, Vol. VI No. 6 p. 1, 2, 203.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Issued during July 1936.

Periodical Publications

OFFICIAL JOURNAL		1st Y or No 4 (Part II) April 1933	Minutes of the thirty-first (Extraordinary) Session of the League of Nations, Volume I	St	S	Francs	
INDEX			pp 351-428 + VI	5/-	1 50	6 90	
65 pp			vol. 18 LXXVII	5/-	18 75	75 00	
TREATY SERIES			with the Secretariat of the League of Nations	D deducted by subscribers to 1st July 1935.			
Volume CLIV			4	15/-	3 25	15 00	
Volume CLX			4	15/-	3 25	15 00	
Subscription rate for a series of 12 consecutive volumes post free			15/-	3 25	15 00		
MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS		Vol. XVII No 7 July 1936	pp 33-336	10/-	0 45	1 75	
		"	+ Ratio and other Interest Rates, Central Statistical Movement of Cleaning, Death and Birth Rates	20/-	5 00	20 00	
EPIDEMIOLOGICAL REPORT OF THE HEALTH SECTION OF THE SECRETARIAT		14th Year No 4 (April June 1936) (RE 10/-)	Pages 49-50	2/-	0 45	1 50	
The International Lists of Causes of Death			Annual subscription 4 numbers	10/-	2 50	10 00	
QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF THE HEALTH ORGANISATION		Vol V No 3 June 1936	pp 10-200	2 5	0 65	2 50	
Annual subscription 4 numbers post free			10/-	2 50	10 00		
1. The Fly Problem in Rural Hungary			I Report of the Meeting of Entomologists held in London on December 16th and 17th 1935				
II The Pathology Method of Fly-extermination and the Ease with which it can be adapted to Forest Conditions by Professor L. Pautz			II Investigations into the Fly Density in Hungary in the Years 1934 and 1935 by F. LORINCZ M.D. and G. MARAI M.D.				
III On the visiting House Flies in Hungary by F. LORINCZ M.D. & SZAPPANOS M.D. and G. MARAI M.D.			IV On the visiting House Flies in Hungary by F. LORINCZ M.D. & SZAPPANOS M.D. and G. MARAI M.D.				
2. The Campaign against Rheumatism			I The Campaign against Rheumatism by Dr H. M. Joseph HUTCHINS				
Preface by Dr H. M. Joseph HUTCHINS			II Care and Prevention of Arthritis Rheumatism as in C. Miodov by B. SCHLESINGER M.D.				
III The Incidence and Importance in the United States of America of Rheumatic Disease in Children by R. PEMBERTON M.D.			IV The Role of Clinical Medicine in the Prevention of Rheumatism-Invalidity by Dr H. P. WEIL				
IV Rheumatism and Consumption in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics by Professor DAF ISCHENKOV			V Rheumatism and Consumption in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics by Professor DAF ISCHENKOV				
V The Free Action of Persons at Disability and the Measures to be taken in the Case of Invalids especially the suffering from Rheumatism by Professor G. BAHN HETTER							
3. 1							
4							
5. Tick-borne and Anti-tick-borne Work in Turkey by Dr Mezrahi MIRAL and Dr J. de AYSCHE							
6. On the Inhibition of the Antigenic Properties of Snake Venoms and its Basis upon the Polyvalent and the Army of Serums by Dr E. GRASSET							
WEEKLY EPIDEMIOLOGICAL REPORT		11th Year No 27-31 July 1936 (RE 5/- 54/-)	pp 30-50	25/-	6 25	25 00	
Annual subscription 5 numbers post free				10/-	0 35	1 25	
10/-				5/-	0 55	2 50	
BULLETIN OF INFORMATION ON THE WORK OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS		compiled by the Section of International Bureau Vol VIII No 1 May 1936	pp 1-10				
Annual subscription 1 number post free							
MONTHLY LIST OF SELECTED ARTICLES		8th Year Volume VIII No 5-6 April-June 1936	pp 59-132	5/-	1 20	5 00	
Annual subscription 1 number post free				4/-	0 55	2 50	
CHRONOLOGY OF INTERNATIONAL TREATIES AND LEGISLATIVE MEASURES		7th Year	Volume VII Nos 5-6 April-June 1935	pp 4-53	2/-	0 50	2 00
Annual subscription 1 number post free				10/-	2 50	10 00	
NOTE.—For combined subscription for Monthly List of Selected Articles and Chronology of International Treaties and Legislative Measures				30/-	7 50	30 00	
Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II A)							
STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK of the League of Nations, 1935-36		per L. o. 4 P. 1936 II 4.81	In weapon	10/-	2 50	10 00	
3.5 pp. and 7 geographical maps.			Bound in cloth	12 5	3 50	12 50	
Economic Relations Section (II B)							
THE PROBLEM OF NUTRITION		No 1 (April 1936 II 9.9)	Report of the Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition (A.L. 1936 II 9.9) (See L. o. P. 1936 II 4.81)	2/-	0 50	2 00	
THE PROBLEM OF NUTRITION			Report on the Physiological Bases of Nutrition (Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition held in London in January 1936) (See L. o. P. 1936 II 4.81)	6/-	0 15	6 00	
Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs (XI)							
Advisory Committee on the Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE WORK OF THE TWENTIETH FIRST SESSION held at Geneva from 2nd to June 1st 1936 (C.278 III 168 1936 VI 1) (See L. o. P. 1936 VI 1) 3 pp				1/-	0 25	1 00	
Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs (Geneva June 8th-10th 1936) CONVENTION OF 1936 FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF THE ILLEGAL TRAFFIC IN DANGEROUS DRUGS (C.280 VIII 1936 VI 1) (See L. o. P. 1936 VI 1) 10 pp				6d	0 15	6 00	
PROTOCOL OF SIGNATURE (London) 1936 (See L. o. P. 1936 VI 1) (See L. o. P. 1936 VI 1)				6d	0 15	6 00	
FINAL ACT (C.280 VIII 1936 VI 1) (See L. o. P. 1936 VI 1) 11 pp				6d	0 15	6 00	
PRC							
114) 6 pp							
General Questions							
REPORT ON THE WORK OF THE LEAGUE 1935-36 Part I (A.L. 1936) (See L. o. P. 1936 VI 1)				5/-	1 25	5 00	
47 pp							
NOTE.—The documents whose titles are followed by an asterisk (*) contain both French and English texts. The documents whose titles are preceded by the sign # are of special importance.							

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

THE PROBLEM OF NUTRITION

Just Out

Vol I—Interim Report of the Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition
(See L o N P 1936 II B3)

98 pages

Price 2s \$0.50

Vol II—Report on the Physiological Bases of Nutrition

Drawn up by the Technical Commission of the Health Committee at the meeting held in London (November 2nd-20th 1935) revised and amplified at the meeting held at Geneva (June 4th-8th, 1936)
(See L o N P 1936 II B4)

27 pages

Price 6d \$0.15

Vol III—Nutrition in Various Countries

(See L o N P 1936 II B5)

271 pages

Price 5s 6d \$1.40

In Preparation

Statistics of Food Production, Consumption and Prices

Documentation prepared by the International Institute of Agriculture, presented to the Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition, June, 1936
(See L o N P 1936 II B6)

The Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition is submitting to the 1936 Assembly a report in four volumes—

Volume I (Interim Report of the Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition) constitutes the report strictly so called. It includes the suggestions submitted by the Mixed Committee to the Assembly and gives a general idea of the problems treated.

Volume II (Report on the Physiological Bases of Nutrition) contains a report drawn up by the Technical Commission of the Health Committee. Its conclusion as submitted to the Mixed Committee formed the basis of the study made by that Committee of the scientific aspect of the problem of nutrition.

Volume III (Nutrition in Various Countries) reproduces all the essential data received by the Mixed Committee including the main particulars given in the replies sent by certain Governments to a circular letter of the Secretary General.

Volume IV (Statistics of Food Production, Consumption and Prices) compiled by the International Institute of Agriculture, contains material collected by the Institute at the request of the Mixed Committee together with a study of the statistics of production, consumption and prices of foodstuffs.

The problem of nutrition assumes very different forms from country to country. Frequently, under nourishment is a consequence of the world economic depression but there is no country in which the population as a whole attains the standard scientifically desirable in the interests of health. Even in wealthy countries large groups of the population are underfed.

Modern science has special stress on the great importance of certain so-called protective foods including mainly dairy and market garden produce meat, milk, eggs, cheese, vegetables and fruit. Ignorance of the principles of the present day science of nutrition is one of the common causes of under-nourishment.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1936

Chapter I RECOVERY OR RELAPSE?

Chapter II THE CURBING OF UNEMPLOYMENT

Chapter III SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL POLICIES

Social Insurance—Hours of Work—Wage and Wage Policy—Organisation of Industry
—Organisation of Agriculture

Chapter IV THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANISATION IN 1935

Chapter V THE TASK OF RECONSTRUCTION

Appendices

Some Press Opinions on the 1935 Edition

The annual reports of Mr H. B. Butler have become more and more an expert examination and analysis of the social and economic conditions of the world. —(*The Times* London)

An admirable informative document. —(*Economist* London)

Mr Harold Butler's report is as usual a striking survey of international economic and social trends. —(*Monach Star Guardian*)

An informal and extremely valuable survey of the world situation—a discussion of policy and a review of future tasks. —(*Daily Herald* London)

The Annual Reports review the social and economic situation of the world. They might well be likened to a record of the observations made by the large observatory on earth. —(*Il Lavoro* Genoa)

A valuable study. Economic relations are described with great clearness. The statistics are of real value. —(*Repubblica* Warsaw)

Of very real interest because it brings together data which are uncontested and comments on them in a singularly objective spirit. —(*La Vie Internationale* Paris)

Clear and concise—an up-to-date description of the world situation—viewed with complete impartiality. —(*Bulletin d'Information de la Banque Nationale de Belgique* Brussels)

GENEVA 1936 91 pp £vo

Price { Paper Cover 1s 6d 40 cents
Cloth Bound 2s 6d 75 cents

SOCIAL INSURANCE

Studies and Reports, Series M, No. 12

The International Labour Organisation and Social Insurance

This study provides striking evidence of the activities of the I.L.O. and its strivings and achievements in connection with the international regulation of social insurance. —(*Reichszeitung* Vienna)

Cabinet Ministers, the teaching profession, the universities, politicians and organisations are most enthusiastic in welcoming this volume. —(*Rasse, Zeit und Politik* Berlin)

A highly instructive work for all readers interested in labour questions. —(*Il Lavoro* Genoa)

Cannot fail to interest those dealing with labour problems. —(*Schulungsrichter für Arbeitsrecht* Berne)

Likely to be of great service. This volume is intended for those in close contact with insurance, whether in administrative positions or Parliament and, whether belonging to employers or workers associations, universities or scientific institutions. —(*Przygad Ubezpieczen Społeczeństwa* Warsaw)

Extremely useful for all those who need a book of reference when dealing with social insurance questions of international character. —(*Társadalomtudományi Kiadó* Budapest)

This study objectively, clear and concise, provides a general survey of the most important problems of social insurance and of the national and international solutions adopted. —(*Arbeitskreis Nachrichten für Rechtssicherung* Berlin)

We are glad to call attention to the clearness and power of synthesis which distinguish this work. —(*Annals de Droit et de Sciences Politiques* Brussels)

This is a volume to be studied—it contains truly important statistics concerning the present position of social insurance throughout the world. —(*Radioska Zavod* Belgrade)

GENEVA 1936 viii + 19 pp £vo

Price Paper Cover 5s 6d, \$1.20

Address INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE GENEVA Switzerland or the following:

U.S.A.

International Institute
for Labour Research
and Practice Foundation
8 West 40th Street
New York N.Y.
40 Mount Vernon Street
Boston Mass.

FRANCE

Mr J. AVILES
Soc. Industrie Building
Habana Park
Habana

INDIA

Mr P. P. Pillai
International Labour Office
(Union Bank)
New Delhi

Mr M. R. A. Bruce
12 Victoria Street
London S.W.1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

JUST OUT

MONEY AND BANKING, 1935/36

(formerly "Commercial Banks")

Vol I—MONETARY REVIEW

(Ser I o N P 1936 II A 7/II)

79 pages

2s 6d \$0.65

Vol II—COMMERCIAL BANKS

(Ser I o N P 1936 II A 7/II)

213 pages

7s 6d \$1.85

Review and analysis monetary and banking developments in some 48 countries during 1934-35 and the first quarter of 1936.

Volume I (Monetary Review) gives a broad sketch of the different monetary policies pursued in France and the gold bloc, the United Kingdom and sterling bloc, the United States, Japan, Germany, etc. It traces the effects of monetary expansion and contraction on general business activity and shows the relationship between changes in central and commercial bank credit and interest rates, price movements, exchange rates, public finances, etc.

Volume II (Commercial Banks) reviews developments in each country individually and gives details regarding the reorganization of certain banking systems in the recent past. The detailed chapters include a discussion of all the more important aspects of monetary and economic developments which have a bearing on central and commercial banking. New chapters contained in this volume refer to China, Egypt, Luxembourg and Paraguay.

STATISTICAL YEAR-BOOK

OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS, 1935/36

Tenth Edition

(Ser I o N P 1936 II A 8.)

760 pages

In wrappers 10s \$2.50

Bound in cloth 12s 6d \$3.50

A comprehensive collection of economic and financial data—mainly derived from official sources—accompanying by social and demographic statistics. It contains statistics for all countries of the world on the following subjects: Territory and population, Labour conditions, Production, International trade and balance of payments, Transport, Public finance, Banks and currency, Prices.

In addition to the detailed tables showing the composition of population by age groups and the death rate by sex and by age groups, the Year Book contains for the first time detailed data on up to hitherto unpublished relating to births by age groups of mothers, fertility rates and rate of reproduction in various countries.

Other new tables for more especially to industrial capacity, trade and mineral production, to civil aviation and to capital issued.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT,
GENEVA

THE
MONTHLY SUMMARY
OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 8

AUGUST, 1936

Work of the
Permanent Mandates
Commission

Annual Subscription 8/-
Single Copies - 1/-

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies 20c

Agent for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
6 WEST 40TH STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.
111 VERNON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
CALLE NO UNO LTD.,
Leytonstone, E. 10,
40 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON, W.C. 1

Agent for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA
125 WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 8

AUGUST, 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	PAGE
I Summary of the Month August 1936	3 ²
II Legal and Constitutional Questions	
1 Application of the Principles of the Covenant	34
2 International Engagements Registration of Treaties	36
III Political Question	
Dispute Between Bolivia and Paraguay	38
IV Economic Questions	
Mandates Report of the Mandates Commission on its Twenty-ninth Session	37
V Social and Humanitarian Questions	
Traffic in Opium	
1 Meeting of the Permanent Central Opium Board	40
2 Meeting of the Supervisory Body	41
VI Internal Organisation	
1 Resignation of an Under-Secretary General	41
VII New League Publications	
1 Money and Banking 1935-36	42
2 National Public Works	43
3 Statistical Year Book	45
VIII forthcoming League Meetings	47

Permanent Court of International Justice

1 The Pajcs-Csaky Estereházy Case	47
2 The Losinger & Co Case	47
3 The Water of the Mouse Case	47
4 Optional Clause of Article 36 of the Courts Statute	48

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

August, 1936

The League is generally less busy during August than in other months but it has to prepare for the Assembly's ordinary session which begins each year in September.

In accordance with the recommendation voted by the Assembly last July, the Governments of the following countries have sent in statements of their views as to the application of the principles of the Covenant for the purpose of strengthening the League's authority and increasing the guarantees of security it affords: France, Uruguay, U.S.S.R., the Argentine, New Zealand, Lithuania, Norway, and Latvia.

The President of the Peace Conference of Buenos Aires has informed the Secretary-General that diplomatic relations between Bolivia and Paraguay have been resumed and

that the dispute between the two countries may be considered at an end.

* * *

The Mandates Commission has forwarded to the Council its annual report.

* * *

The Supervisory Body established under Article V of the 1931 Convention for limiting the manufacture and regulating the distribution of narcotic drugs has examined the estimates submitted by Governments for 1937.

The Permanent Central Opium Board has prepared a report for the Council on its work during the past year.

* * *

The Secretary-General has accepted the resignation of M. Rosenberg (U.S.S.R.) Under-Secretary-General who has been called upon by his Government to undertake other duties.

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section, League of Nations, Geneva.

II—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

Application of the Principles of the Covenant

The Assembly in a recommendation voted on July 26, 1926, stated that it remained firmly attached to the principles of the Covenant which exclude the settlement of territorial questions by force and in order to strengthen the League's authority and increase the real effectiveness of the guarantees of security, it recommended that the Council should invite States "en bloc" to the State Assembly before September 1st to propose plans for improving in the spirit and within the limits laid down above the application of those principles."

In accordance with this recommendation the Governments of France, Uruguay, USSR, Argentina, New Zealand, Lithuania, Norway and Latvia had up to September 1st sent in reply to the Secretary General

The French Government, without failing, up to a position according to the fundamental principles of the Covenant refers to the decisions of the President of the French Council of Ministers and the Foreign Minister which emphasize the necessity of making a new arrangement in regard to the Covenant by restricting to the cases which are nearest geographically or politically to the Power that is attacked the rights involved in any military assistance rendered to a State that is the victim of aggression and that the urge it were of perfecting the application of the central principle of responsibility and collective security which the Covenant embodies and of endeavouring to evolve a practical measure of increasing the League's

also with that of examining, and deciding, how the principles of the Covenant are to be applied when controversies arise.

* * *

The Government of the USSR considers that the revision of the Covenant cannot at the present juncture be regarded as justified by circumstances or as likely to lead to the desired results in view of the difficulties that would be encountered in the procedure for amendment under Article 46.

At the same time it makes suggestions which if accepted would in its opinion contribute to a more effective application of the Covenant's principle in the sphere of collective security. These suggestions might be adopted either in the form of an Assembly resolution or in any of a protocol open for signature by Members of the League. They relate to the time within which the Council shall be summoned in the event of a war against a member of the League, the period within which the Council shall reach a decision as to the application of Article 15, the enforcement of military sanctions, the execution of mutual assistance agreements between States parties to such agreements, economic and financial sanctions, mutual support, etc.

* * *

The Argentine Government makes a number of definite proposals which are rather of a general character. For instance it recommends that the universality of the League should be ensured that the Council should be democratized in its composition and operation, that the equality of all American States in their participation in the activities of the League should be respected, that those provisions of the Covenant which are no longer in keeping with the realities of international life should be given an optional character, that undertakings should not go beyond that which all members of the League are in a position to observe, that the absolute respect due to international treaties subject to the right of revision laid down in the Covenant should be reaffirmed, that the necessary correspondence should be established between the measures under Article 17 and the function laid down in Article 36, that the previous determination of the services should be a function of all nations, that the procedure adopted should be that of interpretative rule pending the introduction of formal amendments, that the Covenant of the League should be re-examined with the following result, and the following features, that the general aim of the purpose of Article 46 of the draft

treaty for the maintenance of peace submitted by the Argentine Republic to the Inter American Conference which is to meet next December at Buenos Aires should be suggested. This article provides that Members of the League and signatories of the Kellogg Pact or the Argentine Pact may jointly or separately request the contracting States which are not members of the League but are signatories of the above Pacts to lend their co-operation in the anti-war measures or in the sanctions which the League may counsel against Members which have broken its Covenant. In the case of violation of the Kellogg Pact or of the Argentine Pact by any one of the High Contracting Parties which is a Member of the League, the other contracting States which are likewise Members of the League may denounce to the latter the violation which has been committed.

The New Zealand Government states that it is prepared to accept in principle the provisions for the Geneva Protocol of 1924 and to take it collective basis in the application of the full economic sanctions contemplated by Article 16. It believes that these sanctions will be effective in the future unless they are immediate and automatic, and unless they take the form of a complete boycott and involve, if necessary, the use of force against force.

New Zealand is prepared to agree to the institution of an international code under the control of the League and with a view to the complete and automatic operation of the Covenant proposes that a national plebiscite should be held by Members in order to take the opinion of their peoples.

The Government agrees with certain reservations to the system of regional pacts but that with the use of force in defined areas should also be made the subject of national plebiscites. It would be improper to enforce a system of preventing war without at the same time setting up adequate machinery for the ventilation and rectification of international grievances.

It believes that the peace treaties of the Great War carried within themselves the germs of future conflicts and pronounces in favour of reconsidering the status established by those treaties. As a first step it would be prepared to agree that the Covenant of the League should be separated from them.

The Government would wish also to see all the nations of the world whether Member of the League or not invited to take part in any general re-examination of the peace treaties and in any universal method of collective security that may be proposed.

It would also wish that in the interests of peace and surely of economic conditions should be undertaken:

* * *

The Lithuanian Government considers that the Covenant of the League might be improved but that the present wording of the article should be left intact and that the measures to be adopted to improve the application of the principles should be embodied in a separate instrument.

It is convinced that the system of collective security should be based on the League's authority and that the procedure for deciding that an aggression has been committed should be amended by enabling decisions to be taken more easily under Articles 10 and 16 through the abandonment of the unanimity rule. The assistance to be afforded to a Member that is the victim of aggression should be unusual and should be positive in the form of political, financial and economic support.

* * *

The Norwegian Government, after consulting the other Northern European Governments, wishes to emphasize that it is essential to make the League an effective instrument for the organisation of peace between nations. It is of primary importance to reinforce the League's power to intervene in any matter likely to create dangerous conflicts or to lead to war. Members must therefore renew their efforts to advance the cause of disarmament and must seek the co-operation of States, not Members of the League. A permanent institution must be established to deal continually with these questions. The application of Articles 15, 17 and 18 of the Covenant must be facilitated and certain changes made in the unanimity rule. A solution must be found for various practical problems which at present lead to discord between States especially economic and monetary problems. The method of enforcing Article 16 should be rendered more effective. With certain reservations the Norwegian Government would agree in principle to the conclusion of regional agreements. Lastly, it is necessary that the League should be made unusual.

* * *

The Government of Latvia holds that the judicial system of the Covenant is entirely adequate to safeguard the League's authority and to guarantee the security of Members. One means of strengthening it would be to make it as worldwide as possible. A clear definition of aggression and of the aggressor would facilitate

rule of all the Union both preventive and repressive. In terms of the Covenant to enter round the provisions of Article 10.

In present circumstances the best course would be to draw up a broad plan to define the case of Members in the event of a violation of the Covenant. Another possible means of rendering collective action more effective would be to bring about the entry into force of the Convention on Financial Aids. International obligations should merely supplement the general obligations resulting from the Covenant without adding to making the latter ineffective.

As far as the Latvian Government is of opinion that the obligations resulting from Article 10 should be maintained in full and that the efficiency of this article can only be increased by means of additional or supplementary contractual undertakings.

INTERNATIONAL ENFORCEMENT

International Treaties

The Treaties and international Engagements registered by the Secretariat of the League during August include—

A Provisional Arrangement between Belgium, Denmark, France, Norway, the Netherlands and Switzerland with regard to the status of the German refugees (Geneva July 4th 1936) registered on August 1st 1936 following its coming into force in accordance with its Article 10.

A Treaty of Commerce between Germany and Iraq (Signed August 4th 1935) presented by Iraq.

A Convention between the Conference Laison of Belgium and the Ministry of Finance of the Belgian Government of the Luxembourgish Government concerning the exchange of documents between the Conference of Belgium and Luxembourg.

and Latvia (July February 1936) presented by Latvia.

A Commercial Agreement between Ireland and Latvia (Riga March 8th 1935) presented by Latvia.

An Agreement between Great Britain and Northern Ireland India, France, the Netherlands and Spain for regulating the Production and Export of Rubber (London May 7th 1934) presented by Great Britain.

A Convention between Estonia and Finland regarding the upkeep and use of the submarine cables between the two countries, and also regarding telegraphic and telephonic communications by means of these cables (Helsinki April 16th 1936) presented by Estonia.

A Convention between the United States of America and France relative to the exchange of parcels sent by post or post (Paris December 7th 1935 and Washington December 30th 1935), presented by the United States.

A Boundary Agreement between the Dominican Republic and Haiti (Santo Domingo February 7th 1936) presented by the Governments of Haiti and the Dominican Republic.

An Exchange of Notes between Germany and Denmark concerning certain facilities as regards the legal status of signatures on documents (Copenhagen June 17th 1936) presented by Denmark.

A Convention between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and France providing for the Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters (Paris January 18th 1934) presented by Great Britain.

An Exchange of Notes between Sweden and Greece (Athens and Stockholm) regarding reciprocity in the matter of employment in armaments.

III—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

IV—ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONS

MANDATES

1 Report of the Mandates Commission on its Treaty with Syria for 1935.

The Mandates Commission * met at Geneva from May 1st to June 1st and received the annual reports of the mandatory Powers on the following territories administered by them Palestine and Trans-Jordan, Syria and Lebanon, Tanganyika, Nyasaland, Uganda and South-West Africa as well as several petitions concerning a number of these territories.

Palestine and Trans-Jordan

At the time when the Commission in accordance with its rules of procedure was about to begin the examination of the "Report of the United Kingdom Government on Palestine for the year 1935" the serious disturbances that had occurred in the mandated territories in the spring of 1935 were not yet at an end. The accredited representative of the mandatory Power stated that the Commission could not expect him to analyse the causes of the present unrest in Palestine or to anticipate the findings of the Royal Commission of Enquiry which had been set up.

The Commission noted these reservations but observed that if the accredited representative were able to assure it that his Government would readily agree to an examination of the causes of the disturbances by the Commission at its autumn session it would postpone discussion of the 1935 report until then.

As the mandatory Power stated that it could not at the moment fix the date by which it would be able to furnish the information necessary for the purpose the Commission decided to deal with the 1935 report as far as it could while reserving the right to revert later to such matters as would appear to be connected with the present events. It expressed the hope that the Mandatory would furnish it with information as to the present disturbance and their causes at its next session even if it were not then in a position to define its future policy.

The Commission regretted that measures taken to check illicit immigration into the territory had not proved entirely satisfactory and was inclined to think that the mandatory Power's action in reducing in advance the authorized immigration quota—in which express allowance is made for illicit immigration—righted considerably the position of such immigration more difficult.

The Mandatory was asked to supply particulars of the making of the Palestine (Amendment) Order in Council extending to all the inhabitants without distinction the system hitherto applicable only to foreigners of certain nationalities in regard to Court procedure and also information concerning the appointment composition of the Executive Committee of the Supreme National Council.

The Commission noted with satisfaction that Palestine had enjoyed favourable economic and financial conditions during 1935. With regard to the treatment of import from States which have ceased to be members of the League it asked for full information as to the policy which the mandatory Power will adopt in order to safeguard the interests of the mandated territories and the rest of State Members of the League.

As regards Trans-Jordan the Commission noted that with the loyal collaboration of the Amman government and property had fortunately been maintained in the territory. It was glad to observe that cordial relations had been established with Saudi Arabia and learnt with interest that the Legislative Council had worked well.

Syria and Lebanon

Although not formally bound to do so the mandatory Power in its annual report for 1935 spontaneously gave the Commission information on the disorders that took place in Syria at the beginning of 1936. Further the accredited representative fully discussed with the Commission the character of these events, their origins and the lessons to be drawn from them.

The Commission observed that a modification had been made in the composition of the Syrian Government and that the decision to send a delegation to Paris had eased the situation. It also noted the statements of the High Commissioner in Syria confirmed shortly afterward by the Government of the mandatory Power to the effect that the latter's intention is to bring about a resumption of parliamentary life to reconcile the political aspirations of an important section of public opinion with the safeguarding of the rights of the minorities and to conclude a treaty regulating the future status of the country.

It was learnt that the delegation with which the Government of the Mandatory had begun negotiations was composed mainly of representatives of the Opposition. The accredited representative however assured the Commission that it was not the Mandatory's intention to

* See Monthly Summary 1936 Vol VI No 4 page 144

treat with the Opposition but to wait before concluding an agreement until a regularly representative regime had been restored. The consultations then in progress in Paris would therefore seem to be designed solely to determine with all the necessary care the various tendencies of public opinion.

The Commission entirely shared the Mandatory's anxiety with regard to the safeguarding of the rights of minorities under the system which will take the place of the mandate when the latter comes to an end, and emphasised the necessity of providing guarantees for effective protection such as the ordinary regime for the protection of minorities could not alone assure in countries where as experience has shown a spirit of toleration is not yet manifest among the majority of the population. On the other hand it was not for the Commission to suggest at the moment the form which these guarantees should take, much as the study of the subject was engaging the Mandatory's attention. It was only have to take difficulty of the problem — such as one of reconciling the safeguarding of minorities — such as could appear to imply a positive right of intervention — with the status of full independence which a mandated territory acquires on its emancipation from international tutelage.

While reserving its judgment with regard to such resolutions as may be submitted to it the Commission desired at once to point out that the information furnished up to now by the Mandatory did not afford proof of the existence of a degree of maturity sufficient to justify any thoughts of emancipating this territory without providing for a transitional period.

The Commission was struck by the frequency with which the High Commissioner had interceded by decree and hoped that efforts could be made to ensure the normal working of the institutions.

It would be glad to receive the assurance that public funds in which the nationals of all countries Member of the League of Nations have a real opportunity of participating would be invited for the execution of the important works required in connection with the scheme for the settlement of Africa.

It observed that negotiations were in progress for regulating trade between the mandated territory and the two States which in 1935 ceased to be Members of the League and hoped that these negotiations could result in Convention advantageous to the territory without infringing the rights accorded to Members of the League. It is glad to note the re-

establishment of budgetary equilibrium but expressed the hope that the legitimate wish to reduce expenditure would not lead to economies likely to endanger the satisfactory working of the administration.

Transports

The mandatory Power communicated to the Commission in December 1935 a despatch addressed by the Colonial Secretary to the Governor of Tanganyika, Kenya and Uganda on the "object of closer union" in East Africa. This document states that the objections raised by the Joint Select Committee of 1931 to the proposal for closer union still persist and that there is no need under the circumstances to reopen the enquiry into this question. It adds that the policy of increased co-operation between the three territories on the lines suggested by the above mentioned Committee will be steadily pursued. In taking note of this declaration the Commission deemed it expedient to draw attention once more to the considerations of principle put forward on the subject in its Report to the Council on its Twenty-third Session.*

The Commission noted the reasons for which the mandatory Power considers that the issue of a common stamp for Tanganyika, Kenya and Uganda is in accordance with the fiscal interests of the mandated territory and repeated the hope that the Mandatory would furnish an explicit statement of its views as to the compatibility of this issue with the provisions of the mandate. It noted that the financial situation of the territory appeared to be very satisfactory and that revenue had considerably increased. On the other hand it was concerned at the growth of the deficit on the railways and would be glad to know what steps were to be taken to liquidate the public debt.

In his remarks the accredited representative said that apart from certain small short term loans the volume of the territory's public debt had not increased since 1931. The deficit on the railways did not add to the volume of public debt.

While noting the objections raised to direct taxation of the revenue of the non-native elements of the population, the Commission hoped that these objections would not prove insuperable. It was of opinion that the elements in question should contribute according to their capacity to the revenue of the territory.

The Commission having learnt that it was proposed to make Mombasa (Kenya) a fortified

* See Monthly Summary, vol. viii No. 5 page 181.

port and that the East African territories were to share the cost of the scheme asked to have full particulars of the matter if it were intended that a contribution should be made out of the Tanganyika budget.

South West Africa

The accredited representative announced that the Commission, set up to study the constitutional problems that had arisen in the territory had completed its work and that its report would be communicated to the Mandates Commission in the near future. On this occasion the accredited representative repeated the statement made by him last year to the effect that the Mandatory would never take any action in respect of the problem concerned until it had first communicated its intentions to the League.*

The Commission was glad to hear that the year under review had been one of political quiet among the various elements of the population and hoped that the method of conciliation followed by the Mandatory would continue to ensure a peaceful atmosphere.

Whilst congratulating the Mandatory on the territory's improved financial position the Commission noted with concern the steady increase of the territory's indebtedness to the Mandatory and would be grateful to find in future reports a general statement defining the financial policy of the Administration. It also asked for information on labour conditions the recruiting of drivers wages etc.

The Commission noted with concern the general health conditions in the mines which had led to a considerable rise in the death rate as compared with previous years. The accredited representative said that in the death rate for 1935 compared unfavourably with that for the years 1933 and 1934 when the numbers of natives employed in the mines were much below normal; it nevertheless showed a considerable improvement on the corresponding figure for 1931 and 1932 when the numbers of those employed were more comparable with the figure for 1935.

Near East

The Commission noted that the health of the natives was less good in 1935 than in previous years owing to a prolonged drought and a shortage of fresh food and hoped that steps would be taken to ensure a proper food supply in order to strengthen the resistance of the natives to disease. It learnt with this

satisfaction that the Administration had taken steps to improve the condition of the Chinese labourers.

New Guinea

The hope was again expressed that the Administration would rapidly succeed in extending its authority to the areas not yet brought under effective control. The Commission noted that access to certain areas over which control had not yet been established is henceforth to be forbidden to all persons other than native. It was happy to note the efforts made to increase the administrative personnel.

As regards the economic regime the Commission asked for information as to the reason for the opposition manifested in the territory to an ordinance restricting the activities of foreign shipping companies. It noted that the mandatory Power had officially declared that it was in the interest of the Commonwealth and of the territory to promulgate an ordinance providing for these restrictions.

The Commission took note of the new order regarding native labour and hoped that the present system of recruitment might be improved. It wondered whether the sums spent on education were proportionate to the resources of the territory and to the devotion to other administrative services.

II — Petitions

The Commission also had to consider a number of petitions in regard to Palestine Syria and the Lebanon Langayika and New Guinea.

(1) *Palestine* Ten petitions were received from this country. In its findings on two of them the Commission noted that the transmission of telegrams in Hebrew characters had been introduced in certain places and expressed the hope that circumstances could enable the Government to speed up the erection of these facilities in the near future in order that equality among the three official languages of the country might rapidly be brought about. The other petitions gave rise to no special recommendation.

(2) *Syria and Lebanon* One hundred and fifty six petitions were considered by the Commission. In its findings on certain of these relating to the administration of the 'Mawla Waqf' the Commission reserved the problems raised for more exhaustive enquiry when the mandatory had supplied it with documentary material.

In regard to another petition the Commission drew attention to the position of those Syrians and Lebanese residents who had not been able to visit themselves within the prescribed

* See monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 10 page 185.

permed of the right of option established in Article 24 of the Treaty of Lausanne and hoped that the Mandatory would take further steps with a view to remedying the situation.

In its findings on a series of 98 petitions relating to Syrian unity the Commission noted the apprehensions which appeared to be felt by the minorities in Lebanon and Syria and the apparent indifference toward these apprehensions of the party that is in favour of the complete liberty and unity of the territories. The Commission considered that until the future policy of the mandatory Power had been defined it could not give any opinion on that

policy. But it expressed the hope that no change would be made in the present status of the territory such as might deprive the minorities of the protection they enjoy under the tutelage of the Mandatory until the populations of Syria and Lebanon had furnished more convincing proofs of their spirit of mutual tolerance. It further trusted that the mandatory Power would see that equality of treatment between the inhabitants of Syria and Lebanon irrespective of differences in race religion or language was fully respected at all stages of the progressive advance of the territories towards their future independence.

V—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

TRAFFIC IN OPIUM

MEETING OF THE PERMANENT CENTRAL OPIUM BOARD

The Permanent Central Opium Board held its twenty-eighth session in Geneva from August 1st to September 1st with Mr L. A. Lyall (British) in the Chair.

The Board drew up its report to the Council on its work during the past year. The principal subjects dealt with in the report are the statistics of manufacture for the year 1935 of the dangerous drugs covered by the 1921 Drugs Limitation Convention.

The Convention limits the amount which may be manufactured by each country—either for domestic consumption for conversion into other drug for stock replenishment or for export. The estimates furnished by Governments and examined by the Supervisory Body each year in Geneva lay down for each year in advance the basis on which legitimate trade and manufacture are carried on. The statistics furnished by Government to the Board enable it to judge whether excess manufacture has occurred. Most of the instances of excess manufacture observed by the Board for the two years during which this system has been in operation could have been avoided had accurate estimates of requirements been made in advance.

The tables published by the Board in its report indicate the quantities of dextroamphetamine and cocaine manufactured by various countries in excess of the quantities permitted to be manufactured for the year 1935. These excess quantities were morphine 9 kilos dextroamphetamine 18 kilos cocaine 6 kilos. Excess manufacture occurred however in fewer of the principal manufacturing countries in 1935 than in the preceding year. The report

points out that some of the surplus quantities manufactured are apparent only (i.e. were actually consumed or utilised for legitimate purposes during the year) and that most of the others are satisfactorily accounted for. The difficulties inherent in the working of the Limitation Convention are thus gradually being overcome.

The total manufacture of morphine was 31,477 kilos & 4,649 kilos more than in 1934. The increased quantity was due mainly to morphine manufactured for use as such. The Board concurred that the average manufacture of morphine for the last three years appears to correspond approximately to the annual consumption the fluctuations in manufacture being due mainly to variations in stocks.

On the other hand the marked decrease in the manufacture of diacetylmorphine continued in 1935. The decrease of manufacture in 1935 as compared with 1934 was 39 per cent. Considerable decreases of manufacture were noted particularly in the cases of Germany and Japan. In the latter country the manufacture of diacetylmorphine fell from 517 kilos in 1933 to 250 kilos in 1935. The total amount of diacetylmorphine manufactured in 1935 was 674 kilos.

There was an increase of 534 kilos in the manufacture of cocaine the amount manufactured in 1935 being 4,003 kilo. Taking the manufacture over the last three years however it appears to be more or less constant and represents normal consumption requirements.

In connection with its function under the drug Conventions of watching the course of the international trade the Board had to deal during the year with a number of cases of excess of imports over estimates. In the case of very small excesses, the Board sent a

notifications of the excess (1, compared with 105 in 1934) to the importing countries with a suggestion that the position might be clarified by sending in a supplementary estimate.

In twelve cases (as compared with 9 cases in 1934) the Board notified Governments under Article 14 of the Limitation Convention that the estimates of certain countries for certain drugs had been exceeded. The Convention prescribes that on receipt of this notification Governments shall not unless the circumstances are exceptional authorise any new exports to the countries in question until a supplementary estimate has been furnished. The Board notes with satisfaction that in 1935 there was a considerable decrease in the matter of excessive importation—both as regards the number of cases of actual excess and as regard the total quantities involved.

The following attended the session: Mr L A Lyall (British), Sir Iain Chatterjee (Indian), Mr Herbert L May (American), Professor Tiffenau (French), Professor Furman, Spade (representing Professor Gallavresi) (Italian), Mr D Milicevic (Yugoslav) and Mr Kusama (Japanese).

A MEETING OF THE SUPERVISORY BODY

The Supervisory Body set up under Article 5 of the 1931 Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and Regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs met at Geneva from August 11th to 19th under the Chairmanship of Sir Malcolm Delevigne (British) to examine the annual estimates furnished by Governments for 1937.

The Supervisory Body was glad to note a considerable improvement in the arrival of the

estimates for 1937, one hundred and thirty-three having already been received. The Convention provides that estimate from Government should reach the Supervisory Body not later than August 1st and that the Supervisor Body's statement should be forwarded to Governments not later than November 1st. The Supervisory Body experienced some difficulty on this account; certain estimates failed to reach the Secretariat in time; on the other hand the interval between the August and October sessions of the Supervisory Body proved insufficient to obtain supplementary explanations from Governments. The Council therefore on January 6th 1936 invited Governments to empower their delegates to the 1936 Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs to conclude an agreement substituting December 1st for November 1st. On June 6th a Preliminary Verbal giving effect to this proposal was opened for signature and signed by the delegates of twenty-five States. It will come into force as soon as it has been signed on behalf of all Governments parties to the 1931 Convention.

After considering the estimates for 1937 the Supervisory Body decided to wait for further explanations and precise details regarding those furnished by thirty-five countries and territories and postponed the examination of these estimates to its next session which will begin on October 6th next and during the course of which it will draw up the statement of world requirements of narcotic drugs for 1937.

The session was attended by Sir Malcolm Delevigne (Chairman British), Dr H Carnier (Swiss), Mr Herbert L May (American) and Professor Tiffenau (French).

VI—INTERNAL ORGANISATION QUESTIONS

RESIGNATION OF AN UNITED SECRETARIAT GENERAL

The Secretary General of the League of

Nations has accepted as from August 5th the resignation of M. Max Rosenthal (USSR) Under-Secretary General of the League of Nations.*

VII—NEW LEAGUE PUBLICATIONS

I MONEY AND BANKING 1935-1936

The Economic Intelligence Service of the League has recently published a new work in two volumes entitled *Money and Banking 1935-36* being a sequel to the publication on *Commercial Banks 1934-35* which appeared last year.

The first volume of the new publication is entitled *Monetary Review* and the second *Commercial Banks*.

I

The *Monetary Review* which consists of 32 pages gives a general conception of the monetary policy pursued in recent years by a certain number of countries the economic reaction of monetary change receiving special prominence. The data on which it is based—drawn largely from the League

* See Monthly Summary Vol. V No. 1 July 9.

publications on production, trade balances of payments, prices, public finances and the world economic situation in general—are analysed in their relation to purely monetary changes and an attempt is made to explain in the light of monetary developments the contrast between the position in certain countries in which a marked business recovery has been apparent since 1935 and others in which the stagnation continues.

The countries under study in this connection have been classified in accordance with their monetary policy. One group consists of those like the United Kingdom in which expansion in the monetary sense has been mainly a consequence of banking policy. Sweden, South Africa, Australia and Canada belong to this group. A second group comprises Japan, Chile, the United States and Germany, in which the expansion has been mainly a result of the system of financing public expenditure. The gold bloc countries (France, the Netherlands and Switzerland) in which the budgets have shown deficits while credit has not been expanded form a third group. Finally the experiments in Belgium and Czechoslovakia in which devaluation has been put through under special conditions are analysed and compared.

The Review contains a number of really well-made graphs and tables which in conjunction with the text abundant details will be found regarding the gold losses of the Banque de France and the French Treasury, borrowings from the latter, the recent symptoms of stability of rates for money in the United Kingdom and other countries of the sterling group, the situation created by the enormous reserves held by the American commercial banks and the inflationist potentialities of the present position in the United States.

The Monetary Annex will be of special interest to banking experts, business men and all students of economic problems.

Commercial Banks, which forms the second volume (13 pages) of *Money and Banking, 1935-1936*, gives an account of the banking situation in 48 different countries. In all the European countries, the British Dominions, North America, a great part of South America, Egypt, the USSR and a number of Asiatic countries, each country is the subject of a special chapter giving a up-to-date and complete picture as possible of the banking situation. Prominence is given to the effects of recent monetary changes on the position of commercial banks and to the various factors by which the banking position and the money market in the different countries have been governed.

The chapter on Germany, for example, shows amongst other things the effect of the increased circulation of Government paper for the financing of public works, rearmament etc.

That on the United Kingdom explains the influence of the recent operation of the Exchange Equalisation Fund on the monetary and banking situation. The chapters on the British Dominions trace the development of the Central Banks of the latter since their creation in recent years.

The uniformity in the presentation of the figures and the incorporation in a common table of the banking statistics of the different countries (the summaries of which in their original form appear for the first time) give the work a unitary character of its own. The reader is enabled to make comparisons between the different countries—a task which has hitherto been rendered difficult by the marked differences in the form in which national statistics are presented. The volume will meet with a special welcome from all students of banking questions and business men anxious to obtain more detailed information as to the current banking and monetary situation of particular countries.

II

The following brief notes will serve to give a more detailed idea of the contents of the *Monetary Review* which should be read as an introduction to the volume *Commercial Banks*.

The *United Kingdom's* banking policy in recent years the effect of which has been a marked abundance in the capital market and a reduction of interest rates is the subject of a thorough study. The machinery of the expansion of credit and its consequences on the resumption of industrial production, the boom in the building trade, the change in the trade balance and the loan and loan conversion operations etc. are all brought under review. Four other countries belonging to the sterling bloc (Sweden, South Africa, Australia and Canada) are discussed in a special chapter in which the analogies—no less than the differences—in their monetary development are compared with that of the United Kingdom. In all five countries of the sterling bloc the expansion of the currency has been due in the main either to the policy of the Central Banks (market interventions and reduction of the official bank rates) or to improvements in the balance of international payments or to both factors operating at once. As a result the rates for money have declined. The financial situation and Government policy have combined to facilitate the reduction of interest rates. Conversion operations have been successfully carried

through and the banks have been induced thereby to reduce the rate of interest for deposits and so to encourage the movement of capital to the *new* countries and commodity markets. The result has been to arrest the decline in prices and to restore confidence on the part of private enterprise. Capital investment on the part of leaders of industry has recommenced and has pointed the way towards economic recovery.

In a second group of countries (Japan, Chile, the United States and Germany) a policy of monetary expansion and economic recovery as a result of financial action on the part of the State has led to an increase in the circulation in recent years. In Japan where the gold standard was abandoned in 1931 and the yen lost 40% of its value in a single year the expansion of the circulation is reflected in the amendment made at the beginning of 1935 in the Bank Law of the Bank of Japan. The total circulation increased by some 80% between October 1931 and October 1935 (from 4.5 to 8 milliards of yen), partly for the purpose of financing the cost of the war in the Northern Provinces of China and partly for internal purposes. It is interesting in this connection to see how, in spite of the floating of the loans referred to, the yield on Government stocks—which at the beginning of 1931 was over 6%—fell to 4% at the close of 1935.

The effects of the deflation in Chile, a country producing raw materials and depending on foreign trade, is shown by the 35% reduction in current accounts between 1930 and the third quarter of 1931. The subsequent inflation took the form mainly of State borrowing from the Central Bank which had its corollary in a marked depreciation of the exchange, the (free) market rate falling to 6% of the 1930 figure.

The chief feature of the monetary situation in the United States of America has been the accumulation by the commercial banks of very large sums which has led to conditions of exceptional liquidity in the money market. It is interesting to observe that the principal use made by the banks of the increased resources between the end of 1930 and the end of 1935 was for the purchase of Federal stocks and stocks with a Federal guarantee. As however the amounts borrowed by the Administration were expended by it they have found their way back to the banks either in the form of repayment of bank advances or in the form of deposits. The figures of the bank balance sheets show that the increase in the national debt of the United States—which rose from \$100 million to \$300 million between the middle

of 1933 and the end of 1935 while the funds at the disposal of the Treasury during the same period increased by 135 milliards of dollars—was taken up in its entirety by the banks. The fact that this was so will have important consequence on the period of the debt, the position of the banks and the rate at which the Government will be able to borrow. The last named is improving; in 1935 it was 3%.

In Germany the economic and monetary situation has been dominated since the beginning of 1933 by heavy Government expenditure on expenditure with a Government guarantee on rearmament, public works etc. The index of industrial production rose between 1933 and 1935 from 53.3 to 64.1% of the 1930 figure and the number of unemployed recorded by the official statistics decreased from 5,100,000 million (not including persons employed in Labour Camps). The official gold parity has not been abandoned but the control of foreign exchange operations has been made increasingly strict. State expenditure has been covered by the issue of Treasury and other bonds of the Reich and the Federal States and by special bills issued for the purpose. The following figures taken from German official publication throw an interesting light on these different forms of public borrowing. Private capital issues were less than one tenth of the 1930 figure in 1935 although the index of production in the latter year was higher than that of 1930. Loans and advances by the big Berlin banks showed a reduction of some 65% during the same period. It is clear therefore that the indirect effects of the heavy public expenditure of the years 1933-35 have not hitherto been considerable and that the increase of industrial production is due almost entirely to the increased output of the industries in direct receipt of Government orders. The increase of production has been financed entirely by the State and public credit institutions without independent effort on the part of the industries concerned.

In all the countries thus far referred to a marked recovery was in evidence at the end of 1935. It was not uniform in all these countries but it was accompanied in every case by an increase in the effective amount of available capital and a reduction in the rates of interest for long and short term money. In the small group of countries attached to the gold standard (France, the Netherlands and Switzerland) there were few signs of recovery. The difference between the economic position of the gold bloc countries and that of the majority of countries with depreciated currencies has been particularly

straining since the middle of 1933, and the monetary aspects of the contrast deserve special study.

The characteristic features of the situation in the gold bloc countries since the spring of 1933 are briefly: an increase of hoarding with a preference for gold rather than notes; an extension of internal speculation to the detriment of national currencies; heavy budgetary deficits covered mainly by borrowing on the internal capital market with a resulting decrease in the supply and increase in the demand for capital with its corollary in the shape of interest rates higher than those prevailing in the countries of the sterling bloc and in the U.S.A. Prices have continued to fall but the fall has not been sufficient to offset the undervaluing of the currencies of the sterling-dollar group. Imports have been rigorously restricted in the hope of improving trade balances but the overvaluing of the gold currencies has led to a contraction of trade and tourist traffic which has been more marked in the Netherlands and in Switzerland than in France where the national market is a wider one. The decline of economic activities and the contraction in revenue returns as a result of the deflation have had their effects on the balancing of budgets and have led to increased taxation which has still further reduced the margin of profit and in some cases made it necessary to grant State subsidies to private enterprise. The heavy budget deficits have had to be met by borrowing in spite of the efforts made to cut expenditure.

The results attained by the three countries of the gold bloc in this connection call for comparison. The Netherlands have been most successful in cutting down public expenditure since 1931. Though the total foreign debt rose from 861 million guilders at the end of 1931 to 3,503 millions at the end of 1934, the Netherlands were able to lower the average interest rate on Government stocks. In Switzerland the budget estimates of the Confederation for 1933 were some 10% less than the 1931 figures whereas in the Netherlands there was a reduction of 30%. It has also been necessary in Switzerland to cover the railway deficits by borrowing. But it is in France that the situation has been most serious so far as the budgetary position is concerned.

The French public debt increased by more than 70 milliard francs during the period 1931-35. Budget deficits led to hoarding and hoarding led to budget deficits. The yield of French Bonds in 1935 was 3.88%, as compared with an average yield of 7% on American

Government stocks. The discount rate for short term French Treasury Bonds was 3.30% as against next to nothing in the United States. The difference between the American and the French figures is specially striking in view of the fact that both countries have heavy budget deficits while in both there has been heavy State borrowing to cover current expenditure.

The position in Belgium is similar to that in the gold bloc countries until the end of March 1935 when the belga was devalued by 28%. Between March 1935 and the end of the year the general index of industrial production rose from 66.0 to 78.8 (where 19.9 equals 100) and the percentage of wholly unemployed workers fell from 21.8 to 1.9. The operation of the different factors which have gone to induce this improvement will be more apparent if the position in Belgium is compared not merely with the gold bloc countries but also with that in Czechoslovakia since the devaluation of the Czech crown in February 1934. The two cases are not entirely analogous, but there are points in common which justify the comparison inasmuch as both are small highly industrialized countries largely dependent on foreign trade.

It is true the motives for devaluation differed in the two countries and the methods adopted and the monetary policy subsequently followed were also not identical. The sole purpose of devaluation in Czechoslovakia was to adjust Czechoslovak prices to world prices which had hitherto been impossible with the policy of deflation pursued. It was not considered possible on social and economic grounds to continue further the deflationary policy and a devaluation of 16.5% was regarded as sufficient to restore the ability of Czechoslovak exporters to compete with exporters in the sterling bloc countries or in countries like Germany which subsidise exports while retaining the nominal gold standard parity. In Belgium on the other hand the essential object of devaluation was to end deflation, re-create possibilities of commercial profits, encourage the home market and mitigate the banking crisis. The extent of the devaluation was fixed at 8% in order not merely to restore the competitive capacity of the Belgian exporting industry but also to leave a margin in case of any considerable rise in wholesale prices.

The policy followed after devaluation in these countries should be interpreted in the light of these two different objectives. In Czechoslovakia the whole of the profit on the revaluation of the gold holdings of the National Bank went to repay State debts to the Bank

In Belgium a part of the profit realised was made available for the benefit of Belgian national economy. The improvement in the foreign trade of Czechoslovakia as a result of devaluation was not followed by any increase in the note circulation. In Belgium on the other hand the note circulation increased partly as a result of Government action and partly as a result of an influx of foreign capital. In Belgium moreover steps were taken to reduce the rate of interest on long term investments whereas in Czechoslovakia no special efforts were made in this sense. Lastly in Belgium devaluation was followed almost at once by the abolition of the restrictions imposed on foreign exchange dealers during the critical period by which devaluation was preceded whereas in Czechoslovakia the foreign exchange restrictions were retained in force.

The authors of the *Monetary Review* further draw certain general conclusions from their comparative study of the position in the countries of the different groups referred to above. These conclusions the *size* of which is rendered clearer by graphs are of the utmost interest.

A NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS

Evaluation of the Documentary Material Collected

The Communications and Transit Section of the League Secretariat has just published a new volume on *National Public Works* (48 pages). It is the report of the experts who examined the documentary material collected during the enquiry into this subject in regard to which two volumes have already been published.

It will be remembered that the International Labour Office was the first to suggest the value of international schemes of public works as a remedy for the economic depression and for unemployment. Investigations were accordingly made on the subject and in September 1935 the Council and the Assembly after noting what had been done by the Communications and Transit Organisation stated that a continuous international study of general questions relating to public works including big programmes of work financed out of national resources would undoubtedly be of value as permitting of a comparison of the experience of different countries with regard to the effects of a public works policy on the resumption of economic activity and on unemployment.

An enquiry was accordingly undertaken and the documentary material collected was published in a volume of 300 pages under the title

of *Enquiry on National Public Works*. A second volume constituted in June at the Sixteenth Session of the Assembly (September 1935) after considering this material which consists of the replies to the questionnaire on National Public Works asked the Communications and Transit Organisation to have a detailed and systematic examination of it made by experts. The report of these experts together with a preliminary statement prepared by the Secretariat forms the subject of the new volume.

This volume contains the conclusion drawn from a study of the material supplied by 38 countries. In the preliminary statement the following subjects are analysed: (1) Principal administrative methods followed or contemplated for the execution of the work, and any legal provisions relating to it; (2) Principal methods of financing employed; (3) An estimate as far as is possible of the allocation of expenditure on the works as between materials and equipment provided by national or foreign industry on the one hand and labour (that is to say wages and miscellaneous social expenditure) on the other; (4) Governments' opinions with regard to the effects obtained or expected from the execution of the works on the resumption of economic and industrial activity and on unemployment.

Readers of the volume can compare what has been done in the different countries under these four heads. Its principal aim is to enable Governments to consider how far they can themselves apply the solutions which have been adopted and profit by the suggestions contained in the experts' report.

3. STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS 1935-36

The Statistical Year Book for 1935-1936 which the Secretariat of the League has just published gives as in previous years a general view of the most important phenomena of a demographical, economic, financial and social order. Most of the data it contains are carried down to the end of 1935 and in other cases include also the first quarter of 1936. The tables in which they are presented facilitate as far as is possible comparisons between one country and another. They relate in particular to the following matters:

Territory and population

Labour conditions (unemployment, employment, wages hour of work)

Production (agricultural products, dairy products, fisheries, minerals, metals, chemical products, electricity, etc.) Inde x of World

Production of Raw Materials Indices of Industrial Production,

International Trade and Balance of Payments

Transport (merchant shipping railways air traffic)

Public finance (budgets public debts)

Banks and Currency One tons (circulation reserves of gold and foreign assets exchange rates discount rate bank deposits share prices yield from bonds issues of capital etc.)

Price (wholesale and retail price indices prices in gold francs)

The present edition of the Year Book contains a certain number of improvements

The tables for industrial and mineral production are more numerous and have been amplified. To the particulars of agricultural production there have been added hitherto unpublished statistics of the dairy industry. The table showing budgetary accounts has been entirely revised so as to show the main divisions of revenue and expenditure (ordinary, extra ordinary, proceeds of loans, emergency expenditure etc.). The volume contains a descriptive analysis of statistics of issues on a number of the leading capital markets. There is a new table showing the developments of air traffic in the various countries of the world. In order to facilitate comparisons the data in a number of tables are expressed in percentages of the 1930 figures, in particular in tables relating to employment, wage, exchange rates and share prices, index numbers of wholesale and retail prices and indices of production. In addition to the detailed tables showing the composition of population by age groups and the death rate by sex and by age groups, the Year Book contains for the first time a table relating to the fertility rates of various peoples.

The following are examples of the information to be obtained from the figures:

Whereas in a large number of countries the death rate was higher in 1935 than in 1934, the birth rate generally has continued to fall. If the birth rates in Europe (excluding USSR) had remained at the—already low—average for the years 1911–1925 their total during the past ten years would have been eight million higher than it was.

A new table giving statistics heretofore unpublished of the birth rate according to the age group of the mother shows that the decline in fertility is noticeable in different degrees in all age groups except that of women under twenty years of age. The table also shows

reproduction figures from which it appears that in the present conditions of the birth and death rates a decline in the population in many countries is inevitable in proportion as the present reproducing classes pass into higher age groups. If the population is not already decreasing and is even increasing in some of these countries this is due in part to the fact that owing to a formerly higher birth rate the number of women capable of child bearing is relatively large.

To draw conclusions as to economic activity, not only the table relating to unemployment and the degree of unemployment (which show improvement in 1935), but also those showing production, trade and transport must be studied.

The world indexes of basic production prepared by the League's Economic Intelligence Service show an increase of 1% over the previous year and have reached the figure for 1938. This increase is due to non agricultural raw materials; agricultural production remains at its 1934 level. The output of metal alone is 9% higher and has reached the figure for 1930. Generally speaking industrial activity is improving. The world indexes of industrial activity calculated by the Economic Intelligence Service show an increase of 1% in 1935 over 1934 (more than 9% excluding the USSR). The rise has continued in 1936. The gold value of world trade which in 1934 had fallen to one third of its 1930 value, rose somewhat in 1935. Railways' goods traffic for which statistics are available increased in 1935 by 9%.

The growing importance of air traffic is seen from a new table of kilometres flown and the number of passenger kilometres and ton-kilometres transported.

The cost to Governments of their social charges, their endeavours to secure an economic recovery and their national defence programme have in many cases not been met out of ordinary budgetary receipts. This explains to a great extent the increasing number of special accounts, extraordinary budgets etc. and the almost universal increase of national debt. The details of capital loans show clearly how private investments in industry and trade depreciated during the years of depression. But in 1935 there was an increase in these investments in certain countries especially the United States and United Kingdom.

The notes to the table of Exchange Rates indicate in a striking manner the growing complexity of international monetary relations—the free play of the gold standard having been

replaced by systems of differential rates varying according to financial or commercial agreements between different countries.

The rise in the price of gold in terms of national currencies gave a strong stimulus to the production of that metal which increased by nearly 7% in 1934 and again by 9% in 1935 so that in the latter year it was almost half as

great again as in 1930. The increase in output was particularly large in the U.S.S.R. which now holds the second place—after South Africa—amongst producers of gold.

These few examples will suffice to show the large amount of interesting information to be obtained in the League's Statistical Year Book 1935-1936.

VIII—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

September 14th—Financial Committee Geneva

September 16th—Supervisory Commission Geneva

September 17th—Diplomatic Conference on the Draft Convention on the Use of Broadcast in the Cause of Peace Geneva

October 4th—Sub Committee on Tourist Statistics Geneva

September 18th—Ninety-third Session of the Council Geneva

October 12th—Technical Sub-Committee of the Fiscal Committee Geneva

September 1st—Seventeenth Session of the Assembly Geneva

October 1st—Committee of Statistical Expert Geneva

September 8th—Commission for Standardization of Methods for determining Morphine in Opium London

October 13th—Fiscal Committee Geneva

October 10th—Permanent Committee of the Office international d'Hygiène publique Paris

October 11th—Permanent Mandates Commission Geneva

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE

1. THE PAJES CASE ESTERHÁZY CASE (HUNGARY-YUGOSLAVIA)*

The Yugoslav Government has filed its Rejoinder within the prescribed time limit which expired on August 14th.

It is expected that the oral proceedings in the case will begin in the second half of September.

By an Order dated August 11th 1936 the acting President of the Court granted this request. At the same time he extended the time limit fixed for the filing of the Yugoslav Government's Rejoinder but left the date of expiration of this time limit to be fixed by a subsequent Order.

2. THE LOSINGER & CO CASE (SWITZERLAND-YUGOSLAVIA)†

On August 3rd 1936 the date of expiration of the time limit fixed for the Yugoslav Government filed its Counter Memorial.

On August 10th 1936 the Agent for the Swiss Government on the ground that negotiations had been opened between the Kingdom of Yugoslavia and the firm of Losinger & Co asked that the time limit granted to the Swiss Government for the filing of its Reply should be extended until October 15th 1936.

3. THE WATER OF THE MEUSE CASE (NETHERLANDS-BELGIUM)

On August 11th the Netherlands Government filed with the Court an application instituting proceedings against the Belgian Government. The proceedings relate to the question whether the construction by Belgium of various works in connection with the cutting of the Albert Canal and the manner in which Belgium without the consent of the Netherlands now provides and apparently intends to continue to provide for the feeding of existing or new canals in the north of Belgium are consistent with the rights accruing to the Netherlands under the treaty between that country and Belgium of May 1st 1863 concerning the regime for the diversion of water from the Meuse.

* See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 6 page 3.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 6 page 3.

The application—a high risk on the declaration of acceptance by the Netherlands and by Belgium of the Court's compulsory jurisdiction under the Optional Clause of Article 36 para 2 of the Statute—was at once communicated to the Belgian Government by the Registry; the other notifications prescribed by the Statute or Rules of Court have also been sent.

The Netherlands Government has appointed as its Agent before the Court J. B. M. Telders Professor at the University of Leyden while the Belgian Government has appointed as its Agent M. de Puecht legal adviser to the Belgian Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

By an Order made on August 6th the acting President of the Court fixed the time limits for the filing by the parties of the documents of the written proceedings in the case according to this Order the last document of the written proceedings is to be filed by April 1st 1937. In accordance with the Rules of Court the case will become ready for hearing on that date.

4. OPTIONAL CLAUSE OF ARTICLE 36 OF THE COURT'S STATUTE

The Chargé d'Affaires of the Permanent Delegation of the Netherlands to the League of Nations signed on August 5th, 1936 a declaration renewing the acceptance by the Netherlands Government of the Optional Clause provided in the Protocol of Signature of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice (Geneva December 16th 1936).

The Declaration is worded as follows:

Transcription

On behalf of the Netherlands Government I recognise as compulsory *ipso facto* and without special agreement in relation to any other Member or State accepting the same obligation that is to say on condition of reciprocity, the jurisdiction of the Court in conformity with Article 36 paragraph 2 of the Statute of the Court for a period of ten years as from August 6th 1936 on any future dispute excepting those in regard to which the parties would have agreed after the coming into force of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice to have recourse to another method of pacific settlement.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Issued during August 1936

Periodical Publications

	S. £	\$	Fr. Fr.
OFFICIAL JOURNAL 1st Year No 6 July 1936 Minutes of the First Session and of the Council (Part II) held at Geneva from Monday 3rd to Wednesday 5th July 1936 Pp 577 46 f. 5/- Annual subscription 12 numbers and 1 post free	9	2.25	9.00
	75/-	18.5	80.00

TREATY SERIES Treaties and International Agreements concluded with the Secretariat of the League of Nations. (See CLD 1 1935-6 Vol 3 No 329 4/- pp)	15	3.75	15.00
Subscription rate for a series of 12 consecutive volumes post free	150/-	37.50	150.00

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS No 111 No 6 June 1936 Summary of the Subsequent Ordinary Session of the Assembly Pp 141-16 Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	1/-	0.25	1.00
	8/-	2.00	10.00

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS Vol XVII No 8 August 1936 Pp 37 3/- Special subjects Movement of World Trade Stocks of Primary Commodities World Indices of Primary Production Exchange Rate World Indices of Industrial Activity Movement of Industrial Production Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	1/-	0.45	1.5
	20/-	5.00	70.00

WEEKLY EPIDEMIOLOGICAL RECORD No 10 Year Nos 3 & 35 August 1936 (RH 545-56) Pp 10/- 4/- Annual subscription 52 numbers post free	5/-	1.25	5.00
	5/-	1.25	5.00

Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II A)

MONEY AND BANKING 1935-36 Volume I Report of the Director (See L o P 1936 II A 1 II) 50 pp	6	1.50	2.50
Part II Commercial Banks (See L o P 1936 II A 1 II) 40 pp	6	1.50	2.50

FINANCIAL POSITION OF AUSTRIA IN THE SECOND QUARTER OF 1936 NINETEENTH QUARTERLY REPORT by M. ROSTER, TONI CE the Representative of the League of Nations in Austria (See CLD 1 1936 II A 1 II) 15/- 1/- pp	9d	0.25	0.5
	9d	0.25	0.5

TRENTE NEUVIÈME RAPPORT DU COMMISSAIRE DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DES NATIONS EN BULGARIE [French translation] (See L o P 1936 II A 1 II) 15/- 1/- pp	9d	0.25	0.75
	9d	0.25	0.75

FINANCIAL POSITION OF HUNGARY IN THE SECOND QUARTER OF 1936 NINETEENTH QUARTERLY REPORT by M. BOUILLIER, TELIER the Representative of the Financial Committee (See CLD 1 1936 II A 1 II) 15/- 1/- pp	9d	0.25	0.5
	9d	0.25	0.5

Economic Relations Section (II B)

THE PROBLEM OF NUTRITION by H. H. Munro in Food and Nutrition (See L o P 1936 II B) 15/- 1/- pp	5/-	1.25	5.00
	5/-	1.25	5.00

Mandates (VI A)

Permanent Mandates Commission MINUTES OF THE TWENTY NINTH SESSION held at Genoa from May 2nd to June 1st 1936 inc. (See L o P 1936 VI A 1 II) 1/- pp	9d	0.25	0.75
	9d	0.25	0.75

Communications and Transit (VIII)

Organization for Communications and Transit NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS Examination of the Merchant Marine collected (See CLD 1 1936 VIII) (See L o P 1936 VIII) 4/- pp	1/-	0.40	1.50
	1/-	0.40	1.50

Disarmament (IX)

RECORDS of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments Series B MINUTES OF THE GENERAL COMMISSION 1st to III October 1935 June 1936 (See L o P 1936 IX A 1 II) 50 pp	6/-	1.50	6.00
	6/-	1.50	6.00

RECORDS of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments Series C MINUTES OF THE BUREAU 1st to III October 1935 June 1936 (See L o P 1936 IX A 2 II) 50 pp	3/-	0.75	3.00
	3/-	0.75	3.00

Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs (XI)

Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and Regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs of July 1931 ESTIMATED WORLD REQUIREMENTS OF DANGEROUS DRUGS IN 1936 Second supplement to the Convention made by the Executive Board and ratified by the League of Nations (See L o P 1936 XI) 10/- pp	6/-	1.50	6.00
	6/-	1.50	6.00

Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs SUMMARY OF ANNUAL REPORTS OF GOVERNMENTS ON THE TRAFFIC IN OPIUM AND OTHER DANGEROUS DRUGS FOR THE YEAR 1934 I Session, I Annual Report II Session, II Annual Report (See L o P 1936 XI) 10/- pp	8/-	2.00	8.00
	8/-	2.00	8.00

Intellectual Co-operation (VII A)

Intellectual Co-operation Organization REPORT OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION (See L o P 1936 VII A 1 II) 10/- pp	9/-	2.25	9.00
	9/-	2.25	9.00

Information Section

LEAGUE OF NATIONS Its Secretariat and Buildings (Information Circular 1936) 20/- pp	1/-	0.40	1.50
	1/-	0.40	1.50

NOTE.—The documents whose titles are followed by an asterisk (*) are in both French and English texts. The documents whose titles are preceded by the symbol \$ are in Spanish or Portuguese texts.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

THE AIMS, METHODS AND ACTIVITY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

220 pages

Price 2s \$0.50

In the first place this book explains the nature of the two aims assigned by the Covenant to that supreme political and international organisation known as the League of Nations — to prevent war and to develop co-operation among Governments.

An important chapter deals with the resources at the League's disposal and the methods it employs.

About half the book is devoted to an examination of the achievements that already stand to the League's credit both in the political field and in the sphere of non-political international relations (communications and transit, child welfare, the drug traffic, etc.).

The International Labour Organisation (Geneva) and the Permanent Court of International Justice (The Hague) are also dealt with in separate chapters.

An annex contains the League Covenant together with the principal clauses of the Labour Charter and the Statute of the Court.

Intended more especially for teachers and students in universities and secondary schools, this book can be read with profit by all seeking to understand contemporary problems and developments.

REPERTOIRE DES ORGANISATIONS INTERNATIONALES.

(Handbook of International Organisations)

(See L o N P 1936 VII B 3)

477 pages

Price 12s 6d \$3.50

The French edition only is available. An English edition is expected to be out at the beginning of 1937

The Handbook of International Organisations, the first edition of which was published in French in 1925 and in English in 1930, contains concise notes regarding the aims, structure and methods of nearly 650 international organisations. This information was supplied to the Secretariat of the League of Nations by the organisations themselves, official unions and bureaux, private associations and federations.

For convenience in consultation the organisations are classified as follows —

I Politics and international relations, peace organisations	VIII Press
II Humanitarianism, religion and charities	IX Women's organisations
III Art and science	X Trade unions and professional associations
IV Education and training	XI Agriculture
V Graduates and students' organisa- tions	XII Economics and finance
VI Medicine and hygiene	XIII Trade and industry
VII Law and administration	XIV Communications and transit
	XV Sport and travel
	XVI Miscellaneous

LEAGUE OF NATIONS, PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT, GENEVA

THE
MONTHLY SUMMARY
OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 9

SEPTEMBER 1936

Seventeenth Ordinary
Session of the Assembly

Broadcasting
and Peace

Annual Subscription 8/
Single Copies - - 1/

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies - - 20c

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION,
8 WEST 41ST STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.
40 MT. VERNON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G. ALLEN and UNWIN LTD.,
Agents of the World Peace
40 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON, W.C.1

Agents for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA
124 WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 9

SEPTEMBER, 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
I Summary of the Month September 1936	-50	(b) Composition of the Mandates Commission	74
II Legal and Constitutional Questions		3 Saar Territory Complaint of certain ex-officials of the Saar Governing Commission	74
1 Application of the Principles of the Covenant	54		
2 Election of three non permanent Members of the Council	59		
3 Election of Members of the Permanent Court of International Justice	59		
4 Constitution and Working of League Commissions	-60		
5 Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and other Dangerous Drugs	-61		
6 International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation	6		
7 International Engagements Registration of Treaties	6*		
III Technical Organs			
1 Health Organisation Meeting of the Bureaux of the Health Committee	63		
Economic and Financial Organisation			
(a) Work of the Economic Committee	-63		
(b) Work of the Financial Committee	-67		
3 Communications and Transport Publication of Road Accident Statistics	-68		
IV Intellectual Co-operation			
1 Broadcasting and Peace	-69		
Work of the Organisation	-70		
3 Composition of the International Committee	71		
V Administrative Questions			
1 Drafting Situation in the Free City	-71		
2 Mandates			
(a) Work of the Permanent Mandates Commission	-77		
		VI Political Questions	
		1 Prohibition of the Supply of Arms and War Material to Belligerents	74
		2 Declaration made by the Iraqi Government	75
		3 Request of the Iraqi Government under Article 11	75
		VII Social and Humanitarian Questions	
		Traffic in Opium	
		1 Work of the Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs	75
		2 Work of the Opium Advisory Committee	75
		3 Date of Issue of the Annual Statement of World Requirements of Narcotic Drugs	75
		4 Composition of the Opium Advisory Committee	75
		5 Composition of the Permanent Central Opium Board	76
		VIII Protection of Minorities	
		Settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq	76
		IX Internal Organisation Question	
		1 Resignation of the Deputy Secretary General	77
		2 Appointment of a Deputy Secretary General	77
		3 Declaration of Loyalty made by a new official of the Secretariat	78

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section, League of Nations, Geneva

PAGE	
4 Meeting of the Supervisory Commission	278
X New League Publications:	
1 Note by the Secretary General on the Economic Situation	278
2 Review of World Trade 1935	79
3 World Economic Survey	279
4 Signs of Recovery	280
XI Forecoming League Meetings	81
Permanent Court of International Justice	
1 The Pajz Csiky Estuary Case	8
2 The Case concerning Phosphates in Morocco	52
3 Negotiation of the President of a Consultation Commission	28
4 Optional Clause	282

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

September, 1936

The outstanding events in the League's activities during September were the opening of the seventeenth ordinary session of the Assembly and the meeting of the Council.

The seventeenth ordinary session of the Assembly opened on September 1st and continued into October. Of the fifty-eight States Members of the League forty-two were represented namely: Afghanistan Union of South Africa Albania Argentine Republic Australia Austria Belgium Bolivia United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland Bulgaria Canada Chile China Colombia Cuba Czechoslovakia Denmark Dominican Republic Ecuador Estonia Ethiopia Finland France Greece Haiti Hungary India Iraq Iran Irish Free State Latvia Liberia Lithuania Luxembourg Mexico Netherlands New Zealand Norway Panama Peru Poland Portugal Romania Saam Spain Sweden Switzerland Turkey USSR Uruguay Venezuela Yugoslavia

The following States were not represented: Guatemala Honduras Italy Nicaragua Paraguay Salvador

There were three Prime Ministers (Bulgaria Canada Luxembourg) and twenty-six Foreign Ministers at this session of the Assembly (Afghanistan Albania Argentina Austria Belgium United Kingdom Bulgaria Czechoslovakia Denmark Estonia Finland France Iraq Latvia Lithuania Luxembourg Netherlands Norway Poland Portugal Romania Spain Sweden Switzerland Turkey USSR

The session was opened by M. Rivas Vianna (Chile) in his capacity as President of the Council. He said:

The year—far and beyond all others in the fortunes of mankind—the honour of opening your ordinary session falls to the representative

of a country which throughout the whole of its history has given repeated proof of its genuine love of peace and has contributed to the name and to its power to the promotion of peace.

In 1915 four years before the League rose from the dissolution and despair which the war left it, Chilean Government instructed its representative in Washington to lay before the Pan American Union an international plan of action the main lines of which correspond exactly to the base on which the League was afterwards founded.

At the present juncture in the present of the oblique dangers which threaten to destroy that work born of the tribulations and despair of mankind the Chilean Government believe it of supreme importance that the League should be revived. It is felt that an endeavour must be made by all appropriate means to secure the co-operation of all States in our ideal of peace—an ideal which moreover is common to all nations.

My suggestion that a study should be made of the Covenant its application and possible reform was the outcome of the Chilean. The principles by which my suggestion was prompted were endorsed by the last Assembly and there can be no doubt that one of our most difficult and urgent tasks this year is to consider—in the light of the communications from the various Governments—by what means the League's authority can again be rendered effective so that all nations should in future have the assurance that it will never again be subjected to trials beyond its strength.

The political events of the last few months have put the League to a stern test. A long and sanguinary conflict the disturbed state of Europe the increase in armaments—such are the causes of the concern, distress, and anxiety by which the League has been beset.

Speaking of the improvement in the economic situation the President said:

Since 1932 there has been an unbroken movement towards recovery irregular no doubt but tenacious nevertheless to gather increased

movement this naturally points to the conclusion that the situation is propitious for the efforts of those who in the vacuum hold are serving, if wise a solution such as would help materially to dispel the clouds which overshadow the political horizon.

Among the Assembly's tasks is that of issuing instructions to the League's technical organizations. I venture to express the hope that at our present gathering the Member of the League will make a mighty effort and give a lead such as will start those organizations on activities of real value in the economic sphere which through the action of the Assembly and Council and the Government's determination to accomplish something practical cannot fail to yield fruitful results.

The Board of then entered with methodical and progressive activities of the League during the past year in the technical and humanitarian spheres and continued.

But the central task of the institution on which the faith and hope of mankind are centred is still the same now as it has been since protecting and safe guarding peace. At this vital point it could be used so and dangerously to close one's eyes to the disturbing realities of to-day. More than at any time since the League of Nations was founded clouds darken the horizon more than ever before the mind of man is brutalized and his heart hardened with anxiety more than ever the distant heavens seem deaf to the prayers which rise to them from the hearts of men.

But we must not forget that to a new idea every liberal principle, every effort to attain the ideal final victory comes only after suffering and failure.

To do, more than ever before it is the duty of the Government of all States whether members of the League or not to ensure the happiness of the peoples and to promote their progress. They must avoid war or any recourse to force as a means of settling disputes. The League of Nations offers them impartial conciliation and justice.

The assembly then proceeded to elect its Committee on Credentials. At the request of the Ethiopian delegate the election took place by secret ballot. The Committee was composed of Mr Eden (United Kingdom), M Litvinoff (U.S.S.R.), M Dréibus (France), M Osusky (Czechoslovakia), M Iacobs (Belgium), M Rustu Aras (Turkey), M Tadeia (Peru), Mr Jordan (New Zealand) and M Limburg (Netherlands).

When the Assembly re-assembled after adjournment M Politis (Greece) Rapporteur of the Credentials Committee announced that the question of the delegation appointed by His Majesty Haile Selassie I called for closer examination and suggested that the decision regarding this delegation should be postponed until the Committee had submitted a further report. This proposal was adopted.

On September 3rd the Committee presented a supplementary report to the Assembly. It pointed out that though the credentials in question were derived from the same authority as had issued the full powers of the Ethiopian delegation to previous assemblies the situation in Ethiopia had greatly changed in various respects. The question was therefore whether the Head of the State from whom they emanated was exercising his legal title effectively enough to make these credentials perfectly in order. No member of the Committee suggested that the question should be settled in the negative. None the less all the members felt some doubt as to whether they really were in order. The Committee agreed in the spirit of compromise that the Assembly should ask the Permanent Court of International Justice for an advisory opinion as to whether in view of the present position of His Majesty Haile Selassie I the credentials met the requirements of the Rule of Procedure. But the Court could not be expected to give its opinion for several weeks by which time the Assembly's session would probably have come to an end.

The Rules of Procedure of the Assembly lay down that any representative to whose admission objection has been made shall sit provisionally with the same right as other representatives unless the Assembly decides otherwise. Accordingly the view finally prevailed that reference to The Hague would have no practical value and that therefore the best solution would be to propose that the Assembly should consider the credential submitted by the Ethiopian delegation as sufficient to permit its representatives to sit in the Assembly. The opinion met with the unanimous approval of the Committee which in adopting it took into account the consideration that in such a case the delegation in question should have the benefit of the doubt and also that as this solution held good for the 1926 session only nothing was being done to prejudice the future.

On the proposal of M Tanezios (Hungary) seconded by M Schmidt (Austria) and M Aslan (Albania) the Assembly took a vote by roll call and adopted the supplementary report by thirty nine votes against four and six abstentions.

M Saavedra Lamas (Argentina) was then elected President of the Assembly by forty five votes out of forty nine cast.

On this occasion M Rivas Vicuña paid a tribute to the merits of M Saavedra Lamas alluding to the Pact with which his name was linked his share in the joint action of Chile

and the Argentine for the solution of the Chaco problem and has won as President of the Buenos Aires Conference.

M. Saavedra Lamas took the presidential chair and thanked the Assembly for the honour conferred on him which he interpreted as a further encouragement to Argentina's policy of fidelity to international morality—a policy of ordering the nation's life in accordance with the principles of law and Justice.

Recalling the co-operation of the American continent which helped to give the League's activities a universal character, he pursued:

In accepting the office of President I am fully aware of my responsibilities. I need hardly say that in performing my duty I shall do everything I can to live up to a tradition of impartiality which has never been broken in the past and which is more than ever necessary at the grave juncture in the world's affairs.

We must proceed with our quest for peace and mutual understanding. We must not be disheartened either by the difficulty of our problems or by their unvarying complexity.

During the seventeen years of its existence the League has known alternately success and deep disappointment. Such is the lot of every living organism in its necessary efforts to adapt itself to circumstances. This is a biological process which should cause us no surprise.

We have undertaken to perfect the institution which we created that one of the purpose of our present gathering. It was decided that revision should be carried out in the light of the experience gained, and I am grateful to note that six American countries are now in a position to bring in a quite recent evidence of successful peacemaking.

He referred to the regional principle as applied to the settlement of the Chaco dispute and thought that the conciliation procedure with the active participation of States not Members of the League followed in this connection might constitute a valuable precedent for the deliberations of the Assembly. He continued:

If procedure by amendment is slow and difficult if the international system can do no more than lay down rules, are we not entitled to think that there is a third way of attaining the end we have set before us and of strengthening our institution by a curing for it the co-operation of additional states? Such co-operation must be established in advance and must have all the force of a legal bond.

None will deny the necessity of calling for the hard work of conciliation the help of great countries whose absence impairs the universal character of the League and endangers civil security.

All our hopes rest on which this durable institution is founded the statutory provisions which we feel need improvement—all that can

be condensed into a synthetic whole and its evolution on the moral plane is as necessary as the dynamic impulse that activates all the springs of a mechanism. It can be summed up in two words—co-operation and solidarity.

Linking the session of the Assembly to the forthcoming meeting of the Pan American Conference, he declared:

These Conferences which will be associated by a similarity of aim will deal with analogous if not identical problems. They will seek means to attenuate the clash of interests between peoples and to convince them that the progress of each nation can only be advanced by international collaboration replacing threat and violence by mutual understanding. It will only be possible to build up the work of our civilisation on a foundation of justice and right thus upholding the freedom and dignity of mankind.

Commenting on the economic situation he said:

Politics and economics are intimately linked one with another. As long as we fail to secure a stable peace we shall neither be able to rid ourselves of Customs barriers nor to overcome monetary fluctuations and anarchy nor yet to reduce economic nationalism. A far-reaching restoration of trade such as we considered in America at the seventh Montevideo Conference—the general growth of commerce—the increase of human welfare—all that these imply can only be attained if we overlook continental divisions and recognise the necessity for world co-operation.

He concluded by the following words:

Law can only be the expression of a moral reality. We may amend the Covenant according to forms of law but its efficacy will depend above all on the weight of the moral forces to which it owes its origin at a moment when a civilisation in a great spiritual awakening reacted against the barbarism of war.

The League of Nations has been the subject of many criticisms and many reproaches, and it has been made to bear alone the weight of many responsibilities. It is justified in turning upon its critics and claiming before the world the moral contribution the gift of good faith solidarities and even of sacrifice which was promised to its birth and with which it cannot dispense unless it fails in its mission.

Upon the proposal of the President the Assembly despatched a telegram of good wishes for the speedy recovery of M. Titolesco who was seriously ill and had as the President pointed out twice presided over the Assembly with the greatest talent and capacity.

* * *

The various items on the Assembly's agenda were allotted to its Committees as follows:

First Committee Legal and Constitutional Questions—Composition of the Council Participation of State non Members of the League in the election of Member of the Permanent Court International Repression of Terrorism Rules of Procedure of the Assembly Convention on Nationality signed on December 26th 1933 Chairman M. Lemburg (Netherlands) Vice Chairman M. Angel Osorio y Gallardo (Spain)

Second Committee Technical Organizations—Work of the Health Organization Work on the Problem of Nutrition Economic and Financial Questions Work of the Communications and Postal Organizations Constitution of League Committee Chairman M. de Lancerhoek (Belgium) Vice Chairman M. Veerka (Czechoslovakia)

Third Committee Peace and Disarmament—Resumption of the Work of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments Chairman M. Lange (Norway) Vice Chairman M. Nadak (Turkey)

In 1931 1932 1933 and 1935 the Assembly did not do its necessary owing to the session of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments to set up the Third Committee. This year the delegations of Denmark Finland Norway the Netherlands and Sweden submitted a motion to the effect that this Committee should be set up in view of the fact that during the general discussion several speakers had raised the question of the advisability of undertaking efforts in the sphere of disarmament. On September 30th after having referred this motion to the General Committee the Assembly decided that the Third Committee should be constituted.

Fourth Committee Budget and Finances of the League—Audited accounts of the eleventh financial period (1935) and Auditor's Report thereon Budget of the League for the nineteenth financial period Report of the Supervisory Commission Contributions in Arrears Allocation of Expenses Report of the Administrative Board of the Staff Payments Fund Chairman M. Guarni (Uruguay) Vice Chairman Mme. Kluyver (Netherlands)

Fifth Committee Social and Humanitarian Questions—Traffic in Opium and other Dangerous Drugs Traffic in Women and Children Child Welfare Penal and Penitentiary Questions Assistance to Indigent Foreigners International Relief Union Chairman M. Schmidt (Estonia) Vice President Prince Stachensberg (Austria)

Sixth Committee Peaceful Questions—Refugees Intellectual Co-operation Mandates Chairman M. Motta (Switzerland) Vice Chairman Dr Turbay (Colombia)

Agenda Committee—The following delegates were appointed members of the Agenda Committee with instructions to submit proposals for dealing with any new questions that might be brought before the Assembly M. Beck (Poland) M. Bonavides (Uruguay) M. Bourquin (Belgium) M. François (Netherlands) M. Paul Boncour (France) M. Pfleiderer (Austria) M. Qiao Tui Chia (China)

General Committee—The General Committee consists of the President and Vice Presidents of the Assembly (the Chairman of Committees being *ex officio* Vice Presidents of the Assembly). The first delegates of France the United Kingdom Yugoslavia Canada the USSR and Italy * were elected Vice Presidents of the Assembly according to the already established practice the Assembly appointed the Chairman of the Agenda Committee a member of the General Committee and as an exceptional measure invited the Chairman of the Credentials Committee to serve on the General Committee †

* * *

In opening the ninth third session of the Council M. Riva Villa (Chile) welcomed Dr Saavedra Lamas Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Argentine Republic

* * *

The President of the Council addressed a telegram of good wishes to M. Titulescu during his recent illness

* * *

* * * *Other Governmental Conference* also met at Geneva during the course of the month and drew up a Convention on the use of Broadcasts in the Cause of Peace

* * *

M. de Maistre handed in his resignation from the post of Deputy Secretary General of the League. The Council appointed Mr Sean Lester League High Commissioner in Danzig to succeed him

* As the Italian delegation did not come to Geneva this seat was left vacant

† An account of the work of the Assembly will be given in the forthcoming issue of the Monthly Summary

II—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

1 APPLICATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE COVENANT*

In accordance with the Assembly's recommendation of July 1st 1930 the Governments of Sweden Denmark Colombia Switzerland Finland Hungary Peru Iraq Estonia China Poland Iran and Afghanistan have forwarded to the Secretary General proposals for improving the application of the principles of the Covenant.

* * *

The *Swedish Government* insists on the necessity for strengthening the means available to the Council for preventing war modifying the unanimity rule rendering the League more universal reducing armaments etc.

The *Danish Government* repeats certain of the proposals contained in the Norwegian and Swedish notes and points out that it would be inopportune and dangerous to modify the League Covenant. If its rules be satisfactorily applied effective results can be reached. Among the methods of rendering such application as satisfactory as possible the Danish Government suggests the increase in the membership of the League the modification of the unanimity rule the reduction of armaments and the consideration of certain economic problems the solution of which would be of great importance for preserving world peace.

The *Colombian Government* stresses what it calls the decentralisation of the League and proposes the establishment of regional or continental associations to deal with problems specially concerning them and to take steps to maintain peace in case of a local war or threat of war. The Council of the League would be composed of members elected by the Assembly from candidates submitted by the above associations. Military sanctions could be obligatory only for the States situated in the same Continent as the aggressor. Economic and financial sanctions could come into force automatically as soon as he had been determined by the League. Finally the Colombian Government proposes the modification of the unanimity rule by excluding the vote of an aggressor State from a vote by a competent organ of the League.

The *Swiss Government* thinks that the revision of the Covenant must be considered in the light of experience. Circumstances are now very different from those prevailing when the Covenant was drafted and the disparity between hopes and realities is largely responsible for the

decline in the League's prestige. The Swiss Government is desirous of strengthening the League's authority by rendering it universal. An effort should be made to facilitate the entry or return of those States which have at one time belonged or no longer belong to it. A non-universal League is not merely weaker and less effective but is an institution whose character is liable to deteriorate. Article 16 relating to sanctions should be reconsidered in order that a fair balance may be established between the risks incurred by a small country and a large one. The methods of preventing war should be improved especially by a prompter and more effective application of Article 11. If the risks involved by Article 16 were to be made still greater Switzerland would be obliged to call attention once again to her peculiar position and the neutrality thereby imposed on her.

The *Finnish Government* takes that the Covenant might be amended with a view to rendering it both more effective and more elastic. But the present world situation is not favourable to the introduction of fundamental changes. Attempt should therefore be made to improve the methods of applying the principles of the Covenant by making it more comprehensive by interpreting it in a practical manner and by intensifying the League's activities. It is highly desirable to secure the accession of States not yet members of the League. Article 11 should be applied in such a way as to settle disputes at an early stage and in this connection the unanimity rule should be changed. As regards the application of Article 16 since the Covenant is one and indivisible it is difficult to put the sanctions Article into effect until certain others such as Article 8 have been adequately applied. The limitation of competition in armaments is one of the League's most urgent duties and the Finnish Government proposes the setting up of a permanent Disarmament Commission on which all countries would be represented. In order to reduce the number of disputes due to economic circumstances it could be well to intensify the League's activities in the direction of facilitating international trade.

The *Hungarian Government* refers to its representatives' declarations at the 1st Assembly and is most anxious that the punitive clauses should be brought into equilibrium with the others—the Articles 11, 13 and 9—afford pacific and preventive means of settling disputes that may arise between States members and which offer possibilities of remedying situations

of which the maintenance might imperil world peace. The Government proposes to end a detailed statement to the League in due course.

The *Peruvian Government* in a memorandum on the reform of the Covenant goes into detail as regards the amendments that might be made in several Articles. It mentions the conditions that should be fulfilled for the admission of a political entity into the League. The Council's composition should be entirely reformed by the abolition of the distinction between permanent and non permanent seats—as being contrary to the principle of international equality. All the seats should be elective and should be filled by rotation although it is far easier to attach weight to the extent to which the political interests of States are represented by the League. The unanimous rule of which the object is to avoid making the League a super state should be amended to enable the Council to take any necessary decisions under Article 14 by a two-thirds majority.

It is necessary to introduce into the organization of the Secretariat the principle of proportional representation of Continental groups. Wars of aggression should be wholly condemned and the acquisition of territory by force should never be recognized. Measures of coercion which experience has shown it is impossible to apply universally should not be adopted. As regards sanctions Peru proposes that the enumeration of those contained in Article 16 should be clear and their application gradual geographical factors being always taken into account. The Council's power to recommend military sanctions to Governments should be replaced by the power to authorize the use of military force by a State applying for such authorization. As regards the revision of treaties which have become inapplicable (Article 19) Peru proposes that the unanimity rule be replaced by a provision for a two thirds majority. Lastly the Monroe doctrine mentioned in Article 1 is not a regional understanding but a unilateral rule of the foreign policy of the United States. Regional understandings may be of value especially in connection with the application of sanctions but such agreements should be expressly declared by the Council to be consistent with the Covenant.

The Government of Iraq holds that the Covenant of the League is the best possible basis for the application of the principle of collective security to which it attaches the utmost importance. Past failures of the system are due not to the shortcomings of the Covenant but to extraneous facts. The Covenant should

be separated from the post-war treaty and an effort should be made to give practical application to the principles of equality which it contains. Future failures can only be avoided if Members are prepared to subordinate individual to universal interests accepted and defined by the Assembly. The question of disarmament must be re-examined and attention given to raw materials surplus population colonial possessions and the possibility of extending the application of the mandates system. Custom tariffs and other restrictions on international trade including currency restriction should be considered.

The solution of these questions is not to be achieved within any very short time but the Iraqi Government makes certain proposals that apply to the immediate period. The Members of the League should know in advance what assistance may be expected by them from their fellow Members in case of aggression and the application of the measures proposed by the Co-ordination Committee should be studied further and be the subject of a report. Finally economic and financial sanctions should remain world wide whilst obligations to take military measures should be regional and agreed on in advance amongst States whose geographical position gives each an interest in the fate of any of the other.

The *Chinese Government* is of opinion that the main duty of the League is to supervise the working of collective security and every effort should be made to improve the means of preventing war. The Covenant and the Pact of Paris should be brought into harmony and special attention paid to defining aggression and determining the aggressor. The unanimity rule should be abandoned as regards decisions under Articles 11 and 16. The application of economic sanctions would be more effective if a detailed plan were prepared beforehand. As regards military sanctions *China* agrees with Peru and certain other States that they should be organized regionally but always in the spirit of the League and under its signs.

The *Chinese Government* believes that what is needed is not a revision of the Covenant but only the elucidation of the methods for the realisation of the principles it already embodies. In view of this provision, governing amendments to the Covenant at the present moment to reform this fundamental instrument might not only prove to be a long and fruitless task but even detrimental to the League's prestige.

For the purpose of strengthening the effectiveness of the guarantees of security the Chinese

Government makes suggestions regarding certain articles. Under Articles 10 and 11 the League is called upon to take preventive or repressive action according as there is a threat of aggression or actual war. The Chinese Government is of the opinion that whenever there is a danger of external aggression more effective preventive means should be taken. To this end it should be made clear in some suitable form that the measures provided for in Article 16 should not be excluded from the action which the League can take under Articles 10 and 11 of the Covenant. In order to facilitate the application of repressive measures the Assembly should adopt a definition of aggressor. The Chinese Government proposes the establishment of a permanent commission of experts to work out a definite procedure for the application of sanctions so that the measures adopted may be automatic immediate and all inclusive. Considering the practical application of the military sanctions contemplated in paragraph 2 of Article 16 as essential it suggests that a study be made of the political technical and other aspects of this question. It is prepared to accept the principle of regional parts of collective security provided they are intended to strengthen the guarantees existing in the Covenant and are to serve as a supplement to and not as substitute for any of its important provisions. The Chinese Government favours the view that the unanimity rule in regard to action taken under Article 11 might be relaxed so as to exclude the votes of the parties directly concerned.

The Polish Government fully realises the necessity for making international co-operation and solidarity more effective within the framework of the Covenant. It considers it premature however to submit in writing at this stage such solutions as it might be able to recommend because in its opinion it could be more practical for the constitutional problems raised by any particular interpretation or application of the Covenant to be discussed in a political atmosphere which had been cleared of the heavy anxieties of the present moment.

The Government of Iran recalls the importance it attaches to the strengthening of the Covenant and of the principles of collective security, indivisible peace and the equality of States within the League of Nations. It is also ready to admit that these principles can perhaps be still further strengthened by the interpretation of certain articles of the Covenant. Nevertheless it considers that present circumstances are by no means favourable for the opening of

a useful discussion on any readjustment or interpretation of the articles of the Covenant.

The Government of Igmanistan considers that the articles of the Covenant as they stand do not admit of any alteration for if they are completely projected and applied in time they will be effective to check aggression.

* * *

It has been thought that the foregoing summary of the replies received from Government would not be complete without some reference to the proposals verbally submitted during the general discussion on the application of the principles of the Covenant in the Assembly by the delegates of countries which had not forwarded communications on the subject to the Secretary General.

The following is a brief summary of the relevant passages from the speeches of certain delegates:

Mr. Eden (United Kingdom) pointed out that in considering the problem of the League's future there were two essential elements—its machinery and the will to work that machinery. Of the two the second was infinitely the more important. The motive for examining the Covenant and the procedure of its application was the recent failure of the collective action of the Members of the League. The principal causes of that failure were two-fold—the lack of universality of the League and its failure to play a more energetic and effective part in the earlier stages of the crisis. Its authority had been greatly impaired by the fact that its pronouncements did not have the weight of a verdict of world opinion. The necessity should therefore be borne in mind for gaining the widest possible acceptance for the measures proposed so that it might be reinvited to the greatest possible extent with that universality which alone could give it full authority and effect.

Abstentions and defections from the League were based on two principal objections—that the Covenant invites signatories to assume obligations which all the Governments of the world are not ready in present circumstances to accept and that it stands for the maintenance of an order of things with which some Governments are not content. In the opinion of the United Kingdom Government machinery should be devised which would enable the League to intervene more effectively in the early stages than recent experience had shown to be possible. Its activities had in the past been hampered by the assumption that the rule of

unanimity must apply to Article 11. His Government attached importance to the suggestion that the Council should be enabled to make recommendations under the first paragraph of Article 11 without the consent of the parties to a dispute. Were this proposal to find general acceptance it would be prepared to play its full part in the examination of any case that arose and in any steps which such examination might show to be practicable and desirable. The United Kingdom Government regarded it as all important that the Members of the Council should in any dispute express their views at an early stage and be asked to indicate the measures that they could be prepared to take to give effect to them. If at the outset the parties were left in no doubt as to the will of the Council and the determination of the Member States to enforce it a powerful deterrent could be provided to any party contemplating aggression in violation of the Covenant and the earlier such party were brought to realise the situation the easier it would be for it to modify its attitude and to conform to the Council's recommendation. Delay too often meant that one or both of the parties committed themselves to military preparations which became increasingly difficult to revoke and the other Members of the League were thus faced with a situation in which it was more difficult and hazardous for them to intervene with effect.

Mr Eden stressed the merits of regional pacts devised to strengthen general security. One of the great advantages of these was that their terms were known in advance as were the conditions in which they would be applied. The uncertainty of the operation of wider and more ambitious schemes might tempt an aggressor to hazard the risk that they would not be operated. His Government therefore was in favour of regional pacts provided that they were consistent with the Covenant and it should be considered whether such pacts ought not to be submitted to the Council or the Assembly for approval. His Government was resolved to endeavour to negotiate such a pact in respect of Western Europe.

In Mr Eden's view there was nothing wrong with the Covenant of the League. Its general principles were right. It formed a logical and reasonable system which should not be incapable of practical application. Its shortcomings were due to the failure on the part of States Members to apply the system loyally and integral, if nations were to co-operate loyally for the maintenance of peace that peace must rest on a basis that appeared to them desirable or at

least acceptable. They would only strive to maintain a *situs quo* that had won general acceptance or to prevent a *situs quo* from being forcibly changed when they were convinced that there existed pacific methods whereby the changes could be effected.

One of the principal failings of the League in the judgment of some was that it had come to be regarded as an attempt to stereotype a state of things that could hardly be expected to endure for all time. Human life was not static but changing and it could be a mistake to try to encase world affairs in a rigid mould of a particular date. Indeed Article 19 of the Covenant recognised the impracticability of a rigid maintenance of the *situs quo*. A frank discussion of grievances might go some way towards removing misconceptions and an expression of opinion on the part of a great majority of the Assembly would exert moral pressure on the side of the remedy of injustice. It would be impracticable however to seek to give the Assembly power to impose changes against the wish of the parties concerned.

Finally in the United Kingdom Government's view it would be desirable for the Covenant to be separated from the Treaties of Peace in which it now remained incorporated and to take the form of a self-contained convention.

Mr Mackenzie King (Canada) said that his Government did not believe that formal amendment of the Covenant was now either possible or necessary. It was opposed to the view that the League's central purpose should be to guarantee the territorial *situs quo* and to rely upon force for the maintenance of peace. The mediation and conciliation aspects of the Covenant should be emphasised with a view to transforming the collective system from a hope into a reality.

Mr Mackenzie King pointed to the danger that regional agreements might develop in practice into old fashioned military alliances and to the fact that under present circumstances they could only be worked out in parts of Europe. He expressed his Government's sympathy for the suggestion that unanimity could not reasonably be required in any effort of the Council or the Assembly to effect conciliation. He also welcomed the proposal that the Covenant should be detached from the Versailles Treaty.

For M. Shand (Australia) one of the defects most damaging to the League's authority resided in the fact that the Covenant was still part and parcel of the Treaties which put an

end to the calamitous world war. These Treaties were intended to apply only for a limited period whereas the League was to serve the eternal idea of humanity. The Austrian Government expressed the hope that the idea of universality would be achieved as completely as possible in the near future. Careful consideration should be given to those Articles of the Covenant which if they were applied too strictly might entail the risk of aggravating a situation already delicate in itself instead of permitting a settlement. Whilst desirous of developing the vital forces of the League his Government was of the opinion that cases might occur—and had in fact occurred in the past—in which the smoothing out of difficulties amongst States could be more easily sought along the lines of the old direct diplomacy than by recourse to an international forum.

Mr Bruce (Australia) declared that his Government did not think there should be amendments to the Covenant but that it was desirable on the other hand that by interpretative action the obligations of States Members should be more clearly defined. He supported the views of the United Kingdom Government in respect of Article 12. In his opinion the possibility should be considered that in circumstances likely to endanger the peace of the world the State Members of the League should be called together to determine their attitude towards a country that appeared to be embarking upon aggression so that they might be prepared to take a line on a co-operative basis before the contemplated aggression actually took place. He supported also the suggestion put forward by the United Kingdom Government in respect of regional pacts whilst pointing to the desirability of safeguarding against these pacts becoming military alliances. In his view the League could not succeed if it was to be turned into an instrument for the maintenance of the status quo. The rule of law should also be the rule of equity. His Government was in favour of the separation of the Covenant from the Peace Treaties. With regard to Article 16 it desired merely that the existing practice should be recognised and put beyond question.

The Isha Khan (India) alluded to the necessity for dealing with military disarmament indirectly if the time were not ripe to do so directly, for promoting the suggested enquiry into areas to raw materials and for action in favour of breaking down the barriers of economic nationalism.

M. Arostegui (Urdosia adikia) speaking on behalf of the countries of the *Latin Entente* (Rumania, Hugo Ipira and C. echo lo alar) expressed the belief that no modification of the Covenant was called for. What was needed was a change of practice in the application of certain of its provisions. This could be done by the Assembly's passing resolutions setting forth its views on the application of the Covenant without impairing its fundamental principles which have a bearing upon the sovereignty of States and their equality.

In connection with the application of Article 16 events had shown that economic and financial measures were insufficient, but that nations were not always ready to participate in military measures when their own vital interests were not at stake. It therefore became necessary to adjust the enforcement of Article 16 to these conditions. In all cases which might arise, co-operation in regard to military measures should be organised beforehand among States whose vital interests could be threatened by a breach of the Covenant. The object could be achieved by the formation of new regional ententes. If however the League should encourage regional agreements with a view to carrying into effect the military obligation of Article 16 it should on the other hand make every endeavour to develop its preventive action in order that such agreements might never have to operate.

In respect of Article 19 no change would be possible without the free and formal consent of the parties concerned. To bring territorial questions before the Assembly would, far from solving the cause of peace profoundly disturb the good understanding between nations.

M. Tasse (Ethiopia) expressed the view that the Covenant was sufficiently clear. It did not require modification, but the action of the League was far from inspiring the confidence of its Members. Experience had shown that unless there was a radical change in the manner of application of the Covenant the League would not be able to give real resistance; its action would be confined to exhortations, prayers and threats or even the offer of economic advantages to the aggressor at the expense of the two.

M. Fonseca (Portugal) laid emphasis on the fact that what was lacking at the present moment was a determination to enforce the Covenant. A reform of the status of the Council should invest it with greater elasticity in order that those who had an interest in the

questions on hand should have an opportunity of making their views heard. The Council seemed isolated from the community of nations. Although democracy was frequently praised in the League it could not be said that the organization of the Council was democratic. As regards the application of sanctions collective security could only be safeguarded by military measure. To abandon the system of sanctions would be an error. Every State should shoulder its first responsibilities in this matter in order that when the time came no doubts might subsist.

ELECTION OF THREE NON PERMANENT MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

On September 29th the Assembly proceeded to the election of three non permanent Members of the Council. Bolivia, New Zealand and Sweden were elected to succeed Argentina, Australia and Denmark.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE

A On September 25th M. Munch representative of Denmark Rapporteur presented to the Council the second report^{*} of a Committee of Jurists appointed on May 11th to advise the Council on:

(a) the measure to be taken to appoint new Members of the Permanent Court of International Justice to fill the vacancies recently created;

(b) the question of the participation of States not Members of the League which are parties to the Statute of the Court in the election of Members of the Court.

On the basis of the jurists' conclusions the Rapporteur submitted to the Council two draft resolutions which read as follows:

I

The Council

Proposes to the Assembly that the two seats vacated through the death of Mr Schucking and the resignation of Mr Kellogg shall be filled by an election by *ordre de liste* at which the candidates nominated for those seats shall alone be eligible and that there shall be a separate election to fill the seat vacated by Mr Wang at which only the candidates nominated for that seat shall be eligible.

II

The Council

Having regard to the provisions of the third paragraph of Article 4 of the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice

1. Proposes that the Assembly decide that if a State which is not a Member of the League but is a party to the Statute of the Court at the time of the General Assembly's decision to participate in the election of members of the Court such State shall *de facto* be admitted to vote in the Assembly.

Further proposes that the Assembly decide as a provisional measure and without prejudicing any question of principle that any election of members of the Court which may take place before January 1st 1930 Germany, Brazil and Japan being States which are not Members of the League but are parties to the Statute of the Court shall if they wish their done to do so be allowed to vote in the Council.

And reserves the right to make subsequently to the Assembly a proposal regarding participation in the voting in the Council of members of the Court which enter after January 1st 1930.

2. The Secretary General would be instructed to take the necessary measures to allow States which though parties to the Statute of the Court are not Members of the League of Nations to participate in the elections.

M. Beck representative of Poland said he shared the view that Germany, Japan and Brazil should be entitled to participate in the elections both in the Council and in the Assembly. In his opinion the Rapporteur's proposal provided a practical provisional solution. He made it clear however that they would not bind the Member of the Council in regard to the final solution of the problem of the participation of non Member States in elections to the Court.

After M. Saavedra Lamas representative of Argentina, M. de Vasconcellos representative of Portugal and V. Rustu Arias representative of Turkey had supported the conclusion of the report the Council adopted the two resolutions:

* * *

B On September 5th the Council decided upon the proposal of M. Munch Rapporteur that the election to fill the vacancy created by the death of Baron René Jacquemyns who died on July 11th 1929 should be held during the 1930 session of the Assembly unless there were an earlier meeting of the Assembly on the agenda of which the Council decided to place the question.

The Rapporteur pointed out that this election could not take place during the present session of the Assembly owing to the provisions of para 1 of article 5 of the Court's Statute which lays down that request for a nomination should be despatched at least three months in advance of the date fixed for the election.

* The first report was submitted to the Council by the Committee in May last. See Monthly Summary Vol. VII No. 6 page 190.

4 CONSTITUTION AND WORK OF LEAGUE COMMISSIONS

On January 24th 1936 the Council adopted a report on the constitution procedure and practice of League Commissions containing a set of general regulations and providing for the reorganisation of certain of them.*

On May 13th M Paul Boncour representative of France the Rapporteur informed the Council of what had been done in regard to this reorganisation †.

A further report was submitted to the Council by M Paul Boncour on September 6th

Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People—In his report M Paul Boncour reminded the Council that when the reform in the Statute of the Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People was considered by the Council last May certain points had been raised by the Polish and Rumanian representatives in regard to the participation of assessors in the work of the Commission. The Rapporteur explained that there was no intention of depriving the Commission of expert assistance which might be available but of according rights to Governments commensurate with their responsibilities in other words the Commission as a Governmental body should be free to determine its own agenda and to decide as to the recourse to be had to the co-operation of voluntary assistance. There would in fact be very extensive co-operation and the Commission would continue to display in choosing its assessors that absolute fairness which had always animated its activities. Moreover the Commission could always be free to invite to its meetings corresponding members who had submitted specially interesting observations in writing and whose assistance in examining any given question appeared particularly valuable. The Commission had in paragraph 10 made provision for nominating one or more assessors for the study of particular subjects and this would allow of the possibility of appointing a limited number of assessors for a specified period.

The Rapporteur accordingly moved that the Council finally adopt the plan submitted by him in May.

Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery—It had been urged last May by one member of the Council that delegates of Members of the

League should have access to the Slavery Committee's meetings. M Paul Boncour thought that in recording this proposal the Council was not making an exception to principles laid down in an explicit resolution of the Assembly. The Assembly ~~had~~ ^{were} to have power to modify or moderate the principles set out in its resolution.

3 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT ORGANISATION

—The Rapporteur had explained to the Council in May the difficulties encountered by the special Committee of the Advisory and Technical Committee for Communications and Transit in carrying out the reforms proposed in the general report adopted by the 1935 Assembly. In view of the nature of the objections raised it seemed somewhat difficult to establish modified statutes for the Transit Organisation without taking into account the situation mentioned in the special Committee's report, which made it impossible to follow the guiding principles of the Assembly's resolution in all respects.

He proposed that the Council should transmit the special Committee's report to the Assembly, if the Assembly entrusted the Council with the task of drawing up the revised statutes the Rapporteur would make proposals on the subject later.

Health Organisation—The reform of this Organisation was recommended by the special Committee was beset with difficulties due to the nature of the Organisation itself and to the agreement concluded with the *Office International d'Hygiène publique* in Paris. The special Committee suggested that an annual assembly should be held to consider the Organisation's work and proposed that the *Office International d'Hygiène publique*—which the League had recognised as an autonomous body—should be asked if it could agree to organising discussions of this kind. The Assembly when accepting that proposal pointed out that the Office should be consulted before the constitution of the Health Organisation was finally determined.

This consultation took place and the Rapporteur in seeking a solution was careful to avoid prejudicing the Office's autonomy. The report submitted to the Council was drawn up as a compromise having the advantage of making it practicable with due regard for the general principles laid down by the Special Committee and approved by the League to call an annual meeting of a plenary assembly, at which all Governments whether Members of the League

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 1 page 1.

† See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 5 page 134.

or not might compare their experience in regard to public health and consider the work of the League's Health Committee and its future programme. The conditions under which the plan would be carried out would be fixed by agreement between the Secretary-General and the President of the Office. The Rapporteur considered that if the proposal was approved by the Council and the Assembly the statute could come into force as soon as they were ratified by the Permanent Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique*. The draft runs as follows —

The Health Organisation of the League of Nations shall consist of

A. A Health Committee — This shall be an advisory organ of the Council and of the Assembly.

B. A General Advisory Health Council — The Permanent Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* set up at Paris by the Paris International arrangement of December 9th 1927 will act as the General Advisory Health Council.

I. *Health Committee*

The Health Committee consists of twelve members including the President of the Permanent Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* who shall be Vice-Chairman *ex officio*, and eleven other members appointed for three years by the Council of the League of Nations. These members must include one national of each state having a permanent seat on the Council.¹

In accordance with paragraph 4 of the General Regulations on Committees, when the Committee holds its first session after each general appointment of its members by the Council it will draw up and submit to the Council a general programme of work for the duration of its term of office taking into account the recommendations of the annual assembly.

The internal working of the Committee is governed by the General Regulations on Committees as amended by the Rule of Procedure of the Committee.

II. *General Advisory Health Council*

In accordance with the provisions of the charter approved by the Assembly of the League of Nations in 1927 the General Advisory Health Council

(a) Will consider discuss and issue or report on any question which may be submitted to it by the Health Committee of the League of Nations.

¹ This paragraph was subsequently amended to read as follows —

The Health Committee consists of twelve members including the President of the Permanent Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* who shall be Vice-Chairman *ex officio* and eleven other members appointed for three years by the Council of the League of Nations these members necessarily including the representatives of the principal national health administrations.

(b) Will draw out to the Health Committee and question which it thinks it desirable for the Health Committee to study.

The annual meeting of the General Advisory Health Council shall be held in Paris at the end of one of the sessions of the Permanent Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique*. An account of the work done by the Health Organisation during the past year and an outline of the programme proposed for the following year shall be submitted to this meeting by the Health Committee. The members of the Health Committee shall be entitled to attend this meeting.

The States Members of the League of Nations which do not participate in the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* and which did not accede to the international arrangement of December 9th 1927 shall be invited by the President of the Permanent Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* to send representatives to this meeting. They shall defray the travelling expenses and subsistence allowances of their representatives.

The subsistence allowances of the members of the Permanent Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* during this special meeting shall be defrayed by the *Office international d'Hygiène publique*. The expenses of the member of the Health Committee unless they are also members of the Permanent Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* shall be defrayed by the League of Nations.

The detailed agenda of the meeting and its duration shall be fixed by common agreement between the President of the Permanent Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* and the Chairman of the Health Committee.

The records of the meetings shall be sent to the Secretary-General of the League of Nations.

The executive details shall be fixed by agreement between the Secretary-General of the League of Nations and the President of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique*.

(c) The Health Section of the Secretariat of the League of Nations and the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* will keep closely in touch with each other and communicate to the other all documents relating to its work.

A copy of each of these documents will be sent direct to every member of the Committee of the *Office international d'Hygiène publique* and of the Health Committee of the League of Nations.

5. ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON TRADE IN OPIUM AND OTHER DANGEROUS DRUGS

M. Paul Boissac proposed that the Council should approve the rules recently drawn up by the Advisory Committee which were in conformity with the General Regulations for Committees.

6 INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE ON INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

During its July session the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation found that the revision of its Rules of Procedure involved a re-adjustment of the rules governing the working of the Committee, which form part of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation. The Committee accordingly asked the Council to agree to new draft rules being submitted to it at a later date.

The Rapporteur moved that the Council agree to the extension of the time-limit as requested.

During the debate in the Council M. de Vasconcellos, representative of Portugal made every reservation in regard to the part of the report dealing with the Health Organisation. His country was particularly concerned in the proposed reform. As he had only received the report the previous evening he had been unable to consult the technical authorities in Lisbon whose views he could have liked to obtain.

M. Komorowski, representative of Poland agreed with the Rapporteur in regard to the statutes for the Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People and thanked M. Paul Boncour for his conciliatory efforts to meet the legitimate wishes of the organisations which had not effective aid to the League for year past.

With reference to the new constitution of the Health Organisation he objected to the passage to the effect that these members must include one representative of each State having a permanent seat on the Council and proposed that it should be omitted. A point of constitutional principle was involved and not an objection in regard to practice seeing that in fact the important members—which must include the permanent Members of the Council—would always sit on the Committees of the League.

Mr. Eden, representative of the United Kingdom suggested that account might be taken of the point raised by the Polish representative by eliminating the sentence to which he had referred and substituting for it an addition to the previous sentence as follows:

These members necessarily including the representatives of the principal national health administrations.

M. Paul Boncour accepted this proposal but wished to point out that the passage was merely a reproduction of the text of the old regulations. The Polish representative had stated that he had nothing against the continuance of the existing practice. It was only the wording to which he took exception. He

agreed with the wording suggested by Mr. Eden provided the expression "the principal administrations" was not interpreted as necessarily implying that the representatives appointed must be officials. Every country was entitled for example to appoint a doctor or a professor.

As to the question raised by the Portuguese representative M. Paul Boncour explained that the draft regulations would be submitted to the *Office International d'Hygiène publique* and it would be open to the Office to accept any change in the text.

M. de Vasconcellos said he would not oppose the adoption of the report but he could not approve a draft which he had not been in a position to consider.

The Council then adopted the conclusions of the report subject to the amendment proposed by the United Kingdom at the request of the Polish representative.

7 INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS

Registration of Treaties

The Treaties and International Engagements registered with the Secretariat of the League during September 1936 include:

Exchanges of Notes between Salvador and Sweden; Guatemala and Sweden and Poland and Sweden constituting an agreement regarding commercial relations between the two countries (San Salvador June 23rd 1936; Guatemala July 11th 1936 and Warsaw July 3rd 1936) presented by Sweden.

Additional Acts completing the Treaty of Commerce between Germany and Hungary concluded at Geneva on July 18th 1931 (Berlin July 2nd 1933 and Budapest February 21st 1934) presented by Hungary.

An Exchange of Notes between Denmark and Japan respecting mutual judicial and in civil and commercial matters (Tokio July 16th and 23rd 1936) presented by Denmark.

A Declaration regarding civil procedure between Belgium and France in the relations between Belgium and the French Zone of the Shereefian Empire (Rabat July 16th 1936) presented by Belgium.

An Agreement between the United States of America and Brazil concerning a naval mission of the United States of America to Brazil (Washington May 2,th 1936) presented by the United States of America.

An Agreement between Germany and Austria regarding passport facilities to be granted in frontier traffic (Berlin August 26th, 1936) presented by Austria.

III—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

1. HEALTH ORGANISATION

Matters at the Bureau of the Health Committee.

On September 10th the Council received the report of the Danish representative M. Lünch on the recent meeting of the Health Committee in Moscow.

* * *

At the invitation of the USSR Commissariat of Public Health the Bureau of the Health Committee held one of its periodical sessions at Moscow from June 2nd to 4th. The main subjects considered were rural hygiene and nutrition.

As regards *Rural Hygiene* the Bureau considered the work done by the Health Organisation and its future action in that field. Professor Finsen was requested to prepare a plan for this action in consultation with the Director of the Health section.

As regards *Nutrition* the Bureau examined the report of the Technical Committee set up by the Health Committee to study the subject.

The Committee in question drew up a report in London last November regarding the physiological basis of nutrition i.e. the scientific principles to be observed in order to secure the optimum nutrition for the individual especially during the period of growth. The report was communicated to the principal scientific and social institutions in various countries.

At its second session the Commission noted the observations received from those institutions and revised and completed its report emphasising the fundamental importance of milk in nutrition.

At the close of its session the Bureau of the Health Committee was invited by the Commissariat of Public Health of the USSR to make a tour of the country in the course of which they visited Leningrad, Gorki, Postov, on the Don Tschet, Novorossiysk, Yalta, Sevastopol, Zapovednik and Kiev.

This tour of investigation may be regarded as forming part of the system of liaison between health administrations and was the first occasion on which a League body visited the territory of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

2. ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION

(a) Work of the Economic Committee

The Economic Committee held its forty-fourth session in Geneva from September 7th to 12th. The Chairman was Sir F. W. Leith-Ross (United Kingdom).

The Committee at this session had to deal more particularly with international economic relations, the most favoured nation clause, clearing agreements and exchange control.

International Economic Relations

Believing that its most important task should be to discover means of an economic character to assist the general recovery and make a contribution to the maintenance of peace the Committee considered what adjustments were necessary for the restoration of the international situation and what is the prospect of achieving this under present circumstances.

In the Committee's view the prospect may be considered relatively favourable. Signs of improvement which last year were uncertain and hazy are becoming more marked although they are not equally distributed throughout all countries. But the progress could not develop fully unless it were accompanied by a recovery in international trade.

Accordingly the Committee proposed certain important suggestions as to the steps to be taken. These harmonise with the views expressed by Mr. Van Zeeland at the conclusion of the last assembly when he stated that in the grave circumstances of the present day a resolute effort in the economic sphere might make an important contribution towards the preservation of peace. He thought it would be a wise decision if the next Assembly were to extend the scope of its deliberations and if

without neglecting in any way what must be done in the political sphere it should again make a comprehensive and strenuous effort to set in motion an economic revival.

The first objective in the Committee's view must be to restore a situation in which irrespective of importers the purchaser can buy what he wants the debtor pay what he owes and the tourist go where he wishes without encountering owing to government intervention too impossible obstacles such as quotas and currency control. It is essential that each country should make its own contribution to effect this restoration.

The Committee did not wish to pronounce dogmatically, for or against monetary valuation or to give advice on the best policy to be followed. But in order to restore international trade it was necessary to fill in the gap which separates the pure levels of the

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 6 pag. 185

majority of countries with a gold standard from those of the majority of the countries with a depreciated currency. The operation which consists in bringing—by means either of deflation or devaluation—internal prices into line with external prices was one which each country must carry out of its own accord and by its own efforts. Nevertheless it is clear that the co-operation of other countries could create conditions under which this operation might be carried out with a minimum of risk and a maximum of gain.

This co-operation might lessen the misgivings of countries which hesitate to take such a step so long as they fear the further deliberate devaluation of the principal currencies more particularly sterling and the dollar.

Lastly countries which have based their whole economic system on the existence of a close network of quotas and measures for currency control would probably hesitate to do away with these measures unless they were assured that other countries will reduce their restrictions in their turn. Their contribution towards a restoration of normal trading conditions should consist in abolishing all limitations on the amount of imports and in removing exchange control thus enabling their currencies once again to play their full part as an instrument of trade. But before doing away with exchange control and the artificial value of their currencies they consider it essential to make provision for adjustment or cancellation of their debts and for the support of their currencies.

At the same time efforts to restore budgetary equilibrium would in any case be required especially because although the abolition of exchange control may suffice to revive short term credit only the confidence resulting from a complete restoration of normal conditions would place long term capital once again at the disposal of those countries which have need of it.

As regards exchange stability it should also be noted that the two principal currencies the dollar and sterling have in fact been stable for a long time past and that neither in the United Kingdom nor in the United States is there any desire to embark upon a further deliberate devaluation.

But if the currencies of several large countries were adjusted the sudden return of capital might in the absence of measures designed to guard against this pressure affect the value of sterling and possibly also of the dollar in all events for a time.

The Committee was well aware that this programme of normalisation called for determination and courage. But it would have a two-fold advantage: economic restoration and political restoration; recovery and relief of commercial tension. Approached from this angle as a work of peace and a constructive effort to bring about the economic restoration of Europe and the success of national programmes of social progress, it would probably obtain the necessary support in all countries which realise the gravity of the present situation.

The Committee then asked itself whether it was reasonable to believe that the countries concerned were better able to day than they were in 1933 to play their part and make the necessary concessions and considered that there were a whole series of reasons why an affirmative reply should be given. In a large part of the world there were factors which pointed to the possibility of re-establishment of international economic co-operation.

All countries felt the necessity for making some effort both in the national and the international sphere to change the present atmosphere of tension and unrest. But the idea of a world conference should be ruled out, since from the outset the diversity of the interests of different countries could constitute an obstacle to its success.

Questions such as the readjustment of price levels and the currency measures necessary for the purpose must be settled unilaterally by each of the countries concerned and it was for those countries to decide whether and in what form they wished to consult with other States with a view to obtaining their support or assurances calculated to facilitate the carrying out of their policy.

It should be repeated however that to be effectively maintained the readjustment of price levels must be supplemented by the lowering of trade barriers and the abolition of currency restrictions. The readjustment of prices could automatically afford ample protection for the national economy and enable various quantitative trade restrictions which might be regarded as essential so long as internal prices and world prices are maladjusted to be relaxed immediately or abolished altogether. In this sphere also it was in the first place for the Governments concerned to act on their own initiative in the interests of the economic development of their own countries so as to encourage the upward trend of business and the restoration of the currents of world trade.

In conclusion the Economic Committee pointed out that the world had reached a parting of the ways where there would follow either a further contraction of trade or a restoration of normal conditions which would bring untold benefit to all countries.

* * *

The Economic Committee naturally directed specially close attention to monetary questions having regard to their importance in the mechanism of international trade and for that reason thought it necessary to communicate its report to the Financial Committee which expressed its full approval of the report adding at the same time certain observations.

In its view the fall of prices had profoundly disturbed the relations between the cost of production and the prices of the goods produced and between the burden of debt and the reduced incomes which the fall of prices had occasioned. Certain countries by allowing their currencies to depreciate were able first to stop a further fall of the price level and then to induce a moderate rise. The general effect of this and the earlier measures of deflation was to restore to a greater or less extent equilibrium between costs and prices and between the burden of debt and income—that is to achieve internal economic equilibrium.

The extent to which this equilibrium has been attained in many countries was demonstrated by the steady and substantial progress of their internal production and trade by the achievement of budgetary equilibrium by the funding of short term debt by the conversion of long term loans to a lower rate of interest and by the setting aside of hoarded savings.

The experience of recent years had clearly demonstrated that there were limits to the extent to which a stable internal equilibrium was attainable by a process of deflation (reduction of costs).

The dollar and sterling countries which have attained so great a progress in their economic activity could hardly wish deliberately to embark upon a policy of further devaluation provided of course that the measures chosen by other countries to adjust their price level did not exceed what is required for their internal equilibrium.

If international stability were established on sound and enduring foundations it would ultimately also help to promote resumption of international lending—a potent factor in the development of international trade.

Equality of Treatment

The Committee also devoted long consideration to the question of equality of treatment in international economic relations which is the object of the most favoured nation clause included in commercial treaties to ensure. It directed attention in particular to the influence exercised by existing hindrances to the working of the economic mechanism on the rule of equality of treatment and also to the divergencies in the interpretation of the clause which have come to light as well as to the disfavour which it has incurred in certain quarters.

After setting out the problem in its essential features the Economic Committee concluded that the most favoured nation clause and the equality which it is intended to assure was an essential guarantee for the maintenance and development of world trade.

The clause loses most of its practical effectiveness when international commerce is subjected to quotas, exchange restrictions, clearings and compensation arrangements but even in these circumstances it remains effective where Customs duties are concerned thus narrowing the field in which it is necessary to devise other guarantees of equal or at least of equitable treatment which are essential if trade is to develop to the maximum extent possible under the cramping conditions now prevalent and if the diversion of the currents of trade from their natural channels is to be avoided.

In the long run however these abnormal measures for the regulation of trade—quotas, foreign-exchange control, clearing and compensation agreements—are incompatible with a developing and prosperous trade. What is needed therefore is not discussion of the merits or defects of the system of equality of treatment but an effort to repair this fundamental injury to the mechanism of international trade at the earliest moment.

To discuss whether the general use of the most favoured nation clause will or will not prevail in the future is superfluous for the simple reason that as soon as currency can again be freely negotiated and as soon as the circulation of goods is freed from restrictions as to quantity no country will submit to discriminatory treatment. Wishing to ensure equality of treatment for itself it will be obliged to grant such equality to others.

Clearing agreements and Exchange Control

The Committee points out that the prevalence of two different tendencies may be noted as affecting the control of international

majority of countries with a gold standard from those of the majority of the countries with a depreciated currency. The operation which consists in bringing—by means either of deflation or devaluation—internal prices into line with external prices was one which each country must carry out of its own accord and by its own efforts. Nevertheless it was clear that the co-operation of other countries could create conditions under which this operation might be carried out with a minimum of risk and a maximum of gain.

The co-operation might lessen the misgivings of countries which hesitate to take such a step so long as they fear the further deliberate devaluation of the principal currencies, more particularly sterling and the dollar.

Lastly countries which have based their whole economic system on the existence of a close network of quotas and measures for currency control would probably hesitate to do away with these measures unless they were assured that other countries will reduce their restrictions in their turn. Their contribution towards a restoration of normal trading conditions should consist in abolishing all limitation on the amount of imports and in revoking exchange control thus enabling the countries once again to play their full part as an instrument of trade. But before doing away with exchange control and the artificial value of their currencies they consider it essential to make provision for adjustment or consolidation of their debts and for the support of their currencies.

At the same time effort to restore budgetary equilibrium would in my case be required especially because although the abolition of exchange control may suffice to revive short term credit only the confidence resulting from a complete restoration of normal conditions would place long term capital once again at the disposal of the countries which have need of it.

As regards exchange stability it should also be noted that the two principal currencies the dollar and sterling have in fact been stable for a long time past and that neither in the United Kingdom nor in the United States is there any desire to embark upon a further deliberate devaluation.

But if the currencies of several large countries were adjusted the sudden return of capital might in the absence of measures designed to guard against this pressure affect the value of sterling and possibly also of the dollar at all events for a time.

The Committee was well aware that this programme of normalisation called for determination and courage. But it would have a two-fold advantage—economic restoration and political restoration—recovery and relief of commercial tension. Approachcd from the angle as a work of peace and a constructive effort to bring about the economic restoration of Europe and the success of national programmes of social progress it would probably obtain the necessary support in all countries which realise the gravity of the present situation.

The Committee then asked itself whether it was reasonable to believe that the countries concerned were better able to-day than they were in 1933 to play their part and make the necessary concessions and considered that there were a whole series of reasons why an affirmative reply should be given. In a large part of the world there were factors which pointed to the possibility of a re-establishment of international economic co-operation.

All countries felt the necessity for making some effort both in the national and the international sphere to change the present atmosphere of tension and unrest. But the idea of a world conference should be ruled out since from the outset the diversity of the interests of different countries would constitute an obstacle to its success.

Questions such as the readjustment of price levels and the currency measures necessary for the purpose must be settled unilaterally by each of the countries concerned and it is for those countries to decide whether and in what form they wished to consult with other States with a view to obtaining their support or assurance calculated to facilitate the carrying out of their policy.

It should be repeated however that to be effectively maintained the readjustment of price levels must be supplemented by the lowering of trade barriers and the abolition of currency restrictions. The readjustment of prices would automatically afford ample protection for the national economy and enable various quantitative trade restrictions which might be regarded as essential so long as internal prices and world price remained adjusted to be relaxed immediately or abolished altogether. In this sphere also it was in the first place for the Governments concerned to act on their own initiative in the interests of the economic development of their own countries so as to encourage the upward trend of business and the restoration of the currents of world trade.

In conclusion the Economic Committee pointed out that the world had reached a parting of the ways when there would follow either a further contraction of trade or a restoration of normal conditions which would bring untold benefit to all countries.

* * *

The Economic Committee naturally directed specially close attention to monetary questions having regard to their importance in the mechanism of international trade and for that reason thought it necessary to communicate its report to the Financial Committee which expressed its full approval of the report adding at the same time certain observations.

In its view the fall of prices had profoundly disturbed the relations between the cost of production and the prices of the goods produced and between the burden of debt and the reduced incomes which the fall of prices had occasioned. Certain countries by allowing their currencies to depreciate were able first to stop a further fall of the price level and then to induce a moderate rise. The general effect of this and the earlier measures of deflation was to restore to a greater or less extent equilibrium between costs and prices and between the burden of debt and income—that is to achieve internal economic equilibrium.

The extent to which this equilibrium has been attained in many countries was demonstrated by the steady and substantial progress of their internal production and trade by the achievement of budgetary equilibrium by the funding of short term debt by the conversion of long term loans to a lower rate of interest and by the setting free of hoarded savings.

The experience of recent years had clearly demonstrated that there were limits to the extent to which a stable internal equilibrium was attainable by a process of deflation (reduction of costs).

The dollar and sterling countries which have attained so great a progress in their economic activity would hardly wish deliberately to embark upon a policy of further devaluation provided of course that the measure chosen by other countries to adjust their price level did not exceed what is required for their internal equilibrium.

If international stability were established on sound and enduring foundations it would ultimately also help to practise rearmament of international lending—a potent factor in the development of international trade.

Equality of Treatment

The Committee also devoted long consideration to the question of equality of treatment in international economic relations which it is the object of the most favoured nation clause included in commercial treaties to ensure. It directed attention in particular to the influences exercised by existing hindrances to the working of the economic mechanism on the rule of equality of treatment and also to the divergencies in the interpretation of the clause which have come to light as well as to the disfavour which it has incurred in certain quarters.

After setting out the problem in its essential features the Economic Committee concluded that the most favoured nation clause and the equality which it is intended to assure was an essential guarantee for the maintenance and development of world trade.

The clause loses most of its practical effectiveness when international commerce is subjected to quotas, exchange restrictions, clearings and compensation arrangements but even in these circumstances it remains effective where Customs duties are concerned thus narrowing the field in which it is necessary to devise other guarantees of equal or at least of equitable treatment, which are essential if trade is to develop to the maximum extent possible under the cramped conditions now prevalent and if the diversion of the currents of trade from their natural channels is to be avoided.

In the long run however these abnormal measures for the regulation of trade—quotas, foreign exchange control, clearing and competition agreements—are incompatible with a developing and prosperous trade. What is needed therefore is not division of the merits or defects of the system of "equality of treatment" but an effort to repair this fundamental injury to the mechanism of international trade at the earliest moment.

To discuss whether the general use of the most favoured nation clause will or will not prevail in the future is superfluous for the simple reason that as soon as currencies can again be freely negotiated and as soon as the circulation of goods is freed from restrictions as to quantity no country will submit to discriminatory treatment. Wishing to ensure equality of treatment for itself it will be obliged to grant such equality to others.

Clearing, Adjustment and Exchange Control

The Committee points out that the prevalence of two different tendencies may be noted as affecting the control of international

payments. In the first place a number of States in which foreign exchange dealings had hitherto been unrestricted have been compelled by difficulties which have arisen from various causes to abandon their liberal policy and introduce a system of foreign exchange control a change which necessitates the conclusion of numerous agreements for the regulation of payments. On the other hand unfortunate experiences in the working of clearing agreements proper—with their restrictive effect on the volume of trade, their tendency to fix credits and their failure to provide means for unfreezing them—have led certain countries successively to the abandonment of clearing agreements of a rigid type.

In the case of other States improvement in the monetary position resulting in increased supplies of foreign exchange has operated in the same sense.

States in both these latter categories have had recourse to more liberal agreements in which allowance is made within certain limits for the depreciation of the currencies employed in international dealings. That is a development which represents a certain progress toward the normalisation of commercial relations.

In response to a Council resolution requesting it to consider any measure having for their object to increase and bring about greater freedom of international trade the Committee examined a number of schemes submitted to it. These were ingenious and varied but in general had a single object to place compensation arrangements hitherto confined in practice to bilateral exchanges on a multilateral basis and to provide Government guarantees for the payment of exporters and for cover against exchange risks.

Cleaning balances which cannot be worked off by compensation should the authors of the scheme contend be transformed into long term credits.

Before such schemes can usefully be considered it is essential to eliminate any proposals that may contain implying the assumption of new obligations by Government in respect of guarantees to exporters or uncleared balances.

Reduced to proposals for the simplification of compensation machinery many of these schemes might no doubt result in appreciable improvements in the present clearing system. The drawbacks of this system have been pointed out by the Economic Committee which—now as ever—would be the first to welcome its disappearance.

At its last session the Economic Committee also dealt with the best means of overcoming obstacles to progress in the attempted standardisation of anti-streptococcal (anti-scarlet fever) serum* with the notification of modifications in Customs tariffs and import and export restrictions with the proposed international convention to secure uniformity in the information derived from Customs statistics in different countries and with the definition of the legal conception conveyed by the terms importer and exporter.†

The following attended the session Sir F. W. Leath Ross (Chairman) (United Kingdom) Mr H. T. Andrews (South Africa) M. F. Doleal (Poland) M. P. Elbel (France) M. G. Jahn (Norway) M. A. de Nicki (Hungary) Mr J. H. Rogers and Mr L. Pasvolsky (United States) M. B. Reznichenko (USSR) M. R. Schueler (Austria) M. W. Stucki (Switzerland) M. G. Comolli (Argentina) substitute for M. Brebbia M. Ibl (Czechoslovakia) substitute for M. Peroutka and M. Simonetti (Italy) substitute for M. di Nola.

Corresponding members M. F. van Langenhove (Belgium) and M. G. Lundvall (Sweden).

* * *

The Council considered the report of the Economic Committee on September 25th. On the motion of the Rapporteur M. Becl representative of Poland it decided not to discuss the important problem of international economic relations before being in possession of the views of the Assembly.

Mr Eden representative of the United Kingdom said that great importance is to be attached to the Committee's recommendations which would bring about a restoration of the influence of the price-mechanism by means which it was within the province of each country to decide for itself and on its own responsibility.

This should be accompanied by such a measure of international consultation as could permit of the greatest possible international collaboration in the direction of the removal of unnecessary hindrances.

Mr Eden also stressed the beneficial effects of economic prosperity upon political relationships.

Mr Bruce (Australia) without going into the question, raised said that he realised the

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 1 page

† See Monthly Summary Vol. XVII No. 1 page 114

invaluable work done by the Economic Committee during the last years. Referring to the Committee's report he said it was submitted at a time when it may enable us to contribute largely towards the solution of the economic and financial problems of the world. If that were achieved a great contribution as the representative of the United Kingdom had pointed out would be made towards the solution of the political difficulties of the present time.

(b) Work of the Financial Committee

The Financial Committee held its sixth session from September 14th to 19th M. Deyras (France) was in the Chair.

The Committee's report to the Council contains a review of the present phase of international economic relations and also the customary statement on the economic and financial position of Austria, Bulgaria, Estonia and Hungary.*

On September 5th this report was discussed in the Council.

Mr Bruce representative of Australia in presenting the report commented on the economic and financial position of these countries and said that there was a general all-round improvement. Although there were serious problems still to be solved there was no cause for immediate anxiety except as regard the budgetary position in Bulgaria.

Bulgaria

Last day the Financial Committee did not anticipate that the Bulgarian Government would be able to balance its budget during the course of the year. In its recent report the Committee gives further details concerning the state of the public finances and insists on the necessity for careful examination of the present juncture of the probable budgetary situation after 1936. It has recently been informed of certain very large commitments entered into by the Bulgarian Government which will add additional charges on the 1937 and subsequent budgets. The improvement which is becoming apparent in the general economic situation would appreciably lighten the task of bringing order into the public finances. Indeed receipts during the first seven months of the current year were some 15 per cent higher than during the corresponding period last year. But expenditure was also rising, the deficit persists and as the Financial Committee remarks, the principles on which the budget is at present based require to be drastically revised.

Hungary

In Hungary the general improvement in economic conditions continue. The harvest has been good. The agricultural output has improved and the spending power of the population is increasing. Thanks to the careful financial policy pursued in recent years this improvement is reflected in the public finances the increase in receipts being substantially greater than that in expenditure.

Estonia

In Estonia the revival has gone further. The budget is now in equilibrium, the Treasury holds a considerable cash balance at the Bank and Estonia has been able to pay off completely its debt to the Bank. Foreign trade is expanding and the quantum of Estonian exports in 1935 was appreciably greater than it had ever been.

Austria

As regards Austria the Rapporteur informed the Council that M. Rest van Tonningen the League representative in Austria has sent in his resignation. As a result the Austrian Minister of Finance had put forward a request through the Financial Committee that the Council should nominate the two representatives of the League's representative in Austria and the Adviser to the National Bank. He then mentioned the Protocol of July 15th 1933 in virtue of which a guaranteed loan of some 300 million gold marks was granted to Austria very favourable to the Austrian Government. The Government on that occasion undertook to carry out a series of financial and economic reforms in co-operation with a representative of the League to reside in Vienna and an adviser to the National Bank both appointed by the Council in July 1933.

The Rapporteur then referred to the co-operation between the Austrian authorities on the one hand and the League's representative and the Financial Committee on the other. Thanks to this co-operation a very real improvement had taken place. The budget of the State proper was in equilibrium although the deficit on the railways had not permitted the Government to cover all expenditure by current normal receipts. The service of all State loans had been maintained throughout the 1933 and the short term banking debts had been repaid. Foreign trade was expanding, tourist traffic was developing satisfactorily and industrial activity was increasing. Austria had made real progress in adapting her economic structure to meet the needs of present day conditions.

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 5 page 141

Mr Bruce explained that he had agreed with the Austrian Finance Minister and the Secretary General as to the measures to maintain the continuity between the Austrian Government and the Financial Organisation as provided in Article 10 of Annex III of the Protocol if the Council should terminate the appointment of the League representatives in Austria and of the Adviser to the National Bank. The Austrian Government would be glad if the Secretary General would appoint an official whose duty it could be to make periodical reports on the Austrian financial situation. In recommending the abolition of the two posts in question the Rapporteur added that the circumstances had been explained to the Guarantor States who had raised no objections to his proposals. He then expressed appreciation of the work of the League's representative in Austria especially during the early and more difficult years of his residence in Vienna. He also thanked M. Frère the advisor to the National Bank, for his valuable services in Austria.

M. Draxler representative of Austria who had come to the Council table said that thanks to the co-operation between his Government and the League Financial Organisation Austria had made satisfactory progress toward financial reconstruction. He thanked the Council on behalf of his Government for the valuable assistance rendered by the competent departments of the League and was happy to learn that if the Council decided to terminate the duties of its representatives in Vienna Austria could note the less count on the close collaboration of the Financial Organisation in the future as provided for in the Protocol. The termination of the duties of the League's representative in Austria and of the Adviser to the National Bank would not in any way affect the co-operation that existed between the Financial Committee and the Austrian authorities which had been so valuable in recent years. Austria was conscious of what he owed to the League for its organisation of international co-operation in overcoming great difficulties. He was convinced that the painful process of adaptation to a new structure if not yet ended was nevertheless certain to be accomplished.

M. Beck representative of Poland supported the Rapporteur's proposal and congratulated the Austrian Government on the fortunate result that had been achieved by its financial administration. These results now made it possible to contemplate the removal of a control

which by its very nature was bound to be temporary.

On the motion of the Rapporteur the Council accepted the resignation of the League's representative in Austria and decided that as from November 1st 1936 the two posts of League representative and Adviser to the National Bank should be brought to an end. It approved the procedure to be adopted after the suppression of these two posts and requested the Secretary General to select an official to carry out the duties foreseen in Article 10 of Annex III of the 1933 Protocol. The Council reserved the right to reappoint these two officials if the funds borrowed were not entirely repudged and expressed its appreciation of the efforts of the Guarantor States who by their action in 1933 and 1934 had contributed to the improvement of the economic and financial situation of Austria.

3. COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT

*Unification of Road Accident Statistics**

The Committee on the Unification of Road Accident Statistics held its first session at Geneva from September 7th to 10th with M. Boulioché (French) in the Chair.

The Committee laid special stress on the desirability of obtaining as complete and uniform statistics as possible and drew up a model form for the recording of accidents. In its view these statistics should show all accidents which occur on roads open to the public and in which a vehicle or an animal is involved.

The Committee was of the opinion that the Governments should be asked to make notification to the police or other authority responsible for the preparation of statistics compulsory for all accidents involving death or serious injury.

The Committee classified statistics in three categories:

1. Statistics of the number of accidents of persons involved, consequences and vehicles involved.

2. More complete statistics giving the nature of the accident, the place and time at which it occurred and the age and sex of the victims.

3. Statistics describing the circumstances and causes of the accidents.

The Committee recommended that a beginning should be made with the first category of statistics which should be compiled annually and that it should deal later with the relation

* See Monthly Summary, Vol. XX No. 11 page 30.

between the number of accidents and the number of vehicles in circulation population etc

The Committee is composed as follows
 M. J. Boulléche Deputy Director of Posts in the French Ministry of Public Works Chairman Mr. Jukes Head of the Statistical Department in the British Ministry of Transport M. Molinari Director General of the Royal Central Statistical Institute of Italy H. Stromstrup Secretary Statistical Department Danish Ministry of Finance M. Zdrubek Head of the Crown & State Office at the Austrian Federal Police Directorate

The following were also present Dr. J. H. van Zanten Director of the Amsterdam Municipal Bureau of Statistics representing the International Statistical Institute Colonel G. Peron Secretary General representing the International Association of Recognised Automobile Clubs Dr. Behague Secretary General of the National Union of Tourist Associations representing the Permanent International Committee for First Aid on the Road Commandant Petersen Head of the First Aid Section representing the League of Red Cross Societies M. Paul Ducham Secretary General representing the International Touring Association

IV.—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

I. BROADCASTING AND PEACE*

The Inter-Governmental Conference for the conclusion of a Convention concerning the Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace met in Geneva from September 11th to 23rd under the Presidency of M. Arnold Raestad former Foreign Minister of Norway who had been specially appointed for that purpose by the Council of the League

The Conference elected Professor Bourquin (Belgium) and M. B. Vazquez (Uruguay) Vice Presidents

Thirty seven countries sent plenipotentiaries Albania Argentina Austria Belgium Brazil United Kingdom Bulgaria Chile Cuba Czechoslovakia Denmark Egypt Ecuador Finland France Greece Hungary India Irish Free State Italy Lithuania Luxembourg Mexico New Zealand Netherlands Nicaragua Norway Poland Portugal Romania Spain Sweden Switzerland Turkey USSR Uruguay Yugoslavia

Estonia Latvia and Siam were represented by observers Italy felt unable to continue co-operating in the work of the Conference and accordingly withdrew

* As long ago as 1931 the Assembly recommended that broadcasting should not be a hindrance to mutual understanding between peoples. It expressed the desire that its service should be enlisted in the cause of peace and instructed the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation to undertake an enquiry into all questions raised by the use of broadcasting in regard to good international relations. In 1932 the International Committee on Intellectual

Co-operation indicated the methods which the Institute should follow and authorised it to summon a Committee of Experts with the object of examining the conditions that should govern the framing of a draft International Agreement on the use of broadcasting in the cause of peace

In 1933 the League Assembly went further and instructed the Institute to prepare without delay a preliminary draft Convention with the same object. This preliminary draft was drawn up by a Drafting Committee and twice submitted for observations to Governments. It was also considered by the Assembly in September 1935. As the majority of the replies received were favourable the Sixteenth Assembly decided to request the Council to draw up a Convention. In the 1936 Assembly Members would be invited but also Germany the United States of America Brazil Costa Rica the Free City of Danzig Egypt Iceland and Japan.

The text of the Convention as adopted does not differ essentially from that prepared by the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation at the Assembly's request. There are fifteen articles, of which six deal with matters of substance

In the Preamble the purpose of the Convention is defined. It is specified that broadcasting should never be used in a manner prejudicial to good international understanding

A distinction is made in various articles between messages in the nature of a direct appeal to the inhabitants of another country and those destined primarily for national listeners. The former are prohibited in so far as they relate to acts incompatible with the

* See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 1 page 1

internal peace or security of the territory of another party. The latter are not affected by the Convention save in so far as they constitute an incitement to war or provocative activities likely to lead to war.

States are also bound under the Convention to prohibit any broadcast likely to prejudice good international understanding by statements the incorrectness of which is or ought to be known to the persons responsible for the broadcast also to ensure that such statements shall be rectified immediately even in cases where their inaccuracy becomes apparent only after the broadcast has taken place.

There is a special provision to the effect that contracting Governments will ensure especially in time of crisis the accuracy of the information concerning international relations broadcast within their respective territories.

Another article provides for the exchange by the contracting parties of any information calculated to promote a better knowledge of the civilisation and conditions of life in their own countries and of the development of their relations with other peoples and their contribution to the organisation of peace.

A special clause provides that the contracting parties shall take all necessary steps to provide for the application of the Convention by their official broadcasting services and also by autonomous concerns.

An arbitration and conciliation procedure is laid down in the case of a dispute between the contracting parties as to the interpretation or application of the Convention. This provides for settlement by diplomatic negotiation or failing this by a reference to the Permanent Court of International Justice or to the Hague Arbitration Tribunal. There is first to be a preliminary conciliation procedure involving recourse to the good offices of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation by agreement between the parties. For this purpose the Intellectual Co-operation Committee would set up a special Committee.

The last articles contain the formal clauses relating to signature, ratification, accession, reservation, entry into force, denunciation, application and revision.

The Final Act of the Conference includes a number of recommendations for the extension of the scope of the Convention. The Conference concluded that the Convention itself included no obligations save a regard to acts of manifest gravity and did not expressly refer to all broadcasts likely to be prejudicial to good

international relations. It accordingly recommended the contracting parties

(1) to take into account the influence that may be exercised by transmissions calculated to harm the interests or offend the national political religious or social sentiments of other peoples;

(2) to show particular vigilance in regard to transmissions intended for foreign listeners in a language other than that employed for the listeners of the country of transmission;

(3) to reserve a place in their broadcasting programmes for items calculated to promote a better knowledge of the civilisation and condition of life of other peoples;

(4) to take concerted action at times of international tension to broadcast appropriate transmissions calculated to lessen the strain and restore a peaceful atmosphere;

(5) to lend one another support if occasion arises in detecting and abolishing clandestine stations.

* * *

In closing the Conference the President stressed the importance of this first step towards the regulation of broadcasting in the cause of peace and good international understanding.

The following countries have signed the Convention: Albania, Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Great Britain and Northern Ireland, New Zealand, India, Colombia, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, France, Greece, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Romania, Spain, Switzerland, Turkey, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (subject to declarations contained in the minutes of the final meeting of the Conference), and Uruguay.

The Convention remains open until May 1st, 1937, for signature by States represented at the Conference.

The final act was signed by Albania, Argentina, Austria, Belgium, United States of Brazil, Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Colombia, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Egypt, France, Greece, Hungary, India, Irish Free State, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Romania, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Uruguay, and Yugoslavia.

2. WORK OF THE INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION *

The Council on September 5th reviewed the work of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation when M. Leon Delbos, representative of

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XXI p. 7 page 13.

France submitted his report on the Eighteenth Session of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation.

The report stated that since its reorganisation six years ago the League's Intellectual Co-operation Organisation had made constant progress. Its methods had steadily improved and its objects had been more clearly defined. A useful distinction has been drawn between permanent tasks and those that are to be of a provisional character. Owing to this careful selection the scope of intellectual co-operation has increased without affecting the thoroughness of the work carried out.

On the motion of the French representative, the Council decided to increase the number of members of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters to create a new seat on the Executive Committee and to add a further assessor to the Advisory Committee on League of Nations Taxation.

A number of decisions were also taken on various questions referred to the Council.

For instance the draft declaration prepared by the Intellectual Co-operation Committee last year on the teaching of history and the revision of school text books was recommended to the attention of States members. The Council expressed the hope that Governments would definitely subscribe to the declaration and thus support the League's action. The Secretary General was instructed to forward to the International Labour Office for information a recommendation that the Office should place on the agenda of a forthcoming International Labour Conference at the earliest possible moment the question of performers' intellectual rights.

The Secretary General was also asked to draw the attention of Governments to the desirability of taking such national steps as may seem necessary to remedy unemployment amongst intellectual workers while co-operating themselves with the international scheme contemplated by the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation and the International Labour

Organisation. The Council authorised the Secretary General to address circular letters on this subject to States Members of the League and to the following countries: the United States of America, Brazil, Costa Rica, the Free City of Danzig, Egypt, Germany and Japan.

As regard the regulation of international intellectual competitions a question raised in 1933 by the United Kingdom Government the Council agreed with the opinion of the Intellectual Co-operation Committee that draft model regulations should be framed for these competitions.

The Council also referred two questions to the Assembly for decision: the setting up of a permanent committee on scientific question and the regulation of International Art Exhibitions on the lines proposed by the International Museums Office.

In view of the forthcoming International Exhibition of Arts and Science to be organised in Paris in 1937 within the framework of which the meetings of the League's Intellectual Co-operation Organisation will take part the Council asked Governments to grant generous facilities to enable their respective National Committees to participate in the General Conference of these Committees to be held in Paris in July of the same year.

The Council expressed its satisfaction with the work of the Paris International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation and with that of the Internationale Educational Cinematographic Institute in Rome.

3 COMPOSITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE

On September 19th the Council on the proposal of M Delbos representative of France appointed M Giacomo Professor of Theoretical Physics at the University of Rome Chairman of the Italian National Committee on Intellectual Co-operation; a member of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation to replace M Alfredo Pucco deceased.

V - ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONS

1 DANZIG

Statement in the Free City

The Council considered last July an incident which occurred in the preceding month at Danzig on the occasion of a visit of the German cruiser "Lützow". The Council then requested

the Polish Government which had undertaken the conduct of the foreign relations of the Free City to deal with the matter through diplomatic channels.

On September 5th the Council in the presence of the League High Commissioner at Danzig Mr Sean Lester and the representative of the Senate of the Free City M Bottcher once more considered this question.

Mr Eden's representative of the United Kingdom Rapporteur proposed that the Council should express its thanks to the Polish Government for the efforts made to bring about a settlement of the matter. He further proposed that the Council should note the communications exchanged between the Polish Government and the German Government and particularly the statement of the German Government that it had no intention of taking action inconsistent with the Statute of the Free City. Finally he urged the Council to reaffirm its confidence in the League High Commissioner and express the hope that the necessary steps could be taken by the Governments concerned to obviate any recurrence of such incidents.

Mr Eden in submitting this resolution to the Council said that a report by the High Commissioner on the present situation in the Free City had been circulated to the Committee of Three which the Council appointed last July to assist him in following this question. He announced his intention of calling a meeting of the Committee as soon as possible with a view to reporting subsequently to the Council.

Mr Lester declared that he had nothing to add to his report of July last. He wished however to express his appreciation of the support the Council had given him in carrying out his duties at Darny.

M. Botticher thanked the Rapporteur and the representative of Poland for the way in which the incident had been dealt with. He went on to say that the Danzig Government had not yet been officially informed of the existence of the Committee of Three and that the report of the High Commissioner had been communicated to the Danzig Government only on September 15th. He declared therefore that he would not be able to give any views during the present session on questions other than those connected with the incident.

The Council adopted the Rapporteur's proposals and decided to regard the incident as closed.

* * *

On September 30th the Council requested the representative of Sweden to succeed the representative of Portugal as a member of the Committee of Three appointed by the Council to follow the questions relating to Danzig. Portugal having ceased to be a Member of the Council.

MAIN TOPICS

(a) Work of the Permanent Mandates Commission

The report of the Mandates Commission on its twenty ninth session¹ was considered by the Council on September 26th.

As regards Syria and Lebanon M. Vionot representative of France informed the Council of the negotiations that had begun in Paris last April between the Foreign Ministry and a delegation consisting of representatives of the various tendencies of Syrian opinion and, in particular of the leaders of the Syrian nationalist group.

These negotiations which had been brought to a successful conclusion on September 9th with the signature of the *Paris's Verbal* of closure had resulted in the drafting of a Franco Syrian Treaty which would be presented to the Syrian Parliament for ratification immediately after the elections which were due to take place in November, and after the setting up of a constitutional government in Damascus. The treaty would not be valid until it had been signed by Syrian plenipotentiaries appointed by the future government.

The French representative without entering into detail in deference to the Syrian Parliament which would have to consider the matter when it had been elected wished to state that the Franco Syrian treaty was based on its essential features on the Anglo-Iraqi Treaty of 1930. It also contained further clauses in which Syria undertook to guarantee the existing autonomous régimes and to ensure equality of rights for individuals and all communities.

The new régime of full independence and sovereignty would not come into force until Syria had been admitted to the League. This would only apply for that admission to take effect three years after ratification.

The French representative added that his Government intended to lose no time in negotiating a similar agreement with the Government of Lebanon.

M. Rüfat Aras (Turkey) referred to his Government's interest in the establishment of a new régime in Syria. "It was a close neighbour and there was a considerable Turkish minority in the area of Alexandretta and Antioch. He trusted that France would not fail to see that that or a enjoyed a treatment under which the population would be able to manage its own affairs and would thus further

¹ See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 3 page 23.

strengthen the cordial relations between France and Turkey.

In reply to M. Raouf Aras, M. Vénat said that the draft treaty made full provision for the rights invoked by Turkey. Syria would in fact be liable for the undertakings France had contracted towards Turkey in respect of the Sanjak of Alexandretta as soon as she had obtained her independence.

* * *

As regards Palestine Mr. Eden representing the United Kingdom gave information on the course of recent events in that country. He reminded the Council that a Royal Commission had been appointed to investigate the prevailing unrest. The Commission would be under the chairmanship of Lord Peel and would consist of Sir Horace Rumbold, Sir Launcelot Hammond, Sir Morris Carter, Sir Harold Morris and Professor Reginald Coupland.

The Commission would have to ascertain the underlying causes of the disturbances which broke out in Palestine in the middle of April to enquire into the manner in which the mandate for Palestine was being implemented in relation to the obligations of the Mandatory towards the Arabs and the Jews respectively and to ascertain whether upon a proper construction of the terms of the mandate either the Arabs or the Jews had any legitimate grievances upon account of the way in which the mandate has been or is being implemented and if the Commission is satisfied that any such grievances were well founded to make recommendations for their removal and for the prevention of their recurrence.

Mr. Eden announced that the Royal Commission would undertake its duties at the earliest possible moment but order must first be restored. The disturbances had unhappily been prolonged and still continued. The United Kingdom Government had decided to take military measures to bring the present state of disorder to an end with the least possible delay.

He then explained that when the Mandates Commission had drawn up its report last June it had not anticipated that the disorders would be so long drawn out. In view of the desire to facilitate the task of the Mandates Commission there was no prospect that the United Kingdom Government would be in a position to furnish the Commission at its next session with the information which it desired. Pending the report of the Royal Commission the Government could not express any opinion on the causes of the disturbances nor contemplate any change of policy.

In conclusion Mr. Eden said that his Government would be happy to furnish the Commission with copies of the report at the earliest possible moment.

M. Oris Vice-Chairman of the Mandates Commission said that the Commission fully realized that it was impossible for the mandatory Government to make public declarations which would have anticipated the conclusions of the Royal Commission. The Mandates Commission had expressed the hope that it might be able during its October session to return to the subjects touched upon in the 1935 report in the expectation that the disturbances would by then have come to an end and that the mandatory Government without going so far as to define its future policy would be in a position to give information to the Mandates Commission regarding the circumstance in which present events had occurred and their immediate cause.

M. Oris pointed out that the Commission would only have exercised inadequate supervision over the administration of the mandated territory of Palestine for the year 1935 and that it would be a full year before the Council took what a special decision could obtain from the advisory organ instituted by the Covenant an opinion regarding events which had taken place in the territory and which by their seriousness had already been engaging general attention for eight months.

Mr. Eden stated that his Government appreciated the preoccupations of the Permanent Commission and had every desire to facilitate its task. But he could only repeat the view that statements on the present disorder and their underlying causes would not only be inappropriate but also premature until the facts had been elucidated by the Royal Commission.

M. Antonenko representative of Romania Rapporteur was sure he was expressing the feeling of the members of the Council in saying how deeply they regretted the disorders in Palestine and how keenly they hoped that order would be re-established as soon as possible so that the enquiry might be brought to a successful conclusion. The Council would be thoughtful desire for the moment to confine its if to taking note of the statement made by the United Kingdom representative and the observations of the Mandates Commission together with the reply that had been made to them.

With regard to the statements of the French Government concerning Syria and Lebanon the Mandates Commission would in due course examine the texts and all relevant information

supplied by the mandatory Power in the light of the general and the particular rules applicable to the case.

The Council decided to communicate, in each case to the Government concerned the Commission's observation on the administration of the territories for which it had examined the annual reports and also to bring to the knowledge of the mandatory Power and the petitioners the findings of the Commission on the various petitions that it had examined.

(b) Compositions of the Permanent Mandates Commission

The Council appointed on September 19th Lord Hailey (British) Director of the African Survey formerly Governor of the Punjab and of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh a member of the Permanent Mandates Commission to succeed Lord Lugard who resigned for reasons of health on July 24th 1936.

The Council requested the Secretary General to thank Lord Lugard for the distinguished services he had rendered to the League during more than thirteen years.

Before the Council M Antone a representative of Rumania Rapporteur expressed the regret felt by the Council at the resignation of Lord Lugard the distinguished British colonial administrator he had given the League the benefit of his vast experience and high authority for many years.

Lord Cranborne representative of the United Kingdom thanked the Rapporteur for the tribute paid to Lord Lugard's services. He added that Lord Lugard would very deeply appreciate the recognition by the Council of the work he had been able to do as a member of the Permanent Mandates Commission.

M Beck representative of Poland supported the appointment of Lord Hailey because he thought that the Mandates Commission could be inconceivable without a British member and on account of Lord Hailey's distinguished qualities.

He took the opportunity to express the hope that the composition of the Permanent Mandates Commission might be reconsidered with a view to its enlargement in such a way as to allow of the representation on the Commission of

other countries interested in some of the problems dealt with by the Mandates Commission.

3 SAAR TERRITORY

Complaint of Certain Ex-officials of the Saar Governing Commission

Certain complaints have been received by the Secretary General from five former German officials of the Saar Governing Commission regarding their right to pension. They advanced claims based on the alleged existence of legal obligations on the part of the League.

On July 4th 1936 the Council referred the question for expert advice to a committee of jurists composed of Messrs de Rueelle (Belgian) De Groot (Netherlands) and Im Hof (Swiss). This Committee in its report of September 1st concluded that the League had not incurred any judicial obligations in respect of the plaintiffs.

On September 5th the Council dealt with this matter again.

M Paul Boncour representative of France declared that he had no wish to embark upon a legal discussion. There were however two points he desired to make on grounds of equity. He maintained that these officials being officials of the Governing Commission itself an organ of the League had served the League loyally under difficult circumstances. On the other hand he recalled the Council discussion of July 1933 in connection with the guarantees for the integrity of the Saar plebiscite. He had emphasised on the opinion then expressed that respect for the freedom of the vote would be strengthened if the officials knew that they were assured of their independence and of their future. He therefore urged the Council to consider the matter not from the legal but from a purely equitable point of view.

The French representative added that in his opinion a sum of 5,000 Swiss francs paid in final settlement to each of the five officials concerned would constitute adequate compensation.

The Council therefore after adopting the conclusions of the Committee of Jurists authorised the Secretary-General to pay indemnities amounting in all to 25,000 Swiss francs to the five persons concerned.

VI—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

1 PROHIBITION OF THE SUPPLY OF ARMS AND WAR MATERIAL TO BELLIGERENTS *

Following on a resolution adopted by the Assembly in 1934 the Council set up a com-

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XIV No. 6 page 68

mittee of jurists to study from the point of view of pure law and in particular from the standpoint of interpretation of the Covenant the question of prohibiting under the provisions of the Covenant of the League the supply of arms and war material to belligerents. The

Committee was instructed to submit its conclusions to the Council and to the Assembly.

The Chairman of the Committee M. Lemburg (Netherlands) informed the Assembly in a communication dated September 13th that owing to certain circumstances it had not been possible for the Committee to meet until the present session of the Assembly. At a meeting held on September 28th however it came to the conclusion that the question it was asked to consider was connected with the general study of the reform of the Covenant in particular of Article II which the Assembly was about to undertake. Under these conditions the Committee was of the opinion that the consideration of the substance of the question should be postponed.

The text of this communication was at the same time forwarded to the Council.

DECLARATION BY THE GOVERNMENT OF IRAQ

In a communication dated June 13th 1936 the Iraqi Government requested the Council to agree to the modification of Article I of its Declaration to the League of Nations dated May 3rd 1932. The Government proposed to employ only eight foreign jurists instead of nine as provided in Article I of the Judicial

Agreement between Iraq and the United Kingdom mentioned in the above Declaration. The Government submitted with its request a memorandum giving the reasons for this change.

At the Rapporteur to the Council M. Munck representative of Denmark observed that the request was based on Article 16 of Iraq's declaration to the League according to which the provisions contained in Article 12 may not be modified except by agreement between Iraq and the Council of the League acting by a majority vote.

On the Rapporteur's motion the Council decided on September 5th to agree to this request on the understanding that this modification would not affect the working of the existing judicial system in the country.

3 REQUEST OF THE IRAQI GOVERNMENT UNDER ARTICLE II PARAGRAPH 2 OF THE COVENANT†

At the desire expressed by the Governments of Iraq and Iran the Council decided on September 18th to postpone to its January session the consideration of the request of the Iraqi Government under Article II paragraph 2 of the Covenant as negotiations were in progress between the two Governments with a view to arriving at a direct agreement on the subject.

VII—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

TRAFFIC IN OPIUM

1 WORK OF THE CONFERENCE FOR THE SUPPRESSION OF THE ILLICIT TRAFFIC IN DANGEROUS DRUGS *

On September 10th the Council noted the Convention and the Final Act drawn up by the Conference for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs which met in Geneva from June 4th to 6th 1936.

M. de Vasconcellos representative of Portugal in submitting his report said he trusted that positive results would accrue from the Convention. He pointed out that the penalties inflicted for offences in connection with the illicit traffic in dangerous drugs were not sufficiently severe considering the gravity of the crimes. He expressed the hope that now that the Convention had made possible the application of much severer penalties, States would sign and ratify the Convention as soon as possible and make any necessary amendments in their laws.

He referred to the fact that the delegation of the United States of America had not considered it possible to sign the Convention because no provision had been made for the criminal prosecution of habitual opium smokers. He emphasised that although the representatives of all the Governments had been unanimous in their desire to arrive at a total abolition of this habit the majority of them did not think this measure could be applied immediately without leading to an extension of the illicit traffic. He hoped that nevertheless the United States Government would soon find it possible to sign and ratify the Convention.

2 WORK OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON TRAFFIC IN OPIUM AND OTHER DANGEROUS DRUGS †

On September 19th the Council noted the report and resolutions adopted by the Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and other

* See Monthly Summary Vol VI No 5 page 190

† See Monthly Summary Vol VI No 5 page 19

Dangerous Drugs at its twenty-first session. It instructed the Secretary General to take the appropriate measures for carrying out the resolutions of the Advisory Committee.

M de Vasconcellos representative of Portugal in submitting his report to the Council stressed the importance of the clandestine traffic in drugs and the necessity for all States to make every effort to suppress it.

3 DATE OF ISSUE OF THE ANNUAL STATEMENT OF WORLD REQUIREMENT OF DANGEROUS DRUGS*

On September 19th the Council noted a *Projet* signed at Geneva on June 6th 1931 providing for the postponement to December 1st at the latest of the final date for the issue of the annual statement of the estimated world requirements in dangerous drugs drawn up by the Supervisory Body in virtue of the 1931 Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and Regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs.

M de Vasconcellos representative of Portugal pointed out in his report that the *Projet* had already been signed on behalf of twenty-six Governments and suggested that the other Governments be requested to sign it

as soon as possible in order that it might enter into force without delay.

4 COMPOSITION OF THE OPIUM ADVISORY COMMITTEE

On the proposal of M de Vasconcellos representative of Portugal and in accordance with the wish expressed by the Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs the Council on September 19th renewed the appointment of Mr L A Lyall (British) and Dr de Muytenwere (Belgian) as Assessors on the Committee for the period expiring on December 31st 1937.

5 COMPOSITION OF THE PERMANENT CENTRAL OPIUM BOARD

On September 19th the Council in the presence of Mr Hugh Wilson representative of the United States of America appointed M Tibaldo Saenz (Uruguayan) a member of the Permanent Central Opium Board for a period of two years as from October 14th 1935.

M de Vasconcellos representative of Portugal reported expressing the hope that this appointment would make for a still closer co-operation between the Permanent Central Opium Board and the Latin American countries

VIII—PROTECTION OF MINORITIES

SETTLEMENT OF THE ASSYRIANS OF IRAQ†

The question of the Assyrians of Iraq came before the Council on September 15th when a report by M Alvarez del Vayo (Spain) was presented.

This report explained that owing to the abandonment of the Ghaz plan the special Committee dealing with the question had examined the proposals and suggestions made to it by the High Commissioner of the French Republic at Beirut and by the Trustee Board for a winding up of the undertaking. Allusion was also made to a new scheme in regard to the possibilities of which the Committee would make a statement at a later date.

The report recalled the necessity for meeting the expenditure involved in the provisional settlement of the 8,500 Assyrians in the Upper Khabur. It recommended that the fund which the Governments of the United Kingdom and Iraq on the one hand and the Assembly on the other had voted twelve months ago

for the carrying out of the Ghaz scheme should be maintained for the settlement of the Assyrians.

The representative of Turkey, M Rustu Aras drew the Council's attention to the settle-
ment of the Assyrians who are now assembled in the frontier zone of Syria and asked that it should not be delayed. He trusted that the Assembly would approve of the expenditure involved thereby.

Mr Eden said that the United Kingdom Government had declared itself ready to make a contribution equivalent to five twelfths of the expense of the Ghaz scheme provided that the contribution should in no circumstances exceed £250,000. Of the contribution then offered £60,000 was paid during the past financial year into the Settlement Fund administered by the League. For the present year a further grant of £110,000 had been voted by Parliament. This grant was voted in relation to the Ghaz scheme and its utilization for any new scheme would require the further sanction of Parliament.

Mr Eden added that as regards continuing expenses funds could in principle be made

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 8 page 41.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 8 page 40.

available from the grant already voted by the United Kingdom Parliament : £ 110,000 subject to a decision in each case by the United Kingdom Government taken in the light of the relevant circumstances including the proportion paid or to be paid by other contributors to the Assyrian Settlement Fund.

When a new permanent scheme is found which receives the approval of the Council the United Kingdom Government would be prepared to recommend Parliament to agree that the balance of the contribution offered by that Government at its September 1925 session should be made available for the new scheme under the same conditions as were originally attached to their offer.

M. Paul Boncour representative of France said that his country was concerned with equal sympathy and interest in the problem of the settlement of the Assyrians and was prepared to afford the matter its most serious attention.

Nouri el Said representative of Iraq explained the difficulties of the situation on the one hand the Assyrians who had voted in favour of leaving Iraq to an independent state on the other hand the Government was faced with obvious difficulties in dealing with a large body of persons who no longer wished to remain in the country. He could recommend that his Government should make funds available for use with United Kingdom Government for the Committee's work.

and also for the evolution of any ultimate plan that might be agreed on as a final solution.

The Council took note of the report of the special Committee for the Settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq and decided to transmit it to the Assembly.

* * *

On the following day September 6th during the debate in the Council on the work of the Mandate Commission M. Rustu Aras representative of Turkey said that in his opinion the Assyrians of Iraq did not constitute minorities but large group of refugees.

The French representative M. Vincent assured the Turkish representative that France would be quite ready to take part in any conversations to which it might be invited on this question. As regards M. Rustu Aras's admission to the Assyrian colonies a proposed settlement in Syria had been authorised by the mandatory Power their status i.e. the result of previous agreements reached on their behalf.

M. Rustu Aras replied that the representative of the United Kingdom had given the Council to understand that there was a possibility of transferring the Assyrian of Iraq and those of Syria with a view to their final settlement under satisfactory conditions. In his view the Assyrian in question should be considered as forming not a minority but a category of refugees.

IX.—INTERNAL ORGANISATION QUESTIONS

1. RESIGNATION OF A DEPUTY SECRETARY GENERAL

The Secretary General of the League of Nations has accepted as from September 8th 1926 the resignation of M. Pablo de Acárate (Spanish) Deputy Secretary General.

In informing the Council on September 9th of M. de Acárate's resignation the Secretary General paid a tribute to the valuable services rendered by him to the Secretariat of the League. He pointed out that it would not be easy to replace M. de Acárate whose devotion to the Secretariat experience and impartiality fixed a standard difficult to attain.

The Council unanimously joined in the tribute paid by the Secretary General to M. de Acárate.

2. APPOINTMENT OF A DEPUTY SECRETARY GENERAL

On September 9th the Secretary General announced his intention to appoint M. Sean Lester (Irish Free State) at present League

High Commissioner at Danzig as Deputy Secretary General of the League to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of M. de Acárate.

In submitting his choice to the approval of the Council the Secretary General stated that in searching for a successor whose services to the League were marked by competence and devotion his attention was at once fixed on Mr. Lester. He pointed out that the qualities displayed by Mr. Lester while representing the Irish Free State on the Council had led to his appointment as High Commissioner and that during his three years in Danzig the Council had been able to appreciate Mr. Lester's courage, dignity, self-sacrifice and political care.

M. Eden representative of the United Kingdom Rapporteur associated himself with the tribute paid to Mr. Lester and after having consulted his colleagues associated by the Council to follow the Danzig questions proposed that the Secretary General should not

give actual effect to this appointment until the question of Mr Lester's successor had been settled.

M Delbo representative of France whilst associating himself with the tribute paid to Mr Lester stressed the fact that this appointment should not give rise to any misunderstanding. The promotion given to Mr Lester showed the Council's intention of approving the work and the attitude of Mr Lester at Danzig. He remarked that Mr Lester's successor would have the duty of seeing that the Constitution of the Free City was respected.

M Bek representative of Poland subscribed to the words spoken in praise of Mr Lester and placed himself at the disposal of the Rapporteur to supply any information on the future of the Free City that would facilitate his task in providing a successor to Mr Lester at Danzig.

The Council unanimously approved the appointment of Mr Lester subject to the conditions laid down by the Rapporteur.

* * *

Mr Sean Lester was born in 1880. Journalist until 1914, collaborator on *Eagle Mail* and *Dawn Express*, Dublin from 1913 to 1916. News Editor of the *Freeman's Journal* from 1916 to 1921. Served in the Department of External Affairs, Dublin from 1921 to 1930. Permanent Delegate of the Irish Free State to the League of Nations from 1930 to 1933; represented the Irish Free State on the Council and at various Conferences and Committees. Presided over the Council Committees on Peru Colombia and Bolivia Paraguay disputes. Rapporteur to the

V—NEW LEAGUE PUBLICATIONS

I. NOTE BY THE SECRETARY GENERAL ON THE ECONOMIC SITUATION

In this publication important conclusions are presented by the Secretary General regarding world economic conditions last year and during the early part of this year.

One of its main themes is the persistent accelerating—though uneven—recovery from the world economic depression which reached its lowest point four years ago. It shows that although there was little if any decline in the production of foodstuffs actual income fell on account of the paralysis of industry. The extent to which this paralysis is now ending and the remarkable rapid improvement in recent months are dealt with.

As an illustration of the strong force of the tide of recovery details are given regarding industrial production in manufacturing countries. From this it appears that there is hardly a single country in which the tide has not at least begun to flow. Reference is made to the factors retarding agricultural recovery, in particular the important question of a rise in prices of agricultural commodities.

The publication refers to the belief that recovery has been mainly due to expenditure on rearmament. It is pointed out that there has been in many cases a real increase in the supplies of goods for current consumption and that improvement has not been most marked where armaments expenditure has been heaviest.

Council for minorities questions. Appointed High Commissioner of the League of Nations in Danzig on October 6th 1933. Took up his duties at Danzig on January 15th 1934.

3. DECLARATION OF LOYALTY MADE BY A NEW OFFICIAL OF THE SECRETARIAT

On September 10th the recently appointed Director of the Minority Section of the League Secretariat Dr P Schön (Danish) made and signed the usual declaration of loyalty which runs as follows:

I solemnly undertake to exercise in all loyalty discretion and conscience the functions that have been entrusted to me as an official of the Secretariat of the League of Nations to discharge my functions and to regulate my conduct with the interests of the League alone in view and not to accept or receive instructions from any Government or other authority external to the Secretariat of the League of Nations.

4. MEETING OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMISSION

The Supervisory Commission met at frequent intervals during September to draft its second report to the Assembly and to deal with various questions referred to it by the Fourth Committee. The effect of the devaluation of the Swiss franc on League finances and the proposals from various Assembly Committees for the voting of additional credits were among the matters discussed by it.

The following were present: M Osusky (Chairman) (Czech); M Reveillaud (French); M Hambro (Norwegian); M Parra Perea (Mexican); M de Ottlik (Hungarian) and M Modrowski (Polish).

Whilst business has recovered and manufacturing activity is in most countries at a much higher level than ever before trade has increased to a much larger degree the gold value of the total trade for 1935 being still only slightly over a third of what it was in 1933.

There is a discussion of the nature of the various measures taken in different countries to promote recovery of the usual discrepancy in a number of countries between price and cost levels and of the difficulties in the way of an improvement of international trade in manufactured goods.

The Secretary General refers to the weakness in the present situation which make it very uneven and perhaps uncertain. In conclusion it is suggested that the *de facto* stabilisation of paper currencies, the liquidation of a large proportion of foreign short-term debt, the cessation of the fall in world prices and the widespread business revival—should facilitate a solution of the important international economic problems which if solved might help to dispel political clouds.

REVIEWS OF WORLD TRADE 1935

The League of Nations Economic Intelligence Service has just published the *Review of World Trade 1935*. Various circumstances in particular the move to the new building have caused a slight delay in the issue of this volume. It contains a comparison of the year 1935 with previous years as regard world trade and trade by certain continental groups and countries. The changes in the value and quantum of trade and in price relations are shown and also the relative volume of the three principal groups of commodities, special attention being given to capital goods, raw material and foodstuffs. The effect of recent currency policy and of the increasing application of the principle of bilateralism on the quantum and trend of international trade are also studied.

The following is a brief summary of the conclusions to be drawn from an examination of commercial changes in 1935.

(a) In that year the gold value of world trade improved slightly for the first time since 1930 average gold prices were lower though with a certain tendency to a rise during the year the quantum of trade seems to have been about 4.5 per cent higher than in 1934 though it remained 18 per cent below the 1929 level.

(b) There was a slight fall in gold prices between 1934 and 1935. This was specially

noteworthy in the manufactured goods group prices of foodstuffs varied slightly and those of raw materials remained on the whole unchanged. There was a further improvement in commercial exchange in agricultural or mineral producing countries during the year.

(c) The quantum of trade was greater in all the three chief groups of commodities (food stuffs, raw materials and manufactured articles). In the first mentioned the increase was smallest. That in manufactured articles seem to have been due mainly to capital goods for industrial uses.

(d) The trade of Europe decreased by 6 per cent in gold value in 1935 while that of all other continents combined rose by a bit 6 per cent. The quantum of European trade was barely above the level of 1933 whilst the aggregate trade of the other continent was one to two per cent higher in quantum the increase being largely due to an expansion of trade between or within these continents.

(e) The United States, the United Kingdom, Germany and Japan were among the principal countries which increased their share in world exports in 1935. French exports fell off heavily.

(f) International trade benefited from a relatively high degree of currency stability. But exchange restrictions—in Europe in particular—continued to obstruct the exchange of goods and the resultant incidence of commercial policy based on bilateralism affected the direction of trade. As a result there was a further decline in the share of triangular transaction in total world trade.

The conclusions drawn in the *Review of World Trade 1935* of which the above is a very brief summary are supported by a mass of accurate data which will be of great interest to business men and economists.

3. WORLD ECONOMIC SURVEY

This World Economic Survey which is the fifth of its kind and covers the years 1935-1936 has just been published by the League of Nations Secretariat. It sums up the economic tendencies revealed by the comprehensive study of the League's Economic Intelligence Service.

The volume is intended for the expert who wishes to see the economic situation in a wide perspective but its non technical language will also recommend it to the layman. It opens with a survey of the main features of the rapid and bewildering changes which have occurred in the years of the great depression from which

the world is now emerging. The final chapter summarises and interprets economic developments up to August last.

The central theme of the book is that of slow and uneven recovery particularly in national industry and markets combined with a continued lack of international trade. Despite political difficulties an improvement is to be noted and this is taken as evidence of the powerful character of the economic forces that are at work.

The Survey describes the nature of this recovery and its development in various areas such as the sterling area, the gold bloc countries and what might be called the new deal areas of the United States of America. Attention is drawn to new aspects to be observed in many countries such as for example the recent reversal of new deal legislation in the United States, the expansion of gold reserves and note issues in the United Kingdom and the reversal of deflationary policy in France.

In the central chapters of the book illustrations are taken from typical countries to throw light upon general trends. For example the recovery in agricultural production and industrial activity is compared with the lagging tendency of world trade. Amongst other matters referred to are the reorganisation and regrouping of national economic units, and the development of European agriculture combined with the rapid growth of manufacturing in overseas agricultural countries. The changing composition and distribution of international trade are analysed and measured statistically.

Other questions dealt with are the rising tendency of prices and the correction and levelling up of unevennesses in these, the reappearance of industrial profits, changing trends in consumption, wage rates, unemployment and labour organisation, the rapidly expanding gold production, credit policy, capital issues, the adaptation of taxation to new conditions and the trend of public expenditure and national indebtedness.

The analysis and statistical measurement of world trade is followed by a special chapter on the evolution of commercial policy in different countries. Here the reader will find discussions of the complicated nature of clearing and payments agreements, quotas, reciprocal trade treaties and export subsidies. Amongst other matters the new German policy in Central Europe, and South America, the Ottawa Agreements and the reciprocal trade treaties programmes of the United States of America are described.

No world economic survey would be complete without some reference to the economic consequences of the dramatic political events of the last few years and particularly of 1935-36. Accordingly these events and the part played by rearmament in economic recovery are referred to in the opening chapter of the volume.

4 SIGNS OF RECOVERY

The September number of the *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics of the League of Nations* contains in addition to its regular information two special diagrams illustrating world economic and financial developments during recent year and months. This illustration of the changes in World Primary and industrial production, in stocks and prices, in foreign trade, exchange rates, currency reserves, bank deposits etc., can be regarded as a supplement to the Secretary General's Report on the Economic Situation submitted to the Seventeenth Assembly of the League.

The world output of primary commodities in 1935 was again higher than in 1934 mainly owing to a considerable increase in raw materials especially those of non agricultural origin. The increase in the output of fuels and of some base metals during the first seven or seven months of the current year indicates a continuation of this upward movement.

The monthly average of world coal production during the first seven months of 1936 though 8 per cent larger than in the same period of 1935 was still about 12 per cent below the average for 1930.

The monthly average of the petroleum production of the world in the first half of 1936 was 12 per cent higher than a year ago and 18 per cent higher than the average of 1930.

In the first seven months of 1936 the output of pig iron and steel was about 5 per cent higher than in 1935. The increase for the two same periods of 1935 and 1934 amounted only to 10 per cent. The production of pig iron was still about 13 per cent lower than in 1930 whereas steel production almost reached the level of that boom year.

In the first seven months of 1936 the production of iron was 1 per cent higher than in the corresponding period of 1935 but still 8 per cent below the level of 1930.

On the basis of the incomplete statistics that are available it can be estimated that the output of copper which rose very sharply in 1934 and the early months of 1935, declined somewhat in the first months of 1936.

In many countries industrial production in the middle of 1936 largely exceeded the high level of the year 1930. In the USSR industrial production (including electricity) was three and a half times greater than in 1930; in Japan almost 50 per cent higher; in Greece about 40 per cent; in Sweden, Denmark, Hungary, Finland, Chile, Estonia and Norway, about 20 per cent to 35 per cent; in the United Kingdom 15 per cent; and in Germany, 7 per cent.

On the other hand industrial production in the United States and in Canada although steadily increasing till remained about 10 per cent below the 1930 level. In Belgium, Austria, Spain and Czechoslovakia industrial activity was about 0 per cent to -7 per cent; and in Poland, France and the Netherlands about 30 per cent below the earlier boom conditions.

During the first six to seven months of 1936 compared with the corresponding months of 1935 the trend of building activity and of residential building, in particular measured by construction permits delivered showed a rising tendency in the United States of America (80 per cent), Union of South Africa (38 per cent), Germany (9 per cent), Thailand (6 per cent), United Kingdom (7 per cent); and Hungary (3 per cent). A more or less pronounced slackening was noticeable in France.

and Belgium (-1 per cent), Sweden (-8 per cent), Chile (-11 per cent), Canada (-6 per cent), the Netherlands (-5 per cent) and Switzerland (-40 per cent).

These changes should however be considered in comparison with the building activity in 1930. The amount of building permit delivered in the first half of 1936 was considerably larger than in 1930 in the Union of South Africa (150 per cent), the United Kingdom (70 per cent), Finland (50 per cent) and Sweden (40 per cent). In Belgium and Chile the amount was equal to that of 1930; and in Germany and Hungary it remained only about 5 per cent below the 1930 level. In the Netherlands and France it was about 40 per cent lower. In spite of a large increase during the last year building activity in the United States of America was only half as great as in 1930; in Switzerland it was about 7 per cent and in Canada 15 per cent of what it had been in that year.

The gold value of world trade in July 1936 was 3.0 per cent higher than in June 1935 and 7.9 per cent higher than in July 1935. The value for the period January to July was 8 per cent higher in 1936 than a year ago. If prices have risen in the same period by about 5 per cent the *volume of world trade* in the first half of 1936 was almost 3 per cent higher than in the first half of 1935.

XI—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

October 7—Bureau of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments
Geneva

October 15th—Fiscal Committee Geneva

October 17th—Permanent Mandates Commission Geneva

Noember 3rd—Permanent Central Opium Board Geneva

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE

1 THE PAJAS CSAKY ESTERHAY CASE (HUNGARY YUGOSLAVIA) *

The President of the Court has fixed October 16th 1936 as the date on which the hearings in this case are to open.

2 THE CASE CONCERNING PROPHETES IN MOROCCO (ITALY FRANCE) †

In compliance with a request made by the Agent for the French Government the President of the Court has made an Order dated September 30th 1936 extending until December 11th 1936 the time limit which had been fixed for the presentation of that Government's Counter Memorial.

3 NOMINATION OF THE PRESIDENT OF A CONCILIATION COMMISSION

The Danish and Lithuanian Governments approached the President of the Court with a request that he should nominate the fifth member and President of the Conciliation Commission set up between these two countries under the Treaty of Arbitration and Conciliation concluded between them on December 11th 1926 the Presidency of the Commission having fallen vacant owing to the resignation

* See monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 8 page 1.

† See monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 8 page 3.

of the holder H E Monsieur Edouard Benes upon his election as President of the Republic of Czechoslovakia.

The President of the Court has nominated as President of this Conciliation Commission H E Joachim H. A. van Karnebeek Minister of State and Her Majesty's Commissioner for South Holland. Jonkherr van Karnebeek has indicated his willingness to undertake this duty.

4 OPTIONAL CLAUSE OF ARTICLE 36 OF THE COURT'S STATUTE

On September 3rd 1936 M Motta Swiss Federal Councillor Head of the Federal Political Department signed a declaration renewing the acceptance by Switzerland of the compulsory jurisdiction of the Permanent Court of International Justice in conformity with Article 36 paragraph 1 of the Court's Statute.

This declaration is worded as follows:

On behalf of the Swiss Confederation and subject to ratification the undersigned recognizes in relation to any other Member of the League of Nations or State accepting the same obligation that is to say on the sole condition of reciprocity the jurisdiction of the Court as compulsory *ipso facto* and without prior convening for a further period of ten years to be reckoned as from the deposit of the instrument of ratification.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
Issued during September, 1936.

Periodical Publications

Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II A)

REVIEW OF WORLD TRADE 1955 (See L & N P 130) (IIA 14) 185 pp.
EWORLD ECONOMIC SURVEY 1st half year 1955-6 (See L & N P 136) (IIA 1) 135 pp.
 In Volumes
 Part I and II
 Part III and IV

Economic Relations Section (II B)

THE PROBLEM OF NUTRITION Volume IV Status of Food Production in Europe and Prospects
of Improvement in Perspective to the Rehabilitation of the European Economy
by A. H. R. F. [A. H. R. F.] 1948 [1948] P. 19 F.

NOTE—The documents referred to in the titles are followed by an asterisk (*) to indicate that French and English texts
The documents referred to in the titles are preceded by the sign # are of special importance.

Publications of the League of Nations—continued

		St	\$	Set names
—REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE WORK OF ITS FORTY FOURTH SESSION 81 to Geneva from September 15 to 1 October 1936 (A.1 X 48 1936 II B) [See L. o N. P. 1936 II B] 4 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
I—EQUALITY OF TREATMENT IN THE PRESENT STATE OF INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL RELATIONS THE MOST FAVOURED NATION CLAUSE (A.179 X 48 1936 II B) [See L. o N. P. 1936 II B] 4 pp	1/-	0.25	1.00	
Social Questions (IV)				
PENAL AND PENITENTIARY QUESTIONS Report by the Secretary General to the Assembly (A.5 1936 IV) [See L. o N. P. 1936 IV] 17 pp	9d	0.10	0.50	
Legal Section (V)				
Annex to the Report on the Work of the League for the Year 1935-36 to the Seventeenth Ordinary Session of the Assembly of the League of Nations RATIFICATION OF AGREEMENTS AND CONVENTIONS CONCLUDED UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS Seventeenth List (A.1/2 1935 Annex I (V)) (See L. o N. P. 1935 V 4) 120 pp	5/-	1.5	6.00	
INTERNATIONAL REPRESSION OF TERRORISM Draft Convention for the Prevention and Punishment of Terrorism Draft Convention for the Prevention of an International Criminal Court OBSERVATIONS BY GOVERNMENTS Series I (A.4 1936 V) [See L. o N. P. 1936 V 6] 1 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
—Series II (A.24(a) 1936 V) [See L. o N. P. 1936 V 7] 3 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
Political Section (VI)				
APPLICATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS Study of the Proposal submitted by Member of the League (C.375 X 47 1935 VII) [See L. o N. P. 1935 VII 5] 3 pp	1/-	0.30	1.25	
—COMMUNICATIONS FROM GOVERNMENTS received up to September 1st 1936 in reply to the Secretary General's Circular Letter 134 of July 1st 1936 (A.31 1936 VII) [See L. o N. P. 1936 VII 6] 25 pp	1/-	0.25	1.00	
—Communication from the Chinese Government Memorandum of the Chinese Government making Certain Suggestions to urge the Application of the Principles of the League of Nations (A.32 1936 VII) [See L. o N. P. 1936 VII 10] 1 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
—Communication from the Polish Government (A.3 1935 VII) [See L. o N. P. 1935 VII 11] 1 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
—Communication from the Iranian Government (L.40 1936 VII) [See L. o N. P. 1936 VIII 12] 1 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
Communications and Transit (VII)				
Organisations for Communications and Transit POLLUTION OF THE SEA BY OIL Statement of Additional Duties to the Organization (A.9 1935 VIII Addendum) [See L. o N. P. 1935 VIII 9] 7 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
—Replies of Governments relating to the Draft Convention and Draft Final Act (A.18 1936 VIII) [See L. o N. P. 1936 VIII 10] 11 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
—(A.18 1936 VIII Addendum) [See L. o N. P. 1936 VIII 12] 1 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
Disarmament (VIII)				
Conf. reno for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments CONFERENCE DOCUMENTS Volume III [See L. o N. P. 1936 IV 4] 2 pp 3 378	5/-	2.00	8.00	
Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs (IX)				
Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs of July 13th 1931 ESTIMATED WORLD REQUIREMENTS OF DANGEROUS DRUGS IN 1936 Third update as at 1st to the Statement issued by the Supervisory Body under Article 5 (A.4 1936 VII) [See L. o N. P. 1936 VII 16] 71 pp	9d	0.20	0.75	
General Opium Convention of February 19th 1935 Convention for Limiting the Manufacture and regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs of July 13th 1931 I convened Central Opium Board REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE WORK OF THE PERMANENT CENTRAL OPUM BOARD DURING ITS TWENTY SIXTH TWENTY SEVENTH AND TWENTY EIGHTH SESSIONS (C.68 X 47 1936 XII 1) [See L. o N. P. 1936 XII 19] 3 pp	1/-	0.25	1.00	
Intellectual Co-operation (XII A)				
International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE WORK OF ITS EIGHTEENTH PLENARY SESSION (C.39 M 5 1936 VII) [See L. o N. P. 1936 VII A 2] 22 pp	5/-	0.75	3.00	
International Bureaux (XII B)				
Inter-Governmental Conference for the Adoption of a Statute for Refugees coming from Germany (Geneva July 1st-12 1936) PROVISIONAL ARRANGEMENT CONCERNING THE STATUS OF REFUGEES COMING FROM GERMANY Geneva July 4th 1936 (A.36 MLB 1936 II 11) [See L. o N. P. 1936 II 11 XII 11] 7 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
—FINAL ACT (C.38(a) M.17(a) 1936 VII) [See L. o N. P. 1936 XII B 5] 5 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
REFUGEES COMING FROM GERMANY REPORT submitted to the Seventeenth Ordinary Session of the Assembly of the League of Nations by the High Commissioner Sir Neill Malcolm (A.10 1936 XII 1) [See L. o N. P. 1936 XII B 6] 13 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
MANSEI INTERNATIONAL OFFICE FOR REFUGEES under the auspices of the League of Nations SPECIAL REPORT submitted to the Seventeenth Assembly of the League of Nations by M. Michael Heslop Acting President of the Governing Body (A.1 1936 XII 1) [See L. o N. P. 1936 XII B 7] 11 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
—REPORT OF THE GOVERNING BODY FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 20th 1936 on the Russian Armenian Assyrian Chaldean Sarr and Turkish Refugees Problems (A.3 1936 XII 1) [See L. o N. P. 1936 XII B 8] 33 pp	1/-	0.30	1.25	
INTERNATIONAL RELIEF UNION Report on the Activities of the Executive Committee from January 1st to December 31st 1935 (A.4 1936 XII 1) [See L. o N. P. 1936 XII B 9] 2 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
General Questions				
AGENDA OF THE SEVENTEENTH ORDINARY SESSION OF THE ASSEMBLY which will open at Geneva on Monday September 21st 1936 and Supplementary List of Items (A.1 1936) [See L. o N. P. 1936 3(1)] 7 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
REPORT ON THE WORK OF THE LEAGUE 1935-36 Part II (A.6(a) 1936) [See L. o N. P. 1936 6] 115 pp	2/-	0.60	2.50	
ANNEX TO THE REPORT ON THE WORK OF THE LEAGUE 1935-36 Part II Note by the Secretary-General on the ECONOMIC SITUATION (A.6(b) 1936 Annex II) [See L. o N. P. 1936 7] 16 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	
Seventeenth Ordinary Session of the Assembly of the League of Nations LIST OF DELEGATES AND MEMBERS OF DELEGATIONS (revised) 20 pp	6d	0.15	0.50	

GUL.—The documents whose titles are followed by an asterisk (*) contain both French and English texts. The documents whose titles are preceded by the sign # are of special importance.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1936

Chapter I RECOVERY OR RELAPSE?

Chapter II THE CURBING OF UNEMPLOYMENT

Chapter III SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL POLICIES

Social Insurance—Hours of Work—Wages and Wages Policy—Organisation of Industry
—Organisation of Agriculture

Chapter IV THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANISATION IN 1935

Chapter V THE TASK OF RECONSTRUCTION

Appendices

Some Press Opinions on the 1935 Edition

The annual reports of Mr H. B. Butler have become more and more an expert examination and analysis of the social and economic conditions of the world.—(The Times, London)

An admirable informative document.—(Francesca's, London)

Mr Harold Butler's report is as usual a striking survey of international economic and social trends.—(Mouvement Chrétien)

An informal and extremely valuable survey of the world situation—a digest of policy and a review of future tasks.—(Daily Herald, London)

The Annual Reports review the social and economic situation of the world. They might well be likened to a record of the observations made by the largest observatory on earth.—(ILO General)

A valuable study. Economic relations are described with great clarity. The statistics are of real value.—(Roumanian Warsaw)

Of very real interest because it brings together data which are incontrovertible and comments on them in a singularly objective spirit.—(Le Travail International, Paris)

Clear and concise. An up-to-date description of the world situation viewed with complete impartiality.—(Bund für d. Internat'l. Arbeit et al.'s Documento da la Banque Internationale de Bruxelles, Brussels)

GENEVA 1936 viii pp 8vo

Price { Paper Cover 18 6d, 40 cents
Cloth Bound 2s 6d, 75 cents

SOCIAL INSURANCE

Studies and Reports Series M No 12

The International Labour Organisation and Social Insurance

This study provides striking evidence of the activities of the I.L.O. and its striving and achievement in connection with the international regulation of social insurance.—(Reichspost Vienna)

Cabinet Ministers, the teaching profession, the universities, politicians and organisers are most enthusiastic in welcoming this volume.—(Roma, della Presidenza Sociale Rom.)

A highly instructive work for all readers interested in labour questions.—(ILO Geneva)

Cannot fail to interest those dealing with labour problems.—(Sociedad de Estudios Berlín)

Likely to be of great service. This volume is intended for those in close contact with insurance whether in administrative positions or Parliament and whether belonging to employers or workers associations, universities or scientific institutions.—(Przyjazd Ubezpieczeniowy, Warsaw)

Extremely useful for all those who need a book of reference in hand dealing with social insurance questions of international character.—(Társaságkör, Budapest)

This study objective, clear and concise provides a general survey of the most important problems of social insurance and of the national and international solutions adopted.—(Ausgabe der Verbraucher für Handelswirtschaft, Berlin)

We are glad to call attention to the clearness and power of synthesis which distinguish this work.—(Institut des Droits et des Sciences Politiques, Brussels)

This is a volume to be studied—it contains truly impressive statistics concerning the present position of social insurance throughout the world.—(Radomsko Zadružje, Belgrade)

GENEVA 1936 viii + 19 pp 8vo

Price Paper Cover 6s 6d, \$1.00

Address INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE GENEVA Switzerland or the following

U.S.A.

International Service Agent
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
8 West 4th Street
New York N.Y.
4 Moliére Vernon Street
Brooklyn N.Y.

J.P. &
Dr I. AYUBAWA
Shimamoto Building,
Hibiya Park,
Kojimachi Tokyo

INDIA

Mr P. P. Pillai
International Labour Office
(Indian Branch)
N.W. Delhi

UNITED KINGDOM
Mr V. R. K. BUNCE
1 Victoria Street
London S.W.1

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

JUST OUT

REVIEW OF WORLD TRADE, 1935

(See L o N P 1936 II A 14)

85 pages

2s 6d \$0 60

Compares the trade of the world as continental groups, and of individual countries in 1935 with that in preceding years. Shows the changes in the value and quantum of trade and in the price relationships and relative importance of the main groups of commodities of which it is composed, special attention being devoted to the trade in capital goods, and in the principal raw materials and foodstuffs. Examines the effects of recent currency developments and of the increasing application of the principle of 'bilateralism' on the volume and direction of international trade.

To be published in September 1936

WORLD ECONOMIC SURVEY, 1935/36

(Fifth Year)

(See L o N P 1936 II A 15)

338 pages

in wrappers 6s \$1 50
bound in cloth 7s 6d \$2 00

The 'World Economic Survey 1935-36' covers the period from July 1935 to the beginning of August 1936. It consists mainly of an analysis of the degree and nature of economic recovery so far achieved. While the situation in different countries is considered in the light of national statistics, the whole analysis is conceived in an international setting. Consideration is therefore given to the effects of rearmament, expenditures and to changes in international equilibrium.

Particular attention is given to the development of commercial and financial policy. The spread of clearing arrangements, the new German policy in international trade and the effects of bilateral trade treaties are the subject of a special chapter. There are also chapters on public finance and the trend of consumption in addition to those on production, prices and profits, banking and international trade.

The first chapter provides a narrative of events up to the end of March and is devoted mainly to rearmament in such countries as the United Kingdom and the United States. The last chapter brings this narrative up to the middle of August and in addition describes the situation in the countries of the gold bloc.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT,
GENEVA

THE
MONTHLY SUMMARY
OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 10

OCTOBER 1936

Appointment by the Assembly of a
Committee to Study the Reform
of the Covenant

Assistance to Refugees

Annual Subscription 8/
Single Copies - - 1/

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies - - 20c

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION,
5 WEST 40th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.,
40 MT VERNON STREET
BOSTON Mass.

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G ALLEN AND UNWIN, Ltd.,
Agents of "Warren Deeping &
40 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON, W.C.I

Agents for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA,
134, WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 10

OCTOBER 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE		PAGE
I Summary of the Month October 1936	84	VI Technical Organisations	
II Legal and Constitutional Questions		1 Economic and Financial Organisation	
1 Application of the Principles of the Covenant	85	(a) Discussions in the Assembly on Economic and Financial Questions	93
2 Composition of the Council	86	(b) Work of the Fiscal Committee	295
3 Elections to the Council	87	(c) Work of the Committee of Statistical Experts	266
4 Election of Judges to the Permanent Court of International Justice	287	2 Health Organisation	
5 Rules of Procedure of the Assembly	87	(a) Work of the Organisation	98
6 Constitution and Working of League Committee	88	(b) Nutrition	68
7 Convention on Nationality signed on 26th December 1933 at Montevideo	88	(c) Housing	60
8 International Engagements Registration of Treaties	288	(d) Physical Education	300
III Political Questions		(e) Rural Hygiene	300
1 International Repression of Terrorism	90	3 Communications and Transit	
2 Treaties of Mutual Guarantee between Germany Bulgaria France Great Britain and Italy done at Locarno on October 16th 1935	280	(a) Work of the Organisation	301
3 Prohibition of the Supply of Arms and War Material to Belligerent.	84	(b) Petition of the Zeitweg Wollsbach and Unterdrucker, Wallau Railways Company of Vienna	303
IV Revision and Limitation of Armaments		4 Co-operation between the League of Nations and China	
Discussions in the Third Assembly Committee	90	Composition of the Council Committee	303
V Administrative Questions		VII Intellectual Co-operation	
1 Mandates		Work of the Organisation	303
(a) Discussions in the Assembly	201	VIII Social and Humanitarian Questions	
(b) Meeting of the Permanent Mandates Commission	29	1 Traffic in Opium	
2 Danzig Situation in the Free City	92	(a) Discussions in the Assembly	305
		(b) Work of the Permanent Central Opium Board	307
		(c) Meeting of the Supervisory Body	308
		2 Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People	308
		(a) Traffic in Women and Children	309
		(b) Child Welfare	309
		3 Refugees	
		International Assistance to Refugees	310
		4 Assistance to Indigent Foreigners	314

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Sector, League of Nations Geneva

PAGE	PAGE	
5 Penal and Penitentiary Questions	6 Contributions in arrears	317
6 International Relief Union	7 Allocation of Expenses	317
I. Protection of Minorities	8 Membership of the Supervisory Commission	318
1 Settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq	9 Staff Pensions Fund	318
2 Composition of the Council Committee for the Assistance of the Assyrians of Iraq	10 Composition of the Administrative Tribunals	318
II. Commission of Enquiry for European Union		—
1 Financial Situation	Permanent Court of International Justice	
2 Budget of the League of Nations	1 Composition of the Court	319
3 Organization of the Secretariat	2 The Pajis-Cakly-Esterhazy Case	319
4 International Labour Organization	3 The Losinger & Co Case	320
5 Permanent Court of International Justice	4 Lighthouses in Crete and Samos	320
	ANNEX	
	Resolution of the Assembly	31

I.—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

October, 1936

During the month of October the Assembly and Council continued their work.

The sixteenth session of the Assembly which opened on September 1st closed on October 10th. The Assembly reviewed the work done by the League during the preceding twelve months and outlined the programme of its future work. In the course of the general discussions several delegates drew special attention to the application of the principles of the Covenant, and the Assembly accordingly thought it advisable to enter upon the study of this question to a special Committee of twenty-eight members appointed for the purpose.

The President of the Assembly M Saavedra Lamas summarising in his closing speech the work done by the Assembly said:

The time has come for this Assembly to close its discussions and in speaking once more before you at this date to summarize the results. We have agreed after hearing a full statement of all the proposals of reform which might strengthen our institution and increase confidence, that no changes can be sanctioned without careful study.

I now draw attention to the aggravation of a disturbing symptom namely the increase in armaments. The difficulties which stand in the way of restoring international economic order

the economic depression which persists and the permanent barrier which have been set up internally against and increase a latent state of war. Economic interests and nationalism going beyond all reasonable bounds mystique the race and patriotic and domineering minds of men. When countries are thrown back on themselves their distrust is increased and their suspicion is increased when faced with the great uncertainties of the future. This is the case of the policy of isolationism which absorbs capital and energy in unproductive undertakings, and which is not intended for purely hostile purposes. It aims at bringing with it the necessity of obtaining raw materials at all costs and in certain cases leads to a policy of forced expropriation which throws the international market into confusion. This creates the illusion that a new economic activity has been fostered whereas in reality this activity is purely artificial. The spirit of insecurity rules the contagion of armaments spreads to every State and an enormous burden caused by the development of armaments and fleets is placed on the shoulders of the nations.

Let us improve economic conditions and the standard of life let us raise the social level of mankind let us set at rest their anxieties let us give them opportunities of work let us restore the mechanism of production and stimulate world trade. Let us respect the geographical differences based on the "divine of nature" and

on the unequal distribution of production and wealth determining the different stages of economic evolution through which the various peoples are passing. Let us not place heavy artificial obstacles in the way of the free play of all those forces which are the mainspring of international trade. Let us recognise the interdependence of peoples and the essential unity which governs the inventiveness and ingenuity of man and the most rapid development of the applied sciences in flagrant contradiction with the attempt to separate them into selfish and hostile regions.

Only in that way will it be possible to set up a current which will sweep the waters of the hidden streams. This current will gradually flow from the economic to the social sphere and from thence into the political sphere and will finally sweep over the whole of international life restoring to the world peace and harmony and the equilibrium which it has lost by bringing back welfare and progress.

A study of determining causes soothes the mind. It convinces us that amongst the economic involves international and political disputes present and future problems distract the nations as if under the impulse of biological law. But they reveal the existence of a powerful movement in which the forces of progress in their upward march are seeking out a new path. They never proceed in a straight line but they advance in irregular curves, beset with obstacles and difficulties.

We represent a microcosm of all the nations of the globe. Each one has its own individuality its autonomy and its own internal will. But when we meet together to debate common interests when we organise ourselves on an absolutely equal basis what we pay tribute to the necessity of expressing our degree in our vote when we bow to the will of the majority what else do we do than try once more the old system of representation in its essential permanent conditions and foundations? Do we not find that in spite of any defects the representative system is the best which the wit of man has so far devised for the government of communities?

* * *

The Assembly created two new temporary seats on the Council to which it appointed China and Latvia.

* * *

Acting in concert the Council and the Assembly elected three new judges to the Permanent Court of International Justice: Mr Munley Hudson, Mr Ake Hammarskjöld and Dr Cheng Tien Hsu.

* * *

The Council asked the Polish Government to examine the general situation in Danzig in order to enable it to take the requisite action.

II—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

I APPLICATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE COVENANT*

In reply to the Assembly's recommendation of July 4th 1930 a number of Governments as has already been stated sent in proposals for improving the application of the principles of the Covenant. In their speeches during the general debate other delegations also stated their views on the subject.

On October 8th the Assembly decided to set up a Commission consisting of representatives of all States members to make recommendations as to the manner in which the question should be considered. It was agreed that amongst the problems arising out of the application of the principles of the Covenant must be included the co-ordination of that instrument with the Treaty for the Renunciation of War signed at Paris on August 27th 1928 and the Treaty of Non Aggression and Consultation signed at Rio de Janeiro on October 10th 1930 as well as a question that had already been envisaged by the League namely the

prohibition in virtue of the principles of the Covenant of the supply of arms and war material to belligerents.

The Commission of which Mr Bruce (Australia) was Chairman agreed that Governments which had not yet made known their views should be asked to forward any proposal as soon as possible. The Secretariat General would be asked to complete the study he had made of the various suggestions by a classification of the proposals received since September 1st including statements made during the course of the Assembly.

The Commission proposed that after this material has been collected a Committee should be set up to consider all problems connected with the application of the principles of the Covenant and to make proposals for submission to States Member of the League. This Committee should be sufficiently large to enable all views to be represented. It should include besides the fifteen members of the Council, thirteen other Members of the League and should therefore be composed of the representatives of Argentina, Austria, Belgium, Bolivia, United Kingdom, Bulgaria, Canada,

* See Assembly Resolutions Annex page 31.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 6 page 4.

Chile China Czechoslovakia Ecuador * France
Greece Iran Italy Latvia Mexico Netherlands
New Zealand Poland Portugal Romania
Spain Sweden Switzerland Turkey Uruguay
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics

The Committee would be empowered to invite to take part in its discussions during the consideration of any Government proposals any other Member of the League whose opinions it might be desirable to ascertain.

The Chilean delegation moved that in the interests of the League's universality the Assembly should ascertain the views of non Member States, either by direct approach or by the convening of a diplomatic conference. The Committee held that it could be premature to consider this proposal at present. It would seem to be for the Members of the League in the first place to study the problems *inter alia* that of universality. The point raised by the Chilean delegation and other delegations which shared its view might be met by the fact that the Committee could certainly have to consider this question and possibly to examine the appropriate methods for ascertaining the views of non Member States.

As regards the Committee's terms of reference the Commission recalled that these were to be drawn from the recommendation of July 4th and the resolution voted on October 8th 1936. The Committee would naturally take the place of that set up by the Assembly on September 25th 1931 with a view to the incorporation in the Covenant of the general prohibition of recourse to war and also that appointed to consider the prohibition in virtue of the provisions of the Covenant of the supply of arms and material of war to belligerents.

On October 10th the Assembly adopted the Commission's recommendations[†] and decided to set up a Committee of twenty eight members to study the proposals that had been or might be made by Governments regarding the application of the principles of the Covenant and analogous problems. On the basis of this study the Committee would as soon as possible prepare a report recommending the provisions to be adopted with a view to giving practical effect to the recommendation of July 4th. The

* The representative of Ecuador on the Council having been sent by his Government on a mission which prevented him from attending the Committee Ecuador's place on the Committee was taken by Colombia.

[†] See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 5 page 181.

[‡] During the discussion in the General Committee the Hungarian delegation announced that it would abstain from voting. The representative of Chile found it materially impossible to obtain his Government's instruction, and also abstained from voting.

report would be submitted to the Governments of States Members to serve as a basis for decisions to be taken in the matter and the Committee would be authorised should it consider it advisable to do so to propose the summoning of a special session of the Assembly.

At a semi official meeting of the representatives of the twenty eight States it was agreed that the Committee thus constituted should meet on December 7th.

* * *

In response to the Assembly's request of July 4th 1936 the Bulgarian Government has submitted its observations on the application of the principles of the Covenant.

The Bulgarian Government considers that equality between all the Members of the League being one of the fundamental principles of the Covenant half the non permanent Members of the Council should be admitted by a vote of the Assembly and half by rotation in the alphabetical order of the State Members.

In its view far from strengthening collective security regional pacts might in certain circumstances be harmful to it. The fundamental guarantee contained in Article 10 must be preserved in its entirety. The provisions of Article 11 could be supplemented by a system of bilateral agreements of non aggression arbitration and consultation. The general obligation under Article 16 must be maintained. Whenever the adoption of sanctions against an aggressor is decided upon the Council should designate the States which are to apply these measures. Agreements and treaties submitted to the League should not be registered and published until the Council has decided that they are compatible with the Covenant.

COMPOSITION OF THE COUNCIL

In September 1935 the Council set up a Committee to study the question of the composition of the Council with relation more particularly to the situation of States not belonging to any group and to the question of the representation of the Far East raised by China.^{||}

This Committee reported in favour of the maintenance of the seat provisionally created in 1933 for the purpose of affording representation to States which did not belong to any group and in favour of the creation of an additional seat attributed to Asia and in present circumstances to China.

[†] See Assembly Resolution Annex page 337.

^{||} See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 5 page 1.

On October 1st the Assembly approved of the Committee's recommendation for the provisional creation of two new non permanent seats on the Council for the period 1936-1939. At the same time it suggested that the Council should as soon as circumstances permitted appoint a small committee of experts which would put forward proposals for a final solution of the problem connected with the composition of the Council.

On October 2nd the Council took cognisance of this resolution of the Assembly and in pursuance of the provisions of Article 4 paragraph 2 of the Covenant resolved to raise provisionally to eleven the number of non permanent seats on the Council for a period of three years ending in 1936.

On October 3rd the Assembly approved this decision of the Council.

3 ELECTIONS TO THE COUNCIL

In pursuance of the decision taken by the Council on October 2nd and approved by the Assembly on October 3rd and in accordance with the provisions of Article 4 paragraph 2 of the Covenant the Assembly elected China and Latvia members of the Council to occupy the two provisional seats just created.

The Assembly had previously by special vote declared China to be eligible for election.

4 ELECTIONS OF JUDGES TO THE PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

On September 25th 1936 the Council adopted two resolutions referring to the Assembly proposals on:

1 The method to be adopted for electing new members to the seats on the Permanent Court of International Justice which were occupied by Mr Kellogg M Schucheng and M Wang.

2 The participation in the election of members of the Court of States which have accepted the Statute of the Court but are not members of the League of Nations.

In the first resolution the Council proposed that the seats vacated through the death of M Schucheng and the resignation of Mr Kellogg should be filled by an election by *scrutin de liste* and that there should be a separate election to fill the seat vacated by M Wang.

In the second it suggested that States not members of the League but parties to the

Statute of the Court should be admitted to take part in the Assembly in the election of members of the Court. It proposed further that as a provisional measure and up to January 1940 Germany, Brazil and Japan should also be admitted to vote in the Council.†

On October 3rd the Assembly accepted these proposals.

On October 8th simultaneously with the Council the Assembly proceeded to hold the elections. By 48 and 38 votes respectively out of 54 votes cast it elected first Mr Manley O Hudson and M A K Hammarskjöld.

The Council having also appointed M Hammarskjöld and Mr Hudson they were declared judges of the Permanent Court of International Justice.

The Assembly then elected Dr Cheng Tien Hsi by 31 votes out of 53 cast.

The Council having however elected M Munir Ertekin fresh elections had to be held.

At the second election the Assembly confirmed its previous vote and the Council on this occasion having also designated Dr Cheng Tien Hsi the latter was elected member of the Permanent Court of International Justice.

5 RULES OF PROCEDURE OF THE ASSEMBLY‡

Following a discussion which took place in the First Committee the Assembly made certain amendments in its Rules of Procedure.

(1) It decided to continue as an experiment for a further period of one year the rule relating to the convocation of the Finance (Fourth) Committee before the opening of the Assembly's session. This rule which was provisionally adopted in 1933 and has since been maintained has not hitherto been applied in practice.

(2) The Assembly decided that its General Committee shall consist of the President of the Assembly, eight Vice Presidents and the Chairmen of the main Committees of the Assembly the Agenda Committee and the Committee on Credentials. It reserved the right to add to the General Committee the Chairmen of other Assembly Committees and in exceptional cases other members.

(3) Last year the Norwegian delegation submitted a proposal to establish a Committee to nominate candidates for important appointments in connection with the Assembly.

The Assembly adopted this proposal and decided as an experiment for a period of three

* See Monthly Summary Vol VI No 3 page 50.

† See Assembly Resolution Annex page 3.

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 32.

, ears to appoint at the beginning of each session a Committee whose duty it will be to nominate candidates for all offices which carry with them a seat on the General Committee. The Members of the Assembly and of the Committees will however retain the right to vote for persons other than those proposed by this Committee.

(4) The Assembly decided to insert in its Rules of Procedure a clause providing expressly for the establishment and functioning of the Agenda Committee.

6 CONSTITUTION AND WORKING OF LEAGUE COMMITTEES *

During the past year the Council has continued to give effect to the 1935 Assembly's decisions concerning the constitution procedure and practice of League committees. It made proposals to the Assembly for the adoption of new statutes for the Health and the Communications and Transit Organisations.

* * *

The new statutes of the Health Organisation have been drawn up as a compromise and have the advantage of making it practicable with due regard for the principles laid down by the special committee and approved by the Council to call an annual meeting of the General Advisory Health Council at which all Governments whether Member of the League or not may compare their experience in regard to health and examine the Health Committee's work. The latter could be reorganised on the lines already approved by the Assembly in September 1935.

* * *

With regard to the Communications and Transit Organisation the Council noted that the situation referred to in the report of the Committee of Experts made it impossible to follow in every respect the guiding principles of the Assembly.

The latter body being desirous however that the new statute of the Organisation should as far as possible be based on the above guiding principles requested the Council to convene a further meeting of the Committee of Experts which should be asked to undertake a general re-examination of the question and make new

proposals. It empowered the Council to draw up and approve the new statutes on its behalf.

7 CONVENTION ON NATIONALITY SIGNED ON DECEMBER 6TH 1933 AT MONTEVIDEO †

By a letter of August 3rd 1936 the Government of Chile called the Assembly's attention to the Convention on Nationality which was signed on December 6th 1933 at Montevideo during the Seventh International Conference of American States the purpose of which is to regularise the situation of nationals of one country who become naturalised in another country.

The First Committee having emphasised the importance to many countries of the question of naturalisation in the relations of States with one another the Assembly called the attention of Members of the League of Nations to the fact that the Convention of Montevideo was open to their accession.

8 INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS REGISTRATION OF TREATIES

The treaties and international engagements registered by the Secretariat of the League during October include:

A Commercial Agreement and Final Protocol between Hungary and Czechoslovakia (Budapest June 14th 1935) presented by Czechoslovakia.

A Convention of Commerce between Canada and Poland (Ottawa July 3rd 1935) presented by Canada.

An Exchange of Notes between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Netherlands constituting an Agreement for the reciprocal exemption from certain taxation in respect of the business of air transport (London August 27th 1936) presented by the United Kingdom.

An Agreement between Hungary and Czechoslovakia regulating fishing in frontier water courses (Budapest, June 8th 1934) presented by Czechoslovakia.

A Postal Agreement between France and Palestine (Jerusalem March 5th and Paris June 19th 1936) presented by the United Kingdom.

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 33

† See Assembly Resolution Annex page 33

III—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

1 INTERNATIONAL REPRESSION OF TERRORISM *

The First Committee noted the second report adopted in January 1936 by the Committee for the International Repression of Terrorism. It held a general discussion on the two draft conventions annexed to that report; the first of which is directed to the prevention and punishment of terrorism and the second to the creation of an international criminal court.

Some delegates considered that it would be better for the Assembly not to decide this year on the advisability of convening a diplomatic conference to conclude an international agreement on the prevention and punishment of terrorism. They felt that it could be sufficient purely and simply to refer the drafts to the Committee of Jurists for final revision in the light of the observations made.

While recognising the importance of having the drafts revised by the Committee in the light of observations from Governments the First Committee considered that the holding of a diplomatic conference should not be too long delayed. The serious complications to which a t. of terrorism may give rise show how urgent it is to conclude an international agreement.

As regards the creation of an international criminal court as suggested in the second draft convention the First Committee desired to point out that the position of States unable to agree to this suggestion would be in no way affected by the fact that certain other States had agreed to it. States which became parties to that convention would not be able to take advantage of the international criminal court in their relations with States which were not parties to the first convention.

The Assembly while affirming the principle that it was the duty of every State to abstain from any intervention in the political life of another State expressed the view that the principal objects of the contemplated convention should be (a) to prohibit any form of preparation or execution of terrorist attacks upon the life or liberty of persons taking part in the work of foreign public authorities and services (b) to ensure the effective prevention of such attacks and in particular to establish collaboration to facilitate the early discovery of preparations for such attacks (c) to ensure punishment of attacks of a terrorist character in the strict sense of the word which have an

international aspect either in virtue of the place in which preparations for them were made or the place in which they were carried out or in virtue of the nationality of those participating in them or of their victims.

The Assembly also noted that certain Governments disputed the advisability of creating an international criminal court but that other Governments considered that trial of persons guilty of such attacks by such a court to be an alternative which in certain cases would be preferable to extradition or prosecution. The latter Governments expressed the view that the second convention could have a certain value even if it could not be generally accepted.

The Assembly accordingly recommended that the Committee should revise its conclusions regarding the two drafts in the light of the observations made by Governments so that a diplomatic conference might be convened by the Council in 1937.

2 TREATY OF MUTUAL GUARANTEE BETWEEN GERMANY BELGIUM FRANCE GREAT BRITAIN AND ITALY DONE AT LOCARNO ON OCTOBER 16TH 1935

On October 10th the Council decided to postpone to its next ordinary session consideration of the Treaty of Mutual Guarantee between Germany Belgium France Great Britain and Italy done at Locarno on October 16th 1935.

3 PROHIBITION OF THE SUPPLY OF ARMS AND WAR MATERIAL TO BELLIGERENTS

On October 6th the Council noted a letter of September 29th received from Mr. Limburg Chairman of the Committee set up to study the question of prohibiting under the provisions of the Covenant the supply of arms and war material to belligerents †.

This Committee was abolished on October 10th by a decision of the Assembly referring to the Committee of Twenty-eight the study of the general question of the application of the principles of the Covenant a question with which the problem of prohibiting the supply of arms and war material to belligerents is linked up.

The Council accordingly decided on October 10th to withdraw this question from its agenda.

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 33
† See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 9 page 74

‡ See article entitled Application of the Principles of the Covenant

IV.—REDUCTION AND LIMITATION OF ARMAMENTS

DISCUSSIONS IN THE THIRD ASSEMBLY COMMITTEE AND IN THE COUNCIL *

Since the opening of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments on February 2nd 1933 no Third Committee to deal with the above problem had been set up during the various Assembly sessions.

The rate of progress of the Conference's work gradually slackened until in the spring of 1935 it was suspended. A general speeding up of the armaments race had followed the interruption. In these circumstances the matter was again raised in both the Council and the Assembly during the summer of 1936. On two occasions on July 1st and September 26th the French delegation made known to the Assembly the desire of the French Government to see a resumption of the work for disarmament and on September 27th the same delegation raised the matter in the Council. Further at the request of the delegations of Denmark, Finland, the Netherlands, Norway and Sweden the Assembly decided to set up a Third Committee for the purpose of making a general survey of the existing situation.

During the discussion on the main aspects of the problems referred to this Committee the permanent and statutory character of the duties imposed on the organs of the League by Article 8 of the Covenant was brought out. The question of the reduction and limitation of armaments must therefore remain on the League's agenda as an international political problem. In considering what had so far been done for disarmament under the League's auspices the Committee concentrated its attention on the main facts in the last stage of the Conference's work. It approved the decision taken by the Bureau of the Conference in November 1934 to the effect that any attempt at solving the general problem should be adjourned and that certain questions should be elected to be dealt with in the first place in particular publicity of national defence expenditure, the regulation of the private and State manufacture of and trade in arms and war material and the establishment of a Permanent Disarmament Commission.

Certain delegations expressed the view that a start should be made with publicity on national defence expenditure. If agreement were reached on that subject then an attempt should be made to proceed with the regulation of the trade in and manufacture of arms. As regards

the last point the Committee recognised with satisfaction that efforts had been made in the national sphere by certain countries in particular France. As to the Permanent Disarmament Commission, before it was constituted agreement must be reached on the questions to be brought under its control.

Among those that might be dealt with at a comparatively early date apart from the questions already mentioned was that of a Convention on limitation and assistance in regard to air armaments. The view was also expressed that the resumption of work on disarmament could in no sense replace the League's efforts to ensure collective security.

The Committee had no intention of laying down a scheme of future work for the reduction and limitation of armaments. Constitutionally this work was entrusted to a conference which included in addition to the Members of the League non member States whose co-operation was of the utmost importance. The Council had before it a request from the French Government that the Bureau of the Conference should be convened. It was for the Bureau itself and if necessary for the General Commission to take decisions regarding the future course of the Conference's work. While the Committee expressed the hope that there would be an early meeting of the Bureau it nevertheless realised that the date of convocation and the result of its discussion would largely depend on important negotiations proceeding at the moment. On the Committee's proposal therefore the Assembly adopted a resolution welcoming the action initiated by the French Government with a view to the early convocation at the most opportune date of the Bureau of the Conference and requesting the Council to communicate to the Bureau and to the Governments of countries represented on the Conference the Committee's report and the minutes of its discussions.

On October 10th the Council discussed the French Government's request and the Assembly resolution. The Turkish representative who was rapporteur mentioned the fact that on January 2nd 1936 on the occasion of the death of Mr Henderon President of the Conference the Council decided that as soon as any proposal for a meeting of the Conference was made either by the rapporteur or by one or several Members the Council might authorise the Secretary General to consult the Bureau of the Conference in reference to such a meeting.

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 34.

The French representative announced that his Government intended to place before the Bureau of the Conference mainly such questions as had already been submitted, in order to enable a rapid solution to be reached publicly on military expenditure, supervision of war manufacturers and if possible a limitation of air armaments. The French representative thought that the investigations might be completed in a very short time. But it was evidently necessary that before the Bureau met Governments should have the time for re-considering these problems. In any case

however the date of the meeting should be decided upon before the end of the year.

The Council adopted a resolution authorising the President after consulting his colleagues to settle as soon as circumstances permitted and in any case before the end of the year the date of the meeting of the Bureau of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments, and directed to communicate the report and the Minutes of the Third Committee and of the Council's meeting to the Members of the Bureau and to all the States represented at the Conference.

V—ADMINISTRATIVE QUESTIONS

I MANDATES *

(a) DISCUSSION IN THE ASSEMBLY

As in previous years the Assembly on the Norwegian delegation's proposal referred the reports concerning Mandates to the Sixth Committee for examination.

During the discussion the acts of the mandating Powers and the work of the Council and of the Mandates Committee were reviewed. Certain delegations emphasised the importance of the maintenance of the principle of economic equality in territories under A and B mandates of the question of the education of native children and of the funds voted for this purpose in the budgets of the mandated territories.

In regards Palestine several delegations expressed the hope that order and lasting peace would soon be restored in that territory. The Polish delegation particularly emphasised the importance to its country of the development of a Jewish National Home. It also stressed the necessity and urgency of finding new outlets for Jewish emigration from Central and Eastern Europe. Other delegations mentioned the importance to their countries of Zionist migration and even insisted on the necessity for safeguarding the dual principles laid down in the Mandate providing a Jewish National Home on the one hand and guaranteeing the rights of the Arab population on the other. The Latvian delegate recalled the declaration already made to the Council to the effect that circumstances did not permit him to supply the Mandates Commission with adequate material for the examination of the situation in cause, and he seems to be drawn therefrom, until the projected enquiry had been successfully completed.

As regards Syria and the Lebanon the Sixth Committee noted the views put forward by the Turkish delegate concerning the future of the population of Turkish language and culture in the Alexandretta district in connection with the preliminaries of the Franco-Syrian Treaty. The French delegate described the recent developments of French policy in Syria and the Lebanon and the prospects of the emancipation of those territories in the near future. He gave an assurance that the rights of minorities would be safeguarded. Referring to the regime of the Sanjak of Alexandretta he renewed the declarations made by the mandatory Power on September 6th 1936 to the Council concerning the application of the existing Fr.-Turkish Agreements. He explained that in his opinion any exchange of views which the Turkish Government might wish to initiate on this subject should be kept within the framework of these agreements. He added that he proposed to invite the Syrian Government to take part in the negotiations. He also supplied particulars of the Franco-Syrian Treaty.

The Sixth Committee also heard a statement by the delegate of the Union of South Africa in which he drew attention to the principle of the non-militarisation of the native population of mandated territories which the Union Government accepted as being in the spirit of the duties imposed upon it by the Mandate and as conforming to the native policy of the Union. He also mentioned the constitutional problem of South West Africa of which a thorough study has been made. This study is now under consideration by the Mandates Commission. He renewed the pledge given last

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 324

[†] See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 9 page 2

year to acquaint the League of Nations with the intentions of the mandatory Power before they were carried out. The Sixth Committee expressed its conviction that this delicate problem could be solved by co-operation between the Union of South Africa and the competent organs of the League of Nations.

The Assembly after noting the activity of the mandatory Powers during the past year re-enacted the expression of its confidence in them and paid a tribute to the results achieved thanks to their very close co-operation with the Mandates Commission.

It expressed its profound regret at the disturbances which had been going on in Palestine and hoped that order would be promptly restored in that country. It affirmed its full confidence in the impartiality of the enquiry instituted by the mandatory Power.

Lastly it expressed its gratification at the efforts of the French Government to pave the way for the emancipation of Syria and the Lebanon and trusted that the questions connected with the problem of emancipation would be equitably settled.

(b) Meeting of the Permanent Mandates Commission

The Mandates Committee met at Geneva on October 27th under the Chairmanship of M. Orts (Vice-President) in the absence of M. Theodosi (President) for its thirtieth session.

Its agenda included the examination of a certain number of reports from mandatory Powers on the following territories—the Cameroons and Togoland under French mandate; the Cameroons and Togoland under British mandate; Ruanda-Urundi under Belgian mandate; Western Samoa under the mandate of New Zealand and the Islands under Japanese mandate together with several petitions.

As usual the reports of the mandatory Powers will be examined in the presence of the following accredited representatives. These are:

Cameroon under French mandate—M. Requiert former Commissioner of the French Republic in the Cameroons and M. Maurice Besan Chief of the First Bureau of the Political Department at the French Ministry of Colonies.

Togoland under French mandate—M. M. Besan Chief of the First Bureau of the Political Department at the French Ministry of Colonies.

Cameroon under British mandate—Mr. Owen Watts Firth Senior Resident in charge of the Cameroons Province.

Togoland under British mandate—Mr. A. T. E. Fieldgate Provincial Commissioner Gold Coast.

Ruanda-Urundi—M. P. Ruelmans Governor General of the Belgian Congo; M. Haecky de Hensch Director General at the Belgian Ministry of Colonies.

Western Samoa—Mr. W. J. Jordan Mr. C. A. Berendsen.

Islands under Japanese mandate—M. N. Ito Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of Japan at Warsaw.

A report of the Commission's work will appear in a later issue of the *Monthly Summary*.

2 DANZIG

Situation in the Free City

Lord Cranborne representative of the United Kingdom submitted to the Council on October 9th in the presence of Mr. S. Lester High Commissioner of the League in Danzig a report by the Committee of Three on the situation in the Free City.

The Committee's report describes the systematic obstruction with which the Council and High Commissioner have met from the Senate of the Free City in the discharge of their duties. The latter has failed to furnish the information which it is bound to supply under Article 42 of the Constitution and the Council's decree of May 2nd 1931. It has issued several Decrees whose compatibility with the terms of the Constitution is open to grave doubt.

In addition the High Commissioner's residence has been subjected to measures of unsome supervision which are incompatible with the position of the League's representative. The Committee felt that this serious situation should be considered as a whole and not merely from the legal standpoint. It thought that the Polish Government, as specially well placed to undertake this examination which would enable the Council to determine its action.

Consequently it proposed the following draft resolution:

The Council

Having taken note of the report submitted to it by the Committee of Three,

Considering that it is necessary to seek a means of putting an end to the obstruction offered by the Danzig Government to the High Commissioner in the exercise of his functions and to render fully effective the guarantees of the League of Nations;

Considering on the other hand that the Statute of the Free City was conceived in order

to ensure in the best conditions possible the well-being of Danzig and the maintenance of the rights accorded to Poland by the international instruments in force.

Invites the Polish Government to act on behalf of the Council the means of putting an end to the situation described in the general report of the High Commissioner and thus of rendering fully effect the guarantee of the League of Nations and to make a report on this subject at its next session.

Requests the Committee of Three to continue to follow the question.

Declares its readiness in view of the importance of the question to hold a special session in case of a call to deal with it.

Lord Cranborne told the Council that he had reason to believe that the Polish Government would accept the delicate task entrusted to it by the Council. He expressed his conviction that an support which the Members of the Council could give to the Polish Government in the execution of its task would not be lacking in case of need.

M. Delbos, representative of France, associated himself with the remarks of the rapporteur and described the anxiety with which his Government had followed events in Danzig, in particular the obstruction with which the High Commissioner had met in the exercise of his duties. He stressed the importance which the

French Government attached to the task that the Committee of Three invited the Council to entrust to Poland. The Polish Government could count on France's full co-operation in this matter.

M. Sandler, representative of Sweden, associated himself with the rapporteur's proposal and hoped shortly to see normal conditions restored in Danzig in conformity with the Statute of the Free City.

M. Kozarzynski, representative of Poland, stated that his Government accepted the draft resolution which it regarded as a serious effort to safeguard the dignity of the League and the interest of Danzig. He added that the Polish Government hoped to be able to count upon the co-operation of the Senate in its endeavour to find means of easing the situation in a manner satisfactory to all concerned. The Polish Government would spare no effort to clear up the situation without any need for a special meeting of the Council. He expressed his thanks to the rapporteur and his colleagues on the Committee of Three.

The Council then adopted the resolution.

It also approved the intention announced by Lord Cranborne to proceed without delay to the necessary consultations for the appointment of a new High Commissioner. Mr Lester had been nominated Deputy Secretary General of the League.

VI—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

I. ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION

(a) DISCUSSION IN THE ASSEMBLY ON ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL QUESTIONS*

In submitting the Second Committee's report on the League's economic and financial work to the Assembly, M. Spohn, of France, said that at the beginning of the session it appeared likely that the Second Committee's proceedings would entirely be confined to the subject matter provided for in the preparatory studies of the League—the Secretary-General's note on the economic situation, the Economic Committee's report to the Council and the observations which this report had suggested to the Financial Committee.[†]

The Secretary-General's report had stress on the growing strength of the movement of recovery which had been perceptible in business since 1933 and while emphasising its inequitable

and its inadequacy drew attention to two problems: that of the equilibrium of peace and that of the freedom of international trade.

In its report the Economic Committee examined this problem. It insisted on the necessity for filling the gap which separated the policies of the majority of the countries with a gold standard from the majority of those with a depreciated currency. It considered the holding of a world conference to be inopportune but held that all national actions to restore the free circulation of goods, capital and persons should be supported by a vigorous effort of international co-operation.

Without hesitation the Financial Committee, in its turn, approved the Economic Committee's conclusions as a whole.

As M. Spohn observed, while this programme was events occurred on a still wider scale.

On September 5th last the French Government decided to submit to Parliament a Bill

* See Assembly Resolution annex page 224.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 6 Page 65.

the main purpose of which was to adjust the value of the franc to the present economic situation. At the same moment that it announced this measure a declaration drawn up jointly between it and the Governments of the United States of America and the United Kingdom was published in Washington, London and Paris.

The three Governments expressed their common wish to avoid as far as possible any disturbance of the basis of international exchanges resulting from the proposed adjustment they undertook to use all suitable means for this purpose, including those which might be provided by the co-operation of their monetary institutes.

Being convinced moreover that the success of such a policy is linked with the development of international trade they expressed both their determination to relax progressively the present system of quotas with a view to their abolition and their hope to facilitate the removal of exchange controls and generally to contribute to the restoration of order in international economic relations to promote prosperity in the world and to improve the standard of living and thus to safeguard peace.

Before a week had elapsed Belgium, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Italy, Czechoslovakia, Greece, Latin and Turkey had brought their contributions in various forms to the policy inaugurated by this solemn declaration.

The Assembly welcomed with satisfaction this beginning of collective action and considered that the Governments of France, the United States and the United Kingdom signatories of the declaration of September 6th 1936 and those who had associated themselves with it by their decision to restore henceforward a state of monetary peace and economic equilibrium between themselves would promote the adoption by others of an equally generous and active policy and would make an effectual contribution to the appeasement and prosperity of the world. Never since the beginning of the depression had the situation been so clear or rich in hopes for the future and in immediate possibilities.

The representatives of several countries described the difficulties which would prevent them from abolishing strict exchange control in the near future. They considered it necessary to secure first of all a settlement of their foreign debts and to have the benefit of measures aimed at maintaining their rates of exchange during a transitional period. Some of them recalled

the fact that their governments had introduced exchange control purely in order to retain the foreign currency necessary for the purchase of raw materials which they lacked.

Serious though these difficulties might be the Assembly hoped that they would be removed before long and that the methods employed for the purpose far from giving any particular country an unreasonable advantage would bring about the restoration of freedom of international monetary transactions as soon as possible and the return later on to a common monetary standard based on the free exchange of gold.

The Assembly also held that a concordant policy designed to re-establish a durable equilibrium between the economies of the various countries to allow more solid foundations for the stability of economic relations and to promote international trade would effectively contribute to the consolidation of peace, the restoration of international order, the growth of prosperity and the improvement of the standard of living of peoples. It therefore recommended all States urgently to reduce excessive obstacles to international trade and communications and in particular to relax and as soon as possible abolish the present systems of quotas and exchange controls.

Having regard also to the anxieties expressed by certain Governments in regard to their sources of supply the Assembly held that the moment was suitable for a discussion of and an inquiry into the question of equal commercial access for all nations to certain raw materials and requested the Council to appoint a committee composed of members of the Economic and Financial Committees and of other qualified persons to undertake the study of this question. The choice of the raw materials to be considered should be at the discretion of this body.

The Assembly endorsed a remark by the French delegation as to the facilities that would be offered to fiscal assistance by unrestricted exchanges and the free circulation of capital. It observed further that double taxation was both one of the causes of fiscal fraud and also a serious obstacle to the development of international economic and financial relations. The Fiscal Committee was therefore asked to pursue its work on double taxation and international fiscal assistance.

Further the Assembly realised that a free circulation of capital and goods must have as its necessary corollary the free movement of human beings and seeing that migration was

at present at a standstill it noted with satisfaction that a Migration Commission set up in the International Labour Organisation had been convened for November. The Assembly requested the Council to follow the work of this Commission and to remain in touch with the International Labour Organisation so that the appropriate organs of the League might should occasion arise contribute to that work.

(b) Work of the First Committee

The Fiscal Committee held its sixth session from October 15th to 17th under the chairmanship of M. Spinnings de Damste (Netherlands).

It examined the international Convention recently concluded for the avoidance of double taxation and a number of special problems including the question of the action to be taken on the proposal adopted by the Assembly on October 9th regarding tax evasion.

Tax Evasion

The Fiscal Committee proceeded at once to comply with the request of the Assembly to pursue vigorously its work for the avoidance of double taxation as far as possible and also its work on the subject of international fiscal assistance in order to promote practical arrangements calculated as far as possible to put down fiscal fraud.

The Committee's report begins by an account of the work already done in the field of tax evasion. It should be pointed out that for more than twelve years fiscal experts have met periodically under the League's auspices for the purpose of studying rule No. 1, to ensure greater justice in taxation, i.e. to ensure that a taxpayer should not be doubly taxed by two States on account of the same capital or the same income and to ensure that no taxpayer should take advantage of different stems of fiscal law to evade his obligations.

The Committee adds that though the study of double taxation occupies the chief place in the records of its previous meetings it does not follow that the investigation of methods of combating tax evasion has been neglected. It considers however that the practical application of recommendations regarding double taxation should precede the application of measures for the prevention of tax evasion because the latter is if not justified at all events provoked in many cases by double taxation. The Committee's work on double taxation however has now sufficiently progressed to enable it to re-consider the problem of tax evasion since some 150 conventions for avoiding double taxation are in force. To

prevent tax evasion practised mainly in respect of income from movable capital the leading States should agree to adopt simultaneously certain methods of control. The Committee however feels that it is not qualified to affirm that such simultaneous action would be possible.

As the Assembly has shown it, it is felt that the Committee should study measure for combating tax evasion in respect of income from movable capital attention was directed to one of the best known cases—that of a taxpayer who to escape taxation collects the income from his movable capital in a foreign country where the taxation is lower and measures of supervision non-existent or more lax. In this case the evasion is practised either in respect of the compensatory tax on capital invested in foreign enterprises or the supplementary tax (general income tax super tax).

After studying this twofold aspect of tax evasion the Committee agreed the opinion that subject to certain reservations agreements based on the following formula might if generally accepted lead to the desired result:

In each of the contracting States rule shall be laid down that persons or companies who in the course of their business pay out income derived from movable capital must report every payment made to a person not resident in the State in which the payment is effected. The notice in question shall be given to the latter State which shall transmit it to the State in which the recipient resides.

The term "income derived from movable capital" shall for the purpose of the present provisions be taken to mean interest dividends and in general income from bond stock and shares and loans. The rule shall apply to every kind of payment whether in cash or by transfer cheque or entry in a banking account.

For the purpose of the present provisions persons not resident in a State shall be deemed to mean persons having their permanent home in another State.

After mentioning the advantages of this proposal which if adopted by the more important States would entirely eliminate or at any rate reduce the fraud at present current in this field and thus facilitate a reduction of tax rates and confer a greater measure of fiscal equity on taxpayers as a whole the Committee describes its disadvantages.

The chief of these would be the danger of confining the method recommended to a few States only. A factitious movement of capital might in fact develop which had nothing to do with the free play of economic laws if a

taxpayer could seek refuge for his capital in countries which had not acceded to the arrangement.

In putting forward the above conclusions the Committee does not deny their imperfections. The importance and difficulty of the problem are such as to justify a more exhaustive examination. Before proceeding further with its study however the Committee feels that the Council may consider it advisable to ascertain the prospects of reaching if not a general agreement at all events one that would embrace a considerable number of States. For if limited to a small number of countries the agreement might prove more dangerous than effective and whatever the system recommended the same danger is to be feared.

Even nations of recently concluded international Conventions for the avoidance of Double Taxation

The Fiscal Committee's report points out that since its last session (June 1935) several Conventions have been concluded.

—A convention between Germany and Finland for the avoidance of double taxation in respect of direct taxes generally.

—Conventions between the United Kingdom and Finland and the United Kingdom and the Netherlands for preventing double taxation in respect of certain specified forms of income.

—Conventions between Rumania and Czechoslovakia, Germany and Sweden and Germany and Finland concerning new measures to be taken in regard to conventions relating to assistance in the collection of taxes, administrative assistance and legal safeguards in respect of taxation.

—Conventions between Germany and Sweden and between Germany and Czechoslovakia for the prevention of double taxation in the matter of death duties.

—A fair number of conventions for the reciprocal exemption of maritime and air navigation enterprises and of motor and other vehicles.

The Committee emphasized a number of special points in these various conventions and added that it would seem desirable to undertake a comparative study of these instruments in order to bring to light the tendencies underlying international fiscal law and to facilitate the conclusion of treaties on uniform lines. It has entrusted this task to a technical sub-committee.

It also noted that the fundamental clause in the Model Conventions of 1938 relating to

the taxation of business enterprises has been used as a basis for internal legal provision as acre particularly in the United States of America.

Other Questions

The Fiscal Committee also discussed the allocation of the profits and property of international enterprises and asked the Council to communicate to Governments for their observations the special clauses recommended by it in this connection.

As regards the evolution of fiscal systems the Committee has drawn up a working programme for the collection of documentary material on the way in which these systems have been affected by recent economic fluctuations.

The Committee finally considered certain questions of fiscal technique such as the interest attaching to the definition of certain terms used in the different legislative systems, the advisability of studying the experience gained by various countries in the collection of taxes, the advisability of closer definitions of the concepts of domicile and residence in respect of both individuals and legal entities.

(c) Work of the Committee of Statistical Experts

The Committee of Statistical Experts held its fifth session from October 24th to 17th under the chairmanship of Sir Alfred Flux (British).

Occupational Statistics

One of the questions dealt with by the Committee was that of occupational statistics.

It will be recalled that by a recommendation of the International Conference relating to Economic Statistics held at Geneva in 1938 the Committee of Experts was asked

(1) To prepare a detailed draft nomenclature of industries and occupations.

(2) To study the question of systems of classification of the occupied population by industry and by personal occupation and the distribution of the occupied population according to occupational status (employers, employers etc.)

The Committee of Experts devoted much of its time to the examination of these problems as the next occupational returns of the population will be made in 1940 or a year as near as possible thereto. It framed a definition of the occupied population the use of which will facilitate international comparisons.

On the question of the classification of the occupied population the Committee adopted

the view already expressed by other Conferences of statisticians and recommended classification in accordance with the following three characteristics (a) industries (b) professions (c) occupations.

The Committee also decided on the main lines of a future draft minimum international nomenclature of industries and adopted a classification according to professional occupations.

It hopes to be able in 1937 to submit a full report on all these problems together with recommendations which can be borne in mind when making the census of 1940 or 1941.

Mining and Metallurgical Statistics

Under the 1928 Convention relating to Economic Statistics the Committee of Statistical Experts was instructed to supply certain definitions and work out certain classifications of mining and metallurgical statistics.

After securing the help of technical experts (some of whom were appointed by the later National Chamber of Commerce) the Committee made certain recommendations to the Government parties to the Convention advocating the adoption of the said definitions and classifications. The Committee has asked the Council to forward these recommendations to Governments.

Timber Statistics

On the question of timber statistics a resolution of the London Monetary and Economic Conference of 1933 recommended that each country acting in concert with the League of Nations and the International Institute of Agriculture should organise rational statistics of the production of and international trade in timber. The Committee of Experts had arranged to have this problem studied by a special Sub Committee on which the International Institute of Agriculture and the International Timber Committee, Vienna were represented. It has taken note of this Sub Committee's report.

Another body is studying the statistics of timber resources (forest areas ownership total amount of standing timber annual growth etc.) and of the total amount of timber felled. The Committee of Statistical Experts has therefore concentrated its attention on the statistics of timber which actually comes on to the market and for which annual statistics are generally required. Before making final

recommendations it has framed various conclusions on the subject which will be referred to Governments for their observations.

Indices of Industrial Production

Certain provisions of the 1928 Convention deal also with the question of indices of industrial production. The Committee has begun a study of the compilation of indices of industrial production undertaken in recent years by a steadily increasing number of countries. It has asked a Sub Committee to carry on this work with the help of some specialist experts.

Minimum List of Commodities for International Trade Statistics

In a resolution of September 1st, 1934 the Council expressed the hope that Governments would see their way to publish at least annually supplementary statistics of their imports and exports classified in accordance with the Minimum List as drawn up by the Committee.

The Committee was glad to learn that up to October 1936 eight countries had notified their intention to comply with this recommendation while two others though agreeing in principle had down certain conditions. Two other countries had postponed their decision and four had stated their inability to comply. The Committee has no verbiage reasons to believe that in coming years the use of the Minimum List will become even more widespread.

Annual International Trade Statistics

The Committee was gratified to note that some thirty countries had undertaken in accordance with an invitation extended by the Council on May 14th 1934 to prepare an annual international trade statistics on lines recommended by it designed to secure detailed information of the movement of certain basic commodities from producing to consuming countries.

The Secretariat was asked to collect and publish these statistics and the Committee asks the Council to suggest that Governments which are not yet participating in this work should lend their help and follow as closely as possible the instructions given particularly with regard to recording the origin of goods imported.

International Financial Statistics

Following a suggestion from the Economic Committee for improving and standardising the methods of compiling touring statistics the Council in a resolution of September 8th 1934 drew the attention of the Committee of States

* See Monthly Summary Vol. IV No. 10 page 26.

tical Experts to this question. The latter was accordingly referred to a special committee which after having inquiries made from statistical offices and bodies concerned in compiling tourist traffic statistics arrived at conclusions which enabled the Committee of Experts to draw up recommendations on the subject which the Council has been asked to communicate to Governments. The Committee of Experts was concerned to make it clear that in the present state of tourist traffic statistics in different countries no very detailed recommendations covering all the aspects of the problem can yet be made. It believed however that its general recommendations could lead to improvement.

Fines and Statistics

Acting on a suggestion of the Financial Committee that ways and means should be found of making financial statistics more comparable, particularly with regard to the creation of capital and the way in which it is invested the Committee of Statistical Experts asked a sub committee to undertake the examination of this complicated problem. It was felt advisable that the sub committee should be able to co-opt a number of qualified experts.

The following took part in the work of the Committee permanent members Sir Alfred Fleet Chairman (British), Dr C Bruschi elder (Swiss), Mr M R H Coats (Canadian), Mr D Durand (American), M Huber (French), G Jahn (Norwegian), E Szabó de Szetrem (Polish) & Dore (International Institute of Agriculture). Mr J W Wilson (International Labour Office) associate members J M Andersen (Bulgarian), Guion (French), Colonel Puhm (Belgian), Dr Carl Snyder (American).

HEALTH ORGANISATION

(a) *Work of the Organisation**

During the past year the Health Organisation has continued to work on the usual lines but has devoted more particular attention to the fresh problems of nutrition housing and physical training.

In undertaking the study of these extremely topical questions the Health Organisation has aimed at providing national administrations with data upon which to base a rational policy. It has tried to supply them with information and by methods of international collaboration to crystallise the fundamental ideas upon which any practical action must be based.

This work falls into two stages—the stage of defining the problem in order to determine its elements and the stage of research proper.

(b) *Nutrition†*

The exploratory period began in 1930. Since then the Health Committee has organised exchanges of scientific publications technical texts on dietary systems held conferences of experts and finally issued a general report entitled *Nutrition and Public Health*.

This report intended for the use of health administration, demonstrates that nutrition in relation to health is one of the most important aspects of preventive medicine. It shows that scientific progress in the field makes it necessary for public health administrations to develop new lines of policy. It investigates the nutritional needs of the human being what resources are available to meet them and the consequences of under nourishment. Lastly without neglecting economic conditions it examines the steps to be taken to develop rational nutrition and gives instances of organised nutrition.

In publishing this report the Health Committee was already performing one of its essential functions—it was supplying Governments with accurate data in regard to the nutritional policy pursued or contemplated in certain countries. But it had also to define the scientific principles on which all action should be based, in other words to establish an agreed doctrine. This is the object of the London Conference held in November 1935.

The report published by the latter on *The Physiological Bases of Nutrition* is an epoch-making work. For the first time national administrations have for their guidance a series of principles recommended by some of the most eminent specialists in the world.

This meeting of experts however, also drew up a list of questions which it thought called for further study.

Some of these were mainly concerned with hygiene e.g. *Assessment of the Nutritional State of Children* and *The Extent to which Diets in Common Use fall below the Standards recommended by the Committee*. The other questions were directly concerned with the science of nutrition e.g. *The Relative Nutritive Value of Different Cereals according to the Degree of Milling*, *Nutritive Food Requirements during the First Year of Life*.

The Optimum Amounts of Milk required at Different Ages etc.

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 36

† See Assembly Resolution Annex page 36

The academies of medicine and learned societies of several countries have agreed to organize inquiries into these different questions and in several countries the work is already well advanced.

One of the questions on which further information has been thought necessary is that of milk. The food the importance of which is generally acknowledged especially for feeding young children may be harmful as a vehicle of microbial infections. For this reason the Health Organisation's inquiry will deal with two different aspects of the problem. They will try to define the optimum quantity of milk which should be consumed daily by children of different ages and also the methods adopted in certain countries for the control of the supply, transport and preservation of milk.*

The Assembly acting the work done by the Health Organisation in the field of nutrition stressed more particularly the importance and interest of this problem which has gone beyond the scope of the Health Organisation's work and assumed a definitely international character. State initiative has everywhere had the happiest results whether directed to the dissemination among all classes of the population of the rules of sound and rational nutrition or to the distribution free or at reduced rates of specially valuable protective foods such as milk to certain sections of the community.

The Assembly in support of the efforts to provide the people with an adequate supply of the necessary foodstuffs especially protective foods made a certain number of recommendations to Governments designed to encourage and support the scientific study of nutrition problems to take appropriate measures to ensure that the latest information about nutrition is included in the teaching of medical students to conduct a vigorous policy of education and propaganda for the instruction of the general public to support the Health Organisation in its endeavours to promote the application of modern scientific discoveries for the benefit of different age and occupational groups of the population to facilitate and promote international co-operation to consider what steps should be taken to meet the nutritional needs of the lower income sections of the community to consider how the necessary amount of food particularly safe milk can be made available for expectant and nursing

mothers infants children and young persons to consider the steps which might be taken to meet the nutritional needs of unemployed adults to take steps to make food supplies and especially protective foods available at prices within the reach so far as possible of all classes of the community while at the same time safeguarding the interests of producers to improve and cheapen the marketing and distribution of foodstuffs in both industrial and rural districts to assure purity of foods to set up standards of reference and specifications for growing foodstuffs of all kinds according to quality etc etc

(c) Housing

Here again there are two distinct stages the first consisting of the preparation of preliminary documentary material on the manner in which the problem of housing and town planning presents itself in different countries and on the measures adopted to deal with it. During this stage the Health Organisation obtained the assistance of several countries the United Kingdom Czechoslovakia France Italy the Netherlands Poland and Sweden supplied documentary material part of which has been published. This information went to show the acute nature of the housing problem and its effect on health and in the social and economic fields.

In October 1935 the Health Committee started on the second stage. It appointed a commission to examine the material and draw up a plan of technical studies.

This plan is now being applied. Its purpose is to place at the disposal of administrative and legislative and documentary material the may desire to obtain on the principles of modern hygiene in the field of urban and rural housing. The studies deal among other matters with building hygiene building materials heating and cooling ventilation insulation and lighting types of urban and rural houses the technique of town and country planning legislation etc. To prepare for it a dozen national commissions have been set up in different countries including the United States of America the United Kingdom Czechoslovakia France the Netherlands Poland Spain and Sweden. These Commissions are not at work some of them have undertaken practical experiments on the technical problems included in the plan particularly on the characteristics of various building materials. All these efforts under the direction of the Health Organisation aim at determining guiding principles of housing hygiene and at ensuring their practical appli-

* In this connection it may be recalled that in 1933 the Health Organisation in co-operation with the Government of Chile made a study of popular nutrition in Chile. The results of the inquiry held in 1935 have recently been communicated to the above Government.

cation by the different technical and industrial groups concerned.

The Assembly which has taken special interest in this part of the Health Organisation's work considered that it would be advisable to extend the scope of these studies so that the various aspects of the problem of urban and rural housing may be studied as a whole. It has asked the Council to invite the Economic, Financial and Health Committees and the International Labour Office to establish a suitable collaboration with a view to submitting a general report on the question to the next ordinary Assembly.

The Council agreed with this recommendation.

(d) *Physical Education*

As regards physical education the Health Organisation is still at the exploratory stage. It will probably publish in the near future a report on "Physique and Health" as a consequence of studies which have covered several European countries. This report will show the attitude of doctors, anthropologists, administrators and educationalists in these different countries towards the relations existing between the development of physical education and the standard of health at the present time.

(e) *Rural Hygiene*

In 1931 a European Conference on Rural Hygiene met at Geneva. The Conference made it possible to evolve guiding principles and methods of economically and effectively ensuring medical assistance and the organisation of health services and sanitation in rural areas. It also emphasised the value of pursuing certain studies of particular importance to rural health.

These studies were undertaken with the help of several national institutions, particularly schools of hygiene. They cover all the sanitary and social aspects of rural life. By a logical process of evolution the aim is no longer simply to seek the best means of effectively combating disease, it has become essential to make use of these efforts by seeking the most rational and practical solutions for the problems raised by the conditions of life and work of rural populations. In this way questions such as those of rural housing and nutrition find a place in these activities.

The Health Organisation is proposing to hold the conclusions derived from these studies at an international exhibition on rural housing which it is proposed to hold in 1937. The scope of this exhibition will not be confined to

dwelling houses and their dependencies but also to rural planning and the sanitary and social conditions of life in the countryside. The French Government having offered to accommodate this exhibition in the international Exhibition of Arts and Techniques in Modern Life which it is itself organising in 1937 the Assembly and Council accepted this offer with gratitude.

The success of the European Conference on Rural Hygiene led the delegates of British India and China at the 103rd Assembly to ask that a similar conference should be convened in the East.

To prepare for this conference which will meet at Bandung on August 3rd 1937 the Health Committee set up a Commission which has just carried out a study tour lasting five months during which it visited India, Burma, Siam, Malaya, French Indo-China, the Philippines, the Netherlands Indies and Ceylon.

The provisional agenda of the Conference includes the main problems of rural reform, medical assistance, rural reclamation, the campaign against malaria, rural housing and nutrition in the Far East.

Thirteen delegations of Latin America (the Argentine, Bolivia, Chile, Colombia, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Haiti, Mexico, Panama, Peru, Uruguay and Venezuela) supported by the delegations of Spain and the Netherlands requested that a Conference on Rural Hygiene for Latin American countries should be prepared and summoned by the League of Nations.

The Health Organisation's work in regard to rural hygiene according to these delegations was of very great interest to their countries covering as it did all the public health and social problems of rural life including nutrition and housing. The starting point of this work was the 103rd Conference on Rural Hygiene for European countries and a similar conference was being organised for Eastern countries. In view of the efforts being made in America to raise the social and sanitary standards of their rural populations it would certainly be useful to study these efforts in conference and compare them with the results achieved in other parts of the world.

In concurrence with this view, the Assembly requested the Council to examine with the assistance of the technical organisations, and of the International Labour Office the possibility of holding this conference at a suitable date.

The Council, complying with the Assembly's wish has now asked the Health Committee to report on this question after consulting the International Labour Office.

A. COMMUNICATION AND TRANSIT

*(a) Work of the Organisation**

The work of the Communications and Transit Organisation during the past year has led it to examine questions of the co-ordination of transport public works railways road traffic level crossing signals maritime navigation air navigation etc. Certain disputes have also been settled relating either to the application of certain provisions of the Peace Treaties for the reorganisation of the railways situated in the territory of the former Austro-Hungarian monarchy or to the membership of the International Commission of the Danube.

* * *

Co-ordination of Transport

The 1925 Assembly found that this question and particularly the co-ordination of rail and road was causing special concern to Governments at the present time and requested the Communications and Transit Organisation to undertake a study of the situation.

Following on this decision an inquiry was made among Governments on the basis of a detailed questionnaire. As the Czechoslovak delegate on the Second Committee pointed out

half before the war it was possible to speak of the virtual though not legal monopoly of the railway, this was no longer the case. The railways tied by one that rigid legislation are obliged to transport goods and passengers under less favourable conditions than motor vehicles on the basis of tariffs fixed by the supervisory authority and applicable equally to all concerned. Nevertheless, this latter as action needed qualification. It would appear in the opinion of the Czechoslovak delegate that in their struggle with motor vehicles and particularly lorries certain railway grant secret tariff reductions not available in the same conditions to all others.

This aspect of the problem is of particular interest to economic life in general and the Assembly instructed the Communications and Transit Organisation to study the question of tariff discrimination which is closely connected with that of transport co-ordination in order that at the next conference for the revision of the International Convention on the Transport

of Goods by Rail this problem might be equitably settled.

Public Works

This question has for some years past provided the Communications and Transit Organisation with a very important field of activity and attention has frequently been drawn to the special interest and value of the work from the point of view of the resumption of economic activity and the campaign against unemployment.

Inquiries addressed to a number of Governments have made it possible to collect very extensive documentary material on works already completed in some forty countries from the latter's own resources, works in course of execution or contemplated with detailed information in regard to their organisation and results and in particular as to the principal administrative methods, method of financing and estimates as far as possible of the allocation of expenditure between labour and other costs as well as the expenses of Governments with regard to the funds obtained or expected from the execution of these works on the resumption of economic and industrial activity and on unemployment. A thorough and systematic study of this material was then made by specially qualified experts in accordance with a decision of the last Assembly. The report of these experts and a preliminary survey of the subject by the Secretariat was sent last summer to Governments; and it is hoped they will find fruitful inspiration in the use of the methods tried and result obtained in different countries and also in the observations of the experts.

Railway Questions

(a) Juridical and Economic Systems on Frontier Lines

The absence of a systematic study of the legal and administrative position in regard to frontier railway lines and junctions has undoubtedly been one of the principal obstacles to the conclusion of agreements in this highly contentious and complicated matter.

Thanks to the Secretariat of the Permanent Committee for Transport by Rail such a study has been made and was transmitted by the Council of the League to Governments on the proposal of the Advisory and Technical Committee for Communications and Transit. The study in question will undoubtedly facilitate the conclusion of agreements on this subject by Governments and railway administrations.

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 8 Part 45

(b) *Transport of Goods, Passengers and Baggage by Rail*

The international conventions concerning the transport of goods and of passengers and baggage by rail dated October 23rd 1924 were revised at a Conference in Rome in 1933 but proceedings in connection with the entry into operation of the two revised conventions are taking a long time in spite of their ratification by a certain number of Governments. Neither the public nor the railways have hitherto been able to benefit by the improvements which they offer.

In presence of this situation the Advisory and Technical Committee brought the matter before the Council which approved the Committee's attitude and drew Governments' attention to the desirability of urgent ratification of the Rome Conventions of 1933 to enable them to be put into force at the earliest possible date. The Assembly also decided to appeal to the Governments concerned to ratify these two Conventions as soon as possible.

Road Traffic

The efforts of the Communications and Transit Organisation have been directed in particular this year to the compilation of statistics of road traffic accidents, compulsory insurance and the civil responsibility of motorists. The latter question is being studied with the assistance of the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law (Rome).

For the first question a special committee prepared a draft uniform statistical table which in its ultimate form will be of use to Administrations in the compilation of statistics of traffic accidents on lines admitting of comparison and affording a basis for measures for the safety of traffic.

*Level Crossing Signals**

The action taken by the Organisation to improve the present position has made it possible to evolve a programme for the internationalisation of an effective system of signalling for level crossings. The Council forwarded this programme to Governments asking them to state whether in their opinion it could serve as a basis for the conclusion of an international convention and whether they would be disposed to take part in a conference to be called by the League for this purpose.

The Second Committee agreed with the view of the Communications and Transit Organisation and the other technical bodies concerned

as to the desirability of a uniform solution being found at any rate for the European continent, at the earliest possible date.

The Assembly also expressed the hope that the Communications and Transit Organisation would manage to bring about greater uniformity in the rules governing road traffic and signal and suggested that it should actively pursue its task of international codification and consider the possibility of either revising existing conventions or of regrouping the provisions contained in them with a view to obtaining a more systematic whole.

Maritime Navigation

(a) *Maritime Exchange*

This question was on the agenda of the Conference for the Unification of Buoyage and Lighting of Coasts held at Lisbon in 1930 and was re-examined by the Communications and Transit Organisation with a view to giving effect to the findings of the Conference. Governments were consulted and as a result an agreement with annexed regulations was drawn up. By a Council resolution of May 13th 1936 this agreement was opened for signature by States invited to the Lisbon Conference †.

(b) *Pollution of the Sea by Oil*

This question has gone through various stages of careful preparation which the Assembly has been able to follow from the outset and its results have taken concrete shape in a Draft Convention and Final Act which have just been submitted to the Council to decide whether a conference shall be summoned to conclude an international agreement ‡.

The Assembly itself has from the beginning urged the importance of completing a draft Convention as soon as possible. The situation is obviously getting worse owing to the increase in the number and tonnage of ships using or carrying liquid fuel and hence a solution is more urgently necessary.

The Assembly appealed to the Governments of all important maritime countries to assist and collaborate in settling the question.

The Council on October 10th took note of the replies of Governments regarding the draft Convention and Final Act. Almost all these replies are favourable to the conclusion of a Convention and the summoning of a Conference. The Council therefore decided to convene this Conference at a date to be fixed later. All the

* See Monthly Summary Vol. CIV No. 5 page 145.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. CIV No. 11 page 304.

Member of the League will be invited to this Conference as well as the following non Member States: Brazil, Costa Rica, Danzig, Egypt, Germany, Iceland, Japan, Monaco and the United States of America.

4. Navigation

The Communications and Transit Organisation can claim another success in this field. After consulting the Governments of European States it was able to report that almost all replies were in favour of granting certain facilities for the Customs clearance of liquid fuel used in air traffic. The provisions were submitted to the Council in the form of a draft agreement and on the proposal of the United Kingdom representative the Council agreed that the Government of that country should take the necessary steps for the agreement to be opened shortly for signature by European States in London.

On being informed that the United Kingdom Government would at once forward the text to all European Government, the Assembly expressed the hope that the Governments would give the question all the attention it deserved so that the agreement might enter into force as soon as possible.

League Wireless Station

The Assembly is gratified to note that the League Wireless Station had rendered extremely valuable services and had maintained in a most satisfactory manner direct independent communication between the seat of the League and Member States. These communications were particularly appreciated in distant countries. Thanks to the weekly service organised by the Information Section and to a special wireless

telegraphy service it had been possible to inform Governments very rapidly of urgent decisions and of the working of League organisations.

(b) Petition of the Zollweg Wolfberg and Unterdrasburg Heide Railway Company of Berlin

The Council noted on October 10th that several contradictory requests had been received from different persons who claimed to be the duly qualified representative of the Zollweg Wolfberg and Unterdrasburg Woellau Railway Company.

On the motion of its rapporteur M. Potemkin representative of the USSR the Council decided to submit to the Permanent Legal Committee of the Communications and Transit Organisation the question whether a request for arbitration under Article 30 of the Treaty of St. Germain had been regularly laid before the Council.

4. TECHNICAL COLLABORATION BETWEEN THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS AND CHINA

The Assembly was glad to note the development of this collaboration mainly in regard to hydraulic works and to road construction and the organisation of road transport a development which is partly due to the efforts of the Transit Organisation's experts in China.

* * *

Composition of the Council Committee — On October 8th the Council appointed Sweden to replace Denmark which had ceased to be a Member of the Council on the Council Committee on Technical Co-operation between the League of Nations and China.

VII—INTELLECTUAL CO OPERATION

*WORK OF THE ORGANISATION**

The Assembly reviewed the work done by the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation.

Great progress has been made this year in promoting the universality of the work of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation. True the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation has always counted distinguished non Europeans among its members and other continents than Europe have throughout played an active part in its work yet never before has

this been so patent as during the past twelve months. Attention need only be made of the generous support afforded to the Paris Institute by the great American foundations especially the Rockefeller Foundation, the number of National Committees on Intellectual Co-operation that have been founded or re-organised in Latin American countries or are in process of formation in the Argentine, Brazil, Chile, Venezuela and if we turn to Asia in Iran the important demonstrations of intellectual co-operation which have taken place at Buenos Aires at the beginning of September and those which will be held at Cairo in 1947 and lastly the fact that the Japanese Government though

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 33.

† See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 7 page 15.

not a Member of the League has founded under the auspices of the Paris Institute a collection of Japanese literary works based both in its idea and in its detail on the example of the Ibero-American collection.

Another noteworthy feature is the number of organised activities which after protracted study by specialists and technicians are now reaching the stage at which governmental action alone can effectively crown the preparatory work, accomplish the projects and consolidate the effects. The first international convention concluded under the auspices of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation is that on the *Free Circulation of Educational Films*. It has not remained an isolated phenomenon. Last year the Assembly of the League of Nations invited the States Members to adopt a *Declaration on the Teaching of History*, which has since been approved by several Governments. This year a Convention on the *Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace* has lately been discussed by an intergovernmental conference on the eve of the Assembly, and though only recently opened for signature has already been signed by a score of countries. Lastly, there is a *Draft Convention for the Protection of National Artistic and Historic Treasures* which has already been twice submitted to Governments and may be concluded at Paris next year.

Of the various acts and instruments concluded or to be concluded one of the most important is undoubtedly the scheme for a *Universal Charter for Authors Rights*. There are two main agreements in existence—the Berne Convention which institutes a system which may be described as European and the Havana Convention which has been signed by all the States of the two Americas. Only Brazil is a party to both instruments which explain why she has taken the initiative in trying to harmonise them. A European mission has gone to Rio de Janeiro with that object and Senator Pinchon has visited Europe. Texts have been drafted so far, that the gulf between these two pillars of protection i.e. the Berne Convention and the Havana Convention will undoubtedly soon be bridged by a world charter of authors rights.

These examples show that the work of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation has its own contribution to offer to the strengthening of the international ties constituted by a vast number of conventions and collective agreements.

Among the various activities of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation mentioned

should be made of the expansion of the Permanent International Studies Conference. This institution, which after a first session in 1931 is now engaged in an objective and scientific study of foreign policy has developed into an organisation that is growing daily in authority. Being an autonomous body within the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation it can pursue its work in the complete independence proper to scientific research.

Among the most encouraging results which have been achieved by the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation and to which the Assembly attaches special importance are those secured in the last field of League of Nations teaching proper as well as in the teaching of certain subjects such as history and geography, which can be approached in a League spirit. The revision of school text books also remains one of the chief cares of the Intellectual Co-operation Committee.

A problem to which both the Intellectual Co-operation Committee and the Assembly itself have given special attention is that of the unemployment among intellectual workers which prevails in many countries. The steps already taken in several countries show how serious the situation is. International action will undoubtedly give these measures their maximum effectiveness by inciting Governments which have not yet done so to create national university information centres and by enabling those centres which already exist to compare their experience and statistics and to co-operate among themselves for the adoption of immediate practical measures.

In view of the success achieved by the Conversations instituted by the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation both the Assembly and the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation felt that the membership of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters should be increased so as to enable persons to be appointed representing other great cultures whose collaboration is as indispensable.

During the year a Conversation was held at Budapest on The Rôle of the Humanities in the Training of the Modern Mind and for the first time since this custom was instituted another Conversation has been held outside Europe at Buenos Aires with the support of the Argentine PEN Club and the Government. Its subject was the part that can be played by intellectuals and their books—in short by thought—in the relations between Europe and Latin America.

In the field of the exact and natural sciences the Assembly at the request of the Committee on Intellectual Co-operation decided to set up a Permanent Committee to carry into effect the scientific programme of the Organization and to see that it is gradually widened as new requirements are revealed and as resources become available.

In the sphere of fine arts the Assembly authorized the communication to Governments of a number of recommendations on inter-national art exhibitions. These contain various principles laid down by specialists by which the competent administrations might be guided when they organize international exhibitions of art archaeology and history. The recommendation recognises the two main interests involved—intellectual rapprochement and the education of the general public on the one hand and the exigencies of the preservation and safety of works of art on the other.

The publication of a collection of ethnographical and historical works on the origins of American civilisation proposed in 1934 by M. Lavalier Ambassador and delegate of the Argentine Republic was discussed by the Sixth Committee of the Assembly. The scheme prepared for this purpose had been laid before the 1935 Assembly which expressed its willingness to give effect to it if the administrative and financial conditions for its realization could be fulfilled. M. Lavalier informed the Committee of the wide sympathy with which his scheme had been greeted and of the financial and other support which American Governments and

learned institutions were prepared to afford. The Assembly accordingly, after noting and approving of the revised scheme decided that the work should be published in French and Spanish under the supervision of the Institute on Intellectual Co-operation in the case of the French edition and of the Faculty of Philosophy of Buenos Aires University in the case of the Spanish edition. The costs of the collection which will serve as an intellectual link between America and the Old World should be covered by the contributions already promised and by other contributions of Governments or institutions. The Assembly made an urgent appeal to this effect.

On October 10th the Council after noting that a Convention concerning the Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace had been concluded at Geneva in September last authorized the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation to lend its good offices in the event of disputes between Contracting Parties should the latter jointly agree to appeal to it under Article 7 of the said Convention.

Further in pursuance of the provisions of Article 8 to the effect that the Convention shall remain open for signature until May 1st 1937 in the case of all States which were represented at the Conference and of all those States to which the Council had sent a copy of the Convention, the latter decided to send such communications to Germany, the United States of America, Costa Rica, the Free City of Danzig, Iceland and Japan.

VIII—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

I TRAFFIC IN OPIUM

(a) DISCUSSION IN THE ASSEMBLY*

The Assembly expressed satisfaction with the result of the last year's work of the Opium Advisory Committee, the Permanent Central Board and the Supervisory Body in the campaign against the drug menace. Its attention was however specially directed toward the limitation of production of raw material.

* * *

The discussion on this subject in the Fifth Committee showed that the campaign against the drug evil was reaching the third or final stage of its activity. Following the establishment of the control of the international trade under the 1925 Convention and the direct

limitation of the manufacture of drugs under that of 1931 an attack must now be made on the real source of the evil—namely excess in the production of raw material. The alarming development of clandestine manufacture to which the traffickers resort now that they have been driven towards regions of the world where raw materials are easily accessible and where control is exercised only with difficulty renders limitation of production itself increasingly necessary.

The Committee considered the difficulties the possibilities and the means of action at the disposal of the League. It supported the view adopted by the Advisory Committee that there should be a dissolution of the Study of the

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 9 page 69

opium poppy and that of the coca leaf and dictated it also chiriv to preparations for limiting the cultivation of the opium poppy.

It was observed that the amount of raw opium used in the legitimate manufacture of drugs in 1931 was 60 tons in 1932 219 tons in 1933 14 tons and in 1934 40 tons—a yearly average of 40 tons. Further statistics for countries which have furnished statements concerning quantities of raw opium used for the manufacture of the prepared article show an average of 300 tons of raw opium per year. The world accordingly needs a total of about 340 tons of raw material to satisfy its legitimate requirements. Production for the whole world however with the exception of China was approximately 1530 tons in 1933 and 1080 tons in 1934. Account must also be taken of the opium produced in China the exact amount of which it is hard to state but which is greater than the production of all the other countries and of certain amounts consumed in India Iran and other countries on the spot. Thus enormous quantities must every year swell the stocks or find an outlet in the illicit traffic.

* * *

Many difficulties have hitherto stood in the way of abolishing such a state of affairs. Limitation of manufacture affected only about sixty factories situated in fifteen manufacturing countries whereas the limitation of the production of the opium poppy concerns hundreds of thousands of farmers who cultivate it over an area of some 100,000 hectares not including China i.e. in Afghanistan Bulgaria Greece India Iran Japan Korea Turkey the U.S.S.R. and Yugoslavia.

The limitation of the production of an agricultural product is much more difficult than that of an industrial commodity since the annual harvests for the same area vary by more than 100 per cent. Whereas the rate of industrial production can be regulated according to the needs of the market it is impossible to increase or restrict with the same degree of elasticity the areas cultivated, so as to adapt the agricultural production to world requirements.

Although these difficulties exist there are also certain aspects of the problem which hold out hope of its solution. Whereas the consumers of manufactured drugs are represented by millions of sick persons who are isolated individuals consumers of raw materials constitute a much more limited group—namely the drug factories and the monopolies in opium smoking countries. Agreement between this limited

group of producers and consumers should not be difficult.

Market condition and existing economic necessities work in favour of a limitation of the production of raw opium such for instance as the decreasing demand for raw material both of the countries manufacturing drugs and of those with prepared opium monopolies the resultant accumulation of considerable stocks in the producing countries and in the monopoly countries a decrease in the price of raw material and the difficulty experienced by producing countries in finding new markets for their products. Certain countries like Turkey and Yugoslavia have under the pressure of economic conditions concluded agreements. India has consistently reduced its crops and has ceased to export opium since the end of 1935. Further the progressive execution of the programme of limiting production in China opens up additional possibilities.

Turning to the methods whereby the League could accomplish this task the Fifth Committee held that there could be no doubt that the first condition to be fulfilled was a thorough preparation on the basis of information as precise and complete as possible which it was desirable that Governments of countries producing raw opium should furnish before January 31st 1937. Preliminary conferences might also be convened similar to that which met in London in November, 1930 in preparation for the 1931 Limitation Conference. One of these might be devoted to the discussion of problems relating to the amount of raw opium required for the manufacture of drugs and might consist of representatives of the producing countries which export to manufacturing countries and representative of the latter countries another might deal with the amount of raw opium required by monopolies established in respect of opium for smoking and would consist of representatives of the producing countries which export raw opium to the monopoly countries and the representatives of the monopoly countries.

Studies relating to the limitation of the production of the coca leaf will be continued on parallel lines with a view to an ultimate solution of the problem. The Fifth Committee noted with great interest a statement by the Argentine delegate in whose opinion it would be of no use to endeavour merely to suppress the chewing of coca leaves—a practice which has existed for centuries in Bolivia Peru and certain districts in the north of the Argentine and of Chile unless an attempt were made to

replace the coca leaf by some substitute which would have a similar stimulating effect on the physical system. He suggested as such a substitute Mate which has the same properties as the coca leaf and has for hundreds of years been produced and used in Brazil, Paraguay and the Argentine.

* * *

The Assembly, considering that the limitation of raw materials constitutes a decisive step in the League's campaign against the abuse of narcotic drugs recommended all Governments to furnish the Advisory Committee with every possible assistance in its preparatory work. It invited the Governments of the opium producing countries to communicate before January 1st 1937 the information asked for in the questionnaire addressed to them by the Advisory Committee and noted the decision of the Advisory Committee regarding the creation of a Preparatory Committee for the purpose of establishing the principles which might serve as a basis for a convention for the limitation of raw materials. The Assembly also expressed the hope that the Advisory Committee would consider the possibility of holding two preliminary conferences as soon as possible, one conference to be attended by representatives of the countries producing raw opium which export this product to drug manufacturing countries and the representatives of those manufacturing countries, the other to be attended by representatives of the countries producing raw opium which export this product to countries having a smoking opium monopoly and the representatives of the monopoly countries. It recommended that a general conference should meet as soon as practicable after the said preliminary conferences.

* * *

Pending the limitation of the production of raw materials which should strike at the source of the illicit traffic the Assembly noted with keen satisfaction the conclusion of the 1936 Convention for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs. Considering that the universal application of the Convention is a necessary condition of its efficacy it recommended all Governments to take as soon as possible all such steps as may be necessary for the ratification of the Convention in order that it might promptly have its full effect.

* * *

Without discussing in detail the situation in China which was the subject of long debates in the Advisory Committee at its last session

the Assembly expressed concern at the gravity of the position in that country. It wished all possible success to the effort which the Chinese Government was making to apply its plan of suppressing the cultivation of the poppy and the use of opium within a fixed period and to combat the illicit traffic in and the clandestine manufacture of drugs. The Assembly associated itself with the appeal addressed by the Advisory Committee and by the Council of the League of Nations to all Governments to help the Chinese Government in its campaign against the evil of narcotic drugs.

* * *

The Assembly considered that police repression and the limitation of the manufacture of drugs and of the production of raw materials was not a sufficient remedy against the abuse of narcotic drugs so long as there existed a demand due to drug addiction. In those circumstances the Assembly noted with satisfaction that the Advisory Committee had undertaken the study of this fundamental problem and intended it to keep the question on its agenda. It appealed urgently to Governments to do their utmost to furnish the information requested in a questionnaire which would be sent to them shortly.

The Assembly drew the attention of Governments to the danger of direct propaganda among young people in countries not yet contaminated by the abuse of narcotic drugs as such persons are usually unaware of the effects of the drugs and might be led into vices of whose existence they had no suspicion.

(b) Work of the Permanent Central Opium Board

On October 20th the Council noted the report of the Permanent Central Opium Board on its twenty-sixth, twenty-seventh and twenty-eighth session, which furnish an account of the Board's work since September 1935 together with its comments on the situation in the drug manufacturing countries.

The rapporteur M. Lange, representative of Latvia, pointed out that the Board had been unable to prepare all the statistical tables provided for in the 1931 Convention in time to submit them to the Council at this session, one of the main reasons for the delay being that a number of Governments fail to furnish their statistics within the time limit fixed by the Geneva Convention of 1935. The Board will, if possible, submit a second report to the Council at its January session comprising the whole of the statistical data received.

The Board's report indicates the quantities of narcotic drugs manufactured by various countries in excess of the quantities authorised to be manufactured for the year 1935 amounting to kg. 203 for morphine kg. 68 for diacetylmorphine and kg. 269 for cocaine. Surplus manufacture however occurred in fewer of the principal manufacturing countries in 1935 than in the case in the preceding year. Moreover some of the surplus quantities manufactured are apparent only i.e. they were actually consumed or utilized for legitimate purposes during the year and most of the others can be satisfactorily accounted for. In the Board's opinion the difficulties inherent in the working of the Limitation Convention are being gradually overcome.

The quantity of morphine manufactured in 1935 was kg. 4640 more than in 1934 the increase being mainly due to morphine manufactured for use as such. The average quantity manufactured for the last three years appears however, to correspond approximately to the annual consumption the fluctuations in manufacture being due to variations in stocks. There was a decrease of 30 per cent in the manufacture of diacetylmorphine as compared with 1934. Considerable decreases in manufacture have taken place in Germany and Japan. The amount of cocaine manufactured in 1935 represented an increase of 5.8 kg. on the previous year. The quantity manufactured over the last three years appears however to be more or less constant and to represent normal consumption requirements.

The Board had to deal during the year with a number of cases of excess of imports over estimates. In only twelve cases as compared with twenty nine in 1934 did the quantities involved justify the application of Article 14 of the 1931 Convention which prescribes that on receipt of a notification from the Board Governments will not save in exceptional circumstances authorise any new exports to the countries in question until a supplementary estimate has been furnished.

(c) Meeting of the Supervisory Body

The Supervisory Body set up under the Drug Limitation Convention of 1931 met in Geneva from October 6th to 16th under the chairmanship of Sir Malcolm Delevingne (British).

During this session the Supervisory Body completed its statement of world requirements in dangerous drugs for 1937 which will be circulated to Governments on November 1st.

Estimates had been received from sixty-one countries six of which were not parties to the

Convention and from eight, eight colonial or dependent territories. The Supervisory Body itself framed estimate for nine countries and seven territories in respect of which estimates had not been communicated. Some twenty Governments were asked to explain the data furnished as a result of which it has been possible to reduce the morphine estimate by 603 kgs.

After a thorough study of the statistical material at its disposal the Supervisory Body reached the general conclusion that the estimates were now more closely related than in the past to the actual needs of Governments.

The Supervisory Body expressed the hope that the *Provis Verbis*⁶ in virtue of which the date for the issue of the annual statement of estimates is to be postponed from November 1st to December 1st would be signed by the States which had not yet done so. It pointed out that only thirty-one States out of sixty parties to the Convention had attached their signature to the document.

The session was attended by Sir Malcolm Delevingne (Chairman) (British), Dr Carrere (Swiss), Mr Herbert L May (American) and Professor Tiffneau (French).

2 PROTECTION AND WELFARE OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE⁷

The Assembly noted the reorganisation of the Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People. It considered that the amalgamation of the Child Welfare Committee and the Traffic in Women and Children Committee into an Advisory Committee on Social Questions would facilitate the accomplishment of the tasks entrusted to that body. In the Assembly's opinion the latter should be a centre of international documentation, a centre of studies which could conduct or direct inquiries on social questions and a centre of action to organise co-operation between Governments. In its work it should be guided by the new trends in social welfare work apparent in the countries concerned.

As regards the assessors hitherto attached to the Advisory Commission for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People, the Assembly agreed that the change in their status should not diminish the importance of their collaboration which had always been extremely useful.

⁶ See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 6 page 16.

⁷ See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 4 page 11.

(a) Traffic in Women and Children *

The Assembly was gratified to note that international legislation for the abolition of the traffic in women and children had not been hampered by present legal difficulties. Forty-eight States have now ratified or definitely acceded to the 1921 International Convention for the Suppression of the Traffic in Women and Children, and forty-four have ratified or definitely acceded to the 1923 Convention for the Suppression of the Circulation of Obscene Publications. The 1933 Convention concerning Women of Full Age has now been ratified or definitely acceded to by seventeen countries.

The Assembly was gratified with the work done by the Traffic in Women and Children Committee in its campaign against the traffic. This Committee has framed a draft international convention for the punishment of persons who exploit the prostitution of others who have been recruited to Governmental service for observation. The Assembly recognized that the existence of the system of licensed houses was one of the chief contributing factors to the traffic in women and that therefore one of the immediate objectives of the future Advisory Committee should be the abolition of these houses.

As regards the exercise by the Secretariat of general supervision over agreements in connection with the traffic in women and children in the form of the annual report sent in by Governments the present situation while showing a slight improvement cannot however be regarded as satisfactory. On again the Assembly has had to observe that several countries were not sending in the report they were bound to furnish. It expressed the hope that by means of a revised questionnaire it would be possible to obtain better results.

The progress made in the study of measures of rehabilitation was also noted by the Assembly which stressed its importance.

The position of women of Russian origin in the Far East continues to preoccupy the Assembly, which had to admit that no great progress had been made in this respect. It nevertheless expressed the hope that a new impulse would be given to the question by the initiative taken by the Managing Committee of the Nansen International Office which had asked the League of Nations to send to the Far East a mission to study the problem as a whole. The question has also been placed on

the agenda of the Conference of Central Authorities in Eastern Countries †.

Nine States have agreed to participate in this Conference which in virtue of a decision taken by the Council on October 20th 1936 and on the invitation of the Netherlands Government will be open on February 1st 1937 at Bandung Java and the United Kingdom (Governments of Hong Kong and Malaya), China, France, India, Japan, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain and the United States of America. The Assembly noted that several international and national organizations and missions would attend the Conference in an advisory capacity. It approved the agenda of the Conference which it considered practical and in conformity with the questions raised in the report of the Commission of Inquiry into Traffic in Women and Children in the East which form the basis of this Conference. It also expressed the hope that the important task of the Conference would be brought to a successful issue and that practical measures for combating traffic in women and children in that part of the world could result from its discussions.

(b) Child Welfare †

The Assembly once again emphasized that the attention of the Advisory Committee on Social Questions should be directed more particularly to the welfare of the normal child. It was glad to note that the problem of housing which was of essential importance to the moral and physical development of children had engaged the attention of numerous Governments in its opinion child welfare work among the populations living in other than large urban districts should also be one of the objects of the Committee's activities. It suggested that one of the first points to be dealt with should be the study of the general organization of child welfare in the light of the results achieved in this respect in various countries. The Assembly felt it was necessary to establish close liaison with other committees and commissions dealing with similar problems.

The Assembly devoted special attention to the following questions: (1) boarding-out of children in families; (2) recreational aspects of the cinematograph the importance of which was emphasized; (3) the problem of neglected and delinquent children and the general study of the principles underlying their treatment; (4) development of the Secretariat's work as an

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 38
† See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 4 page 112

‡ See Assembly resolution Annex page 9

information centre on child welfare (5) family desertion (6) ill treatment of children

The Assembly approved the interest displayed and the efforts made by the Advisory Committee on Social Questions in regard to the social aspect of the problem of nutrition which is linked up with that of child welfare. It considered that a thorough knowledge of the principles of nutrition was highly important for the health and welfare of the family.

Considering that the problem of child welfare is in many respects connected with the problem of nutrition the Assembly recommended the Advisory Committee to consider the advisability of making a parallel study of the chief solutions found for the problem of the general organisation of child welfare and the social aspects of the problem of nutrition.

3. REFUGEES

*International Assistance to Refugees**

The Assembly reviewed the work done during the year on behalf of refugees.

According to the information at the disposal of the Nansen Office there are at the present time scattered throughout the world 445 312 Russian refugees 234 406 Armenian refugees 15 37 Syrian and Assyrian Caucasian refugees 334 refugees from the Saar and 275 Turkish refugees. These figures however do not include the thousands of refugees reported to exist in several European and North and South American countries.

The Nansen Office has representatives or correspondents in Austria Belgium Bulgaria China Czechoslovakia Denmark Estonia Finland France Germany Greece Latvia Lithuania Rumania Syria Turkey and Yugoslavia who are daily called upon to assist refugees and their families in very many ways.

These services, which were given in more than 1 000 cases during last year included inter alia help in obtaining Nansen passes or entry exit and transit visas preparation and certification of many various kinds of documents legal assistance action on behalf of deported refugees intervention to secure exemption from taxation or to obtain employment casual advances to refugees to enable them to set up a small business help in securing exemption from restrictions on foreign labour naturalization advice on secondary schools and other institutions etc 7 609 refugees were able to secure employment and 457 heads of families were set up in small businesses of different kinds by means of advances averaging 200 Swiss francs.

In addition thousands of penniless or infirm refugees have been helped by the Office which has granted to organisations in different countries engaged in refugee work large donations amounting altogether to about 50 000 Swiss francs.

In May last a batch of 1 783 Armenian refugees selected out of a list of 7 000 who had applied to settle in Soviet Armenia were transferred from France to Erivan where the Armenian Soviet Government had made arrangement to give them work and lodging. This transfer was made in close collaboration with the French and Armenian Soviet authorities concerned and with the Armenian refugee organisations in France. The cost of assembling the refugees and conveying them to Batum was borne by the French Government the Office and the Armenian refugee organisations in France. At the request of the Office the League of Red Cross Societies and the French Red Cross undertook to give medical assistance to the refugees while they were being assembled in France and embarked at Marseilles.

The total number of refugees so far transferred by the Office to Erivan is 10 780 the previous transfers were made mainly from Greece and Bulgaria.

The Erivan Republic would be prepared to admit several thousand more Armenian refugees and find them employment if funds could be obtained abroad to pay for their transport to Erivan and accommodation in that city. The Office is closely considering this interesting possibility which would make it possible to accelerate the final solution of the problem of Armenian refugees more particularly as regards some 10 000 Armenians who live in Greece and who are apparently anxious to settle in Erivan.

The Governing Body had in joint agreement with the mandatory Power decided to close down the work of settling Armenian refugees in Syria at the end of 1935. In view however of the precarious situation at that time of a certain number of Armenian refugees the execution of this scheme was postponed until later. At the end of 1935 the Office had helped more than 30 000 refugees to settle in urban communities or agricultural colonies and had advanced altogether 11 355 13 French francs for this purpose.

There still remain however some 1 050 families at Aleppo and about 642 families at Beirut living in barracks which the authorities have ordered to be demolished. As about half of these families have not enough means to settle elsewhere the Office has addressed an

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 39

urgent appeal to international and national organisations working on behalf of Armenia for the comparatively small amount of about 20,000 Swiss francs which it is felt could be enough to rescue these refugees from their painful situation. *L'Union de l'Europe pour l'Arménie* has very generously responded to this appeal with an immediate promise of 175,000 French francs and a further contribution in prospect.

The Office has another important task to carry out in Syria. It must review the advances of about 1,000,000 French francs made to refugees, for their settlement and transfer the property titles to the refugees as and when they pay their debts. Under the liquidation scheme, the amounts thus repaid should either be refunded to the donor, or earmarked for social welfare work on behalf of the refugees as requested by the donors. In view however of the critical position of the refugees in the Aleppo and Burnt camps the Office has asked for the cost of their installation to be charged against the current year's refunds before any other use is made of the latter.

The problem of Russian refugees in Turkey which has been before the League Assembly for some fourteen years is now very near to final settlement. Formerly there were tens of thousands of these refugees, but by settling some of them in other countries the Office reduced that figure to about 2,000 refugees who had decided to remain in Turkey where they had managed to find a livelihood. The Turkish Government however found it necessary to adopt legislation to prevent refugee labour and in consequence the refugees left in Turkey were threatened with unemployment and its resultant hardship. Responding however to urgent appeals by the Office the Turkish Government has generously agreed to naturalise most of the refugees representing along with their dependants almost 18,000 persons and has thus enabled them to resume their occupations. It made it a condition however that the 150 odd refugees not naturalised should be transferred by the Office to other countries.

The situation of the Saar refugees has given the Office very great concern chiefly because of the total lack of funds for helping or settling them.

When the League in the spring of 1935 invited the Nansen Office to take charge of the 4,000 odd refugees who left the Saar Territory during the plebiscite the Office drew up three schemes for their settlement in America which were accepted by some hundreds of refugee

For various reasons an appropriation made for this purpose by the French Government could not be utilized but thank to the generosity of this Government which had already spent about 9,000,000 French francs for the upkeep of these refugees in France the Office still hopes to be able to settle in Paraguay about 200 families of Saar refugees.

* * *

After noting the work done by the Banian Office on behalf of refugees the Assembly proceeded to consider the results secured by the High Commissioner for Refugees coming from Germany.

The refugees are of two kinds—Jews from Germany who have had to leave their country because of the legislation passed against them and persons who have left Germany for political reasons.

According to the information at the High Commissioner's disposal about 11,000 persons of German nationality have left the country since 1933. Nearly 100,000 of these are Jews. Some 30,000 Jews are able to leave Germany and go direct to Palestine or over sea countries. This class has not required the High Commissioner's help. The High Commissioner has had to deal with 6,000 Jews and 14,000 persons of other kind. Nearly 10,000 have been helped to settle in their first country of refuge or in an overseas country.

Consequently of the 5,000 persons left there are about 15,000 Jews who are in a precarious situation and need help.

It may be hoped that it will be possible to settle these Jews finally in the near future as a result of the joint action of their relief organizations and the League of Nations representative.

The situation of the other refugees however will still be rather serious as there is no organization with the necessary funds yet in existence to help them. About 2,000 people are estimated to be in this situation.

Apart from the material assistance given to refugees from Germany attention should be drawn to the moral assistance given them by investing them with a legal status. As a result of the efforts of the High Commissioner of the League of Nations an Inter-Governmental Conference met at Geneva in July 1937 and adopted a provisional agreement on the legal status of refugees from Germany. This agreement has already come into force in several countries. The High Commissioner is at present

* See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 1, page 1.

considering the possibilities and conditions under which refugee from Germany can be given employment or found jobs

* * *

After thus reviewing the work done on behalf of refugees the Assembly heard statements from the High Commissioner for German refugees and the temporary President of the Nansen International Office.

Sir Neil Malcolm emphasised that if the League of Nations decided to continue its action on behalf of refugees from Germany it should be sufficient to set up a limited organisation provided with a moderate budget. The principal task of the High Commissioner would be to extend the arrangement already concluded concerning the juridical protection of refugees and secure its general adoption. He added that an Advisory Committee of representatives of private organisations concerned with assistance to refugees had been set up but the Assembly was free to decide whether this Committee should be officially recognised.

Judge Hansson on the other hand emphasised the tragic situation of the refugees and the disparity between the task which the Nansen Office had to accomplish and the financial resources at its disposal. The economic depression had reduced the sums which public charity gave to refugee work and Governmental assistance had also diminished for the same reason.

Judge Hansson was concerned to make it clear that the refugee problem would still continue even after the liquidation of the Nansen Office which it had been decided should take place at the end of 1938. He pointed out the necessity for maintaining beyond that date the international protection of refugees. He drew the attention of the Committee to the position of the refugees from the Saar at present resident in France and proposed that 200 families of Saar refugees should be sent to Paraguay. Judge Hansson expressed the view that the League of Nations had a responsibility for this category of refugees similar to that which it had assumed for the Assyrians of Iraq—a responsibility it had recognised by voting for the latter a sum of £26,000.

He also drew attention to the desirability of sending a mission of two persons—a man and a woman—to the Far East to study on the spot the very serious situation of the refugees of Russian origin in that area. In this connection he recalled the situation of refugee women in

China which had already been before the League of Nations on several occasions.

* * *

After a general discussion which revealed all the difficulties inherent in the problem the Assembly unanimously agreed that the Nansen Office should be wound up at the end of 1938. It felt however that the Organisation provisionally set up by the Council to deal with refugees from Germany should be continued until that date so that the Assembly could then decide on the question as a whole.

It agreed that whatever decision might be taken by the 1938 Assembly as regards the future action of the League on refugee questions it would be necessary to promote agreement on the question of the international régime of protection for these two categories of refugees.

It recommended the Governments concerned to adopt the Convention of October 8th 1933 relating to the international status of refugees and the Provisional Arrangement of July 4th 1930 concerning the status of refugees coming from Germany.

It also recommended that the Governments concerned should collaborate in concluding a convention for the protection of refugees coming from Germany. Lastly it considered that the Assembly should at the latest at its ordinary session in 1938 determine the general principles which after that year should govern the attitude of the League towards the refugee problem as a whole.

* * *

As regards refugees (Jewish and other) from Germany the Assembly defined the High Commissioner's task. The High Commissioner should not embark on any initiative with regard to any scheme for establishment or colonisation without the agreement of the Government concerned. Again any action by the High Commissioner on such a point should only be taken as a result of a request addressed to him by a private organisation. Further the High Commissioner should only carry on negotiations with the Governments of the countries of refuge.

The Assembly gave consideration to the questions of the emigration and final settlement of refugees. It stressed the necessity for encouraging initiative on the part of private organisations of supporting such initiative by negotiations with the countries of refuge and of having definite plans studied on the spot in conjunction with the Governments concerned whenever this was required. It also emphasised

the necessity of maintaining contact with the various private organisations.

The Council approved the appointment of Sir Nevil Malcolm and prolonged his mandate until December 31st 1938 for the purpose of liquidating as far as possible the problem of refugees from Germany as requested by the Assembly.*

As regards the Nansen International Office the Assembly appointed M Michael Hansen President of the Governing Body until December 31st 1938. It instructed him to carry on the administration of the Office in accordance with the existing statutes until it was wound up and to organise the activities of the Office during the period of winding up with the help of the technical services of the League of Nations. It asked him to draw up as soon as possible and not later than May or July 1939, a detailed scheme for the liquidation of the Office and submit so that the Assembly could examine them at the ordinary session of 1939 recommendations on the best method of allocating the tasks undertaken by the Office up to the date of its liquidation.

It approved an additional grant of 200,000 Swiss francs to the Nansen Office for the purpose of facilitating the transfer and settlement in South America of Saar refugees residing in France. In this connection it made certain reservations and pointed out that League funds could not be employed for the settlement or assistance of refugees. It also made it clear that the League of Nations could accept no responsibility for the settlement or assistance of refugees but that because of the special position of this class of refugees it would agree as an exception to make a grant which should in no case constitute a precedent.

It further recommended State Members to encourage as far as circumstances permitted the naturalisation and absorption of refugees in the countries where they are settled and to issue surcharged postage stamps to help the Nansen Office in its work.

It also asked Governments not to deport a refugee unless he had obtained a visa to enter another country and to co-operate with the Office by informing it of possibilities of settlement in their territories. Finally, it asked Governments to consider the advantages of capitalising their expenditure on refugees and placing such funds at the disposal of the Nansen Office for the settlement of refugees.

The Governing Body, of the Nansen International Office for Refugees held its fourteenth session at Geneva on October 1st. Before this session there were meetings of the Mixed Committee (Managing Committee and Finance Committee).

The President M Hansen remanded the Governing Body that the Assembly had confirmed its previous decision relating to the winding up of the Nansen Office by the end of 1939 and had instructed him to submit a detailed plan for this purpose. He therefore asked his colleagues to let him have any suggestions they thought advisable for the winding up of the Office and the future organisation of assistance to refugees which he thought must necessarily continue in some form or other until the problem of refugees under the Nansen Office was itself settled since it would be impossible for all international assistance to stop at the end of 1938. The President pointed out that while the League's decisions had in view the closing down of the Office at the end of 1939 the resolutions in question had fixed no time-limit for the political and legal protection of refugees which he considered indispensable.

He remarked that the 1933 Convention which guaranteed certain elementary rights to refugees had for some time been ratified by France and that the United Kingdom and Belgium had officially notified their intention to ratify also. This would bring the total number of ratifications up to nine not counting various countries who while they had been unable to accede formally to the Convention had at the request of the Nansen Office stated that they were in fact applying to refugees the principles of the Convention. He added that it was also very gratifying to observe that for some time past the number of refugees largely diminished.

The President expressed his satisfaction that the League had set a credit for Saar refugees which would enable the Nansen Office to go forward actively with work which he considered to be of great value. The Office would be able to continue immediately the transfer to Paraguay of some of these refugees living in France. A certain number were already established in Paraguay and were in general satisfied with their lot as shown by the first report that had come in.

Among other questions on the agenda were problems connected with the settlement of Armenian refugees in Syria and the transfer of Armenian refugees to Soviet Armenia.

The Governing Body requested the President to undertake a journey to Syria to see what had been done so far, and to take the necessary steps for an early completion of the settlement to be made possible by two large contributions from Armenian organisations.

The Governing Body also noted the progress of work under the agreement concluded between the Turkish Government and the Iannen Office for the naturalisation of the greater part of the remaining Russian refugees in Turkey provided that those to whom this was refused were evacuated. Of the first mentioned about one hundred and fifty had already been naturalised and it was hoped that the remainder (about 1150) would also receive naturalisation shortly. The President informed the Governing Body of the strenuous efforts that had been made to keep the Office's undertaking in regard to the evacuation of the one hundred and fifty refugees who had to leave Turkey and despite enormous difficulties he hoped that the question would soon be settled.

ASSISTANCE TO INDIGENT FOREIGNERS *

The question of assistance to indigent foreigners was again the subject of discussion in the Assembly. The Assembly was gratified with the progress made since its last session in the study of this question. The Committee of Experts which had been asked to examine the problem drew up at its meeting in January 1932 a second draft multilateral convention which represents a compromise between the tendencies exhibited by Governments when the first draft convention was submitted to them.

In accordance with a decision of the Council the new draft has been communicated to Governments who have been asked to send in their observations to the Secretary General by January 1st 1933, at the latest. As most of these have not yet replied the Assembly felt that it would be premature to think of summoning a diplomatic conference to conclude the multilateral convention proposed. It therefore requested the Council to decide whether or not it would be desirable to re-convene the Committee of Experts and also to take such other action as it thought necessary.

As regards the execution abroad of maintenance obligations the Assembly noted with satisfaction that the study made of this question by the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law at Rome was already in a fairly advanced stage.

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 1 page 6

† See Assembly Resolution Annex page 331

PENAL AND PENTITENTIARY QUESTIONS §

In 1932 the Assembly asked Governments to communicate to the League of Nations the results of their experience and their observations relating either to the application of the Standard Minimum Rules for the treatment of prisoners framed by the Penal and Penitentiary Commission or to the reforms brought about in this field.

The information received this year, dealing with some twenty countries, has been studied by the Assembly. Various delegations also gave additional verbal information on the methods employed and the progress made in their countries in penal and penitentiary matters. Certain Governments also submitted suggestions regarding the improvement of the lot of prisoners.

The Assembly devoted particular attention this year to the proposals directed to reducing the number of prisoners by the introduction of measures such as the suspension of penalties, conditional release, the right to pay fines in instalments, the reduction of the maximum terms of imprisonment etc.

It asked the International Penal and Penitentiary Commission to carry out an enquiry if necessary, with the assistance of the League Secretariat into the number of prisoners over eighteen years of age in the different countries and the steps taken in recent years to reduce the number of prisoners. The Assembly expressed the hope that Governments would be able to supply information before March 1st, 1933, and that the International Penal and Penitentiary Commission would be able to submit a report to the Secretary-General before July 1st 1933.

It desired to thank the international technical organisation for their assistance.

INTERNATIONAL RELIEF UNION §

The Assembly noted with satisfaction that the International Relief Union had continued during the past year to improve its methods of co-operation for the administration of relief and the encouragement of research and preventive measures against disasters. It recognised the importance of the Union's efforts to enlarge the field of its activity by endeavouring to secure the co-operation of certain private organisations and it expressed the hope that the Government members of the Union would consider the possibility of intensifying its action by securing such appropriate co-operation.

‡ See Assembly Resolution Annex page 331

§ See Assembly Resolution Annex page 331

IV.—PROTECTION OF MINORITIES

1. SETTLEMENT OF THE ASSYRIANS OF IRAQ *

The Council Committee for the Settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq recommended that the sum promised last year for the execution of the Ghaz scheme while available in their entirety if the Council approves a new settlement plan should continue to be supplied to the extent of the present limit of requirements. The Council referred this recommendation to the Assembly and the Fourth Committee decided to ask the Supervisory Commission to examine it.

The Supervisory Commission noted the United Kingdom Government's willingness to accede to the Council Committee's request and considered that there were good reasons to suppose that the Iraqi Government would adopt the same attitude. It did not think it possible to refuse any credit on behalf of the League for work which despite the breakdown of the Ghaz plan was still proceeding.

In the Commission's opinion the payments

of the League's subsidy should for the present limited requirements in connection with the Assyrian settlement be confined to a part of the sum needed to meet the present need and the amount of this contribution should be fixed according to the percentage represented by the total subsidy of the League in relation to the other contributions promised for this purpose.

The Supervisory Commission also recommended that the League's subsidy should be regarded as granted in principle for the new settlement plan which the Council Committee had been asked to prepare.

The Assembly adopted on October 10th the Supervisory Commission's recommendations.

COMPOSITION OF THE COMMITTEE FOR THE SETTLEMENT OF THE ASSYRIANS OF IRAQ

On October 9th the Council appointed Latvia to replace Denmark on the Committee for the Settlement of the Assyrians of Iraq. †

V.—COMMISSION OF INQUIRY FOR EUROPEAN UNION ‡

By a resolution of October 10th the Assembly renewed for another year the mandate of the

Commission of Inquiry for European Union which had been unable to meet during the past year.

XI.—BUDGET QUESTIONS §

This year's meeting of the Fourth Committee which is responsible for framing the budget, was dominated by two factors—the existence of a sound financial situation on the one hand and the valuation of different currencies on the other.

1. FINANCIAL SITUATION

The outstanding feature of the League's finances was the surplus for the financial period 1935 of 90,486 francs. To this should be added a sum of 1,705,000 francs transferred to the Reserve Fund and Guarantee Fund established under decisions of the Assembly. This surplus of which 870,551 francs represents the payment of contributions for financial periods previous to 1935 was the result of the improvements realised in the finances of the League as a consequence of the work done by the Committee on Contributions in Arrears.

The following figure shows the improvement in the revenue received both in respect of the present financial period and the previous financial period. In 1935 88.7% of the contributions for the current period were received as compared with 71.9% in 1934 while the payments in respect of arrears amounted to 24.1% as compared with 11.5% in 1934. The total receipts represent 113% of the 1935 budget as compared with 93.5% in 1934. Expenditure on the other hand was 12.5% of the estimates as compared with 80.93% in 1934. The position in 1936 has continued to be similar. Contributions received up to August 31st represent 75% of the budget. There is accordingly every ground for expecting that the financial period 1936 will close without a deficit.

2. BUDGET OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

The total contribution payable by members of the League has been reduced from 33,687,914 gold francs in 1935 to 26,790,790 gold francs in 1936. In the form in which the budget was presented to the Assembly the corresponding

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 9 page 76.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. XVI No. 9 page 78.

‡ See Assembly Resolution Annex page 334.

§ See Assembly Resolution Annex page 334.

figure 1 as 28 729 407 gold francs an increase of 440 566 gold francs as compared with 1936 but a reduction of 11% as compared with 1935.

In consequence of the devaluation of the Swiss and Netherlands currencies the Supervisory Commission was requested to examine the effects which this occurrence might have on the finance of the League of Nations.

The Supervisory Commission considered that it was still too early to submit to the Assembly a report dealing with the problem in its full scope. It proposes to study this question at its forthcoming sessions.

Meanwhile, the Supervisory Commission made certain proposals which the Fourth Committee and then the Assembly ratified.

The Commission felt that no change should for the moment be made in the rule regarding payments in gold francs. As regards contributions in arrear any modification of this rule would represent a further surrender by the League of Nations which would be quite unjustified after the reductions which had been made by the Committee on Contributions in Arrears. As regards the contribution for 1936 there could also be no hesitation. To abandon the gold franc in the course of the year would constitute an injustice towards the States Member which had paid contributions before the last quarter of the year.

As regards the contributions still to be paid for the 1936 financial period the profits arising out of the application of this system will be paid to a special account on the disposal of which the Supervisory Commission will submit a report to the 1937 Assembly.

The point disposed of by the Supervisory Commission gave it attention to the question of the amount to be allocated among States for 1937. It suggested that the various expenditure budgets should be adopted in the form in which they had been drawn up in Swiss francs and in florins before the devaluation and that a suitable reduction should be made in the total income budget the monetary unit of which would continue to be the gold franc. It fixed this coefficient of reduction at 20%. The sum corresponding to the difference between the proportion of 20% and the payments to the various organisations of the League of Nations which will be made in Swiss francs and in florins that is to say between the 20% in question and the actual devaluation of the Swiss franc and the florin will be paid to a special fund which will be under the direct control of the Supervisory Commission. Out of this fund the Supervisory Commission could at the

request of the competent officials authorise withdrawals to supply items of the budget which might prove to be inadequate owing to the new situation. At the end of the financial year the balance of the special account would be refunded to the States members in the manner which the Supervisory Commission will propose to the Assembly.

The budget for 1937 can therefore be summarised as follows: Expenditure—11 134 178 Swiss francs including 444 631 francs for supplementary credits voted by the Assembly and 1 100 000—the same amount in gold francs decreased by 20% or 3 317 500 gold francs; the balance of the special account would be less the refund of 2 062 179 70 from the 1935 surplus or a total amount of 21 183, 82 30 gold francs to be allocated among the members of the League in accordance with the new scale fixed by the Committee on Allocation of Expenses.

The Assembly decided to transfer from the 1935 surplus 4 500 000 gold francs to the Reserve Fund and to earmark 1 000 000 gold francs for the Guarantee Fund.

3 ORGANISATION OF THE SECRETARIAT

Various questions relating to personnel (appointments to the posts of principal officers, representation of different nationalities on the Secretariat and temporary collaborators) came up for consideration by the Fourth Committee.

The grant made since 1933 to the International Health Organisation by the Rockefeller Foundation will come to an end on December 31st 1937. The question arises whether the League of Nations should take the place of the Foundation from the beginning of 1938 with a view to the continuance of the work hitherto financed outside the budget. There is no obligation on the League to take over this new responsibility or the acceptance of the grants in question will be subject to their not involving any charge on the Members of the League. On the other hand the work so auspiciously undertaken could probably be continued within the limits of the maximum of one million francs fixed for the total expenditure of the Health Organisation by the 1936 Assembly. Without prejudging therefore the decision of the 1937 Assembly as to the figure of the Organisation's budget for 1938 the Committee agreed that the Supervisory Commission should consider with the Secretary General what proportion of any additional credit could be assigned to an increase in the establishment and to the other requirements of the Organisation.

4 INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANISATION

In regard to the recruitment of staff the Director stated that there had been twenty-seven vacancies at the Office during the last four years nineteen of which had been filled by the appointment of nationals of numerous different countries very inadequately represented in the International Labour Office. When vacancies occur the Administration always endeavours to apply a system of rotation which has proved highly satisfactory for the proper working of the Office.

5 PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE

The effect of the entry into force of the revised Statute of the Court has been to alter to some extent the form in which the Court's budget is presented.

6 CONTRIBUTIONS IN ARREAR *

The Assembly approved the arrangements made by the Committee on Contributions in Arrear on its work since the last ordinary session of the Assembly. The report included two new arrangements for settlement of debt from Colombia and Liberia and proposals for the adjustment of arrangements already approved by the 1935 Assembly in the case of Bolivia, Bulgaria and Peru. The recommendations of the Committee involved the cancellation of contributions to the amount of c. 346 gold francs and provided for the payment by instalments of 51,075 gold francs.

Other arrears in respect of which no settlement had been reached amounted on the date of publication of the report (Sept 11th 1936) to 135,835 francs due by the following States: Dominican Republic, Guatemala, Nicaragua, Paraguay, Salvador (arrears covering more than one year); Albania, El Salvador, Honduras, Poland & Rumania (arrears for one year only).

The Assembly also decided that the cancellation clause adopted by the 1935 Assembly should become operative on January 1st 1937. The clause in question was to the effect that where a State which had made an arrangement for the settlement of its debt failed to pay in full in the year for which it was due either the annual instalment prescribed under the arrangement or its ordinary contribution then the arrangement should be automatically cancelled and the total debt revived.

While consideration that the position as regards arrears of contributions has greatly improved

the Assembly felt that it was nevertheless necessary to maintain a vigilant attitude not only with regard to arrears but to the collection of current contributions.

Consequently it appointed a specific Committee on Contributions consisting of the following members to deal with all matters that may arise in connection with the collection of contributions: Count Carton de Wiart (Belgium), Sir Frederick Phillips (United Kingdom), M C J Hambro (Norway), M Stefan Ondry (Czechoslovakia) and M A Guan (Uruguay).

7 ALLOCATION OF EXPENSES †

The Committee on Allocation of Expenses appointed by the 1935 Assembly with instructions to recommend a scale of allocation of expenses for 1937 had drawn up a report in May.

Its mandate which then expired was succeeded by the Fourth Committee during the Assembly. The Committee on Allocation of Expenses had an opportunity to reconsider its recommendations in the light of the present situation and to hear certain member States for which increases were proposed in the May report.

At the conclusion of the 1935 Assembly all countries which had felt that their contributions should be modified had been asked to make representations to the Committee but it was clear, especially for the latter to make a general warning to countries whose contributions might be increased since the Committee had come to no decision at that time. The reappointment of the Committee during the Assembly has given an opportunity to any State which might have felt dissatisfied either because an increase in contribution was proposed or because no reduction was proposed or because the reduction proposed was thought insufficient to approach the Committee on the matter.

A voluntary offer by the United Kingdom Government to increase its contribution temporarily by 3 units went far to facilitate the Committee's task. The United Kingdom representative explained that the offer had been made because the United Kingdom had reached a more advanced stage of recovery from the economic depression than had certain other Powers paying relatively large contributions.

After hearing the States affected the Committee proposed to increase the contributions of certain States by allotting a certain number of supplementary units as follows: U.S.S.R. 15, United Kingdom 3, Austria 2, Portugal 1.

* See Assembly Resolution above page 335.

† These States paid their arrears in full after the publication of the report.

‡ See Assembly Resolution annex page 330.

France : Netherlands : Belgium : Sweden : South Africa : and by re-election, certain other States of a certain number of units as follows: Argentine Republic : India & Czechoslovakia : Peru : Australia : New Zealand : Bolivia : Romania : Yugoslavia : Chile : Cuba : Pulp : Costa Rica : Uruguay : Venezuela :

8 MEMBERSHIP OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMISSION *

The Assembly decided to suspend the application of paragraphs 2 and 3 of the Financial Regulations so as to keep the present membership of the Commission in office until the end of 1937 while at the same time adding another new member. At a time when the Supervisory Commission has still to consider the various financial questions which may arise in connection with the new buildings which are expected to be finished in 1937 the Assembly felt that it should keep the whole Commission in Office to enable it to discharge the duties entrusted to it in 1930.

Since however it was anxious that while maintaining the principle of the periodical renewal of the Commission the continuity of its work should be ensured the Assembly appointed a committee of three members M Helma (Finland) Mr Morrison (United Kingdom) and Mr Rappard (Switzerland) to consider what amendments might be required in Article 1 of the Financial Regulations.

9 STAFF PENSIONS FUND

The Assembly and the Fourth Committee considered the question of the Staff Pensions

* See Assembly Resolution Annex page 336

Fund the position of which has been considerably altered by the devaluation of the Swiss franc. If the assets of the Fund were realised now it would be in a sound financial position. The Assembly however felt that as the outlook for the future was still so uncertain the greatest prudence was necessary in the matter of investment. It considered that a procedure for investing the assets of the Fund should be adopted whereby wider powers than they at present possess should be given to the Supervisory Commission and the Secretary General. A system should be adopted under which the funds available could be invested by the Treasurer rapidly and surely on the advice of the highly competent financial advisers.

The Assembly then appointed the Administrative Board of the Staff Pensions Fund for the period ending December 31st, 1939. The following were appointed regular members Professor W Rappard (Switzerland) Mr Francis T Cremis (Irish Free State) Professor Harold Cramer (Sweden) and the following as substitute members M Jan de Modzelewski (Poland) M C Parra Perez (Venezuela) M C van Rappard (Netherlands).

10 COMPOSITION OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNAL

On October 2nd the Council on the motion of M Salik representative of Turkey rapporteur re-elected for a period of three years M Ende and M Vozensky respectively judge and deputy judge on the Administrative Tribunal of the League whose terms of office expire at the end of 1936.

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

I COMPOSITION OF THE COURT

On October 8th 1936 Mr Manley O. Hudson (United States of America) M. Hammarby (Sweden) and Dr Cheng Tien Hsi (China) were elected members of the Court by the Council and Assembly of the League of Nations to fill the vacancies caused by the death of Professor Schuckin (Germany) and the resignation of Mr Frank B. Kellogg (United States of America) and of Mr Wang Chung Hui (China). Mr Hudson M. Hammarby and Dr Cheng have all accepted appointment.

Mr Hudson who was born in 1886 was Professor of Law at the University of Louisville from 1910 to 1919 and at Harvard University from 1919 onwards. He was attached to the American Commission for the peace negotiations in Paris (1919) and at the Peace Conference in Paris he was a member of the Commission on Ports, Waterways and Railways the Commission on the States and Minorities and of other Commissions. He has been legal adviser to several international conferences including the Labour Conference at Washington and Geneva. He has been Vice-President of the American Society of International Law since 1935 and a member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration since 1933.

M. Hammarby who was born in 1893 is a Doctor of Law *brevet* of the Universities of Berne and Stockholm. He entered the Swedish diplomatic service in 1917 and was appointed Counsellor of Legation in 1923 and Minister Plenipotentiary in 1930. He was a member of both the Secretariat of the League of Nations in 1920 and was a member of the legal secretariat of the Committee of Jurists appointed to prepare the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice. He was secretary of the Germano-Danish commission of inquiry in the Igots-Mendi case in 1928 and secretary of the Anglo-Spanish Commission of Inquiry appointed to investigate certain claims of Great Britain in the Spanish zone of Morocco in 1934. He was Registrar of the Court from 1921 until October 1936. He is a member of the Institute of International Law and of the permanent conciliation commission between the United States of America and Switzerland and between Denmark and Turkey.

Dr Cheng was born in 1886; he graduated in law at the University of London is a Doctor of Laws of the same University and was called to the English Bar in 1913. He was a judge of the Supreme Court at Peking and from 1931 to 1934 vice Minister of Justice and for some time Minister of Justice in Nanking. Since then he has been adviser to the Ministers of Foreign Affairs and of Justice in Nanking. In 1934 he was appointed delegate to the International Congress on Penal Matters held in Berlin and the International Congress on the Unification of Penal Law held in Copenhagen. He is an honorary member of the Grattius Society and a member of the International Law Association.

At the public hearing held by the Court on October 6th 1936 in the *Paj Csaky* Esterhazy case the President of the Court after paying tribute to the memory of Baron Rohr Jaquemyn (Belgium) a member of the Court who died in July 1936 stated that Dr Cheng Tien Hsi was absent as he had been unable owing to the length of the journey involved to reach Th. Haar in time to take part in the hearing of the case before the Court and welcomed Mr. Hudson and M. Hammarby. The latter then made the prescribed聲明 and declaration and were declared duly installed as members of the Court.

2 THE PAJ CSAKY ESTERHAY CASE† (HUNGARY-YUGOSLAVIA)

The oral proceedings in the *Paj Csaky* Esterhazy case opened on October 6th 1936. All the members of the Court were on the Bench with the exception of M. Utrata (Czechoslovakia) absent on regular leave and—as already indicated—Dr Cheng Tien Hsi (China).

M. de Tomesanyi (Hungary) and M. Zonca (Yugoslavia) appointed respectively by the Hungarian Government and the Yugoslav Government to sit as judges under Article 31 of the Statute also sat on the Bench. MM. de Tomesanyi and Zonca had already made their solemn declaration at the first of the hearings devoted to the preliminary objection in the *Paj Csaky* Esterhazy case (April 1936).

At the public sittings held by the Court from October 6th to Oct. 8th 1936 the Agent for the Hungarian Government presented the case for his Government.

* This chapter has been compiled on the basis of information furnished by the Registry of the Court.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 4 page 8

3 THE LOSINGER & CO CASE *
 (SWITZERLAND-YUGOSLAVIA)

In a letter dated October 1st 1936 the Agent for the Swiss Government asked that the time limit for filing the Swiss Reply which expired on October 15th should once more be extended in this case until December 1st 1936. As in the case of his first request for extension the Agent based this request upon the negotiations which are in progress with a view to a compromise between the parties and which are proceeding satisfactorily although a definite agreement has not yet been reached.

By an Order made on October 6th 1936 the President of the Court granted this request.

**4 LIGHTHOUSES IN CRETE AND SAMOS
 (FRANCE-GREECE)**

On October 27th 1936 the Permanent Court of International Justice was notified by the French Minister at the Hague of an agreement between the French and Greek Governments

to request the Court having regard to the period at which the territories of Crete and Samos were detached from the Ottoman Empire, to give its decision upon the following question:

Whether the contract concluded on April 1-15th 1913 between the French firm Collas & Michal known as the Administration générale des Phares de l'Empire Ottoman and the Ottoman Government extending from September 4th 1914 to September 4th 1919 concerning contracts granted to the said firm was duly entered into and is accordingly operative as regards the Greek Government in so far as concerns lighthouses situated in the territories of Crete including the adjacent islands and of Samos which were assigned to that Government after the Balkan wars.

This question is regarded by the two Governments as accessory to the question which they submitted to the Court in 1933 and which was the subject of the judgment rendered by the Court on March 1st 1934 (the Lighthouses case between France and Greece).

The French Government has appointed as its agent for this case M. Basdevant, Legal Adviser to the French Ministry for Foreign Affairs.

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 8 page 4.

ANNEX

Resolutions of the Assembly

I Legal and Constitutional Questions

I APPLICATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE COVENANT

(a) *Appointment of a Spec. of Main Committee for the Question of the Application of the Principles of the Covenant of the League of Nations and Problems connected therewith*

The Assembly

Acting upon the recommendation adopted by the Assembly on July 4th 1936

Having regard to the reply of the Government of the Members of the League to the invitation extended to them in pursuance of that recommendation

Having regard to the statements that have been made concerning the application of the principles of the Covenant during the general discussion

Considering that among the problems which arise out of the question of the application of the principles of the Covenant and which must therefore be covered by the enquiry into that subject mention should be made of the problem already considered by the League of harmonizing or co-ordinating the Covenant with other treaties of a universal tendency aiming at the pacific settlement of international disputes—that is to say, the Treaty for the Renunciation of War signed at Paris on August 27th 1928 and the Treaty of Non Aggression and Consulatation signed at Rio de Janeiro on October 10th 1933 on the initiative of the Argentine Republic which treaties fall within the scope of Article 1 of the Covenant and like the Covenant are designed to ensure the maintenance of peace

Considering that another problem also envisaged by the League of Nations is also connected with the question of the application of the principles of the Covenant—namely the prohibition in virtue of the provisions of the Covenant of the supply of arms and war material to belligerents—a problem the study of which was entrusted by the Council to a Special Committee which suspended its work owing to the fact that the Assembly was also dealing with the question of the application of the principles of the Covenant

Decided to set up a Special Main Committee of the kind provided for in Rule 14 of the Rules of Procedure for the question of the application of the principles of the Covenant and all problems connected therewith the Committee to report to the Assembly and submit its recommendations to the latter on the manner in which the study of these problems should be pursued

(b) *Application of the Principles of the Covenant of the League of Nations and Problems connected therewith*

The Assembly

Recalling its recommendation of July 4th 1936, and its resolution adopted on October 6th 1936

Aadopts the foregoing report and

Decides to set up the committee proposed in this report to study all the proposals which have been or may be made by Governments regarding the application of the principles of the Covenant and the problems connected therewith

On the basis of this study the committee will prepare a report as soon as possible indicating the definite provisions the adoption of which it recommends with a view to giving practical effect to the above mentioned recommendation of July 4th 1936

This report shall be submitted to the Governments of the State Members of the League of Nations to serve as a basis for the decisions to be taken in this matter

The committee shall be authorised to propose a special session of the Assembly should it consider it advisable to do so

COMPOSITION OF THE COUNCIL. PROVISIONAL CREATION OF TWO NEW
NON PERMANENT SEATS

The Assembly

Having considered the report of the Committee appointed to study the composition of the Council

Approves the recommendation of the Committee for the provisional creation of two new non permanent seats on the Council and accordingly declares that it is desirable that from the period commencing with the election of the non permanent Members of the Council at the Assembly's session of 1936 and ending with the election of the said non permanent Members in the year 1939 the number of non permanent seats on the Council should be provisionally increased to eleven

And considering that in the opinion of the Committee appointed to study the composition of the Council with which the Assembly agrees it would be undesirable that a definitive solution

of the problems connected with the composition of the Council should be postponed longer than is now safe.

Recommends that so soon as circumstances permit the Council will appoint and convene a small committee of experts to draw up proposals on the subject.

The Assembly instructs the Secretary General to bring this resolution to the attention of the Council.

3 PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE

(i) *Method of Election to the Three Seats vacant by M. Kellogg & Schuching M. Frank B. Kellogg and M. Wang Chung Hui*

(ii) *Participation in the Election of the Judges of a State which is not a Member of the League but is a Party to the Statute of the Court*

I

The Assembly, in agreement with the proposal of the Council decides as follows:

The two seats vacated through the death of M. Schuching and the resignation of Mr. Kellogg shall be filled by an election by ~~secret ballot~~ at which the candidate nominated for those seats shall alone be eligible and there shall be a separate election to fill the seat vacated by M. Wang at which only the candidate nominated for that seat shall be eligible.

II

The Assembly

Having regard to the provisions of the third paragraph of Article 5 of the revised Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice

Having regard to the proposal of the Council

Decides that

(1) If a State which is not a Member of the League but is a party to the Statute of the Court notifies the Secretary General of its desire to participate in the election of members of the Court such State shall *pro tempore* be admitted to vote in the Assembly.

(2) At any election of members of the Court which may take place before January 1st 1940 Germany, Brazil and Japan being States which are not Members of the League but are parties to the Statute of the Court if they notify their desire to do so to the Secretary General shall as a provisional measure and without prejudging any question of principle also be admitted to vote in the Council.

(3) The Secretary General is instructed to take the necessary measures to allow States which though parties to the Statute of the Court are not members of the League of Nations to participate in the elections.

1 RULE OF PROCEDURE OF THE ASSEMBLY

I

The Assembly decides that the rule relating to the convening of the Finance (Fourth) Committee established as an experiment by the Assembly's resolution of October 11th 1933 shall be maintained for the session of 1937—namely:

The President of the Council after consulting the Chairman of the Supervisory Commission may convene the Finance Committee for a date preceding by not more than one week the first meeting of the ordinary session of the Assembly. The Committee shall be composed of the representatives accredited for the purpose by the Members of the League. It shall appoint its Chairman who shall thereby become a member of the General Committee of the Assembly under the terms of Rule 7 of the Rules of Procedure. The establishment of the Committee shall be reported to the Assembly at the first plenary meeting of the Assembly.

II

The Assembly decides to amend its Rules of Procedure as follows:

(i) Paragraph 3 of Rule 5 is amended to read as follows:

“A Committee of nine members for the examination of the full powers shall be elected by the Assembly on the proposal of the President. The Committee shall appoint its own Chairman and Vice Chairman. It shall report without delay.”

(ii) Paragraph 1 of Rule 7 is amended to read as follows:

“The General Committee of the Assembly shall consist of the President of the Assembly, eight Vice Presidents and the Chairmen of the main Committees of the Assembly, the Agenda Committee and the Committee for the Examination of the full powers.”

The Assembly may decide to add to the General Committee the Chairmen of other Assembly Committees and in exceptional cases other members.

Paragraph 3 and 4 remain unchanged.

(b) A new rule numbered 7(1) is inserted reading as follows:

- 1 An Agenda Committee shall be set up at the beginning of each session. It shall consist of seven members who shall be appointed by the Assembly on the nomination of the President.
- 2 The Committee shall elect its own Chairman and Vice Chairman.
- 3 The Committee shall consider applications for the inclusion of new questions in the agenda of the Assembly and shall report to the Assembly thereon.
- 4 Proposals for the mere reference to one of the main Committees of portions of the Report on the Work of the League shall be decided upon by the Assembly without previous reference to the Agenda Committee.

III

The Assembly adopts as an experiment the following procedure which until otherwise decided in the interval shall have effect down to the termination of the ordinary session of 1930:

Rule 7(b):

- 1 At the commencement of each session the Assembly shall appoint a committee of eleven members whose duty shall be to nominate candidates for functions which carry with them a seat on the General Committee.

The provisional President of the Assembly shall submit proposal to it regarding the composition of this Committee.

- 2 The Members of the Assembly and the Committee shall retain the right to vote for persons other than those proposed by the above mentioned Committee.

5 CONSTITUTION, PROCEDURE AND PRACTICE OF THE COMMITTEES OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

I

The Assembly approves the new statutes of the Health Organisation approved by the Council at its meeting on September 6th 1930.

II

Whereas the Council noted in the report of September 6th 1930 concerning the framing of new statutes for the Communications and Transit Organisations that the situation referred to in the Special Committee's report makes it impossible to follow in every respect the guiding principles contained in the Assembly resolution of September 8th 1930;

Being desirous however that the new statutes of the Organisation should as far as possible be based on the guiding principles mentioned above;

The Assembly agrees with the object now considered—the report adopted by the Council of September 6th 1930.

It therefore requests the Council to convene a further meeting of the Special Committee which should be asked to undertake a general re-examination of the statutes of the Organisation for Communications and Transit and to submit its proposals to the Council through the agency of the Rapporteur to the Council.

It empowers the Council to draw up and approve on its behalf the new statutes of the Organisation after examining the preliminary draft prepared by the Committee.

6 CONVENTION ON NATIONALITY SIGNED ON DECEMBER 6TH 1933, AT THE SEVENTH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN STATES

The Assembly

Having examined the item of its agenda which relates to the Convention on Nationality signed on December 6th 1933 at the Conference of American States at Montevideo;

Being conscious of the importance for many States of the question of naturalisation in the relations of States with one another;

Calls the attention of the Members of the League of Nations to the fact that the Convention of Montevideo is open to accession by all States.

II Political Questions

INTERNATIONAL REPRESSION OF TERRORISM

The Assembly

Having taken cognisance of the second report of the Committee for the International Repression of Terrorism and of the two draft Conventions annexed thereto;

Recognising the utility for the consolidation of power of the conclusion of a convention for the prevention and punishment of terrorism;

Considering however that the replies of the Governments regarding the draft drawn up by the Committee and the discussions in the First Committee have shown that certain Governments feel doubts which it is desirable to remove

Expresses the view that the contemplated convention founding itself upon the principle that it is the duty of every State to abstain from any intervention in the political life of a foreign State should have as its principal objects

(1) To prohibit any form of preparation or execution of terrorist outrages upon the life or liberty of persons taking part in the work of foreign public authorities and service

(2) To ensure the effective prevention of such outrages and in particular to establish collaboration to facilitate early discovery of preparations for such outrages

(3) To ensure punishment of outrages of a terrorist character in the strict sense of the word which have an international character either in virtue of the place in which preparations for them were made or the place in which they were carried out or in virtue of the nationality of those participating in them or their victims

Notes that certain Governments have disputed the advisability of creating an international criminal court but that the trial of persons guilty of such outrages by such a court is felt by other Governments to constitute an alternative which in certain cases would be preferable to extradition or to prosecution and that on this ground the second convention has been regarded by the latter Governments as valuable even if it is not capable of securing general acceptance

Recommends that the Committee review its conclusions regarding its two drafts in the light of the observations to be found in the Governments' replies or formulated in the course of the debate in order that the Council may convene a diplomatic conference in 1937

III Reduction and Limitation of Armaments

The Assembly

Firmly convinced of the need of pursuing and accelerating the efforts made to bring about the reduction and limitation of armaments provided for in Article 3 of the Covenant

Welcomes the action initiated by the French Government with a view to the early convocation at the most opportune date of the Bureau of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments and

Requests the Council to communicate to the Bureau and to the Governments of the countries represented on the Conference the present report and the Minutes of the Third Committee's discussions

IV Administrative Questions

MANDATES

The Assembly

Having noted the activity of the mandatory Powers the Permanent Mandates Commission and the Council concerning the application of the principles laid down in Article 22 of the Covenant and in the terms of the mandates

(a) Expresses to them the expression of confidence voted by previous sessions of the Assembly and pay a tribute to the results they have achieved thanks to a close and frank co-operation which it is essential to maintain

(b) Expresses its profound regret at the disturbances which have been going on in Palestine since April 1936 hopes that order will be promptly restored and has full confidence in the impartiality of the enquiry instituted by the mandatory Power

(c) Expresses its appreciation of the efforts of the mandatory Power with a view to bringing forth the emancipation of Syria and Lebanon has full confidence in its action to that effect and hopes that the questions connected with the problem of emancipation will be equitably settled

V Technical Organisations

I Economic and Financial Questions

The Assembly

Noting with satisfaction the joint declaration issued by the Governments of France the United States of America and the United Kingdom on September 26th 1936 and the adhesions thereto immediately given by several States

Recognising that this declaration harmonises with the recommendations made by the Economic Committee of the League of Nations in its recent Report on the Present Phase of International Economic Relations

Considering that a concordant policy designed to re-establish a durable equilibrium between the economies of the various countries, to lay more solid foundation for the stability of economic relations and to promote international trade would effectively contribute to the consolidation of peace, the restoration of international order, the growth of world prosperity and the improvement of the standard of living of peoples

Affirms the general desire of the States Members of the League to pursue the realisation of these objects and invites all States whether Members of the League or not to co-operate fully to that end

Urgently recommends all States as an essential condition of final success to organise without any delay determined and continuous action to ensure the application of the policy indicated above to reduce excessive obstacles to international trade and communications and in particular to relax and as soon as possible to abolish the present systems of quotas and exchange controls

II

The Assembly

Considering that the time has now arrived for a discussion of and enquiry into the question of equal commercial access for all nations to certain raw materials might usefully be undertaken with the collaboration of the principal States whether Members or non-members of the League having a special interest in the matter

Decides to request the Council when it thinks fit to appoint a Committee composed in suitable proportions of members of the Economic and Financial Committees of the League of Nations together with other qualified persons irrespective of nationality to undertake the study of this question and report thereupon

Decides that the choice of the raw materials to be considered should be at the discretion of the body thus appointed

Believes that the participation in the work of the Committee of nationals of the non-member as well as Member States specially interested would be desirable

Suggests that the Council should give attention to this consideration in reaching its decision

and instructs the Secretary General to communicate the present resolution to the Governments of non-member States

III

The Assembly

Considering that efforts to reduce the obstacle to the international circulation of capital must not have the effect of increasing fiscal fraud

Being of opinion that double taxation is both one of the causes of fiscal fraud and at the same time a serious obstacle to the development of international economic and financial relations

And holding that only concerted action based on specific agreements for international co-operation can ensure the accurate assessment and equitable allocation of taxes

Requests the Fiscal Committee to pursue vigorously its work for the avoidance of double taxation as far as possible and also its work on the subject of international fiscal assistance in order to promote practical arrangements calculated as far as possible to put down fiscal fraud

IV

Whereas the development of international intercourse must necessarily be hampered unless it takes place simultaneously in every part of the world, not only in the international trade in goods but also in the circulation of capital and the movement of men

And whereas migration is at present at a standstill

The Assembly

Notes with satisfaction that a Migration Commission set up in the International Labour Organisation has been convened for November to consider certain aspects of this pressing question

Expresses its confidence that this Commission and the International Labour Office will frame practical arrangements capable of being most effectively applied to the settlement of the economic and social difficulties already mentioned

Requests the Council to follow the work of the said Conference and to remain in touch in this connection with the International Labour Organisation so that the appropriate organ of the League of Nations may should occasion arise contribute to that work

And decides to place the question of emigration on the agenda of its next ordinary session

2 WORK OF THE HEALTH ORGANISATION

I

The Assembly

Recognising the value of the Health Organisation's studies in the field of urban and rural housing
Considers it would be advisable to extend the scope of these studies so that the various aspects
of the problem may be studied as a whole

Requests the Council to invite the Economic Financial and Health Committees and the International Labour Office to establish a suitable collaboration with a view to submitting to the next ordinary Assembly a general report on the question. This report would take into account the documentation already in the Health Organisation's possession and might contain proposals in regard to further studies

II

The Assembly

Having examined the proposal submitted by the delegations of Argentina Bolivia Chile Colombia Cuba Dominican Republic Ecuador Haiti Mexico the Netherlands Panama Peru Spain Uruguay and Venezuela to the effect that a Conference on Rural Hygiene should be summoned for American countries

Considers that in view of the universal character of the technical activities of the League of Nations it could be advisable to give effect to this proposal and

Requests the Council to examine with the assistance of the competent technical organisations and of the International Labour Office the possibility of giving effect to the proposal at a date which would allow of the Conference being adequately prepared

III

The Assembly

Noting that the work of the Health Organisation is designed to assist in raising the standard of health of the urban and rural populations in the various continents and to contribute to the solution of important problems of the moment in the fields of public health and social welfare

Approves the work of the Health Organisation

Approves the conclusions of the Rapporteur

And refers the suggestions contained in his report to the Health Committee for consideration

3 NUTRITION

I

The Assembly

Having considered the preliminary report of the Mixed Committee on Nutrition

Takes note of the suggestions contained therein

And deems it appropriate to call on the people in all areas to make adequate provision of necessary foodstuffs especially protective foods to command the Government

(1) To encourage and support in every possible way the scientific study of nutrition problems with a view to securing the optimum nutrition for each country due consideration being given to differences of national economic structure climate and available sources of supply

(2) To take all appropriate measures to ensure that the latest information about nutrition is included in the teaching of medical students and that medical practitioners medical officers of health district nurses etc have such information constantly brought to their notice

(3) To conduct a vigorous policy of education on popular nutrition for the instruction of the general public in this subject

(4) To support the Health Organisation of the League of Nations not only in the work of its technical committees but also in its endeavours in the field of public health and preventive medicine to promote the application of modern nutritional science for the benefit of the different age and occupational groups of the population

(5) To facilitate and promote international co-operation in education and propaganda and in the exchange of information and in particular to encourage all appropriate international organisations to lend their help

(6) To consider what steps should be taken whether at the public charge or otherwise to meet the nutritional needs of the lower income sections of the community and in particular the means by which they might ensure that an adequate supply of food especially safe milk should be made available for expectant and nursing mothers infants children and adolescents

(7) To consider what further steps might be taken to meet the nutritional needs of adults unemployed or others in distress

(8) With a view to giving the fullest possible effect to national propaganda and educational efforts for the improvement of popular nutrition

To take all possible steps to make food supplies and especially protective foods available at prices which do not reach so far as possible of all classes in the community whilst at the same time safeguarding the interests of producers

To take steps to improve and cheapen the marketing and distribution of foodstuffs in both industrial and rural districts and with these objects in view

To encourage collaboration between co-operative and other forms of production and consumers' organisations

(9) With a view to assuring purity of food and in the interest of public health to promote so far as possible the international standardisation of the technical analysis and control of foodstuffs and of the control of preparation sold primarily for their vitamin content on the basis of the work being conducted on the standardisation of biological products

(10) To set up standards of reference and specification for grading foods of all kinds according to quality

(11) To consider whether any modification of their general economic and commercial policy is desirable in order to ensure adequate supplies of foodstuffs and in particular to assist the evolution of agricultural production in order to satisfy the requirements of sound nutrition

(12) In order to ascertain how far existing national diets fall short of the new standards of nutrition to collect information on food consumption by families of different occupational groups, at different income levels, as well as on the distribution of the population by family income

(13) To consider to what extent and by what means their national statistics of the supply and consumption of individual foods might be improved

(14) To assist the International Institute of Agriculture in collecting information regarding the supply, nutritional consumption and prices of foodstuffs

(15) To co-ordinate the work done by different authorities which affects the nutrition of the people and in the absence of a central authority to set up a special body for the purpose in order to secure unity of policy and direction

* * *

Furthermore the Assembly recommends the Governments concerned to give their full support to the Health Organisation in its enquiries into the widespread malnutrition which exists in the tropics and certain Far Eastern countries

II

The Assembly

In view of the provisional nature of the report submitted by the Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition

Decides to reappoint that Committee for one year so that it can pursue its enquiries and in particular examine thoroughly the economic aspect of the problem of nutrition and instructs it to submit a final report to the next Assembly it being understood that the Committee in so doing will continue to co-operate with the International Labour Organisation, the International Institute of Agriculture in Rome and any other international bodies interested in the question

III

The Assembly

Noting that National Nutrition Committees have been set up in various countries

Realising that it might be desirable to co-ordinate the activities of these committees inter-nationally and to give their leaders an opportunity of comparing experiences

Suggests that the Council after consultation of the Chairman of the Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition should arrange if occasion offers for exchanges of views among the representatives of these Committees on the problems with which they are all concerned

4 WORK OF THE ORGANISATION FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT

The Assembly

Notes the work done by the Organisation for Communications and Transit during the year 1935,^{1/3}

Greatly appreciates the work achieved in the various spheres of activity of that Organisation and approves its work

Adopts the Second Committee's conclusions and refers to the Organisation for Communications and Transit for examination the suggestions contained in the Rapporteur's report

VI Social and Humanitarian Questions

I TRAFFIC IN OPIUM AND OTHER DANGEROUS DRUGS

I

The Assembly

Noting the decision adopted by the Advisory Committee on the Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs at its twenty-first session (May 18th-June 5th 1936) and approved by the Council on September 19th 1936 to continue the studies and the collection of documentary material relating to the control of the cultivation of the opium poppy with a view to convening at a early date as possible a conference for the purpose of drawing up a convention for the limitation of this raw material.

Considering that the limitation of raw materials constitutes a decisive step in the campaign of the League of Nations against the abuse of narcotics and a logical and necessary crowning of its efforts.

Recommends that all Government shall furnish the Advisory Committee with every possible instance in its preparatory work and particularly in the collection of the necessary information.

Invites the Governments of the producing countries to communicate before January 1st 1937 the information requested in the questionnaire addressed to them by the Advisory Committee.

Notes the decision of the Advisory Committee as recorded in its report to the Council to examine at its next session the question of the creation of a Preparatory Committee for the purpose of establishing the principles which might serve as a basis for a convention.

Expresses the hope that the Advisory Committee will consider the possibility of holding preliminary conferences as soon as practicable—one conference to be attended by representatives of the countries producing raw opium which export this product to drug manufacturing countries and by representatives of these manufacturing countries, the other to be attended by representatives of the countries producing raw opium which export this product to countries which have established a monopoly in respect of opium for smoking, together with the representatives of the monopoly countries.

Recommends that a general conference should meet as soon as practicable after these preliminary conferences.

Recommends that the preparatory work of the Advisory Committee and of the Secretariat shall be proceeded with as quickly as possible and should not be hampered by budgetary considerations.

II

The Assembly

Noting with keen satisfaction the conclusion of the Convention of 1936 for the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic in Dangerous Drugs.

Considering that the universal application of the Convention is a necessary condition of its efficacy.

Recommends all Government to take as soon as possible all such steps as may be necessary for the ratification of this Convention in order that it may promptly have its full effect.

III

The Assembly notes the report submitted by the Fifth Committee and adopts its conclusions.

II TRAFFIC IN WOMEN AND CHILDREN

I

The Assembly

Having taken cognizance of the present position regarding the Conference of Central Authorities in the East to be convened in conformity with previous decisions of the Council and the Assembly of the League of Nations.

Noting that the Conference will be held in February 1937, and that on the invitation of the Netherlands Government which the Assembly records with appreciation it will take place at Bandung Java.

Noting further that the following Governments have agreed to participate in the Conference—the United Kingdom (Governments of Hong Kong and Malaya), China, France, India, Japan, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain and the United States of America (the last named being represented by an observer).

Considering the importance to be attached to the following questions forming the agenda of the Conference—closer collaboration between the central authorities in the East migration, as far as it affects traffic in women and children; closer collaboration between the authorities and private organizations; the employment of women officials by authorities; re-possible for the welfare of women and children in the East; the abolition of licensed or tolerated brothels in the East; and the position of women refugee of Russian origin in that part of the world who have become or are in danger of becoming prostitutes.

Approves the proposed agenda which it considers practical and in conformity with the matters raised in the report of the Commission of Enquiry into Traffic in Women and Children in the East.

Desires the hope that the important task of the Conference will be brought to a successful issue and that practical measures for combating traffic in women and children may result from its discussions.

And sends to the Conference a message of greeting and of good wishes for a successful conclusion to its work.

II

The Assembly takes note of the report submitted by the Fifth Committee and adopts its conclusions.

3 CHILD WELFARE

I

The Assembly

Thanks the Advisory Committee for the Protection and Welfare of Children and Young People for the efforts it has made to help in the protection of young people.

Suggests that in view of better co-operation between the Advisory Committee on Social Questions and other organisations dealing with different aspects of social questions liaison should be established with other Commissions and Committees when questions likely to concern the Advisory Committee are being discussed.

II

The Assembly

Attaches particular importance to the decision of the Advisory Committee on Social Questions to draw up at its next session a scheme of study—that is to say a programme of work.

And is of opinion that one of the first points in its work should be a study of the more important solution that have been found for the problem of the general organisation of child welfare in various countries.

III

The Assembly

Approves the interest displayed and the efforts made by the Advisory Committee on Social Questions in regard to the social aspect of the problem of nutrition and

Considering that the study of the welfare of children living in urban communities and in rural districts is in many respects connected with the problem of nutrition.

Is of opinion that the Advisory Committee should deal in greater detail with the social aspects of this question in co-operation with the Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition particularly from the point of view of Child Welfare.

Recommends the Advisory Committee to consider the utility of pursuing the study of these two questions which supplement one another.

4 INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES

I

The Assembly

Having examined in the light of verbal explanations the reports of the Acting President of the Governing Body of the Nansen International Office and of the High Commissioner for Refugees coming from Germany.

Having taken into account the recommendations of the Committee for International Assistance to Refugees,

Thanks the Committee for its valuable report and Judge Hansson and Sir Neill Malcolm for the work which they have done during their term of office.

II

The Assembly

Having weighed the main elements in the refugee problem

Having noted that in pursuance of previous decisions of the Assembly and in conformity with the recommendations of the High Commissioner for Refugees coming from Germany the organisations created by the League of Nations on behalf of refugees will terminate at the end of 1938.

Having taken account at the same time of the continuing difficulties of this problem and of the importance of ensuring as soon as possible a uniform regime of legal protection for the refugees.

Recommend the Governments concerned to adopt the Convention of October 20th 1933 relating to the international status of refugees and the Provisional Arrangement of July 4th 1933 concerning the status of refugees coming from Germany.

Recommend also that Governments concerned should participate in the negotiation of a Convention for the protection of the refugees from Germany.

Considers further that the Assembly should at the latest at its ordinary session in 1938 determine the general principles which after that year should govern the attitude of the League towards the refugee problem as a whole.

III

The Assembly

Is happy to note that Governments have in certain cases been able to extend to refugees in their territories more liberal treatment than is provided for in the relevant international agreements and having regard thereto appreciates the declaration made by the French delegation regarding certain measures adopted by the French Government in respect of refugees legal status point communiqué labour products.

Expresses the hope that all Governments will adopt as liberal an attitude as possible towards refugees in their territories.

Notes on the other hand that serious difficulties have been created by the practice adopted in certain countries of withdrawing protection from their nationals abroad.

Expresses the earnest hope that this practice may be discontinued.

IV

The Assembly takes the following decisions in respect of the Nansen International Office and the High Commission for Refugees coming from Germany.

Nansen International Office

The Assembly

Has taken note of the previous decision of the Assembly that the Nansen Office should be liquidated within a specified time and according to fixed budgetary rules and in execution of this decision:

(1) Decides to appoint until December 31st 1938 a President of the Governing Body of the Nansen Office entrusted with the following duties:

(a) To carry on the administration of the Office in accordance with the existing statute until it has been liquidated and to organise the activities of the Office during the period of liquidation with the help of the technical services of the League of Nations.

(b) To draw up at an early date and if possible to submit to the Council at its session in May 1933, a detailed scheme for the liquidation of the Nansen Office in any event the report should be in the hands of Governments before July 31st 1937, in order that the scheme may be considered at the next ordinary session of the Assembly.

(c) To make recommendations in time for consideration by the Assembly at its ordinary session in 1938 on the best method of allocating the tasks undertaken by the Office up to the date of its liquidation in the light of the situation existing at that time.

(2) Notes the recommendations of the Acting President in regard to the settlement of different categories of refugees especially those relating to the transfer of Armenian refugees to Erivan and to the portion of the Armenian refugees settled in Syria.

Approves, subject to accepting the reservations made by the Fourth Committee, an additional grant of one million Swiss francs to the Nansen International Office for the purpose of facilitating the transfer and settlement in South America of Saar refugees residing in France.

(3) Recommends that the following proposals of the Acting President should be brought to the notice of Governments for careful consideration:

(a) The encouragement so far as circumstances permit of the naturalisation and absorption of refugees in countries in which they have been resident for many years.

(b) The issue of exchangeable postage stamps to assist the Nansen Office in its work.

(c) The general application of the principles of the Franco-Belgian Agreement of June 30th 1918.

Refugees coming from Germany (Jewish and Other)

The Assembly decides that a High Commissioner shall be appointed until December 31st 1938 for the purpose of liquidating, so far as possible, the problem of refugees coming from Germany and that the High Commissioner's duties shall include in particular the following:

(1) As regards the improvement of the legal status of refugees to approach Governments in order to obtain their accession to the Provisional Arrangement of July 4th 1936 and to prepare an intergovernmental Conference for the adoption of an international convention on the status of these refugees.

(2) As regards questions of emigration and final settlement to encourage initiative on the part of private organisations to support such initiative by negotiations with the Governments of the countries of refuge and if necessary to have definite plans for colonisation and emigration studied on the spot in agreement with the Government concerned.

- (3) To maintain contact with the various private organisations, in particular through the Liaison Committee of an international character which has already been set up
 (4) To submit an interim report to the Assembly at its next ordinary session and at its session of 1938 to present a report on the situation of the refugees at that moment and on the progress made towards the final solution of the problem and definite proposals in regard to the future.

The Assembly decided to grant for the administrative expenses of the High Commission for the year 1937 a sum of 8 500 Swiss francs.

V

The Assembly

Having taken note of the report of the Governing Body of the Nansen International Office for the year ending June 30th 1936

Expresses appreciation at the satisfactory results of the general application of the Nansen stamp system in France and hopes that a similar practice will be adopted in all countries.

Again urges Governments not to expel refugees until they have obtained entrance visas for another country.

Requests the Governments of the immigration countries to continue to co-operate with the Office by informing it of the possibilities of settlement in their territories and

Recommends Government to consider the advantage of capably using their expenditure on refugees and of placing such fund at the disposal of the Office for the settlement of refugees.

VI

The Assembly

In order to give effect to the provisions of resolution IV above

(1) In accordance with Article 6 of the Statute of the Nansen International Office for Refugees appoints Judge Hansson as President of the Governing Body of the Office until December 31st 1938 and grants him a credit of 5 000 Swiss francs for representation allowance for the year 1937

(2) Requests the Council to appoint in the course of its present session a High Commissioner for the Refugees coming from Germany (Jewish and others) until December 31st 1938

5 ASSISTANCE TO INDIGENT FOREIGNERS

The Assembly

Noting the work of the Committee of Experts on assistance to indigent foreigners and the execution of maintenance obligations abroad at its second session in January 1936

Thanks the Committee for its efforts to improve the position of indigent foreigners by framing a second draft multilateral Convention on the basis of the observations of Governments

Asks the Governments to send the Secretary General in conformity with his Circular Letter 112 1936 IV dated July 13th 1936 their observations on this second draft Convention by January 1st 1937

Requests the Council to take cognisance of these observations and in the light thereof to decide whether or not it will be desirable to convene the Committee of Experts to study and report on the observations communicated by Governments and to take any other or further action which may seem appropriate.

6 PENAL AND PENTITENTIARY QUESTIONS

The Assembly

Hearing the note of the Secretary General's report on penal and penitentiary questions

Thanks the Governments for the reports that they have sent to the League this year and requests them to continue to inform the League annually of any reforms that have been effected in their penal and prison systems

Thanks the international technical organisations for their annual information on their work and for their valuable co-operation in promoting the study of penal and penitentiary questions on international lines.

Instructs the Secretary General to have recourse to the good offices of the International Penal and Penitentiary Commission asking it to institute if necessary with the assistance of the League Secretariat an enquiry

(a) Into the number of persons over eighteen years of age (separate figures being given for men and women) in the different countries at the nearest possible date to December 31st 1936. By prisoner is meant persons deprived of their liberty (excluding those detained on account of mental or physical unfitness) whether

- (1) On remand or awaiting trial
- (2) Under judicial sentence or
- (3) Detained and not included in the above categories

Where possible the figures should show the numbers of prisoners of each of the three categories.

(d) *To take measures to limit or limit during a set years with the object of reducing the number of prisoners.*

g. INTERNATIONAL RELIEF UNION

1. The Assembly

Having taken note of the report on the activities of the Executive Committee of the International Relief Union from January 1st to December 31st 1935,

Expresses its gratification at the useful work done by that organisation with a view to improving its means of action;

Emphasises the value of the agreements concluded or contemplated with private organisations as a method of increasing the efficiency of the means;

Expresses the hope that the Executive Committee of the Union may thanks to the authority that the Union has acquired continue to exert its beneficial influence;

And trusts that Governments will consider the possibility of intensifying the action of the International Relief Union by securing the appropriate co-operation.

VII Intellectual Co-operation

WORK OF THE INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION ORGANISATION

1. General Resolution

The Assembly is glad to note that the activities of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation have been maintained and extended during the year 1935/36 despite circumstances which have often been very difficult and that the programme carried out during the year as well as that planned for 1936/37 is inspired by the constant desire to a large work useful to the League of Nations, the States which belong to it and intellectual workers throughout the world.

It approves the various reports which have been submitted to it and particularly that of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation on the work of its eighteenth session and that of the Governing Body of the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation and thanks the Committee and the Governing Body for their systematic and persistent effort.

The Assembly associates itself with the thanks offered by the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation and the Council of the League of Nations to the Argentine Hungarian and Spanish authorities and institutions for the general assistance afforded by them to the work of intellectual co-operation on the occasion of the Buenos Aires and Budapest Conversations and of the ninth Permanent International Studies Conference held at Madrid.

In general the Assembly warmly thanks the States which pay contributions to the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation thus giving a token of interest and confidence in its work and affording the Institute moral encouragement and indispensable material assistance.

2. Permanent Committee on Art and Letters

The Assembly noting the development of the 'Conversations' organized by the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters or under its auspices and the interest evinced in the 'Conversations' by a growing number of Governments approves in its turn the proposal adopted by the Council on September 25th 1936 to increase the number of members of that Committee from fourteen to eighteen and inserts a supplementary credit of 5 000 Swiss francs for this purpose in the budget for the next financial period.

3. Expert and National Sections

The Assembly approves the programme of work prepared by the Committee of Scientific Experts which met at Geneva on June 26th and 27th 1936 hopes that it will be promptly carried into effect. It decides to set up for this purpose the Permanent Scientific Committee requested by the experts and accordingly decides that a supplementary credit of 10 000 Swiss francs be entered in the budget for the next financial year.

4. Education

The Assembly having noted the recommendation adopted on July 9th 1936 by the Advisory Committee on League of Nations Teaching with regard to the proposal of the Swedish Broadcast Corporation recommended by the Ministries for Foreign Affairs of Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden with a view in particular to the establishment of regular co-operation between the competent sections of the Secretariat on the one hand and the wireless broadcasting companies and adult education associations on the other expresses the hope that the proposal will be carried into effect as soon and as widely as possible.

5 Declaration on the Teaching of History

The Assembly hopes that the numerous States, who have already approved the principles of the *Declaration on the Teaching of History* adopted by the Assembly of the League of Nations at its sixteenth session and since communicated to Governments by the Council of the League of Nations will sign that document.

6 Unemployment among Intellectual Workers

The Assembly having taken cognisance of the plan prepared by the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation to combat unemployment among intellectual workers

Considers that the Committee's action in this sphere conducted as arranged with the co-operation of the International Labour Office may be of the greatest value to States.

Approves the measures proposed and requests the Governments to facilitate their application to the best of their ability.

7 Broadcasting as a Peace

The Assembly expresses its satisfaction at the recent conclusion under the auspices of the League of Nations of an International Convention concerning the Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace

It is happy to note that this agreement was signed immediately on its conclusion by twenty States

And hopes that the number of acceding Governments will increase as rapidly as possible thus ensuring the maximum effectiveness to the Convention

8 Fine Arts

The Assembly

Asks the Secretary General to transmit to the Governments the recommendations of the International Museums Office regarding International Art Exhibitions

Expresses the hope in this connection that the competent national administrations will be guided in practice by the principles laid down in these recommendations

9 Ethnographical and Historical Collection on the Origins of American Civilisation

The Assembly

Approves the resolution adopted by the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation at its eighteenth session regarding the plan for an ethnographical and historical collection on the origins of American civilisation.

Holding also in cognisance of the revised plan submitted by Ambassador Levillier which it approves subject to its acceptance by the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation

Having further been informed that the Governments of Ecuador, Mexico, Peru and Venezuela have offered to afford material support to the plan that the Argentine Government offers to contribute \$ 500,000 pesos annually to the establishment of the International Institute of Ethnology to a plan and conditions of execution approved by it and that the Faculty of Philosophy of Buenos Aires University has agreed to take charge of the Spanish edition

Warmly thanks them for these generous contributions and asks the intellectual Co-operation Organisation and its Executive Committee to examine as soon as possible the plan and the conditions in which it is to be executed. A special session of the Executive Committee assisted by experts should be held for this purpose the costs to be defrayed out of the credit at the disposal of the Secretariat of the International Co-operation Organisation for the current financial period

The works are to be published in French and Spanish under the supervision of the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation in the case of the French edition and of the Faculty of Philosophy of Buenos Aires University in the case of the Spanish edition

The costs of the collection which will serve as an intellectual link between America and the Old World should be covered by the contributions already promised and by other contributions of Governments or institutions.

The Assembly urgently appeals to the Governments and institutions concerned to place the necessary funds at the disposal of the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation

10 Intellectual Rights

The Assembly

Notes that the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation and the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law have fully carried out the task entrusted to them by the Conference as regards the bringing into line of the Bern and Havana Conventions on Authors' Rights

Hopes that the text prepared in co-operation with Senator Antuna President of the Inter-American Commission on Authors' Rights will be approved both in Europe and America and that the next session of the Economic Conference will provide an occasion for the conclusion of a universal convention on authors' rights

11 *Intellectual Co-operation Meet at the 1937 Universal Exhibition*

The Assembly, having been informed of the decisions taken by the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation concerning the organisation of various manifestations of intellectual co-operation in July 1937 at Paris in connection with the Universal Exhibition of Art and Technique in Modern Life,

Wishes to thank the French Government and the General Commissioner of the Exhibition for their generous assistance.

Expresses the opinion that the proposed meetings are likely not only to make intellectual co-operation more widely known but to give important results.

And willingly acceding to the Council's wish recommends these manifestations to the favourable attention of Government, particularly the second General Conference of National Committees on Intellectual Co-operation which should be attended by as large as possible a number of the representatives of the 12 Committees.

12 *International Educational Cinematographic Institute*

The Assembly approves the resolution of the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation concerning the International Educational Cinematographic Institute's work. It once more emphasises the importance of the role assigned to that Institute by the Convention on the inter-national circulation of films of an educational character, and expresses the hope that Government would make full use of this Convention in encouraging exchanges of educational films likely to contribute to mutual comprehension between peoples.

13 *The League of Nations and Modern Means of spreading Information utilised in the Cause of Peace*

The Assembly

Emphasising once more the desirability of developing international co-operation and mutual understanding between nations.

Having regard to the rapid contemporary development of the technical means of disseminating information.

And considering that this development increases the possibilities of furthering the mutual exchange between nations of information relating to their respective institutions and cultures.

(1) Is of opinion that this question might well be the subject of discussion at the next ordinary session of the Assembly.

(2) To this end invites the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation to draw up after such consultation as they may deem appropriate detailed suggestions to form the basis of the Assembly's discussions.

(3) And further invites the Secretary General to report on the above mentioned technical means of spreading information at the disposal of the competent section of the Secretariat in order that the Assembly may consider at its next ordinary session whether such means are adequate or whether their further development is desirable.

VIII Commission of Enquiry for European Union

The Assembly

Having consulted its General Committee on the procedure to be followed with regard to the question appearing on the agenda for the session as Item 6(a) [Commission of Enquiry for European Union].

Notes that circumstances have been such that the Commission has been unable to meet since the last session.

And decides such being the case to renew the mandate of the Commission of Enquiry for European Union for the coming year and to place the question on the agenda for the next session of the Assembly.

IX Budget and Internal Administration

1 FINANCIAL QUESTIONS

1 The Assembly under Article 38 of the Regulations for the Financial Administration of the League of Nations finally passes the audited accounts of the League of Nations for the eighteenth financial period ended December 31st 1935.

The Assembly

Under Article 1, of the Regulations for the Financial Administration of the League of Nations

Pas for the nineteenth financial period ending December 31st 1933, the budget of expenditure of the League of Nations amounting to 413,185,000 francs and the budget of income amounting to 41,825 gold francs.

And decides that the aforesaid budget shall be published in the *Official Journal*.

3. Subject to the proposals and amendment included in the present report the Assembly adopts the conclusions of the various reports of the Supervisory Committee submitted for its consideration.

4. The Assembly

Takes note of the reports of the Administrative Board of the Staff Pensions Fund for the year 1932 and the report of the Consulting Actuary on the Third Valuation of the Fund.

Decides that for the present the Fund shall continue to be valued annually by the Consulting Actuary.

Requests the Administrative Board to examine and report upon the effects of Article 10 of the Staff Pensions Regulations.

Requests the Supervisory Committee to examine with a delegation of the Administrative Board the changes which might be made in the Fund system of management in order to take account of the views expressed in this report.

Adopts the accounts of the Fund as submitted by the Auditor and

Decides having regard to Article 7 paragraph (e) of the Staff Pensions Regulations that the contribution of the League to the Staff Pensions Fund shall for 1937 be 9% of the pensionable emoluments of the members of the Fund.

5. The Assembly appoints to the Administrative Board of the Staff Pensions Fund for the period ending December 31st 1939

As regular members

Professor W. PARPARD (Switzerland)

Mr Francis J. CREMONS (Irish Free State)

Professor Harold CHAMER (Sweden)

As substitute members

M. Jan DE MODZALEWY (Belgium)

M. C. PARPA PEREZ (Venezuela)

M. L. VAN RAPPARD (Netherlands)

6. The Assembly adopts the present report of the Fourth Committee.

* * *

— CONTRIBUTIONS IN ARREAR —

The Assembly

Adopts the report of the Special Committee on Contributions in Arrear with the following amendment:

The last line of Paragraph No. 4 Cancellation of Arrangements in Case of Default (page 1 of the report) reads "The Committee considers therefore that the cancellation clause should become operative as from January 1st 1937."

Considering that whilst the position as regards arrears of contributions has greatly improved it is nevertheless necessary to maintain a vigilant attitude not only with regard to arrears but to the collection of current contributions.

Decides to appoint a Special Committee on Contributions consisting of the following members to deal with all matters that may arise in connection with the collection of contributions and to report to the Assembly at its eighteenth ordinary session.

Count CAPTON DE WIART (Belgium)

Sir Fredrick PHILLIP (United Kingdom)

M. C. J. H. VRIES (Netherlands)

M. STEFAN OSZMIK (Czechoslovakia)

M. A. GUARINI (Uruguay)

3 ALLOCATION OF THE EXPENSES OF THE LEAGUE

The Assembly approves for the years 1937, 1938 and 1939 the scale for the allocation of the expenses of the League annexed to the present resolution.

Scale of Allocation of League Expenses for 1937, 1938 and 1939

States (French alphabetical order)	Units	States (French alphabetical order) Brought forward	Units
Afghanistan	1	Iraq	3
Union of South Africa	16	Iran	5
Albania	1	Irish Free State	10
Argentina	43	Italy	60
Australia	3	Lithuania	3
Austria	10	Liberia	1
Belgium	19	Lithuania	4
Bolivia	2	Luxembourg	1
United Kingdom	108	Mexico	12
Bulgaria	4	Nicaragua	1
Canada	15	Norway	9
Chile	8	New Zealand	8
China	42	Panama	1
Colombia	5	Paraguay	1
Cuba	5	Netherlands	24
Denmark	1	Peru	5
Dominican Republic	1	Poland	32
Ecuador	1	Portugal	8
Spain	40	Rumania	14
Estonia	3	Salvador	1
Ethiopia	2	Siam	6
Finland	10	Sweden	10
France	80	Switzerland	1
Greece	7	Czechoslovakia	5
Guatemala	1	Turkey	10
Haiti	1	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	94
Honduras	1	Uruguay	4
Hungary	8	Venezuela	4
India	40	Yugoslavia	1
	—		—
<i>Carré d'forward</i>	518	<i>Total</i>	93

4 COMPOSITION OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMISSION

Whereas in virtue of the second and third paragraphs of Article 1 of the Financial Regulation the members of the Supervisory Commission return, at the end of 1936—M. Ousky and M. Reveilland—will not be re-appointed;

Whereas in their respective capacities of Chairman and Rapporteur of the Supervisory Committee M. Ousky and M. Reveilland have rendered invaluable services both to the Commission and to the League of Nations as a whole;

Whereas by a decision adopted on October 3rd, 1930 the Supervisory Commission was requested to deal with all future financial questions which may arise in connection with the new buildings;

Whereas the new buildings are not expected to be completed until 1937;

Whereas it is commendable desirable that subject to the addition of a new member the Supervisory Commission should continue as at present composed to perform the task entrusted to it by the 1930 Assembly;

Whereas some amendment of Article 1 of the Regulation for the Financial Administration of the League of Nations appears to be necessary in order that the Supervisory Commission shall at all times contain members having a sufficient practical experience of the financial administration of the League to ensure the continuity of the work of the Commission and the proper exercise by it of its task while maintaining the principle of its renewal at regular intervals;

The Assembly decides:

(1) To suspend the operation of paragraph 3 of Article 1 of the Regulations for the Financial Administration of the League of Nations;

(2) To maintain the existing membership of the Commission until the end of the financial year 1933, while adding a further member to be appointed at the present session;

(3) To appoint a Committee of three members to consider what amendments it might be desirable to make in Article 1 of the Regulations and to report thereon to the Assembly at its next session.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Issued during October, 1936.

Periodical Publications

	A	B	C	D
OFFICIAL JOURNAL OF THE Year No. 5-6 August September 1938 Pp 455-460	3/6	0.40	1.50	
Annual subscription 1 volume post free	75/-	10.50	75.00	
MONTLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS Vol VII Part 10 October 1938 Pp 469-486	1/5	0.45	1.75	
Suppl 1 Subjects Movements in World Trade Exchange Rates State of Trade and Finance of Exchange Rate 1 Value of Currencies 1 Their Gold Reserves in 1929 Central Monetary Gold Reserve of the World Movements of Trade Balances in Certain Countries 1 Gold in Merchant Ships 1 Total Merchant 1 number post free	20/-	5.00	70.00	
WEEKLY EPIDEMIC LOGICAL RECORD Vol 4 No 4 Lower & Upper N 1938-39 Pp 455-500	25/-	6.50	5.00	
Annual subscription 5 numbers post free				
MONTHLY LIST OF BOOKS CATALOGUED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS Vol 8 No 8 4-5 1938 Pp 1-9	6d	0.15	0.50	
Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	5/-	1.25	5.00	

Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II A)

WORLD PRODUCTION AND PRICES 1935-36 The London Economist 11 April 1937 £1 1s 6d

Legal Section (V)

Ratification of International Convention concluded under the Auspices of the League of Nations
RESULT OF THE SIXTH INQUIRY ADDRESSED BY THE SECRETARY-GENERAL TO THE
GOVERNMENTS UNDER THE ASSEMBLY'S RESOLUTION OF OCTOBER 3rd 1930 (A/30 V) [See L.N.P. 193 V.5] - Pp. 13 0.30 1.25

STATUS OF WOMEN COMMUNICATIONS FROM GOVERNMENTS AND WOMEN'S INTER-
NATIONAL ORGANISATIONS (A/33 1931 V) [See L.N.P. 193 V.5] 20 pp. 135 0.40 1.50

Political Section /VII

APPLICATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE COVENANT Report submitted to the General Conference
to the Assembly Register by The Right Reverend Dr M Bruce (Archbishop of Canterbury) (A.L. 1954, VII)
(See London P. 126 VII 13) 39s

Communications and Transit (VIII)

Disarmament (IV)

Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments PREL MINAPI REPORT ON THE
WORK OF THE CONFERENCE prepared by its President Mr Arthur Heseltine L. (C of D 110)
Her M. B. 1948 IV 31 67 pp. £1 2s 8d

International Bureaux (XII B)

International Conference for the Control and Disarmament respecting the Use of Broadcasts in the Cause of Peace Geneva, 10th to 23 1936 FINAL ACT 4 1936

INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE TO REFUGEES Report submitted by the Sixth Committee to the Assembly (Fifteenth Session) (A/3-1358/Add.1) (or L.3. P. 199 '71 B.1) 7 pp.

INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CONCERNING THE USE OF BROADCASTING IN THE CAUSE OF PEACE (Signed September 3d 1946) (CJ6 M 22 1946 VII) See LcN P 1946 VII
B 10 P 11 1946 6d 0 15 0 40

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

JUST OUT

ARMAMENTS YEAR BOOK, 1936

(Twelfth Year)

(See L o N P , 1936 IX 5)

1120 pages

25s \$6 25

Describes the peace time organisation of the land and air forces and navies of 64 countries Members and Non Members of the League of Nations

Gives also information on the organisation of armed forces in colonies, protectorate and mandate territories

In addition to the detailed information given on the organisation and equipment of armed forces, special attention has been paid to questions which are now being discussed in many countries such as civil and industrial mobilisation, preparatory military training of youth, the organisation of civil defence etc

A comparative table of the sums spent on national defence during the last five or six years has also been drawn up to show the curve representing each country's individual expenditure under this head

The Armaments Year Book contains two annexes. The first relates to all the Conventions and Treaties concluded between different countries from 1815 to 1936 relating to armaments restrictions of every kind mutually agreed upon by the Government concerned

This annex contains among others the last Naval Treaty signed in London in 1936 and the Straits Convention recently signed at Montreal

The other annex contains succinct information on the essential characteristics of the armed forces of different countries and on world military expenditure in addition to recapitulatory statistical tables concerning the world's navies

The Armaments Year Book may justly be considered the only publication containing detailed information on armaments drawn from authoritative sources

STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK OF THE TRADE IN ARMS AND AMMUNITION, 1936

(Twelfth Year)

(See L o N P 1936 IX 6)

338 pages

12s 6d \$3 00

Contains information on the exports and imports of arms and ammunition of sixty-two countries and sixty-one colonies, protectorates and mandated territories

Information is given up to the end of 1935. To enable the reader to appreciate the development of world trade in arms and ammunition figures are given showing for each of the countries dealt with exports and imports during the last years from 1910 to 1935 inclusive. The Year Book gives details concerning the nature of the arms and ammunition exported and imported, their number and value, and the countries of origin and destination. This is said part of the Year Book gives a picture of world trade in arms and ammunition during 1936, whole being 1936 and 1935, in statistical tables showing the value expressed in gold dollars of exports and imports for the various countries. In this way an idea may be gained not only of the world total of exports and import but also of the relative position of each of the countries dealt with expressed as a percentage of that total

LEAGUE OF NATIONS,
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT,
GENEVA

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1936

Chapter I RECOVERY OR RELAPSE?

Chapter II THE CURBING OF UNEMPLOYMENT

Chapter III SOCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL POLICIES

Social Insurance—Hours of Work—Wages and Wage Policy—Organisation of Industry
—Organisation of Agriculture

Chapter IV THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANISATION IN 1935

Chapter V THE TASK OF RECONSTRUCTION

Appendices

Some Press Opinions on the 1935 Edition

The annual reports of Mr H. B. Butler have become more and more an expert examination and analysis of the social and economic conditions of the world.—(The Times London.)

GENEVA 1936 vii pp. 8vo

Price { Paper Cover 1s 6d, 40 cents
Cloth Bound 2s 6d 75 cents

I.L.O. YEAR-BOOK 1935-36

(SIXTH YEAR OF ISSUE)

The Year Book constitutes a full periodical record of all the events affecting conditions of labour in all countries. It opens with an introduction summarising the activities of the International Labour Organisation during 1935. This is followed by eight chapters surveying the developments of the year throughout the world under the following headings:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

WORKERS' LIVING CONDITIONS

CONDITION OF WORK

WORKERS' GENERAL RIGHTS

SOCIAL INSURANCE

SPECIAL PROBLEMS OF CERTAIN CATEGORIES

REUNIFICATION OF LABOUR

OF WORKERS

UNEMPLOYMENT EMPLOYMENT MIGRATION

In one of the appendices statistical data of membership are given of International and National Federations of Trade Unions throughout the world.

GENEVA 1936 viii + 5,1 pp. 8vo

Price { Paper Cover 10s 6d, \$2.75
Cloth Bound 12s 6d \$3.50

YEAR-BOOK OF LABOUR STATISTICS 1935-36

The International Labour Office has just published the 1935-36 edition of its annual series of tables on labour statistics comprising in tabular form the most complete data obtainable in about 50 countries relating to

EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT

FAMILY BUDGETS

HOURS OF LABOUR

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

WAGES

INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES

COST OF LIVING AND RETAIL PRICES

COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS

The tables cover the last ten years. They are compiled from the official bulletins of the different countries supplemented in some cases by data obtained from semi-official or private sources.

In spite of the lack of uniformity in methods of compiling statistical data here and in industrial classification an endeavour is made to present the data in a systematic way so as to facilitate international comparisons where such comparisons are possible.

GENEVA 1936 viii + 217 pp. 8vo

Price { Paper Cover 6s 1s 50
Cloth Bound 7s 6d \$2.50

Address: INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE GENEVA Switzerland or the following

U.S.A.

American Sales Agents
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
5 West 40th Street,
New York N.Y.
40 Mount Vernon Street
Boston Mass.

JAPAN

Mr T. AIZAWA,
Shinjuku Building
Hibiya Park
Kanda-Maru, Tokyo

INDIA

Mr P. P. PILLAI
International Labour Office
(Indian Branch)
New Delhi

REAGT BUREAU
Mr M. R. V. BURG
1 Victoria Street,
London S.W.1

ALL-INCLUSIVE SUBSCRIPTIONS

TO THE

Publications of the League of Nations for 1937.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

All-inclusive Subscription, including all League of Nations publications, to be supplied as they appear	£30	\$150 00
Special Inclusive Subscriptions for publications of the undermentioned Sections, to be supplied as they appear		
Economic and Financial Questions	£5	\$25 00
Health	£2 10s	\$12 50
Social Questions	£1	\$5 00
Legal Questions	£1	\$5 00
Mandates and Slavery	£1	\$5 00
Political Questions	£1	\$5 00
Communications and Transit	£1	\$5 00
Disarmament	£2 10s	\$12 50
Financial Administration of the League	5s	\$1 25
Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs	£1	\$5 00
Intellectual Co-operation and International Bureaux	15s	\$3 75
Inclusive Subscription for all Periodicals (fifteen in number) to be supplied as they appear	£15	\$75 00

N B.—If the documents are to be supplied by registered book post, an additional charge of 5 per cent of the subscription rate is made

For further information please apply to the

PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

GENEVA

THE
MONTHLY SUMMARY
OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 11

NOVEMBER, 1936

Appeal by the Spanish
Government

Annual Subscription 8/-
Single Copies - 1/-

Annual Subscription \$2
Single Copies - - 20c

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION
8 WEST 46th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.
46 MT VERNON STREET
BOSTON MASS.

Agents for Great Britain
Northern Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G. ALLEN AND UNWIN, LTD.,
Agents of "Kings' Disarmament"
40 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON, W.C.1

Agents for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA,
14, WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI, No 11

NOVEMBER, 1936

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART	PAGE	PAGE	
I Summary of the Month November 1936	337	4 Ibero American Collection	348
II Political Questions		5 Japanese Collection	349
Appeal of the Spanish Government under Article 11	338	6 Authors' Rights	349
III Legal and Constitutional Questions		VII Social and Humanitarian Questions	
1 Application of the Principles of the Covenant	338	Traffic in Opium	
2 International Engagements		1 Meeting of the Permanent Central Opium Board	350
Registration of Treaties	339	Annual Statement of Estimated Requirements of Dangerous Drugs	350
IV Miscellaneous Questions		VIII Publishers and Library Questions	
Report by the Secretary General of the League	340	1 Annotated Bibliography of important Works catalogued in the League Library from August to October 1936	351
V Technical Organisations		2 The Armaments and the Trade in Arms Year Books	351
1 Communications and Transit Radio Nations	341	3 Monthly Bulletin of Statistics	353
2 Health Organisation		4 International Trade Statistics	354
International Exhibition of Rural Housing	340	IX forthcoming League Meetings	355
3 Economic and Financial Organisation			
Customs Nomenclature	347		
VI Intellectual Cooperation			
1 International Conference on Higher Education	347	Permanent Court of International Justice	
2 Meeting of the Bureau of the International Committee on Popular Arts and Folklore	347	1 Election of the President and Vice President	347
3 Meeting of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters	348	The Pájás Csáky and Esterházy Case	356
		3 The Case of Loinger and Company	356
		4 Waters of the Meuse	356
		5 Lighthouses in Crete and Samos	356

I—SUMMARY OF THE MONTH

November, 1936

In November the Spanish Government by a telegram addressed to the Secretary General asked that the Council should proceed at the earliest possible moment in virtue of Article 11 of the Covenant to examine the situation brought about by the civil war in Spain.

Referring to its previous denunciation of the armed intervention of Italy and Germany in favour of the rebels the Government declared that the recognition by these two Powers of the Chief of the rebels set up as a Government was virtually an act of aggression.

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section, League of Nations, Geneva.

against the Spanish Republic. The declared intention of the rebels of forcibly preventing free commerce with the ports controlled by the Government was a factor likely to create international difficulties and constituted a danger to peace.

The Council was therefore summoned to meet in extraordinary session on December 10th.

The University of Oxford conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Law on the Secretary General of the League.

On the occasion of his visit M Avenol gave an address in which he stated his views on the international situation and the problem of collective security.

II—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

APPEAL BY THE SPANISH GOVERNMENT UNDER ARTICLE II OF THE COVENANT

On November 17th the Spanish Government in a telegram from Valencia to the Secretary General referred to the fact that it had already denounced in a speech made by the Foreign Minister at the League Assembly "the armed intervention of Germany and Italy in favour of the rebels in the Spanish civil war." The most evident manifestation of this had been the recognition of the leader of the rebels as a government by the war pollers of the same Powers. Such a proceeding was virtually an act of aggression against the Spanish Republic. The declared intention of the rebels of forcibly preventing free commerce with the ports controlled by the Government claimed attention as a factor likely to create international difficulties such as France as was well known had declared its intention of provoking from the outset of the rebellion. These difficulties were increased by the fact that the rebels had

been recognised by Germany and Italy, which and particularly one of them as was proved by information in the possession of the Government of the Republic were preparing to co-operate with them in the naval sphere as they had done in the air and on land. These facts through their very simultaneity constituted for the Spanish Government a circumstance affecting international relations which threatened to disturb international peace or the good understanding between nations upon which peace depended.

The Spanish Government in the supreme interests of peace and in virtue of Article II of the Covenant therefore asked the Council to proceed at the earliest possible moment to an examination of the situation described in the telegram.

After consulting his colleagues the President of the Council M Edwards (Chile) fixed the date of opening of the extraordinary session for December 10th.

III—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

APPLICATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE COVENANT *

In accordance with the Assembly's recommendation of July 4th the Governments of Belgium, Ecuador, Liberia and Panama have communicated their views on the application of the principles of the Covenant to the Secretary General.

The Belgian Government does not contemplate a revision of the Covenant by way of amendments. It thinks it would be better to follow the method adopted by the 1921 Assembly whereby more elasticity would be given to the Covenant by the interpretation of certain of its articles for the guidance of Governments.

According to the fundamental conception which underlay its origin the League should do its utmost to attain that universality which

is requisite for the Covenant to become fully effective. It is therefore desirable to examine the possibilities of making adjustments in order to render it easier for non member States to join the League.

In connection with the prevention of war the Belgian Government thinks that the Council's action may take a wide variety of forms its guiding principle remaining Article II of the Covenant. It would be advisable to define the measures that it can take as effectual to safeguard the peace of nations by eliminating threats of war.

The Special Committee appointed to study the application of the principles of the Covenant might usefully refer to a report adopted in 1927 by the Council and the Assembly and dealing with the methods and regulations which would enable the Council to enforce the obligations of the Covenant. This report

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 10 page 85

contains valuable suggestions regarding measures that the Council might recommend against a State whose attitude was endangering peace.

Furthermore, in order to prevent the Council's action under Article 11 from being paralysed a special exception to the unanimity rule should be made in the application of that Article.

The initial procedure under Article 11 should be expedited since its effectiveness depends largely on the speed with which it is set in motion.

With reference to repressive action by the League the Belgian Government thinks it would be desirable to dispel the uncertainty which still prevails as to the extent of the obligations imposed by Article 16. It is important that in such a crucial matter Governments should know as exactly as possible the extent of their responsibilities and of the outside assistance that they can count upon.

The Government of Ecuador insists on the necessity for a fundamental transformation of the present structure of the Covenant and recommends the formation of regional or continental leagues.

The Liberal Government thinks that the Covenant needs no modification. In particular there should be no drastic revision of Articles 10, 11 and 16 which should be enforced in all cases of war or threat of war.

The Government of Panama deals with the various articles of the Covenant and in particular with the problems of disarmament and guarantee of the independence and integrity of member States repressive action in the case of war involving violation of the undertakings of the Covenant action to prevent conflicts regional agreements the principle of the universality of the League the desirability of improving the Covenant and its separation from the Peace Treaties.

In the Panama Government's view the League can only subsist as long as it allows within an ample sphere the free play of regional interests in order that they may be grouped harmonised organised and regulated according to the needs and characteristics of the group of nations which have attained the same degree of moral development and have common problems. It recommends the summoning of a new international conference inviting the co-operation of all the nations at present absent from Geneva in the hope that there may emerge an entirely new League of Nations on the basis of principles inspired by law and justice but with a greater sense of practical realities.

2 INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS REGISTRATION OF TREATIES

The treaties and international engagements registered by the Secretariat of the League during November include:

An Agreement between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Iraq regarding the transfer of the ownership of the railways to the Iraqi Government (Baghdad March 31st 1936) presented by Iraq.

An Agreement between Estonia and Italy for the regulation of commercial transactions between the two countries (Rome October 6th 1936) presented by Estonia.

An Exchange of Notes between Brazil and Great Britain and Northern Ireland constituting an agreement regarding commercial relations (London August 10th 1936) presented by Great Britain.

An Exchange of Notes between Brazil and Great Britain and Northern Ireland constituting a temporary arrangement regarding commercial relations between Brazil and Newfoundland (London August 10th 1936) presented by Great Britain.

An Agreement between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Turkey respecting trade and clearing with annexes and protocols (London September 1st 1936) presented by Great Britain.

A Commercial Agreement between the United States of America and Nicaragua (Managua March 11th 1936) presented by the United States.

A provisional Commercial Convention between the Economic Union of Belgium and Luxembourg and the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (Paris September 5th 1936) presented by Belgium.

A supplementary Convention to the Extra-district Convention between the United States of America and France dated November 6th 1909 (Paris April 2nd 1936) presented by the United States.

A supplementary Convention to the Extradition Treaty between the United States of America and Denmark of January 6th 1908 and to the Convention of November 6th 1905 (Washington May 6th 1936) presented by the United States.

An additional Convention to the Extradition Conventions between Belgium and Italy of January 13th 1851 and the subsequent dates regarding their application to the Belgian Congo and Ruanda Urundi and to Italian overseas possessions (Rome December 16th 1935) presented by Belgium.

A Convention between Germany and Finland for the prevention of double taxation and another Convention between the same countries concerning legal protection and collaboration of the courts and authorities of the two countries in taxation matters (Helsingfors September 25th 1935) presented by Finland

An Agreement between Spain and France relating to the purchase of tobacco and to the prevention of smuggling (Madrid December 30th 1935) presented by Spain

A Convention between Estonia and Finland regarding air navigation (Helsingfors September 12th 1935) presented by Estonia

An Exchange of Notes between France and the Netherlands constituting an agreement for the reciprocal exemption as between French Indo-China and the Netherland Indies from consular visa on bills of health for vessels

(Paris May 20th and 25th) 1936 presented by the Netherlands

An Exchange of Notes between Estonia and Latvia constituting an agreement regarding the payment of indemnity on the occasion of the alienation of estates divided by the frontier line between the two countries (Riga October 6th 1936) presented by Estonia

A Convention between France Italy Portugal Union of South Africa Belgium Great Britain and Northern Ireland Egypt and Anglo Egyptian Sudan and Spain relative to the preservation of fauna and flora in their natural state (London November 8th 1936) presented by Great Britain

A series of Agreements between Albania and Italy on financial commercial and veterinary questions and a Convention regarding the port of Durazzo (Tirana, March 10th 1936) presented by Albania

IV—MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS

SPEECH BY THE SECRETARY GENERAL OF THE LEAGUE

M. Joseph André Secretary General of the League went recently to England to receive the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Law at Oxford University.

He attended a reception by the Vice Chancellor of Cambridge University on November 20th and another by Sir Arthur Salter at Oxford the following day and made an important speech giving his views on the problems of collective security and the present international situation.

In the course of his address the Secretary General contrasted the cynical advice of Machiavelli to Princes urging them to break their word when expediency dictated with the Covenant of the League of Nations which four hundred years later prescribed "open just and honourable relations between nations and defined the fundamental laws of peace. Had public opinion changed since the Covenant was framed, he asked? It was focused more and more on foreign politics, for the economic and financial policy of any one country its political temper its stability or dynamism affected all the other and this interaction was further accentuated by the development of transport and communications and the techniques of the Press the wireless, and the cinema until the world had reached a state of terrifying solidarity. In the past public opinion was fed by news which was rare and simple

and public opinion could be easily guided along the path of permanent national interest. Nowadays when as it appeared everything happened at once was it to find a guide? Happily it was helped through the welter by the way in which human memory worked. It quickly eliminated many happy things sensational enough at the time among them the failures of the League and of course its successes.

In this turmoil of the modern world some political philosophy was necessary national we doubt but also international since nationalism had become impossible. Its purpose could only be to create a community out of chaos or rather to define and regulate the community which really existed already. It could only be based on respect for undertakings once given and that was the simple philosophy of the Covenant.

When the Covenant was made public opinion was to be the inspiration and guardian of the League. Since then in some countries a different kind of public opinion had come into being controlled directed and to some extent created by Governments through a propaganda ready to penetrate other countries. The more public opinion became concentrated and exclusive the more necessary it became that some such agency as the League should exist whereby the direction of currents of opinion could be changed so as to avoid clashes which might lead to war. The League had been wrongly

attacked as ridiculous for asserting the principle of equality between State. For in the first place the Covenant did not speak of equality it provided for unanimity and gave to each country a vote intended to protect it from having its rights and possessions and its very existence voted away. Secondly power and responsibility were in practice proportionate to the real position of each country. The leadership of the Great Powers had never been disputed when they had chosen to lead the League had pursued an active policy when they had remained quiet the League had remained quiet and on various occasions League action had been paralysed by the quarrels of the Great Powers. The real source of difficulty was the difference between two groups of States the one unaffected by public criticism the other hampered by that freedom of opinion which made it impossible for their Governments to stake the lives of their subjects on a rash throw.

Recent proposals by Members of the League themselves for the reform of the Covenant had produced new and unimportant results. For it was not that the Covenant needed to be changed but rather that the four main principles on which it is based must be balanced in their application. These four principles were reduction of armaments preservation of territorial integrity the reconsideration of obsolete treaties and the obligations of League Members in the case of a resort to war in disregard of the Covenant. His view was that while States were unconditionally obliged by the Covenant to attempt to settle their disputes peacefully their obligations to act collectively were relative and depended on how far the other principles were still being applied. Thus for instance States which had reduced their armaments below the level of parity could with mutual safety and the enforcement by common action of international obligations would be inclined to use them for self defence and not collective action. Again could it be sustained that a country which systematically obstructed proposals put forward in good faith and in the exercise of constitutional rights for the reconsideration of treaties was entitled to have its territorial integrity preserved if it were attacked? This showed that the principles of the Covenant were interdependent. Their application was further limited by possibility. However absolute the ideals of justice compromise in the dealings of peoples of different culture and outlook was a practical necessity.

In a world in which international intercourse would continue whatever happened—short of

war—the League could not favour a division of nations into sheep and goats.

If constitutional changes were unnecessary the immediate practical problem was now to make the League a rallying point for public opinion for the maintenance of peace through support for the sanctity of treaties and through resistance to the fear of war and the spread of panic.

In the past professional diplomacy dealt slowly and patiently with problems as they arose. No Fridays to ease of communication threw on Foreign Ministers a growing responsibility for direct negotiations with foreign countries. They were very conscious of their responsibilities not only watched by a public opinion keenly alive to the horrors of modern war but also driven by its passions and desires. It was at times suggested that the methods of the old diplomacy were better. But even if the League did not exist those methods could hardly be revived when in some countries opinion was represented by vast public demonstrations through which the world was confronted with uncompromising terms. At Geneva many foreign ministers were happy to find a place where they might meet on equal terms the foreign ministers of the Great Powers make their fears known and perhaps take home some measure of comfort. There were also many journalists representing newspapers and agencies presumably because owing to the pressure of anxious public opinion it was believed that League news was part d.

In all this what had happened to collective security? Mr Eden had said that the collective system needed strength and elasticity. Its strength could depend on the willingness of all League Members to play their parts according to their several capacities. This was true. Collective security had not once existed and then been destroyed it was still an object to be achieved. In October 1935 it was thought that a decisive step towards it had been taken the enthusiasm died down quickly and Ethiopia remained an unhappy memory. It was not a subject for cliff accusation it would only be so if the obligation to wage collective war existed but the Protocol of 1934 was rejected precisely because it imposed that obligation. It had been proposed by some that there should be regional agreements in certain danger zones for mutual help in carrying to their maximum the obligations of the Covenant these arrangements being based on the Covenant so that they would be respected by other countries. distinctions had from the old

system of alliances, and justifiable before public opinion.

The immediate problem was whether Members of the League would be so demoralised by the fear of war that they would give themselves over to the reign of force. It was possible to rally public opinion to the League in support of respect of undertakings if representatives at the League—and particularly the representatives of the Great Powers who might be expected to produce leaders—showed courage and determination. The time had gone by for elaborate structures of pacts and treaties. What the League needed was not legal instruments but a moral and psychological cure at the centres of will. It was the responsibility of the Great Powers to make a peace in Europe which could be based neither on an obstinate determination to keep the world unchanged nor on a system of force and intimidation. Acquired rights

must not be robbed, neither on the other hand in a world alive and full of every kind of change and development could life be compressed within rigid political limits. All the vast activities of men ought to be brought within a framework of co-operation freely constructed. Mr Baldwin had recently pointed a warning finger at the horror and degradation of modern war and made an appeal to come together and save Europe. It was the proper function of the League to enable its Members to abandon force. Confidence in the strong Powers could alone prevent the fear of war from leading to war and maintain a peace founded on the respect for obligations. If such a peace could be made it would be a worthy task for the League relieved of the strain of perpetual political conflicts to organise and develop the relations which ought to subsist between countries under conditions of modern civilisation.

V.—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

1. COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT

Radio Nations

Owing to the increasing importance of the League Wireless Station it has been thought useful to prepare an article for readers of the Monthly Summary on the origin, purpose and working of this station.

Europe's New League Building

In the new building of the League the wireless station Radio Nations will possess an enormous central control office with all necessary technical equipment for wireless telegraphic transmission and also a new and fully equipped wireless telephone studio. The central control office will be connected up with the receiving and transmitting stations and in a crisis the Secretary-General will be in a position to take over full control of all League telegraphic services through Radio Nations. In normal times telegraphic transmission work will continue to be done in the Telegraph and Telephone Buildings of the Swiss Confederation in Geneva. There is also in the new League building an auxiliary power plant to make the station independent of the local electricity services in case of a breakdown.

Radio Communications and the Seven-monthly Assembly

The question of the use of radio communication by the League came into prominence during the last Assembly. Just before it opened

the new Convention concerning the Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace* was concluded. The purpose of this Convention was to ensure that broadcasting should not create international misunderstanding and enmity. Its use in the service of peace, order and good government was also emphasised in one of the replies received from Governments regarding the application of the principles of the Covenant. The Norwegian and Danish Governments proposed that broadcasting be employed to further moral disarmament and the New Zealand Government that the people of the world as distinct from their Governments should be afforded every possible facility for following the transactions of the League and that all appropriate League discussions and decisions should accordingly be broadcast by short wave radio.

In the Assembly itself attention was drawn by the Danish delegation to the need of replacing propaganda of discord by propaganda directed to the sole purpose of making nations understand that a new world war would be too violent and vanquished alike would bring about disastrous social upheavals and would paralyse for a long time to come that civilisation which humanity has achieved after an age long struggle and that the only means of preventing the collapse of modern culture is to set up an international organisation based on law. The

* See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 9 page 69

Assembly on the proposal of its Sixth Committee adopted a resolution on "The League of Nations and Modern Means of spreading Information Utilised in the Cause of Peace" which covered among other matters wireless communications.

Spec and Broadcasting Programme for the Assembly

During the Assembly a practical example was given of the possible use of broadcasting to spread a knowledge of the aims of the League, the policies of the different Governments in respect of it and the actual work of the Assembly. This took the form of a special programme arranged by the Information Section of the Secretariat at the request of the Australian Broadcasting Commission. The programme which was transmitted over Radio Nations was the most extensive that has so far been given by the League's wireless station. The broadcasts were recorded in Australia by the Australian Broadcasting Commission and relayed at the most suitable time in the National Programme by the national stations of Australia. Similar records and relays were also made in the case of a number of the broadcast by New Zealand. In addition there were two special transmissions to New Zealand during the Assembly which were relayed by New Zealand stations. Three broadcasts were repeated for experimental purposes to Canada and South Africa at hour and on wave lengths suitable for those countries. In the regular Saturday evening programmes of the Information Section the President of the Assembly broadcast in Spanish extracts from his closing speech to the Assembly, translations being given in English and French.

The Australian Broadcasting Commission sent over in connection with this programme their chief news commentator. He was given the status of temporary collaborator in the Secretariat and participated in the arrangements of the programme. Besides introducing the speakers he gave several news commentaries at different stages of the Assembly.

Some eighteen broadcasts without counting repeats were given. A number of leading personalities in the Assembly participated in the programme. The speeches were in English save in one case where a speech was given in French with paragraph by paragraph translation. Records were made of the speeches delivered in Geneva and sets of these records have been supplied on request to several English speaking countries for subsequent transmission by radio or for use in other ways to create an interest in the League's work.

Radio-Nations in Normal Times

Radio Nations was established chiefly for the purpose of ensuring independent communications for the League in times of emergency, while also rendering service to it in normal times. Its use in emergency will be referred to in the latter part of this article. The station was opened on February 11, 1932 when the Disarmament Conference also began.

Nature of the Station—Relation to Radio Suisse

Radio Nations was established by virtue of an agreement and a convention concluded by the Secretary General of the League with the Swiss Government and with the Société Radio Suisse which is a private company operating in Switzerland. By the terms of the agreement Radio Nations was established on land and in buildings belonging to Radio Suisse. It includes (1) a central telegraphic office and a long wave transmitter and receiving apparatus erected by and belonging to Radio Suisse for telegraphic communication with European countries (2) a short wave station for telegraphic and telephonic (broadcast) communications capable of communicating with all countries in the world although the station is primarily for intra-European communications it may also be used by the Secretary General for official communications of the League intended for European countries (3) a receiving station capable of picking up communications telegraphic and telephonic from most stations in the world. The cost of the entire installation was defrayed by the League whose property they are.

According to the terms of the agreement Radio Nations station is to be operated in normal times by Radio Suisse and in times of emergency the whole station long wave and short wave etc. passes under the exclusive management of the League. In the latter case the League has the right to replace the Swiss staff by an international staff.

Radio Suisse is thus in charge of the technical operation of the station in normal times. The Secretary General has full control from a programme point of view over the nature and character of all League communications transmitted by or received by the station as well as from a technical point of view over the exploitation and maintenance of the equipment belonging to the League.

The League's Transit Organisation in a report on the organisation of the Station in 1930 said "The development of short wave wireless telephony will no doubt make it possible

to utilise the station both for broadcasting the League proceedings to the general public and also for establishing in case of need direct telephone communication with far distant countries.

Relative of Public & Private Traffic

In addition to transmissions for the League the station is used for private traffic. The short wave installation belonging to the League itself may also be utilised by the *Suisse Radio Suisse* for commercial traffic when it is not engaged in handling work for the League. This joint ownership and operation of the station and its use for regular private traffic as well as official helps to maintain its efficiency to give it its regular and widespread connection with all parts of the world and to cover the cost of its working.

According to the annual report on the station for the year 1935 private messages accounted in that year for about 76 per cent of the total traffic and 76.5 per cent of the receipts this figure corresponding more or less to similar figures for recent years. About 2.4 per cent of the traffic and receipts were thus for official business. The total receipts for 1935 were 360,139.45 Swiss francs the deficit on the year being only 1,465.63 Swiss francs. The net receipts for wireless telephone messages were 30,565.54 Swiss francs.

Special Character of Radio Nations Station

It will thus be seen that the nature of the activities of Radio Nations as well as its construction differentiate it clearly from other stations. In view of this special position it requires extensive wavelengths both in the short wave and long wave bands. Recognition is given to its special position in the following Article of the Agreement of 1930:

It is understood that as regards the official communications of the League of Nations the Radio Nations station shall not be deemed to be a party to the Telegraph Union as existing under the Swiss Confederation nor as regards the installations which are the property of the League of Nations shall it be a party to the Radio Telegraphic Union as existing under the Swiss Confederation.

Work of the Station Telegraph*

For this purpose are used both the long wave transmitter belonging to Radio Suisse (particularly for European communications) and the short wave station (normally for non-European countries).

The main telegraphic work for the League passing through the station is (1) a regularly weekly news bulletin which is transmitted by

the Information Section of the Secretariat to States Members. This service was begun in September 1935. Transmissions are in English, French and Spanish on medium waves for European countries and on short waves for overseas countries. They are in the nature of a multiple address telegram of less than 400 words in Morse code. Its purpose is to give news and information to Governments regarding the work of the League. In a certain number of cases Governments arrange to make these telegrams available to the Press either through their Press Bureau or through agencies. The telegrams are transmitted in French between 8 and 9 a.m. G.M.T. on Fridays by station HDG (1,1 kilocycles wave length 4.5 metres) and in English and Spanish successively between 11 p.m. and midnight G.M.T. by station HBP (7.4 kilocycles wave length 38.47 metres) and HBL (9.345 kilocycles wave length 31.27 metres).

(2) On certain occasions the Secretary General sends special telegraphic communications to Governments through Radio Nations. These may take the form of individual documents or particularly in times of crisis, of an extensive series of documents. For example in the recent Italo Abyssinian conflict there were a series of transmissions of documents sent to European and non-European Members. The number of words transmitted in 1935 was by medium wave in French 107,676 and by short wave in English 3,203,372. This documentary service afforded Members of the League even in distant parts of the world as rapid, complete and accurate information as was available to the countries closest to Geneva.

A high degree of technical efficiency was attained and the cost was considerably less than by any alternative means of communications. The rapidity and accuracy of the transmission enabled the most distant overseas countries to receive simultaneously with European countries laws and regulations based on the wireless texts received by them.

* In normal times the station would be responsible for the service of telegrams between the Secretary General and the delegations and also many non-European Governments as possible. The station would also provide—to the extent necessary to meet the requirements of the League and the States Members—a service for the broadcasting of circular telegrams for the information of Governments and administration and—in certain cases—of the Press. Most of the foreign stations have a service of this kind. It would not only help to make the work of the League known but would be instrumental in tightening the bonds between the League and the non-European States. As things are at present these non-European States are placed at a disadvantage by distance and often receive information and documents late by post whereas they could receive them by wireless free of charge once such a service was organised.

Broadcasting and Telephony

For the League short wave station alone is used and not the Radio Suisse long wave which is a telegraph and not a broadcasting station. The short wave station can be used from the technical point of view for broadcasting or telephonic communication in Europe, the appropriate wave lengths for the purpose being approximately between 50 and 100 metres. In fact no broadcasting in Europe has been done by the League. This is partly because of the language difficulty and partly because short wave reception in Europe is less reliable than in overseas countries and the use of short wave receiving sets is nothing like so common in Europe as overseas.

At present the League has no facilities for broadcasting on long or medium waves and could undertake such a service only by arrangement with national broadcasting services in Switzerland or in other countries.

Indirect Broadcasting

The possibility exists however of the use of indirect broadcasting in Europe as by means of records made in Geneva and sent by mail to national broadcasting services for transmission by the proper stations. Apparatus suitable for the making of records of different kinds for use either in Europe or overseas or for transmission from Radio Nations itself is being acquired by Radio Nations in the near future.

Existing Radio Network Services

The present broadcasting and telephonic services of Radio Nations comprise the following:

(1) A daily broadcast telephonic bulletin lasting about ten minutes on the work of the League arranged by the Information Section of the Secretariat. These broadcasts were begun in September 1933. They are given on Saturday nights in English from 10.30 to 10.45 p.m. in French from 10.45 to 11 p.m. and in Spanish from 11 p.m. to 11.15 p.m. (Greenwich Mean Time) the wave lengths used being 384 metres and 317 metres. The same bulletin is made available to Australia and New Zealand by a special transmission which takes place on Monday evenings between 6 and 7 G.M.T. the time varying according to the season and the wave length being 637 metres. In the case of these two countries the broadcasts are recorded by the national broadcasting authorities and are relayed over the national stations in the national programme at the most suitable time to cover the maximum number of listeners. This arrangement which has come into effect only in recent months is unique in

character and secure for the broadcast more favourable conditions than exist in any other country.

(2) Occasional broadcast relay service (point to point) arranged by the Information Section of the Secretariat and the International Labour Office. Relays of this kind have been made with New York Rio de Janeiro Buenos Aires Sydney Washington and Tokyo.

RADIO NATIONS IN TIMES OF EMERGENCY

The use of the League wireless station in times of emergency form part of a wider question. For a number of years the Assembly and the Council have attached the highest significance to the question of communications indispensable to the working of the League at times of emergency. From the point of view of communications a time of emergency occurs whenever owing to a political situation Governments are obliged to adopt measures modifying the working of the normal means of communications. To ensure the effective working of the League and all its organs at such times it has been found essential that certain practical measures should be foreseen and that there should be a guarantee that such measure would be rapidly executed in the case of necessity."

Communication in General

As the Assembly indicated in a resolution passed at its eighth session (1932) the practical measures refer particularly to telephonic communications between the seat of the League and the different capitals, the identification of aircraft making journeys of importance to the League of Nations at times of emergency, the establishment of a radio telegraphic station at the seat of the League, the adaptation of a landing-ground in the neighbourhood of the seat of the League and more generally provisions enabling the League of Nations to be prepared at any moment to meet any emergency with the greatest possible rapidity.

Conditions of League Control

By the terms of the Agreement between the Swiss Federal Council and the Secretary General regarding Radio-Nations. As soon as the Secretary General notifies the Swiss Government that a period of emergency has begun the Radio Nations shall pass under the exclusive management of the League of Nations.

* See the practical summary of the results of the League's rules and decisions and the facilities offered by Governments prepared by the Communications and Transit Organisation. Statistical Survey of the Regime of Communication of importance to the working of the League of Nations at times of Emergency.

The latter shall at its own risk take possession of the whole of the installations, including the long wave transmitter and all other wireless installations with which the station may subsequently be supplied. Under Article 3 "The Swiss Government shall give the station and the installations connected therewith at all times the same protection and the same security as it gives to the premises of the League of Nations. The legal status of the station in times of emergency shall be the same as that of the buildings of the League of Nations. According to Article 9 the Swiss Government has the right to be represented at the station by an observer whose duties are in accordance with the resolution adopted by the Council on March 9th 1930 to verify the organization of official uses. Under Article 9 also "The Secretary General and the services controlled by him shall refrain from transmitting through the station any communication of a nature to affect the regime of the neutrality of Switzerland as defined in the Declaration of London of February 13th 1920." The Assembly itself in a resolution at its 1930 session declared that "the use of this station by the League of Nations in times of emergency can in no case be in violation of Switzerland as affecting her international responsibility."

Priority of Telegrams

Priority of all League telegrams exchanged in case of a threat of war in connection with the application of Articles 15 and 16 of the Covenant (whether emanating from the President of the Council, the Secretary General, a Member of the Council or a member of a Council mission) over all other telegram is provided for in an amendment made in 1930 to the Telegraphic Regulations annexed to the International Convention on Telecommunications. The Assembly in 1930 declared that this new provision is to be taken as applying generally to any telegraphic communication at times of emergency whatever article of the Covenant may be involved. Thus now in accordance with the principle asserted by the 1930 Assembly that "it is the obligation of the States Members of the League to facilitate by every means in their power the rapid meeting of the Council at times of emergency."

A special Radio Nations Code came into force on September 21st 1930. The purpose of this is to facilitate rapid and effective contacts by cable and telegram and at a minimum of expense with all Government radio stations when communications of an exceptional character

are to be made via Radio Nations by the Secretary General.

Nature of Emergency Service

The nature of the service which Radio Nations would render in times of emergency are defined as follows by the Transit and Communication Organisation:

In times of emergency the station would allow of permanent communication being maintained between the seat of the League and countries threatened by a conflict. It would ensure direct communications between the Secretariat or the delegations at Geneva and the Governments of most of the States Members of the League or any special missions which the Council might send to study the situation on the spot in time of emergency. It would in general make it possible to avoid using the services of third countries and would ensure for the League the same measure of independence with regard to its telegraphic communications as is ensured to the Governments of the various countries by their national wireless stations. As in times of emergency the laws of most countries provide for national communications to come under the military or naval authorities the existence of such a station would be the only means of rendering communications connected with the work of the League independent of these authorities. It would also ensure more rapid communications in times of emergency as at such times it is inevitable that national communications should be devoted primarily to meeting the requirements of national defence in the various countries.

2 HEALTH ORGANISATION

International Exhibition of Rural Housing

The work of the Health Organisation with regard to problems of rural hygiene will be amply demonstrated at the International Exhibition of Rural Housing which is being planned to show the results of the enquiry into the living and housing of rural populations in Europe which the League has been carrying out with the assistance of the principal Institutes and Schools of Hygiene. The Exhibition will form part of the Paris International Exhibition of Arts and Techniques in Modern Life (1937) and will consist of a series of national exhibits each country being left free to plan its contribution as it sees fit subject however to conformity with a general plan.

The Exhibition will deal with the Dwelling House and its outbuildings which it will endeavour to place in its proper setting as the rural community of which each house and each farm is a component part. Thus the Exhibition will illustrate all modern inventions of use and interest to the whole community whereby the general welfare and the health and social levels may be improved. It will show

for instance the general water supply service (with conduits shower and swimming baths) sanitation health centres social health dispensaries village hospital and maternity homes churches schools playgrounds and playing fields social clubs and centres libraries cinema wireless and other amenities for the employment of leisure etc

This hole will be designed to illustrate the efforts being made to combat the isolation of the village and its inhabitants and to counteract the attractions of the town and the consequent depopulation of the countryside thereby illustrating the progress made and stimulating further effort for the improvement of the technical and social aspect of living conditions in country districts

The Secretary General has forwarded a preliminary scheme for the International Rural Housing Exhibition to Governments asking them to consider in what way they may arrange for their country to be represented

3 ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION

Customs Nomenclature

The Expert Sub Committee on the Unification of Customs Nomenclature met at Geneva on November 17th

The Sub Committee proceeded to a revision of the draft United Customs Nomenclature prepared by the Committee on Customs Nomenclature in the light of the observations made by Governments

Two expert chemists were present to assist the Sub Committee in revising the chapter on chemical products

The following took part in the meeting M Figuera (French) Chairman M Massette (Belgian) M Comte (Swiss) M Sandquist (Swedish) M Fařík (Czechoslovak) and M Fleurant (French) and M de Hornstein (Swiss) chemical experts

VI—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

1 INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON HIGHER EDUCATION

A Committee which met on November 24th at the Institut of Intellectual Co-operation under the chairmanship of M S Claretie member of the French Institute and Rector of the University of Paris decided to organise an international Conference on Higher Education within the general framework of the 1937 Exhibition

The last international Congress on this subject was held in Paris in 1900. Since that date institutions of higher education have altered and an exchange of views therefore seems extremely desirable. The projected Conference which would be organised by the *Société française d'enseignement supérieur* and the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation would be more in the nature of a Conference than a Congress. The questions which it could be called upon to discuss would be of a concrete and well defined character

The Organising Committee believes that questions relating to the choice of teachers and to the status of students cannot fail to interest university men in all countries. The recruiting of teachers is a far more complicated problem today than in the past. It is desirable that consideration be given to the ever increasing specialisation that develops concomitantly with the creation of laboratories and institutes to the diversity of the methods of universities

tion and to the adoption of more flexible rules for the appointment of teaching staffs which would take the different methods into account. Furthermore confronted as they are with constantly increasing numbers of students of both sexes universities are under a moral obligation to guide them into proper channels and to organise their studies. The present status of the students will therefore be examined, this will involve the discussion of such questions as access to universities conditions of life for men and women students and the careers open to them on leaving the university.

The following attended the Committee's meeting: M Petit-Dutailly member of the French Institute Director of the *Office National des Universités françaises*; M J Tournan Secretary-General of the *Soc. d'Ét. et enseignement supérieur*; M A Boisard Head of the Congresses Section of the Exhibition Committee and M H Brunet Director of the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation.

METING OF THE BUREAU OF THE INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF POPULAR ARTS AND FOLKLORE

The Bureau of the International Popular Arts Committee met on November 28th at the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation in Paris under the chairmanship of Senator E Bodrero President of the Italian Committee on Popular Arts.

M Bedrero began by paying a tribute to the memory of M G Jules Honorary Colonial Governor and French member of the Committee who died in August last after devoting a considerable part of his activities to the cause of popular art and ethnological research in France and abroad.

The Bureau whose technical secretariat alone had so far been provided by the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation decided to entrust the whole of its work henceforth to that organization. One of the duties devolving upon the Institute will be to co-ordinate the work of the thirty or more national Popular Arts Committees at present in existence.

The Bureau approved the early publication by the Institute of a second volume on *popular arts** the work would again be produced under the direction of M Lajta the Hungarian expert on the subject. The following countries will be dealt with in the volume: Australia, Austria, Bulgaria, China, Denmark, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Lithuania, Spain, Switzerland, United States, U.S.S.R. and Yugoslavia.

On the proposal of M Marinus the Bureau asked the Institute to undertake a new series of enquiries, the first of which would have as its subject *the symbolism of folklore and popular art*. The intention is to solicit the collaboration of all competent authorities with a view to compiling an inventory of decorative features which have or have had a symbolic meaning in popular arts and folklore. The object of this enquiry will be to trace the common source in which certain symbols still current in the present day life of different peoples had their origin.

At the request of M Bedrero international action will also be initiated with a view to utilising the cinematograph for recording the traditional technique still employed in modern craftsmanship.

The following were present at the meeting: M de Reynold (Switzerland), M A Marinus Director of Historical and Folklore Researches in Brabant, M R Dupierreux, Mme C Baudouin de Courtenay, Jodljevic Chairman of the Polish Committee on Popular Arts, M Baed Bovy President of the Swiss Federal Commission on Fine Arts and M A G van Erven Dorens Director of the Netherlands Open Air Museum Arnhem.

3 MEETING OF THE PERMANENT COMMITTEE ON ARTS AND LETTERS

The Bureau of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters met on November 27th at the

International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation under the chairmanship of M Paul Valéry of the French Academy.

The Committee decided to continue the series of 'Conversations' which have been organised since 1931 under its auspices and held successively in various cities of Europe and America: Frankfurt-on-Main 1931 Paris, 1932; Madrid 1933; Venice 1934; Nice, 1935; Budapest and Buenos Aires, 1936.

In July 1937, on the occasion of the International Exhibition of Modern Art and Technique the Permanent Committee will organise a further Conversation in Paris eminent writers will be specially invited to participate and the meetings will be held at the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation.

The subject of the Conversation may be defined as follows: the *Future of Literature*. The subject would be discussed from the three-fold standpoint of (1) the author (position and status); (2) language (written language, spoken language, new means of expression) and (3) the reader or listener. The Conversation will close with an exchange of views on the future role of literature.

The following attended the Committee's meetings: Mme Gabriela Mistral, Mme Hélène Vacaresse, M Paul Hymans, M Jean Focillon, M de Reynold, and M Piotti.

4 IBERO AMERICAN COLLECTION

The Publications Committee of the Ibero American Collection met on November 7th under the chairmanship of M G de Reynold at the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation.

It will be remembered that literary works of the following countries have so far been published by the Committee: Argentina—*Fascundo* by Sarmiento; Brazil—*Le diavolo au Bresil* by Joaquin Feliz dos Santos; *Don Caetano* by Machado de Assis; Chile—*Historiers chiliens*; Cuba—*Ismael* by Martí; Porto Rico—Essays, by Hostos; Venezuela—*Bolívar, Lettres et Discours*.

The Committee was informed of the forthcoming publication of a second Argentine volume—*Mr. Montañas* by Gonzalez—which would bring up to eight the total number of works at present composing the Collection.

The Committee expressed the wish that a third Argentine work be published and for its part was prepared to give favourable consideration to the well known volume on the life of the gauches *María la Fierro* by Hernandez.

* See Monthly Summary Vol. IV No. 7 page 169.

On a proposal by Mlle Gabriela Mistral a volume of studies on Chilean Folklore was also selected. It might consist of works by the three most eminent Chilean authorities on that subject—Vicuna Cifuentes, Lavalle and Guevara Milá. Mistral and Professor Paul Rivet would be asked to write the prefaces.

M. Francisco García Calderón informed the Committee that it could no doubt be possible to publish the first Peruvian volume—*Tradiciones destruyentes* by Palma in March 1937.

A first Uruguayan volume—*Teatro chileno* by Florencio Sánchez—will also be available to readers.

Finally it was decided that works representative of Ecuador, Colombia and Mexico should be brought out in due course.

The following were present at the meeting: Mlle Gabriela Mistral, M. Roberto Gache, M. Francisco García Calderón, M. le Gentil, M. Paul Rivet and M. Aurelio Vivas.

5 JAPANESE COLLECTION

The Committee for the Preparation of the Japanese Collection met on November 6th in Paris to elect works to be published in the forthcoming volumes of the Collection.

In view of the success of the first volume of the Collection the *Hai Kai* of Bashō and his Followers the Committee decided that a second edition could be published containing a short introductory monograph on the *Hai Kai*.

Professor Anesakis's work "Art Life and Nature in Japan" although written in English was specially selected by the Committee as an exceptional measure for early translation and publication since it appeals directly to the European public. The Committee however observed that it was of greater importance to publish books written in Japanese as only experts were acquainted with that language.

As regards the novel of the Meiji period which is to be Volume II of the collection the names of different authors were put forward. The Committee decided that M. Sato its Secretary General should come to an agreement with the Tokio Society of International Cultural Relations on the occasion of his visit to Japan as to the final choice of the novel of the above period that is to be published.

The publication of the Tokugawa period novel '*Ishiboku Ichidai Onna* (A Pleasure Loving Woman)' gave rise to observations from a number of members of the Committee.

Baron Dan Director of the Tokio Society for International Cultural Relations said that the Japanese Government was much interested

in the work of the Japanese National Intellectual Co-operation Committee and that probably a sum of 10,000 yen would be granted it in 1937. The Committee thanked Baron Dan for the information and asked him to forward an expression of the Institute's gratitude to the Japanese Government.

The following were present at the meeting: Baron Dan, Director of the Tokio Society for International Cultural Relations; Mr Hague-nauer, Professor at the School of Modern Oriental Languages; Mr. Matsumi, Japanese delegate accredited to the Institute; M. Bonnet, Director of the Institute; M. Braga, Technical Adviser on Literary Questions; M. Sato, Secretary General of the Committee; and M. Secretan, Secretary General of the Institute.

6 AUTHORS' RIGHTS

A Conference of delegates of American States was held on November 23rd at the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation under the chairmanship of M. Francisco García Calderón, Peruvian Minister, to consider questions relating to the statute of authors' rights.

It will be remembered that there are at present two systems governing the— the Berne Convention and the Pan American Convention of Havana.

For the last 10 years efforts have been made both in America and in Europe to harmonise these two systems on the basis of concordant resolutions voted by the League Assembly and the Pan American Union.

There is now good reason to hope that a world statute will be drawn up at a general conference which will bring together all the countries of the world and which the Belgian Government proposes to convene probably in the late spring of 1938 when the next Conference for the revision of the Berne Convention is held.

For these reasons a Conference of Government delegates made an appeal to the Governments of the American continent asking them to consider favourably the various proposals that would be submitted to them.

The following were present at the Conference in addition to the delegates of the American States: M. da Fosseca Herme, and M. Renato Almeida, members of the Brazilian Committee on Authors' Rights; M. Folz representing the Belgian Department entrusted with the preparatory work for the revision of the Berne Convention; and J. Pilois, Deputy Secretary General of the League of Nations representing the International Institute for the Unification of Private Law.

VII—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

TRAFFIC IN OPIUM

1. Meeting of the Permanent Central Opium Board

The Permanent Central Opium Board held its twenty ninth session in Geneva from November 23rd to 26th with Mr Lyall (British) in the chair.

In its report to the Council the Board dealt with the year in which Governments had carried out their undertaking under the 1921 Limitation Convention as regards manufacture imports consumption conversion and stocks of drugs covered by the Convention.

The Board stated that a study of the statistics showed that in 1935 the principal objects of the Limitation Convention had been attained as regards licensed manufacturers and that in the main the quantities manufactured and the amount of stocks in hand at the end of the year were not excessive.

In its report the Board called attention to the great difference as regards the quantities of raw and medicinal opium consumed in various countries. A similar variation in certain countries in the consumption of coca leaves and Indian hemp is being made the subject of enquiry by the Board.

The increased consumption of morphine in certain countries (e.g. the U.S.S.R. and Japan) was believed to be due to medical development and to the substitution of morphine for heroin in medical practice.

As regards the stocks of drugs in general medical use the amount in hand at the end of 1935 was rather less than enough to cover one year's consumption. In the case of opium, there was scarcely enough for six months' consumption. As regards the stocks of raw materials (raw opium) the amount in hand at the end of 1935 was in most countries about the same as at the beginning of the year.

In a section on discrepancies between exports and imports the Board called attention to seventy three ton of raw opium which were originally reported as having been shipped from Iran to the Straits Settlements and which the Iran Government subsequently reported as having been shipped to Manchukuo. The Board has received no statistics in respect of this quantity. Other discrepancies as regards raw opium or coca leaves morphine and diacetylmorphine are being investigated. The Board remarked that the international trade in diacetylmorphine had now shrunk to small dimensions.

The Board lays emphasis on the fact that fewer narcotic substances were seized in 1935 than in 1934 the only exception being cocaine and Indian hemp. It seemed possible that drug addicts were resorting to these drugs because of the increasing difficulty of obtaining morphine and heroin.

Seizures of manufactured drugs were for the most part small but the quantities seized and not disposed of at the end of the year were considerable in some cases. This was especially the case in respect of diacetylmorphine the legitimate use of which is decreasing. It was noticed however that considerable quantities of seized diacetylmorphine had been converted into codeine.

In a final section the Board referred to the calculated yield of morphine extracted from opium in 1935.

The meeting of the Board was attended by Mr Lyall (British) Chairman Sir Atul Chatterjee (Indian) Mr H. L. May (American) Mr S. Kusama (Japanese) M. D. Milarev (Yugoslav) Professor Tiffeneau (French).

Estimated Requirement of Dangerous Drugs

The Estimated World Requirements of Dangerous Drugs in 1937 an annual statement prepared by the Supervisory Body under the Drugs Limitation Convention of 1921 has been circulated to Governments. In distributing this document the Supervisory Body expressed the desire that all Governments would sign in the shortest possible period the procl. verbal altering the date of distribution from November 1st to December 1st. Of the sixty States parties to the Convention thirty-one have signed this procl. verbal which cannot enter into force until the remaining twenty nine States have also signed it.

The Statement establishes the limits for the legitimate drug trade during the ensuing year. It contains estimates of requirements for all countries and territories of the world the numbers being seventy three and one hundred and five respectively. In addition to these one hundred and seventy eight separate administrative units there are three countries and ten territories where Customs unions or special administrative arrangements exist in these cases figures are included with those of other countries or territories.

The Supervisory Body examined and passed estimates furnished by sixty-one countries and

eighty-eight colonies or dependent territories. As regards nine countries and seven territories for which no estimates were received the same were framed by the Supervisory Body. Sixty of the countries supplying the required information were non-parties to the Convention. Amongst the nine for which estimates had to be made by the Supervisory Body, four were parties to the Limitation Convention—Spain, Ecuador, Haiti and Peru—the remaining being Argentina, Bolivia, Ethiopia, Liberia and Paraguay.

Since the Limitation Convention came into force the number of countries and territories which have themselves furnished estimates of their requirements has increased each year and consequently the number for which the Supervisory Body has had to frame estimates has decreased. The number of those sending in their returns was in 1933 45, in 1934 54, in 1935 50, in 1936 61. In the case of territories the situation is similar. The Body had to frame estimates for thirty-one territories in 1933, and for seven only in 1936.

The increasing difficulty in the general administrative application of the Convention is also seen from the decreasing number of cases in which the Supervisory Body has had to ask Governments for explanations or supplementary information. Such requests were made to 8 countries in 1934, 3 in 1935 and 18 in 1936. As a result of requests for explanations this year as in respect of estimates for 1933, morphine estimates were reduced by 603 kgs.

A further indication of the improvement in the application of the Convention mentioned by the Supervisory Body in its statement is the tendency of Governments to approximate more closely to their real needs in making their estimates. Arrival "at the available" year shows for example that in 1935 the sixteen manufacturing countries engaged in converting

morphine into other drugs used tons of morphine for the purpose. Their morphine consumption estimate for 1936 had however been no less than 364 tons—an over-estimate of 65 per cent as compared with the year 1935. The attention of Government's was called to this matter by the Supervisory Body and there was a reduction of 61 tons in the morphine consumption estimate for 1936 as compared with 1935.

One of the most striking features in connection with the legitimate use of dangerous drugs as observed now over a period of years have been the considerable divergencies in the consumption of particular drugs per head of population in countries which are more or less similar from the point of view of their medical practice. In order to throw as possible some light on this problem the Supervisory Body has annexed to its statement for 1937 a comparative table showing for certain countries (grouped according to continents) the consumption of drugs per million inhabitants. It is hoped that the Governments and Public Health authorities in these countries will study the causes of the divergencies revealed in the table.

World requirements of the following drug were estimated for 1937 as follows: morphine 4000 kg including amounts required for conversion into other drugs mainly diacetyl morphine codine and dionine (45378 kg in 1936) diacetin morphine (baron) 905 kg (8.8 kg in 1936) cocaine 496 kg (4924 kg) dihydrohydroxycodeine (morphine) 38 kg (24.8 kg) dihydrocodeinone (diodeine) 100 kg (19 kg) dihydromorphinone (deiodide) 131 kg (10.4 kg) acetyldihydrocodeinone (acodidone) 7.1 kg (0.9 kg) morphine n-oxide (genomorphine) 6 kg (8 kg) thebaine 6.4 kg (0.4 kg) methymorphone (codine) 5.7 kg (0.398 kg) ethymorphone (dionine) 2.199 kg (0.09 kg).

VIII—PUBLICATIONS AND LIBRARY QUESTIONS

I ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PRINCIPAL WORKS ON THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS CATALOGUED IN THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS LIBRARY FROM AUGUST-OCTOBER 1936

ALGOUDE AMIRI H

Le conflit de frontière irako-kurdeen. Paris: Delalain 1936. 109 p. map.

Historical survey of the dispute between Iran and Iraq. The manner in which it was

submitted to and discussed before the League of Nations

BALONI G

La Società delle Nazioni sui fondamenti e sue informazioni Milano 1936 10 p. (Istituto per gli studi di politica internazionale Milano. Primo convegno nazionale per gli studi di politica estera. Relazione v. 2)

The Italian point of view

BAM O

Der Krieg um Genf Wien Reinhold Verlag 1930 335 p

Having analysed the different phases in the struggle of the public opinion for and against Geneva the author concludes that it is not only the fate of an academic League of Nations that is at stake but of humanity itself

BASILESCO N

La Soc'té des Nations devant les conflits et la guerre à l'actuel devant le conflit italo-éthiopien Bucarest 1936 131 p

Critical analysis of the Covenant statement of the procedure of the League of Nations in the Italo Ethiopian conflict and criticisms of the League's judgment against Italy

BROWN SR J

Catholics and the League of Nations Dublin League of Nation Society of Ireland 1930 3 p

Internationalism and the League of Nations from the Catholic point of view

DIAMANTESCO J

Le problème de l'agression dans le droit international public actuel deux aspects de l'organisation répère sur la définition de l'agression et détermination de l'agresseur Paris A Pedone 1936 75 p

HILLSON N

Geneva scene London Routledge 1936 303 p

Vivid description of the League of Nations its international meetings and the personalities that have taken part in them

PFREZ GUTIERREZ M

Les relations des Etats de l'Amérique latine avec la Société des Nations Paris A Pedone 1936 730 p

The States of Latin America in the League of Nations their co-operation with the League juridical constructive and pacific

Riccardi R.

Le sanczioni sui paesi Roma Ca tadi 1936 55 p

The concrete results of the sanctions applied to Italy on the countries of Central Europe and the Balkans and on the British Empire

ROYAL INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

The future of the League of Nations the record of a series of discussions held at Chatham House London 1936 187 p

Discussions on the possible revision of the Covenant introduced by eminent expert in international relations

SCHWARZENBERGER G

The League of Nations and world order a treatise on the principle of universality in the theory and practise of the League of Nations London Constable & Co 1936 191 p

Short survey of the conception of a universal peace organisation before the creation of the League of Nations and detailed analysis of the realisation of this conception in the Covenant and in the work of the various organs of the League

2 THE ARMAMENTS AND THE TRADE IN ARMS

YEAR BOOKS

The twelfth volume of the Armaments Year Book compiled by the League has just been published

The Year Book combines in a single volume and arranges on a comparative basis a set of data derived from official publications. The sources of the information are given in a detailed bibliography

Precise details are furnished on the organisation of the army navy and air forces of sixty four countries and on colonial forces

For most of the countries this information is given up to June 1936. In the case of effectives provided for in the budget and of expenditure on national defence it generally covers 1936 or 1936-37

Each country is dealt with in a separate monograph divided up into four chapters I Land Army II Air Force III Navy IV Expenditure on National Defence Information concerning the army is given under the following headings Main characteristics of the armed forces Organs of military command and administration Territorial military areas Organisation and composition of the army (higher units arms and services) Police forces etc System of recruiting and period of service Cadres (recruiting promotion schools) Preparatory military training and para-military instruction Passive defence against aero-chemical attacks—civil and industrial mobilisation Army effective

The information on national defence expenditure is of special interest this year in view of the fact that budgetary limitation is one of the matters that may be taken up again by the Bureau of the Disarmament Conference

There are two important annexes the first giving the texts of general or regional Conventions and Treaties for the limitation of armaments concluded during the past hundred years They include the London Naval Treaty of 1936

and the Convention regarding the Régime of the Straits signed at Montreux in July 1926. The second annex contains a series of statistical tables showing the chief characteristics of the arms together with the age composition of the male population of different countries etc. A chapter is given on world military expenditure from 1915 to 1934, the amounts being in billions of gold dollars.

The Year Book has to rely upon information which is both official and public. It follows therefore that it relates to the organisation of the forces of the different countries on a peace basis. Nevertheless a careful study will enable conclusions to be drawn regarding the general trend of military policy. The figures for world expenditure on defence and world naval tonnage tell their own tale.

* * *

World Trade in Arms and Ammunition

The twelfth edition of the Statistical Year Book of the Trade in Arms and Ammunition prepared by the Disarmament Section has just been published. The new edition gives data concerning 61 countries and 61 colonies, protectorates and mandated territories.

The information is taken from the official statistical publications which all countries whether members of the League or not send in regularly.

The Year Book is divided into three parts. The first gives a number of tables showing the *Trade in each country taken separately in alphabetical order*. Figures are given for the past five years. The information on which these tables are based is taken from official and public documents which appear in Part III. The most interesting part of the book is certainly the second giving a number of tables as a general summary, showing the aggregate figures for world trade in arms and ammunition and enabling the order of importance of each exporting and importing country to be seen, the value of the exports and imports being converted into a single *world gold dollar*.

This second part of the Year Book covers a period of seven years and has a table of the movement of world trade in arms and ammunition.

This table clearly shows the effect of the depression since 1930 on arm export. But the falling off is less than that of other exports. For whereas general exports show a considerable decline since 1930 that of the export of arm ammunition and war material between 1930 and 1933 inclusive was proportionately much

less. Moreover since 1933 there has been a rise in arms exports whereas in general trade such an improvement is not to be noted.

A study of the various parts of the volume will show that where disturbances have taken place during recent years the arms trade statistics indicate an increase in the traffic not only by the countries involved concerned but also by their neighbours. For instance in the case of the Chaco war there is much evidence of an increase in arms import by the belligerents and also by surrounding States. There are traces of an export of arms to Spain even at the end of 1935. There are similar signs of an import into Manchukuo and Jehol from the chief exporting countries in 1935. More than 93 per cent of these imports are from Japan and Germany.

Statistics of arms exports from Italy have been furnished down to the end of 1935.

The chief exporting Power until 1933 was Great Britain. But in 1934 exports from Czechoslovakia were greater than those from the United Kingdom rising to 11 per cent of the world total whilst that from the United Kingdom was only 6 per cent. The figures for 1935 are only provisional, they show that the two above countries were about level. Exports from Great Britain France and the United States have considerably declined during recent years.

THE MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS

The October number of the *MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS* contains in addition to the usual tables information on recent measures affecting the gold value of currencies and exchange rates on world monetary gold reserves on the merchant marine and on the movement of world trade.

The *effect of measures affecting exchange rates* are given in a table which is brought completely up to date and gives information on the official suspension of the gold standard, the introduction and suppression of an exchange control, the depreciation or devaluation in relation to gold and the introduction of a new gold parity when this has occurred. This issue also contains a special graph of the actual gold value of the currencies of 54 countries in per cent of the gold parity in 1939.

The visible monetary gold reserves have changed considerably during the first nine months of 1939. Expressed in old gold dollars they have declined in France by 635 millions, Poland 8 millions, Germany 5 and Czechoslovakia 2 millions; whereas they have

increased in the United States by 125 millions United Kingdom 48 Sweden and Switzerland 3, Belgium 27 Japan 17 Netherlands 10 Norway 8 Yugoslavia 7 and Romania 1 million.

The statistics of the world merchant marine vary according to different countries. Tonnage launched in the whole world increased by 50% during the third quarter of 1936 as compared with the first quarter and by 65% as compared with the third quarter of 1935. The increase was especially great in Germany, Denmark, United States, Japan, Norway, Netherlands, Great Britain and Sweden. But there was a diminution in France and Italy. On the other hand tonnage under construction in the world increased by 77% during the period September 1935-September 1936. As a general rule the tonnage under construction increased in all the above countries, including France, save in Italy where it fell off.

The gold value of world trade diminished slightly during August as compared with the previous month. But it was 8.7% higher than in August 1935. The gold value for the first eight months of 1936 was 8.5% higher than during the same months of 1935. The rise in the quantum of world trade was however less than the increase in gold value for account must be taken of the fact that gold prices have risen about 5% since last year.

The movement of trade balances in 20 countries during 1935-1936 (August) is shown in a special graph.

* * *

The November number of the Bulletin gives in addition to its recurrent tables, special information on World Trade the movement of wholesale prices in gold and national currencies and bond yields.

The gold value of world trade during the month of September 1936 showed in accordance with the usual seasonal tendency an increase of 5.7% over the preceding month. In comparison with September 1935 the increase was about 13% (imports—15% exports—11.5%).

The gold value of trade in the third quarter of 1936 was 10% higher than in the corresponding period of 1935. As the gold prices of goods entering into international trade have risen during the same period by only 6%, the quantum of world trade in the third quarter of 1936 was about 1% greater than in the same period a year ago.

The indices of wholesale price in national currencies show that in almost all countries

the upward tendency of the price movement has continued and in many cases been accentuated since the middle of the current year.

Industrial production continued to increase in the third quarter of 1936 in most countries for which production indices are available. In many cases the industrial output has risen far above the 1935 level. Among countries which have so far lagged behind in recovery the improvement during the last 12 months has been particularly marked in the United States and Canada. Between September 1935 and September 1936 industrial production increased by 1% in the former and by 14.5% in the latter country to reach in both cases a level some 8% short of the 1930 average.

Index figures showing the effect of the recent currency alignment on industrial production in France and the Netherlands are not yet available.

With the general recovery or expansion of industrial output the market value of industrial share is rising rapidly in most countries. The index of share values in the United States as shown in a special diagram in this issue of the Bulletin has risen steadily since March 1935. By October 1936 it stood 82% above its level of that month. The corresponding index for Canada rose by 61% between March 1935 and September 1936.

The effect of the currency changes of September last on industrial values in France and Switzerland is reflected in a sudden rise in their share indices between August and October of 1% in France and of 8% in Switzerland. (For the Netherlands no index for October is as yet available.) A simultaneous though more moderate rise in the prices of French and Swiss Government bonds implying a fall in their yields denote a substantial reduction in long term interest rates in these countries after devaluation.

4 INTERNATIONAL TRADE STATISTICS 1935

The Economic Intelligence Service of the League of Nations has just published the 1935 edition of International Trade Statistics. This volume analyses the foreign import and export of merchandise and of bullion and specie for sixty-five countries accounting for about 95% of total world trade. It contains more than 300 tables and forms a book of reference condensing into a convenient space an immense quantity of statistical publications issued by the Governments of the world. A detailed list of the sources drawn upon is given at the end of the volume. For an outline of the general trends of international trade accor-

paned by synoptic statistical tables the reader should turn to previous volumes on world trade published annually by the League in particular the 'Review of World Trade' 1935.

The International Trade Statistics gives tables showing the total of each country's imports and exports (general trade) and the balance for the year 1935 distinguishing one classed from bullion and specie. A second table shows this trade by months of 1933, and 1935. There are also tables giving details of the trade of each country with other countries grouped according to continent. The trade of each is shown in respect of its principal articles of export and import. Another table gives imports and exports in five classes—live animals, food and drink, raw or partly manufactured materials, manufactured articles, gold and silver. A separate table is also devoted to the latter.

There is a summary showing the percentage distribution (by countries) of each country's imports and exports.

A new and interesting feature of the volume is a general table of the international trade statistics of two countries, Canada and Denmark, classified according to the minimum list of commodity of International Trade Statistics. The new international classification has been prepared by the Committee of Statistical Expert under the International Convention on Economic Statistics of 1924. Up to the end of 1934 about twenty countries had declared themselves willing to publish statistics in a format with the new list as from 1935 or 1936 onward. The first figures available—the ones for the two countries mentioned—arrived as follows: volume was going up so fast there were therefore left unchanged.

IX.—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

- December 1st—Committee to study the Unification of Methods of Ascertaining the Volume Content of Pav Coursus Boxes
 December 12th—Preparatory Meeting on the Rural Housing Federation, Paris
 December 16th—Governing Body of the Office of the Institute of Archivists, Paris

- December 1st—Executive Committee and Governing Body of the International Co-operation Organisation, Paris
 January 10th to 17th—56th session of Council, Geneva
 March 1st—Committee for the International Suppression of Terrorism, Geneva.

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

1 ELECTION OF THE PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT

On November 25th 1936 the Court elected its President and Vice President for the period January 1st 1937 to December 31st 1939.

M J G Guerrero (Salvador) was elected President. He had been Vice President of the Court since 1931.

Sir Cecil J B Hutt (Great Britain) was elected Vice President. He had been elected President for the period January 1st 1934 to December 31st 1936.

2 THE PAJCS CSÁKY AND ESTÉPHÁNI CASE† (HUNGARY-YUGOSLAVIA)

The oral proceedings in the Pajcs Csáky-Esterházy Case which opened on October 26th 1936 were concluded on November 15th 1936. On that date the President of the Court declared the hearings in the case closed subject to the Court's right if need be to call upon the Parties to supply further information.

The Court then commenced its deliberation.

3 THE CASE OF LOSINGER & COMPANY‡ (SWITZERLAND-YUGOSLAVIA)

On November 25th 1936 the Registry received from the Agent for the Yugoslav Government in this C.A. a letter dated Belgrade November 23rd 1936. In this letter the Agent for the Yugoslav Government announced that a definite agreement had been reached between the Swiss and Yugoslav Governments to discontinue the proceedings instituted by the Swiss Government's Application and in accordance with the Article 68 of the Rules of Court he gave notice that the two parties were not going on with the proceedings and requested the Court officially to record the conclusion of the settlement.

On November 26th 1936 the Registry received through the Swiss Legation at The

Hague a letter to the same effect from the Agent for the Swiss Government.

The Court will shortly make an order on the subject.*

4 WATERS OF THE MEUSE § (NETHERLANDS-BELGIUM)

The Agent for the Belgian Government in the case concerning the Waters of the Meuse announced in a letter of October 20th 1936 that his Government intended to exercise the right afforded it by Article 31 of the Courts Statute to nominate a person chosen by it to sit as national judge and that it had nominated M Charles de Vischer member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration.

In accordance with paragraph 1 of Article 3 of the Rules thus nomination was communicated to the Agent for the Netherlands Government and the latter replied—that the period allowed him for this purpose—that his Government had been glad to learn of the nomination of M de Vischer and had no observations to make on the subject.

The Netherlands Government filed its Memorial within the time limit fixed which expired on November 2nd 1936.

5 LIGHTHOUSES IN CRETE AND SAMOS || (FRANCE-GREECE)

In a letter dated November 5th 1936 the Greek Under Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs announced that H E M Nicolaï Polits Greek Minister in Paris had been appointed Agent for the Greek Government in the case concerning Lighthouse in Crete and Samos.

In the same letter it was stated that M S P Sofenades had been nominated as national judge in accordance with Article 3 of the Rules of Court. This nomination was notified to the Agent for the French Government who was also informed that in accordance with paragraph 1 of Article 3 of the Rules the President had fixed December 1st 1936 as the date by which the French Government might submit its views regarding this nomination.

* This Chapter has been compiled on the basis of information furnished by the Registry of the Court.

† See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 10 page 319

‡ See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 10 page 30

§ See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 8 page 247

|| See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 10 page 30

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Issued during November, 1936.

Periodical Publications

	S	\$	Francs
OFFICIAL JOURNAL. Special Session at 1 Nov. Resolution adopted by the Assembly during its Seventeenth Ordinary and its Supplementary Session held on 6th & 7th Nov. Subscription £1 for the Period of the Assembly including its Special Sessions & Vol. I Journal containing the Resolutions and Rescripts addressed by the Assembly and any further Special Supplement to the Official Journal that may be published between the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Ordinary Sessions of the Assembly, p. 22 francs	71	0.30	2.00
	60/-	10.00	40.00
TREATY SERIES. Treaties and International Agreements, in force with the Secretariat of the League of Nations. Volume CLXXXI, 1936-37, No. 173, 1937, pp. 4-51P. Subscriptions £1 per year & 10 francs post free	15/-	3.50	15.00
	1.00	37.50	150.00
THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Vol. XVI, No. 9, September 1936. Seventeenth Ordinary Session of the Assembly. Broadcasting and Press. Pp. 45-51. Annual subscription 1 franc post free	3/-	0.20	1.00
	8	2.00	10.00
MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS. Vol. V, 1st to 11th November 1936. Pp. 4-51P. By sub-Subjects. Movement of Trade, Exchange Rate, New Serial Material Price, Annual Value of Trade, Current Value of Government Bonds and Index of Prices. Annual subscription 1 franc post free	19	0.45	2.50
	20/-	5.00	0.00
EPIDEMIOLOGICAL REPORT OF THE HEALTH SECTION OF THE SECRETARIAT. 1st Year or 1st July 1936 to 1st July 1937 (Vol. 1-3) Pp. 99-106. Typhus Fever and Other Epidemic Diseases in India. Annual subscription 4 numbers	15/-	0.65	0.00
	10/-	5.00	10.00
WEEKLY EPIDEMIOLOGICAL RECORD. 1st Year No. 45-48 December 1936 (Vol. 1-4) Pp. 50-54. Annual subscription 4 numbers post free	5	0.25	25.00
MONTHLY LIST OF SELECTED ARTICLES. 6th Year. 1st June 1936. Nos. 6 to 10, August to October 1936. Pp. 189-216. Annual subscription 1 number post free	5/-	1.20	5.00
	5	0.25	25.00
MONTHLY LIST OF BOOKS CATALOGUED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS. 9th Year No. 9, September 1936. Pp. 9-15. Annual subscription 1 number post free	6d	0.15	0.50
	5/-	1.25	5.00

Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II.A)

INTERNATIONAL TRADE STATISTICS 1936 (at Le N.P. 1937 II.A.1) 370 pp.	10/-	2.50	10.00
QUARANTHÈME RAPPORT DU COMMISSAIRE DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DES NATIONS EN BULGARIE. (Printed in English 1936) (French text only) (C.448. Mat. 1, 2, 3, II.A.) (at Le N.P. 1936 II.A.2) 25 pp.	6d	0.15	0.50
Fiscal Committee. REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE SIXTH SESSION OF THE COMMITTEE, held at Geneva from October 15th to 1st Nov. (C.450. Mat. 4, 6, II.A.) (at Le N.P. 1936 II.A.3) 1 pp.	6d	0.15	0.50
FINANCIAL POSITION OF HUNGARY IN THE THIRD QUARTER OF 1936. TWENTY-EIGHTH QUARTERLY REPORT by Mr. Roy F. Tyler the Representative in Hungary of the Financial Committee (C.451. Mat. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, II.A.) (at Le N.P. 1937 II.A.4) 1 pp.	9d	0.20	0.50

Disarmament (IX)

STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK OF THE TRADE IN ARMS AND AMMUNITION. (Cont. Mat. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, IX, 1) 370 pp.	12/-	3.00	12.50
RECORDS of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments. Series D. Volume 5. MINUTES OF THE POLITICAL COMMISSION. Paris, 1936 March 26th to 1936 May 1st. (at Le N.P. 1936 II.B.1) 1 pp.	3/-	0.60	2.50

Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs (XI)

Advisory Committee on Traffic in Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs. MINUTES OF THE TWENTY-FIRST SESSION held at Geneva from May 19th to June 8th 1936. (C. 10. Mat. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, XI, XII) 1 pp.	6/-	1.50	6.00
Convention for limiting the Manufacture and regulating the Distribution of Narcotic Drugs of July 1931. ESTIMATED WORLD REQUIREMENTS OF DANGEROUS DRUGS IN 1936. Fourth Supplement to the Statistical Review 1936 by the Supervisory Body under Article (C.424, d) 1-8(1) 533-61 (at Le N.P. 1937 VII.1) 1 pp.	6/-	0.15	0.50

NOTE.—The documents whose titles are followed by an asterisk (*) contain both French and English text. The documents whose titles are preceded by the sign # are of special importance.

ALL-INCLUSIVE SUBSCRIPTIONS TO THE Publications of the League of Nations for 1937.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

All-inclusive Subscription, including all League of Nations publications, to be supplied as they appear	£30	\$150 00
Special Inclusive Subscriptions for publications of the undermentioned Sections to be supplied as they appear		
Economic and Financial Questions	£5	\$25 00
Health	£2 10s	\$12 50
Social Questions	£1	\$5 00
Legal Questions	£1	\$5 00
Mandates and Slavery	£1	\$5 00
Political Questions	£1	\$5 00
Communications and Transit	£1	\$5 00
Disarmament	£2 10s	\$12 50
Financial Administration of the League	5s	\$1 25
Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs	£1	\$5 00
Intellectual Co-operation and International Bureaux	15s	\$3 75
Inclusive Subscription for all Periodicals (fifteen in number) to be supplied as they appear	£15	\$75 00

N B — If the documents are to be supplied by registered book post, an additional charge of 5 per cent of the subscription rate is made

For further information please apply to the

PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

GENEVA

THE

MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL XVI No 12

DECEMBER 1936

Extraordinary Session of the Council

The League of Nations in 1936

Annual Subscription \$1
Single Copies - - 1/-

Annual Subscription \$2.
Single Copy - - 20c

Agents for the United States
WORLD PEACE FOUNDATION,
8 WEST 40th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y.,
46 MI. VERNON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

Agents for Great Britain
North in Ireland and the
Crown Colonies
G ALLEN AND UNWIN LTD
Agents of THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
40 MUSEUM STREET
LONDON W.C.1

Agents for Canada
THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
SOCIETY IN CANADA
144 WELLINGTON STREET
OTTAWA

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE
LEAGUE OF NATIONS

VOL. VI, No. 12

DECEMBER 1976

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE	PAGE	
I The League of Nations in 1936	357	PAGE
II Political Questions		
1 Appeal by the Spanish Government	364	VI Social and Humanitarian Questions
2 The Question of Alexandretta and Antioch	367	Traffic in Opium
3 The League and the Pan American Peace Conference	372	1 Sub Committee for the Revision of the List of Substances and Preparations falling under the Geneva Convention of 1925 and 1931
III Legal and Constitutional Questions		Committee on the Standardization of Drugs for Determining the Morphine Content of Raw Opium and the Cocaine Content of the Coca Leaf
1 Application of the Principles of the Covenant	373	381
2 International Engagements Registration of Treaties	375	VII Budget Questions
IV Technical Services		Meeting of the Committee on Contributions
1 Technical Co-operation between the League and China	373	382
2 Economic and Financial Organisation		VIII New League Publications
Meeting of the Financial Committee	373	Monthly Bulletin of Statistics
3 Health Organisation		383
Nutrition	377	IX Fortnightly League Meetings
4 Communications and Transit	378	
V International Co-operation		
1 Meeting of the Executive Committee	378	<hr/>
Co-ordination of Secondary Education	380	Permanent Court of International Justice
3 International Study Conference	381	
		1 Composition of the Chambers of the Court
		384
		Six Months Leave for Members of the Court
		384
		3 Election of the Registrar
		384
		4 Terms of Office
		384
		5 The Pejë Case; Estate of Cas
		384
		6 Phosphate in Morocco
		386

I—THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS IN 1936

The three outstanding features of the League's activity, in 1936, were the abrogation of the measures taken to apply Article 16 of the Covenant in connection with the Italo-Ethiopian conflict, the decision to consider the application of the principles of the Covenant in order to strengthen the League's authority and the

Assembly → appeal for a return to int rational economic cd up ritson

The League also dealt during the year with other important political problems such as the repudiation of the Treaty of Locarno and the intervention in consequence of the civil war in Spain.

All communications relating to the Monthly Summary should be addressed to the Information Section, League of Nations, Geneva.

The work of the League's technical organisations has been going on steadily having been concerned in particular with nutrition, the campaign against the traffic in dangerous drugs, refugees and the use of broadcasting in the cause of peace.

It may be added that the League has moved into its new buildings at Ariana and that its financial situation is on the whole satisfactory.

In opening the Assembly session the President of the Council said:

The political events of the last few months have put the League to a stern test. A long and sanguinary conflict, the disturbed state of Europe, the race to armament—such are the causes of the concern, distress and anxiety by which the League has been beset. After the difficult trials through which we have passed and the failures which we have had to endure our only course is to take stock of our position.

But we must not forget that to every new idea, every liberal principle, every effort to attain the ideal final victory comes only after suffering and failure.

That is the moment when we must summon all our strength and all the power of our soul.

To-day as always it is the duty of the Governments of all States whether Members of the League or not to ensure the happiness of the peoples and to promote their progress. They must avoid war or any recourse to force as a means of settling disputes. The League of Nations offers them impartial conciliation and justice.

I. LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

The Governments of Guatemala, Nicaragua and Honduras have given the notice of withdrawal from the League required by Article 1, paragraph 5, of the Covenant.

* * *

On September 2nd 1936 Bolivia, New Zealand and Sweden were elected non permanent Members of the Council.

* * *

The question of the composition of the Council came before the Assembly and the Council which decided finally that the number of non permanent seats on the latter body should provisionally and for a period of three years expiring in 1939 be raised to 11. Thus two new seats were created one of which was granted to Latvia and the other to China.

* * *

The amendments to the Statute of the Permanent Court of International Justice provided for by the Protocol of September 14th 1936 came into force on February 1st 1936.

The Assembly decided that States which are not Members of the League but which are parties to the Statute of the Court, may if they so request be allowed to take part in the Assembly during the election of members of the Court. Provisionally Germany, Brazil and Japan were also allowed to vote also in the Council at these elections.

Mr Mauley O. Hudson M. Hemmingsen and Dr Chang Tien Hsi were appointed judge of the Permanent Court of International Justice in place of Mr Kellogg M. Schuckung and M. Wang.

* * *

Continuing the reorganisation of League committees the Assembly approved new regulations for the Health Organisation.

In regards the Communications and Transport Organisation the Assembly asked the Council to call another meeting of the Committee of Experts on the reform of that Organisation to reconsider the question as a whole.

* * *

In response to the recommendation voted by the Assembly on July 4th 1936 many Governments have sent in proposals for improving the application of the principles of the Covenant. A Committee of Twenty eight was instructed by the Assembly to study all proposals made by Governments regarding the application of the principles of the Covenant and the problems connected therewith. This Committee met on December 14th and appointed rapporteurs to make a preliminary investigation of the more important questions.

* * *

The Assembly considered two draft conventions one relating to the International Prevention and Prohibition of Terrorism and the other to the setting up of an International Criminal Court. These proposals had been laid before the Assembly by a special committee. After a long discussion the Assembly recommended that this Committee should revise the two drafts in the light of the observations made by Governments in order that a Diplomatic Conference might be summoned by the Council to deal with them during 1937.

II.—POLITICAL

After the failure of the attempt at conciliation made by the United Kingdom and French Governments in December 1935 to put an end to the *Italo-Ethiopian conflict* the Council in March invited the two belligerents to enter

upon negotiations with a view to a prompt cessation of hostilities.

The Secretary-General was unsatisfied and the Council was obliged to state that the war was continuing under conditions which had been declared to be contrary to the Covenant and which involved the execution of the obligations laid upon Members of the League in such a case by the Covenant.

But at the beginning of May following on the advance of Italian troops into Ethiopia the Emperor Haile Selassie I left the country and the Italian Government issued a decree placing Ethiopia under Italian sovereignty.

At the request of the Argentine Government the Assembly which session had only been suspended in October 1935 was again summoned to consider the situation brought about by the annexation of Ethiopia and also the situation in connection with the sanctions ordered by the League of Nations. After a general debate which lasted from June 5th to July 4th the Assembly adopted two recommendations. In the first it noted that various circumstances had prevented the full application of the Covenant and declared that it remained firmly attached to the principles of the Covenant which exclude the settlement of territorial questions by force. Being desirous of strengthening the League's authority and the effectiveness of the guarantees of security it recommended that "the Council should invite the Members of the League to send a proposal for improving the application of the principles of the Covenant."

In the second recommendation the Assembly asked the Co-ordination Committee to make all necessary proposals with a view to bringing to an end the measures taken by Governments in regard to Italy in execution of Article 16 of the Covenant.

The Co-ordination Committee met on July 6th and made a proposal which was accepted by all Governments that these measures should be abrogated as from July 15th.

At the Assembly's ordinary session in September the credentials of the delegation appointed by H M Haile Selassie were deemed to be sufficient on the understanding that this decision related only to the session in question and did not in any way affect the future.

On March 1st the Government of the Reich repudiated the Treaty of Locarno which guaranteed the observance of the 1st and 2nd articles of the Treaty of Versailles providing for the demilitarisation of the German territory on the left bank of the Rhine and of the one on the right bank situated between that river and a line

drawn 50 kilometres to the east. The Belgian and French Government, at once referred the matter to the Council which met in London and after a discussion in which a representative of Germany took part found that the German Government had committed a breach of the provisions relating to the demilitarised zone. Conversations having been entered upon between the Powers signatory of the Locarno Treaty the Council adjourned further consideration of the matter.

The Council dealt with the international effects of the civil war in Spain and emphasised that good understanding between States ought to be maintained irrespective of their internal régimes. It affirmed that it was the duty of every State to respect the territorial integrity and political independence of other States by refraining from intervention in their internal affairs.

The Council recommended that Members of the League represented on the London Non-Intervention Committee should render the non-intervention undertakings as stringent as possible and should take appropriate measures to ensure forthwith that the fulfilment of these undertakings will effectively supervised. It expressed its sympathy with the action taken by the United Kingdom and France with a view to avoiding the dangers which the prolongation of the present state of affairs in Spain is causing to international peace.

As a result of a dispute between the Governments of Turkey and France in regard to the Sanjak of Diernabulus and Amasya the Council adjourned its consideration of the substance of the question and decided at the request of the French Government to send to the Sanjak three observers to inform the Council as to the position there.

The Government of Uruguay having broken off diplomatic relations with the Government of the U.S.S.R. the Council before which the matter was brought by the latter Government expressed the hope that the interruption of diplomatic relations would be temporary, and invited the two Governments to refrain from any act which might be hurtful to the interest of peace and to the resumption of their diplomatic relations in the future.

III.—DISARMAMENT

This year an Assembly Committee discussed the main features of the problem of the reduction and limitation of armaments. The Committee found that the solutions of a general character were not at present possible certain

questions might be further considered in particular budgetary publicity the regulation of the manufacture of and trade in arms and implements of war and the establishment of a Permanent Disarmament Commission.

In October the Council authorised its President to summon the Bureau of the Disarmament Conference as soon as circumstances permitted and in any case before the end of 1930. The President subsequently consulted his colleagues and decided to ask the Council at its January 1931 session to decide on what date the meeting should take place.

IV.—PROTECTION OF MINORITIES

There was no general discussion in the Assembly on the problem of the protection of minorities but its attention as well as that of the Council and its Committees was drawn to individual questions.

Thus the Council asked the Albanian Government to make certain changes in the proposed rules for allowing minorities to have their children educated in their mother tongue in elementary schools. The Government acceded to this request by adopting a law on the establishment of private schools.

The settlement of the *Assyrians of Iraq* in the States of the Levant under French Mandate seemed in 1935 to have been finally settled. But the French Government which had done what it was necessary for the settlement of the Assyrians in the Plain of the Ghaz and the Khabur found itself suddenly faced with difficulties which obliged it to withdraw its offer.

The Assyrian colony already settled in the Khabur will however continue to enjoy the guarantee which the Mandate or any other system of government that may be substituted for it will always afford to minorities.

The Council regretted the breakdown of the scheme and decided to continue its efforts to find land on which to settle the Assyrians of Iraq.

V.—FREE CITY OF DANZIG

In 1935 having received a number of petitions from different sections of the population of Danzig claiming that the Senate of the Free City had violated the Constitution the Council asked the Permanent Court of International Justice for an advisory opinion. The Court decided that the Senate's decrees involving amendment to the criminal law and the code of criminal procedure were incompatible with the Constitution.

The application of these decrees having caused a state of tension between political parties in Danzig the Council had to consider the position and adopting the opinion of the Permanent Court it insisted that the Senate of the Free City should conform to the Constitution.

But towards June a series of incidents occurred which led the Polish Government to make serious representations to the Senate.

Thanks to the assurances given by the President of the Senate the situation improved. But the arrival of the German cruiser *Lepzig* in the port of Danzig caused further tension between the Senate and the High Commissioner M. Sean Lester.

The Council having declared that the incident was of an international character requested the Polish Government which has undertaken to conduct the foreign relations of Danzig to report on the matter.

The Polish Government subsequently informed the Council that it had approached the German Government and that no further incident had arisen.

The Council also requested the Polish Government to find means of putting an end to the obstruction systematically raised by the Senate against the Council and the High Commissioner and thereby to render the League's guarantee fully effective.

VI.—MANDATES

During sessions in the Spring and Autumn of 1936 the Mandates Commission reviewed the administration of the mandatory Powers.

In most of the territories it may be said that the economic situation seemed to be improving.

However in Palestine where the general economic position is progressing and public finance is sound serious political and religious disturbances broke out last Spring. The British accredited representative was unable to give explanations as the trouble was not yet at an end. But the United Kingdom Government having decided to send out a Commission of Enquiry into the disturbances the Mandates Commission decided to hold an extraordinary session next Spring to deal with the situation in Palestine.

In regard to Syria the Council was informed by the French representative that the negotiations that had begun last April between the Foreign Ministry and a delegation of representatives of various shades of public opinion had

resulted on September 9th in the drawing up of the text of a Franco-Syrian treaty.

The new regime of complete independence and sovereignty is not intended to come into force until after the admission of Syria to the League which adhesion will not be applied for until three years after ratification of the treaty.

A similar agreement between France and the League was concluded later.

In South-West Africa where political problems have had to be faced in recent years viz. the possible administrative incorporation of the mandated territory as a fifth province of the Union the representative of the Union of South Africa again declared that his Government would take no decision without having first informed the League of its intentions.

VII.—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

The chief points in the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation's programme have been the setting up of international relations League of Nations teaching the revision of school text books intellectual rights the international organisation of museums etc.

Broadcasting and peace has ceased to be a purely theoretical question for on September 17th a Conference at Geneva concluded an international agreement on the subject.

Among other practical achievements may be mentioned progress in the revision of school text books preparations for a diplomatic conference to be held in Paris with a view to drawing up a convention on the protection of national artistic and historical treasure and for the Conference of Experts to be held at Cairo on the legal administrative and technical aspects of excavations.

With regard to intellectual rights work is proceeding on the preparation of a new convention to reconcile the principles common to the Berne Convention and the Pan American Convention of Havara.

VIII.—ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION

During the summer the Economic Committee and the Financial Committee after a study of the international economic situation drew attention to the necessity for filling in the gap which separated the price levels of most countries on the gold standard from those with a depreciated currency. They also declared that a monetary adjustment could

only produce the desired advantages if accompanied by a reduction of import restrictions.

At the end of September the French Government having decided to adjust the value of the French franc to the economic situation issued jointly with the United States and United Kingdom Governments a declaration in which the three Governments announced their intention of avoiding any disturbance of the new basis of international exchanges and their determination to restore order in international economic relations. Several other Governments subsequently acceded to this declaration.

The Assembly noted with satisfaction the beginning of collective action and recommended that States should reduce excessive obstacles to international trade and communication and in particular relax quotas and exchange controls. It also decided to appoint a Committee to study the question of equal commercial access to raw materials for all nations and placed on the agenda of its next session the question of the international movement of men (migration).

The Economic Committee also dealt with equality of treatment in commercial treaties and with plans for an increase of international trade by extending the clearing system on a plurilateral scale.

The Financial Committee considered the situation in Austria Bulgaria Estonia and Hungary which generally speaking is improving.

As regards Austria the Council was able to terminate the posts of the League's financial representative and of the adviser with the National Bank.

The Fiscal Committee dealt with international fiscal assistance and the Committee of Statistical Experts with occupational statistics.

IX.—COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT

The Transit Organisation has had to settle disputes arising out of the reorganisation of the railways in the territories formerly administered by the Austro-Hungarian Monarchy and to make practical investigations of signalling on road and railways and at level crossings the co-ordination of transport the unification of buoyage regulations the pollution of the sea by oil the exemption from customs duty of liquid fuel used in air traffic etc.

The draft agreement and regulations drawn up in 1933 in London by the Preparatory Committee for the uniformity of carriage regulations was sent to the Governments of maritime

countries for their observations. The results of the enquiry have shown that the situation was much the same as at the time of the Lisbon Conference in 1921. The summoning of a further conference seemed therefore undesirable but a Committee of Experts was instructed to prepare a new draft which the Council on May 13th, 1927, sent to the Governments who had attended the Lisbon Conference to sign.

* * *

The Expert Committee appointed by the Communications and Transit Organisation to study the question of the abolition of the duty on oil has prepared a draft convention on the lines of the recommendation expressed by the United Kingdom representative. This draft has been communicated to Governments which have been asked to send in their observations and to state whether they are prepared to take part in an international conference for the conclusion of a convention.

Most maritime countries have replied their replies being in general favourable.

* * *

The majority of Governments consulted on the subject of the exemption from customs duty of motor fuel used in air traffic declared themselves in favour of such an agreement.

The Council therefore decided to open this protocol for signature by European States.

V.—HEALTH

The work of the League's Health Organisation has been continued on practical and universal lines.

Its field of action is the whole world. In Asia it has helped in the reconstitution of China; in Africa it organized a Health Conference at Johannesburg to study questions of social medicine directly connected with better living conditions for the native populations; in America it has helped the Brazilian Government in the establishment of the International Centre for Leprosy Research at Rio de Janeiro and the Chilean Government in studying problems connected with the nutrition of the people of that country. The Singapore Bureau is continuing its work in the Far East.

* * *

As to the present year's work special reference may be made to the Conference on Biological Standard set up last October and to the preparation of the Conference on Rural Hygiene to take place in 1937. The work of the Malaria Commission has also made important progress.

The enquiry into urban and rural housing is another important activity in this the Economic and Financial Organisation of the League has co-operated. The Mixed Committee appointed by the Council to study the various aspects of this question draws attention in a preliminary report, to the fundamental importance of the problem and shows how the standards of living may be raised and public health and world trade improved by national and international efforts.

* * *

The enquiry into urban and rural housing is being methodically carried on. It covers all health questions connected with dwelling houses in town and country, with town planning and rural improvement. In pursuit of this enquiry National Committees have been set up in a number of countries such as the United Kingdom, Czechoslovakia, France, the Netherlands, Poland, Spain, Sweden, the United States and the USSR. These National Committees have prepared and forwarded to the Health Committee information on the experience in their countries and reports on their activity during the past few years.

The Health Committee hopes to use the International Exhibition of Rural Hygiene in 1937 to illustrate the conclusions to be drawn from its enquiry into rural housing.

It has also prepared for a Conference on Rural Hygiene to be held at Bandung in 1937, and has drawn up its preliminary agenda which covers the essential points of rural development in the Far East—medical and rural reconstruction, the campaign against malaria, rural housing and nutrition.

VI.—TRAFFIC IN OPIUM AND OTHER DANGEROUS DRUGS

Owing to the collection of statistics from all sources and to a growing severity in the supervision of drug manufacture the quantity lawfully produced is beginning to coincide with legal requirements. But the illicit traffic persists being supplied by clandestine manufacture.

With a view to improving this situation the Opium Advisory Committee set on foot a Draft Convention on the Suppression of the Illicit Traffic which was approved as a whole by an International Conference and signed by nearly thirty States.

* * *

There has been progress in the campaign against the illicit traffic and powerful gangs of traffickers who had been operating in many

countries have ceased their activities. Fifty-four clandestine factories or laboratories were discovered and closed between 1930 and 1936.

* * *

The existence of opium manufacture and the persistence of a considerable illicit traffic in China has caused much anxiety. The Chinese Government has organised a system of repression involving even the death penalty. Despite the severity however the production of opium has not diminished.

The Opium Committee has therefore appealed for the assistance of the Governments concerned in order to put an end to this danger and especially requested the Japanese Government to increase its efforts with a view to reducing illicit traffic and clandestine manufacture.

* * *

The Opium Committee decided to continue its studies regarding the cultivation of the opium poppy with a view to summoning as soon as possible a conference on the limitation and control of that plant. The Assembly paid special attention to the question which marks a further decisive step in the anti-drug campaign. Having regulated trade and manufacture the League is now attacking the root of the evil—the raw material.

* * *

The Supervisory Body set up under the Limitation Convention of 1931 published in November 1936 its *Code of world regulations in dangerous areas for 1937*.

The Permanent Central Opium Board has concluded its examination of the statistics sent in recently by Governments concerning the import and export of dangerous drugs and the manufacture and transformation of the principal drugs (morphine, heroin, codeine, diacetylmorphine and cocaine) and has compared the quantities manufactured in 1936 with those authorised for that year under the 1931 Convention.

XII.—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN WORK

The Committee on the Traffic in Women and Children has begun to consider the rehabilitation of prostitutes. The law in force or in preparation to suppress the prostitution of prostitutes have been studied by a Committee of Experts which with the aid of the information obtained has prepared a draft convention. This draft was communicated to States Members and non Members of the League.

* * *

The preparation of a Conference of Central Authorities in East Asian Countries which is to meet at the beginning of 1937 at Bangkok

[Java] has gone on normally. The following countries have agreed to participate: the United Kingdom, China, France, Japan, the Netherlands, Portugal and Siam. The United States will be represented by an observer.

* * *

The Child Welfare Committee dealt especially with boarding out in families, educational cinematography and the welfare of normal children.

The Committee observed that the methods of caring for children varied as much as the widely different conditions of living in different countries. It therefore decided to make a general study of the question.

* * *

The Assembly, while recognising the essentially useful and humanitarian work done by the League on behalf of refugees, decided that the Nansen International Office and the High Commissioner for Refugees from Germany must cease to exist at the end of 1937 and took measures to that end.

* * *

Thanks to the efforts of the Nansen Office on behalf of Armenian refugees in Turkey the Turkish Government has authorised the naturalisation of 1,300 persons provided that the Office undertakes to evacuate certain others. Most of these latter have been transferred to other countries.

In the case of Armenian refugees a further detachment of 1,300 persons left Marseilles in May for Soviet Armenia with the aid of the French Government which has also dealt with the evacuation from France to Soviet Armenia of 100 families of German refugees. The Assembly, in an exceptional measure, voted a credit of 100,000 francs for the last mentioned class of refugees.

Various arrangements have been made with a view to a satisfactory solution of the problem of settling Armenian refugees in Syria. 30,000 persons have been finally established in that country.

* * *

The Jewish and other refugees from Germany whose protection had been entrusted to a High Commissioner of the League were invested with a legal status as a result of an Inter-Governmental Conference which met in July at Geneva. This arrangement is in force at present only in France and Denmark but will probably be adopted by the other Governments which signed the Convention with certain reservations or no reservations. The Convention defines a refugee from Germany and deals with

the delivery and renewal of identity certificates and with their effect

* * *

The Advisory Committee of Experts on Slavery with the aid of information furnished by several Governments drew up a report dealing with the position as regards ratifications and accessions to the 1926 Convention with laws regarding the slave trade and captured slaves born slaves and other institutions such as debt slavery, pawnage and peonage. Mao Tse-tung's adoption of children and serfdom. In each of the chapters the Committee described in detail the situation in the different countries and territories and drew general and special conclusions.

XIII.—TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION BETWEEN THE LEAGUE AND CHINA

The League's technical organisations which operate with the Chinese Government in the reconstruction of China can of course give but a small amount of assistance. Their help is directed mainly towards communications by road, water, canals, the development of co-operative institutions, public health and technical training in schools as well as towards certain questions of industrial technique.

As regards health the Central Organisation consisting of the National Health Administration, the Nanking Central Hospital, the Central Laboratory of Hygiene, the Central School of Nursing, the Central School of Midwives, and the Nanking Municipal School of Hygiene is now firmly established. One of the most important duties of this service is the training of health personnel. Various courses have been begun. 517 persons have already received special training. In the Central Laboratories practical research work has gone forward.

With reference to communications the Chinese National Economic Committee has been concerned exclusively with road communications. 10,000 kilometres of roads more than 6,000 of which are macadamised and accessible to motor traffic in all seasons have been built. The improvement and development of telephone, telegraph and wireless communications has been carried on with success. In the case of hydraulic works which the physical and hydrological conditions of the country render of great importance valuable work has been done by the Chinese Hydraulic Office.

To turn to education the Chinese Government has decided to set up at Nanking and in the West Employment Bureau for intellectual and technical workers. The purpose of these is

to facilitate the vocational training of Chinese students in Europe or in the United States and to prepare them to supply the present requirements of economic reconstruction in China.

* * *

To enable Chinese technical workers to gain experience of the manner in which reconstruction administration, finance, health and transportation problems are dealt with outside China the Council decided to place the Secretariats technical organisations at the disposal of the Chinese Government. The organisations will endeavour to find means whereby such persons may observe and study administrative and reconstruction work in other countries.

XIV.—BUDGET

The League budget as submitted to the Assembly amounted to 187,0497 Gold Francs. This was an increase of 440,596 Gold Francs on 1936 but a reduction of 14% as compared with 1932 when the budget was 33,68,994 Gold Francs.

Owing to the devaluation of the Swiss and Dutch currencies when the Assembly session was beginning it was found necessary to recast the budget and make certain adjustments in the revenue which is set out in Gold Francs to the expenditure in Swiss francs. The Gold franc is maintained as a monetary unit both for ordinary contributions and those in arrear. But the Assembly made a reduction of 10% in the revenue budget as a whole. The sum corresponding to the difference between the said proportion of 10% and the payments to the various League organisations—that is to say between the 10% in question and the actual devaluation of the Swiss franc—is to be paid into a special fund to supply items of the budget which might prove to be insufficient owing to the devaluation.

Thus the 1937 budget is presented as follows:—
 Extra deficit—10,184.8 Swiss francs including an additional credit of 434,631 Swiss francs voted as a supplementary credit by the Assembly income—an equivalent sum in Gold francs reduced by 10% is 18 Gold francs, 34,302 less a distribution of the surplus realised in 1935 and amounting to 106,410 Gold francs. The net sum is thus 21,848.8 Gold francs to be borne by the Members of the League in accordance with the new scale established by the Committee on Allocation of Expenditure.

Of the surplus for 1935 the Assembly decided to transfer 4,500,000 Gold francs to the Reserve Fund and 1,000,000 Gold francs to the Guarantee Fund.

II—POLITICAL QUESTIONS

I APPEAL BY THE SPANISH GOVERNMENT

The Council at an extraordinary session held under the presidency of Mr. Edwards (below) dealt on December 10th with the appeal of the Spanish Government in virtue of Article 11 of the Covenant.*

On December 11th the Spanish representative M. Alvarez del Vayo stated that his Government had asked for the Council to be summoned because it was much concerned by the international consequences of the Spanish military insurrection. It considered the situation to be especially dangerous owing to the recognition of the rebels by Germany and Italy as a legitimate government. This recognition had been followed by a threat on the part of the rebels to blockade Spanish Government ports in the Mediterranean. At the same time, naval attacks had been made at various points on the Spanish coast by warships of unknown nationality. The Spanish Government had no intention of submitting to the Council an request on behalf of Spain but it held it to be essential in the interest of general peace that the Council should find means of warding off reducing to reasonable limits the dangers for the peace of Europe which as stated in the Franco-British communiqué of December 4th were created by the prolongation of the civil war in Spain. In the interest of peace the Spanish Government had maintained that it had every right openly to obtain everything it needed to put down the rebellion and that the restrictions imposed on its right to trade freely were arbitrary. Had accepted the Non Intervention Agreement. But this had been constantly violated by certain Powers and the London Committee had been unable to prevent these violations. The French and United Kingdom Governments which had taken the initiative in the non intervention policy had themselves by their decree of December 4th rendered public on December 9th shown their anxiety in regard to the violations committed. It was now proposed to remedy the defects in the system by setting up a system of control to make the agreement effective. The Spanish Government was most anxious that the proposed system should present the necessary guarantees of effectiveness.

The Spanish representative concluded by stating that the Spanish Republic was certain of the final victory of its cause and would not forget when once domestic peace had been

restored that the fundamental principles of the Covenant were incorporated in its Constitution. These principles remained the basis of its national and international policy.

Lord Cranborne representative of the United Kingdom said that from the beginning of the conflict to which Spain was a prey the United Kingdom Government had regarded the matter as an internal affair of the Spanish people themselves and had therefore supported the French proposal for non intervention. The London Committee set up in accordance with the Agreement had in any case acted as a deterrent to the indiscriminate supply of arms and thanks to it, even though the struggle had not spread beyond the frontiers of Spain, the Agreement had not been unscrupulously observed. There had been breaches in favour of both sides. But the London Committee had approved a system of control which it accepted by the two Parties would help to prevent the flow of arms into Spain. The members of the London Committee had also decided to consult their Governments as to the best way of stopping the entry of foreigners to swell the opposing armies. The United Kingdom Government held that the strict application of the non intervention policy must play an essential part in limiting and shortening the war. He hoped that the Council would favour this policy.

At the same time desiring to terminate the conflict the Governments of France and the United Kingdom had had conversations with regard to an offer of mediation and had been in touch with the German, Italian, USSR and Portuguese Government asking them to take part in this mediation. The first stage would be the negotiation of an armistice. The four countries had not all replied as yet to this invitation but the United Kingdom Government was confident that they would realize their responsibility. He hoped that the Council would extend its sympathy to the intentions underlying this Franco-British project.

In conclusion the United Kingdom representative had stressed humanitarian question for instance the evacuation of the civil population of Madrid, the feeding of the population in certain areas, medical supplies for the wounded and sick and the exchange of prisoners. Much had already been done by the International Red Cross, the Save the Children Fund and other organisations. But the need for co-ordinated international effort became ever greater. The task might perhaps be undertaken by the International Relief Union, the Inter-

* See Monthly Summary Vol. XX No. 11 page 338

national Red Cross, or some other appropriate body of an international and strictly humanitarian character. The Council might consider whether the Secretary General should not be empowered to provide technical assistance if due opportunity should arise.

M. Viénot representative of France said that since last August the French Government had been anxious to preserve the European community from the risks arising out of the events in Spain and the possibility of their extension to the international sphere. The same motive had led it a few days ago to ask the Governments specially concerned to join with Great Britain and France in re-affirming their resolve not to intervene directly or indirectly in the Spanish civil war in extending to other matters the undertakings already assumed in providing for the scrupulous observance of existing commitments by strict supervision and lastly in endeavouring to ascertain the conditions under which the Powers might act jointly with a view to putting an end to hostilities.

After mentioning the plan of supervision prepared by the London Committee he expressed the hope that a representative whose arrival were no longer individual and intermittent the Government would agree to accept the same undertaking, as in the case of war material and that such undertakings would also be subject to effective supervision. The French representative ended by expressing the hope that the Council would adopt the same principles of non intervention and supervision thus supporting the Franco-British proposal for the termination of the civil war in Spain.

Mr Jordan representative of New Zealand said that the Council must consider the situation to which attention had been drawn by the Spanish Government. This situation had just been explained by the Spanish representative and it had also been explained by him in his speech before the Assembly last September and it must be thoroughly considered in its origin and in its developments. If there were another side of the problem if there were any justification for the revolt and for foreign intervention let those who had provoked the revolt come forward with their grievances let them be asked to justify themselves. The Council the public and the whole world would hear them and the Council would then endeavour to settle the matter in the interests of humanity and of constitutional government.

M. Potemkin representative of the USSR said that the peace of the world was at stake. The Soviet Government regarded the prohibi-

tion of the sale of arms to a legal Government which was the victim of an aggression as an arbitrary and unfair measure contrary to international law. But it had accepted the Non Intervention Agreement. It had loyally carried out its undertakings and had just proposed to extend them to the despatch of volunteers to Spain. But the Soviet Government would only agree to measures of the kind provided they were strictly executed by all parties and thought it necessary that strict and effective supervision over their application should be established. As to the joint action by the United Kingdom and France for a termination of hostilities the Government of the USSR was prepared to agree in principle to such action.

M. Komarnicki representative of Poland expressed his Government's doubts as to the advisability of convening the Council and pointed out that no precise request was before it and that the prolongation of the discussion could not but be prejudicial not only from the point of view of the internal situation in Spain but also from that of the general international situation. He added that his country intended to co-operate as far as it was able in any step calculated to circumfer the conflict and diminish its intensity if not to put an end to it at the earliest possible moment. Any humanitarian proposal or any proposal for the participation of the League's technical organs in the attempts to alleviate the situation of the civilian population could be most favourably received by the Polish Government.

During a discussion on the morning of December 1st the members of the Council drew up a draft resolution.

When this resolution was put to the vote the Spanish representative stated that the step taken by the Council did not exhaust the question raised and that his Government reserved the right should circumstances render it necessary to ask the Council to proceed with its examination.

The President speaking as representative of Chile after referring to his country's sympathy for the Franco-British proposal for mediation and for the policy of non intervention drew the Council's attention to the large number of refugees that had sought asylum in the various embassies and legations in Madrid. It was urgently necessary to help these refugees and to secure their removal from that city. The Chilean Government considered that no organisation was better suited for that humanitarian task than the International Committee

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

of the Red Cross whose moral authority could be given the strength and if it could command for the purpose the clinical assistance of the League.

The very cordial exchange of views that he had had at Geneva with the Spanish Foreign Minister gave him the assurance that the problem would find a solution satisfactory to all concerned. The situation could be dealt with under the resolution then before the Council.

M Costa de Riba representative of Bolivia agreed with the President and was convinced that the Spanish representative would be willing to consider means of giving the problem

M Alvarez del Vayo representative of Spain said that his Government had defined its position in a note addressed to the members of the Diplomatic Corps in Madrid. In accordance with the attitude adopted in that note he was quite prepared to examine the matter direct with each Government concerned bearing in mind all its aspects.

The resolution which runs as follows was then adopted by all Members of the Council:

The Council

After hearing the observations made by the

I

Noting that it has been requested to examine a statement in the form of article 15 of the Covenant is such as to affect international relations and to threaten to disturb international peace or the good understanding between nations upon which peace depends;

Considering that that good understanding ought to be maintained among the peoples of the internal regions of States;

Having in mind that it is the duty of every State to respect the territorial integrity and political independence of other states a duty which for Member of the League of Nations has been embodied in the Covenant;

Affirming that every State is under an obligation to refrain from intervening in the internal affairs of another State;

II

Considering that the setting up of a Committee of non-intervention and the undertaking entered into in that connection arise out of the principles stated above;

Having been informed that new attempts are being made in the Committee to make its action more effective in particular by instituting measures of supervision in view of which is becoming increasingly urgent;

Recommend the Minister of the League represented on the League Committee to spare no pains to render the non-intervention and arbitration as stringent as possible and to take appropriate measures so that both with that the fulfilment of the said undertaking is effectively secured.

III

Views with sympathy the action which has been taken on the internal plan by the Red Cross and France with a view to avoiding the dangers with the prolongation of the present state of affairs in Spain in causing to peace and to good understanding between nations.

IV

Notes that there are problems of a humanitarian character in connection with the present situation in regard to which the undivided action of an international and humanitarian character is desirable as soon as possible.

Recognizes further that for the reconstruction which Spain may have to undertake international assistance must also be available.

And authorizes the Secretary-General to make available the assistance of the technical services of the League of Nations should a suitable opportunity occur.

* * *

With reference to point II on the Committee resolution M Julio Alvarez del Vayo Spanish Foreign Minister proposed later that the Secretary General should as a matter of urgency send to Spain a competent delegation of the Health Organization of the League which would work with the Spanish Minister of Health in conducting the public health campaign to prevent epidemics among the civil population.

In response to the request the Secretary General approached the Health Committee with a view to the appointment of two representatives who have gone to Valencia for a short time with the dual purpose of consulting with the Minister of Public Health. The two delegates are

General Lasnet Member of the French Academy of Medicine and Member of the League Health Committee with Dr Langlet of the Pasteur Institute in Tuna, as assistant and Dr C Wroczynski Epidemiologist Commissioner attached to the Polish Government for the campaign against epizootic typhus in 1919-1920 former Director General of Public Health and UnderSecretary of State to the Polish government and of the Health Organization aspects.

The two delegates will make a report to the Minister of Public Health and to the Secretary General of the League before the next ordinary session of the League Council.

THE QUESTION OF THE ARMED TRIBAL ARMY

The Government of the Turkish Republic in a telegram to the Secretary General dated December 8th asked that in virtue of Article 11 of the Covenant there might be placed on the

agenda of the Council's extraordinary session a dispute which had arisen between Turkey and France concerning the future of the Sanjak of Aleppodretta and Antioch which had been conditionally ceded by Turkey in virtue of the Treaties of 191 and 193. The Turkish Government at the same time asked that interim measures of protection might be adopted to ensure the safety of the Turkish population of the Sanjak.

On December 20th the French Government while agreeing that the matter should thus be examined stated that in its view it did not constitute a Franco-Turkish dispute but only a divergence between a request submitted by the Turkish Government and the doctrine of the Mandate as hitherto applied by France in the Levant in accordance with the guiding principle laid down by the Council and the Mandates Commission. The French Government made the most express reservations as to the Turkish Government's views regarding the security of the inhabitants of the Sanjak but had no objection to any conservatory measures which the Council might consider should be taken on both sides of the Syrian-Turkish frontier.

On December 20th the Turkish Government sent to the Secretary General for communication to Members of the Council a certain number of diplomatic documents relating to the previous negotiations between Turkey and France concerning Alexandretta and Antioch. It appeared from these documents that on October 9th the Turkish Government had proposed that the French Government should detach the autonomous Sanjak of Alexandretta from Syrian territory and form it into an independent State with which the French Government would have negotiated a treaty similar to that which it had just concluded with the Governments of Syria and the Lebanon. The French Government held this proposal to be incompatible with the terms of the Mandate over Syria entrusted to it and did not consider it possible to enter upon negotiations with Turkey for an agreement on such a basis.

On December 14th at the Council meeting M. Rustu, the representative of Turkey expressed the desire that the Council should in the first place deliberate on the conservatory measures and should not consider the substance of the dispute. He wished however to make it clear that when, in 1919 at San Remo the Supreme Council conferred on France a Mandate over Syria this Mandate did not include all the territory of the Levant then under the *de facto* occupation of France. When by the Agreement

of Ankara (1921) Turkey and France traced a line of demarcation which was unconditional over the greater part of its length but conditional as to that part affecting the territory of the Sanjak with a Turkish majority, it was not as a mandatory Power that France had entered into undertakings towards Turkey. By the same agreement it had been possible for France to re-take Cilicia to Turkey.

For Turkey, the Turkish populations of the Sanjak were one day intended to enjoy an autonomous regime within the scope of French authority and Turkey had at no time thought of admitting the existence of a Syrian political entity under whose yoke a Turkish community would one day be finally placed.

The Mandate drawn up in 1922 and applied in 193 could not extend to the Sanjak whose population could always constitute a national element of the greatest importance for Turkey. The Syrians with whom Turkey was in full sympathy would realise if they were sufficiently well informed the advantages they might derive from the independence of the Sanjak which Turkey desired to see demilitarised and devoted to economic pursuits profitable not merely to France, Turkey and Syria but to the immense hinterland served by the Port of Alexandretta.

The had been told that calm had been re-established in Alexandretta but it was a calm imposed by the bayonet. To enable the Council to make an impartial study of the question and reach a fair settlement it was necessary that the League should provisionally take the destiny of the Sanjak into its own hands. Turkish and Syrian troops should be withdrawn and the district occupied by a small detachment of neutral gendarmes under the direction of a Commissioner of the League.

The Turkish representative in concluding declared that the profound and sincere friendship which existed between his country and France was the *surest guarantee* of a solution by conciliation.

On December 15th the French representative M. Vianot after declaring that his country as bound to Turkey by ties of deep and sincere friendship stated that he could not accept the argument that it was to France herself and not to France as mandatory Power that the Sanjak of Alexandretta had been ceded. After referring to the decision of San Remo and adding that the Ankara Agreement of 1921 had put an end to a *de facto* military occupation he concluded that France in

negotiating with Turkey was acting under her Mandate

M. Viénot explained that, on September 9th the French Government and the representatives of the Syrian Government had initialed a treaty providing that within three years the French Mandate over Syria should be terminated and that Syria should apply for membership of the League. But the treaty required ratification by both the French and Syrian Parliaments and would only come into force on the termination of the Mandate. If the Turkish Government had any objections to the Treaty, it would have several opportunities for bringing them forward - for the Treaty was to be considered by the Mandates Commission and by the Council and finally the Assembly would have to take a decision as to Syria's admission to the League. All the rights stipulated for in the Ankara Agreement on behalf of the Turkish element in the Sanjak had moreover been reaffirmed in the Franco-Syrian Treaty. The French Government had offered to discuss with the Turkish Government the conditions under which the special régime of the Sanjak might be maintained. Turkey did not accept it; that offer had insisted that the Sanjak should be formed into an independent State. France could not consider such a measure which would be incompatible with the Mandate over Syria conferred upon her. Article 4 of that instrument charged the Mandatory with the guarantee of Syria against any loss of territory. Of course the Council was able to grant satisfaction to Turkey but it was the mandatory Power's duty to draw the Council's attention to the possible effect on Syrian opinion of the separation of the Sanjak from Syria.

As regards the interim measures of protection he could not accept the Turkish representative's statement in regard to the position in the Sanjak and declared that the mandatory Power had only sent very small military reinforcements to that area. France would consent to any measure that might have for their object the avoidance of incidents on the frontier and in the Sanjak itself such as sending neutral observers to the spot but he could not favour measures that would be equivalent to a partial suspension of the Mandate.

After further remarks by the Turkish and French representative M. Sandler representative of Sweden was appointed rapporteur. On December 10th he laid his report before the Council.

In this document M. Sandler first noted the assurances given on either side with regard to the spirit of sincere friendship and goodwill existing between the two Governments. The Parties agreed in asking the Council to postpone the examination of the substance of the question until its ordinary session in January 1957. Meanwhile in order to create an atmosphere of calm and confidence certain measures had to be provided for. But during his conversations with the representatives of France and Turkey a complete agreement had not been reached. The representative of France was unable to accept the Turkish demand for the despatch to the spot of a detachment of neutral gendarmes under the control of a Commissioner of the League of Nations. The French representative did not press his proposal that an enquiry should be undertaken on both sides of the frontier but he proposed that the Council should send observers to the Sanjak. He further undertook as far as his Government was concerned to postpone the ratification of the recent Franco-Syrian Treaty pending a decision by the Council on the merits of the question. He also undertook that as soon as the observers arrived on the spot the reinforcements recently sent to the Sanjak should be withdrawn. But the Turkish representative after stating that there was no question of any military step being taken on the Turkish side of the frontier was unable to agree to the French representative's claim for the despatch of observers in the form in which that demand had been put to him; and

The Rapporteur added that the Council would no doubt feel able to place entire confidence in the two Governments which would certainly make every effort to bring about the necessary pacification. But in view of the French Government's express request he proposed that the Council should send as soon as possible to the Sanjak a mission consisting of three members. Their task would be neither to study the substance of the question nor to enquire into the events that might have occurred recently in the district of Al-Barddah and Antioch. Nor would they have to take any action themselves with a view to the maintenance of order or the pacification of the state of mind of the population. Their duty would simply be to observe and to keep in touch with the facts in order to be able to inform the Council if necessary. The local authorities would have to grant the observers every facility in the performance of their task.

The Rapporteur accordingly proposed that the Council should adopt the following resolution:

The Council

(1) Noting that the Governments of France and Turkey have agreed to postpone to the Council's ordinary session in January the examination of the substance of the question which has arisen regarding the district of Alavandretta and Antioch; recommends the two Governments to continue their conversation meanwhile in close contact with the Rapporteur;

(2) Notes the assurance given by the representatives of France and Turkey that they will spare no effort to contribute to a satisfactory solution of the question;

(3) In response to the request formally made by the French Government decides to send as soon as possible to the Sanjak of Alavandretta three observers with the task defined in the present report;

(4) Requests the President of the Council to appoint three observers on the Rapporteur's proposal;

(5) Fixes the end of January 1927 as the maximum time limit for the observers' mission;

(6) Requests the Secretary General to provide the observers with the necessary secretarial staff;

(7) Authorizes the Secretary General under Rule 33 of the Financial Regulation to draw if necessary on the working capital fund up to a maximum of 15,000 Swiss francs for the sum necessary to cover the expenditure involved by the execution of the present resolution it being understood that France shall bear this expenditure.

(8) Stipulates that the adoption of the present resolution shall not be regarded as in any way prejudging the substance of the question which remains entirely open.

M. Rastu Aras, representative of Turkey, said that he could abstain from voting on the resolution. His Government had suggested the complete neutralisation of the disputed zone to enable a thorough enquiry to be made in the past. His Government could also do the same if a similar enquiry on its own territory. France not having agreed, he had had in view the despatch of a Committee of observers to the Sanjak provided a French delegate and a Turkish delegate were added to the three-neutral members. But as France was unable to accept that proposal either he was compelled to regard as insufficient the measure suggested which was evidently unable to associate himself with a solution which he deemed to be ineffectual.

M. Viennot, representative of France, pointed out that the request of a mandatory Power that a League of Nations mission should be sent to a territory under Mandate could constitute something quite unprecedented. France had been unable to accept the Turkish Government proposal that a Turkish and a French

delegate should be added to the proposed mission because the presence of a Turkish representative would have obliged his Government as a matter of reciprocity to ask for the extension of the field of observation to cover both sides of the frontier—but this solution had been rejected. The French Government was anxious that impartial observers in whose privacy they might have full confidence should be able to inform the Council.

M. Pella, representative of Romania, stated that his country which was a friend and ally of France and of Turkey ardently desired a settlement by conciliation. He hoped that the conservative measure suggested would create the necessary psychological conditions for the preparation of the ground for agreement on the substance of the problem which was indeed not a dispute but a transient difference of opinion between France and Turkey.

The declarations of both sides showed clearly that the two Parties would endeavour in a spirit of mutual comprehension to remove what divided them and to strengthen their friendly relations.

Lord Cranborne, representative of the United Kingdom, referring to the cordial friendship felt by his country for both Governments, expressed his conviction that in view of the very conciliatory and friendly spirit displayed it would be possible before long to reach an amicable solution of the whole question. His Government was prepared to support the adoption of the proposals of the draft resolution as a means of covering the temporary situation. At the same time these proposals were of very special interest to the United Kingdom which at the moment was the only Power besides France still charged with an A Mandate. The interest resided specially in the fact that it was proposed to send an international mission of observers to the Sanjak of Alemanretta.

To avoid any misunderstanding in the future he wished to recall that it was a fundamental principle of the mandatory system that the mandatory Power as responsible for the maintenance of order in a mandated territory. In the present case the Mandatory had itself expressly and formally requested the despatch of a mission of observers. In these circumstances the United Kingdom Government agreed to the proposal. This was a case in a special category for it arose out of a difference of opinion in the interpretation of a treaty between the mandatory Power and another State. The procedure adopted could not

therefore be considered as forming my precedent in respect of purely internal events within a mandated territory.

The resolution was then adopted the Turkish representative abstaining.

* * *

The President of the Council having been entrusted with the appointment of the three observers selected the following gentlemen who agreed to serve: M Hans Holstad (Norwegian) former Chairman of the Mixed Commission for the Exchange of Greek and Turkish Populations; M L J J Caron (Netherlands) former Governor of Celebes; and M Charles von Wattenwyl (Swiss) Colonel and Brigade Commander.

The mission left Geneva on December 1st and reached Buenos Aires on the 2nd.

2. THE LEAGUE AND THE PAN-AMERICAN PEACE CONFERENCE

The President of the Pan American Conference for the Consolidation of Peace sent the following telegram to the Secretary General on December 1st:

III—LEGAL AND CONSTITUTIONAL QUESTIONS

1. APPLICATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE COVENANT

The Special Committee appointed by the Assembly* to consider the application of the principles of the Covenant held its first session from December 14th to 16th.

After electing M Bourquin (Belgium) as Chairman the Committee drew up a list of the chief questions raised in the communications and declarations made by Governments in reply to the Assembly's recommendations of July 4th.

The Committee then appointed a certain number of rapporteurs who were asked to proceed in the light of the information to be collected by the Secretariat to an objective analysis of the various problems that could have to be considered.

The task was divided up as follows between the rapporteurs:

<i>Universality of the League</i>	<i>Rapporteur</i>
(a) Participation of all States	Lord Cranborne
(b) Co-operation between the League and non Member States	[United Kingdom]

I have the honour to inform you that the Pan American Conference for the Consolidation of Peace now sitting at Buenos Aires under my presidency has, unanimously approved in plenary session a resolution to the effect that the Conference's decisions should be formally communicated to two great institutions which with their high idealism and great authority share in the work of all who strive with goodwill to secure the reign of peace on earth, namely the Catholic Church and the person of the Most Beloved Sovereign Pontiff who is the Spiritual Father of the immense majority of the inhabitants of nearly all the States of America, and is an apostle of peace and the League of Nations which like the present Conference has been set up for the welfare of humanity as the result of an American proposal. Pending the transmission of the text of the decisions in question I have the honour etc.

The Secretary General replied as follows:

I have the honour to acknowledge Your Excellency's telegram of 1st. I am convinced that the Members of the League will highly appreciate the spirit in which the Inter-American Conference on which you are presiding decided to communicate its agreements and decisions to the League of Nations. As soon as they have been received I shall not fail to forward them to Members. I beg Your Excellency etc.

<i>Universality of the League</i>	<i>Rapporteur</i>
(a) Co-operating the Covenant with the Pact of Non Aggression and Conciliation signed at Rio de Janeiro (so called Argentin Pact)	M. Pardo (Argentina)
(b) Regional or continental organisation of the League	M. Stern (USSR)
What is to be done for the application of the principles of the Covenant amendment supplementary agreements interpretative rules to	M. Urdaneta Bernal (Colombia)
Internal organisation of the League (articles 1, 3, 4 and 5 of the Covenant)	M. Komarnicki (Poland)
Article 10	M. Entezam (Iran)
Article 11	M. Linden (Sweden)
Particular settlement of inter-national disputes, articles 13, 14 and 15	M. Ousaly (Czechoslovakia)

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 11 page 18

<i>Universality of the League</i>	<i>Rapporteur</i>
Article 10—	
(a) General obligations	M. Rutgers (Netherlands)
(b) Regional pacts of mutual assistance	M. Paul Poncet (France)
Article 10	M. Guas (Uruguay)

In regards the separation of the Covenant from the peace treaty the Secretariat was instructed to make a technical examination of the question before a rapporteur was appointed.

The Committee authorised the Chairman to fix the date of its next session after consulting the rapporteurs and the Secretary General.

* * *

In accordance with the recommendations voted by the Assembly on July 4th 1936 the Governments of the Netherlands and Poland sent to the Secretary General during December their suggestions for improving the application of the principles of the Covenant.*

The Dutch Government regards collective security as essential if the ultimate aim of the League is to be attained. In order however to prevent the system of collective security from involving grave dangers universality is indispensable. At the present time the co-operation of several great Powers in the League's work is lacking. If it were possible to approach universality by making the Covenant more flexible through interpretative resolutions and in particular by rendering the prior undertaking of Members to take part in sanctions less stringent an important step could in the opinion of the Netherlands Government have been taken toward the achievement of the League's purpose.

The Government recognises that several criticisms which have been put forward in various quarters regarding Articles 11, 16 and 10 of the Covenant are justified. Nevertheless so long as the League has not become more nearly universal a revision of the Covenant on these points will not have a great influence on the general political situation. Moreover care will have to be taken not to create, by modification of the Covenant new obstacles to the future accession of the principal non Member States.

The Polish Government refers to the fact that the League was conceived as an organisation

based on the principle of universality which was to bring about international co-operation and to achieve international peace and unity. Unfortunately the situation at the present time is far from that ideal and the gravest problems of international life develop outside the scope of the League's activities. This state of things might expose the League to attempts to transform it into a group of States whose interests might be placed in opposition to those of other States not belonging to the League. The Polish Government always unfavourable to a division of the world into two hostile groups desires to emphasise this danger and considers that the only remedy is to create conditions such as may enable universality to be achieved.

The principles of sovereignty and free co-operation are safeguarded by the unanimous rule and form the foundation of the League. No decision affecting any State can be reached without the consent and co-operation of that State.

The League is based upon a balance of three factors namely guarantees of security procedures for the pacific settlement of disputes and preventive measures against war. These three factors are very closely linked together and any attempt to change their present equilibrium would involve serious danger to the League whose foundations might thus be jeopardised. Since there is apparently among the Members of the League a general tendency not to enlarge the guarantees of security and not to enter into any fresh commitments in that respect it would be wiser to refrain from a policy based on neglect of the interdependence of the three factors and leading towards the extension of the obligations of the Members of the League in the other two spheres.

The Polish Government thinks that generally speaking it seems questionable whether the commitments of Members of the League should be increased in any direction inasmuch as their freedom of action is already incomparably more limited than that of non Member States. As long as the League is not able to secure to its Members advantages really commensurate with their obligations it would be better to pay heed to this inequality in the matter of international obligations between States Members and non Members and to refrain from accentuating it by any attempt to enlarge the commitments of Members of the League.

The Polish Government emphasises the importance it attaches to the action of the various organs of the League and especially

* The Polish Government had already sent a note on the subject to the Secretary General on September 18th last. See Monthly Summary Vol VI No 4 page 156.

that of the official of the Secretariat. Its reason for raising this question is that those organs especially the Secretariat are frequently entrusted with preparatory work on which political decisions of the League have to be based. It therefore seems desirable to consider whether the responsibility of the officials to whom such a task is entrusted should not be more clearly defined than it now is.

* INTERNATIONAL ENGAGEMENTS

Registration of Treaties

The treaties and international engagements registered by the Secretariat of the League during December included:

A Convention between the Commonwealth of Australia, Bulgaria, France, Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Greece etc. regarding the regime of the Straits with Annexes and

Protocol signed at Montreux on July 6th 1936 presented by Turkey.

A Convention between France and Hungary regarding air navigation (Paris July 23rd 1935) presented by Hungary.

An Agreement between Great Britain and Northern Ireland and Norway regarding the mutual recognition of the load line certificate issued to ships to which the International Load Line Convention of 1920 does not apply (London November 18th 1936) presented by Norway.

An Exchange of Notes between Denmark and Sweden concerning reciprocity as regards unemployment insurance (Copenhagen November 20th 1936) presented by Sweden.

A "Una c'alt' agt' son" and a special agreement for the payment of arrears between Italy and Sweden (Rome December 1st 1936) presented by Sweden.

Training Agreements between Bulgaria and Finland and between Italy and Sweden.

IV—TECHNICAL ORGANISATIONS

I TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION BETWEEN THE LEAGUE AND CHINA

The Council Committee on Technical Co-operation between the League and China met on December 11th. M. García Oldini (Chile) was in the chair.

The Committee took note of a communication from the Secretary General outlining the programme of co-operation for 1937. As in the past this co-operation will take the form of despatching experts and officials to China and of providing facilities for study and investigation to Chinese experts sent to foreign countries.

As regards the experts and officials appointed by the League to proceed to China the 1937 plan of economic co-operation contains new provisions relating to the development of co-operative agricultural societies. In the case of communications it provides for the setting up at Nanking of a Chinese office of investigation accredited to the National Economic Council. This office would include three engineers appointed by the League and would advise the competent Chinese technical services in regard to the planning of certain waterways and roads. The engineers would also help in the higher technical training of Chinese engineers. Work would be continued on education and the protection of public health. Finally, an expert in public administration will be sent to China to act at its request as adviser to the Chinese Government.

The plan also makes provision for study tours by several Chinese health experts, an engineer, a high official of the foreign ministry, a specialist in rural reconstruction and monetary and financial expert and suggests that the Secretary General of the League should request several Governments to consent to receive Chinese engineers who would be incorporated without salary in the staff of national officials in order to enable them to supplement their knowledge and obtain experience of river control and irrigation works.

After a discussion the plan was approved and M. Quo Tai Chi representative of China expressed his Government's thanks "yang tress upon the great value which China attached to the co-operation with the League which had already proved most valuable."

There were present M. García Oldini (Chile) (Chairman), Mr. Strang (United Kingdom), M. Quo Tai Chi (China), M. Lagarde (France), M. Pella (Romania), M. Westman (Sweden) together with Mr. Gilbert representative of the United States observer.

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL ORGANISATION

Meeting of the Financial Committee

The League's Financial Committee met from December 4th to 6th with M. Davras (France) in the Chair.

On the agenda were the financial situations of Austria, Bulgaria, Estonia and Hungary and the Report to the Assembly of the Second Committee on Financial and Economic Questions.

4. Austria

When the Council decided in September to bring to an end the posts of Representative of the League of Nations in Austria and of Adviser to the National Bank the Austrian Minister of Finance declared that his Government attached great importance to maintaining contact with the Financial Committee, the new Finance Minister and the President of the Austrian National Bank accordingly attended the meeting of the Committee.

The probable result of the 1936 budget will be more favourable than was hoped. The ordinary budget is expected to close with a small surplus—a thing which has not happened since 1929. The result is due to the good show of revenue. Ordinary budget expenditure will probably be 1969.4 million schillings and receipts 1975.4 million, thus leaving a balance of 6 million.

* * *

For 1937 the estimates of the ordinary budget are as follows: expenditure 1803 million schillings; receipts 1949.1 million leaving an apparent deficit of 146 million.

The budget law provides that this deficit has to be met by economies in expenditure unless it can be covered by higher receipts.

No economic indices available for the third quarter of 1936 show a better situation. Foreign trade has developed continuously since the low level reached in 1933. The total value of exports and imports during the first ten months of the year was 1804 million schillings as against 1613 million in 1933. The production index is at almost the same level as last year which was particularly favourable.

Bulgaria

The results of the administration of the budget for 1936 were as follows at the end of the tenth month of the financial year: revenue 6533.8 million leva; expenditure 6377.8 million leaving a deficit of -34.0 million. But the collection of revenue continues to improve and it may be hoped that by the end of the year the ordinary revenue will be sufficient to cover the expenditure of the remaining two months.

As concerns the 1937 budget the Committee pointed out that the estimates of expenditure were reached by repeating the expenditure for

1936 and adding considerable fresh expenditure representing nearly 600 millions. This fact is sufficient to prove that the Government has not endeavoured to realise the economies in respect of personnel and management in the working of the administration which had frequently been recommended by the Committee. The increase in expenditure includes 40 millions for the service of bonds payable at five years date for supplies which are being obtained by the Ministry of War.

It was not for the Financial Committee to judge the reasons which led the Bulgarian Government to assume such undertakings. But the Committee was compelled to note that the charges in question would have a dangerous influence on the general structure of the budget.

The Government might have been able to make a considerable improvement owing to the favourable development of the country's economic position and this might have led to the desired improvement in its credit. As a result of the above commitments Bulgaria is faced with a deficit for 1937 which can only be covered by adopting measures profoundly changing the provisions of the 1933 Protocol or various decisions of the Council.

The Committee however discussed the proposed measures with the Minister of Finance and the Governor of the National Bank and suggested to the Council certain amendments to the 1933 Protocol and the statutes of the National Bank. The amendments are as follows:

1. The percentage profits derived from the issue of subsidiary currency proposed by the Government will remain at the disposal of the Treasury for budgetary needs. The Currency Law provided for a limit of 300 leva per head of the population for the issue of subsidiary currency. This limit has not yet been reached. The Committee considers that the proposed issue should not exceed the amount of 110 millions.

The annual profit of the National Bank which is allocated to the extinction of the floating debt to the National Bank could remain until further notice at the disposal of the Treasury for the current needs of the ordinary budget without any special allocation.

2. The amount of the Treasury Bonds issued or discounted by the State with the National Bank at present is 472.5 millions. According to the form of decisions of the Council the amortisation laid down for the last two authorised issues of these bonds requires a budgetary provision of 60 millions for the year 1937 and the two following years.

A part of these bonds to the amount of one million leva might be transferred to the debt

in the current account of the State with the Bank. Such a transfer would result in the conversion of the above position to a debit situation.

Once this operation was carried out the limits laid down in the 1938 Protocol for the grant of Treasury facilities to the State by discounting or rediscounting Treasury Bonds should again be put into force.

The Committee again desired to draw attention to the exceptional character of these measures. They would relieve the Treasury difficulties in 1937 and to a lesser extent in subsequent years. In them also they obviously did not constitute measures of improvement and were only to be justified by the necessity of meeting the situation described above. If the Bulgarian Government did not take advantage of these exceptional facilities in order finally to make an effort to carry out the administrative reforms so often recommended these measures would be in danger of going counter to the considerations which had guided

"Committee in its statement.

Economically the country has made further progress since September. An abundant harvest not only of cereals but also of such raw material crops as sunflower seeds, cotton and tobacco in conjunction with higher prices has considerably increased the purchasing power of the peasant. As a result internal trade and industrial production show a more favourable development. Foreign trade is on the increase and the balance of trade more favourable than last year. There are signs of a more satisfactory development of trade relations with countries whose currency systems are not subjected to restrictions.

High cereal prices on the world market have enabled the Central Board to make considerable profits and the Board is expected to contribute certain sums towards the needs of the State budget in the current and the coming fiscal years.

Estonia

The State finances of Estonia continue to be prosperous. Since about the middle of 1933 the ordinary State revenue has shown a steady expansion. The normal expenditure did not increase correspondingly so that the State was able not only to repay the loans it had paid at the Bank of Estonia in the preceding years of depression but also to accumulate substantial reserves.

There is a surplus on the ordinary budget for 1936-37 of 15.8 million Estonian crowns.

The budget estimates have been drawn up on very conservative lines the subsequent surplus being in each year devoted to extraordinary expenditure for the promotion of agriculture and industry.

The Government has no short term debt. The principal long term loan is that issued in 1931 under the auspice of the League of Nations—the Requette of Estonia 7% Loan 1937. This loan was issued in two tranches in sterling and dollars respectively. The amounts outstanding on 1 January 1937 were £6,500,000 and \$ 59,500,000 of which considerable amounts are held in Estonia.

As a result of the favourable balance of trade the Estonian Bank enjoyed a considerable increase in its gold and foreign exchange reserve.

The commercial banks show a large increase in deposits which in three years increased by 71% as well as of cash reserves which more than doubled.

The productive capacity of the country is approaching the point of full employment. The index to industrial production which had fallen to 78.2% in 1933 stood in 1935 at 106.4% (producers' goods 112.1 consumers' goods 100.9) of the 1939 level and rose further to 132%, in September 1936 (producers' goods 141.4 consumers' goods 115.7).

Unemployment is practically non-existent. There is indeed a scarcity of labour both in agriculture and of skilled labour in industry.

The price level which up to the middle of 1935 had fallen continuously since 1939 (except for a short lived upward movement after the devaluation) has recently shown a substantial rise. Between September 1935 and September 1936 wholesale prices have risen by 9% and the cost of living, by 13%. Increases in wages have also taken place.

The rise in prices is to be attributed to the mediocre harvests of 1935 and 1936 to the rise in prices of goods entering into foreign trade and to the general expansion of production power in the country.

In general economic conditions are widely different from those prevailing in 1933 when unemployment was heavy. Certain of the measures appropriate then may by now have lost their utility. The Committee has been given to understand that the Government does not propose to extend its present programme of capital expenditure. The Committee thinks that a view of the state of employment and the recent rise in the cost of living the intervention is a wise one and that caution should be

exercised as regards further expansion of credit.

The fundamental situation seems to the Committee to be sound and it feels confident that any measure may restraint can be applied without difficulty.

Hungary

During the first five months of the budgetary year 1936-1937 the increase in revenue continued to be more marked than the increase in expenditure the respective percentage increases being about 10% and 5%. There is no reason to suppose that this tendency will not continue throughout the rest of the financial year though it will probably be less pronounced as revenue collection is generally better during the early months of the fiscal year.

The situation on November 30th was as follows: expenditure 340.1 million pengo and receipts 37.1 million leaving a credit balance of 3.1 million pengo.

The financial position of the State under taking, while still representing a heavy burden on the budget has considerably improved. Economic conditions within the country have had a favourable effect on railway traffic and on posts and telegraphs.

This situation has made the position of the Treasury easier. As has been the case since the beginning of the financial year the State continues to cover the requirements of current administration without needing to have recourse to loans.

No appreciable change has taken place in the position of the National Bank since the Committee's last session.

The total movement of foreign exchanges (free and blocked) for the ten months since January 1st 1936 has shown an increase of 100 million pengo in the total purchases as compared with the same period of 1935.

Production and consumption within the country are increasing but foreign trade is not increasing at the same rate.

While internal trade in many branches is approaching the level reached before the depression the volume of foreign trade during the first ten months of 1936 in spite of a slight increase as compared with 1935 still remained at about one third of the gold value of such trade during the years 1928 and 1930. An element of uncertainty has for the moment been introduced into foreign trade as a result of the devaluation of various currencies for instance at any rate during October Hungary's exports to the countries which had depreciated

their currencies showed a great falling off as compared with the same month in 1935.

Report of the Second Committee to the Assembly

The Second Committee of the Assembly stated that it earnestly trusted that the Economic and Financial Organisation of the League would keep in touch with future developments in the monetary field.

The Financial Committee specially considered at its session the problem of foreign debts and exchange control. It held that the weight of the burden of foreign debts had been considerably reduced in recent years by periodical arrangements and by the devaluation of the currencies of a number of creditor States. But many of the existing arrangements had been made for a duration of not more than twelve months. If there were cases where monetary authorities were prevented from taking measures to liberate their exchanges because of the consequent uncertainty as to the amount that may have to be transferred for debt service then it might well be to the advantage of debtor and creditor alike if arrangements of somewhat longer duration were to be concluded.

The Committee did not suggest that such a solution would be appropriate to all classes of debts.

Were arrangements of a longer duration reached it is important that the debtor States should not forget the ultimate object of taking measures to relax exchange control.

On the broader question the Committee added two observations only. First although it may be advisable to conclude longer term debt arrangements when present arrangements are known to be an obstacle to the removal of exchange restrictions it is clear that the most effective action to this end would be a general modification—especially by creditor States—of the present policy of commercial restrictions through quotas and prohibitive tariffs. Secondary while exchange control may in certain circumstances be temporarily unavoidable as a defence against capital flight its consequences in hampering the normal functioning and growth of trade becomes seriously aggravated as an instrument of commercial policy instead of tariffs or commercial treaties. So long as exchange restrictions in any form are in force the credit necessary for the conduct of international trade will be restricted for no creditor however solvent his foreign debtor may be can rely on being paid. At the present moment however the lack of credit here back there is due largely

to political anxiety. The provision of adequate credit facilities is therefore rather a political than a financial problem.

3. HEALTH ORGANISATION

Nutrition

Methods of Assessing the State of Nutrition of Children and Adolescents

Following on the decisions of the 1935 Assembly the Health Committee set up in that year a technical committee on the Problem of Nutrition. The Committee has prepared a report on the physiological bases of the subject and has also drawn up a list of the problems which it recommends for study.

The report and the programme of research which it contains were communicated to the principal scientific and social institutions in a number of countries. These institutions have arranged for the research work to be started and in most cases have entrusted it to regular or special committees.

Amongst the problems that of assessing the state of nutrition in children is of basic importanc. The numerous aspects of this wide subject have been studied by specialists and a quantity of scientific data is available.

In a number of countries which are collaborating with the Health Organisation in this field new investigations are contemplated. Particularly in Belgium, France and the Netherlands, in Sweden there will relate to 5000 children in Czechoslovakia to 10000 and in Austria to 5000. In addition studies of this nature have been proceeding for some time in the United States, the United Kingdom, Ireland and Norway.

For this reason the Health Committee recommended that the time had arrived for comparing the various methods and results and to establish a plan of action. This was the object of the meeting held from December 4th to 10th 1936 under the chairmanship of Professor H. Laufer (France). The experts were mainly the directors of investigation on the various subjects referred to. They agreed in reaching agreement as to the technical method to be applied and in drawing up a plan of future study for co-operation by the Health Organisation.

The experts recommended three methods of assessing the state of nutrition of children of pre-school age and school age and of adolescents.

(1) The first method is essentially suitable for practical work such as the determination of the state of nutrition of large numbers of

children in the course of extensive demographic surveys or the first rough classification of a very large number of subjects.

For this first type of enquiry the experts recommend the preparation of record cards giving partly lists of details of physical appearance, weight and height. Weighing and measuring should be repeated at fairly frequent intervals. In addition each child should be subjected to a clinical examination bearing upon the colour of the skin, the state of the teeth, the condition of the subcutaneous fat layer, the state of the muscle and any signs of abnormal fatigue.

Children who after this preliminary examination are considered as showing signs of defective nutrition should form the subject of a more complete examination as described below.

(2) The second type of enquiry is intended for more thorough and more scientific but still partial investigations, covering smaller groups than the previous type. The object will be not only to study the significance of the data collected in the course of the first type of survey, but also to apply tests for latent or non-apparent vitamin deficiency.

This second type will include an enquiry into the child's food intake and into the economic and social status of the child's family; a thorough medical examination and so far as possible special measurements such as the biacromial breadth, the breadth of the pelvis, chest girth, etc., and special tests of haemoglobin, protein content of blood, pre-deficiency tests, etc., and a photograph.

(3) The object of the third type of enquiry is to study scientifically the disturbances to which all the functions of the body are subjected when the diet is quantitatively or qualitatively deficient. Such enquiry should include all the types of enquiry coupled with anthropometric and physiological measurement and psychological tests as well as a complete medical and psychiatric examination.

No matter how elaborate the enquiry may be information as to the child's progress in school work should be added.

The following attended the meeting: Dr Edmund Nobel (Austrian), Dr Edouard Jean Bugwood (Belgian), Dr Arthur Griffith Martland Jones and Dr M. T. Morgan (English), Professors Hynek J. Pele (Czechoslovakian), Professor Louis Sigurd Frudencia (Danish), Madame E. Brunschwig, Head Secretary of State in the French Ministry of National Education, Professor Henri Laufer, Professor Pierre Nobécourt and Professor Jacques Parrot (French).

Professor Ever Gorter and Professor Johannes Coenraad Streng (Netherlands) Professor Carl Schiøtz (Norwegian) Professor Maciejko Michałowicz (Polish) Professor Urban Hjarn (Swedish) and Dr Martha M Thot (U.S.A.)

Nutritive Food Requirements during the First Year of Life

The purpose of this meeting like that of the preceding one was connected with questions recommended for study by the Expert Committee on Nutrition.

Nutritive food requirements during the first year of life were prominent in the programme and the Committee desired to offer some guidance on the lines of the fundamental principles of its report in regard to a question of such essential importance to the health and development of children.

In view of the importance of the question the Health Committee decided to hold a meeting of representatives of the various scientific and social institutions which had undertaken the researches in question. These had of course to be entrusted mainly to paediatricians.

The meeting was held on December 12th and 13th 1936 under the chairmanship of Professor E. Gorter (Netherlands).

The experts defined the nutritive requirements of the first year of life as regards calories protein vitamins and iron indicating what should be the duration of breast feeding and to what extent milk cereals vegetables (for instance spinach carrots potatoes etc) eggs meat and meat and vegetable broths should be used to provide a suitable diet for infants. The special requirements of children prematurely born were also dealt with.

The experts also made remarks on the quality and preparation of foods on the desirability of making available breast milk depots for certain cases and on the influence of infectious diseases.

They also made recommendations as to the necessity for antenatal and postnatal super-

vision and the nutrition of expectant and nursing mothers.

The report on the meeting contains a list of problems which require further study owing to the differences of opinion that exist in regard to them. The experts divided these studies between them.

The following attended the meeting: Dr Edmund Nobl (Austrian) Dr Edouard Jean Bigood (Belgian) Dr Arthur Griffith Maitland Jones (British) Professor Pierre E. A. Leroux Dr Charles Lestocqny Professor Jacques Pansot (French) Professor Ever Gorter (Netherlands) Professor Maciejko Michałowicz (Polish) Professor Urban Hjarn (Swedish) and Dr Martha M Thot (U.S.A.).

4 COMMUNICATIONS AND TRANSIT

Arbitration by the Zeltweg, Wolfberg, and Unterdraburg Woelzau Railway Company View a

In May 1933 the Council appointed arbitrators to deal with disputes that had arisen between the Zeltweg Wolfsberg and Unterdraburg Woelzau Railway Company on the one hand and the States territorially concerned on the other hand. On May 1st 1934 the arbitrators gave an award finally deciding the point at issue.

During 1936 communications were received from several persons claiming duty to represent the Zeltweg Wolfberg and Unterdraburg Woelzau Railway Company some of whom asked the Council to revoke the body of arbitrators to decide upon a dispute that had arisen in regard to the execution of the award while others asked it to abstain from so doing.

On October 10th the Council decided to consult the Permanent Legal Committee of the Transit Organisation as to whether an application for arbitration in due form having regard to Article 3 o of the Treaty of St Germain, as before it. The Committee considered the question in December and drew up a report which will be laid before the Council in January 1937.

V—INTELLECTUAL CO-OPERATION

1 MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Executive Committee of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation met on December 1st to 2nd under the chairmanship of Professor Gilbert Murray and drew up a programme of work for 1937.

Conversations

The Committee dealt with the preparations for the next Conversation to take place during the Paris Exhibition and to be devoted to the 'Future of Literature'.

It was also informed of the Conversation

organized at Bogotá from 1st to 5th September during the PEN Clubs Congress. North-South American and about ten European authors were asked to take part by the Institut of Intellectual Co-operation which was arranging the meeting. The Convocation had for its subject the relations between Latin American and European cultures. The conclusion reached was that there was only one culture of which Latin America represented a branch.

As regards the Convocation between study is to take place from May 6th to 9th 1937 at a place to be fixed later the subjects selected are the Rights and Duties of Authority in Political and Social Life and Contemporary Doctrine on Problems of Peace and International Co-operation. As a general rule each Organisation affiliated to the Committee of International Students Organisations will delegate three members while ten other students chosen from outside these Organisations will also be invited to take part.

Revision of School Textbooks

Thirty-four States have sent in replies on the subject of the declaration prepared by the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation in 1935.* Twenty-one countries agreed with the principle contained in the declaration. Others are favourable to such an undertaking but "are unable to accept it" of their educational systems to accept it immediately and have forwarded it to their competent authorities while others made reservations in regard to the national body that would represent them. Having regard to the above facts and to the League Assembly's resolutions asking those Governments that had already approved the principle of the declaration to sign that document, the Committee dealt with the procedure to be followed. Pending a decision by the Council of the League on that matter the Committee decided to consult Governments again sending them an amended text in which due regard would be paid to objections already made.

Art and Letters

The Executive Committee reviewed the work of the Permanent Committee on Arts and Letters and considered the reorganisation of the International Committee on Popular Arts. The Bureau of the latter Committee had recommended that the Popular Arts Committee should be brought into the Intellectual Co-

operation Organisation and work under the auspices of the League. The Committee decided to forward this recommendation with a favourable expression of opinion to the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation.

Law in the Cause of Peace

The Committee after receiving information as to the work of the International Law Office considered the draft international convention on the protection of national artistic and historical treasures with the replies received from Governments since the last Assembly session. The International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation has had this question before it since 1933 and had recommended that a conference should meet in June 1937. But the Council, while favourable to the principle of such a suggestion decided to postpone a decision until its January session to enable Governments to consult each other on the matter.

Broadcasting and Peace

Last September an International Convention was concluded at Geneva on the Use of Broadcasting in the Cause of Peace. The Convention has been signed by 50 countries. Its purpose is to prevent the use of broadcasting in a manner contrary to good international understanding. The Committee considered the preparation of regulations for the enforcement of the Convention one article of which provides for a reference of disputes to the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation.

The International Committee's duty would be to form a special arbitration committee for such disputes.

Unemployment among Intellectual Workers

The Committee considered the problem of unemployment among intellectual workers and the action to be taken on the Assembly's resolution requesting Governments to facilitate the application of the national and international measures proposed by the Intellectual Co-operation Committee and by the International Labour Organisation. The main features of such action would be the establishment of co-operation between the different national information bureaux. It would benefit both the countries desirous of finding new openings abroad for young graduates and those which need foreign intellectual workers for certain special tasks.

Social Sciences

The Committee was informed of the results of the enquiry that has been undertaken by the

* See Monthly Summary Vol. IV No. 1, page 165 and Vol. V No. 4 page 10.

† See Monthly Summary Vol. VI No. 10 page 233.

Institute of Intellectual Co-operation in collaboration with the International Labour Organisation into Man and the Machine. The work has only just begun and will last about two years. There is reason to hope that it will constitute an important contribution to the study of this subject.

*International Architectural Competitions**

As regards regulations for international architectural competitions the International Committee on Intellectual Co-operation having decided to hold consultations with a view to drafting standard regulations had considered setting up for the purpose a small committee of persons well qualified in architecture and the allied arts. The Executive Committee has taken the necessary step to arrange for these consultations.

Conference of National Committees

The second General Conference of National Intellectual Co-operation Committees will be held in Paris in July. Arrangements have been made for this Conference by the organisers of the Paris Universal Exhibition in 1937 of Arts and Technique which will offer its hospitality. Thirty National Committees have so far accepted the invitation. The Committee also approved the agenda of the meeting which will deal with the following points: the work of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation since 1931; discussions on the activity and working of National Committees; structure, competence and policy of the Intellectual Co-operation Organisation. There will also be a general subject for discussion in plenary meeting namely the role of intellectual co-operation in the organisation of the modern world.

Contact with Latin America

The Committee considered the method of strengthening and developing contact with Latin America by means of intellectual co-operation. The contact is already of some importance: there are National Committees in several countries; the Ibero-American collection has succeeded in acquainting Europe with important aspects of Latin American culture. The Levillier scheme is another aspect of the connection and the Buenos Aires Conference of last September strengthened the bond between the old and new worlds. The Committee considered the possibility of setting up a co-ordination committee to direct the work done in Latin American countries for developing intellectual co-operation.

Historical and Ethnographical Collection of the Origins of American Civilisation†

As regards this collection (Levillier proposal), the Institute is considering the question of funds for its publication which seem to be assured. The Executive Committee decided to form a Managing Committee of a limited number of ethnographers, historians and other experts to draw up a plan for the collection with details of its execution.

Authors' Rights

On the subject of the protection of authors' rights and especially of a universal agreement based on the principles common to the Berne and Havana Conventions the Committee learned that much progress had been made. The Conference for revising the Berne Convention that was to have met in Brussels in 1937 has been postponed to 1938. At that moment the Belgian Government will convene two conferences: the one intended for European States will revise the Berne Agreement; the other will be a general conference and will draw up world regulations on the subject of authors' rights.

Conference of Higher International Studies

In connection with international relations the Director of the Institute of Intellectual Co-operation announced the programme of the tenth Conference of Higher International Studies which will meet next summer in Paris. The most important subject to be discussed will be a more equitable distribution of raw materials.

The League and Modern Methods for the Spread of Information

At the request of the Assembly the Executive Committee dealt with the question of the League and modern methods of spreading information on behalf of peace—broadcasting, the cinema and the exchange of gramophone records—as a means of developing international co-operation and mutual comprehension between peoples. The Committee considered the possibility of co-ordinating the efforts of the various bodies by which this work is undertaken.

CO-ORDINATION OF SECONDARY EDUCATION

Oversupply of universities, congestion of the liberal professions and resulting unemployment among intellectual workers raise inter alia the question of the organisation and co-ordination of the various categories of secondary education with a view to the selection and progressive guidance of pupils towards the type of school best suited to them.

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 7 page 216

† See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 10 page 305

This in its turn involves questions of the organisation of secondary education its possible co-ordination the guidance of pupils and school programmes which questions were discussed at the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation by a Committee of Experts. This Committee which met under the chairmanship of M. Jules Hervaux former Minister of Education and Director General of the *Unesco* was composed of M. Palko Director of the Pedagogical Department of the Polish Ministry of Education M. Dur Director General of Technical Education and member of the Governing Board of Education as used by M. Abry Principal of the Lycée Condorcet and M. P. Simon Professor at the Independent Faculties Lille M. Springer Inspector of Secondary Schools Vienna and Mr F. B. Stoddard former Chief Inspector of Secondary Schools London.

In the course of their discussions the experts successfully defined the character and function of secondary education in the national system the specific character of the various forms of this education and the means of co-ordinating them by providing at certain stages facilities for transferring pupils from one school to another in either direction and by establishing the broadest possible cultural basis for the different types of education (technical scientific and literary).

The proceedings of the meeting together with monographs to be contributed by the experts

will be published in due course by the International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation.

3. INTERNATIONAL STUDIES CONFERENCE

The next session of the International Studies Conference which will be held at Paris in 1937 will be devoted to the question of the peaceful settlement of international disputes (peaceful change). The following is the agenda: demographic questions raw materials market colonial problems and questions relating to the river basin of the Danube.

The Preparatory Studies Group for colonial questions recently met in London at the invitation of the Royal Institute of International Affairs under the chairmanship of M. Maurice Bourquin General Rapporteur to the Conference.

On the basis of a comprehensive report prepared by the rapporteur M. Christoffersen the experts reviewed the studies now being prepared in several countries. They found that particularly good progress had been made in Belgium Denmark France Great Britain and the Netherlands. Interesting material had also been assembled in Australia New Zealand South Africa and the United States. Lastly a certain number of institutions in Britain and Hamburg are engaged in parallel studies on the same subject.

Various decisions were taken with a view to completing the technical preparation of the 1937 Conference by a broader co-ordination of work.

VI—SOCIAL AND HUMANITARIAN QUESTIONS

TRAFFIC IN OPIUM

1. Sub Committee for the Revision of the Lists of Substances and Preparations falling under the Geneva Conventions of 1925 and 1931

The Expert Sub Committee whose duty it is to revise periodically the list of substance and preparation falling under the Opium Conventions of 1925 and 1931 held its seventh session in Bern from December 6th to 12th Dr Carré (Swiss) was in the chair and the other members were Professor Burgi (Swiss) and Dr de Myttenaere (Belgian).

The Sub Committee carefully examined the remarks of thirty-eight Governments and stated its views on the ratifications and additions proposed by them. It also considered the effect that the various decisions recently taken by the Health Committee and by the Opium Advisory Committee would have on the above list.

The mass of information supplied by the Governments of most manufacturing countries will enable a more complete and accurate list to be published.

The Sub Committee referred to the fact that Governments and custom authorities considered the list of great value and therefore recommended that it should be widely distributed.

2. Committee on the Standardisation of Methods of Determining the Morphine Content of Raw Opium and the Cocaine Content of the Coca Leaf

The Committee on the Standardisation of Methods for Determining the Morphine Content of Raw Opium and the Cocaine Content of the Coca Leaf met at The Hague on December 17th 18th and 19th under the chairmanship of Professor van Itallie (Netherlands) to discuss

the results of the work carried out by the members of the Committee during the year.

In the case of the analysis of coca leaves and of crude cocaine the methods adopted in 1935 have proved of value and it will be possible to make a final decision after a few points of detail have been settled.

The Committee has gone on with its investigation into the analysis of opium. A comparative study of the international method with those of the United States pharmacopoeia and the Japanese pharmacopoeia and with that proposed by M. Knaffl Lenz a member of the Committee

has shown that the international method proposed in 1933 by the Committee itself is in the present state of research and despite certain defects the best and the most accurate. The Committee has ever considered proposals from certain of its members for improving the procedure of analysis. It also adopted a plan of laboratory work for 1937.

The following attended the Committee's meeting: Professor L. van Italde (Netherlands) Chairman M. H. Baggesgaard Rasmussen (Danish) M. Eder (Swiss) M. Knaffl Lenz (Austrian) M. de Jong (Netherlands) and Mr. Nicholls (British).

VII.—BUDGET QUESTIONS

MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONTRIBUTIONS

The Special Committee on Contributions set up by the last Assembly^{*} met in Paris on December 8th.

It reviewed the situation as regards payments for 1936 and considered what measures

should be taken immediately and during the year 1937 for the collection of contributions.

The following members were present: M. Hamre (Norway) Chairman Count Carton de Wiart (Belgium) Sir F. Phillips (United Kingdom) M. Oskay (Czechoslovakia) and M. Guana (Uruguay).

VIII.—NEW LEAGUE PUBLICATIONS

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS

The December number of the *Monthly Bulletin of Statistics* gives in addition to the recurrent tables information on price and production of important raw material on building activity and on tourist expenditure.

During 1936 the tendency towards a rise in price on the world market was more marked in the case of industrial raw materials than in the case of important primary foodstuffs.

Among the latter wheat alone showed a sharp rise in prices in the second part of 1936 compared with the second half of 1935. The prices for rice tea beef and butter have not risen on balance since the autumn of 1935. The price of coffee which dropped sharply during part of 1935 had by October 1936 only recovered about half of that drop.

Among industrial raw material prices on the other hand those for rubber wool cotton and pulp timber and certain metals such as copper and lead have risen markedly particularly in recent months. In November 1936 the price of rubber according to London quotations was 41% that of wool 2% and that of copper 5% higher than a year ago and rubber has risen still more since November.

Production of iron and steel continues to increase in practically all parts of the world. World output of steel passed its average for 1935 in April 1936 and exceeded it by some 1% in November. World production of petroleum exceeded its 1935 level by almost 2% on an average for the third quarter of 1936. The world output of copper tin lead and zinc has been roughly maintained throughout 1936 at the average for the last quarter of 1935. With the recent rise in prices, quotas for copper and tin have been increased and production should accordingly tend to rise.

The gold total of world trade during the month of October 1936 showed in accordance with the usual seasonal tendency an increase of 4% over the preceding month. In comparison with October 1935 the total gold value was likewise about 4% higher.

The October figures of the gold value of trade are influenced to a certain extent by the drop in the gold value of trade in the countries which devaluated their currencies at the end of September. However as all trade transactions in the months following immediately after the devaluation may not have been carried through on the basis of the devaluated currency the calculated decrease for these countries may be somewhat greater than the real decrease.

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 10 page 377

World imports on October 1936 rose in value by 1% over the preceding month mainly on account of increased imports into the United Kingdom Germany and some smaller European countries. World exports have risen by 5%, mainly owing to increased exports from the United States and Canada.

The influence on foreign trade of the devaluation of the former gold bloc currencies can now be judged roughly from the figures in national currency.

Imports into France in November 1936 were higher by 45% than in September exports also by 45%. The corresponding figures for 1935 were 1% and 20%.

The value of imports into the Netherlands increased from September to November 1936 by 13% as compared with 19% a year ago. The percentage changes from September to November for exports were 1% in 1936 and 2% in 1935.

Imports into Switzerland in November 1936 were 46% higher in value than in September 1935 as compared with an increase of 13% during the same period in 1935. The increase

in exports was 1% as compared with 19% a year ago.

During the last three months for which statistics on building activity are available (in general August to October 1936) as compared with the corresponding months of 1935 the trend of building activity measured by construction permits delivered continued to rise in a certain number of countries. The permits delivered for residential buildings in particular increased in Finland by 40%, Union of South Africa 71%, U.S.A. 65%, New Zealand, Germany and Czechoslovakia about 50%, Sweden 54%. On the other hand a more or less pronounced slackening both in residential and other building was noticeable in the United Kingdom (-7%), Finland (-8%), France and Belgium (-1%), Hungary (-16%) Palestine (-30%). For the Netherlands and Switzerland figures for residential building only are available and those show a decline of about 30%.

As compared with the year 1935 building activity was higher in the months of 1936 indicated in the Union of South Africa, Germany, Sweden, Finland, Hungary and the United Kingdom.

IV.—FORTHCOMING LEAGUE MEETINGS

January 18th—96th session of the Council
Geneva

February 2nd—Conference of Central Authors
in the East on Traffic in Women and
Children Bandung (Java)

April 1st—Permanent Central Opium Board
Geneva

April 15th—Committee of Statistical Experts
Geneva

April 20th—Committee for the International
Repression of Terrorism Geneva

April 6th—Financial Committee Geneva

May 3rd—Committee for the Study of Inter-
national Loan Contracts Geneva

June 17th—Permanent Mandates Commission
Geneva

PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE*

1 COMPOSITION OF THE CHAMBERS OF THE COURT

On December 15th 1936 the Court elected the Members of the Chamber for Labour cases and the Members of the Chamber for Transit and Communications cases for the period 1937-1939.

The Chamber for Labour cases will be composed as follows —

Members Sir Cecil Hurst President

MM Yamamura

Urrutia

Negulesco

Hudson

Substitute Members Jonkheer van Eysinga,
M Nagaoaka

The Chamber for Transit and Communications cases will be composed as follows —

Members MM Guerrero President

Fromageot

Anzilotti

Jonkheer van Eysinga

HammarSKjold

Substitute Members Count Rostworowski,
M Nagaoaka

The Court also elected the Members of the Chamber for Summary Procedure for 1937. This Chamber will be composed as follows —

Member M Guerrero President

Sir Cecil Hurst

Count Rostworowski

MM Fromageot

Anzilotti

Substitute Members M Nagaoaka
HammarSKjold

2 SIX MONTHS LEAVE FOR MEMBERS OF THE COURT

In accordance with Article 23 paragraph 1 of the Rules the Court on December 15th 1936 drew up the following leave list for the three years period 1937 to 1939 for those of its members whose homes are situated at more than five days normal journey from the Hague —

1937—M Nagaoaka (Japan)

1938—MM Guerrero (Salvador),
Cheng (China)

1939—MM Urrutia (Colombia)
Hudson (United States of America)

* This Chapter has been compiled on the basis of information furnished by the Registrar of the Court.

3 ELECTION OF THE REGISTRAR

On December 5th 1936 the Court elected as Registrar M J Lopez Olivan (Spain).

M J Lopez Olivan was Deputy Registrar of the Court in 1930 and 1931.

4 LOSINGER & CO (S TIZFRLAND-YUGOSLAVIA)†

On December 14th 1936 the Court made an Order regarding the discontinuance of proceedings by the parties and prescribing the removal of the case from the Court's list.

5 THE PAJES CSÁKY ESTERHÁZY CASE (HUNGARY-YUGOSLAVIA)‡

On December 16th 1936 the Court gave judgment in the suit brought by the Hungarian Government against the Yugoslav Government relating to the judgments rendered on July 22nd 1935 by the Hungarian-Yugoslav Mixed Arbitral Tribunal in the cases of the Pajes Csaky and Esterházy ter in the State of Yugoslavia.

The suit brought before the Court took the form of an appeal from the judgments of the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal (under Article 3 of Agreement II of Paris) or in the alternative a request for the interpretation and application of the Paris Agreements (Article XVII of Agreement II and Article 22 of Agreement III).

The Court in its judgment which was rendered by eight votes to six decides that the appeal of the Hungarian Government against the two judgments cannot be entertained. On the other hand the Court entertains the alternative claim but adopts an interpretation in accordance with the submissions of the Yugoslav Government and not with those of the Hungarian Government. Five judges (MM Anzilotti, Nagaoaka, Hudson, HammarSKjold, judges and M de Tomcsanyi judge ad hoc) append to the judgment statements of their separate opinions. Jonkheer van Eysinga concurs in the separate opinion delivered by Mr Hudson.

The facts of the case may briefly be summarised as follows —

Even before the final organisation of the new Yugoslav State after the war of 1914-1918 an agrarian reform had been contemplated in that country. With the end in view transitory

† See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 11 page 356.

‡ See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 11 page 359.

legislation was enacted in 1919 and subsequently regarding the expropriation of large landed estates in Yugoslavia.

The measures taken under this legislation in respect of large estates in Yugoslav territory but belonging to Hungarian nationals gave rise to a number of actions brought by these nationals before the Hungarian-Yugoslav Mixed Arbitral Tribunal under Article 250 of the Treaty of Trianon. The same thing had occurred with regard to the other countries of the Little Entente before the Hungarian-Rumanian and Hungaro-Czechoslovak Mixed Arbitral Tribunals. The three Mixed Arbitral Tribunals by a series of decisions held that they had jurisdiction to adjudicate upon the merits of the claims which had been submitted to them.

Differences of opinion on this subject between Hungary and Rumania had been submitted to the Council of the League of Nations. But no settlement had yet been reached when the difficulties were brought up at the Conferences which met at The Hague in August 1930 and January 1930 for the settlement of question concerning liabilities for war reparations. The second of these Conferences resulted in the adoption of texts laying down the bases on which at a Conference held subsequently at Paris four agreements relating to the obligations resulting from the Treaty of Trianon were concluded on April 8th 1930.

Among the Hungarian nationals owning land in Yugoslavia and affected by the measures of agrarian reform were the petitioners Paj Csáky and Esterházy. In December 1931 they instituted proceedings before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal against the Agrarian Fund created by the Paris agreements claiming in particular indemnities in respect of their land which had been expropriated. The Mixed Arbitral Tribunal however in judgments rendered in April 1933 declared the applications out of time and dismissed the petitioners' claims.

Thereupon the latter instituted fresh proceedings before the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal this time against Yugoslavia. The petitioners invoking Article 250 of the Treaty of Trianon asked for judgment against Yugoslavia for an indemnity in respect of the estates in question. This indemnity was in two of the suits described as the local indemnity which Yugoslavia pays to her own nationals, large estates expropriated under the Agrarian Reform.

The Yugoslav Government lodged a preliminary objection to these applications and on July 1st 1935 the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal delivered judgment in these three cases de-

claring that the applications could not be entertained because they were based on Article 250 of the Treaty of Trianon. It was from these judgments that the Hungarian Government appealed to the Court.

The Yugoslav Government lodged pre-liminary objections to this appeal and these objections were joined to the merits by an Order made by the Court on May 2nd 1936.

The Court in its judgment after setting out the facts proceeds first to consider whether the Hungarian Government's appeal could be entertained. It proceeds accordingly to analyse Article 250 of Agreement II which provides that Czechoslovakia, Rumania and Yugoslavia of the one part and Hungary of the other part agree to recognise a right of appeal to the Permanent Court of International Justice from all judgments on questions of jurisdiction or merits which may be given henceforth by the Mixed Arbitral Tribunals in all proceedings other than those referred to in Article I of the same agreement.

The Court in regard to this point observed that in the three suits in question the Mixed Arbitral Tribunal in adjudging that the claims could not be entertained passed upon their merits. It also holds that in order to ascertain whether the three suits were or were not proceedings referred to in Article I of Agreement II the, must be examined not only from the point of view of the form of the three applications but also from the point of view of the substance.

After analysing the characteristics of the proceedings referred to in Article I and those of the three suits under appeal the Court finds that the characteristics of the latter correspond to those of the former.

The Court next observes that the chief argument used in favour of the Hungarian case is based on the fact that two of the petitioners claimed the right to be treated on a footing of equality with Yugoslav nationals and the fact in their view entitled them to hold the Yugoslav State liable to pay them the expropriation indemnities granted to Yugoslav nationals by their national laws. The Hungarian Government's contention was that the Paris Agreements did not render the Yugoslav national regime any less applicable to the Hungarian nationals. The legal proceedings referred to in Article I were—it is argued—exclusively proceedings directed like those that were pending in 1930 against the application of the agrarian reform having as their object either the restitution or the par-

ment of the full value of the lands expropriated.

The Court does not consider that such an interpretation can be reconciled with the comprehensiveness of the text in question. Moreover if the scope of the Paris Agreements is restricted in the manner contended by the Hungarian Government the Agreements would scarcely appear to give effect to the principle of lump-sum payments which they were intended to establish.

The Court finds that in view of the express terms of Article I of Agreement II the three judgments were not delivered in proceedings other than those referred to in that Article. The Court therefore finds that it cannot entertain the appeal lodged against these judgments.

The appeal having been rejected the Court had next to examine the alternative submission of the Hungarian Government concerning the interpretation and application of Agreements II and III.

In regard to this point the Court first shows that the preliminary objection taken by the Yugoslav Government to the Hungarian Government's alternative submission is ill founded.

With regard to the substance of the Hungarian alternative submission the Court observes that this submission relates to 'the attitude of Yugoslavia' which takes the form of withholding from the Hungarian nationals who are in the same position as the three petitioners and from other Hungarian nationals who have never had any intention of claiming more than Yugoslav national treatment the "local" indemnities payable under Yugoslav agrarian legislation to other expropriated landowners.

As regards Hungarian nationals who are in the same position as the three petitioners the Court observes that the reasons why the appeal against the three judgments rendered by the

Mixed Arbitral Tribunal on July 2nd 1935 cannot be entertained by the Court are furnished by the interpretation and application of the Paris Agreements. Where the circumstances are the same the same interpretation and the same application can but be repeated.

With regard to Hungarian nationals who have never had any intention of claiming more than national treatment the Court points out that the Hungarian argument really is that the Yugoslav regime of national treatment remains applicable to all Hungarian nationals who have not been admitted to claim against the Agrarian Fund. Here again the Court considers that it is really confronted with the argument already put forward by the Hungarian Government as to the limited scope of the Paris Agreements. But the Court has been led to discard that argument precisely by means of interpreting and applying the Agreements.

The Court concludes that the attitude of Yugoslavia towards the Hungarian nationals affected by the agrarian reform measures in Yugoslavia has been consistent with the aforesaid Agreements.

It rejects the alternative Yugoslav submission praying it to declare that the three Hungarian nationals in question must be allowed to present their claims against the Agrarian Fund.

6 DISPUTES IN MONGOCO (ITALY-FRANCE)*

Within the time limit appointed for the presentation of the Counter Memorial the French Government has filed certain preliminary objections. The President of the Court by an Order made on December 18th 1936 had fixed April 23rd 1937 as the date of expiration of the time allowed to the Italian Government for the presentation of a written statement in regard to the objections.

* See Monthly Summary Vol XVI No 9 page 28.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS

Issued during December, 1936.

Periodical Publications

	Fr.	\$	Swiss Francs
OFFICIAL JOURNAL 1st Year No. 10 October 1936. Decided for the League with Annex (1 Fr. 30) and Report on Financial Control adopted by the Assembly and by the International Law Commission on Oct 10th 1936. Staff List of the League of Nations and of the International Law Commission. Pp. 10 + 11 pp.	51	1.5	5.00
Annual subscription 1 number and first part free	75/-	18.5	5.00
—Suppl. No. 1 & 2 are issued before the publication of the Prop. of the Covenant 2 pp.	4/-	1.00	4.00
—No. 15. Records of the Sixteenth Ordinary Session of the Assembly. Meetings of the Committee MINUTES OF THE THIRD COMMITTEE (Treaty of Armaments) 29 pp.	1/-	0.40	1.50
Subscriptions for the Books of the Assembly (including the Special Supplement to the Official Journal and the Treaties adopted by the Assembly and any in the Special Supplement to the Official Journal that may be published before the twentieth and Eighteenth Ordinary Sessions of the League) post free	40/-	10.00	40.00

TREATY SERIES Treaties and International Engagements entered into by the League of Nations 1st Year No. 1. Volume CLXIV 1936 Nos. 8-10 and 11. 1 L. 4 5 pp.	15/-	3.5	15.00
—Volume CLXV 1936 Nos. 20-21 3 4 10 pp.	15/-	3.75	15.00
Subscriptions and Exemptions of 100 francs per volume post free	150/-	37.50	150.00

THE MONTHLY SUMMARY OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS Vol. VII 1st to October 1936 Appointments by the Assembly of Committees to advise the Reform of the Covenant. Assistance to Refugees 1 pp. 3 1/2 pp.	1/-	0.20	1.00
Annual subscription 1 number post free	8/-	2.00	10.00

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS Vol. XVII 1st December 1936. Pp. 515-57. Special subject: Trade at World Trade Exchange Rates. Towns. Exports and Imports. Countries. Movements of Prices and Products. Long Distance Communications. Building Activity. Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	1.9	0.45	1.75
	9/-	2.25	10.00

WEEKLY EPIDEMIOLOGICAL RECORD 1st Year No. 43-5 December 1936 (P.H. 6 9/3) Pp. 547-548. Annual subscription 5 numbers post free	5/-	1.25	5.00
--	-----	------	------

CHRONOLOGY OF INTERNATIONAL TREATIES AND LEGISLATIVE MEASURES 1st Year 1st June 1936 Nos. 9-10 to 1st October 1936. Pp. 13-2. Annual subscription 12 numbers post free	1/-	0.20	1.00
	10/-	2.50	10.00

Financial Section and Economic Intelligence Service (II A)

Committee of Statistical Experts. REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE WORK OF THE FIFTH SESSION (1st half month from October 1st to 1st November 1936) (C.55 M. 70 16.6 II A) (See L. o. I. F. 1936 II A. 12.5 13 pp.)	60	0.15	0.50
--	----	------	------

AUSTRIA—PUBLIC FINANCES First Report of the League's delegation of the League of Nations on July 1st 1936. See L. o. I. P. 1936. I.A. 1/1 P.P.	4/-	1.00	4.00
---	-----	------	------

Reduction of Armaments (IX)

RECORDS of the Conference for the Reduction and Limitation of Armaments. Pp. 1-160. MINUTES OF THE AIR COMMISSION February 19th June 19th 1936 (See L. o. I. F. 1936 IV. 1 L. VI and 310 pp.)	1.6	0.40	1.50
--	-----	------	------

General Questions

QUESTION OF ALEXANDRETTA AND ANTIOCH Letter from the Permanent Delegation of Turkey accredited to the League. 1st to 10th October 1936 (C.55 M. 70 16.6) (See L. o. N. P. 1936 4.) 19 pp.	9/-	0.20	0.50
--	-----	------	------

Publications of the Economic and Financial Organisation of the League of Nations

WORLD ECONOMIC SURVEY

Fifth Year, 1935-36

{See L e N P 1936 II A 15}

538 pages

In Volumes	6s	\$1.50
Bound	7s 6d	\$2.00

Covers the period from July 1935 to the beginning of August 1936. Deals principally with the scope and feature of the economic recovery down to the last named date. Though the position in the different countries is studied on the basis of national statistics the analysis as a whole is on an international basis. It deals with the effects of the expenditure on rearmament and the change in the international equilibrium.

Changes in commercial and financial policy receive special attention. The multiplication of clearing agreements, the new commercial policies of Germany and the effects of bilateral commercial treaties are discussed in a special chapter. In addition to the chapters on production, prices and profits, banking and international trade there are chapters on public finance and the trend of consumption.

The first chapter consists of a narrative of events to the end of March particularly in connection with the recovery in such countries as the United Kingdom and the United States. The last chapter takes up the narrative and carries it down to the middle of August with a description of the position in the gold bloc countries.

THE PROBLEM OF NUTRITION

{See L e N P 1936 II B 16}

The Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition is submitting to the 1936 Assembly a report in four volumes—

Volume I—Interim Report of the Mixed Committee on the Problem of Nutrition—constitutes the report usually called. It includes the suggestion submitted by the Mixed Committee to the Assembly and gives a general idea of the problems treated.

68 pages

Swiss Fr 2.00 2/- \$0.50

Volume II—Report on the Physiological Bases of Nutrition—contains a report drawn up by the Technical Commission of the Health Committee. Its conclusion as submitted to the Mixed Committee formed the basis of the study made by that Committee of the scientific aspect of the problem of nutrition.

116 pages

Swiss Fr 0.50 6d \$0.15

Volume III—Nutrition in Various Countries—reproduces all the essential data received by the Mixed Committee including the main particulars given in the replies sent by certain Governments to a circular letter of the Secretary General.

~71 pages

Swiss Fr 5.50 5s 6d \$1.40

Volume IV—Statistics of Food Production, Consumption and Prices—compiled by the International Institute of Agriculture—contains material collected by the Institute at the request of the Mixed Committee together with a study of the statistics of production, consumption and price of foodstuffs.

110 pages

Swiss Fr 3.00 3/- \$0.75

The problem of nutrition assumes very different forms from country to country. Frequently under-nourishment is a consequence of the world economic depression but there is no country in which the population as a whole attains the standard scientifically desirable in the interest of health. Even in wealthy countries large groups of the population are underfed.

Modern science lays special stress on the great importance of certain so-called protective foods including mainly dairy and market garden produce, meat, milk, eggs, cheese, vegetables and fruits. Ignorance of the principles of the present day science of nutrition is one of the commonest causes of under-nourishment.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE

ILO YEAR-BOOK 1935-36

(SIXTH YEAR OF ISSUE)

The Year Book constitutes a full periodical record of all the events affecting conditions of labour in all countries. It opens with an introduction summarising the activities of the International Labour Organisation during 1935. This is followed by eight chapters surveying the development of the year throughout the world under the following headings:

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

CODING OF WORK

SOCIAL INSURANCE

REMUNERATION OF LABOUR

UNEMPLOYMENT, EMPLOYMENT AND MIGRATION

WORKERS' LIVING CONDITIONS

WORKERS' GENERAL RECORD

SPECIAL PROBLEMS OF CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF WORKERS

At the end of the appendices are lists of membership and a general index of international and national Federations of Trade Unions throughout the world.

GENEVA 1936 viii+51 pp 8s

Price { Paper Cover 10s 6d, \$2.75
Cloth Bound, 12s 6d, \$3.50

YEAR-BOOK OF LABOUR STATISTICS 1935-36

The International Labour Office has just published the 1935-36 edition of its annual International Year-Book of Reference on Labour Statistics comprising in tabular form the most complete data obtainable in about 90 countries relating to:

EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT

HOURS OF LABOUR

WAGES

COST OF LIVING AND RETAIL PRICES

FAMILY BUDGETS

LIVELIHOOD AND INCOME

INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES

COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS

The tables are of international scope. They are compiled from the official statistics of the different countries supplemented in some cases by data obtained from local or private sources.

In spite of the lack of uniformity in method of compiling national statistics and in industrial classification an endeavour is made to present the data in a systematic way so as to facilitate international comparison where such comparisons are possible.

GENEVA 1936 viii+227 pp 8s

Price { Paper Cover 6s, \$1.50
Cloth Bound 7s 6d, \$2.50

WORKERS' NUTRITION AND SOCIAL POLICY

Chapter I	The Nature and Scope of the Report
Chapter II	Nutrition and Occupation
Chapter III	Fact on Workers' Diet
Chapter IV	Agricultural Production and Food Consumption
Chapter V	State Estimates of Nutrition
Chapter VI	State Legislation and Nutrition
Chapter VII	Agencies and Methods to Encourage Better Nutrition
Chapter VIII	Problems of Poverty

Appendix I	The International Labour Organisation and the Problem of Workers' Nutrition
Appendix II	The Physiological Bases of Nutrition
Appendix III	Supplementary Statistics to Chapter II: Nutrition and Occupation
Appendix IV	International Standards of Food Consumption
Appendix V	Notes on Nutrition Conditions among Unemployed Workers
Appendix VI	Law and Regulation Establishing Minimum Standards of Quality and Purity for Food Products

The most illuminating international work so far published on a problem that is now attracting attention on all sides — *Workers' Diet* —

The most comprehensive study yet published on food consumption — *The Consumer* (London).

An indispensable guide to the study of this important and little explored problem — *Le Peuple* (Paris).

1936 viii+249 pp

Price { Paper Bound 5s 6d \$1.50
Cloth Bound 7s 6d \$2.50

Address: INTERNATIONAL LABOUR OFFICE (GENEVA Switzerland or the following)

494 AT BRITAIN
Mr W R BURGE
1 Victoria St, S.W.1

754
Mr J. MARSH SAW
1st Fl., 100 Park Ave.
Washington D.C.

JAPAN
Mr J. AYUSA
Shinjuku Building
Hibiya-cho
Tokyo

INDIA
International Labour Office
(Delhi Branch)
New Delhi

ALL-INCLUSIVE SUBSCRIPTIONS

TO THE

Publications of the League of Nations for 1937.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

All-inclusive Subscription, including all League of Nations publications, to be supplied as they appear	£30	\$150 00
Special Inclusive Subscriptions for publications of the undermentioned Sections, to be supplied as they appear		
Economic and Financial Questions	£5	\$25 00
Health	£2 10s	\$12 50
Social Questions	£1	\$5 00
Legal Questions	£1	\$5 00
Mandates and Slavery	£1	\$5 00
Political Questions	£1	\$5 00
Communications and Transit	£1	\$5 00
Disarmament	£2 10s	\$12 50
Financial Administration of the League	5s	\$1 25
Opium and Other Dangerous Drugs	£1	\$5 00
Intellectual Co-operation and International Bureaux	15s	\$3 75
Inclusive Subscription for all Periodicals (fifteen in number) to be supplied as they appear	£15	\$75 00

N B.—If the documents are to be supplied by registered book-post, an additional charge of 5 per cent of the subscription rate is made

For further information please apply to the
PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT
LEAGUE OF NATIONS
GENEVA

